Dakota, A Multilevel Parallel Object-Oriented Framework for Design Optimization, Parameter Estimation, Uncertainty Quantification, and Sensitivity Analysis

Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual

Brian M. Adams, Mohamed S. Ebeida, Michael S. Eldred, John D. Jakeman, Laura P. Swiler
Optimization and Uncertainty Quantification Department

William J. Bohnhoff
Radiation Transport Department

Keith R. Dalbey
Mission Analysis and Simulation Department

John P. Eddy
System Readiness and Sustainment Technologies Department

Kenneth T. Hu
Validation and Uncertainty Quantification Department

Dena M. Vigil
Multiphysics Simulation Technologies Department

Sandia National Laboratories
P.O. Box 5800
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

Lara E. Bauman, Patricia D. Hough
Quantitative Modeling and Analysis Department

Sandia National Laboratories
P.O. Box 969
Livermore, CA 94551
Abstract

The Dakota (Design Analysis Kit for Optimization and Terascale Applications) toolkit provides a flexible and extensible interface between simulation codes and iterative analysis methods. Dakota contains algorithms for optimization with gradient and nongradient-based methods; uncertainty quantification with sampling, reliability, and stochastic expansion methods; parameter estimation with nonlinear least squares methods; and sensitivity/variance analysis with design of experiments and parameter study methods. These capabilities may be used on their own or as components within advanced strategies such as surrogate-based optimization, mixed integer nonlinear programming, or optimization under uncertainty. By employing object-oriented design to implement abstractions of the key components required for iterative systems analyses, the Dakota toolkit provides a flexible and extensible problem-solving environment for design and performance analysis of computational models on high performance computers.

This report serves as a developers manual for the Dakota software and describes the Dakota class hierarchies and their interrelationships. It derives directly from annotation of the source code and provides detailed class documentation, including all member functions and attributes.
# Contents

1 Dakota Developers Manual 13
   1.1 Introduction ......................................................... 13
   1.2 Overview of Dakota .................................................. 13
   1.3 Services ............................................................... 18
   1.4 Development Practices and Guidance .............................. 19
   1.5 Additional Resources ............................................... 19

2 Coding Style Guidelines and Conventions 21
   2.1 Introduction .......................................................... 21
   2.2 C++/c Style Guidelines .............................................. 21
   2.3 File Naming Conventions ............................................ 23
   2.4 Class Documentation Conventions ................................. 24
   2.5 CMake Style Guidelines ............................................ 24

3 Instructions for Modifying Dakota’s Input Specification 27
   3.1 Modify dakota.input.nspec ......................................... 27
   3.2 Rebuild generated files ............................................ 28
   3.3 Update NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp in Dakota/src .................. 28
   3.4 Update ProblemDescDB.cpp in Dakota/src ........................ 30
   3.5 Update Corresponding Data Classes .............................. 31
   3.6 Use get_\<data_type\>() Functions ................................. 31
   3.7 Update the Documentation ........................................ 31

4 Understanding Iterator Flow ........................................... 33

5 Interfacing with Dakota as a Library 35
   5.1 Introduction ........................................................ 35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Quick start: examples and test code</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Comparison to main.cpp</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>Problem database population</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Instantiating the strategy</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>Defining the direct application interface</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>Additional updates</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>Executing the strategy</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>Retrieving data after a run</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>Linking against the Dakota library</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.11</td>
<td>Summary</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Performing Function Evaluations</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Synchronous function evaluations</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Asynchronous function evaluations</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Analyses within each function evaluation</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Working with Variable Containers and Views</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>Storage in Variables</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Storage in SharedVariablesData</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Active and inactive views</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Namespace Index</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Namespace List</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Class Index</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>Class Hierarchy</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Class Index</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>Class List</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>File Index</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>File List</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Namespace Documentation</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>Dakota Namespace Reference</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>SIM Namespace Reference</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13 Class Documentation

13.1 ActiveSet Class Reference ........................................ 233
13.2 AnalysisCode Class Reference .................................... 237
13.3 Analyzer Class Reference .......................................... 242
13.4 ApplicationInterface Class Reference ......................... 248
13.5 Approximation Class Reference .................................. 263
13.6 ApproximationInterface Class Reference ....................... 273
13.7 APPSEvalMgr Class Reference .................................... 280
13.8 APPSOptimizer Class Reference .................................. 283
13.9 BaseConstructor Struct Reference ............................... 287
13.10 BiStream Class Reference ......................................... 288
13.11 BoStream Class Reference ......................................... 291
13.12 COLINApplication Class Reference ........................... 294
13.13 COLINOptimizer Class Reference ............................... 298
13.14 CollaborativeHybridStrategy Class Reference .............. 304
13.15 CommandLineHandler Class Reference ......................... 306
13.16 CommandShell Class Reference ................................. 309
13.17 ConcurrentStrategy Class Reference ............................. 311
13.18 CONMINOptimizer Class Reference ............................ 314
13.19 Constraints Class Reference ..................................... 322
13.20 DataFitSurrModel Class Reference ............................. 335
13.21 DataInterface Class Reference .................................. 349
13.22 DataMethod Class Reference ..................................... 351
13.23 DataMethodRep Class Reference ................................. 353
13.24 DataModel Class Reference ...................................... 368
13.25 DataModelRep Class Reference .................................. 370
13.26 DataResponses Class Reference ................................ 375
13.27 DataResponsesRep Class Reference .............................. 377
13.28 DataStrategy Class Reference ................................. 382
13.29 DataStrategyRep Class Reference ............................... 384
13.30 DataVariables Class Reference ................................. 387
13.31 DataVariablesRep Class Reference ............................. 389
13.32 DDACEDesignCompExp Class Reference ....................... 402
13.33 DirectApplicInterface Class Reference ....................... 407
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Class Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.34</td>
<td>DiscrepancyCorrection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.35</td>
<td>DOTOptimizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.36</td>
<td>Driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.37</td>
<td>EffGlobalMinimizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.38</td>
<td>EfficientSubspaceMethod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.39</td>
<td>EmbeddedHybridStrategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.40</td>
<td>Evaluator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.41</td>
<td>EvaluatorCreator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.42</td>
<td>ForkAnalysisCode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.43</td>
<td>ForkApplicInterface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.44</td>
<td>FSUDesignCompExp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.45</td>
<td>GaussProcApproximation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.46</td>
<td>GetLongOpt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.47</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.48</td>
<td>GridApplicInterface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.49</td>
<td>HierarchSurrModel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.50</td>
<td>HybridStrategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.51</td>
<td>Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.52</td>
<td>Iterator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.53</td>
<td>JEGAOptimizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.54</td>
<td>LeastSq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.55</td>
<td>MatlabInterface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.56</td>
<td>Minimizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.57</td>
<td>MixedVarConstraints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.58</td>
<td>MixedVariables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.59</td>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.60</td>
<td>MPIPackBuffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.61</td>
<td>MPIUnpackBuffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.62</td>
<td>NCSUOptimizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.63</td>
<td>NestedModel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.64</td>
<td>NIDRProblemDescDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.65</td>
<td>NL2ResStruct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.66</td>
<td>NL2SOLLeastSq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.67</td>
<td>NLPQLPOptimizer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Class Reference</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.68</td>
<td>NLSSOLLeastSq</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.69</td>
<td>NoDBBaseConstructor</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.70</td>
<td>NonD Class</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.71</td>
<td>NonDAdaptImpSampling</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.72</td>
<td>NonDAdaptiveSampling</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.73</td>
<td>NonDBayesCalibration</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.74</td>
<td>NonDCalibration</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>NonDCubature</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.76</td>
<td>NonDExpansion</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.77</td>
<td>NonDGlobalEvidence</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.78</td>
<td>NonDGlobalInterval</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.79</td>
<td>NonDGlobalReliability</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.80</td>
<td>NonDGlobalSingleInterval</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.81</td>
<td>NonDGPImpSampling</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.82</td>
<td>NonDGPMASABayesCalibration</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.83</td>
<td>NonDIncrementLHSSampling</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.84</td>
<td>NonDIntegration</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.85</td>
<td>NonDInterval</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.86</td>
<td>NonDLHSEvidence</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.87</td>
<td>NonDLHSEvidence</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.88</td>
<td>NonDLHSSampling</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.89</td>
<td>NonDLHSSingleInterval</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.90</td>
<td>NonDLocalEvidence</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.91</td>
<td>NonDLocalInterval</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.92</td>
<td>NonDLocalReliability</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.93</td>
<td>NonDLocalSingleInterval</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.94</td>
<td>NonDPOFDarts</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.95</td>
<td>NonDPolynomialChaos</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.96</td>
<td>NonDQuadrature</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.97</td>
<td>NonDQUESOBayesCalibration</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.98</td>
<td>NonDReliability</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.99</td>
<td>NonDSampling</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.10</td>
<td>NonDStochasticCollocation</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.10</td>
<td>NonDSparseGrid</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTENTS

13.136 SingleMethodStrategy Class Reference ................................................. 877
13.136 SingleModel Class Reference ................................................................. 879
13.136 NLLBase Class Reference ........................................................................ 882
13.136 NLLLeastSq Class Reference ................................................................ 885
13.146 NLLOptimizer Class Reference ............................................................... 890
13.146 SOLBase Class Reference ........................................................................ 898
13.146 Strategy Class Reference ......................................................................... 901
13.146 String Class Reference ............................................................................ 910
13.146 SurfpackApproximation Class Reference ............................................... 913
13.146 SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer Class Reference .......................................... 917
13.146 SurrBasedLocalMinimizer Class Reference ........................................... 919
13.146 SurrBasedMinimizer Class Reference .................................................... 928
13.146 SurrogateModel Class Reference ............................................................ 934
13.146 SysCallAnalysisCode Class Reference .................................................. 939
13.156 SysCallApplicInterface Class Reference ................................................ 941
13.156 TANA3Approximation Class Reference .................................................. 944
13.156 TaylorApproximation Class Reference ................................................... 947
13.156 TestDriverInterface Class Reference ..................................................... 949
13.156 TrackerHTTP Class Reference ............................................................... 955
13.156 Variables Class Reference ...................................................................... 958
13.156 Verification Class Reference .................................................................. 971

14 File Documentation ......................................................................................... 973
14.1 dakota_dll_api.cpp File Reference ............................................................... 973
14.2 dakota_dll_api.h File Reference .................................................................. 975
14.3 dakota_tabular_io.hpp File Reference ........................................................ 977
14.4 JEGAOptimizer.cpp File Reference .............................................................. 979
14.5 JEGAOptimizer.hpp File Reference ............................................................. 980
14.6 library_mode.cpp File Reference ................................................................. 981
14.7 library_split.cpp File Reference ................................................................. 983
14.8 main.cpp File Reference ............................................................................ 984
14.9 restart_util.cpp File Reference .................................................................. 985

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
Chapter 1

Dakota Developers Manual

Author:


1.1 Introduction

The Dakota (Design Analysis Kit for Optimization and Terascale Applications) toolkit provides a flexible, extensible interface between analysis codes and iteration methods. Dakota contains algorithms for optimization with gradient and nongradient-based methods, uncertainty quantification with sampling, reliability, stochastic expansion, and interval estimation methods, parameter estimation with nonlinear least squares methods, and sensitivity/variance analysis with design of experiments and parameter study capabilities. (Solution verification and Bayesian approaches are also in development.) These capabilities may be used on their own or as components within advanced algorithms such as surrogate-based optimization, mixed integer nonlinear programming, mixed aleatory-epistemic uncertainty quantification, or optimization under uncertainty. By employing object-oriented design to implement abstractions of the key components required for iterative systems analyses, the Dakota toolkit provides a flexible problem-solving environment for design and performance analysis of computational models on high performance computers.

The Developers Manual focuses on documentation of Dakota design principles and class structures; it derives principally from annotated source code. For information on input command syntax, refer to the Reference Manual, and for more details on Dakota features and capabilities, refer to the Users Manual.

1.2 Overview of Dakota

In Dakota, the strategy creates and manages iterators and models. In the simplest case, the strategy creates a single iterator and a single model and executes the iterator on the model to perform a single study. In a more advanced case, a hybrid optimization strategy might manage a global optimizer operating on a low-fidelity model in coordination with a local optimizer operating on a high-fidelity model. And on the high end, a surrogate-based optimization under uncertainty strategy would employ an uncertainty quantification iterator nested within an optimization iterator and would employ truth models layered within surrogate models. Thus, iterators and
models provide both stand-alone capabilities as well as building blocks for more sophisticated studies.

A model contains a set of variables, an interface, and a set of responses, and the iterator operates on the model to map the variables into responses using the interface. Each of these components is a flexible abstraction with a variety of specializations for supporting different types of iterative studies. In a Dakota input file, the user specifies these components through strategy, method, model, variables, interface, and responses keyword specifications.

The use of class hierarchies provides a mechanism for extensibility in Dakota components. In each of the various class hierarchies, adding a new capability typically involves deriving a new class and providing a set of virtual function redefinitions. These redefinitions define the coding portions specific to the new derived class, with the common portions already defined at the base class. Thus, with a small amount of new code, the existing facilities can be extended, reused, and leveraged for new purposes. The following sections tour Dakota’s class organization.

### 1.2.1 Strategies

Class hierarchy: `Strategy`.

Strategies provide a control layer for creation and management of iterators and models. Specific strategies include:

- **SingleMethodStrategy**: the simplest strategy. A single iterator is run on a single model to perform a single study.
- **HybridStrategy**: hybrid minimization using a set of iterators employing a corresponding set of models of varying fidelity. Coordination approaches among the iterators include collaborative, embedded, and sequential approaches, as embodied in the `CollaborativeHybridStrategy`, `EmbeddedHybridStrategy`, and `SequentialHybridStrategy` derived classes.
- **ConcurrentStrategy**: two similar algorithms are available: (1) multi-start iteration from several different starting points, and (2) pareto set optimization for several different multiobjective weightings. Employs a single iterator with a single model, but runs multiple instances of the iterator concurrently for different settings within the model.

### 1.2.2 Iterators

Class hierarchy: `Iterator`. Iterator implementations may choose to split operations up into run-time phases as described in Understanding Iterator Flow.

The iterator hierarchy contains a variety of iterative algorithms for optimization, uncertainty quantification, nonlinear least squares, design of experiments, and parameter studies. The hierarchy is divided into Minimizer and Analyzer branches. The Minimizer classes address optimization and deterministic calibration and are grouped into:

- **Optimization**: `Optimizer` provides a base class for the `DOTOptimizer`, `CONMINOptimizer`, `NPSOLOptimizer`, `NLPQLPOptimizer`, `NonlinearCGOptimizer`, and `SNLLOptimizer` gradient-based optimization libraries and the `APPSOptimizer` (supported by `APPSEvalMgr` for function evaluations), `COLINOptimizer` (supported by `COLINApplication` for function evaluations), `JEGAOptimizer`, and `NCSUOptimizer` nongradient-based optimization methods and libraries.
- **Parameter estimation**: `LeastSq` provides a base class for `NL2SOLLeastSq`, a least-squares solver based on `NL2SOL`, `SNLLeastSq`, a Gauss-Newton least-squares solver, and `NLSSOLLeastSq`, an SQP-based least-squares solver.
• Surrogate-based minimization (both optimization and nonlinear least squares): SurrBasedMinimizer provides a base class for SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer, and EffGlobalMinimizer. The surrogate-based local and global methods employ a single iterator with any of the available SurrogateModel capabilities (local, multipoint, or global data fits or hierarchical approximations) and perform a sequence of approximate optimizations, each involving build, optimize, and verify steps. The efficient global method, on the other hand, hard-wires a recursion involving Gaussian process surrogate models coupled with the DIRECT global optimizer to maximize an expected improvement function.

The Analyzer classes are grouped into:

• Uncertainty quantification: NonD provides a base class for non-deterministic methods NonDSampling, NonDReliability (reliability analysis), NonDExpansion (stochastic expansion methods), NonDInterval (interval-based epistemic methods), NonDCalibration (nondeterministic calibration), and EfficientSubspaceMethod (prototype input-space dimension reduction method for UQ).
  
  – NonDSampling is further specialized with the NonDLHSSampling class for Latin hypercube and Monte Carlo sampling, the NonDIncremLHSSampling class for incremental Latin hypercube sampling, NonDAdaptImpSampling for multimodal adaptive importance sampling, and NonDGPImpSampling for Gaussian process-based importance sampling.
  
  – NonDReliability is further specialized with local and global methods (NonDLocalReliability and NonDGlobalReliability).
  
  – NonDExpansion includes specializations for generalized polynomial chaos (NonDPolynomialChaos) and stochastic collocation (NonDStochCollocation) and is supported by the NonDIntegration helper class, which supplies cubature, tensor-product quadrature and Smolyak sparse grid methods (NonDCubature, NonDQuadrature, and NonDSparseGrid).
  
  – NonDCalibration provides a base class for nondeterministic calibration methods with specialization to Bayesian calibration in NonDBayesCalibration. Specific Bayesian calibration implementations exist in NonDGPMSABayesCalibration and NonDQUESOBayesCalibration.
  
  – NonDInterval provides a base class for epistemic interval-based UQ methods. Three interval analysis approaches are provided: LHS (NonDLHSInterval), efficient global optimization (NonDGlobalInterval), and local optimization (NonDLocalInterval). Each of these three has specializations for single interval (NonDLHSSingleInterval, NonDGlobalSingleInterval, NonDLocalSingleInterval) and Dempster-Shafer Theory of Evidence (NonDLHSEvidence, NonDGlobalEvidence, NonDLocalEvidence) approaches.

• Parameter studies and design of experiments: PStudyDACE provides a base class for ParamStudy, which provides capabilities for directed parameter space interrogation, PSUADEDesignCompExp, which provides access to the Morris One-At-a-Time (MOAT) method for parameter screening, and DDACEDesignCompExp and FSUDesignCompExp, which provide for parameter space exploration through design and analysis of computer experiments. NonDLHSSampling from the uncertainty quantification branch also supports design of experiments when in active all variables mode.

• Solution verification studies: Verification provides a base class for RichExtrapVerification (verification via Richardson extrapolation) and other solution verification methods in development.

1.2.3 Models

Class hierarchy: Model.
The model classes are responsible for mapping variables into responses when an iterator makes a function evaluation request. There are several types of models, some supporting sub-iterators and sub-models for enabling layered and nested relationships. When sub-models are used, they may be of arbitrary type so that a variety of recursions are supported.

- **SingleModel**: variables are mapped into responses using a single Interface object. No sub-iterators or sub-models are used.

- **SurrogateModel**: variables are mapped into responses using an approximation. The approximation is built and/or corrected using data from a sub-model (the truth model) and the data may be obtained using a sub-iterator (a design of experiments iterator). SurrogateModel has two derived classes: DataFitSurrModel for data fit surrogates and HierarchSurrModel for hierarchical models of varying fidelity. The relationship of the sub-iterators and sub-models is considered to be "layered" since they are not used as part of every response evaluation on the top level model, but rather used periodically in surrogate update and verification steps.

- **NestedModel**: variables are mapped into responses using a combination of an optional Interface and a sub-iterator/sub-model pair. The relationship of the sub-iterators and sub-models is considered to be "nested" since they are used to perform a complete iterative study as part of every response evaluation on the top level model.

- **RecastModel**: recasts the inputs and outputs of a sub-model for the purposes of variable transformations (e.g., variable scaling, transformations to standardized random variables) and problem reformulation (e.g., multiojective optimization, response scaling, augmented Lagrangian merit functions, expected improvement).

### 1.2.4 Variables

Class hierarchy: Variables.

The Variables class hierarchy manages design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, and state variable types for continuous, discrete integer, and discrete real domain types. This hierarchy is specialized according to how the domain types are managed:

- **MixedVariables**: domain type distinctions are retained, such that separate continuous, discrete integer, and discrete real domain types are managed. This is the default Variable perspective, and draws its name from "mixed continuous-discrete" optimization.

- **RelaxedVariables**: domain types are combined through relaxation of discrete constraints; i.e., continuous and discrete variables are merged into continuous arrays through relaxation of integrality (for discrete integer ranges) or set membership (for discrete integer or discrete real sets) requirements. The branch and bound minimizer is the only method using this approach at present.

Whereas domain types are defined based on the derived Variables class selection, the selection of active variable types is handled within each of these derived classes using variable views. These permit different algorithms to work on different subsets of variables. Data shared among Variables instances is stored in SharedVariablesData. For details on managing variables, see Working with Variable Containers and Views.

The Constraints hierarchy manages bound, linear, and nonlinear constraints and utilizes the same specializations for managing bounds on the variables (see MixedVarConstraints and RelaxedVarConstraints).
1.2 Overview of Dakota

1.2.5 Interfaces

Class hierarchy: **Interface**.

Interfaces provide access to simulation codes or, conversely, approximations based on simulation code data. In the simulation case, an **ApplicationInterface** is used. **ApplicationInterface** is specialized according to the simulation invocation mechanism, for which the following nonintrusive approaches are supported:

- **SysCallApplicInterface**: the simulation is invoked using a system call (the C function `system()`). Asynchronous invocation utilizes a background system call. Utilizes the **SysCallAnalysisCode** class to define syntax for input filter, analysis code, output filter, or combined spawning, which in turn utilize the **CommandShell** utility.

- **ForkApplicInterface**: the simulation is invoked using a fork (the `fork/exec/wait` family of functions). Asynchronous invocation utilizes a nonblocking fork. Utilizes the **ForkAnalysisCode** class for lower level fork operations.

A semi-intrusive approach is also supported by:

- **DirectApplicInterface**: the simulation is linked into the Dakota executable and is invoked using a procedure call. Asynchronous invocations will utilize nonblocking threads (capability not yet available). Specializations of the direct interface are implemented in **MatlabInterface**, **PythonInterface**, **ScilabInterface**, and (for built-in testers) **TestDriverInterface**, while examples of plugin interfaces for library mode in serial and parallel, respectively, are included in **SerialDirectApplicInterface** and **ParallelDirectApplicInterface**.

Scheduling of jobs for asynchronous local, message passing, and hybrid parallelism approaches is performed in the **ApplicationInterface** class, with job initiation and job capture specifics implemented in the derived classes.

In the approximation case, global, multipoint, or local data fit approximations to simulation code response data can be built and used as surrogates for the actual, expensive simulation. The interface class providing this capability is **ApproximationInterface**: builds an approximation using data from a truth model and then employs the approximation for mapping variables to responses. This class contains an array of **Approximation** objects, one per response function, which support a variety of approximation types using the different **Approximation** derived classes. These include **SurfpackApproximation** (provides kriging, MARS, moving least squares, neural network, polynomial regression, and radial basis functions), **GaussProcApproximation** (Gaussian process models), **PecosApproximation** (multivariate orthogonal and Lagrange interpolation polynomials from Pecos), **TANA3Approximation** (two-point adaptive nonlinearity approximation), and **TaylorApproximation** (local Taylor series).

which is an essential component within the **DataFitSurrModel** capability described above in **Models**.

1.2.6 Responses

Class: **Response**.

The **Response** class provides an abstract data representation of response functions and their first and second derivatives (gradient vectors and Hessian matrices). These response functions can be interpreted as objective
functions and constraints (optimization data set), residual functions and constraints (least squares data set), or
generic response functions (uncertainty quantification data set). This class is not currently part of a class hierarchy,
since the abstraction has been sufficiently general and has not required specialization.

1.3 Services

A variety of services are provided in Dakota for parallel computing, failure capturing, restart, graphics, etc. An
overview of the classes and member functions involved in performing these services is included below.

- Multilevel parallel computing: Dakota supports multiple levels of nested parallelism. A strategy can man-
geage concurrent iterators, each of which manages concurrent function evaluations, each of which manages
concurrent analyses executing on multiple processors. Partitioning of these levels with MPI communicators
is managed in ParallelLibrary and scheduling routines for the levels are part of Strategy, ApplicationInter-
face, and ForkApplicationInterface.

- Parsing: Dakota employs the NIDR parser (New Input Deck Reader) to retrieve information from
user input files. Parsing options are processed in CommandLineHandler and parsing occurs in
ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs() called from main.cpp. NIDR uses the keyword handlers in the NIDR-
ProblemDescDB derived class to populate data within the ProblemDescDB base class, which maintains a
DataStrategy specification and lists of DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataRe-
sponses specifications. Procedures for modifying the parsing subsystem are described in Instructions for
Modifying Dakota’s Input Specification.

- Failure capturing: Simulation failures can be trapped and managed using exception handling in ApplicationInterface
and its derived classes.

- Restart: Dakota maintains a record of all function evaluations both in memory (for capturing any du-
plication) and on the file system (for restarting runs). Restart options are processed in Command-
LineHandler and retrieved in ParallelLibrary::specify_outputs_restart(), restart file management occurs in
ParallelLibrary::manage_outputs_restart(), and restart file insertions occur in ApplicationInterface. The
dakota_restart_util executable, built from restart_util.cpp, provides a variety of services for inter-
rogating, converting, repairing, concatenating, and post-processing restart files.

- Memory management: Dakota employs the techniques of reference counting and representation sharing
through the use of letter-envelope and handle-body idioms (Coplien, "Advanced C++"). The former idiom
provides for memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism in the following class hierarchies: Strategy,
Iterator, Model, Variables, Constraints, Interface, ProblemDescDB, and Approximation. The latter idiom
provides for memory efficiency in data-intensive classes which do not involve a class hierarchy. The Re-
sponse and parser data (DataStrategy, DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataRe-
sponses) classes use this idiom. When managing reference-counted data containers (e.g., Variables or
Response objects), it is important to properly manage shallow and deep copies, to allow for both efficiency
and data independence as needed in a particular context.

- Graphics and Output: Dakota provides 2D iteration history graphics using Motif widgets. Graphics data
can also be cataloged in a tabular data file for post-processing with 3rd party tools such as Matlab, Tecplot,
etc. These capabilities are encapsulated within the Graphics class. An experimental results database is
implemented in ResultsManager and ResultsDBAny.
1.4 Development Practices and Guidance

The following links provide guidance for core software components or specific development activities:

- Coding Style Guidelines and Conventions - coding practices used by the Dakota development team.
- Instructions for Modifying Dakota’s Input Specification - how to interact with NIDR and the associated Dakota classes.
- Interfacing with Dakota as a Library - embed Dakota as a service within your application.
- Understanding Iterator Flow - explanation of the full granularity of steps in Iterator execution.
- Performing Function Evaluations - an overview of the classes and member functions involved in performing function evaluations synchronously or asynchronously.
- Working with Variable Containers and Views - discussion of data storage for variables and explanation of active and inactive views of this data.

1.5 Additional Resources

Additional development resources include:

- The Dakota Developer Portal linked from http://dakota.sandia.gov/developer/ includes information on getting started as a developer and links to project management resources.
- Project web pages are maintained at http://dakota.sandia.gov/ including links to frequently asked questions, documentation, publications, mailing lists, and other resources.
Chapter 2

Coding Style Guidelines and Conventions

2.1 Introduction

Common code development practices can be extremely useful in multiple developer environments. Particular styles for code components lead to improved readability of the code and can provide important visual cues to other developers. Much of this recommended practices document is borrowed from the CUBIT mesh generation project, which in turn borrows its recommended practices from other projects, yielding some consistency across Sandia projects. While not strict requirements, these guidelines suggest a best-practices starting point for coding in Dakota.

2.2 C++/c Style Guidelines

Style guidelines involve the ability to discern at a glance the type and scope of a variable or function.

2.2.1 Class and variable styles

Class names should be composed of two or more descriptive words, with the first character of each word capitalized, e.g.:

```c
class ClassName;
```

Class member variables should be composed of two or more descriptive words, with the first character of the second and succeeding words capitalized, e.g.:

```c
double classMemberVariable;
```

Temporary (i.e. local) variables are lower case, with underscores separating words in a multiple word temporary variable, e.g.:

```c
int temporary_variable;
```

Constants (i.e. parameters) and enumeration values are upper case, with underscores separating words, e.g.:

```c
const double CONSTANT_VALUE;
```
2.2.2 Function styles

Function names are lower case, with underscores separating words, e.g.:

```c
int function_name();
```

There is no need to distinguish between member and non-member functions by style, as this distinction is usually clear by context. This style convention allows member function names which set and return the value of a similarly-named private member variable, e.g.:

```c
int memberVariable;
void member_variable(int a) { // set
    memberVariable = a;
}
int member_variable() const { // get
    return memberVariable;
}
```

In cases where the data to be set or returned is more than a few bytes, it is highly desirable to employ const references to avoid unnecessary copying, e.g.:

```c
void continuous_variables(const RealVector& c_vars) { // set
    continuousVariables = c_vars;
}
const RealVector& continuous_variables() const {  // get
    return continuousVariables;
}
```

Note that it is not necessary to always accept the returned data as a const reference. If it is desired to be able change this data, then accepting the result as a new variable will generate a copy, e.g.:

```c
// reference to continuousVariables cannot be changed
const RealVector& c_vars = model.continuous_variables();
// local copy of continuousVariables can be changed
RealVector c_vars = model.continuous_variables();
```

2.2.3 Miscellaneous

Appearance of typedefs to redefine or alias basic types is isolated to a few header files (data_types.h, template_defs.h), so that issues like program precision can be changed by changing a few lines of typedefs rather than many lines of code, e.g.:

```c
typedef double Real;
```

xemacs is the preferred source code editor, as it has C++ modes for enhancing readability through color (turn on "Syntax highlighting"). Other helpful features include "Paren highlighting" for matching parentheses and the "New Frame" utility to have more than one window operating on the same set of files (note that this is still the same edit session, so all windows are synchronized with each other). Window width should be set to 80 internal columns, which can be accomplished by manual resizing, or preferably, using the following alias in your shell resource file (e.g., .cshrc):

```c
alias xemacs \"xemacs -g 81x63\"
```

where an external width of 81 gives 80 columns internal to the window and the desired height of the window will vary depending on monitor size. This window width imposes a coding standard since you should avoid line wrapping by continuing anything over 80 columns onto the next line.

Indenting increments are 2 spaces per indent and comments are aligned with the code they describe, e.g.:
2.3 File Naming Conventions

In addition to the style outlined above, the following file naming conventions have been established for the Dakota project.

File names for C++ classes should, in general, use the same name as the class defined by the file. Exceptions include:

- with the introduction of the Dakota namespace, base classes which previously utilized prepended Dakota identifiers can now safely omit the identifiers. However, since file names do not have namespace protection from name collisions, they retain the prepended Dakota identifier. For example, a class previously named DakotaModel which resided in DakotaModel.cpp/hpp, is now Dakota::Model (class Model in namespace Dakota) residing in the same filenames. The retention of the previous filenames reduces the possibility of multiple instances of a Model.hpp causing problems. Derived classes (e.g., NestedModel) do not require a prepended Dakota identifier for either the class or file names.

- in a few cases, it is convenient to maintain several closely related classes in a single file, in which case the file name may reflect the top level class or some generalization of the set of classes (e.g., DakotaResponse.[CH] files contain Dakota::Response and Dakota::ResponseRep classes, and DakotaBinStream.[CH] files contain the Dakota::BiStream and Dakota::BoStream classes).

The type of file is determined by one of the four file name extensions listed below:
• **.hpp** A class header file ends in the suffix .hpp. The header file provides the class declaration. This file does not contain code for implementing the methods, except for the case of inline functions. Inline functions are to be placed at the bottom of the file with the keyword inline preceding the function name.

• **.cpp** A class implementation file ends in the suffix .cpp. An implementation file contains the definitions of the members of the class.

• **.h** A header file ends in the suffix .h. The header file contains information usually associated with procedures. Defined constants, data structures and function prototypes are typical elements of this file.

• **.c** A procedure file ends in the suffix .c. The procedure file contains the actual procedures.

### 2.4 Class Documentation Conventions

Class documentation uses the doxygen tool available from [http://www.doxygen.org](http://www.doxygen.org) and employs the JAVA-doc comment style. Brief comments appear in header files next to the attribute or function declaration. Detailed descriptions for functions should appear alongside their implementations (i.e., in the .cpp files for non-inlined, or in the headers next to the function definition for inlined). Detailed comments for a class or a class attribute must go in the header file as this is the only option.

**NOTE:** Previous class documentation utilities (class2frame and class2html) used the "//-" comment style and comment blocks such as this:

```c
// Class: Model
// Description: The model to be iterated by the Iterator.
// Contains Variables, Interface, and Response objects.
// Owner: Mike Eldred
```

These tools are no longer used, so remaining comment blocks of this type are informational only and will not appear in the documentation generated by doxygen.

### 2.5 CMake Style Guidelines

Dakota conventions for CMake files, such as CMakeLists.txt, FooConfig.cmake, etc., follow. Our goal is ease of reading, maintenance, and support, similar to the C++ code itself. Current CMake versions and build hints are maintained at the Developer Portal [http://dakota.sandia.gov/developer/](http://dakota.sandia.gov/developer/).

#### 2.5.1 CMake Code Formatting

- Indentation is 2 spaces, consistent with Dakota C++ style.

- Lines should be kept to less than 80 chars per line where possible.

- Wrapped lines may be indented two spaces or aligned with prior lines.

- For ease of viewing and correctness checking in Emacs, a customization file is available: [http://www.cmake.org/CMakeDocs/cmake-mode.el](http://www.cmake.org/CMakeDocs/cmake-mode.el)
2.5 CMake Style Guidelines

2.5.2 CMake Variable Naming Conventions

These variable naming conventions are especially important for those that ultimately become preprocessor defines and affect compilation of source files.

- Classic/core elements of the CMake language are set in lower_case, e.g., option, set, if, find_library.
- Static arguments to CMake functions and macros are set in UPPER_CASE, e.g. REQUIRED, NO_-MODULE, QUIET.
- Minimize "global" variables, i.e., don’t use 2 variables with the same meaning when one will do the job.
- Feature toggling: when possible, use the "HAVE_<pkg/feature>" convention already in use by many CMake-enabled TPLs, e.g.,

  ```
  $ grep HAVE_SYSTEM Dakota/src/CMakeLists.txt
  check_function_exists(system HAVE_SYSTEM)
  if(HAVE_SYSTEM)
    add_definitions("-DHAVE_SYSTEM")
  endif(HAVE_SYSTEM)
  
  $ grep HAVE_CONMIN Dakota/src/CMakeLists.txt Dakota/packages/CMakeLists.txt
  Dakota/src/CMakeLists.txt:if(HAVE_CONMIN)
  Dakota/src/CMakeLists.txt:endif(HAVE_CONMIN)
  Dakota/packages/CMakeLists.txt:option(HAVE_CONMIN "Build the CONMIN package." ON)
  
  Dakota/packages/CMakeLists.txt:if(HAVE_CONMIN)
  Dakota/packages/CMakeLists.txt:endif(HAVE_CONMIN)
  
  $ grep HAVE_ MPI <cmake_prefix_dir>/share/cmake-2.8/Modules/*
  ```

- When a variable/preprocessor macro could result in name clashes beyond Dakota scope, e.g., for library-mode users, consider prefixing the "HAVE_<pkg>" name with DAKOTA_, e.g. DAKOTA_HA VE_MPI. Currently, MPI is the only use case for such a variable in Dakota, but many examples can be found in the CMake Modules source, e.g.

  ```
  grep _HAVE_ <cmake_prefix_dir>/share/cmake-2.8/Modules/*
  ```
Chapter 3

Instructions for Modifying Dakota’s Input Specification

To modify Dakota’s input specification (for maintenance or addition of new input syntax), specification maintenance mode must be enabled at Dakota configure time with the -DENABLE_SPEC_MAINT option, e.g.,

```
./cmake -DENABLE_SPEC_MAINT:BOOL=ON ..
```

This will enable regeneration of NIDR and Dakota components which must be updated following a spec change.

3.1 Modify dakota.input.nspec

The master input specification dakota.input.nspec in Dakota/src is the primary file to update when making a specification change. It uses the following syntactic elements:

- ( ) for required group specifications
- [ ] for optional specifications
- | for alternatives
- {} for functions to process keywords to express logical relationships. These syntactic elements can be used to express various dependency relationships in the input specification. It is recommended that you review the existing specification and have an understanding of the constructs in use before attempting to add new ones.

Warning:

- Do not skip this step. Attempts to modify the NIDR_keywds.hpp file in Dakota/src without using the NIDR table generator are very error-prone. Moreover, the input specification provides a reference to the allowable inputs of a particular executable and should be kept in synch with the parser files; modifying the parser files independent of the input specification creates, at a minimum, undocumented features.
- All keywords in dakota.input.nspec are lower case by convention. All user inputs are converted to lower case by the parser prior to keyword match testing, resulting in case insensitive parsing.
Instructions for Modifying Dakota’s Input Specification

- Since the NIDR parser allows abbreviation of keywords, you must avoid adding a keyword that could be misinterpreted as an abbreviation for a different keyword within the same top-level keyword, such as "strategy" and "method". For example, adding the keyword "expansion" within the method specification would be a mistake if the keyword "expansion_factor" already was being used in this specification.

- The NIDR input is somewhat order-dependent, allowing the same keyword to be reused multiple times in the specification. This often happens with aliases, such as lower_bounds, upper_bounds and initial_point. Ambiguities are resolved by attaching a keyword to the most recently seen context in which it could appear, if such exists, or to the first relevant context that subsequently comes along in the input file. With the earlier IDR parser, non-exclusive specifications (those not in mutually exclusive blocks) were required to be unique. That is why there are such aliases for initial_point as cdv_initial_point and ddv_initial_point: so older input files can be used with no or fewer changes.

3.2 Rebuild generated files

When configured with `-DENABLE_SPEC_MAINT`, performing a make in Dakota/src will regenerate all files which derive from dakota.input.nspec, including NIDR_keywds.hpp, dakota.input.summary, NIDR-guikeywds.h, and dakota.input.desc. If you commit changes to a source repository, be sure to commit any automatically generated files in addition to any modified in the following steps. It is not strictly necessary to run make at this point in the sequence, and in fact may generate errors if necessary handlers aren’t yet available.

3.3 Update NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp in Dakota/src

Many keywords have data associated with them: an integer, a floating-point number, a string, or arrays of such entities. Data requirements are specified in dakota.input.nspec by the tokens INTEGER, REAL, STRING, INTEGERLIST, REALLIST, STRINGLIST. (Some keywords have no associated data and hence no such token.) After each keyword and data token, the dakota.input.nspec file specifies functions that the NIDR parser should call to record the appearance of the keyword and deal with any associated data. The general form of this specification is

{ startfcn, startdata, stopfcn, stopdata }

i.e., a brace-enclosed list of one to four functions and data pointers, with trailing entities taken to be zero if not present; zero for a function means no function will be called. The startfcn must deal with any associated data. Otherwise, the distinction between startfcn and stopfcn is relevant only to keywords that begin a group of keywords (enclosed in parentheses or square brackets). The startfcn is called before other entities in the group are processed, and the stop function is called after they are processed. Top-level keywords often have both startfcn and stopfcn; stopfcn is uncommon but possible for lower-level keywords. The startdata and (if needed) stopdata values are usually pointers to little structures that provide keyword-specific details to generic functions for startfcn and stopfcn. Some keywords that begin groups (such as "approx_problem" within the top-level "strategy" keyword) have no need of either a startfcn or a stopfcn; this is indicated by "(0)".

Most of the things within braces in dakota.input.nspec are invocations of macros defined in NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp. The macros simplify writing dakota.input.nspec and make it more readable. Most macro invocations refer to little structures defined in NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp, usually with the help of other macros, some of which have different definitions in different parts of NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp. When adding a keyword to dakota.input.nspec, you may need to add a structure definition or even introduce a new data type. NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp has sections corresponding to each top-level keyword. The top-level keywords are in alphabetical...
order, and most entities in the section for a top-level keyword are also in alphabetical order. While not required, it is probably good practice to maintain this structure, as it makes things easier to find.

Any integer, real, or string data associated with a keyword are provided to the keyword’s startfcn, whose second argument is a pointer to a `Values` structure, defined in header file `nidr.h`.

**Example 1:** if you added the specification:

```
[method_setting REAL {method_setting_start, &method_setting_details}]
```

you would provide a function

```c
void NIDRProblemDescDB::
method_setting_start(const char *keyname, Values *val, void **g, void *v)
{ ... }
```

in NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp. In this example, argument `&method_setting_details` would be passed as `v`, `val->n` (the number of values) would be 1 and `*val->r` would be the REAL value given for the `method_setting` keyword. The `method_setting_start` function would suitably store this value with the help of `method_setting_details`.

For some top-level keywords, `g` (the third argument to the startfcn and stopfcn) provides access to a relevant context. For example, `method_start` (the startfcn for the top-level `method` keyword) executes

```c
Datamethod *dm = new Datamethod;
*g = (void*)dm;
```

(and supplies a couple of default values to `dm`). The start functions for lower-level keywords within the `method` keyword get access to `dm` through their `g` arguments. Here is an example:

```c
void NIDRProblemDescDB::
method_str(const char *keyname, Values *val, void **g, void *v)
{ /*(Datamethod**)g->**(String Datamethod::**)v = *val->s; */}
```

In this example, `v` points to a pointer-to-member, and an assignment is made to one of the components of the `Datamethod` object pointed to by `*g`. The corresponding stopfcn for the top-level `method` keyword is

```c
void NIDRProblemDescDB::
method_stop(const char *keyname, Values *val, void **g, void *v)
{ Datamethod *p = *(Datamethod**)g;
pDDBInstance->dataMethodList.insert(*p);
delete p;
}
```

which copies the now populated `Datamethod` object to the right place and cleans up.

**Example 2:** if you added the specification

```
[method_setting REALLIST {N_mdm(RealL,methodCoeffs)}]
```

then `method_RealL` (defined in NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp) would be called as the startfcn, and `methodCoeffs` would be the name of a (currently nonexistent) component of `Datamethod`. The `N_mdm` macro is defined in NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp; among other things, it turns `RealL` into `NIDRProblemDescDB::method_RealL`. This function is used to process lists of REAL values for several keywords. By looking at the source, you can see that the list values are `val->r[i]` for `0 <= i < val->n`.  

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
3.4 Update ProblemDescDB.cpp in Dakota/src

3.4.1 Augment/update get_<data_type>() functions

The next update step involves extending the database retrieval functions in ProblemDescDB.cpp. These retrieval functions accept an identifier string and return a database attribute of a particular type, e.g., a RealVector:

```cpp
const RealVector& get_rv(const String& entry_name);
```

The implementation of each of these functions contains tables of possible entry_name values and associated pointer-to-member values. There is one table for each relevant top-level keyword, with the top-level keyword omitted from the names in the table. Since binary search is used to look for names in these tables, each table must be kept in alphabetical order of its entry names. For example,

```cpp
...
else if ((L = Begins(entry_name, "model."))) {
    if (dbRep->methodDBLocked)
        Locked_db();

    #define P &DataModelRep::
    static KW<RealVector, DataModelRep> RVdmo[] = { // must be sorted
        "nested.primary_response_mapping", P primaryRespCoeffs, 
        "nested.secondary_response_mapping", P secondaryRespCoeffs, 
        "surrogate.kriging_conmin_seed", P krigingConminSeed, 
        "surrogate.kriging_correlations", P krigingCorrelations, 
        "surrogate.kriging_max_correlations", P krigingMaxCorrelations, 
        "surrogate.kriging_min_correlations", P krigingMinCorrelations};
    #undef P

    KW<RealVector, DataModelRep> *kw;
    if ((kw = (KW<RealVector, DataModelRep>*)Binsearch(RVdmo, L)))
        return dbRep->dataModelIter->dataModelRep->*kw->p;
}
```

is the "model" portion of ProblemDescDB::get_rv(). Based on entry_name, it returns the relevant attribute from a DataModel object. Since there may be multiple model specifications, the dataModelIter list iterator identifies which node in the list of DataModel objects is used. In particular, dataModelList contains a list of all of the data_model objects, one for each time a top-level model keyword was seen by the parser. The particular model object used for the data retrieval is managed by dataModelIter, which is set in a set_db_list_nodes() operation that will not be described here.

There may be multiple DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and/or DataResponses objects. However, only one strategy specification is currently allowed so a list of DataStrategy objects is not needed. Rather, ProblemDescDB::strategySpec is the lone DataStrategy object.

To augment the get_<data_type>() functions, add table entries with new identifier strings and pointer-to-member values that address the appropriate data attributes from the Data class object. The style for the identifier strings is a top-down hierarchical description, with specification levels separated by periods and words separated with underscores, e.g., "keyword.group_specification.individual_specification". Use the dbRep->listIter->attribute syntax for variables, interface, responses, and method specifications. For example, the method_setting example attribute would be added to get_drv() as:

```cpp
{"method_name.method_setting", P methodSetting},
```

inserted at the beginning of the RVdmo array shown above (since the name in the existing first entry, i.e., "nested.primary_response_mapping", comes alphabetically after "method_name.method_setting").
3.5 Update Corresponding Data Classes

In this step, we extend the Data class definitions (DataStrategy, DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and/or DataResponses) to include the new attributes referenced in Update NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp in Dakota/src and Augment/update get_<data_type>() functions.

3.5.1 Update the Data class header file

Add a new attribute to the public data for each of the new specifications. Follow the style guide for class attribute naming conventions (or mimic the existing code).

3.5.2 Update the .cpp file

Define defaults for the new attributes in the constructor initialization list. Add the new attributes to the assign() function for use by the copy constructor and assignment operator. Add the new attributes to the write(MPIPackBuffer&), read(MPIUnpackBuffer&), and write(ostream&) functions, paying careful attention to the use of a consistent ordering.

3.6 Use get_<data_type>() Functions

At this point, the new specifications have been mapped through all of the database classes. The only remaining step is to retrieve the new data within the constructors of the classes that need it. This is done by invoking the get_<data_type>() function on the ProblemDescDB object using the identifier string you selected in Augment/update get_<data_type>() functions. For example:

```cpp
const String& interface_type = problem_db.get_string("interface.type");
```

passes the "interface.type" identifier string to the ProblemDescDB::get_string() retrieval function, which returns the desired attribute from the active DataInterface object.

Warning:

Use of the get_<data_type>() functions is restricted to class constructors, since only in class constructors are the data list iterators (i.e., dataMethodIter, dataModelIter, dataVariablesIter, dataInterfaceIter, and dataResponsesIter) guaranteed to be set correctly. Outside of the constructors, the database list nodes will correspond to the last set operation, and may not return data from the desired list node.

3.7 Update the Documentation

Doxygen comments should be added to the Data class headers for the new attributes, and the reference manual sections describing the portions of dakota.input.nspec that have been modified should be updated. In particular, the reference manual tables summarizing keywords provide help data to the Jaguar user interface so need to be kept updated.
Chapter 4

Understanding Iterator Flow

This page explains the various phases comprising Iterator::run_iterator(). Prior to Iterator construction, when command-line options are parsed, Boolean run mode flags corresponding to PRERUN, RUN, and POSTRUN are set in ParallelLibrary. If the user didn’t specify any specific run modes, the default is for all three to be true (all phases will execute).

Iterator is constructed.

When called, run_iterator() sequences:

- **initialize_run()**: unconditionally called, virtual. Performs common initialization such as allocating workspaces, setting communicators and evaluation counts. When re-implementing this virtual, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s initialize_run(), typically before performing its own implementation steps.

- **Not implemented: pre-run input**

- IF PRERUN, invoke **pre_run()**: virtual function; default no-op. Purpose: derived classes should implement pre_run() if they are able to generate all parameter sets (variables) at once, separate from run(). Derived implementations should call their nearest parent’s pre_run(), typically before performing their own steps.

- IF PRERUN, invoke **pre_output()**: non-virtual function; if user requested, output variables to file.

- **Not implemented: run input**

- IF RUN, invoke virtual function **run()**. Purpose: at a minimum, evaluate parameter sets through computing responses; for iterators without pre/post capability, their entire implementation is in run() and this is a reasonable default for new Iterators.

- **Not implemented: run output**

- IF POSTRUN, invoke **post_input()**: virtual function, default only print helpful message on mode. Purpose: derived iterators supporting post-run input from file must implement to read file and populate variables/responses (and possibly best points) appropriately. Implementations must check if the user requested file input.
• IF POSTRUN, invoke \texttt{post\_run}(): virtual function. Purpose: generate statistics / final results. Any analysis that can be done solely on tabular data read by \texttt{post\_input}() can be done here. Derived re-implementations should call their nearest parent’s post-run(), typically \textit{after} performing their specific post-run activities.

• \textit{Not implemented: post-run output}

• \texttt{finalize\_run}(): unconditionally called, virtual. Purpose: free workspaces. Default base class behavior is no-op, however, derived implementations should call their nearest parent’s \texttt{finalize\_run} \textit{after} performing their specialized portions.

\texttt{Iterator} is destructed.
Chapter 5

Interfacing with Dakota as a Library

5.1 Introduction

It is possible to link the Dakota toolkit into another application for use as an algorithm library. This section describes facilities which permit this type of integration.

When compiling Dakota with CMake, files in Dakota/src (excepting the main.cpp, restart_util.cpp, and library_mode.cpp main programs) are compiled into libraries that get installed to CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/lib. C/C++ code is in the library dakota_src, while Fortran code lives in the dakota_src_fortran library. Applications may link against these Dakota libraries by specifying appropriate include and link directives. Depending on the configuration used when building this library, other libraries for the vendor optimizers and vendor packages will also be needed to resolve Dakota symbols for DOT, NPSOL, OPT++, NC-SUOpt, LHS, Teuchos, etc. Copies of these libraries are also placed in Dakota/lib. Refer to Linking against the Dakota library for additional information.

Warning:

Users may interface to Dakota as a library within other software applications provided that they abide by the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL). Refer to http://www.gnu.org/licenses/lgpl.html or contact the Dakota team for additional information.

Attention:

The use of Dakota as an algorithm library should be distinguished from the linking of simulations within Dakota using the direct application interface (see DirectApplicInterface). In the former, Dakota is providing algorithm services to another software application, and in the latter, a linked simulation is providing analysis services to Dakota. It is not uncommon for these two capabilities to be used in combination, where a simulation framework provides both the "front end" and the "back end" for Dakota.

5.2 Quick start: examples and test code

To learn by example, refer to the files PluginSerialDirectApplicInterface.[CH] and PluginParallelDirectApplicInterface.[CH] in Dakota/src for simple examples of serial and parallel plug-in
interfaces. The file `library_mode.cpp` in Dakota/src provides example usage of these plug-ins within a mock simulator program that demonstrates the required object instantiation syntax in combination with the three problem database population approaches (input file parsing, data node insertion, and mixed mode). All of this code may be compiled and tested by configuring Dakota using the `--with-plugin` option.

### 5.3 Comparison to main.cpp

The procedure for utilizing Dakota as a library within another application involves a number of steps that are similar to those used in the stand-alone Dakota application. The stand-alone procedure can be viewed in the file `main.cpp`, and the differences for the library approach are most easily explained with reference to that file. The basic steps of executing Dakota include instantiating the `ParallelLibrary`, `CommandLineHandler`, and `ProblemDescDB` objects; managing the Dakota input file (`ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs()`); specifying restart files and output streams (`ParallelLibrary::specify_outputs_restart()`); and instantiating the `Strategy` and running it (`Strategy::run_strategy()`). When using Dakota as an algorithm library, the operations are quite similar, although command line information (argc, argv, and therefore `CommandLineHandler`) will not in general be accessible. In particular, `main.cpp` can pass argc and argv into the `ParallelLibrary` and `CommandLineHandler` constructors and then pass the `CommandLineHandler` object into `ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs()` and `ParallelLibrary::specify_outputs_restart()`. In an algorithm library approach, a `CommandLineHandler` object is not instantiated and overloaded forms of the `ParallelLibrary` constructor, `ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs()`, and `ParallelLibrary::specify_outputs_restart()` are used.

The overloaded forms of these functions are as follows. For instantiation of the `ParallelLibrary` object, the default constructor may be used. This constructor assumes that MPI is administered by the parent application such that the MPI configuration will be detected rather than explicitly created (i.e., Dakota will not call `MPI_Init` or `MPI_Finalize`). In code, the instantiation

```c
ParallelLibrary parallel_lib(argc, argv);
```

is replaced with

```c
ParallelLibrary parallel_lib;
```

In the case of specifying restart files and output streams, the call to

```c
parallel_lib.specify_outputs_restart(cmd_line_handler);
```

should be replaced with its overloaded form in order to pass the required information through the parameter list

```c
parallel_lib.specify_outputs_restart(std_output_filename, std_error_filename,
                                       read_restart_filename, write_restart_filename, stop_restart_evals);
```

where file names for standard output and error and restart read and write as well as the integer number of restart evaluations are passed through the parameter list rather than read from the command line of the main Dakota program. The definition of these attributes is performed elsewhere in the parent application (e.g., specified in the parent application input file or GUI). In this function call, specify `NULL` for any files not in use, which will elicit the desired subset of the following defaults: standard output and standard error are directed to the terminal, no restart input, and restart output to file `dakota.rst`. The `stop_restart_evals` specification is an optional parameter with a default of 0, which indicates that restart processing should process all records. If no overrides of these defaults are intended, the call to `specify_outputs_restart()` may be omitted entirely.

With respect to alternate forms of `ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs()`, the following section describes different approaches to populating data within Dakota’s problem description database. It is this database from which all Dakota objects draw data upon instantiation.
5.4 Problem database population

Now that the ProblemDescDB object has been instantiated, we must populate it with data, either via parsing an input file, direct data insertion, or a mixed approach, as described in the following sections.

5.4.1 Input file parsing

The simplest approach to linking an application with the Dakota library is to rely on Dakota’s normal parsing system to populate Dakota’s problem database (ProblemDescDB) through the reading of an input file. The disadvantage to this approach is the requirement for an additional input file beyond those already required by the parent application.

In this approach, the main.cpp call to

```cpp
problem_db.manage_inputs(cmd_line_handler);
```

would be replaced with its overloaded form

```cpp
problem_db.manage_inputs(dakota_input_file);
```

where the file name for the Dakota input is passed through the parameter list rather than read from the command line of the main Dakota program. Again, the definition of the Dakota input file name is performed elsewhere in the parent application (e.g., specified in the parent application input file or GUI). Refer to run_dakota_parse() in library_mode.cpp for a complete example listing.

ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs() invokes ProblemDescDB::parse_inputs() (which in turn invokes ProblemDescDB::check_input(), ProblemDescDB::broadcast(), and ProblemDescDB::post_process()), which are lower level functions that will be important in the following two sections. Thus, the input file parsing approach may employ a single coarse grain function to coordinate all aspects of problem database population, whereas the two approaches to follow will use lower level functions to accomplish a finer grain of control.

5.4.2 Data node insertion

This approach is more involved than the previous approach, but it allows the application to publish all needed data to Dakota’s database directly, thereby eliminating the need for the parsing of a separate Dakota input file. In this case, ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs() is not called. Rather, DataStrategy, DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataResponses objects are instantiated and populated with the desired problem data. These objects are then published to the problem database using ProblemDescDB::insert_node(), e.g.:

```cpp
// instantiate the data object
DataMethod data_method;

// set the attributes within the data object
data_method.methodName = "nond_sampling";
...

// publish the data object to the ProblemDescDB
problem_db.insert_node(data_method);
```

The data objects are populated with their default values upon instantiation, so only the non-default values need to be specified. Refer to the DataStrategy, DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataResponses class documentation and source code for lists of attributes and their defaults.
The default strategy is `single_method`, which runs a single iterator on a single model, and the default model is `single`, so it is not necessary to instantiate and publish a DataStrategy or DataModel object if advanced multicomponent capabilities are not required. Rather, instantiation and insertion of a single DataMethod, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataResponses object is sufficient for basic Dakota capabilities.

Once the data objects have been published to the ProblemDescDB object, calls to

```cpp
problem_db.check_input();
problem_db.broadcast();
problem_db.post_process();
```

will perform basic database error checking, broadcast a packed MPI buffer of the specification data to other processors, and post-process specification data to fill in vector defaults (scalar defaults are handled in the Data class constructors), respectively. For parallel applications, processor rank 0 should be responsible for Data node population and insertion and the call to `ProblemDescDB::check_input()`, and all processors should participate in `ProblemDescDB::broadcast()` and `ProblemDescDB::post_process()`. Moreover, preserving the order shown assures that large default vectors are not transmitted by MPI. Refer to `run_dakota_data()` in `library_mode.cpp` for a complete example listing.

### 5.4.3 Mixed mode

In this case, we will combine the parsing of a Dakota input file with some direct database updates. The motivation for this approach arises in large-scale applications where large vectors can be awkward to specify in a Dakota input file. The first step is to parse the input file, but rather than using

```cpp
problem_db.manage_inputs(dakota_input_file);
```
as described in [Input file parsing](#), we will use the lower level function

```cpp
problem_db.parse_inputs(dakota_input_file);
```

to provide a finer grain of control. The passed input file `dakota_input_file` must contain all required inputs. Since vector data like variable values/bounds/tags, linear/nonlinear constraint coefficients/bounds, etc. are optional, these potentially large vector specifications can be omitted from the input file. Only the variable/response counts, e.g.:

```plaintext
method
  linear_inequality_constraints = 500

variables
  continuous_design = 1000

responses
  objective_functions = 1
  nonlinear_inequality_constraints = 100000
```

are required in this case. To update the data omissions from their defaults, one uses the `ProblemDescDB::set()` family of overloaded functions, e.g.

```cpp
Dakota::RealVector drv(1000, 1.); // vector of length 1000, values initialized to 1.
problem_db.set("variables.continuous_design.initial_point", drv);
```
5.5 Instantiating the strategy

where the string identifiers are the same identifiers used when pulling information from the database using one of the get_<datatype>() functions (refer to the source code of ProblemDescDB.cpp for a full list). However, the supported ProblemDescDB::set() options are a restricted subset of the database attributes, focused on vector inputs that can be large scale.

If performing these updates within the constructor of a DirectApplyInterface extension/derivation (see Defining the direct application interface), then this code is sufficient since the database is unlocked, the active list nodes of the ProblemDescDB have been set for you, and the correct strategy/method/model/variables/interface/responses specification instance will get updated. The difficulty in this case stems from the order of instantiation. Since the Variables and Response instances are constructed in the base Model class, prior to construction of Interface instances in derived Model classes, database information related to Variables and Response objects will have already been extracted by the time the Interface constructor is invoked and the database update will not propagate.

Therefore, it is preferred to perform these operations at a higher level (e.g., within your main program), prior to Strategy instantiation and execution, such that instantiation order is not an issue. However, in this case, it is necessary to explicitly manage the list nodes of the ProblemDescDB using a specification instance identifier that corresponds to an identifier from the input file, e.g.:

```c++
problem_db.set_db_variables_node("MY_VARIABLES_ID");
Dakota::RealVector drv(1000, 1.); // vector of length 1000, values initialized
to 1.
problem_db.set("variables.continuous_design.initial_point", drv);
```

Alternatively, rather than setting just a single data node, all data nodes may be set using a method specification identifier:

```c++
problem_db.set_db_list_nodes("MY_METHOD_ID");
```

since the method specification is responsible for identifying a model specification, which in turn identifies variables, interface, and responses specifications. If hardwiring specification identifiers is undesirable, then

```c++
problem_db.resolve_top_method();
```

can also be used to deduce the active method specification and set all list nodes based on it. This is most appropriate in the case where only single specifications exist for method/model/variables/interface/responses. In each of these cases, setting list nodes unlocks the corresponding portions of the database, allowing set/get operations.

Once all direct database updates have been performed in this manner, calls to ProblemDescDB::broadcast() and ProblemDescDB::post_process() should be used on all processors. The former will broadcast a packed MPI buffer with the aggregated set of specification data from rank 0 to other processors, and the latter will post-process specification data to fill in any vector defaults that have not yet been provided through either file parsing or direct updates (Note: scalar defaults are handled in the Data class constructors). Refer to run_dakota_mixed() in library_mode.cpp for a complete example listing.

5.5 Instantiating the strategy

With the ProblemDescDB object populated with problem data, we may now instantiate the strategy.

```c++
// instantiate the strategy
Strategy selected_strategy(problem_db);
```

Following strategy construction, all MPI communicator partitioning has been performed and the ParallelLibrary instance may be interrogated for parallel configuration data. For example, the lowest level communicators in Dakota’s multilevel parallel partitioning are the analysis communicators, which can be retrieved using:
// retrieve the set of analysis communicators for simulation initialization:
// one analysis comm per ParallelConfiguration (PC), one PC per Model.
Array<MPI_Comm> analysis_comms = parallel_lib.analysis_intra_communicators();

These communicators can then be used for initializing parallel simulation instances, where the number of MPI communicators in the array corresponds to one communicator per ParallelConfiguration instance.

## 5.6 Defining the direct application interface

When employing a library interface to Dakota, it is frequently desirable to also use a direct interface between Dakota and the simulation. There are two approaches to defining this direct interface.

### 5.6.1 Extension

The first approach involves extending the existing DirectApplicInterface class to support additional direct simulation interfaces. In this case, a new simulation interface function can be added to Dakota/src/DirectApplicInterface.[CH] for the simulation of interest. If the new function will not be a member function, then the following prototype should be used in order to pass the required data:

```cpp
int sim(const Dakota::Variables& vars, const Dakota::ActiveSet& set, Dakota::Response& response);
```

If the new function will be a member function, then this can be simplified to

```cpp
int sim();
```

since the data access can be performed through the DirectApplicInterface class attributes.

This simulation can then be added to the logic blocks in DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_ac(). In addition, DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_if() and DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_of() can be extended to perform pre- and post-processing tasks if desired, but this is not required.

While this approach is the simplest, it has the disadvantage that the Dakota library may need to be recompiled when the simulation or its direct interface is modified. If it is desirable to maintain the independence of the Dakota library from the host application, then the following derivation approach should be employed.

### 5.6.2 Derivation

The second approach is to derive a new interface from DirectApplicInterface in order to redefine several virtual functions. A typical derived class declaration might be

```cpp
namespace SIM {

class SerialDirectApplicInterface: public Dakota::DirectApplicInterface {

public:

    // Constructor and destructor
    SerialDirectApplicInterface(const Dakota::ProblemDescDB& problem_db);
    ~SerialDirectApplicInterface();

```
5.6 Defining the direct application interface

protected:

    // Virtual function redefinitions
    int derived_map_if(const Dakota::String& if_name);
    int derived_map_ac(const Dakota::String& ac_name);
    int derived_map_of(const Dakota::String& of_name);

private:

    // Data
}
}
} // namespace SIM

where the new derived class resides in the simulation’s namespace. Similar to the case of Extension, the DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_ac() function is the required redefinition, and DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_if() and DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_of() are optional.

The new derived interface object (from namespace SIM) must now be plugged into the strategy. In the simplest case of a single model and interface, one could use

    // retrieve the interface of interest
    ModelList& all_models = problem_db.model_list();
    Model& first_model = *all_models.begin();
    Interface& interface = first_model.interface();
    // plug in the new direct interface instance (DB does not need to be set)
    interface.assign_rep(new SIM::SerialDirectApplicInterface(problem_db), false);

from within the Dakota namespace. In a more advanced case of multiple models and multiple interface plug-ins, one might use

    // retrieve the list of Models from the Strategy
    ModelList& models = problem_db.model_list();
    // iterate over the Model list
    for (ModelListIter ml_iter = models.begin(); ml_iter != models.end(); ml_iter++) {
        Interface& interface = ml_iter->interface();
        if (interface.interface_type() == "direct" &&
            interface.analysis_drivers().contains("SIM") ) {
            // set the correct list nodes within the DB prior to new instantiations
            problem_db.set_db_model_nodes(ml_iter->model_id());
            // plug in the new direct interface instance
            interface.assign_rep(new SIM::SerialDirectApplicInterface(problem_db), false);
        }
    }

In the case where the simulation interface instance should manage parallel simulations within the context of an MPI communicator, one should pass in the relevant analysis communicator(s) to the derived constructor. For the latter case of looping over a set of models, the simplest approach of passing a single analysis communicator would use code similar to

    const ParallelLevel& ea_level =
        ml_iter->parallel_configuration_iterator()->ea_parallel_level();
    const MPI_Comm& analysis_comm = ea_level.server_intra_communicator();
    interface.assign_rep(new SIM::ParallelDirectApplicInterface(problem_db, analysis_comm), false);
Since Models may be used in multiple parallel contexts and may therefore have a set of parallel configurations, a more general approach would extract and pass an array of analysis communicators to allow initialization for each of the parallel configurations.

New derived direct interface instances inherit various attributes of use in configuring the simulation. In particular, the ApplicationInterface::parallelLib reference provides access to MPI communicator data (e.g., the analysis communicators discussed in Instantiating the strategy), DirectApplicationInterface::analysisDrivers provides the analysis driver names specified by the user in the input file, and DirectApplicationInterface::analysisComponents provides additional analysis component identifiers (such as mesh file names) provided by the user which can be used to distinguish different instances of the same simulation interface. It is worth noting that inherited attributes that are set as part of the parallel configuration (instead of being extracted from the ProblemDescDB) will be set to their defaults following construction of the base class instance for the derived class plug-in. It is not until runtime (i.e., within derived_map_if/derived_map_ac/derived_map_of) that the parallel configuration settings are re-propagated to the plug-in instance. This is the reason that the analysis communicator should be passed in to the constructor of a parallel plug-in, if the constructor will be responsible for parallel application initialization.

### 5.7 Additional updates

As part of strategy instantiation, all problem specification data is extracted from ProblemDescDB as various objects are constructed. Therefore, any updates that need to be performed following strategy instantiation must be performed through direct set operations on the constructed objects. In the previous section, the process for updating the Interface object used within a Model was shown. To update other data such as variable values/bounds/tags or response bounds/targets/tags, refer to the set functions documented in Iterator and Model. As an example, the following code updates the active continuous variable values, which will be employed as the initial guess for certain classes of Iterators:

```cpp
ModelList& all_models = problem_db.model_list();
Model& first_model = *all_models.begin();
Dakota::RealVector drv(1000, 1.); // vector of length 1000, values initialized to 1.
first_model.continuous_variables(drv);
```

### 5.8 Executing the strategy

Finally, with simulation configuration and plug-ins completed, we execute the strategy:

```cpp
// run the strategy
selected_strategy.run_strategy();
```

### 5.9 Retrieving data after a run

After executing the strategy, final results can be obtained through the use of Strategy::variables_results() and Strategy::response_results(), e.g.:

```cpp
// retrieve the final parameter values
const Variables& vars = selected_strategy.variables_results();

// retrieve the final response values
const Response& resp = selected_strategy.response_results();
```
In the case of optimization, the final design is returned, and in the case of uncertainty quantification, the final statistics are returned.

5.10 Linking against the Dakota library

This section presumes Dakota has been configured with CMake, compiled, and installed to a CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX using 'make install' or equivalent. The Dakota libraries against which you must link will install to CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/bin and CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/lib. When running CMake, Dakota and Dakota-included third-party libraries will be output as TPL LIBS, e.g.,

```
-- TPL LIBS: nidr;teuchos;pecos;pecos_src;lhs;mods;mod;dfitpack;sparsegrid;
surfpack;surfpack;surfpack_fortran;utlib;colin;interfaces;scolib;3po;pebl;
tinymx;commin;dace;analyzer;random;sampling;bose;dot;fsudace;hopspack;jega;
jega_fe;moga;soqa;eutils;utilities;ncsuopt;nlpql;coprt;npsol;optpp;psuade;
DGraphics;amplsolver
```

While external dependencies will be output as EXTRA TPL LIBS:

```
-- EXTRA TPL LIBS: /usr/lib64/openmpi/lib/libmpi_cxx.so;optimized;
/usr/lib64/libboost_regex-mt.so;debug;/usr/lib64/libboost_regex-mt.so;
optimized;/usr/lib64/libboost_filesystem-mt.so;debug;
/usr/lib64/libboost_filesystem-mt.so;optimized;/usr/lib64/libboost_system-mt.so;
debug;/usr/lib64/libboost_system-mt.so;optimized;
/usr/lib64/libSM.so;/usr/lib64/libICE.so;/usr/lib64/libX11.so;
/usr/lib64/libXpm.so;/usr/lib64/libXm.so;/usr/lib64/libXt.so;
/usr/lib64/libXmu.so;/usr/lib64/libXt.so;-lpthread;/usr/lib64/liblapack.so;
/usr/lib64/libblas.so
```

Note that depending on how you configured Dakota, some of the libraries may not be included (for example NPSOL, DOT, NLPQL). Optional libraries like GSL (discouraged due to GPL license) may also be needed if Dakota was configured with them. Check which appear in CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/bin CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/lib.

Note that as of Dakota 5.2, -lnewmat is no longer required but additional Boost libraries are needed (-lboost_regex -lboost_filesystem -lboost_system) as a result of migration from legacy Dakota utilities to more modern Boost components.

You may also need funcadd0.o, -lfl, -lexpat, and, if linking with system-provided GSL, -lgslcblas. The AMPL solver library may require -ldl. System compiler and math libraries may also need to be included. If configuring with graphics, you will need to add -lDGraphics and system X libraries (partial list here):

```
-lXpm -lxm -lxm -lxm -lx -1x -1x -lx -1x -1x -1x -1x -1x -1x -1x
```

We have experienced problems with the creation of libamplsolver.a on some platforms. Please use the Dakota mailing lists for help with any problems.

Finally, it is important to use the same C++ compiler (possibly an MPI wrapper) for compiling Dakota and your application and potentially include Dakota-related preprocessor defines as emitted by CMake during compilation of Dakota. This ensures that the platform configuration settings are properly propagated.
5.11 Summary

To utilize the Dakota library within a parent software application, the basic steps of `main.cpp` and the order of invocation of these steps should be mimicked from within the parent application. Of these steps, `ParallelLibrary` instantiation, `ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs()` and `ParallelLibrary::specify_outputs_restart()` require the use of overloaded forms in order to function in an environment without direct command line access and, potentially, without file parsing. Additional optional steps not performed in `main.cpp` include the extension/derivation of the direct interface and the retrieval of strategy results after a run.

Dakota’s library mode is now in production use within several Sandia and external simulation codes/frameworks.
Chapter 6

Performing Function Evaluations

Performing function evaluations is one of the most critical functions of the Dakota software. It can also be one of the most complicated, as a variety of scheduling approaches and parallelism levels are supported. This complexity manifests itself in the code through a series of cascaded member functions, from the top level model evaluation functions, through various scheduling routines, to the low level details of performing a system call, fork, or direct function invocation. This section provides an overview of the primary classes and member functions involved.

6.1 Synchronous function evaluations

For a synchronous (i.e., blocking) mapping of parameters to responses, an iterator invokes Model::compute_response() to perform a function evaluation. This function is all that is seen from the iterator level, as underlying complexities are isolated. The binding of this top level function with lower level functions is as follows:

- Model::compute_response() utilizes Model::derived_compute_response() for portions of the response computation specific to derived model classes.
- Model::derived_compute_response() directly or indirectly invokes Interface::map().
- Interface::map() utilizes ApplicationInterface::derived_map() for portions of the mapping specific to derived application interface classes.

6.2 Asynchronous function evaluations

For an asynchronous (i.e., nonblocking) mapping of parameters to responses, an iterator invokes Model::asynch_compute_response() multiple times to queue asynchronous jobs and then invokes either Model::synchronize() or Model::synchronize_nowait() to schedule the queued jobs in blocking or nonblocking fashion. Again, these functions are all that is seen from the iterator level, as underlying complexities are isolated. The binding of these top level functions with lower level functions is as follows:

- Model::asynch_compute_response() utilizes Model::derived_asynch_compute_response() for portions of the response computation specific to derived model classes.
Performing Function Evaluations

- This derived model class function directly or indirectly invokes `Interface::map()` in asynchronous mode, which adds the job to a scheduling queue.

- `Model::synchronize()` or `Model::synchronize_nowait()` utilize `Model::derived_synchronize()` or `Model::derived_synchronize_nowait()` for portions of the scheduling process specific to derived model classes.

- These derived model class functions directly or indirectly invoke `Interface::synch()` or `Interface::synch_nowait()`.

- For application interfaces, these interface synchronization functions are responsible for performing evaluation scheduling in one of the following modes:
  - asynchronous local mode (using `ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations()` or `ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait()`)
  - message passing mode (using `ApplicationInterface::self_schedule_evaluations()` or `ApplicationInterface::static_schedule_evaluations()` on the iterator master and `ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_synch()` or `ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_synch_peer()` on the servers)
  - hybrid mode (using `ApplicationInterface::self_schedule_evaluations()` or `ApplicationInterface::static_schedule_evaluations()` on the iterator master and `ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch()` or `ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch_peer()` on the servers)

- These scheduling functions utilize `ApplicationInterface::derived_map()` and `ApplicationInterface::derived_map_asynch()` for portions of asynchronous job launching specific to derived application interface classes, as well as `ApplicationInterface::derived_synch()` and `ApplicationInterface::derived_synch_nowait()` for portions of job capturing specific to derived application interface classes.

### 6.3 Analyses within each function evaluation

The discussion above covers the parallelism level of concurrent function evaluations serving an iterator. For the parallelism level of concurrent analyses serving a function evaluation, similar schedulers are involved (`ForkApplicInterface::synchronous_local_analyses()`, `ForkApplicInterface::asynchronous_local_analyses()`, `ApplicationInterface::self_schedule_analyses()`, `ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch()`, `ForkApplicInterface::serve_analyses_synch_peer()`) to support synchronous local, asynchronous local, message passing, and hybrid modes. Not all of the schedulers are elevated to the `ApplicationInterface` level since the system call and direct function interfaces do not yet support nonblocking local analyses (and therefore support synchronous local and message passing modes, but not asynchronous local or hybrid modes). Fork interfaces, however, support all modes of analysis parallelism.
Chapter 7

Working with Variable Containers and Views

Variable views control the subset of variable types that are active and inactive within a particular iterative study. For design optimization and uncertainty quantification (UQ), for example, the active variables view consists of design or uncertain types, respectively, and any other variable types are carried along invisible to the iterative algorithm being employed. For parameter studies and design of experiments, however, a variable subset view is not imposed and all variables are active. Selected UQ methods can also be toggled into an "All" view using the active all variables input specification. When not in an All view, finer gradations within the uncertain variable sets are also relevant: probabilistic methods (reliability, stochastic expansion) view aleatory uncertain variables as active, nonprobabilistic methods (interval, evidence) view epistemic uncertain variables as active, and a few UQ methods (sampling) view both as active. In a more advanced NestedModel use case such as optimization under uncertainty, design variables are active in the outer optimization context and the uncertain variables are active in the inner UQ context, with an additional requirement on the inner UQ level to return derivatives with respect to its "inactive" variables (i.e., the design variables) for use in the outer optimization loop.

For efficiency, contiguous arrays of data store variable information for each of the domain types (continuous, discrete integer, and discrete real), but active and inactive views into them permit selecting subsets in a given context. This management is encapsulated into the Variables and SharedVariablesData classes. This page clarifies concepts of relaxed (formerly merged) vs. mixed, fine-grained vs. aggregated types, domain types, and views into contiguous arrays.

We begin with an overview of the storage and management concept, for which the following two sections describe the storage of variable values and meta-data about their organization, used in part to manage views. They are intended to communicate rationale to maintainers of Variables and SharedVariablesData classes. The final section provides a discussion of active and inactive views.

7.1 Storage in Variables

As described in the Main Page Variables, a Variables object manages variable types (design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, and state) and domain types (continuous, discrete integer, and discrete real) and supports different approaches to either distinguishing among these types or aggregating them. Two techniques are used in cooperation to accomplish this management: (1) class specialization (RelaxedVariables or MixedVariables) and
views into contiguous variable arrays. The latter technique is used whenever it can satisfy the requirement, with fallback to class specialization when it cannot. In particular, aggregation or separation of variable types can be accomplished with views, but for aggregation or separation of variable domains, we must resort to class specialization in order to relax discrete domain types. In this class specialization, a RelaxedVariables object combines continuous and discrete types (relaxing integers to reals) whereas a MixedVariables object maintains the integer/real distinction throughout.

The core data for a Variables instance is stored in a set of three contiguous arrays, corresponding to the domain types: allContinuousVars, allDiscreteIntVars, and allDiscreteRealVars, unique to each Variables instance. Within the core variable data arrays, data corresponding to different aggregated variable types are stored in sequence for each domain type:

- **continuous**: [design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state]
- **discrete integer**: [design, aleatory uncertain, (epistemic uncertain), state]
- **discrete real**: [design, aleatory uncertain, (epistemic uncertain), state]

Note there are currently no epistemic discrete variables. This domain type ordering (continuous, discrete integer, discrete real) and aggregated variable type ordering (design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state) is preserved whenever distinct types are flattened into single contiguous arrays. Note that the aleatory and epistemic uncertain variables contain sub-types for different distributions (e.g., normal, uniform, histogram, poisson), and discrete integer types include both integer ranges and integer set sub-types. All sub-types are ordered according to their order of appearance in dakota.input.nspec.

When relaxing in MixedVariables, the allContinuousVars will also aggregate the discrete types, such that they contain ALL design, then ALL uncertain, then ALL state variables, each in aggregated type order; the allDiscreteIntVars and allDiscreteRealVars arrays are empty.

### 7.2 Storage in SharedVariablesData

Each Variables instance contains a reference-counted SharedVariablesData object that stores information on the variables configuration. This configuration data includes counts, types, IDs, and labels, which are often the same across many Variables instances. Thus, SharedVariablesData is intended to reduce the memory footprint by allowing the sharing of a single copy of redundant information among different Variables instances.

One of the purposes of this shared information is to support mappings between variable types, IDs, and indices into the storage arrays. Variable "types" refer to the fine-grained variable types a user would specify in an input file, as enumerated in DataVariables.hpp, e.g., CONTINUOUS_DESIGN, WEIBULL_UNCERTAIN, DISCRETE_:STATE_RANGE, etc. variablesComponents is a map from these variable types to counts of how many are present.

In contrast, the variablesCompsTotals array stores total counts of each "aggregated type" (design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state) which might be selected to be active in a given view. Thus this array has length 12 to track the combinations of three domain type storage arrays with four possible aggregated variable types: {continuous, discrete integer, discrete real} x {design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state}. For example, the first entry of this array stores the number of continuous design variables, the second the number of discrete integer design (including both discrete design range and discrete design set integer types), and the last the number of discrete real state variables.

The arrays allContinuousTypes, allDiscreteIntTypes, and allDiscreteRealTypes are sized to match the corresponding core domain type storage arrays. They track the fine-grained variable type stored in that entry of the data array.
7.3 Active and inactive views

(since when relaxed, the continuous array may be storing data corresponding to discrete data).

Finally, allContinuousIds stores the 1-based IDs of the variables stored in the allContinuousVars array, i.e., the variable number of all the problem variables considered as a single contiguous set, in aggregate type order. For relaxed (formerly merged) views, relaxedDiscreteIds stores the 1-based IDs of the variables which have been relaxed into the continuous array.

These counts, types, and IDs are most commonly used within the Model classes for mappings between variables objects at different levels of a model recursion. See, for example, the variable mappings in the NestedModel constructor.

7.3 Active and inactive views

The pair SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesView tracks the active and inactive views of the data, with values taken from the enum in DataVariables.hpp. The valid values include EMPTY and the combinations {relaxed, mixed} x {all, design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, uncertain, state}. The ALL cases indicate aggregation of the design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, and state types, whereas the DISTINCT cases indicate either no aggregation (design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state) or reduced aggregation (aleatory+epistemic uncertain). The active view is determined by the algorithm in use, managed in Variables::get_view(). Any inactive view is set based on higher level iteration within a model recursion (e.g., a NestedModel), which enables lower level iteration to return derivatives with respect to variables that are active at the higher level. In the case where there is no higher level iteration, then the inactive view will remain EMPTY. It is important to stress that "inactive" at one level corresponds to active at another, and therefore the inactive set of variables should not be interpreted as the strict complement of the active set of variables; rather, active and inactive are both subsets whose union may still be a subset of the total container (more precise terminology might involve "primary" active and "secondary" active or similar). An active complement view could potentially be supported in the future, should the need arise, although this view would require management of non-contiguous portions of the aggregated arrays.

Given these groupings (views), the active and inactive subsets of the allContinuousVars, allDiscreteIntVars, and allDiscreteRealVars arrays are always contiguous, permitting vector views of the underlying data using either Teuchos::View (for numerical vectors) or Boost.MultiArray (for book-keeping arrays) views.

When a Variables envelope is constructed, its letter is initialized to either a RelaxedVariables or MixedVariables object depending on the active view. The derived classes size the contiguous storage arrays to accommodate all the problem variables, and then initialize active views into them, which could involve either subsets (DISTINCT active views) or views of the full arrays (ALL active views). Inactive views, on the other hand, are initialized during construction of a model recursion (e.g., a call to Model::inactive_view() in the NestedModel constructor). Thus, active variable subsets are always available but inactive variable subsets will be EMPTY prior to them being initialized within a Model recursion.

Accessors for continuous variables include:

- continuous_variables(): returns the active view which might return all (ALL views) or a subset (DISTINCT views) such as design, uncertain, only aleatory uncertain, etc.
- inactive_continuous_variables(): returns the inactive view which is either a subset or empty
- all_continuous_variables(): returns the full vector allContinuousVars

and this pattern is followed for active/inactive/all access to discrete_int_variables() and discrete_real_variables() as well as for labels, IDs, and types in SharedVariablesData and variable bounds in Constraints.
Chapter 8

Namespace Index

8.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

- Dakota (The primary namespace for DAKOTA) ........................................ 65
- SIM (A sample namespace for derived classes that use assign_rep() to plug facilities into DAKOTA) 231
Chapter 9

Class Index

9.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

- ActiveSet ......................................................... 233
- AnalysisCode ................................................... 237
- ForkAnalysisCode .............................................. 443
- SysCallAnalysisCode .......................................... 939

- Approximation .................................................... 263
  - GaussProcApproximation .................................... 454
  - PecosApproximation .......................................... 783
  - SurfpackApproximation ..................................... 913
  - TANA3Approximation ......................................... 944
  - TaylorApproximation ........................................ 947

- APPSEvalMgr ..................................................... 280
- BaseConstructor ............................................... 287
- BiStream ......................................................... 288
- BoStream ......................................................... 291
- COLINApplication .............................................. 294
- CommandShell ................................................... 309
- Constraints ....................................................... 322
  - MixedVarConstraints ........................................ 532
  - RelaxedVarConstraints ...................................... 824
- DataInterface ................................................... 349
- DataMethod ....................................................... 351
- DataMethodRep .................................................. 353
- DataModel ......................................................... 368
- DataModelRep .................................................... 370
- DataResponses .................................................... 375
- DataResponsesRep ............................................... 377
- DataStrategy ...................................................... 382
- DataStrategyRep ................................................ 384
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DataVariables</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataVariablesRep</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiscrepancyCorrection</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driver</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluator</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EvaluatorCreator</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetLongOpt</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CommandLineHandler</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationInterface</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectApplicInterface</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MatlabInterface</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PythonInterface</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScilabInterface</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TestDriverInterface</td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParallelDirectApplicInterface</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SerialDirectApplicInterface</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ForkApplicInterface</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GridApplicInterface</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SysCallApplicInterface</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApproximationInterface</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iterator</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzer</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonD</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EfficientSubspaceMethod</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDCalibration</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDBayesCalibration</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGPMSABayesCalibration</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDQUESOBayesCalibration</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDExpansion</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDPolynomialChaos</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDStochCollocation</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDIntegration</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDCubature</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDQuadrature</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDSparseGrid</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDInterval</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGlobalInterval</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGlobalEvidence</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGlobalSingleInterval</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLHInterval</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLHSEvidence</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLHSSingleInterval</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLocalInterval</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLocalEvidence</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLocalSingleInterval</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1 Class Hierarchy

NonDPOFDarts  .................................................. 704
NonDReliability .................................................. 717
    NonDGlobalReliability  ................................. 654
    NonDLocalReliability  ................................. 690
NonDSampling .................................................. 719
    NonDAadaptImpSampling  ............................... 621
    NonDAadaptiveSampling  .............................. 625
    NonDGPImpSampling  ................................. 659
    NonDIncrnLHSSampling  ......................... 667
    NonDLHSSampling  .................................. 680
PStudyDACE .................................................... 803
    DDACEDesignCompExp .................................. 402
    FSUDesignCompExp .................................. 449
ParamStudy ................................................... 775
    PSUADEDesignCompExp .................................. 806
Verification .................................................. 971
    RichExtrapVerification  .............................. 854
Minimizer ....................................................... 519
    LeastSq .............................................. 512
        NL2SOLLeastSq .................................. 597
        NLSSOLLeastSq .................................. 606
        SNLLLeastSq .................................. 885
Optimizer ....................................................... 742
    APPSOptimizer ..................................... 283
    COLINOptimizer .................................... 298
    CONMINOptimizer ................................... 314
    DOTOptimizer ....................................... 417
    JEGAOptimizer ...................................... 503
    NCSUOptimizer ...................................... 577
    NLPLPOptimizer ................................... 600
    NonlinearCGOptimizer .................................. 734
    NPSOLOptimizer .................................... 738
    SNLLOptimizer ...................................... 890
SurrBasedMinimizer ........................................ 928
    EffGlobalMinimizer  ................................. 424
    SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer  ....................... 917
    SurrBasedLocalMinimizer  ....................... 919
Model .......................................................... 536
    NestedModel ....................................... 581
    RecastModel ....................................... 814
    SingleModel ....................................... 879
    SurrogateModel .................................... 934
    DataFitSurrModel ................................... 335
    HierarchSurrModel ................................... 472
MPIPackBuffer .................................................. 571
MPIUnpackBuffer ............................................. 574
NL2Res .......................................................... 596
NoDBBaseConstructor ....................................... 608
Class Index

- ParallelConfiguration ........................................ 748
- ParallelLevel .................................................... 752
- ParallelLibrary .................................................. 756
- ParamResponsePair .............................................. 771
- partial_prp_equality .......................................... 781
- partial_prp_hash ............................................... 782
- ProblemDescDB .................................................. 791
  - NIDRProblemDescDB ........................................... 591
- RecastBaseConstructor ........................................ 813
- Response .......................................................... 828
- ResponseRep ....................................................... 834
- ResultsDBAny ..................................................... 842
- ResultsEntry<StoredType> ....................................... 845
- ResultsID .......................................................... 847
- ResultsManager .................................................. 849
- ResultsNames ..................................................... 852
- SensAnalysisGlobal .............................................. 859
- SharedVariablesData ............................................ 868
- SharedVariablesDataRep ......................................... 873
- SNLLBase .......................................................... 882
  - SNLLLeastSq .................................................... 885
  - SNLLOptimizer ................................................... 890
- SOLBase ........................................................... 898
  - NLSSOLLeastSq .................................................. 606
  - NPSOLOptimizer ................................................ 738
- Strategy .......................................................... 901
  - ConcurrentStrategy ........................................... 311
  - HybridStrategy ................................................. 477
    - CollaborativeHybridStrategy ................................ 304
    - EmbeddedHybridStrategy ..................................... 432
    - SequentialHybridStrategy .................................... 861
  - SingleMethodStrategy ......................................... 877
- String .............................................................. 910
- TrackerHTTP ....................................................... 955
- Variables .......................................................... 958
- MixedVariables .................................................. 534
- RelaxedVariables ................................................ 826
Chapter 10

Class Index

10.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

- ActiveSet (Container class for active set tracking information. Contains the active set request vector and the derivative variables vector) .................................................. 233
- AnalysisCode (Base class providing common functionality for derived classes (SysCallAnalysisCode and ForkAnalysisCode) which spawn separate processes for managing simulations) ............... 237
- Analyzer (Base class for NonD, DACE, and ParamStudy branches of the iterator hierarchy) .................. 242
- ApplicationInterface (Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting interfaces to simulation codes) ........................................................................................................... 248
- Approximation (Base class for the approximation class hierarchy) .......................................................... 263
- ApproximationInterface (Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting approximations to simulation-based results) ................................................................. 273
- APPSEvalMgr (Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK) ................................................................. 280
- APPSOptimizer (Wrapper class for APPSPACK) .................................................................................. 283
- BaseConstructor (Dummy struct for overloading letter-envelope constructors) .................................... 287
- BiStream (The binary input stream class. Overloads the >> operator for all data types) ......................... 288
- BoStream (The binary output stream class. Overloads the << operator for all data types) .................. 291
- COLINApplication ................................................................................................................................. 294
- COLINOptimizer (Wrapper class for optimizers defined using COLIN) .................................................. 298
- CollaborativeHybridStrategy (Strategy for hybrid minimization using multiple collaborating optimization and nonlinear least squares methods) ......................................................... 304
- CommandLineHandler (Utility class for managing command line inputs to DAKOTA) .......................... 306
- CommandShell (Utility class which defines convenience operators for spawning processes with system calls) ..................................................................................................................... 309
- ConcurrentStrategy (Strategy for multi-start iteration or pareto set optimization) ................................. 311
- CONMINOptimizer (Wrapper class for the CONMIN optimization library) ........................................ 314
- Constraints (Base class for the variable constraints class hierarchy) ................................................... 322
- DataFitSurrModel (Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing data fit surrogates (global and local)) ................................................................. 335
- DataInterface (Handle class for interface specification data) ............................................................. 349
- DataMethod (Handle class for method specification data) ................................................................. 351
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DataMethodRep</td>
<td>Body class for method specification data</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataModel</td>
<td>Handle class for model specification data</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataMethodRep</td>
<td>Body class for method specification data</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataResponses</td>
<td>Handle class for responses specification data</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataResponsesRep</td>
<td>Body class for responses specification data</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataStrategy</td>
<td>Handle class for strategy specification data</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataStrategyRep</td>
<td>Body class for strategy specification data</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataVariables</td>
<td>Handle class for variables specification data</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataVariablesRep</td>
<td>Body class for variables specification data</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDACEDesignCompExp</td>
<td>Wrapper class for the DDACE design of experiments library</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectApplicInterface</td>
<td>Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes and testers using direct procedure calls</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiscrepancyCorrection</td>
<td>Base class for discrepancy corrections</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOTOptimizer</td>
<td>Wrapper class for the DOT optimization library</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driver</td>
<td>A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EffGlobalMinimizer</td>
<td>Implementation of Efficient Global Optimization/Least Squares algorithms</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EfficientSubspaceMethod</td>
<td>Efficient Subspace Method (ESM), as proposed by Hany S. Abdel-Khalik</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmbeddedHybridStrategy</td>
<td>Strategy for closely-coupled hybrid minimization, typically involving the embedding of local search methods within global search methods</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluator</td>
<td>An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EvaluatorCreator</td>
<td>A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of an Evaluator</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ForkAnalysisCode</td>
<td>Derived class in the AnalysisCode class hierarchy which spawns simulations using forks</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ForkApplicInterface</td>
<td>Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using forks</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSUDesignCompExp</td>
<td>Wrapper class for the FSUDace QMC/CVT library</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GaussProcApproximation</td>
<td>Derived approximation class for Gaussian Process implementation</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetLongOpt</td>
<td>GetLongOpt is a general command line utility from S. Manoharan (Advanced Computer Research Institute, Lyon, France)</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>Single interface to 2D (motif) and 3D (PLPLOT) graphics as well as tabular cataloguing of data for post-processing with Matlab, Tecplot, etc</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GridApplicInterface</td>
<td>Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using grid services such as Condor or Globus</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HierarchSurrModel</td>
<td>Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing hierarchical surrogates (models of varying fidelity)</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HybridStrategy</td>
<td>Base class for hybrid minimization strategies</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Base class for the interface class hierarchy</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iterator</td>
<td>Base class for the iterator class hierarchy</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEGAOptimizer</td>
<td>A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy’s Genetic Algorithms (JEGA)</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeastSq</td>
<td>Base class for the nonlinear least squares branch of the iterator hierarchy</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MatlabInterface</td>
<td></td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimizer</td>
<td>Base class for the optimizer and least squares branches of the iterator hierarchy</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MixedVarConstraints</td>
<td>Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging)</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MixedVariables</td>
<td>Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging)</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Base class for the model class hierarchy</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 10.1 Class List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPIPackBuffer</td>
<td>Class for packing MPI message buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPIUnpackBuffer</td>
<td>Class for unpacking MPI message buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCSUOptimizer</td>
<td>Wrapper class for the NCSU DIRECT optimization library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NestedModel</td>
<td>Derived model class which performs a complete sub-iterator execution within every evaluation of the model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIDRProblemDescDB</td>
<td>The derived input file database utilizing the new IDR parser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NL2Res</td>
<td>Auxiliary information passed to calcer and calcj via ur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NL2SOLLastSq</td>
<td>Wrapper class for the NL2SOL nonlinear least squares library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLPQLPLastSq</td>
<td>Wrapper class for the NLPQLP optimization library, Version 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLSSOLLastSq</td>
<td>Wrapper class for the NLSSOL nonlinear least squares library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NoDBBaseConstructor</td>
<td>Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly instantiations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonD</td>
<td>Base class for all nondeterministic iterators (the DAKOTA/UQ branch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDAdaptImpSampling</td>
<td>Class for the Adaptive Importance Sampling methods within DAKOTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDAdaptiveSampling</td>
<td>Class for testing various Adaptively sampling methods using geometric, statistical, and topological information of the surrogate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDBayesCalibration</td>
<td>Base class for Bayesian inference: generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experimental data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDCalibration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDCubature</td>
<td>Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical cubature points for evaluation of expectation integrals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDExpansion</td>
<td>Base class for polynomial chaos expansions (PCE) and stochastic collocation (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGGlobalEvidence</td>
<td>Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGGlobalInterval</td>
<td>Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGGlobalReliability</td>
<td>Class for global reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGGlobalSingleInterval</td>
<td>Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGImpSampling</td>
<td>Class for the Gaussian Process-based Importance Sampling method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDGPMSEBayesCalibration</td>
<td>Generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experimental data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDIncrementLHSSampling</td>
<td>Performs incremental LHS sampling for uncertainty quantification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDIIntegration</td>
<td>Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical integration points for evaluation of expectation integrals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDInterval</td>
<td>Base class for interval-based methods within DAKOTA/UQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLHSEvidence</td>
<td>Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLocalEvidence</td>
<td>Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLocalReliability</td>
<td>Class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDLocalSingleInterval</td>
<td>Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDPOFDarts</td>
<td>Base class for POF Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonDPolynomialChaos</td>
<td>Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NonDQuadrature</strong> (Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimen-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sional numerical quadrature points for evaluation of expectation integrals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over uncorrelated standard normals/uniforms/beta/gammas ) ..........................</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NonDQUESOBayesCalibration</strong> (Bayesian inference using the QUESO library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from UT Austin ) ......................................................................................</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NonDReliability</strong> (Base class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ)</td>
<td>........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NonDSampling</strong> (Base class for common code between NonDLHSSampling, NonD-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incremLHSSampling, and NonDAdaptImpSampling ) ...........................................</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NonDSparseGrid</strong> (Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimen-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sional Smolyak sparse grids for numerical evaluation of expectation integrals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over independent standard random variables ) ...............................................</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NonDStochCollocation</strong> (Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uncertainty quantification ) .......................................................................</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NonlinearCGOptimizer</strong> ...........................................................................</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NPSOLOptimizer</strong> (Wrapper class for the NPSOL optimization library ) ......</td>
<td>738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optimizer</strong> (Base class for the optimizer branch of the iterator hierarchy)</td>
<td>.........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ParallelConfiguration</strong> (Container class for a set of ParallelLevel list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iterators that collectively identify a particular multilevel parallel config-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uration ) .................................................................................................</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ParallelDirectApplicInterface</strong> (Sample derived interface class for test-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ing parallel simulator plug-ins using assign_rep() ) .....................................</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ParallelLevel</strong> (Container class for the data associated with a single level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of communicator partitioning ) .......................................................................</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ParallelLibrary</strong> (Class for partitioning multiple levels of parallelism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and managing message passing within these levels ) ........................................</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ParamResponsePair</strong> (Container class for a variables object, a response</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object, and an evaluation id ) ......................................................................</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ParamStudy</strong> (Class for vector, list, centered, and multidimensional param-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eter studies ) ............................................................................................</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>partial_prp_equality</strong> (Predicate for comparing ONLY the interfaceId and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vars attributes of PRPair ) ..........................................................................</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>partial_prp_hash</strong> (Wrapper to delegate to the ParamResponsePair hash_value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>function ) ..................................................................................................</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PecosApproximation</strong> (Derived approximation class for global basis polyno-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mials ) ........................................................................................................</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ProblemDescDB</strong> (The database containing information parsed from the DAKOTA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>input file ) ...............................................................................................</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PStudyDACE</strong> (Base class for managing common aspects of parameter studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and design of experiments methods ) .............................................................</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSUADEDesignCompExp</strong> (Wrapper class for the PSUADE library ) .................</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PythonInterface</strong> ......................................................................................</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RecastBaseConstructor</strong> (Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on-the-fly Model instantiations ) ..................................................................</td>
<td>813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RecastModel</strong> (Derived model class which provides a thin wrapper around a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub-model in order to recast the form of its inputs and/or outputs ) ..............</td>
<td>814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RelaxedVarConstraints</strong> (Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>which employs relaxation of discrete variables ) .............................................</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RelaxedVariables</strong> (Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>employs the relaxation of discrete variables ) .............................................</td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Response</strong> (Container class for response functions and their derivatives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response provides the handle class ) ............................................................</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ResponseRep</strong> (Container class for response functions and their derivatives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResponseRep provides the body class ) .........................................................</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ResultsDBAny</strong> ..........................................................................................</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ResultsEntry&lt; StoredType &gt;</strong> (Class to manage in-core vs. file database</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lookups ) .....................................................................................................</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ResultsID</strong> (Get a globally unique 1-based execution number for a given</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iterator name (combination of methodName and methodID) for use in results DB.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each run_iterator call creates or increments this count for its string identifier)</td>
<td>...................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ResultsManager</strong> (Results manager for iterator final data ) ......................</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ResultsNames</strong> (List of valid names for iterator results ) ..........................</td>
<td>852</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RichExtrapVerification (Class for Richardson extrapolation for code and solution verification) .......................... 854
ScilabInterface ........................................................................................................................................ 857
SensAnalysisGlobal (Class for a utility class containing correlation calculations and variance-based decomposition) ................................................................. 859
SequentialHybridStrategy (Strategy for sequential hybrid minimization using multiple optimization and nonlinear least squares methods on multiple models of varying fidelity) ...................................................... 861
SerialDirectApplicInterface (Sample derived interface class for testing serial simulator plug-ins using assign_rep()) ........................................................................................................ 866
SharedVariablesData (Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Variables instances) ..................................................................................................... 868
SharedVariablesDataRep (The representation of a SharedVariablesData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedVariablesData handle instances) .................. 873
SingleMethodStrategy (Simple fall-through strategy for running a single iterator on a single model) .......... 877
SingleModel (Derived model class which utilizes a single interface to map variables into responses) ....... 879
SNLLBase (Base class for OPT++ optimization and least squares methods) .............................................. 882
SNLLLeastSq (Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library) .......................................................... 885
SNLLOptimizer (Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library) ...................................................... 890
SOLBase (Base class for Stanford SOL software) ..................................................................................... 898
Strategy (Base class for the strategy class hierarchy) .............................................................................. 901
String (Dakota::String class, used as main string class for Dakota) ...................................................... 910
SurfpackApproximation (Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota) ........................................................................... 913
SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer (The global surrogate-based minimizer which sequentially minimizes and updates a global surrogate model without trust region controls) ........................................... 917
SurrBasedLocalMinimizer (Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares) .......................................................................................... 919
SurrBasedMinimizer (Base class for local/global surrogate-based optimization/least squares) ............... 928
SurrogateModel (Base class for surrogate models (DataFitSurrModel and HierarchSurrModel)) ........... 934
SysCallAnalysisCode (Derived class in the AnalysisCode class hierarchy which spawns simulations using system calls) ........................................................................................................... 939
SysCallApplicInterface (Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using system calls) .................................................................................................................................... 941
TANA3Approximation (Derived approximation class for TANA-3 two-point exponential approximation (a multipoint approximation)) ................................................................. 944
TaylorApproximation (Derived approximation class for first- or second-order Taylor series (a local approximation)) ................................................................................................................. 947
TestDriverInterface .................................................................................................................................. 949
TrackerHTTP (TrackerHTTP: a usage tracking module that uses HTTP/HTTPS via the curl library) ....... 955
Variables (Base class for the variables class hierarchy) ............................................................................ 958
Verification (Base class for managing common aspects of verification studies) ......................................... 971
Chapter 11

File Index

11.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

- dakota_dll_api.cpp (This file contains a DakotaRunner class, which launches DAKOTA) .................................................. 973
- dakota_dll_api.h (API for DLL interactions) .................................................. 975
- dakota_tabular_io.hpp (Utility functions for reading and writing tabular data files Emerging utilities for tabular file I/O. For now, just extraction of capability from separate contexts to facilitate rework. These augment (and leverage) those in data_util.h) .................................................. 977
- JEGAOptimizer.cpp (Contains the implementation of the JEGAOptimizer class) .................................................. 979
- JEGAOptimizer.hpp (Contains the definition of the JEGAOptimizer class) .................................................. 980
- library_mode.cpp (File containing a mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode) .................................................. 981
- library_split.cpp (File containing a mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode on a split communicator) .................................................. 983
- main.cpp (File containing the main program for DAKOTA) .................................................. 984
- restart_util.cpp (File containing the DAKOTA restart utility main program) .................................................. 985
Chapter 12

Namespace Documentation

12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

The primary namespace for DAKOTA.

Classes

• class AnalysisCode
  
  Base class providing common functionality for derived classes (SysCallAnalysisCode and ForkAnalysisCode) which
  spawn separate processes for managing simulations.

• class ApplicationInterface
  
  Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting interfaces to simulation codes.

• class ApproximationInterface
  
  Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting approximations to simulation-based results.

• class APPSEvalMgr
  
  Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK.

• class APPSOptimizer
  
  Wrapper class for APPSPACK.

• class COLINApplication

• class COLINOptimizer
  
  Wrapper class for optimizers defined using COLIN.

• class CollaborativeHybridStrategy
  
  Strategy for hybrid minimization using multiple collaborating optimization and nonlinear least squares methods.

• class GetLongOpt
GetLongOpt is a general command line utility from S. Manoharan (Advanced Computer Research Institute, Lyon, France).

- class CommandLineHandler
  Utility class for managing command line inputs to DAKOTA.

- class CommandShell
  Utility class which defines convenience operators for spawning processes with system calls.

- class ConcurrentStrategy
  Strategy for multi-start iteration or pareto set optimization.

- class CONMINOptimizer
  Wrapper class for the CONMIN optimization library.

- struct BaseConstructor
  Dummy struct for overloading letter-envelope constructors.

- struct NoDBBaseConstructor
  Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly instantiations.

- struct RecastBaseConstructor
  Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly Model instantiations.

- class ActiveSet
  Container class for active set tracking information. Contains the active set request vector and the derivative variables vector.

- class Analyzer
  Base class for NonD, DACE, and ParamStudy branches of the iterator hierarchy.

- class Approximation
  Base class for the approximation class hierarchy.

- class BiStream
  The binary input stream class. Overloads the >> operator for all data types.

- class BoStream
  The binary output stream class. Overloads the << operator for all data types.

- class Constraints
  Base class for the variable constraints class hierarchy.

- class Graphics
  The Graphics class provides a single interface to 2D (motif) and 3D (PLPLOT) graphics as well as tabular cataloguing of data for post-processing with Matlab, Tecplot, etc.
• class **Interface**
  
  *Base class for the interface class hierarchy.*

• class **Iterator**
  
  *Base class for the iterator class hierarchy.*

• class **LeastSq**
  
  *Base class for the nonlinear least squares branch of the iterator hierarchy.*

• class **Minimizer**
  
  *Base class for the optimizer and least squares branches of the iterator hierarchy.*

• class **Model**
  
  *Base class for the model class hierarchy.*

• class **NonD**
  
  *Base class for all nondeterministic iterators (the DAKOTA/UQ branch).*

• class **Optimizer**
  
  *Base class for the optimizer branch of the iterator hierarchy.*

• class **PStudyDACE**
  
  *Base class for managing common aspects of parameter studies and design of experiments methods.*

• class **ResponseRep**
  
  *Container class for response functions and their derivatives. ResponseRep provides the body class.*

• class **Response**
  
  *Container class for response functions and their derivatives. Response provides the handle class.*

• class **Strategy**
  
  *Base class for the strategy class hierarchy.*

• class **String**
  
  *Dakota::String class, used as main string class for Dakota.*

• class **Variables**
  
  *Base class for the variables class hierarchy.*

• class **Verification**
  
  *Base class for managing common aspects of verification studies.*

• class **DataFitSurrModel**
  
  *Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing data fit surrogates (global and local).*

• class **DataInterface**
Handle class for interface specification data.

- class **DataMethodRep**
  Body class for method specification data.

- class **DataMethod**
  Handle class for method specification data.

- class **DataModelRep**
  Body class for model specification data.

- class **DataModel**
  Handle class for model specification data.

- class **DataResponsesRep**
  Body class for responses specification data.

- class **DataResponses**
  Handle class for responses specification data.

- class **DataStrategyRep**
  Body class for strategy specification data.

- class **DataStrategy**
  Handle class for strategy specification data.

- class **DataVariablesRep**
  Body class for variables specification data.

- class **DataVariables**
  Handle class for variables specification data.

- class **DDACEDesignCompExp**
  Wrapper class for the DDACE design of experiments library.

- class **DirectApplicInterface**
  Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes and testers using direct procedure calls.

- class **DiscrepancyCorrection**
  Base class for discrepancy corrections.

- class **DOTOptimizer**
  Wrapper class for the DOT optimization library.

- class **EffGlobalMinimizer**
  Implementation of Efficient Global Optimization/Least Squares algorithms.
• class EfficientSubspaceMethod
  Efficient Subspace Method (ESM), as proposed by Hany S. Abdel-Khalik.

• class EmbeddedHybridStrategy
  Strategy for closely-coupled hybrid minimization, typically involving the embedding of local search methods within
  global search methods.

• class ForkAnalysisCode
  Derived class in the AnalysisCode class hierarchy which spawns simulations using forks.

• class ForkApplicInterface
  Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using forks.

• class FSUDesignCompExp
  Wrapper class for the FSUDace QMC/CVT library.

• class GaussProcApproximation
  Derived approximation class for Gaussian Process implementation.

• class GridApplicInterface
  Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using grid services such as Condor or Globus.

• class HierarchSurrModel
  Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing hierarchical surrogates (models of varying
  fidelity).

• class HybridStrategy
  Base class for hybrid minimization strategies.

• class JEGAOptimizer
  A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy’s Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).

• class MatlabInterface
• class MixedVarConstraints
  Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type
  array merging).

• class MixedVariables
  Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type
  array merging).

• class MPIPackBuffer
  Class for packing MPI message buffers.

• class MPIUnpackBuffer
Class for unpacking MPI message buffers.

- **class NCSUOptimizer**
  Wrapper class for the NCSU DIRECT optimization library.

- **class NestedModel**
  Derived model class which performs a complete sub-iterator execution within every evaluation of the model.

- **class NIDRProblemDescDB**
  The derived input file database utilizing the new IDR parser.

- **struct NL2Res**
  Auxiliary information passed to calcr and calcj via ur.

- **class NL2SOLLeastSq**
  Wrapper class for the NL2SOL nonlinear least squares library.

- **class NLPQLPOptimizer**
  Wrapper class for the NLPQLP optimization library, Version 2.0.

- **class NLSSOLLeastSq**
  Wrapper class for the NLSSOL nonlinear least squares library.

- **class NonDAdaptImpSampling**
  Class for the Adaptive Importance Sampling methods within DAKOTA.

- **class NonDAdaptiveSampling**
  Class for testing various Adaptively sampling methods using geometric, statistical, and topological information of the surrogate.

- **class NonDBayesCalibration**
  Base class for Bayesian inference: generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experimental data.

- **class NonDCalibration**
- **class NonDCubature**
  Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical cubature points for evaluation of expectation integrals.

- **class NonDExpansion**
  Base class for polynomial chaos expansions (PCE) and stochastic collocation (SC).

- **class NonDGlobalEvidence**
  Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

- **class NonDGlobalInterval**
  Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.
• class NonDGlobalReliability
  Class for global reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

• class NonDGlobalSingleInterval
  Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

• class NonDGPImpSampling
  Class for the Gaussian Process-based Importance Sampling method.

• class NonDGPMsABayesCalibration
  Generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experiment data.

• class NonDIncremLHSSampling
  Performs incremental LHS sampling for uncertainty quantification.

• class NonDIntegration
  Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical integration points for evaluation of expectation integrals.

• class NonDInterval
  Base class for interval-based methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

• class NonDLSEvidence
  Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

• class NonDLSInterval
  Class for the LHS-based interval methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

• class NonDLSSampling
  Performs LHS and Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification.

• class NonDLSSingleInterval
  Class for pure interval propagation using LHS.

• class NonDLocalEvidence
  Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

• class NonDLocalInterval
  Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

• class NonDLocalReliability
  Class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.
• class **NonDLocalSingleInterval**
  Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

• class **NonDPOFDarts**
  Base class for POF Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

• class **NonDPolynomialChaos**
  Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification.

• class **NonDQuadrature**
  Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical quadrature points for evaluation of expectation integrals over uncorrelated standard normals/uniforms/exponentials/betas/gammas.

• class **NonDQUESOBayesCalibration**
  Bayesian inference using the QUESO library from UT Austin.

• class **NonDReliability**
  Base class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

• class **NonDSampling**
  Base class for common code between NonDLHSSampling, NonDIncremLHSSampling, and NonDAdaptImpSampling.

• class **NonDSparseGrid**
  Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional Smolyak sparse grids for numerical evaluation of expectation integrals over independent standard random variables.

• class **NonDStochCollocation**
  Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification.

• class **NonlinearCGOptimizer**
  Wrapper class for the NPSOL optimization library.

• class **NPSOLOptimizer**

• class **ParallelLevel**
  Container class for the data associated with a single level of communicator partitioning.

• class **ParallelConfiguration**
  Container class for a set of ParallelLevel list iterators that collectively identify a particular multilevel parallel configuration.

• class **ParallelLibrary**
  Class for partitioning multiple levels of parallelism and managing message passing within these levels.

• class **ParamResponsePair**
  Container class for a variables object, a response object, and an evaluation id.
• class **ParamStudy**
  Class for vector, list, centered, and multidimensional parameter studies.

• class **PecosApproximation**
  Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials.

• class **ProblemDescDB**
  The database containing information parsed from the DAKOTA input file.

• struct **partial_prp_hash**
  wrapper to delegate to the ParamResponsePair hash_value function

• struct **partial_prp_equality**
  predicate for comparing ONLY the interfaceId and Vars attributes of PRPair

• class **PSUADEDesignCompExp**
  Wrapper class for the PSUADE library.

• class **PythonInterface**
• class **RecastModel**
  Derived model class which provides a thin wrapper around a sub-model in order to recast the form of its inputs and/or outputs.

• class **RelaxedVarConstraints**
  Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which employs relaxation of discrete variables.

• class **RelaxedVariables**
  Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which employs the relaxation of discrete variables.

• class **ResultsDBAny**
• class **ResultsID**
  Get a globally unique 1-based execution number for a given iterator name (combination of methodName and methodID) for use in results DB. Each run_iterator call creates or increments this count for its string identifier.

• class **ResultsNames**
  List of valid names for iterator results.

• class **ResultsManager**
  Results manager for iterator final data.

• class **ResultsEntry**
  Class to manage in-core vs. file database lookups.

• class **RichExtrapVerification**
  Class for Richardson extrapolation for code and solution verification.
• class ScilabInterface

Class for a utility class containing correlation calculations and variance-based decomposition.

• class SensAnalysisGlobal

Strategy for sequential hybrid minimization using multiple optimization and nonlinear least squares methods on multiple models of varying fidelity.

• class SharedVariablesDataRep

The representation of a SharedVariablesData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedVariablesData handle instances.

• class SharedVariablesData

Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Variables instances.

• class SingleMethodStrategy

Simple fall-through strategy for running a single iterator on a single model.

• class SingleModel

Derived model class which utilizes a single interface to map variables into responses.

• class SNLLBase

Base class for OPT++ optimization and least squares methods.

• class SNLLLeastSq

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library.

• class SNLLOptimizer

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library.

• class SOLBase

Base class for Stanford SOL software.

• class SurfpackApproximation

Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota.

• class SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer

The global surrogate-based minimizer which sequentially minimizes and updates a global surrogate model without trust region controls.

• class SurrBasedLocalMinimizer

Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares.

• class SurrBasedMinimizer

Base class for local/global surrogate-based optimization/least squares.
• class **SurrogateModel**
  Base class for surrogate models (DataFitSurrModel and HierarchSurrModel).

• class **SysCallAnalysisCode**
  Derived class in the AnalysisCode class hierarchy which spawns simulations using system calls.

• class **SysCallApplicInterface**
  Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using system calls.

• class **TANA3Approximation**
  Derived approximation class for TANA-3 two-point exponential approximation (a multipoint approximation).

• class **TaylorApproximation**
  Derived approximation class for first- or second-order Taylor series (a local approximation).

• class **TestDriverInterface**
• class **TrackerHTTP**
  *TrackerHTTP*: a usage tracking module that uses HTTP/HTTPS via the curl library.

**Typedefs**

• typedef double **Real**
• typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< int, Real > **RealVector**
• typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< int, Real > **RealMatrix**
• typedef Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< int, Real > **RealSymMatrix**
• typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< int, int > **IntVector**
• typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< int, int > **IntMatrix**
• typedef std::deque< bool > **BoolDeque**
• typedef boost::dynamic_bitset< unsigned long > **BitArray**
• typedef std::vector< BoolDeque > **BoolDequeArray**
• typedef std::vector< Real > **RealArray**
• typedef std::vector< RealArray > **Real2DArray**
• typedef std::vector< int > **IntArray**
• typedef std::vector< IntArray > **Int2DArray**
• typedef std::vector< short > **ShortArray**
• typedef std::vector< unsigned short > **UShortArray**
• typedef std::vector< UShortArray > **UShort2DArray**
• typedef std::vector< UShort2DArray > **UShort3DArray**
• typedef std::vector< size_t > **SizetArray**
• typedef std::vector< SizetArray > **Sizet2DArray**
• typedef std::vector< String > **StringArray**
• typedef std::vector< StringArray > **String2DArray**
• typedef boost::multi_array_types::index_range idx_range
• typedef boost::multi_array< String, 1 > **StringMultiArray**
• typedef StringMultiArray::array_view< 1 >::type StringMultiArrayView
• typedef StringMultiArray::const_array_view< 1 >::type StringMultiArrayConstView
• typedef boost::multi_array< unsigned short, 1 >::type UShortMultiArray
• typedef UShortMultiArray::array_view< 1 >::type UShortMultiArrayView
• typedef UShortMultiArray::const_array_view< 1 >::type UShortMultiArrayConstView
• typedef boost::multi_array< size_t, 1 >::type SizetMultiArray
• typedef SizetMultiArray::array_view< 1 >::type SizetMultiArrayView
• typedef SizetMultiArray::const_array_view< 1 >::type SizetMultiArrayConstView
• typedef std::vector< RealVector > RealVectorArray
• typedef std::vector< RealVectorArray > RealVector2DArray
• typedef std::vector< RealMatrix > RealMatrixArray
• typedef std::vector< IntVector > IntVectorArray
• typedef std::vector< Variables > VariablesArray
• typedef std::vector< Response > ResponseArray
• typedef std::vector< ParamResponsePair > PRPArray
• typedef std::vector< PRPArray > PRP2DArray
• typedef std::vector< Model > ModelArray
• typedef std::vector< Iterator > IteratorArray
• typedef std::list< bool > BoolList
• typedef std::list< int > IntList
• typedef std::list< size_t > SizetList
• typedef std::list< Real > RealList
• typedef std::list< String > StringList
• typedef std::list< Variables > VariablesList
• typedef std::list< Interface > InterfaceList
• typedef std::list< Response > ResponseList
• typedef std::list< Model > ModelList
• typedef std::list< Iterator >_iterator List
• typedef std::pair< int, String > IntStringPair
• typedef std::pair< Real, Real > RealRealPair
• typedef std::pair< int, Response > IntResponsePair
• typedef std::set< Real > RealSet
• typedef std::set< int > IntSet
• typedef std::map< int, int > IntIntMap
• typedef std::map< int, short > IntShortMap
• typedef std::map< int, Real > IntRealMap
• typedef std::map< Real, Real > RealRealMap
• typedef std::map< int, IntRealMap > IntRealMapArray
• typedef std::map< Real, RealMap > RealRealMapArray
• typedef std::map< int, RealVector > IntRealVectorMap
• typedef std::map< int, ActiveSet > IntActiveSetMap
• typedef std::map< int, Variables > IntVariablesMap
typedef std::map<int, Response> IntResponseMap
typedef std::map<intArray, size_t> IntArraySizetMap
typedef std::multimap<RealRealPair, ParamResponsePair> RealPairPRPMultiMap
typedef IntList::iterator ILIter
typedef IntList::const_iterator ILClIter
typedef SizetList::iterator StLIter
typedef SizetList::const_iterator StLCIter
typedef RealList::iterator RLIter
typedef RealList::const_iterator RLClIter
typedef StringList::iterator StringLIter
typedef StringList::const_iterator StringLCIter
typedef VariablesList::iterator VarsLIter
typedef InterfaceList::iterator InterfLIter
typedef ResponseList::iterator RespLIter
typedef ModelList::iterator ModelLIter
typedef ModelList::reverse_iterator ModelLRevIter
typedef IterList::iterator IterLIter
typedef std::list<ParallelLevel>::iterator ParLevLIter
typedef std::list<ParallelConfiguration>::iterator ParConfigLIter
typedef IntSet::iterator ISIter
typedef IntSet::const_iterator ISClIter
typedef RealSet::iterator RSIIter
typedef RealSet::const_iterator RSClIter
typedef IntIntMap::iterator IntIntMIter
typedef IntIntMap::const_iterator IntIntMCIter
typedef IntShortMap::iterator IntShMIter
typedef IntShortMap::const_iterator IntShMCIter
typedef IntRealMap::iterator IRMIter
typedef IntRealMap::const_iterator IRMCIter
typedef RealRealMap::iterator RRMIter
typedef RealRealMap::const_iterator RRMCIter
typedef IntRealVectorMap::iterator IntRDVMIter
typedef IntRealVectorMap::const_iterator IntRDVMCIter
typedef IntActiveSetMap::iterator IntASMIter
typedef IntVariablesMap::iterator IntVarsMIter
typedef IntVariablesMap::const_iterator IntVarsMCIter
typedef IntResponseMap::iterator IntRespMIter
typedef IntResponseMap::const_iterator IntRespMCIter
typedef int(ftw_fn)(const char*, const struct stat*, int ftype, int depth, void*)
typedef struct dirent dirent
typedef struct Dakota::Cbuf Cbuf
typedef struct Dakota::Buf Buf
typedef struct Dakota::Finfo Finfo
typedef boost::tuple<std::string, std::string, size_t, std::string> ResultsKeyType

Data type for results key (instance name / id, unique run, label), where data_key is a valid colon-delimited string from ResultsNames tuple<string, method_id, execution_number, data_key>.
• typedef std::string MetaDataKeyType
  Data type for metadata key.

• typedef std::vector<std::string> MetaDataValueType
  Data type for metadata value.

• typedef std::map<MetaDataKeyType, MetaDataValueType> MetaDataType
  A single MetaData entry is map <string, vector <string> > Example: pair("Column labels", ["Mean", "Std Dev", "Skewness", "Kurtosis"]).

• typedef boost::tuple<std::string, std::string, size_t> StrStrSizet
  Iterator unique ID: <method_name, method_id, exec_num>.

• typedef void(* dl_find_optimum_t)(void *, Optimizer1 *, char *)
• typedef void(* dl_destructor_t)(void **)

• typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseSolver<int, Real> RealSolver
• typedef Teuchos::SerialSpdDenseSolver<int, Real> RealSpdSolver

• typedef int(* start_grid_computing_t)(char *analysis_driver_script, char *params_file, char *results_file)
  definition of start grid computing type (function pointer)

• typedef int(* perform_analysis_t)(char *iteration_num)
  definition of perform analysis type (function pointer)

• typedef int(* get_jobs_completed_t)()
  definition of get completed jobs type (function pointer)

• typedef int(* stop_grid_computing_t)()
  definition of stop grid computing type (function pointer)

• typedef unsigned char u_char
• typedef unsigned short u_short
• typedef unsigned int u_int
• typedef unsigned long u_long
• typedef long long long_long
• typedef unsigned long UL

• typedef void(* Calcrj)(int *n, int *p, Real *x, int *nf, Real *r, int *ui, void *ur, Vf vf)
• typedef void(* Vf)()

• typedef int MPI_Comm
• typedef void * MPI_Request

• typedef bmi::multi_index_container< Dakota::ParamResponsePair, bmi::indexed_by< bmi::ordered_unique< bmi::tag< ordered >, bmi::const_mem_fun< Dakota::ParamResponsePair, const IntStringPair & &Dakota::ParamResponsePair::eval_interface_ids >>, bmi::hashed_non_unique< bmi::tag< hashed >, bmi::identity< Dakota::ParamResponsePair >, partial_prp_hash, partial_prp_equality >> >, PRPMultiIndexCache
  Boost Multi-Index Container for globally caching ParamResponsePairs.
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

- typedef PRPMultiIndexCache PRPCache
- typedef PRPCache::index_iterator< ordered >::type PRPCacheOIter
- typedef PRPCache::index_const_iterator< ordered >::type PRPCacheOCIter
- typedef PRPCache::index_iterator< hashed >::type PRPCacheHIter
- typedef PRPCache::index_const_iterator< hashed >::type PRPCacheHCIter
- typedef PRPCacheOIter PRPCacheIter
- typedef PRPCacheOCIter PRPCacheCIter
- typedef bmi::multi_index_container< Dakota::ParamResponsePair, bmi::indexed_by<
bmi::ordered_unique< bmi::tag< ordered >, bmi::const_mem_fun< Dakota::ParamResponsePair,
int,&Dakota::ParamResponsePair::eval_id > >, bmi::hashed_non_unique< bmi::tag< hashed >,
bmi::identity< Dakota::ParamResponsePair >, partial_prp_hash, partial_prp_equality > > > PRPMulti-
IndexQueue
  Boost Multi-Index Container for locally queueing ParamResponsePairs.

- typedef PRPMultiIndexQueue PRPQueue
- typedef PRPQueue::index_iterator< ordered >::type PRPQueueOIter
- typedef PRPQueue::index_const_iterator< ordered >::type PRPQueueOCIter
- typedef PRPQueue::index_iterator< hashed >::type PRPQueueHIter
- typedef PRPQueue::index_const_iterator< hashed >::type PRPQueueHCIter
- typedef PRPQueueOIter PRPQueueIter
- typedef PRPQueueOCIter PRPQueueCIter
- typedef std::pair< boost::any, MetaDataType > ResultsValueType
  Core data storage type: boost::any, with optional metadata (see other types in results_types.hpp).

Enumerations

- enum {
    COBYLA, DIRECT, EA, MS,
    PS, SW, BETA }
- enum {
    sFTW_F, sFTW_SL, sFTW_D, sFTW_DP,
    sFTW_DNR, sFTW_O, sFTW_NS }
- enum {
    sFTWret_OK, sFTWret_quit, sFTWret_skipdir, sFTWret_Follow,
    sFTWret_mallocfailure }
- enum { OBJECTIVE, INEQUALITY_CONSTRAINT, EQUALITY_CONSTRAINT }
  define algebraic function types
- enum {
    SILENT_OUTPUT, QUIET_OUTPUT, NORMAL_OUTPUT, VERBOSE_OUTPUT,
    DEBUG_OUTPUT }
- enum { STD_NORMAL_U, STD_UNIFORM_U, ASKEY_U, EXTENDED_U }
enum { DEFAULT_INTERPOLANT, NODAL_INTERPOLANT, HIERARCHICAL_INTERPOLANT }
enum { DEFAULT_COVARIANCE, NO_COVARIANCE, DIAGONAL_COVARIANCE, FULL_COVARIANCE }
enum { NO_INT_REFINE, IS, AIS, MMAIS }
enum [ PROBABILITIES, RELIABILITIES, GEN_RELIABILITIES ]
enum [ COMPONENT = 0, SYSTEM_SERIES, SYSTEM_PARALLEL ]
enum [ CUMULATIVE, COMPLEMENTARY ]
enum [ DEFAULT_LS = 0, SVD_LS, EQ_CON_LS ]
enum [ NO_EMULATOR, POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS, STOCHASTIC_COLLOCATION, GAUSSIAN_PROCESS, KRONIG]
enum [ IGNORE_RANKS, SET_RANKS, GET_RANKS, SET_GET_RANKS ]
enum [ UNCERTAIN, UNCERTAIN_UNIFORM, ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN, ALEATORY_UNIFORM, EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN, EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN_UNIFORM, ACTIVE, ACTIVE_UNIFORM, ALL, ALL_UNIFORM ]
enum [ MV, AMV_X, AMV_U, AMV_PLUS_X, AMV_PLUS_U, TANA_X, TANA_U, NO_APPROX ]
enum [ BREITUNG, HOHENRACK, HONG ]
enum [ EGRA_X, EGRA_U ]
enum [ ORIGINAL_PRIMARY, SINGLE_OBJECTIVE, LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE, AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE ]
enum [ NO_CONSTRAINTS, LINEARIZED_CONSTRAINTS, ORIGINAL_CONSTRAINTS ]
enum [ NO_RELAX, HOMOTOPY, COMPOSITE_STEP ]
enum [ PENALTY_MERIT, ADAPTIVE_PENALTY_MERIT, LAGRANGIAN_MERIT, AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_MERIT ]
enum [ FILTER, TR_RATIO ]
enum [ SCALE_NONE, SCALE_VALUE, SCALE_LOG ]
enum [ CDV, LINEAR, NONLIN, FN_LSQ ]
enum [ DISALLOW, TARGET, BOUNDS ]
enum [ DEFAULT_POINTS, MINIMUM_POINTS, RECOMMENDED_POINTS, TOTAL_POINTS ]
define special values for pointsManagement

enum [ NO_SURROGATE = 0, UNCORRECTED_SURROGATE, AUTO_CORRECTED_SURROGATE, BYPASS_SURROGATE, MODEL_DISCREPANCY ]
define special values for SurrogateModel::responseMode
enum { NO_CORRECTION = 0, ADDITIVE_CORRECTION, MULTIPLICATIVE_CORRECTION, COMBINED_CORRECTION }

define special values for approxCorrectionType

enum { DEFAULT_DOMAIN, RELAXED_DOMAIN, MIXED_DOMAIN }

enum {
    DEFAULT_VIEW, ALL_VIEW, DESIGN_VIEW, UNCERTAIN_VIEW,
    ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN_VIEW, EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN_VIEW, STATE_VIEW }

enum {
    EMPTY, RELAXED_ALL, MIXED_ALL, RELAXED_DESIGN,
    RELAXED_UNCERTAIN, RELAXED_ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN, RELAXED_EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN, RELAXED_STATE,
    MIXED_DESIGN, MIXED_UNCERTAIN, MIXED_ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN, MIXED_EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN,
    MIXED_STATE }

enum {
    CONTINUOUS_DESIGN, DISCRETE_DESIGN_RANGE, DISCRETE_DESIGN_SET_INT,
    DISCRETE_DESIGN_SET_REAL,
    NORMAL_UNCERTAIN, LOGNORMAL_UNCERTAIN, UNIFORM_UNCERTAIN,
    LOGUNIFORM_UNCERTAIN,
    TRIANGULAR_UNCERTAIN, EXPONENTIAL_UNCERTAIN, BETA_UNCERTAIN, GAMMA_UNCERTAIN,
    GUMBEL_UNCERTAIN, FRECHET_UNCERTAIN, WEIBULL_UNCERTAIN, HISTOGRAM_BIN_UNCERTAIN,
    POISSON_UNCERTAIN, BINOMIAL_UNCERTAIN, NEGATIVE_BINOMIAL_UNCERTAIN,
    GEOMETRIC_UNCERTAIN,
    HYPERGEOMETRIC_UNCERTAIN, HISTOGRAM_POINT_UNCERTAIN, CONTINUOUS_INTERVAL_UNCERTAIN,
    DISCRETE_UNCERTAIN_SET_INT, DISCRETE_UNCERTAIN_SET_REAL, CONTINUOUS_STATE,
    DISCRETE_STATE_SET_INT, DISCRETE_STATE_SET_REAL }

enum var_t {
    VAR_x1, VAR_x2, VAR_x3, VAR_b,
    VAR_h, VAR_P, VAR_M, VAR_Y,
    VAR_w, VAR_t, VAR_R, VAR_E,
    VAR_X, VAR_Fs, VAR_P1, VAR_P2,
    VAR_P3, VAR_B, VAR_D, VAR_H,
    VAR_F0, VAR_d, VAR_MForm }

enumeration of possible variable types (to index to names)
enum driver_t {
    NO_DRIVER = 0, CANTILEVER_BEAM, MOD_CANTILEVER_BEAM, CYLINDER_HEAD, EXTENDED_ROSENBROCK, GENERALIZED_ROSENBROCK, LF_ROSENBROCK, MF_ROSENBROCK, ROSENBROCK, GERSTNER, SCALABLE_GERSTNER, LOGNORMAL_RATIO, MULTIMODAL, PLUGIN_ROSENBROCK, PLUGIN_TEXT_BOOK, SHORT_COLUMN, LF_SHORT_COLUMN, MF_SHORT_COLUMN, SIDE_IMPACT_COST, SIDE_IMPACT_PERFORMANCE, SOBOL_RATIONAL, SOBOL_G_FUNCTION, SOBOL_ISHIGAMI, STEEL_COLUMN_COST, STEEL_COLUMN_PERFORMANCE, TEXT_BOOK, TEXT_BOOK1, TEXT_BOOK2, TEXT_BOOK3, TEXT_BOOK_OUU, SCALABLE_TEXT_BOOK, SCALABLE_MONOMIALS, HERBIE, SMOOTH_HERBIE, SHUBERT, SALINAS, MODELCENTER }

enumeration of possible direct driver types (to index to names)

enum local_data_t { VARIABLES_MAP = 1, VARIABLES_VECTOR = 2 }
enumeration for how local variables are stored (values must employ a bit representation)

enum { SETUP_MODEL, SETUP_USERFUNC }

enum {
    CAUVar_normal = 0, CAUVar_lognormal = 1, CAUVar_uniform = 2, CAUVar_loguniform = 3,
    CAUVar_triangular = 4, CAUVar_exponential = 5, CAUVar_beta = 6, CAUVar_gamma = 7,
    CAUVar_gumbel = 8, CAUVar_frechet = 9, CAUVar_weibull = 10, CAUVar_histogram_bin = 11,
    CAUVar_Nkinds = 12 }

enum {
    DAUIVar_poisson = 0, DAUIVar_binomial = 1, DAUIVar_negative_binomial = 2, DAUIVar_geometric = 3,
    DAUIVar_hypergeometric = 4, DAUIVar_Nkinds = 5 }

enum { DAURVar_histogram_point = 0, DAURVar_Nkinds = 1 }

enum { CEUVar_interval = 0, CEUVar_Nkinds = 1 }

enum { DEUVar_set_int = 0, DEUVar_set_real = 2, DEUVar_Nkinds = 1 }

enum {
    DiscSetVar_design_set_int = 0, DiscSetVar_design_set_real = 1, DiscSetVar_state_set_int = 2, DiscSetVar_state_set_real = 3,
    DiscSetVar_Nkinds = 4 }

enum { N_VLR = 4 }

enum { N_VLI = 2 }

enum { FULL_TENSOR, FILTERED_TENSOR, RANDOM_TENSOR }

enum CG_UPDATETYPE {
    CG_STEEPEST, CG_FLETCHER_REEVES, CG_POLAK_RIBIERE, CG_POLAK_RIBIERE_PLUS, CG_HESTENES_STIEFEL }
NonlinearCG update options.

- enum CG_LINESEARCHTYPE { CG_FIXED_STEP, CG_LS_SIMPLE, CG_LS_BRENT, CG_LS_WOLFE }
  
  NonlinearCG linesearch options.

- enum {
  LIST = 1, VECTOR_SV, VECTOR_FP, CENTERED, MULTIDIM }
- enum { ESTIMATE_ORDER = 1, CONVERGE_ORDER, CONVERGE_QOI }
- enum EvalType { NLFEvaluator, CONEvaluator }
  
  enumeration for the type of evaluator function

- enum {
  TH_SILENT_OUTPUT, TH_QUIET_OUTPUT, TH_NORMAL_OUTPUT, TH_VERBOSE_OUTPUT, TH_DEBUG_OUTPUT }

Functions

- static void cleanup_and_abort (const std::string &resname)
  
  output error message about results file and call abort

- CommandShell & flush (CommandShell &shell)
  
  convenient shell manipulator function to "flush" the shell

- template<typename T >
  std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const std::set<T> &data)
  
  global std::ostream insertion operator for std::set

- template<typename T >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, std::set<T> &data)
  
  global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for std::set

- template<typename T >
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &s, const std::set<T> &data)
  
  global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for std::set

- template<typename KeyT , typename ValueT >
  std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const std::map<KeyT, ValueT> &data)
  
  global std::ostream insertion operator for std::map

- template<typename KeyT , typename ValueT >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, std::map<KeyT, ValueT> &data)
  
  global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for std::map
Namespace Documentation

- `template <typename KeyT, typename ValueT>
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const std::map<KeyT, ValueT> &data)
  global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for std::map

- `template <typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &data)
  global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for Teuchos::SerialDenseVector

- `template <typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &data)
  global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix

- `template <typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &data)
  global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Teuchos::SerialDenseVector

- `template <typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &data)
  global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix

- `template <typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &data)
  global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix

- `template <typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void read_data (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v)
  standard istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector

- `template <typename OrdinalType, typenameScalarType>
  void read_data (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v, StringMultiArray &label_array)
  standard istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

- `template <typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void read_data (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)`
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

**standard istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_partial (std::istream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items,
  Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v)

  standard istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector
```

**standard istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_partial (std::istream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items,
  Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v, StringMultiArray &label_array)

  standard istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels
```

**standard istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_partial (std::istream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items,
  Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

  standard istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels
```

**tabular istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_tabular (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v)

  tabular istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector
```

**tabular istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_partial_tabular (std::istream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items,
  Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v)

  tabular istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector
```

**annotated istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_annotated (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v,
  StringMultiArray &label_array)

  annotated istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels
```

**annotated istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_annotated (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v,
  StringMultiArrayView label_array)

  annotated istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels
```

**standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const ScalarType *v, OrdinalType len)

  standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector
```

**standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v)

  standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector
```

**standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector**

```
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &v,
  const StringMultiArray &label_array)

  standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector
```
standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType >&v, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType >&v, const StringArray &label_array)

standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with alternate labels

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void write_data_aprepro (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType >&v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

aprepro ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

- template<typename ScalarType>
  void write_data_partial (std::ostream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, const std::vector<ScalarType>&v)

standard ostream insertion operator for partial SerialDenseVector

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void write_data_partial (std::ostream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType >&v)

standard ostream insertion operator for partial SerialDenseVector

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void write_data_partial (std::ostream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType >&v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

standard ostream insertion operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void write_data_partial_aprepro (std::ostream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType >&v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

aprepro ostream insertion operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void write_data_annotated (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType >&v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

annotated ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void write_data_tabular (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType >&v)

tabular ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector
• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_tabular (std::ostream &s, const ScalarType *ptr, OrdinalType num_items)
  
  tabular ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_partial_tabular (std::ostream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v)
  
  tabular ostream insertion operator for partial SerialDenseVector

• void write_data_tabular (std::ostream &s, const StringArray &sa)
  
  tabular ostream insertion operator for vector of strings

• void write_data_tabular (std::ostream &s, StringMultiArrayConstView ma)
  
  tabular ostream insertion operator for view of StringMultiArray

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  std::istream & operator>>(std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &data)
  
  global std::istream extraction operator for SerialDenseVector

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArray &label_array)
  
  standard binary stream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)
  
  standard binary stream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (BiStream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)
  
  standard binary stream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (BiStream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)
  
  standard binary stream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)
  
  standard MPI buffer extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)
standard MPI buffer extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

standard MPI buffer insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, std::vector<Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > > &va)

standard istream extraction operator for std::vector of SerialDenseVectors

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &m)

standard istream extraction operator for SerialSymDenseMatrix

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &m, bool brackets, bool row_rtn, bool final_rtn)

formatted ostream insertion operator for SerialSymDenseMatrix

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &m, const StringArray &row_labels, const StringArray &col_labels)

ostream insertion operator for SerialDenseMatrix with row/col labels

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_lower_triangle (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sm)

istream partial specialization for reading the lower triangle of a SerialSymDenseMatrix

- template<typename IStreamType , typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_lower_triangle (IStreamType &s, Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sm)

generic input stream template for reading the lower triangle of a SerialSymDenseMatrix

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_lower_triangle (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sm, bool row_rtn)

ostream version for writing the lower triangle of a SerialSymDenseMatrix
template<typename OStreamType, typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
void write_lower_triangle (OStreamType &s, const Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sm)

generic output stream template for writing the lower triangle of a SerialSymDenseMatrix

template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
void read_col_vector_trans (std::istream &s, OrdinalType col, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdm)

istream partial specialization for reading a column vector of a SerialDenseMatrix

template<typename IStreamType, typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
void read_col_vector_trans (IStreamType &s, OrdinalType col, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdm)

generic input stream template for reading a column vector of a SerialDenseMatrix

template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
void write_col_vector_trans (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType col, OrdinalType num_items, bool brackets, bool break_line, bool final_rtn, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdm)

ostream insertion operator for a column vector from a SerialDenseMatrix

template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
void write_col_vector_trans (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType col, bool brackets, bool break_line, bool final_rtn, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdm)

ostream insertion operator for a column vector from a SerialDenseMatrix

template<typename OStreamType, typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
void write_col_vector_trans (OStreamType &s, OrdinalType col, OrdinalType num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdm)

ostream insertion operator for a column vector from a SerialDenseMatrix

template<typename OStreamType, typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
void write_col_vector_trans (OStreamType &s, OrdinalType col, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdm)

ostream insertion operator for a column vector from a SerialDenseMatrix

template<typename ArrayT>
void array_read (std::istream &s, ArrayT &v)

read array from std::istream

template<typename ArrayT>
void array_write (std::ostream &s, const ArrayT &v)

write array to std::ostream

template<typename ListT>
void list_write (const ListT &l, std::ostream &s)

write list to std::ostream
• template<typename T>
  std::istream & operator>>(std::istream &s, std::vector<T> &data)
  global std::istream extraction operator for std::vector

• template<typename T>
  std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const std::vector<T> &data)
  global std::ostream insertion operator for std::vector

• template<typename T>
  std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const std::list<T> &data)
  global std::ostream insertion operator for std::list

• template<typename ArrayT>
  void array_write (std::ostream &s, const ArrayT &v, const std::vector<String>&label_array)
  write array to std::ostream with labels

• template<typename ArrayT>
  void array_write_aprepro (std::ostream &s, const ArrayT &v, const std::vector<String>&label_array)
  write array to std::ostream (APREPRO format)

• template<typename ArrayT>
  void array_write.annotated (std::ostream &s, const ArrayT &v, bool write_len)
  Write array to ostream as a row vector; precede with length if write_len = true.

• bool operator==(const ShortArray &dsa1, const ShortArray &dsa2)
  equality operator for ShortArray

• bool operator==(const StringArray &dsal, const StringArray &dsas)
  equality operator for StringArray

• bool operator==(const SizetArray &sa, SizetMultiArrayConstView smav)
  equality operator for SizetArray and SizetMultiArrayConstView

• Real rel_change_L2 (const RealVector &curr_rv, const RealVector &prev_rv)
  Computes relative change between RealVectors using Euclidean L2 norm.

• Real rel_change_L2 (const RealVector &curr_rv1, const RealVector &prev_rv1, const IntVector &curr_iv,
  const IntVector &prev_iv, const RealVector &curr_rv2, const RealVector &prev_rv2)
  Computes relative change between Real/int/Real vector triples using Euclidean L2 norm.

• bool operator==(const IntArray &dia1, const IntArray &dia2)
  equality operator for IntArray

• bool operator!=(const IntArray &dia1, const IntArray &dia2)
  inequality operator for IntArray
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

- bool operator!= (const ShortArray &dsa1, const ShortArray &dsa2)  
  inequality operator for ShortArray

- bool operator!= (const StringArray &dsa1, const StringArray &dsa2)  
  inequality operator for StringArray

- bool operator!= (const SizetArray &sa, SizetMultiArrayConstView smav)  
  inequality operator for StringArray

- void build_label (String &label, const String &root_label, size_t tag)  
  create a label by appending a numerical tag to the root_label

- void build_labels (StringArray &label_array, const String &root_label)  
  create an array of labels by tagging root_label for each entry in label_array. Uses build_label().

- void build_labels (StringMultiArray &label_array, const String &root_label)  
  create an array of labels by tagging root_label for each entry in label_array. Uses build_label().

- void build_labels_partial (StringArray &label_array, const String &root_label, size_t start_index, size_t num_items)  
  create a partial array of labels by tagging root_label for a subset of entries in label_array. Uses build_label().

- void copy_row_vector (const RealMatrix &m, RealMatrix::ordinalType i, std::vector<Real>&row)  
  Copies a row of a Teuchos_SerialDenseMatrix<int,Real> to std::vector<Real>.

- template<typename T>  
  void copy_data (const std::vector<T> &vec, T *ptr, const size_t ptr_len)  
  copy Array<T> to T*

- template<typename T>  
  void copy_data (const T *ptr, const size_t ptr_len, std::vector<T>&vec)  
  copy T* to Array<T>

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>  
  void copy_data (const std::vector<Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType>> &sdva,  
  Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> *ptr, const OrdinalType ptr_len, const String &ptr_type)  
  copy Array<Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OT,ST>> to ST*

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>  
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdv,  
  Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdm, OrdinalType nr, OrdinalType nc)  
  copy Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OT,ST> to Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OT,ST>

- template<typename T>  
  void copy_data (const std::list<T> &dl, std::vector<T>&da)  
  copy std::list<T> to std::vector<T>
• template<typename T >
  void copy_data (const std::list<T> &dl, std::vector<std::vector<T>> &d2a, size_t num_a, size_t a_len)
  copy std::list<T> to std::vector<std::vector<T> >

• template<typename T >
  void copy_data (const std::vector<std::vector<T>> &d2a, std::vector<T> &da)
  copy std::vector<vector<T>> to std::vector<T>(unroll vecOfvecs into vector)

• template<typename T >
  void copy_data (const std::map<int, T> &im, std::vector<T> &da)
  copy map<int, T> to std::vector<T> (discard integer keys)

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdv1, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdv2)
  copy Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> to Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType>

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdv, std::vector<ScalarType> &da)
  copy Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> to std::vector<ScalarType>

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdv, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> &sdva, OrdinalType num_vec, OrdinalType vec_len)
  copy Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<> to Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType>
• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void copy_data_partial (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv1, OrdinalType start_index1, OrdinalType num_items, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv2)
    copy portion of first SerialDenseVector to all of second SerialDenseVector

• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void copy_data_partial (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv1, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv2, OrdinalType start_index2)
    copy all of first SerialDenseVector to portion of second SerialDenseVector

• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void copy_data_partial (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv1, OrdinalType start_index1, OrdinalType num_items, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv2, OrdinalType start_index2)
    copy portion of first SerialDenseVector to portion of second SerialDenseVector

• template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void copy_data_partial (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv1, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv2, std::vector< ScalarType > &da2, size_t start_index2)
    copy all of first SerialDenseVector to portion of second SerialDenseVector

• template<typename T>
  void copy_data_partial (const std::vector< T > &da1, size_t start_index1, size_t num_items, std::vector< T > &da2)
    copy portion of first Array<T> to all of second Array<T>

• template<typename T>
  void copy_data_partial (const std::vector< T > &da1, std::vector< T > &da2, size_t start_index2)
    copy all of first Array<T> to portion of second Array<T>

• template<typename T>
  void copy_data_partial (const std::vector< T > &da, boost::multi_array< T, 1 > &bma, size_t start_index_bma)
    copy all of first Array<T> to portion of boost::multi_array<T, 1>

• template<typename T>
  void copy_data_partial (const std::vector< T > &da1, size_t start_index1, size_t num_items, std::vector< T > &da2, size_t start_index2)
    copy portion of first Array<T> to portion of second Array<T>

• void merge_data_partial (const IntVector &d_vec, RealVector &m_vec, size_t start_index_ma)
  merge a discrete integer vector into a single continuous vector

• void merge_data_partial (const IntVector &d_vec, RealArray &m_array, size_t start_index_ma)
  merge a discrete integer vector into a single continuous array
- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  const ScalarType & set_index_to_value (OrdinalType index, const std::set< ScalarType > &values)
  retrieve the set value corresponding to the passed index

- template<typename ScalarType>
  size_t set_value_to_index (const ScalarType &value, const std::set< ScalarType > &values)
  calculate the set index corresponding to the passed value

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename KeyType, typename ValueType>
  const KeyType & map_index_to_key (OrdinalType index, const std::map< KeyType, ValueType > &pairs)
  retrieve the set value corresponding to the passed index

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename KeyType, typename ValueType>
  const ValueType & map_index_to_value (OrdinalType index, const std::map< KeyType, ValueType > &pairs)
  retrieve the set value corresponding to the passed index

- template<typename KeyType, typename ValueType>
  void map_keys_to_set (const std::map< KeyType, ValueType > &source_map, std::set< KeyType > &target_set)
  calculate the map index corresponding to the passed key

- template<typename KeyType, typename ValueType>
  size_t map_key_to_index (const KeyType &key, const std::map< KeyType, ValueType > &pairs)
  calculate the map index corresponding to the passed key

- template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>
  void x_y_pairs_to_x_set (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &xy_pairs, std::set< ScalarType > &x_set)
  convert a SerialDenseVector of head-to-tail (x,y) pairs into a std::set of (x), discarding the y values

- template<typename ContainerType>
  ContainerType::size_type find_index (const ContainerType &c, const typename ContainerType::value_type &search_data)
  generic find_index (inactive)

- template<typename MultiArrayType, typename DakArrayType>
  void copy_data (const MultiArrayType &ma, DakArrayType &da)
  generic copy (inactive)

- template<typename T>
  size_t find_index (const boost::multi_array< T, 1 > &bma, const T &search_data)
  compute the index of an entry within a boost::multi_array

- size_t find_index (SizetMultiArrayConstView bmacv, size_t search_data)
  compute the index of an entry within a boost::multi_array view
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

- **size_t find_index** (StringMultiArrayConstView bmacv, const String &search_data)
  
  *compute the index of an entry within a boost::multi_array view*

- **template<typename ListT >**
  
  ListT::size_type find_index (const ListT &l, const typename ListT::value_type &val)
  
  *compute the index of an entry within a std::list*

- **void copy_data** (SizeTMultiArrayConstView ma, SizeTArray &da)
  
  *copy boost::multi_array view to Array*

- **void copy_data** (StringMultiArrayConstView ma, StringArray &da)
  
  *copy boost::multi_array view to Array*

- **template<typename ListT >**
  
  ListT::const_iterator find_if (const ListT &c, bool(*(∗test_fn)(const typename ListT::value_type &, const std::string &)), const std::string &test_fn_data)
  
  *return an iterator to the first list element satisfying the predicate test_fn w.r.t. the passed test_fn_data; end if not found*

- **template<typename DakContainerType >**
  
  bool contains (const DakContainerType &v, const typename DakContainerType::value_type &val)
  
  *return true if the item val appears in container v*

- **void dak_sigcatch** (int sig)

- **void start_dakota_heartbeat** (int seconds)

- **int sftw** (const char *name, int(*)(fn)(const char *file, const struct stat *, int ftype, int depth, void *v), void *v)

- **static int ftw1** (char *name, size_t namelen, size_t namemaxlen, ftw_fn fn, int, void *v)

- **static int compar** (const void *a, const void *b)

- **static int dodir** (DIR *dir, char *name, size_t namelen, size_t namemaxlen, ftw_fn fn, int depth, void *v, struct stat *sb)

- **int sftw** (const char *name, ftw_fn fn, void *v)

- **static int Symlink** (const char *from, const char *to)

- **static int my_recrm** (const char *file, const struct stat *sb, int ftype, int depth, void *v)

- **int rec_rmdir** (const char *name)

- **static void buf_incr** (Buf *b, size_t Lt)

- **int my_cp** (const char *file, const struct stat *sb, int ftype, int depth, void *v)

- **int rec_cp** (const char *from, const char *todir, int copy, int flatten, int replace)

- **static char * pathsimp** (char *t0)

- **void get_npath** (int appdrive, std::string *pnpath)

- **void workdir_adjust** (const std::string &workdir)

  *Portability adapter for getcwd.*

- **void putenv_impl** (const char *name_and_value)
Utility function from boost/test, not available in the DAKOTA snapshot.

- **void abort_handler** (int code)
  
  *global function which handles serial or parallel aborts*

- **template<typename T>**
  
  T abort_handler_t (int code)

- **ResultsKeyType make_key** (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name)
  
  *Make a full ResultsKeyType from the passed iterator_id and data_name.*

- **MetaDataValueType make(metadatavalue** (StringMultiArrayConstView labels)
  
  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*

- **MetaDataValueType make(metadatavalue** (StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels, const StringArray &resp_labels)
  
  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*

- **MetaDataValueType make(metadatavalue** (const StringArray &resp_labels)
  
  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*

- **MetaDataValueType make(metadatavalue** (const std::string &)
  
  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*

- **MetaDataValueType make(metadatavalue** (const std::string &, const std::string &)
  
  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*

- **bool operator==** (const ActiveSet &set1, const ActiveSet &set2)
  
  *equality operator for ActiveSet*

- **std::istream & operator>>** (std::istream &s, ActiveSet &set)
  
  *std::istream extraction operator for ActiveSet. Calls read(std::istream&).*

- **std::ostream & operator<<** (std::ostream &s, const ActiveSet &set)
  
  *std::ostream insertion operator for ActiveSet. Calls write(std::istream&).*

- **BiStream & operator>>** (BiStream &s, ActiveSet &set)
  
  *BiStream extraction operator for ActiveSet. Calls read(BiStream&).*

- **BoStream & operator<<** (BoStream &s, const ActiveSet &set)
BoStream insertion operator for ActiveSet. Calls write(BoStream&).

- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, ActiveSet &set)
  MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for ActiveSet. Calls read(MPIUnpackBuffer&).

- MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &s, const ActiveSet &set)
  MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for ActiveSet. Calls write(MPIPackBuffer&).

- bool operator!=(const ActiveSet &set1, const ActiveSet &set2)
  inequality operator for ActiveSet

- template<class ArrayT>
  void array_read(BiStream &s, ArrayT &v)
  Read an array from BiStream, s.

- template<class ArrayT>
  void array_write(BoStream &s, const ArrayT &v)
  Write an array to BoStream, s.

- template<class ArrayT>
  BiStream & operator>>(BiStream &s, ArrayT &data)
  global BiStream extraction operator for generic "array" container

- template<class ArrayT>
  BoStream & operator<<(BoStream &s, const ArrayT &data)
  global BoStream insertion operator for generic "array" container

- std::istream & operator>>(std::istream &s, Constraints &con)
  std::istream extraction operator for Constraints

- std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const Constraints &con)
  std::ostream insertion operator for Constraints

- bool interface_id_compare(const Interface &interface, const void *id)
  global comparison function for Interface

- bool method_id_compare(const Iterator &iterator, const void *id)
  global comparison function for Iterator

- bool model_id_compare(const Model &model, const void *id)
  global comparison function for Model

- bool operator==(const ResponseRep &rep1, const ResponseRep &rep2)
  equality operator for ResponseRep

- bool responses_id_compare(const Response &resp, const void *id)
global comparison function for Response

- std::istream & operator>>(std::istream &, Response &response)
  std::istream extraction operator for Response. Calls read(std::istream&).

- std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &, const Response &response)
  std::ostream insertion operator for Response. Calls write(std::ostream&).

- BiStream & operator>>(BiStream &, Response &response)
  BiStream extraction operator for Response. Calls read(BiStream&).

- BoStream & operator<<(BoStream &, const Response &response)
  BoStream insertion operator for Response. Calls write(BoStream&).

- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &, Response &response)
  MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Response. Calls read(MPIUnpackBuffer&).

- MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &, const Response &response)
  MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for Response. Calls write(MPIPackBuffer&).

- bool operator==(const Response &resp1, const Response &resp2)
  equality operator for Response

- bool operator!=(const Response &resp1, const Response &resp2)
  inequality operator for Response

- std::string re_match(const std::string &token, const boost::regex &re)
  Global utility function to ease migration from CielRegExp to Boost.Regex.

- MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &, const String &data)
  Reads String from buffer.

- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &, String &data)
  Writes String to buffer.

- String operator+(const String &s1, const String &s2)
  Concatenate two Strings and return the resulting String.

- String operator+(const char *s1, const String &s2)
  Append a String to a char* and return the resulting String.

- String operator+(const String &s1, const char *s2)
  Append a char* to a String and return the resulting String.

- String operator+(const std::string &s1, const String &s2)
  Append a String to a std::string and return the resulting String.
• **String operator+** (const String &s1, const std::string &s2)
  Append a std::string to a String and return the resulting String.

• **String toUpper** (const String &str)
  Returns a String converted to upper case. Calls String::upper().

• **String toLower** (const String &str)
  Returns a String converted to lower case. Calls String::lower().

• **bool operator==** (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2)
  equality operator for Variables

• **bool binary_equal_to** (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2)
  binary_equal_to (since 'operator==' is not suitable for boosthashed lookup)

• **std::size_t hash_value** (const Variables &vars)
  hash_value for Variables - required by the new BMI hash_set of PRPairs

• **bool variables_id_compare** (const Variables &vars, const void *id)
  global comparison function for Variables

• **std::istream & operator>>** (std::istream &s, Variables &vars)
  std::istream extraction operator for Variables.

• **std::ostream & operator<<** (std::ostream &s, const Variables &vars)
  std::ostream insertion operator for Variables.

• **BiStream & operator>>** (BiStream &s, Variables &vars)
  BiStream extraction operator for Variables.

• **BoStream & operator<<** (BoStream &s, const Variables &vars)
  BoStream insertion operator for Variables.

• **MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>** (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Variables &vars)
  MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Variables.

• **MPIPackBuffer & operator<<** (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Variables &vars)
  MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for Variables.

• **bool operator!=** (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2)
  inequality operator for Variables

• **template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType1, typename ScalarType2, typename ScalarType3 >
  void write_ordered** (std::ostream &s, const SizetArray &comp_totals, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<
  OrdinalType, ScalarType1 >&c_vector, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<
  OrdinalType, ScalarType2 >&di_vector, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<
  OrdinalType, ScalarType3 >&dr_vector)
ScalarType1 will be Real, ScalarType2 will be int, and ScalarType3 may be int or Real, but written for arbitrary types.

- **template<typename ScalarType>
  void write_ordered (std::ostream &s, const SizetArray &comp_totals, const std::vector< ScalarType >& c_vector, const std::vector< ScalarType >& di_vector, const std::vector< ScalarType >& dr_vector)

  ScalarType1 will be Real, ScalarType2 will be int, and ScalarType3 may be int or Real, but written for arbitrary types.

- **MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataInterface &data)

  MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataInterface.

- **MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataInterface &data)

  MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataInterface.

- **std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const DataInterface &data)

  std::ostream insertion operator for DataInterface.

- **MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataMethod &data)

  MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataMethod.

- **MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataMethod &data)

  MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataMethod.

- **std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const DataMethod &data)

  std::ostream insertion operator for DataMethod.

- **MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataModel &data)

  MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataModel.

- **MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataModel &data)

  MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataModel.

- **std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const DataModel &data)

  std::ostream insertion operator for DataModel.

- **MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataResponses &data)

  MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataResponses.

- **MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataResponses &data)

  MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataResponses.

- **std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const DataResponses &data)

  std::ostream insertion operator for DataResponses.

- **MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataStrategy &data)

  MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataStrategy.
MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataStrategy.

- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataStrategy &data)

MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataStrategy.

- std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const DataStrategy &data)

std::ostream insertion operator for DataStrategy

- MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataVariables &data)

MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataVariables.

- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataVariables &data)

MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataVariables.

- std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream &s, const DataVariables &data)

int dlsolver_option (Opt_Info *)

- RealVector const * continuous_lower_bounds (Optimizer1 *o)
- RealVector const * continuous_upper_bounds (Optimizer1 *o)
- RealVector const * nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (Optimizer1 *o)
- RealVector const * nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (Optimizer1 *o)
- RealVector const * nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets (Optimizer1 *o)
- RealVector const * linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (Optimizer1 *o)
- RealVector const * linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (Optimizer1 *o)
- RealVector const * linear_eq_constraint_targets (Optimizer1 *o)
- RealMatrix const * linear_eq_constraint_coeffs (Optimizer1 *o)
- RealMatrix const * linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs (Optimizer1 *o)
- void ComputeResponses (Optimizer1 *o, int mode, int n, double *x)
- void GetFuncs (Optimizer1 *o, int m0, int m1, double *f)
- void GetGrads (Optimizer1 *o, int m0, int m1, int n, int is, int js, double *g)
- void GetContVars (Optimizer1 *o, int n, double *x)
- void SetBestContVars (Optimizer1 *o, int n, double *x)
- void SetBestRespFns (Optimizer1 *o, int n, double *x)
- void * dl_constructor (Optimizer1 *, Dakotafuncs *, dl_find_optimum_t *, dl_destructor_t *)
- static RealVector const * continuous_lower_bounds1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static RealVector const * continuous_upper_bounds1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static RealVector const * nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static RealVector const * nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static RealVector const * nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static RealVector const * linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static RealVector const * linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static RealVector const * linear_eq_constraint_targets1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static RealMatrix const * linear_eq_constraint_coeffs1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static RealMatrix const * linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs1 (Optimizer1 *o)
- static void ComputeResponses1 (Optimizer1 *o, int mode, int n, double *x)
• static void GetFuncs1 (Optimizer1 *o, int m0, int m1, double *f)
• static void GetGrads1 (Optimizer1 *o, int m0, int m1, int n, int is, int js, double *g)
• static void GetContVars1 (Optimizer1 *o, int n, double *x)
• static void SetBestContVars1 (Optimizer1 *o, int n, double *x)
• static double Get_Real1 (Optimizer1 *o, const char *name)
• static int Get_Int1 (Optimizer1 *o, const char *name)
• static bool Get_Bool1 (Optimizer1 *o, const char *name)
• DOTOptimizer * new_DOTOptimizer (Model &model)
• DOTOptimizer * new_DOTOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)
• template<class ListT> void removeAt (ListT &l, typename ListT::size_type index)
• Real getdist (const RealVector &x1, const RealVector &x2)
• Real mindist (const RealVector &x, const RealMatrix &xset, int except)
• Real mindistindx (const RealVector &x, const RealMatrix &xset, const IntArray &indx)
• Real getRmax (const RealMatrix &xset)
• int start_grid_computing (char *analysis_driver_script, char *params_file, char *results_file)
• int stop_grid_computing ()
• int perform_analysis (char *iteration_num)
• template<typename T> string asstring (const T &val)
  Creates a string from the argument val using an ostringstream.
• void run_dakota_data ()
  Function to encapsulate the DAKOTA object instantiations for mode 2: direct Data class instantiation.

• PACKBUF (int, MPI_INT) PACKBUF(u_int
• MPI_UNSIGNED PACKBUF (long, MPI_LONG) PACKBUF(u_long
• MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG PACKBUF (short, MPI_SHORT) PACKBUF(u_short
• MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT PACKBUF (char, MPI_CHAR) PACKBUF(u_char
• MPI_UNSIGNED_MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT_MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR PACKBUF (double, MPI_DOUBLE) PACKBUF(float
• UNPACKBUF (int, MPI_INT) UNPACKBUF(u_int
• MPI_UNSIGNED UNPACKBUF (long, MPI_LONG) UNPACKBUF(u_long
• MPI_UNSIGNED_MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_UNPACKBUF (short, MPI_SHORT) UNPACKBUF(u_short
• MPI_UNSIGNED_MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT_UNPACKBUF (char, MPI_CHAR) UNPACKBUF(u_char
• MPI_UNSIGNED_MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG_MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT_MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR UNPACKBUF (double, MPI_DOUBLE) UNPACKBUF(float
• PACKSIZE (int, MPI_INT) PACKSIZE(u_int
• MPI_UNSIGNED PACKSIZE (long, MPI_LONG) PACKSIZE(u_long
• **MPI**\_UNSIGNED **MPI**\_UNSIGNED\_LONG **PACKSIZE** (short, **MPI**\_SHORT) **PACKSIZE**(u\_short

• **MPI**\_UNSIGNED **MPI**\_UNSIGNED\_LONG **MPI**\_UNSIGNED\_SHORT **PACKSIZE** (char, **MPI**\_CHAR) **PACKSIZE**(u\_char

• **MPI**\_UNSIGNED **MPI**\_UNSIGNED\_LONG **MPI**\_UNSIGNED\_SHORT **MPI**\_UNSIGNED\_CHAR **PACKSIZE** (double, **MPI**\_DOUBLE) **PACKSIZE**(float

• **MPI**\_UNSIGNED **MPI**\_UNSIGNED\_LONG **MPI**\_UNSIGNED\_SHORT **MPI**\_UNSIGNED\_CHAR **MPI**\_FLOAT int **MPI**PackSize (const bool &data, const int num=1)

  return packed size of a bool

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const int &data)

  insert an int

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const u\_int &data)

  insert a u\_int

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const long &data)

  insert a long

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const u\_long &data)

  insert a u\_long

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const short &data)

  insert a short

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const u\_short &data)

  insert a u\_short

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const char &data)

  insert a char

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const u\_char &data)

  insert a u\_char

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const float &data)

  insert a float

• **MPI**PackBuffer & operator<< (**MPI**PackBuffer &buff, const bool &data)

  insert a bool

• **MPI**UnpackBuffer & operator>> (**MPI**UnpackBuffer &buff, int &data)

  extract an int

• **MPI**UnpackBuffer & operator>> (**MPI**UnpackBuffer &buff, u\_int &data)
extract a u_int

- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, long &data)
  extract a long
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, u_long &data)
  extract a u_long
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, short &data)
  extract a short
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, u_short &data)
  extract a u_short
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, char &data)
  extract a char
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, u_char &data)
  extract a u_char
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, double &data)
  extract a double
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, float &data)
  extract a float
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, bool &data)
  extract a bool

- template<class ContainerT>
  void container_read(ContainerT &c, MPIUnpackBuffer &s)
  Read a generic container (vector<T>, list<T>) from MPIUnpackBuffer, s.

- template<class ContainerT>
  void container_write(const ContainerT &c, MPIPackBuffer &s)
  Write a generic container to MPIPackBuffer, s.

- template<class ContainerT>
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>>(MPIUnpackBuffer &s, ContainerT &data)
  global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for generic container

- template<class ContainerT>
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<<(MPIPackBuffer &s, const ContainerT &data)
  global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for generic container

- int MPIPackSize(const int &data, const int num=1)
return packed size of an int

- int MPIPackSize (const u_int &data, const int num=1)
  return packed size of a u_int

- int MPIPackSize (const long &data, const int num=1)
  return packed size of a long

- int MPIPackSize (const u_long &data, const int num=1)
  return packed size of a u_long

- int MPIPackSize (const short &data, const int num=1)
  return packed size of a short

- int MPIPackSize (const u_short &data, const int num=1)
  return packed size of a u_short

- int MPIPackSize (const char &data, const int num=1)
  return packed size of a char

- int MPIPackSize (const u_char &data, const int num=1)
  return packed size of a u_char

- int MPIPackSize (const double &data, const int num=1)
  return packed size of a double

- int MPIPackSize (const float &data, const int num=1)
  return packed size of a float

- int nidr_parse (const char *, FILE *)
- int not_executable (const char *driver_name, const char *tdir)
- static void scale_chk (StringArray &ST, RealVector &S, const char *what, const char **univ)
- static int BuildLabels (StringArray *sa, size_t nsa, size_t n1, size_t n2, const char *stub)
- static int flist_check (IntList *L, int n, IntArray *iv, const char *what)
- static void flist_check2 (size_t n, IntArray *iv, const char *what)
- static int wronglen (size_t n, RealVector *V, const char *what)
- static int wronglen (size_t n, IntVector *V, const char *what)
- static void Vcopyup (RealVector *V, RealVector *M, size_t i, size_t n)
- static void Set_rv (RealVector *V, double d, size_t n)
- static void Set_iv (IntVector *V, int d, size_t n)
- static void wrong_number (const char *what, const char *kind, size_t nsv, size_t m)
- static void too_small (const char *kind)
- static void not_div (const char *kind, size_t nsv, size_t m)
- static void suppressed (const char *kind, int ndup, int *ip, Real *rp)
- static void bad_initial_rvalue (const char *kind, int val)
- static void bad_initial_rvalue (const char *kind, Real val)
• static void Vgen_ContinuousDes (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vgen_DiscreteDesRange (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vgen_ConsistentState (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vgen_DiscreteStateRange (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_NormalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_NormalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_LognormalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_LognormalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_UniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_UniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_UniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_UniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_LognormalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_LognormalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_WeibullUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vchk_WeibullUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vchk_ExponentialUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_ExponentialUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vchk_GumbelUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_WeibullUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vchk_GumbelUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vchk_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_UniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_UniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_UniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_UniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_LoguniformUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_LognormalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_LognormalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
• static void Vchk_GammaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
• static void Vgen_BetaUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DIset} (size\_t num\_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input\_ndsi, IntVector *input\_dsi, IntSetArray &dsi\_all, IntVector &dsi\_init\_pt)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DIset} (size\_t num\_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input\_ndsi, IntVector *input\_dsi, RealVector *input\_disp, IntRealMapArray &dsi\_vals\_probs)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DRset} (size\_t num\_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input\_ndsr, RealVector *input\_dsr, RealSetArray &dsr\_all, RealVector &dsr\_init\_pt)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DRset} (size\_t num\_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input\_ndsr, RealVector *input\_dsr, RealVector *input\_drsp, RealRealMapArray &dsr\_vals\_probs)
- static bool \texttt{check\_LUV\_size} (size\_t num\_v, IntVector &L, IntVector &U, IntVector &V, bool aggregate\_LUV=false, size\_t offset)
- static bool \texttt{check\_LUV\_size} (size\_t num\_v, RealVector &L, RealVector &U, RealVector &V, bool aggregate\_LUV=false, size\_t offset)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DIset} (size\_t num\_v, IntSetArray &sets, IntVector &L, IntVector &U, IntVector &V, bool aggregate\_LUV=false, size\_t offset=0)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DIset} (size\_t num\_v, IntRealMapArray &vals\_probs, IntVector &L, IntVector &U, IntVector &V, bool aggregate\_LUV=false, size\_t offset=0)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DRset} (size\_t num\_v, RealSetArray &sets, RealVector &L, RealVector &U, RealVector &V, bool aggregate\_LUV=false, size\_t offset=0)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DRset} (size\_t num\_v, RealRealMapArray &vals\_probs, RealVector &L, RealVector &U, RealVector &V, bool aggregate\_LUV=false, size\_t offset=0)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DiscreteDesSetInt} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset, Var\_Info *vi)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DiscreteDesSetInt} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DiscreteDesSetReal} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset, Var\_Info *vi)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DiscreteDesSetReal} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DiscreteUncSetInt} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset, Var\_Info *vi)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DiscreteUncSetInt} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DiscreteUncSetReal} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset, Var\_Info *vi)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DiscreteUncSetReal} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DiscreteStateSetInt} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset, Var\_Info *vi)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DiscreteStateSetInt} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset)
- static void \texttt{Vchk\_DiscreteStateSetReal} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset, Var\_Info *vi)
- static void \texttt{Vgen\_DiscreteStateSetReal} (DataVariablesRep *dv, size\_t offset)
- static const char * \texttt{Var\_Name} (StringArray *sa, char *buf, size\_t i)
- static void \texttt{Var\_boundchk} (DataVariablesRep *dv, Var\_rcheck +b)
- static void \texttt{Var\_iboundchk} (DataVariablesRep *dv, Var\_icheck +ib)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_num\_rva} (RealVectorArray *rva, IntArray **pia)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_num\_rsa} (RealSetArray *rsa, IntArray **pia)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_num\_isa} (IntSetArray *isa, IntArray **pia)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_num\_rrma} (RealRealMapArray *rrma, IntArray **pia)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_num\_irma} (IntRealMapArray *irma, IntArray **pia)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_rva} (RealVectorArray *rva, RealVector **prv)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_iva} (IntVectorArray *iva, IntVector **piv)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_rsm} (RealSymMatrix *rsm, RealVector **prv)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_rsa} (RealSetArray *rsa, RealVector **prv)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_isa} (IntSetArray *isa, IntVector **piv)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_rrma\_keys} (RealRealMapArray *rrma, RealVector **prv)
- static void \texttt{flatten\_rrma\_values} (RealRealMapArray *rrma, RealVector **prv)
- static void *flatten_irma_keys* (IntRealMapArray *irma, IntVector **piv)
- static void *flatten_irma_values* (IntRealMapArray *irma, RealVector **prv)
- static void *var_iulbl* (const char *keyname, Values *val, VarLabel *vl)
- static Iface_mp_Rlit MP3 (failAction, recoveryFnVals, recover)
- static Iface_mp_ilit MP3 (failAction, retryLimit, retry)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (analysisScheduling, self)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (analysisScheduling, static)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (evalScheduling, self)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (evalScheduling, static)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (failAction, abort)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (failAction, continuation)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (interfaceSynchronization, asynchronous)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (interfaceType, direct)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (interfaceType, fork)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (interfaceType, grid)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (interfaceType, matlab)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (interfaceType, python)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (interfaceType, scilab)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (interfaceType, system)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (asynchLocalEvalScheduling, self)
- static Iface_mp_lit MP2 (asynchLocalEvalScheduling, static)
- static *String MP_* (idInterface)
- static *String MP_* (inputFilter)
- static *String MP_* (outputFilter)
- static *String MP_* (parametersFile)
- static *String MP_* (resultsFile)
- static *String MP_* (templateDir)
- static *String MP_* (workDir)
- static String2DArray MP_ (analysisComponents)
- static StringArray MP_ (analysisDrivers)
- static StringArray MP_ (templateFiles)
- static bool MP_ (activeSetVectorFlag)
- static bool MP_ (allowExistingResultsFlag)
- static bool MP_ (apreproFlag)
- static bool MP_ (dirSave)
- static bool MP_ (dirTag)
- static bool MP_ (evalSaveFlag)
- static bool MP_ (fileSaveFlag)
- static bool MP_ (fileTagFlag)
- static bool MP_ (numpyFlag)
- static bool MP_ (restartFileFlag)
- static bool MP_ (templateCopy)
- static bool MP_ (templateReplace)
- static bool MP_ (useWorkdir)
- static bool MP_ (verbatimFlag)
- static int MP_ (analysisServers)
• static int MP_ (asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency)
• static int MP_ (asynchLocalEvalConcurrency)
• static int MP_ (evalServers)
• static int MP_ (procsPerAnalysis)
• static IntVector MP_ (primeBase)
• static IntVector MP_ (sequenceLeap)
• static IntVector MP_ (sequenceStart)
• static IntVector MP_ (stepsPerVariable)
• static Method_mp_ilit2 MP3 (replacementType, numberRetained, chc)
• static Method_mp_ilit2 MP3 (replacementType, numberRetained, elitist)
• static Method_mp_ilit2 MP3 (replacementType, numberRetained, random)
• static Method_mp_ilit2z MP3 (crossoverType, numCrossPoints, multi_point_binary)
• static Method_mp_ilit2z MP3 (crossoverType, numCrossPoints, multi_point_parameterized_binary)
• static Method_mp_ilit2z MP3 (crossoverType, numCrossPoints, multi_point_real)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (batchSelectionType, naive)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (batchSelectionType, distance_penalty)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (batchSelectionType, topology)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (batchSelectionType, constant_liar)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (boxDivision, all_dimensions)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (boxDivision, major_dimension)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (convergenceType, average_fitness_tracker)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (convergenceType, best_fitness_tracker)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (convergenceType, metric_tracker)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (crossoverType, blend)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (crossoverType, two_point)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (crossoverType, uniform)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (evalSynchronization, blocking)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (evalSynchronization, nonblocking)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (evalSynchronize, blocking)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (evalSynchronize, nonblocking)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (expansionSampleType, incremental_lhs)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (exploratoryMoves, adaptive)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (exploratoryMoves, multi_step)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (exploratoryMoves, simple)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (fitnessType, domination_count)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (fitnessType, layer_rank)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (fitnessType, linear_rank)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (fitnessType, merit_function)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (fitnessType, proportional)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (fitnessMetricType, predicted_variance)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (fitnessMetricType, distance)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (fitnessMetricType, gradient)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (initializationType, random)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (initializationType, unique_random)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (integrationRefine, ais)
• static Method_mp_lit MP2 (integrationRefine, is)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (integrationRefine, mmais)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (meritFunction, merit_max)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (meritFunction, merit_max_smooth)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (meritFunction, merit1)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (meritFunction, merit1_smooth)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (meritFunction, merit2)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (meritFunction, merit2_smooth)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (meritFunction, merit2_squared)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, asynch_pattern_search)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, coliny_beta)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, coliny_cobyla)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, coliny_direct)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, coliny_ea)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, coliny_pattern_search)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, coliny_solis_wets)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, conmin_frcg)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, conmin_mfd)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, dace)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, dot_bfgs)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, dot_frcg)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, dot_mmfd)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, dot_slp)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, dot_sqp)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, efficient_global)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, fsu_cvt)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, fsu_halton)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, fsu_hammersley)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, moga)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, ncsu_direct)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nl2sol)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nlql_sqp)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nlssol_sqp)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_adaptive_sampling)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_bayes_calibration)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_efficient_subspace)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_gpais)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_global_evidence)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_global_interval_est)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_global_reliability)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_importance_sampling)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_local_evidence)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_local_interval_est)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_polynomial_chaos)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_sampling)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nond_stoch_collocation)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, nonlinear_cg)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, npsol_sqp)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, optpp_cg)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, optpp_fd_newton)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, optpp_g_newton)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, optpp_newton)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, optpp_pds)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, optpp_q_newton)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, psuade_moat)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, richardson_extrap)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, soga)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, surrogate_based_global)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, surrogate_based_local)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, vector_parameter_study)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, list_parameter_study)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, centered_parameter_study)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (methodName, multidim_parameter_study)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (metropolisType, adaptive)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (metropolisType, hastings)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (mutationType, bit_random)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (mutationType, offset_cauchy)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (mutationType, offset_normal)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (mutationType, offset_uniform)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (mutationType, replace_uniform)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (nondOptAlgorithm, nip)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (nondOptAlgorithm, sqp)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (nondOptAlgorithm, ea)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (nondOptAlgorithm, ego)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (nondOptAlgorithm, lhs)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (nondOptAlgorithm, sbo)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (patternBasis, coordinate)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (patternBasis, simplex)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (pointReuse, all)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (rejectionType, standard)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (rejectionType, delayed)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilityIntegration, first_order)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilityIntegration, second_order)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilitySearchType, amv_plus_u)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilitySearchType, amv_plus_x)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilitySearchType, amv_u)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilitySearchType, amv_x)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilitySearchType, egra_u)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilitySearchType, egra_x)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilitySearchType, no_approx)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilitySearchType, tana_u)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (reliabilitySearchType, tana_x)
static Method_mp_lit MP2 (replacementType, elitist)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method MP2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (replacementType, favor_feasible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (replacementType, roulette_wheel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (replacementType, unique_roulette_wheel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (rngName, mt19937)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (rngName, rnum2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (sampleType, incremental_lhs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (sampleType, incremental_random)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (sampleType, lhs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (searchMethod, gradient_based_line_search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (searchMethod, tr_pds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (searchMethod, trust_region)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (searchMethod, value_based_line_search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, box_benhken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, central_composite)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, gpmsa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, grid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, lhs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, oa_lhs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, oas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, queso)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, random)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, converge_order)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, converge_quoi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (subMethodName, estimate_order)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (trialType, grid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (trialType, halton)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit MP2 (trialType, random)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_lit2 MP4 (methodName, reliabilitySearchType, nond_local_reliability,&quot;mv&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litc MP3 (crossoverType, crossoverRate, shuffle_random)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litc MP3 (crossoverType, crossoverRate, null_crossover)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litc MP3 (mutationType, mutationRate, null_mutation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litc MP3 (mutationType, mutationRate, offset_cauchy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litc MP3 (mutationType, mutationRate, offset_normal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litc MP3 (mutationType, mutationRate, offset_uniform)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litc MP3 (replacementType, fitnessLimit, below_limit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litrv MP3 (nichingType, nicheVector, distance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litrv MP3 (nichingType, nicheVector, max_designs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litrv MP3 (nichingType, nicheVector, radial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_litrv MP3 (postProcessorType, distanceVector, distance_postprocessor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_slit2 MP3 (initializationType, flatFile, flat_file)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Method_mp_slit2 MP3 (methodName, dlDetails, dl_solver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Real MP_ (absConvTol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Real MP_ (centeringParam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Real MP_ (collocationRatio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static Real MP_ (collocRatioTermsOrder)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- static Real MP_ (constraintPenalty)
- static Real MP_ (constrPenalty)
- static Real MP_ (constraintTolerance)
- static Real MP_ (contractFactor)
- static Real MP_ (contractStepLength)
- static Real MP_ (convergenceTolerance)
- static Real MP_ (crossoverRate)
- static Real MP_ (falseConvTol)
- static Real MP_ (functionPrecision)
- static Real MP_ (globalBalanceParam)
- static Real MP_ (gradientTolerance)
- static Real MP_ (initDelta)
- static Real MP_ (initStepLength)
- static Real MP_ (initTRRadius)
- static Real MP_ (likelihoodScale)
- static Real MP_ (lineSearchTolerance)
- static Real MP_ (localBalanceParam)
- static Real MP_ (maxBoxSize)
- static Real MP_ (maxStep)
- static Real MP_ (minBoxSize)
- static Real MP_ (mutationRate)
- static Real MP_ (mutationScale)
- static Real MP_ (refinementRate)
- static Real MP_ (regressionL2Penalty)
- static Real MP_ (shrinkagePercent)
- static Real MP_ (singConvTol)
- static Real MP_ (singRadius)
- static Real MP_ (smoothFactor)
- static Real MP_ (solnTarget)
- static Real MP_ (stepLenToBoundary)
- static Real MP_ (surrBasedLocalTRContract)
- static Real MP_ (surrBasedLocalTRContractTrigger)
- static Real MP_ (surrBasedLocalTRExpand)
- static Real MP_ (surrBasedLocalTRExpandTrigger)
- static Real MP_ (surrBasedLocalTRInitSize)
- static Real MP_ (surrBasedLocalTRMinSize)
- static Real MP_ (threshDelta)
- static Real MP_ (threshStepLength)
- static Real MP_ (vbdDropTolerance)
- static Real MP_ (volBoxSize)
- static Real MP_ (xConvTol)
- static RealVector MP_ (anisoGridDimPref)
- static RealVector MP_ (finalPoint)
- static RealVector MP_ (linearEqConstraintCoeffs)
- static RealVector MP_ (linearEqScales)
- static RealVector MP_ (linearEqTargets)
• static RealVector MP_ (linearIneqConstraintCoeffs)
• static RealVector MP_ (linearIneqLowerBnds)
• static RealVector MP_ (linearIneqUpperBnds)
• static RealVector MP_ (linearIneqScales)
• static RealVector MP_ (listOfPoints)
• static RealVector MP_ (proposalCovScale)
• static RealVector MP_ (stepVector)
• static RealVectorArray MP_ (genReliabilityLevels)
• static RealVectorArray MP_ (probabilityLevels)
• static RealVectorArray MP_ (reliabilityLevels)
• static RealVectorArray MP_ (responseLevels)
• static unsigned short MP_ (cubIntOrder)
• static UShortArray MP_ (expansionOrder)
• static UShortArray MP_ (quadratureOrder)
• static UShortArray MP_ (sparseGridLevel)
• static UShortArray MP_ (varPartitions)
• static String MP_ (approxPointReuseFile)
• static String MP_ (betaSolverName)
• static String MP_ (expansionImportFile)
• static String MP_ (idMethod)
• static String MP_ (logFile)
• static String MP_ (modelPointer)
• static String MP_ (subMethodName)
• static String MP_ (subMethodPointer)
• static StringArray MP_ (linearEqScaleTypes)
• static StringArray MP_ (linearIneqScaleTypes)
• static StringArray MP_ (miscOptions)
• static bool MP_ (approxPointFileAnnotated)
• static bool MP_ (calibrateSigmaFlag)
• static bool MP_ (constantPenalty)
• static bool MP_ (crossValidation)
• static bool MP_ (expansionFlag)
• static bool MP_ (fixedSeedFlag)
• static bool MP_ (fixedSequenceFlag)
• static bool MP_ (mainEffectsFlag)
• static bool MP_ (methodScaling)
• static bool MP_ (methodUseDerivsFlag)
• static bool MP_ (mutationAdaptive)
• static bool MP_ (printPopFlag)
• static bool MP_ (probCollocFlag)
• static bool MP_ (randomizeOrderFlag)
• static bool MP_ (regressDiag)
• static bool MP_ (showMiscOptions)
• static bool MP_ (speculativeFlag)
• static bool MP_ (surrBasedGlobalReplacePts)
• static bool MP_ (surrBasedLocalLayerBypass)
• static bool MP_ (vbdFlag)
• static bool MP_ (volQualityFlag)
• static short MP_ (expansionType)
• static short MP_ (nestingOverride)
• static short MP_ (refinementType)
• static int MP_ (batchSize)
• static int MP_ (collocationPoints)
• static int MP_ (contractAfterFail)
• static int MP_ (covarianceType)
• static int MP_ (emulatorSamples)
• static int MP_ (expandAfterSuccess)
• static int MP_ (expansionSamples)
• static int MP_ (maxFunctionEvaluations)
• static int MP_ (maxIterations)
• static int MP_ (mutationRange)
• static int MP_ (newSolnsGenerated)
• static int MP_ (numSamples)
• static int MP_ (numSteps)
• static int MP_ (numSymbols)
• static int MP_ (numTrials)
• static int MP_ (populationSize)
• static int MP_ (previousSamples)
• static int MP_ (randomSeed)
• static int MP_ (searchSchemeSize)
• static int MP_ (surrBasedLocalSoftConvLimit)
• static int MP_ (totalPatternSize)
• static int MP_ (verifyLevel)
• static size_t MP_ (numDesigns)
• static size_t MP_ (numFinalSolutions)
• static size_t MP_ (numGenerations)
• static size_t MP_ (numOffspring)
• static size_t MP_ (numParents)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (covarianceControl, DIAGONAL_COVARIANCE)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (covarianceControl, FULL_COVARIANCE)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (distributionType, COMPLEMENTARY)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (distributionType, CUMULATIVE)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (emulatorType, GAUSSIAN_PROCESS)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (emulatorType, KRIGING)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (emulatorType, POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (emulatorType, STOCHASTIC_COLLOCATION)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (expansionType, ASKEY_U)
• static Method_mp_type MP2s (expansionType, STD_NORMAL_U)
• static Method_mp_type MP2p (growthOverride, RESTRICTED)
• static Method_mp_type MP2p (growthOverride, UNRESTRICTED)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (lsRegressionType, EQ_CON_LS)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (lsRegressionType, SVD_LS)
- static Method_mp_type MP2o (meritFn, ArgaezTapia)
- static Method_mp_type MP2o (meritFn, NormFmu)
- static Method_mp_type MP2o (meritFn, VanShanno)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (methodOutput, DEBUG_OUTPUT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (methodOutput, NORMAL_OUTPUT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (methodOutput, QUIET_OUTPUT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (methodOutput, SILENT_OUTPUT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (methodOutput, VERBOSE_OUTPUT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (nestingOverride, NESTED)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (nestingOverride, NON_NESTED)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (refinementControl, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_GENERALIZED)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (refinementControl, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_DECAY)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (refinementControl, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_SOBOL)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (refinementControl, LOCAL_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (refinementControl, UNIFORM_CONTROL)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (refinementType, P_REFINEMENT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (refinementType, H_REFINEMENT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (regressionType, BASIS_PURSUIT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (regressionType, BASIS_PURSUIT_DENOISING)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (regressionType, DEFAULT_LEAST_SQ_REGRESSION)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (regressionType, LASSO_REGRESSION)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (regressionType, LEAST_ANGLE_REGRESSION)
- static Method_mp_type MP2p (regressionType, ORTHOG_MATCH_Pursuit)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (responseLevelTarget, GEN_RELIABILITIES)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (responseLevelTarget, PROBABILITIES)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (responseLevelTarget, RELIABILITIES)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (responseLevelTargetReduce, SYSTEM_PARALLEL)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (responseLevelTargetReduce, SYSTEM_SERIES)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (sparseGridBasisType, NODAL_INTERPOLANT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (sparseGridBasisType, HIERARCHICAL_INTERPOLANT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalAcceptLogic, FILTER)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalAcceptLogic, TR_RATIO)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalConstrRelax, HOMOTOPY)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalMeritFn, ADAPTIVE_PENALTY_MERIT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalMeritFn, AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_MERIT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalMeritFn, LAGRANGIAN_MERIT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalMeritFn, PENALTY_MERIT)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalSubProbCon, LINEARIZED_CONSTRAINTS)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalSubProbCon, NO_CONSTRAINTS)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalSubProbCon, ORIGINAL_CONSTRAINTS)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalSubProbObj, AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE)
- static Method_mp_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalSubProbObj, LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE)
- static Method\_mp\_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalSubProbObj, ORIGINAL\_PRIMARY)
- static Method\_mp\_type MP2s (surrBasedLocalSubProbObj, SINGLE\_OBJECTIVE)
- static Method\_mp\_type MP2p (vbdControl, UNIVARIATE\_VBD)
- static IntSet MP\_surrogateFnIndices
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (approxPointReuse, all)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (approxPointReuse, none)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (approxPointReuse, region)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (marsInterpolation, linear)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (marsInterpolation, cubic)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (modelType, nested)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (modelType, single)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (modelType, surrogate)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, hierarchical)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, global\_gaussian)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, global\_kriging)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, global\_mars)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, global\_moving\_least\_squares)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, global\_neural\_network)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, global\_polynomial)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, global\_radial\_basis)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, local\_taylor)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (surrogateType, multipoint\_tana)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (trendOrder, constant)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (trendOrder, linear)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (trendOrder, reduced\_quadratic)
- static Model\_mp\_lit MP2 (trendOrder, quadratic)
- static Model\_mp\_ord MP2s (approxCorrectionOrder, 0)
- static Model\_mp\_ord MP2s (approxCorrectionOrder, 1)
- static Model\_mp\_ord MP2s (approxCorrectionOrder, 2)
- static Model\_mp\_ord MP2s (approxCorrectionOrder, 3)
- static Model\_mp\_type MP2s (approxCorrectionType, ADDITIVE\_CORRECTION)
- static Model\_mp\_type MP2s (approxCorrectionType, COMBINED\_CORRECTION)
- static Model\_mp\_type MP2s (approxCorrectionType, MULTIPLICATIVE\_CORRECTION)
- static Model\_mp\_type MP2s (pointsManagement, MINIMUM\_POINTS)
- static Model\_mp\_type MP2s (pointsManagement, RECOMMENDED\_POINTS)
- static Real MP\_annRange
- static RealVector MP\_krigingCorrelations
- static RealVector MP\_primaryRespCoefs
- static RealVector MP\_secondaryRespCoefs
- static String MP\_idModel
- static String MP\_interfacePointer
- static String MP\_krigingOptMethod
- static String MP\_lowFidelityModelPointer
- static String MP\_optionalInterfRespPointer
• static String MP_ (responsesPointer)
• static String MP_ (truthModelPointer)
• static String MP_ (variablesPointer)
• static StringArray MP_ (primaryVarMaps)
• static StringArray MP_ (secondaryVarMaps)
• static StringArray MP_ (diagMetrics)
• static bool MP_ (modelUseDerivsFlag)
• static bool MP_ (pointSelection)
• static short MP_ (annNodes)
• static short MP_ (annRandomWeight)
• static short MP_ (krigingMaxTrials)
• static short MP_ (marsMaxBases)
• static short MP_ (mlsPolyOrder)
• static short MP_ (mlsWeightFunction)
• static short MP_ (rbfBases)
• static short MP_ (rbfMaxPts)
• static short MP_ (rbfMaxSubsets)
• static short MP_ (rbfMinPartition)
• static int MP_ (pointsTotal)
• static IntList MP_ (idAnalyticGrads)
• static IntList MP_ (idAnalyticHessians)
• static IntList MP_ (idNumericalGrads)
• static IntList MP_ (idNumericalHessians)
• static IntList MP_ (idQuasiHessians)
• static RealVector MP_ (expConfigVars)
• static RealVector MP_ (expObservations)
• static RealVector MP_ (expStdDeviations)
• static RealVector MP_ (primaryRespFnWeights)
• static RealVector MP_ (nonlinearEqTargets)
• static RealVector MP_ (nonlinearEqLowerBnds)
• static RealVector MP_ (nonlinearEqUpperBnds)
• static RealVector MP_ (fdGradStepSize)
• static RealVector MP_ (fdHessStepSize)
• static RealVector MP_ (primaryRespFnScales)
• static RealVector MP_ (nonlinearEqScales)
• static RealVector MP_ (nonlinearIneqScales)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (gradientType, analytic)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (gradientType, mixed)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (gradientType, none)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (gradientType, numerical)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (hessianType, analytic)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (hessianType, mixed)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (hessianType, none)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (hessianType, numerical)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (hessianType, quasi)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (intervalType, central)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (intervalType, forward)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (methodSource, dakota)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (methodSource, vendor)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (fdGradStepType, absolute)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (fdGradStepType, bounds)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (fdGradStepType, relative)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (fdHessStepType, absolute)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (fdHessStepType, bounds)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (fdHessStepType, relative)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (quasiHessianType, bfgs)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (quasiHessianType, damped_bfgs)
• static Resp_mp_lit MP2 (quasiHessianType, sr1)
• static String MP_ (expDataFileName)
• static String MP_ (idResponses)
• static StringArray MP_ (nonlinearEqScaleTypes)
• static StringArray MP_ (nonlinearIneqScaleTypes)
• static StringArray MP_ (primaryRespFnScaleTypes)
• static StringArray MP_ (primaryRespFnSense)
• static StringArray MP_ (responseLabels)
• static bool MP_ (centralHess)
• static bool MP_ (expDataFileAnnotated)
• static bool MP_ (ignoreBounds)
• static size_t MP_ (numExpStdDeviations)
• static size_t MP_ (numExpConfigVars)
• static size_t MP_ (numExperiments)
• static size_t MP_ (numLeastSqTerms)
• static size_t MP_ (numNonlinearEqConstraints)
• static size_t MP_ (numNonlinearIneqConstraints)
• static size_t MP_ (numObjectiveFunctions)
• static size_t MP_ (numResponseFunctions)
• static Real MP_ (hybridLSProb)
• static RealVector MP_ (concurrentParameterSets)
• static Strategy_mp_lit MP2 (hybridType, collaborative)
• static Strategy_mp_lit MP2 (hybridType, embedded)
• static Strategy_mp_lit MP2 (hybridType, sequential)
• static Strategy_mp_lit MP2 (iteratorScheduling, self)
• static Strategy_mp_lit MP2 (iteratorScheduling, static)
• static Strategy_mp_lit MP2 (strategyType, hybrid)
• static Strategy_mp_lit MP2 (strategyType, multi_start)
• static Strategy_mp_lit MP2 (strategyType, pareto_set)
• static Strategy_mp_lit MP2 (strategyType, single_method)
• static String MP_ (hybridGlobalMethodPointer)
• static String MP_ (hybridLocalMethodPointer)
• static String MP_ (methodPointer)
• static String MP_ (resultsOutputFile)
• static String MP_ (tabularDataFile)
- static StringArray MP_ (hybridMethodList)
- static bool MP_ (graphicsFlag)
- static bool MP_ (resultsOutputFlag)
- static bool MP_ (tabularDataFlag)
- static int MP_ (concurrentRandomJobs)
- static int MP_ (concurrentSeed)
- static int MP_ (iteratorServers)
- static int MP_ (outputPrecision)
- static size_t MP_ (numBetaUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numBinomialUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numContinuousDesVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numContinuousIntervalUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numContinuousStateVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numDiscreteDesRangeVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numDiscreteDesSetIntVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numDiscreteDesSetRealVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numDiscreteStateRangeVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numDiscreteStateSetIntVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numDiscreteStateSetRealVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numExponentialUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numFrechetUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numGammaUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numGeometricUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numGumbelUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numHistogramBinUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numHistogramPtUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numHyperGeomUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numLognormalUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numLoguniformUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numNegBinomialUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numNormalUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numPoissonUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numTriangularUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numUniformUncVars)
- static size_t MP_ (numWeibullUncVars)
- static IntVector MP_ (binomialUncNumTrials)
- static IntVector MP_ (discreteDesignRangeLowerBnds)
- static IntVector MP_ (discreteDesignRangeUpperBnds)
- static IntVector MP_ (discreteDesignRangeVars)
- static IntVector MP_ (discreteDesignSetIntVars)
- static IntVector VP_ (ddsi)
- static IntVector VP_ (dssi)
- static IntVector VP_ (dusi)
- static IntVector VP_ (DIlb)
- static IntVector VP_ (Dlub)
- static IntVector MP_ (discreteStateRangeLowerBnds)
- static IntVector MP_ (discreteStateRangeUpperBnds)
- static IntVector MP_ (discreteStateRangeVars)
- static IntVector MP_ (discreteStateSetIntVars)
- static IntVector MP_ (hyperGeomUncTotalPop)
- static IntVector MP_ (hyperGeomUncSelectedPop)
- static IntVector MP_ (negBinomialUncNumDrawn)
- static IntVector MP_ (negBinomialUncNumTrials)
- static IntArray VP_ (nddsi)
- static IntArray VP_ (nddsr)
- static IntArray VP_ (ndssi)
- static IntArray VP_ (ndssr)
- static IntArray VP_ (ndusi)
- static IntArray VP_ (ndusr)
- static IntArray VP_ (nhbp)
- static IntArray VP_ (nhpp)
- static IntArray VP_ (nCI)
- static IntArray VP_ (nDI)
- static RealVector MP_ (betaUncLowerBnds)
- static RealVector MP_ (betaUncUpperBnds)
- static RealVector MP_ (binomialUncProbPerTrial)
- static RealVector MP_ (continuousDesignLowerBnds)
- static RealVector MP_ (continuousDesignUpperBnds)
- static RealVector MP_ (continuousDesignVars)
- static RealVector MP_ (continuousDesignScales)
- static RealVector MP_ (continuousStateLowerBnds)
- static RealVector MP_ (continuousStateUpperBnds)
- static RealVector MP_ (continuousStateVars)
- static RealVector MP_ (discreteDesignSetRealVars)
- static RealVector MP_ (discreteStateSetRealVars)
- static RealVector MP_ (frechetUncBetas)
- static RealVector MP_ (geometricUncProbPerTrial)
- static RealVector MP_ (gumbelUncBetas)
- static RealVector MP_ (negBinomialUncProbPerTrial)
- static RealVector MP_ (normalUncLowerBnds)
- static RealVector MP_ (normalUncMeans)
- static RealVector MP_ (normalUncUpperBnds)
- static RealVector MP_ (poissonUncLambdas)
- static RealVector MP_ (triangularUncModes)
- static RealVector VP_ (ddsr)
- static RealVector VP_ (dssr)
- static RealVector VP_ (dusr)
- static RealVector VP_ (CIlb)
- static RealVector VP_ (CIub)
- static RealVector VP_ (CIp)
- static RealVector VP_ (DIp)
- static RealVector VP_ (DSIp)
- static RealVector VP_ (DSRp)
- static RealVector VP_ (hba)
- static RealVector VP_ (hbo)
- static RealVector VP_ (hbc)
- static RealVector VP_ (hpa)
- static RealVector VP_ (hpc)
- static RealVector VP_ (ucm)
- static String MP_ (idVariables)
- static StringArray MP_ (continuousDesignLabels)
- static StringArray MP_ (continuousDesignScaleTypes)
- static StringArray MP_ (continuousStateLabels)
- static StringArray MP_ (discreteDesignRangeLabels)
- static StringArray MP_ (discreteDesignSetIntLabels)
- static StringArray MP_ (discreteDesignSetRealLabels)
- static StringArray MP_ (discreteStateRangeLabels)
- static StringArray MP_ (discreteStateSetIntLabels)
- static StringArray MP_ (discreteStateSetRealLabels)
- static Var_brv MP2s (betaUncAlphas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (betaUncBetas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (exponentialUncBetas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (frechetUncAlphas, 2.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (gammaUncAlphas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (gammaUncBetas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (gumbelUncAlphas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (gumbelUncBetas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (lognormalUncErrFacts, 1.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (lognormalUncLambdas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (lognormalUncLowerBnds, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (lognormalUncMeans, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (lognormalUncStdDevs, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (lognormalUncUpperBnds, DBL_MAX)
- static Var_brv MP2s (lognormalUncZetas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (loguniformUncLowerBnds, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (loguniformUncUpperBnds, DBL_MAX)
- static Var_brv MP2s (normalUncStdDevs, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (triangularUncLowerBnds,-DBL_MAX)
- static Var_brv MP2s (triangularUncUpperBnds, DBL_MAX)
- static Var_brv MP2s (uniformUncLowerBnds,-DBL_MAX)
- static Var_brv MP2s (uniformUncUpperBnds, DBL_MAX)
- static Var_brv MP2s (weibullUncAlphas, 0.)
- static Var_brv MP2s (weibullUncBetas, 0.)
- static Var_mp_type Vtype (varsDomain, MIXED_DOMAIN)
- static Var_mp_type Vtype (varsDomain, RELAXED_DOMAIN)
- static Var_mp_type Vtype (varsView, ALL_VIEW)
• static Var_mp_type Vtype (varsView, DESIGN_VIEW)
• static Var_mp_type Vtype (varsView, UNCERTAIN_VIEW)
• static Var_mp_type Vtype (varsView, ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN_VIEW)
• static Var_mp_type Vtype (varsView, EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN_VIEW)
• static Var_mp_type Vtype (varsView, STATE_VIEW)
• void dn2f_(int *n, int *p, Real *x, Calcrj, int *iv, int *lv, Real *v, int *ui, void *ur, Vf)
• void dn2fb_(int *n, int *p, Real *x, Real *b, Calcrj, int *iv, int *liv, int *lv, Real *v, int *ui, void *ur, Vf)
• void dn2g_(int *n, int *p, Real *x, Calcrj, Calcrj, int *iv, int *liv, int *lv, Real *v, int *ui, void *ur, Vf)
• void dn2gb_(int *n, int *p, Real *x, Real *b, Calcrj, Calcrj, int *iv, int *liv, int *lv, Real *v, int *ui, void *ur, Vf)
• void divset_(int *, int *, int *, int *, Real *)
• double dr7mdc_(int *)
• static void Rswapchk(Nl2Misc *q)
• static int hasnaninf(const double *d, int n)
• NLPQLPOptimizer * new_NLPQLPOptimizer (Model &model)
• NLPQLPOptimizer * new_NLPQLPOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)
• NPSOLOptimizer * new_NPSOLOptimizer (Model &model)
• NPSOLOptimizer * new_NPSOLOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)
• NPSOLOptimizer * new_NPSOLOptimizer2 (Model &model, const int &derivative_level, const Real &conv_tol)
• NPSOLOptimizer * new_NPSOLOptimizer3 (const RealVector &initial_point, const RealVector &var_lower_bnds, const RealVector &var_upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_ineq_lower_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_eq_targets, const RealVector &nonlin_ineq_lower_bnds, const RealVector &nonlin_ineq_upper_bnds, const RealVector &nonlin_eq_targets, void(*user_obj_eval)(int &, int &, double *, double *, double *, double *, double *, int &), const int &derivative_level, const Real &conv_tol)
• std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, ParamResponsePair &pair)
  std::istream extraction operator for ParamResponsePair
• std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const ParamResponsePair &pair)
  std::ostream insertion operator for ParamResponsePair
• BiStream & operator>>(BiStream &s, ParamResponsePair &pair)
  BiStream extraction operator for ParamResponsePair.
• BoStream & operator<<(BoStream &s, const ParamResponsePair &pair)
  BoStream insertion operator for ParamResponsePair.
- **MPIUnpackBuffer** & \( \oplus \) operator >> (MPIUnpackBuffer \& s, ParamResponsePair \& pair)
  
  *MPIUnpackBuffer* extraction operator for *ParamResponsePair*.

- **MPIPackBuffer** & \( \ominus \) operator << (MPIPackBuffer \& s, const ParamResponsePair & pair)
  
  *MPIPackBuffer* insertion operator for *ParamResponsePair*.

- bool \( \equiv \) (const ParamResponsePair \& pair1, const ParamResponsePair \& pair2)
  
  equality operator for *ParamResponsePair*

- bool \( \neq \) (const ParamResponsePair \& pair1, const ParamResponsePair \& pair2)
  
  inequality operator for *ParamResponsePair*

- static void *binsearch (void *kw, size_t kws, size_t n, const char *key)
  
  static void \*Begins (const String &entry_name, const char *s)

- static void Bad_name (String entry_name, const char *where)

- static void Locked_db ()

- static void Null_rep (const char *who)

- static void Null_rep1 (const char *who)

- bool set_compare (const ParamResponsePair & database_pr, const ActiveSet & search_set)
  
  search function for a particular *ParamResponsePair* within a PRPList based on *ActiveSet* content (request vector and derivative variables vector)

- bool id_vars_exact_compare (const ParamResponsePair & database_pr, const ParamResponsePair & search_pr)
  
  search function for a particular *ParamResponsePair* within a PRPMultiIndex

- std::size_t hash_value (const ParamResponsePair & prp)
  
  hash_value for *ParamResponsePairs* stored in a PRPMultiIndex

- PRPCacheHIter hashedCacheBegin (PRPCache & prp_cache)
  
  hashed definition of cache begin

- PRPCacheHIter hashedCacheEnd (PRPCache & prp_cache)
  
  hashed definition of cache end

- PRPQueueHIter hashedQueueBegin (PRPQueue & prp_queue)
  
  hashed definition of queue begin

- PRPQueueHIter hashedQueueEnd (PRPQueue & prp_queue)
  
  hashed definition of queue end

- PRPCacheHIter lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexCache & prp_cache, const ParamResponsePair & search_pr)
  
  find a *ParamResponsePair* based on the interface id, variables, and *ActiveSet* search data within *search_pr*. 
- bool lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr, ParamResponsePair &found_pr)
  alternate overloaded form returns bool and sets found_pr by wrapping lookup_by_val(PRPMultiIndexCache&, ParamResponsePair&)

- PRPCacheHIter lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set)
  find the evaluation id of a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexCache based on interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data

- bool lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set, ParamResponsePair &found_pr)
  find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexCache based on interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data

- bool lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set, int &found_eval_id)
  find the evaluation id of a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexCache based on interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data

- bool lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set, Response &found_resp)
  find the response of a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexCache based on interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data

- PRPCacheOIter lookup_by_ids (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const IntStringPair &search_ids)
  find a ParamResponsePair based on the interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data within search_pr.

- bool lookup_by_ids (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const IntStringPair &search_eval_interface_ids, ParamResponsePair &found_pr)
  find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexCache based on eval_interface_ids

- bool lookup_by_ids (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr, ParamResponsePair &found_pr)
  find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexCache based on eval_interface_ids from the ParamResponsePair search data

- PRPQueueHIter lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr)
  find a ParamResponsePair based on the interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data within search_pr.

- bool lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr, ParamResponsePair &found_pr)
  alternate overloaded form returns bool and sets found_pr by wrapping lookup_by_val(PRPMultiIndexQueue&, ParamResponsePair&)
• PRPQueueHIter lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set)
  find the evaluation id of a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexQueue based on interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data

• bool lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set, ParamResponsePair &found_pr)
  find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexQueue based on interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data

• bool lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set, int &found_eval_id)
  find the evaluation id of a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexQueue based on interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data

• bool lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set, Response &found_resp)
  find the response of a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexQueue based on interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data

• PRPQueueOIter lookup_by_eval_id (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const int &search_id)
  find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexQueue based on search_id (i.e. integer eval_id) search data

• bool lookup_by_eval_id (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const int &search_id, ParamResponsePair &found_pr)
  find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexQueue based on eval_id

• bool lookup_by_eval_id (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr, ParamResponsePair &found_pr)
  find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexQueue based on eval_id from the ParamResponsePair search data

• void print_restart (int argc, char **argv, String print_dest)
  print a restart file

• void print_restart_tabular (int argc, char **argv, String print_dest)
  print a restart file (tabular format)

• void read_neutral (int argc, char **argv)
  read a restart file (neutral file format)

• void repair_restart (int argc, char **argv, String identifier_type)
  repair a restart file by removing corrupted evaluations

• void concatenate_restart (int argc, char **argv)
  concatenate multiple restart files
• int salinas_main (int argc, char *argv[], MPI_Comm *comm)
  subroutine interface to SALINAS simulation code

• void find_env_token (const char *s0, const char **s1, const char **s2, const char **s3)
• const char ** arg_list_adjust (const char **, void **)
  Utility function from legacy, "not_executable" module -- DO NOT TOUCH!

• bool path_is_absolute (const bfs::path &p)
  Utilities to manage API differences in BFS_VERSION_2 vs BFS_VERSION_3.

• std::string filename (const bfs::path &file_path)
  Same as file_path.filename() in latest boost::filesystem.

• bfs::path parent_path (const bfs::path &fp)
  Should be same as fp.parent_path() in latest boost::filesystem.

• bool contains (const bfs::path &dir_path, const std::string &file_name, boost::filesystem::path &complete_filepath)
  Helper for "which" - sets complete_filepath from dir_path/file_name combo.

Variables

• BoStream write_restart
  the restart binary output stream (doesn’t < really need to be global anymore except for < abort_handler()>).

• PRPCache data_pairs
  contains all parameter/response pairs.

• ParallelLibrary * Dak_pl
  set by ParallelLibrary, for use in CLH

• static time_t start_time
• static int dakdrive
• static char slmap[256]
• std::ostream * dakota_cout = &std::cout
  DAKOTA stdout initially points to < std::cout, but may be redirected to a tagged ofstream if there are < concurrent iterators.

• std::ostream * dakota_cerr = &std::cerr
  DAKOTA stderr initially points to < std::cerr, but may be redirected to a tagged ofstream if there are < concurrent iterators.

• ResultsManager iterator_results_db
  Global results database for iterator results.
• **Graphics dakota_graphics**
  the global Dakota::Graphics object used by < strategies, models, and approximations

• **int write_precision = 10**
  used in ostream data output functions < (restart_util.cpp overrides this default value)

• **ParallelLibrary dummy_lib ("dummy")**
  dummy ParallelLibrary object used for < mandatory reference initialization when < a real ParallelLibrary instance is < unavailable

• **ProblemDescDB dummy_db**
  dummy ProblemDescDB object used for < mandatory reference initialization when a < real ProblemDescDB instance is unavailable

• **int mc_ptr_int = 0**
  global pointer for ModelCenter API

• **int dc_ptr_int = 0**
  global pointer for ModelCenter eval DB

• **ProblemDescDB * Dak_pddb**
  set by ProblemDescDB, for use in parsing

• **const size_t _NPOS = ~(size_t)0**
  special value returned by index() when entry not found

• **Interface dummy_interface**
  dummy Interface object used for mandatory < reference initialization or default virtual < function return by reference when a real < Interface instance is unavailable

• **Model dummy_model**
  dummy Model object used for mandatory reference < initialization or default virtual function < return by reference when a real Model instance < is unavailable

• **Iterator dummy_iterator**
  dummy Iterator object used for mandatory < reference initialization or default virtual < function return by reference when a real < Iterator instance is unavailable

• **Dakota_funcs * DF**
• **Dakota_funcs DakFuncs0**
• **const char * FIELD_NAMES [ ]**
• **const int NUMBER_OF_FIELDS = 23**
• **static GuiKeyWord kw_1 [3]**
• **static GuiKeyWord kw_2 [1]**
• **static GuiKeyWord kw_3 [4]**
• **static GuiKeyWord kw_4 [1]**
• **static GuiKeyWord kw_5 [2]**
• static GuiKeyWord kw_6 [7]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_7 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_8 [12]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_9 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_10 [10]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_11 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_12 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_13 [11]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_14 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_15 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_16 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_17 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_18 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_19 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_20 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_21 [13]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_22 [7]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_23 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_24 [18]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_25 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_26 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_27 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_28 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_29 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_30 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_31 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_32 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_33 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_34 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_35 [11]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_36 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_37 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_38 [7]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_39 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_40 [11]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_41 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_42 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_43 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_44 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_45 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_46 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_47 [14]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_48 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_49 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_50 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_51 [17]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_52 [13]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_53 [11]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_54 [9]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_55 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_56 [14]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_57 [14]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_58 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_59 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_60 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_61 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_62 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_63 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_64 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_65 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_66 [10]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_67 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_68 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_69 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_70 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_71 [9]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_72 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_73 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_74 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_75 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_76 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_77 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_78 [12]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_79 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_80 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_81 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_82 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_83 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_84 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_85 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_86 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_87 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_88 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_89 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_90 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_91 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_92 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_93 [12]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_94 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_95 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_96 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_97 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_98 [11]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_99 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_100 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_101 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_102 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_103 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_104 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_105 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_106 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_107 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_108 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_109 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_110 [10]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_111 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_112 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_113 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_114 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_115 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_116 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_117 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_118 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_119 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_120 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_121 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_122 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_123 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_124 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_125 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_126 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_127 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_128 [21]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_129 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_130 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_131 [9]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_132 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_133 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_134 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_135 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_136 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_137 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_138 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_139 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_140 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_141 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_142 [19]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_143 [1]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_144 [5]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_145 [3]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_146 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_147 [3]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_148 [3]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_149 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_150 [5]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_151 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_152 [24]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_153 [1]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_154 [4]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_155 [1]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_156 [11]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_157 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_158 [3]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_159 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_160 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_161 [3]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_162 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_163 [4]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_164 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_165 [25]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_166 [1]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_167 [12]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_168 [11]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_169 [10]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_170 [3]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_171 [4]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_172 [15]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_173 [5]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_174 [3]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_175 [4]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_176 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_177 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_178 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_179 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_180 [4]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_181 [19]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_182 [14]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_183 [3]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_184 [2]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_185 [7]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_186 [1]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_187 [4]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_188 [6]
- static GuiKeyWord kw_189 [18]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_190 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_191 [83]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_192 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_193 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_194 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_195 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_196 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_197 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_198 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_199 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_200 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_201 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_202 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_203 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_204 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_205 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_206 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_207 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_208 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_209 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_210 [18]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_211 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_212 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_213 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_214 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_215 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_216 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_217 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_218 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_219 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_220 [15]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_221 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_222 [10]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_223 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_224 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_225 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_226 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_227 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_228 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_229 [11]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_230 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_231 [7]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_232 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_233 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_234 [19]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_235 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_236 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_237 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_238 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_239 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_240 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_241 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_242 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_243 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_244 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_245 [1]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_246 [11]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_247 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_248 [10]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_249 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_250 [12]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_251 [9]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_252 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_253 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_254 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_255 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_256 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_257 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_258 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_259 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_260 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_261 [5]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_262 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_263 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_264 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_265 [3]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_266 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_267 [10]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_268 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_269 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_270 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_271 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_272 [10]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_273 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_274 [4]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_275 [10]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_276 [2]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_277 [8]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_278 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_279 [6]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_280 [37]
• static GuiKeyWord kw_281 [6]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_282} [8]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_283} [4]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_284} [2]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_285} [4]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_286} [10]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_287} [6]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_288} [4]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_289} [10]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_290} [2]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_291} [8]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_292} [6]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_293} [6]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_294} [37]
• static KeyWord \texttt{kw\_295} [6]

• FILE * \texttt{nidrin}
• FILE * \texttt{aln\_scaletypes }[ ] = \{ "auto", "log", "none", 0 \}
• static Var_uinfo \texttt{CAUVLbl}[CAUVar\_Nkinds]
• static Var_uinfo \texttt{DAUVLbl}[DAUVar\_Nkinds]
• static Var_uinfo \texttt{DAURVLbl}[DAURVar\_Nkinds]
• static Var_uinfo \texttt{CEUVLbl}[CEUVar\_Nkinds]
• static Var_uinfo \texttt{DEUVLbl}[DEURVar\_Nkinds]
• static Var_uinfo \texttt{DiscSetLbl}[DiscSetVar\_Nkinds]
• static VarLabelChk \texttt{Vlch}[ ]
• static VLint \texttt{VLR}[N\_VLR]
• static VLint \texttt{VLI}[N\_VLI]
• static int \texttt{VLR\_aleatory}[N\_VLR] = \{ 1, 0, 1, 0 \}
• static int \texttt{VLI\_aleatory}[N\_VLI] = \{ 1, 0 \}
• static Var_check \texttt{var\_mp\_check\_cv}[ ]
• static Var_check \texttt{var\_mp\_check\_dset}[ ]
• static Var_check \texttt{var\_mp\_check\_cau}[ ]
• static Var_check \texttt{var\_mp\_check\_daui}[ ]
• static Var_check \texttt{var\_mp\_check\_daur}[ ]
• static Var_check \texttt{var\_mp\_check\_ceu}[ ]
• static Var_check \texttt{var\_mp\_check\_deui}[ ]
• static Var_check \texttt{var\_mp\_check\_deur}[ ]
• static Var_rcheck \texttt{var\_mp\_cbound}[ ]
• static Var_ichcheck \texttt{var\_mp\_drange}[ ]
• static String \texttt{MP\_}\_ (algebraicMappings)
• const char * \texttt{SCI\_FIELD\_NAMES}[ ]
• const int \texttt{SCI\_NUMBER\_OF\_FIELDS} = 26
• const int \texttt{LARGE\_SCALE} = 100

\texttt{a (perhaps arbitrary) definition of large scale; choose a large-scale algorithm if numVars >= LARGE\_SCALE}

• const double \texttt{POW\_VAL} = 1.0

\texttt{offset used text\_book exponent: 1.0 is nominal, 1.4 used for B&B testing}
12.1.1 Detailed Description

The primary namespace for DAKOTA. The Dakota namespace encapsulates the core classes of the DAKOTA framework and prevents name clashes with third-party libraries from methods and packages. The C++ source files defining these core classes reside in Dakota/src as *.CH.

12.1.2 Typedef Documentation

12.1.2.1 typedef bmi::multi_index_container<Dakota::ParamResponsePair,
  bmi::indexed_by< bmi::ordered_unique<bmi::tag<ordered>>,
  bmi::const_mem_fun<Dakota::ParamResponsePair, const IntStringPair&,
  &Dakota::ParamResponsePair::eval_interface_ids, bmi::hashed_non_unique<bmi::tag<hashed>>, bmi::identity<Dakota::ParamResponsePair>, partial_prp_hash, partial_prp_equality>, bmi::hashed_non_unique<bmi::tag<hashed>>, bmi::identity<Dakota::ParamResponsePair>, partial_prp_hash, partial_prp_equality>, PRPMultiIndexCache

Boost Multi-Index Container for globally caching ParamResponsePairs. For a global cache, both evaluation and interface id’s are used for tagging ParamResponsePair records.

12.1.2.2 typedef bmi::multi_index_container<Dakota::ParamResponsePair,
  bmi::indexed_by< bmi::ordered_unique<bmi::tag<ordered>>, bmi::const_mem_fun<Dakota::ParamResponsePair, int, &Dakota::ParamResponsePair::eval_id>,
  bmi::hashed_non_unique<bmi::tag<hashed>>, bmi::identity<Dakota::ParamResponsePair>, partial_prp_hash, partial_prp_equality>, PRPMultiIndexQueue

Boost Multi-Index Container for locally queueing ParamResponsePairs. For a local queue, interface id’s are expected to be consistent, such that evaluation id’s are sufficient for tracking particular evaluations.

12.1.3 Function Documentation

12.1.3.1 CommandShell & flush (CommandShell & shell)

convenient shell manipulator function to "flush" the shell global convenience function for manipulating the shell; invokes the class member flush function.

Referenced by SysCallAnalysisCode::spawn_analysis(), SysCallAnalysisCode::spawn_evaluation(), SysCallAnalysisCode::spawn_input_filter(), and SysCallAnalysisCode::spawn_output_filter().

12.1.3.2 void start_dakota_heartbeat (int)

Heartbeat function provided by not_executable.C; pass output interval in seconds, or -1 to use $DAKOTA_HEARTBEAT

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::init_mpi_comm().

12.1.3.3 int Dakota::my_cp (const char * file, const struct stat * sb, int ftype, int depth, void * v)

my_cp is a wrapper around 'cp -r'. The extra layer allows for symlink to be used instead of file copy.
12.1.3.4  void Dakota::get_npath (int appdrive, std::string * pnpath)

get_npath "shuffles" the string representing the current $PATH variable definition so that "." is first in the $PATH. It then returns the new string as the result (last arg in the call).
References get_cwd().

12.1.3.5  std::string get_cwd ()

Portability adapter for getcwd. Portability adapter for getcwd
Referenced by get_npath().

12.1.3.6  T Dakota::abort_handler_t (int code)  [inline]

Templatized abort_handler_t method that allows for convenient return from methods that otherwise have no sensible return from error clauses. Usage: MyType& method() { return abort_handler<MyType&>(-1); }
References abort_handler().

12.1.3.7  Real Dakota::getdist (const RealVector & x1, const RealVector & x2)

Gets the Euclidean distance between x1 and x2
Referenced by mindist(), and mindistindx().

12.1.3.8  Real Dakota::mindist (const RealVector & x, const RealMatrix & xset, int except)

Returns the minimum distance between the point x and the points in the set xset (compares against all points in xset except point "except"): if except is not needed, pass 0.
References getdist().
Referenced by getRmax().

12.1.3.9  Real Dakota::mindistindx (const RealVector & x, const RealMatrix & xset, const IntArray & indx)

Gets the min distance between x and points in the set xset defined by the nindx values in indx.
References getdist().
Referenced by GaussProcApproximation::pointsel_add_sel().

12.1.3.10 Real Dakota::getRmax (const RealMatrix & xset)

Gets the maximum of the min distance between each point and the rest of the set.
References mindist().
Referenced by GaussProcApproximation::pointsel_add_sel().
12.1.3.11 int Dakota::start_grid_computing (char *analysis_driver_script, char *params_file, char *results_file)

sample function prototype for launching grid computing

12.1.3.12 int Dakota::stop_grid_computing ()

sample function prototype for terminating grid computing

12.1.3.13 int Dakota::perform_analysis (char *iteration_num)

sample function prototype for submitting a grid evaluation
References SysCallAnalysisCode::spawn_evaluation().

12.1.3.14 string Dakota::asstring (const T &val) [inline]

Creates a string from the argument val using an ostringstream. This only gets used in this file and is only ever called with ints so no error checking is in place.

Parameters:

val The value of type T to convert to a string.

Returns:

The string representation of val created using an ostringstream.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::LoadTheConstraints().

12.1.3.15 void run_dakota_data ()

Function to encapsulate the DAKOTA object instantiations for mode 2: direct Data class instantiation. Rather than parsing from an input file, this function populates Data class objects directly using a minimal specification and relies on constructor defaults and post-processing in post_process() to fill in the rest.
References ProblemDescDB::broadcast(), ProblemDescDB::check_input(), DataInterface::dataFaceRep, DataMethod::dataMethodRep, DataResponses::dataRespRep, DataVariables::dataVarsRep, DataResponsesRep::gradientType, DataResponsesRep::hessianType, ProblemDescDB::insert_node(), ProblemDescDB::lock(), DataMethodRep::methodName, model_interface_plugins(), ParallelLibrary::mpirun_flag(), DataVariablesRep::numContinuousDesVars, DataResponsesRep::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, DataResponsesRep::numObjectiveFunctions, ProblemDescDB::post_process(), Strategy::run_strategy(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().
Referenced by main().
12.1.3.16  bool Dakota::set_compare (const ParamResponsePair & database_pr, const ActiveSet & search_set) [inline]

search function for a particular ParamResponsePair within a PRPList based on ActiveSet content (request vector and derivative variables vector) a global function to compare the ActiveSet of a particular database_pr (presumed to be in the global history list) with a passed in ActiveSet (search_set).

References ParamResponsePair::active_set(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), and ActiveSet::request_vector().

Referenced by lookup_by_val().

12.1.3.17  bool Dakota::id_vars_exact_compare (const ParamResponsePair & database_pr, const ParamResponsePair & search_pr) [inline]

search function for a particular ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndex a global function to compare the interface id and variables of a particular database_pr (presumed to be in the global history list) with a passed in key of interface id and variables provided by search_pr.

References binary_equal_to(), ParamResponsePair::interface_id(), and ParamResponsePair::prp_parameters().

Referenced by partial_prp_equality::operator()().

12.1.3.18  PRPCacheHIter Dakota::lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexCache & prp_cache, const ParamResponsePair & search_pr) [inline]

find a ParamResponsePair based on the interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data within search_pr. Lookup occurs in two steps: (1) PRPMultiIndexCache lookup based on strict equality in interface id and variables, and (2) set_compare() post-processing based on ActiveSet subset logic.

References ParamResponsePair::active_set(), and set_compare().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::duplication_detect(), Model::estimate_derivatives(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_center_approx(), Optimizer::local_objective_recast_retrieve(), lookup_by_val(), SNLLLeastSqr::post_run(), SurrBasedMinimizer::print_results(), Optimizer::print_results(), LeastSqr::print_results(), DiscrepancyCorrection::search_db(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_mpp_search_data().

12.1.3.19  PRPQueueHIter Dakota::lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexQueue & prp_queue, const ParamResponsePair & search_pr) [inline]

find a ParamResponsePair based on the interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data within search_pr. Lookup occurs in two steps: (1) PRPMultiIndexQueue lookup based on strict equality in interface id and variables, and (2) set_compare() post-processing based on ActiveSet subset logic.

References ParamResponsePair::active_set(), and set_compare().

12.1.3.20  void print_restart (int argc, char ** argv, String print_dest)

print a restart file Usage: "dakota_restart_util print dakota.rst"
"dakota_restart_util to_neutral dakota.rst dakota.neu"
Prints all evals. in full precision to either stdout or a neutral file. The former is useful for ensuring that duplicate detection is successful in a restarted run (e.g., starting a new method from the previous best), and the latter is used for translating binary files between platforms.

References ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), ParamResponsePair::write_annotated(), and write_precision.

Referenced by main().

12.1.3.21  void print_restart_tabular (int argc, char ** argv, String print_dest)

print a restart file (tabular format) Usage: "dakota_restart_util to_pdb dakota.rst dakota.pdb"
"dakota_restart_util to_tabular dakota.rst dakota.txt"

Unrolls all data associated with a particular tag for all evaluations and then writes this data in a tabular format (e.g., to a PDB database or MATLAB/TECPLOT data file).

References Variables::continuous_variables(), String::data(), data_pairs, Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), and Response::function_values().

Referenced by main().

12.1.3.22  void read_neutral (int argc, char ** argv)

read a restart file (neutral file format) Usage: "dakota_restart_util from_neutral dakota.neu dakota.rst"

Reads evaluations from a neutral file. This is used for translating binary files between platforms.

References ParamResponsePair::read_annotated(), and write_restart.

Referenced by main().

12.1.3.23  void repair_restart (int argc, char ** argv, String identifier_type)

repair a restart file by removing corrupted evaluations Usage: "dakota_restart_util remove 0.0 dakota_old.rst dakota_new.rst"
"dakota_restart_util remove_ids 2 7 13 dakota_old.rst dakota_new.rst"

Repairs a restart file by removing corrupted evaluations. The identifier for evaluation removal can be either a double precision number (all evaluations having a matching response function value are removed) or a list of integers (all evaluations with matching evaluation ids are removed).

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), contains(), ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), Response::function_values(), ParamResponsePair::prp_response(), and write_restart.

Referenced by main().

12.1.3.24  void concatenate_restart (int argc, char ** argv)

concatenate multiple restart files Usage: "dakota_restart_util cat dakota_1.rst ... dakota_n.rst dakota_new.rst"

Combines multiple restart files into a single restart database.

References write_restart.
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

Referenced by main().

12.1.3.25 bool Dakota::path_is_absolute (const bfs::path & p) [inline]

Utilities to manage API differences in BFS_VERSION_2 vs BFS_VERSION_3. Same as path.is_absolute() in latest boost::filesystem

12.1.4 Variable Documentation

12.1.4.1 char slmap[256] [static]

Initial value:

```
0x0, 0x1, 0x2, 0x3, 0x4, 0x5, 0x6, 0x7, 0x8, 0x9, 0xa, 0xb, 0xc, 0xd, 0xe, 0xf, 0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17, 0x18, 0x19, 0x1a, 0x1b, 0x1c, 0x1d, 0x1e, 0x1f, 0x20, 0x21, 0x22, 0x23, 0x24, 0x25, 0x26, 0x27, 0x28, 0x29, 0x2a, 0x2b, 0x2c, 0x2d, 0x2e, 0x2f, 0x30, 0x31, 0x32, 0x33, 0x34, 0x35, 0x36, 0x37, 0x38, 0x39, 0x3a, 0x3b, 0x3c, 0x3d, 0x3e, 0x3f, 0x40, 0x41, 0x42, 0x43, 0x44, 0x45, 0x46, 0x47, 0x48, 0x49, 0x4a, 0x4b, 0x4c, 0x4d, 0x4e, 0x4f, 0x50, 0x51, 0x52, 0x53, 0x54, 0x55, 0x56, 0x57, 0x58, 0x59, 0x5a, 0x5b, '/', 0x5d, 0x5e, 0x5f, 0x60, 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'I', 'J', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'O', 'P', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'T', 'U', 'V', 'W', 'X', 'Y', 'Z', 0x7b, 0x7c, 0x7d, 0x7e, 0x7f, 0x80, 0x81, 0x82, 0x83, 0x84, 0x85, 0x86, 0x87, 0x88, 0x89, 0x8a, 0x8b, 0x8c, 0x8d, 0x8e, 0x8f, 0x90, 0x91, 0x92, 0x93, 0x94, 0x95, 0x96, 0x97, 0x98, 0x99, 0x9a, 0x9b, 0x9c, 0x9d, 0x9e, 0x9f, 0xa0, 'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h', 'i', 'j', 'k', 'l', 'm', 'n', 'o', 'p', 'q', 'r', 's', 't', 'u', 'v', 'w', 'x', 'y', 'z', 0xa0, 0xa1, 0xa2, 0xa3, 0xa4, 0xa5, 0xa6, 0xa7, 0xa8, 0xa9, 0xaa, 0xab, 0xac, 0xad, 0xae, 0xaf, 0xb0, '0', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '8', '9', ':', ';', '@', '[', '\', ']', '^', '_', '{', '}', '~', 0xd0, 0xd1, 0xd2, 0xd3, 0xd4, 0xd5, 0xd6, 0xd7, 0xd8, 0xd9, 0xda, 0xdb, 0xdc, 0xdd, 0xde, 0xdf, 0xe0, 'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h', 'i', 'j', 'k', 'l', 'm', 'n', 'o', 'p', 'q', 'r', 's', 't', 'u', 'v', 'w', 'x', 'y', 'z', 0xe0, 0xe1, 0xe2, 0xe3, 0xe4, 0xe5, 0xe6, 0xe7, 0xe8, 0xe9, 0xea, 0xeb, 0xec, 0xed, 0xee, 0xef, 0xf0, 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'I', 'J', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'O', 'P', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'T', 'U', 'V', 'W', 'X', 'Y', 'Z', 0xf0, 0xf1, 0xf2, 0xf3, 0xf4, 0xf5, 0xf6, 0xf7, 0xf8, 0xf9, 0xfa, 0xfb, 0xfc, 0xfd, 0xfe, 0xff}
```

12.1.4.2 Dakota_funcs DakFuncs0

Initial value:

```
fprintf,
```
12.1.4.3 const char* FIELD_NAMES[]

Initial value:

```
{ "numFns", "numVars", "numACV", "numADIV", "numADRv", "numDerivVars", "xC", "xDI", "xD", "xDIlabels", "xDRlabels", "directFnASV", "directFnDVV", "fnFlag", "gradFlag", "hessFlag", "fnVals", "fnGrads", "fnHessians", "fnLabels", "failure", "currEvalId" }
```

fields to pass to Matlab in Dakota structure
Referenced by MatlabInterface::matlab_engine_run(), and MatlabInterface::MatlabInterface().

12.1.4.4 const int NUMBER_OF_FIELDS = 23

number of fields in above structure
Referenced by MatlabInterface::matlab_engine_run(), and MatlabInterface::MatlabInterface().

12.1.4.5 static KeyWord kw_1 [static]

Initial value:

```
{
   {"active_set_vector",8,0,1,0,1951},
   {"evaluation_cache",8,0,2,0,1953},
   {"restart_file",8,0,3,0,1955}
}
```
12.1.4.6 static KeyWord kw_2 [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "processors_per_analysis", 0x19, 0, 1, 0, 1927, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "\{Number of processors per analysis\} InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicDF" }
```

12.1.4.7 static KeyWord kw_3 [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "abort", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1941, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "\{CHOOSE failure mitigation\}" },
{ "continuation", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1947 },
{ "recover", 14, 0, 1, 1, 1945 },
{ "retry", 9, 0, 1, 1, 1943 }
```

12.1.4.8 static KeyWord kw_4 [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "numpy", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1933, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "\{Python NumPy dataflow\} InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicMSP" }
```

12.1.4.9 static KeyWord kw_5 [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "copy", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1921, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "\{Copy template files\} InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF" },
{ "replace", 8, 0, 2, 0, 1923, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "\{Replace existing files\} InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF" }
```

12.1.4.10 static KeyWord kw_6 [static]

Initial value:
\{"dir\_save",0,0,3,0,1914},
{"dir\_tag",0,0,2,0,1912},
{"directory\_save",8,0,3,0,1915,0,0,0,0,0,"{Save work directory}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"directory\_tag",8,0,2,0,1913,0,0,0,0,0,"{Tag work directory}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"named",11,0,1,0,1911,0,0,0,0,0,"{Name of work directory}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"template\_directory",11,2,4,0,1917,kw\_5,0,0,0,0,0,"{Template directory}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"template\_files",15,2,6,0,1919,kw\_5,0,0,0,0,0,"{Template files}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"}
\}

12.1.4.11 static KeyWord kw\_7 [static]

Initial value:

\{
{"allow\_existing\_results",8,0,3,0,1899,0,0,0,0,0,"{Allow existing results files}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"aprepro",8,0,5,0,1903,0,0,0,0,0,"{Aprepro parameters file format}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"file\_save",8,0,7,0,1907,0,0,0,0,0,"{Parameters and results file saving}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"file\_tag",8,0,6,0,1905,0,0,0,0,0,"{Parameters and results file tagging}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"parameters\_file",11,0,1,0,1895,0,0,0,0,0,"{Parameters file name}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"results\_file",11,0,2,0,1897,0,0,0,0,0,"{Results file name}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"verbatim",8,0,4,0,1901,0,0,0,0,0,"{Verbatim driver/filter invocation syntax}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"work\_directory",8,7,8,0,1909,kw\_6,0,0,0,0,0,"{Create work directory}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"}
\}

12.1.4.12 static KeyWord kw\_8 [static]

Initial value:

\{
{"analysis\_components",15,0,1,0,1885,0,0,0,0,0,"{Additional identifiers for use by the analysis\_drivers}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"deactivate",8,3,6,0,1949,kw\_1,0,0,0,0,0,"{Feature deactivation}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"direct",8,1,4,1,1925,kw\_2,0,0,0,0,0,"{Direct function interface}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicDF"},
{"failure\_capture",8,4,5,0,1939,kw\_3,0,0,0,0,0,"{Failure capturing}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"fork",8,8,4,1,1893,kw\_7,0,0,0,0,0,"{Fork interface}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"grid",8,0,4,1,1937,0,0,0,0,0,"{Grid interface}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
{"input\_filter",11,0,2,0,1887,0,0,0,0,0,"{Input filter}
InterfCommands.html#InterfApplicF"},
}
12.1.4.13  static KeyWord kw_9 [static]

Initial value:

{analysis_concurrency",0x19,0,3,0,1965,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Asynchronous analysis concurrency] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{evaluation_concurrency",0x19,0,1,0,1959,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Asynchronous evaluation concurrency] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{local_evaluation_self_scheduling",8,0,2,0,1961,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Self-schedule local evals] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{local_evaluation_static_scheduling",8,0,2,0,1963,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Static-schedule local evals] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"}

12.1.4.14  static KeyWord kw_10 [static]

Initial value:

{algebraic_mappings",11,0,2,0,1881,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Algebraic mappings file] InterfCommands.html#InterfAlgebraic"},
{analysis_drivers",15,12,3,0,1883,kw_8,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Analysis drivers] InterfCommands.html#InterfApplic"},
{analysis_self_scheduling",8,0,8,0,1975,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[CHOOSE an analysis sched.] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{analysis_servers",0x19,0,7,0,1973,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Number of analysis servers] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{analysis_static_scheduling",8,0,8,0,1977,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Static scheduling of analyses] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{asynchronous",8,4,4,0,1957,kw_9,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Asynchronous interface usage] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{evaluation_self_scheduling",8,0,6,0,1969,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[CHOOSE evaluation sched.] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{evaluation_servers",0x19,0,5,0,1967,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Number of evaluation servers] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{evaluation_static_scheduling",8,0,6,0,1971,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Static scheduling of evaluations] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"},
{id_interface",11,0,1,0,1879,0.,0.,0.,0.,0,"[Interface set identifier] InterfCommands.html#InterfIndControl"}
12.1.4.15 static KeyWord kw_11 [static]

Initial value:

{
    "complementary",8,0,1,1,995,
    "cumulative",8,0,1,1,993
}

12.1.4.16 static KeyWord kw_12 [static]

Initial value:

{
    "num_gen_reliability_levels",13,0,1,0,1003,0,0,0,0,0,"{Number of generalized reliability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"
}

12.1.4.17 static KeyWord kw_13 [static]

Initial value:

{
    "num_probability_levels",13,0,1,0,999,0,0,0,0,0,"{Number of probability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"
}

12.1.4.18 static KeyWord kw_14 [static]

Initial value:

{
    "mt19937",8,0,1,1,1007,
    "rnum2",8,0,1,1,1009
}

12.1.4.19 static KeyWord kw_15 [static]

Initial value:

{
    "constant_liar",8,0,1,1,917,
    "distance_penalty",8,0,1,1,913,
    "naive",8,0,1,1,911,
    "topology",8,0,1,1,915
}
12.1.4.20 static KeyWord kw_16  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
    "distance",8,0,1,1,905),
    "gradient",8,0,1,1,907),
    "predicted_variance",8,0,1,1,903)
}
```

12.1.4.21 static KeyWord kw_17  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
    "annotated",8,0,1,0,923),
    "freeform",8,0,1,0,925)
}
```

12.1.4.22 static KeyWord kw_18  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
    "parallel",8,0,1,1,941),
    "series",8,0,1,1,939)
}
```

12.1.4.23 static KeyWord kw_19  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
    "gen_reliabilities",8,0,1,1,935),
    "probabilities",8,0,1,1,933),
    "system",8,2,2,0,937,kw_18)
}
```

12.1.4.24 static KeyWord kw_20  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
    "compute",8,3,2,0,931,kw_19),
    "num_response_levels",13,0,1,0,929)
}
```
12.1.4.25 static KeyWord kw_21  [static]

Initial value:

    {
        "batch_selection",8,4,3,0,909,kw_15,0,0,0,0,"{Batch selection strategy} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDAdaptive"),
        "batch_size",9,0,4,0,919,0,0,0,0,0,"{Batch size (number of points added each iteration)} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDAdaptive"),
        "distribution",8,2,10,0,991,kw_11,0,0,0,0,"{Distribution type} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
        "emulator_samples",9,0,1,0,899,0,0,0,0,0,"{Number of samples on the emulator to generate a new true sample each iteration} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDAdaptive"),
        "fitness_metric",8,3,2,0,901,kw_16,0,0,0,0,0,"{Fitness metric} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDAdaptive"),
        "gen_reliability_levels",14,1,12,0,1001,kw_12,0,0,0,0,0,"{Generalized reliability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
        "misc_options",15,0,7,0,943,
        "points_file",11,2,5,0,921,kw_17,0,0,0,0,0,"{File name for previously generated points to be imported as the basis for the initial GP} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDAdaptive"),
        "probability_levels",14,1,11,0,997,kw_13,0,0,0,0,0,"{Probability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
        "response_levels",14,2,6,0,927,kw_20,
        "rng",8,2,13,0,1005,kw_14,0,0,0,0,0,"{Random number generator} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"),
        "samples",9,0,9,0,1153,0,0,0,0,0,"{Number of samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"),
        "seed",0x19,0,8,0,1155,0,0,0,0,0,"{Random seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodEG")
    }

12.1.4.26 static KeyWord kw_22  [static]

Initial value:

    {
        "merit1",8,0,1,1,269,0,0,0,0,0,"{CHOOSE merit function}"),
        "merit1_smooth",8,0,1,1,271),
        "merit2",8,0,1,1,273),
        "merit2_smooth",8,0,1,1,275,0,0,0,0,0,"@"),
        "merit2_squared",8,0,1,1,277),
        "merit_max",8,0,1,1,265),
        "merit_max_smooth",8,0,1,1,267)
    }

12.1.4.27 static KeyWord kw_23  [static]

Initial value:

    {
        "blocking",8,0,1,1,259,0,0,0,0,0,"{CHOOSE synchronization}"),
        "nonblocking",8,0,1,1,261,0,0,0,0,0,"@"}
    }
12.1.4.28 static KeyWord kw_24 [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "constraint_penalty",10,0,7,0,279,0,0,0,0,0,"{Constraint penalty} MethodCommands.html#MethodAPPSDC",
  "contraction_factor",10,0,2,0,251,0,0,0,0,0,"{Pattern contraction factor} MethodCommands.html#MethodAPPSDC",
  "initial_delta",10,0,1,0,249,0,0,0,0,0,"{Initial offset value} MethodCommands.html#MethodAPPSDC",
  "linear_equality_constraint_matrix",14,0,14,0,415,0,0,0,0,0,"{Linear equality constraint matrix} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
  "linear_equality_scale_types",15,0,16,0,419,0,0,0,0,0,"{Linear equality scaling types} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
  "linear_equality_scales",14,0,15,0,417,0,0,0,0,0,"{Linear equality scales} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
  "linear_equality_targets",14,0,14,0,417,0,0,0,0,0,"{Linear equality targets} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
  "linear_inequality_constraint_matrix",14,0,9,0,405,0,0,0,0,0,"{Linear inequality constraint matrix} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
  "linear_inequality_lower_bounds",14,0,10,0,407,0,0,0,0,0,"{Linear inequality lower bounds} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
  "linear_inequality_scale_types",15,0,12,0,411,0,0,0,0,0,"{Linear inequality scaling types} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
  "linear_inequality_scales",14,0,13,0,415,0,0,0,0,0,"{Linear inequality scales} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
  "linear_inequality_upper_bounds",14,0,11,0,409,0,0,0,0,0,"{Linear inequality upper bounds} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
  "merit_function",8,7,6,0,263,kw_22,0,0,0,0,"{Merit function} MethodCommands.html#MethodAPPSDC",
  "smoothing_factor",10,0,8,0,281,0,0,0,0,0,"{Smoothing factor} MethodCommands.html#MethodAPPSDC",
  "solution_accuracy",2,0,4,0,254,
  "solution_target",10,0,4,0,255,0,0,0,0,0,"{Solution target} MethodCommands.html#MethodAPPSDC",
  "synchronization",8,2,5,0,257,kw_23,0,0,0,0,0,"{Evaluation synchronization} MethodCommands.html#MethodAPPSDC",
  "threshold_delta",10,0,3,0,253,0,0,0,0,0,"{Threshold for offset values} MethodCommands.html#MethodAPPSDC"
}
```

12.1.4.29 static KeyWord kw_25 [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "emulator_samples",9,0,1,1,1071}
}
```

12.1.4.30 static KeyWord kw_26 [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "adaptive",8,0,1,1,1083},
```
12.1.4.31 static KeyWord kw_27 [static]

Initial value:

{ "annotated", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1057 },
{ "freeform", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1059 }
}

12.1.4.32 static KeyWord kw_28 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "dakota", 8, 0, 1, 1051 },
{ "emulator_samples", 9, 0, 2, 0, 1053 },
{ "points_file", 11, 2, 3, 0, 1055, kw_27 },
{ "surfpack", 8, 0, 1, 1049 }
}

12.1.4.33 static KeyWord kw_29 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "sparse_grid_level", 13, 0, 1, 0, 1063 }
}

12.1.4.34 static KeyWord kw_30 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "sparse_grid_level", 13, 0, 1, 0, 1067 }
}

12.1.4.35 static KeyWord kw_31 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "gaussian_process", 8, 4, 1, 1, 1047, kw_28 },
{ "kriging", 0, 4, 1, 1, 1046, kw_28 },
{ "pce", 8, 1, 1, 1, 1061, kw_29 },
{ "sc", 8, 1, 1, 1, 1065, kw_30 }
}
12.1.4.36 static KeyWord kw_32 [static]

Initial value:

```
{
   {"emulator",8,4,1,0,1045,kw_31}
}
```

12.1.4.37 static KeyWord kw_33 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
   {"delayed",8,0,1,1,1077},
   {"standard",8,0,1,1,1075}
}
```

12.1.4.38 static KeyWord kw_34 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
   {"mt19937",8,0,1,1,1089},
   {"rnum2",8,0,1,1,1091}
}
```

12.1.4.39 static KeyWord kw_35 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
   {"calibrate_sigma",8,0,8,0,1097,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Calibrate sigma flag} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDBayesCalib"},
   {"gpmca",8,1,1,1,1069,kw_25},
   {"likelihood_scale",10,0,7,0,1095,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Likelihood scale factor} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDBayesCalib"},
   {"metropolis",8,2,3,0,1079,kw_26,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Metropolis type for the MCMC algorithm} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDBayesCalib"},
   {"proposal_covariance_scale",14,0,6,0,1093,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Proposal covariance scaling} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDBayesCalib"},
   {"queso",8,1,1,1,1043,kw_32},
   {"rejection",8,2,2,0,1073,kw_33,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Rejection type for the MCMC algorithms} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDBayesCalib"},
   {"rng",8,2,5,0,1087,kw_34,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Random seed generator} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDBayesCalib"},
   {"samples",9,0,10,0,1153,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Number of samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"},
   {"seed",0x19,0,9,0,1155,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Random seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodEG"},
   {"use_derivatives",8,0,4,0,1085}
}
```
12.1.4.40 static KeyWord kw_36 [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "deltas_per_variable",5,0,2,2,1364},
{ "step_vector",14,0,1,1,1363,0,0,0,0,0,"(Step vector) MethodCommands.html#MethodPSCPS"},
{ "steps_per_variable",13,0,2,2,1365,0,0,0,0,0,"(Number of steps per variable) MethodCommands.html#MethodPSCPS" }
```

12.1.4.41 static KeyWord kw_37 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "beta_solver_name",11,0,1,1,553},
{ "misc_options",15,0,5,0,561,0,0,0,0,0,"(Specify miscellaneous options) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"},
{ "seed",0x19,0,3,0,557,0,0,0,0,0,"(Random seed for stochastic pattern search) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBPS"},
{ "show_misc_options",8,0,4,0,559,0,0,0,0,0,"(Show miscellaneous options) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"},
{ "solution_accuracy",2,0,2,0,554},
{ "solution_target",10,0,2,0,555,0,0,0,0,0,"(Desired solution target) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC" }
```

12.1.4.42 static KeyWord kw_38 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "initial_delta",10,0,5,0,471,0,0,0,0,0,"(Initial offset value) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBPS"},
{ "misc_options",15,0,4,0,561,0,0,0,0,0,"(Specify miscellaneous options) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"},
{ "seed",0x19,0,2,0,557,0,0,0,0,0,"(Random seed for stochastic pattern search) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBPS"},
{ "show_misc_options",8,0,3,0,559,0,0,0,0,0,"(Show miscellaneous options) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"},
{ "solution_accuracy",2,0,1,0,554},
{ "solution_target",10,0,1,0,555,0,0,0,0,0,"(Desired solution target) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"},
{ "threshold_delta",10,0,6,0,473,0,0,0,0,0,"(Threshold for offset values) MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBPS" }
```

12.1.4.43 static KeyWord kw_39 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.44 static KeyWord kw_40() [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "constraint_penalty",10,0,0,0,491,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Constraint penalty} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDIR",
  "division",8,2,1,0,477,kw_39,0,0,0,0,0,"{Box subdivision approach} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDIR",
  "global_balance_parameter",10,0,2,0,483,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Global search balancing parameter} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDIR",
  "local_balance_parameter",10,0,3,0,485,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Local search balancing parameter} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDIR",
  "max_boxsize_limit",10,0,4,0,487,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Maximum boxsize limit} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDIR",
  "min_boxsize_limit",10,0,5,0,489,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Minimum boxsize limit} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDIR",
  "misc_options",15,0,10,0,561,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Specify miscellaneous options} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC",
  "seed",0x19,0,8,0,557,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Random seed for stochastic pattern search} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBPS",
  "show_misc_options",8,0,9,0,559,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Show miscellaneous options} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC",
  "solution_accuracy",2,0,7,0,554,
  "solution_target",10,0,7,0,555,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Desired solution target} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"
}
```

12.1.4.45 static KeyWord kw_41 [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "blend",8,0,1,1,527,
  "two_point",8,0,1,1,525,
  "uniform",8,0,1,1,529
}
```

12.1.4.46 static KeyWord kw_42() [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "linear_rank",8,0,1,1,507,
  "merit_function",8,0,1,1,509
}
```
12.1.4.47 static KeyWord kw_43 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "flat_file",11,0,1,1,503},
{ "simple_random",8,0,1,1,499},
{ "unique_random",8,0,1,1,501}
```

12.1.4.48 static KeyWord kw_44 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "mutation_range",9,0,2,0,545,0,0,0,0,0,"{Mutation range} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
{ "mutation_scale",10,0,1,0,543,0,0,0,0,0,"{Mutation scale} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"}
```

12.1.4.49 static KeyWord kw_45 [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "non_adaptive",8,0,2,0,547,0,0,0,0,0,"{Non-adaptive mutation flag} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
{ "offset_cauchy",8,2,1,1,539,kw_44},
{ "offset_normal",8,2,1,1,537,kw_44},
{ "offset_uniform",8,2,1,1,541,kw_44},
{ "replace_uniform",8,0,1,1,535}
```

12.1.4.50 static KeyWord kw_46 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "chc",9,0,1,1,515,0,0,0,0,0,"{CHC replacement type} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
{ "elitist",9,0,1,1,517,0,0,0,0,0,"{Elitist replacement type} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
{ "new_solutions_generated",9,0,2,0,519,0,0,0,0,0,"{New solutions generated} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
{ "random",9,0,1,1,513,0,0,0,0,0,"{Random replacement type} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"}
```
12.1.4.51 static KeyWord kw_47 () [static]

Initial value:

```java
{
    {"constraint_penalty",10,0,9,0,549},
    {"crossover_rate",10,0,5,0,521,0,0,0,0,0,"{Crossover rate} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
    {"crossover_type",8,3,6,0,523,kw_41,0,0,0,0,"{Crossover type} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
    {"fitness_type",8,2,3,0,505,kw_42,0,0,0,0,"{Fitness type} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
    {"initialization_type",8,3,2,0,497,kw_43,0,0,0,0,"{Initialization type} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
    {"misc_options",15,0,13,0,561,0,0,0,0,"{Specify miscellaneous options} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
    {"mutation_rate",10,0,7,0,531,0,0,0,0,0,"{Mutation rate} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
    {"mutation_type",8,5,8,0,533,kw_45,0,0,0,0,"{Mutation type} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
    {"population_size",0x19,0,1,0,495,0,0,0,0,0,"{Number of population members} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
    {"replacement_type",8,4,4,0,511,kw_46,0,0,0,0,0,"{Replacement type} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBEA"},
    {"seed",0x19,0,11,0,557,0,0,0,0,0,"{Random seed for stochastic pattern search} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBPS"},
    {"show_misc_options",8,0,12,0,559,0,0,0,0,0,"{Show miscellaneous options} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"},
    {"solution_accuracy",2,0,10,0,554},
    {"solution_target",10,0,10,0,555,0,0,0,0,0,"{Desired solution target} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"}
}
```

12.1.4.52 static KeyWord kw_48 () [static]

Initial value:

```java
{
    {"adaptive_pattern",8,0,1,1,445},
    {"basic_pattern",8,0,1,1,447},
    {"multi_step",8,0,1,1,443}
}
```

12.1.4.53 static KeyWord kw_49 () [static]

Initial value:

```java
{
    {"coordinate",8,0,1,1,433},
    {"simplex",8,0,1,1,435}
}
```

12.1.4.54 static KeyWord kw_50 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.55 static KeyWord kw_51 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "constant_penalty", 8, 0, 1, 0, 425, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "constraint_penalty", 10, 0, 16, 0, 467, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "contraction_factor", 10, 0, 15, 0, 465, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "expand_after_success", 9, 0, 3, 0, 429, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "exploratory_moves", 8, 3, 7, 0, 441, kw_48, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "initial_delta", 10, 0, 13, 0, 471, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "pattern_basis", 8, 2, 4, 0, 431, kw_49, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "pattern_basis_selection", 9, 0, 9, 0, 559, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "pattern_target", 10, 0, 9, 0, 555, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "random_seed", 8, 2, 4, 0, 431, kw_49, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "show_misc_options", 8, 0, 11, 0, 559, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "solution_accuracy", 2, 0, 9, 0, 554,
  "solution_target", 10, 0, 9, 0, 555, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "threshold_delta", 10, 0, 14, 0, 473, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "total_pattern_size", 9, 0, 6, 0, 439, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
}
```

12.1.4.56 static KeyWord kw_52 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "constant_penalty", 8, 0, 4, 0, 463, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "constraint_penalty", 10, 0, 12, 0, 467, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "contract_after_failure", 9, 0, 1, 0, 457, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "contraction_factor", 10, 0, 11, 0, 465, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "evaluation_sync", 8, 2, 8, 0, 449, kw_50, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "show_misc_options", 8, 0, 11, 0, 559, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "solution_accuracy", 2, 0, 9, 0, 554,
  "solution_target", 10, 0, 9, 0, 555, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "threshold_delta", 10, 0, 14, 0, 473, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
  "total_pattern_size", 9, 0, 6, 0, 439, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
}
```


cation factor} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBPS},
   "expand_after_success",5,0,3,0,461,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Number of consecutive improvements before expansion} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBSW"],
   "initial_delta",10,0,5,0,471,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Initial offset value} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBPS"],
   "misc_options",15,0,8,0,561,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Specify miscellaneous options} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"],
   "no_expansion",8,0,2,0,459,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{No expansion flag} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBSW"],
   "seed",0x19,0,6,0,557,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Random seed for stochastic pattern search} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBSW"],
   "show_misc_options",8,0,7,0,559,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Show miscellaneous options} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"],
   "solution_accuracy",2,0,5,0,554],
   "solution_target",10,0,5,0,555,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Desired solution target} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBDC"],
   "threshold_delta",10,0,10,0,473,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Threshold for offset values} MethodCommands.html#MethodSCOLIBPS"}

```
12.1.4.57 static KeyWord kw_53 () [static]

Initial value:

```
0x19,0,6,0,557,
```

```
12.1.4.58 static KeyWord kw_54 () [static]

Initial value:

```
0x19,0,6,0,557,
```

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
12.1.459 static KeyWord kw_55 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{"drop_tolerance",10,0,1,0,1121}
```

12.1.460 static KeyWord kw_56 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{"box_behnken",8,0,1,1,1111,0,0,0,0,0,"[CHOOSE DACE type]",
{"centralcomposite",8,0,1,1,1113},
{"fixed_seed",8,0,5,0,1123,0,0,0,0,0,"[Fixed seed flag] MethodCommands.html#MethodDDACE"},
{"grid",8,0,1,1101},
{"lhs",8,0,1,1,1107},
{"main_effects",8,0,2,0,1115,0,0,0,0,0,"[Main effects] MethodCommands.html#MethodDDACE"},
{"oa_lhs",8,0,1,1109},
{"oas",8,0,1,1,1105},
{"quality_metrics",8,0,3,0,1117,0,0,0,0,0,"[Quality metrics] MethodCommands.html#MethodDDACE"},
{"random",8,0,1,1,1103},
{"samples",9,0,8,0,1153,0,0,0,0,0,"[Number of samples] MethodCommands.html#MethodDDACE"},
{"seed",0x19,0,7,0,1155,0,0,0,0,0,"[Random seed] MethodCommands.html#MethodDDACE"},
{"symbols",9,0,6,0,1125,0,0,0,0,0,"[Number of symbols] MethodCommands.html#MethodDDACE"},
{"variance_based_decomp",8,1,4,0,1119,kw_55,0,0,0,0,"[Variance based decomposition] MethodCommands.html#MethodDDACE"}
```

12.1.461 static KeyWord kw_57 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

```cpp
| {"bgfs",8,0,1,1,171},
    {"frcg",8,0,1,1,167},
    {"linear_equality_constraint_matrix",14,0,7,0,415,0,0,0,0},
    {"linear_equality_scale_types",15,0,9,0,419,0,0,0,0},
    {"linear_equality_scales",14,0,10,0,421,0,0,0,0},
    {"linear_equality_targets",14,0,8,0,417,0,0,0,0},
    {"linear_inequality_constraint_matrix",14,0,2,0,405,0,0,0,0,0},
    {"linear_inequality_coefficient_matrix" MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
    {"linear_inequality_scale_types",15,0,5,0,411,0,0,0,0,0},
    {"linear_inequality_lower_bounds",14,0,3,0,407,0,0,0,0,0},
    {"linear_inequality_upper_bounds",14,0,4,0,409,0,0,0,0,0},
    {"mmfd",8,0,1,1,169},
    {"slt",8,0,1,1,173},
    {"sqp",8,0,1,1,175} |

12.1.4.62 static KeyWord kw_58 () [static]
Initial value:

```cpp
| {"dakota",8,0,1,1,601},
    {"surfpack",8,0,1,1,599} |
```

12.1.4.63 static KeyWord kw_59 () [static]
Initial value:

```cpp
| {"annotated",8,0,1,0,607},
    {"freeform",8,0,1,0,609} |
```

12.1.4.64 static KeyWord kw_60 () [static]
Initial value:

```cpp
| {"gaussian_process",8,2,1,0,597,kw_58,0,0,0,0,*},
    {"kriging",0,2,1,0,596,kw_58},
    {"points_file",11,2,3,0,605,kw_59},
    {"seed",0x19,0,4,0,1155,0,0,0,0,0} |
```

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
12.1.4.65  static KeyWord kw_61 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{ batch_size, 9, 0, 2, 0, 0, 949 },
{ distribution, 8, 2, 5, 0, 991, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Distribution type} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD" },
{ emulator_samples, 9, 0, 1, 0, 0, 947 },
{ gen_reliability_levels, 1, 1, 7, 0, 0, 1001, 0, 12, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Generalized reliability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD" },
{ probability_levels, 14, 1, 6, 0, 0, 999, 0, 13, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Probability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD" },
{ rng, 8, 2, 8, 0, 0, 1005, 0, 14, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Random number generator} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD" },
{ samples, 9, 0, 4, 0, 1153, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Number of samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD" },
{ seed, 0x19, 0, 3, 0, 1155, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Random seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD" }
```

12.1.4.66  static KeyWord kw_62 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{ grid, 0, 0, 1, 1141, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "[CHOOSE trial type]" },
{ halton, 8, 0, 1, 1143 },
{ random, 8, 0, 1, 1145, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "@" }
```

12.1.4.67  static KeyWord kw_63 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{ drop_tolerance, 10, 0, 1, 0, 1135 }
```

12.1.4.68  static KeyWord kw_64 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{ fixed_seed, 8, 0, 4, 0, 1137, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Fixed seed flag} MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE" }
```
12.1.4.69 static KeyWord kw_65 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "drop_tolerance", 10, 0, 1, 0, 1337 }
```

12.1.4.70 static KeyWord kw_66 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "fixed_sequence", 8, 0, 6, 0, 1341, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Fixed sequence flag MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "halton", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1327, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(CHOOSE sequence type)",
  "hammersley", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1329,
  "latinize", 8, 0, 2, 0, 1331, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Latinization of samples MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "prime_base", 13, 0, 9, 0, 1347, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Prime bases for sequences MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "quality_metrics", 8, 0, 3, 0, 1333, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Quality metrics MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "samples", 9, 0, 5, 0, 1339, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Number of samples taken in the MCMC sampling MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDBayesCalib"),
  "sequence_leap", 13, 0, 8, 0, 1345, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Sequence leaping in indices MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "sequence_start", 13, 0, 7, 0, 1343, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Sequence starting indices MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "variance_based_decomp", 8, 1, 4, 0, 1335, kw_65, 0, 0, 0, "(Variance based decomposition MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE")
}
```

12.1.4.71 static KeyWord kw_67 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "fixed_sequence", 8, 0, 6, 0, 1341, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Fixed sequence flag MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "halton", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1327, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(CHOOSE sequence type)",
  "hammersley", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1329,
  "latinize", 8, 0, 2, 0, 1331, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Latinization of samples MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "prime_base", 13, 0, 9, 0, 1347, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Prime bases for sequences MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "quality_metrics", 8, 0, 3, 0, 1333, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Quality metrics MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "samples", 9, 0, 5, 0, 1339, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Number of samples taken in the MCMC sampling MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDBayesCalib"),
  "sequence_leap", 13, 0, 8, 0, 1345, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Sequence leaping in indices MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "sequence_start", 13, 0, 7, 0, 1343, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Sequence starting indices MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE"),
  "variance_based_decomp", 8, 1, 4, 0, 1335, kw_65, 0, 0, 0, "(Variance based decomposition MethodCommands.html#MethodFSUDACE")
}
```
12.1.4.72 static KeyWord kw_68 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "parallel",8,0,1,1,895),
  "series",8,0,1,1,893
}
```

12.1.4.73 static KeyWord kw_69 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "gen_reliabilities",8,0,1,1,889),
  "probabilities",8,0,1,1,887),
  "system",8,2,2,0,891,kw_68
}
```

12.1.4.74 static KeyWord kw_70 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "compute",8,3,2,0,885,kw_69),
  "num_response_levels",13,0,1,0,883
}
```

12.1.4.75 static KeyWord kw_71 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "distribution",8,2,6,0,991,kw_11,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Distribution type} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
  "emulator_samples",9,0,1,0,873),
  "gen_reliability_levels",14,1,8,0,1001,kw_12,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Generalized reliability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
  "points_file",11,2,2,0,875,kw_67),
  "probability_levels",14,1,7,0,997,kw_13,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Probability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
  "response_levels",14,2,3,0,881,kw_70),
  "rng",8,2,9,0,1005,kw_14,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Random number generator} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"),
  "samples",9,0,5,0,1153,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Number of samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"
} 
```
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.76 static KeyWord kw_72 () [static]
Initial value:

```
{ "annotated", 8, 0, 1, 0, 971 },
{ "freeform", 8, 0, 1, 0, 973 }
```

12.1.4.77 static KeyWord kw_73 () [static]
Initial value:

```
{ "parallel", 8, 0, 1, 1, 989 },
{ "series", 8, 0, 1, 1, 987 }
```

12.1.4.78 static KeyWord kw_74 () [static]
Initial value:

```
{ "gen_reliabilities", 8, 0, 1, 1, 983 },
{ "probabilities", 8, 0, 1, 1, 981 },
{ "system", 8, 2, 2, 0, 985, kw_73 }
```

12.1.4.79 static KeyWord kw_75 () [static]
Initial value:

```
{ "compute", 8, 3, 2, 0, 979, kw_74 },
{ "num_response_levels", 13, 0, 1, 0, 977 }
```

12.1.4.80 static KeyWord kw_76 () [static]
Initial value:

```
{ "dakota", 8, 0, 1, 1, 961 },
{ "surfpack", 8, 0, 1, 1, 959 }
```
12.1.4.81 static KeyWord kw_77 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "gaussian_process",8,2,1,0,957,kw_76,
    "kriging",0,2,1,0,956,kw_76,
    "use_derivatives",8,0,2,0,963
}
```

12.1.4.82 static KeyWord kw_78 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "distribution",8,2,6,0,991,kw_11,0,0,0,0,"{Distribution type} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD",
    "ea",8,0,1,0,965,
    "ego",8,3,1,0,955,kw_77,
    "gen_reliability_levels",14,1,8,0,1001,kw_12,0,0,0,0,"{Generalized reliability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD",
    "lhs",8,0,1,0,967,
    "points_file",11,2,2,0,969,kw_72,
    "probability_levels",14,1,7,0,997,kw_13,0,0,0,0,"{Probability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD",
    "response_levels",14,2,3,0,975,kw_75,
    "rng",8,2,9,0,1005,kw_14,0,0,0,0,"{Random number generator} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC",
    "samples",9,0,5,0,1153,kw_14,0,0,0,0,"{Number of samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC",
    "sbo",8,3,1,0,953,kw_77,
    "seed",0x19,0,4,0,1155,kw_77,0,0,0,0,"{Random seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodEG"
}
```

12.1.4.83 static KeyWord kw_79 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "annotated",8,0,1,0,1031,
    "freeform",8,0,1,0,1033
}
```

12.1.4.84 static KeyWord kw_80 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "mt19937",8,0,1,1,1037,
    "rnum2",8,0,1,1,1039
}
```
12.1.4.85 static KeyWord kw_81 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"dakota",8,0,1,1,1021},
{"surfpack",8,0,1,1,1019}
```

12.1.4.86 static KeyWord kw_82 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"gaussian_process",8,2,1,0,1017,kw_81,0.,0.,0.,0,"{EGO GP selection} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDGlobalIntervalEst"},
{"kriging",0,2,1,0,1016,kw_81},
{"use_derivatives",8,0,2,0,1023,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Derivative usage} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDGlobalIntervalEst"}
```

12.1.4.87 static KeyWord kw_83 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"ea",8,0,1,0,1025},
{"ego",8,3,1,0,1015,kw_82},
{"lhs",8,0,1,0,1027},
{"points_file",11,2,2,0,1029,kw_79},
{"rng",8,2,3,0,1035,kw_80,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Random seed generator} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDGlobalIntervalEst"},
{"samples",9,0,5,0,1153,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Number of samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"},
{"sbo",8,3,1,0,1013,kw_82},
{"seed",0x19,0,4,0,1155,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Random seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodEG"}
```

12.1.4.88 static KeyWord kw_84 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"complementary",8,0,1,1,1315},
{"cumpulative",8,0,1,1,1313}
```

12.1.4.89 static KeyWord kw_85 () [static]

Initial value:

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
12.1.4.90  static KeyWord kw_86 ()  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
   "num_probability_levels", 13, 0, 1, 0, 1319
}
```

12.1.4.91  static KeyWord kw_87 ()  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
   "annotated", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1281,
   "freeform", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1283
}
```

12.1.4.92  static KeyWord kw_88 ()  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
   "parallel", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1309,
   "series", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1307
}
```

12.1.4.93  static KeyWord kw_89 ()  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
   "gen_reliabilities", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1303,
   "probabilities", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1301,
   "system", 8, 2, 2, 0, 1305, kw_88
}
```

12.1.4.94  static KeyWord kw_90 ()  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
   "compute", 8, 3, 2, 0, 1299, kw_89,
   "num_response_levels", 13, 0, 1, 0, 1297
}
```
12.1.4.95  static KeyWord kw_91 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```cpp
{
    {"mt19937",8,0,1,1,1291},
    {"rnum2",8,0,1,1,1293}
}
```

12.1.4.96  static KeyWord kw_92 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```cpp
{
    {"dakota",8,0,1,0,1277},
    {"surfpack",8,0,1,0,1275}
}
```

12.1.4.97  static KeyWord kw_93 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```cpp
{
    {"distribution",8,2,7,0,1311,kw_84},
    {"gen_reliability_levels",14,1,9,0,1321,kw_85},
    {"points_file",11,2,2,0,1279,kw_87},
    {"probability_levels",14,1,8,0,1317,kw_86},
    {"response_levels",14,2,6,0,1295,kw_90},
    {"rng",8,2,5,0,1289,kw_91},
    {"seed",0x19,0,4,0,1287,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Refinement seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDLocalRel"},
    {"u_gaussian_process",8,2,1,1,1273,kw_92},
    {"u_kriging",0,0,1,1,1272},
    {"use_derivatives",8,0,3,0,1285,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Derivative usage} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDGlobalRel"},
    {"x_gaussian_process",8,2,1,1,1271,kw_92},
    {"x_kriging",0,2,1,1,1270,kw_92}
}
```

12.1.4.98  static KeyWord kw_94 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```cpp
{
    {"annotated",8,0,1,0,851},
    {"freeform",8,0,1,0,853}
}
```

12.1.4.99  static KeyWord kw_95 ()  [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.100  static KeyWord kw_96 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "gen_reliabilities", 8, 0, 1, 1, 863,
    "probabilities", 8, 0, 1, 1, 861,
    "system", 8, 2, 2, 0, 865, kw_95
}
```

12.1.4.101  static KeyWord kw_97 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "compute", 8, 3, 2, 0, 859, kw_96,
    "num_response_levels", 13, 0, 1, 0, 857
}
```

12.1.4.102  static KeyWord kw_98 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "adapt_import", 8, 0, 1, 0, 845,
    "distribution", 8, 2, 6, 0, 991, kw_11, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Distribution type} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
    "gen_reliability_levels", 14, 1, 8, 0, 1001, kw_12, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Generalized reliability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
    "import", 8, 0, 1, 0, 843,
    "mmadapt_import", 8, 0, 1, 0, 847,
    "points_file", 11, 2, 2, 0, 849, kw_94, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{File name for previously generated points to be imported as the basis for the initial GP} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDImportance"),
    "probability_levels", 14, 1, 7, 0, 997, kw_13, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Probability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
    "response_levels", 14, 2, 3, 0, 855, kw_97,
    "rng", 8, 2, 9, 0, 1005, kw_14, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Random number generator} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"),
    "samples", 9, 0, 5, 0, 1153, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Number of samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"),
    "seed", 0x19, 0, 4, 0, 1155, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Random seed} MethodCommand s.html#MethodEG")
```

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
12.1.4.103 static KeyWord kw_99 () [static]

Initial value:

```java
{
   "list_of_points",14,0,1,1,1359,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{List of points to evaluate} MethodCommands.html#MethodPSLPS"
}
```

12.1.4.104 static KeyWord kw_100 () [static]

Initial value:

```java
{
   "complementary",8,0,1,1,1199),
   "cumulative",8,0,1,1,1197)
}
```

12.1.4.105 static KeyWord kw_101 () [static]

Initial value:

```java
{
   "num_gen_reliability_levels",13,0,1,0,1193)
}
```

12.1.4.106 static KeyWord kw_102 () [static]

Initial value:

```java
{
   "num_probability_levels",13,0,1,0,1189)
}
```

12.1.4.107 static KeyWord kw_103 () [static]

Initial value:

```java
{
   "parallel",8,0,1,1,1185),
   "series",8,0,1,1,1183)
}
```

12.1.4.108 static KeyWord kw_104 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.109 static KeyWord kw_105 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "compute", 8, 3, 2, 0, 1175, kw_104,
    "num_response_levels", 13, 0, 1, 0, 1173
}
```

12.1.4.110 static KeyWord kw_106 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "distribution", 8, 2, 5, 0, 1195, kw_100,
    "gen_reliability_levels", 14, 1, 4, 0, 1191, kw_101,
    "nlp", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1169,
    "probability_levels", 14, 1, 3, 0, 1187, kw_102,
    "response_levels", 14, 2, 2, 0, 1171, kw_105,
    "sqp", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1167
}
```

12.1.4.111 static KeyWord kw_107 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "nlp", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1205,
    "sqp", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1203
}
```

12.1.4.112 static KeyWord kw_108 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "adapt_import", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1239,
    "import", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1237,
    "mm_adapt_import", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1241,
    "samples", 9, 0, 2, 0, 1243, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Refinement samples} Method Commands.html#MethodNonDLocalRel1"},
    "seed", 0x19, 0, 3, 0, 1245, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Random seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"}
```
12.1.4.113 static KeyWord kw_109 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    {"first_order",8,0,1,1,1231},
    {"sample_refinement",8,5,2,0,1235,kw_108},
    {"second_order",8,0,1,1,1233}
}
```

12.1.4.114 static KeyWord kw_110 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    {"integration",8,3,3,0,1229,kw_109,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Integration method MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDLocalRel"},
    {"nip",8,0,2,0,1227},
    {"no_approx",8,0,1,1,1223},
    {"sqp",8,0,2,0,1225},
    {"u_taylor_mean",8,0,1,1,1213},
    {"u_taylor_mpp",8,0,1,1,1217},
    {"u_two_point",8,0,1,1,1221},
    {"x_taylor_mean",8,0,1,1,1211},
    {"x_taylor_mpp",8,0,1,1,1215},
    {"x_two_point",8,0,1,1,1219}
}
```

12.1.4.115 static KeyWord kw_111 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    {"num_reliability_levels",13,0,1,0,1267}
}
```

12.1.4.116 static KeyWord kw_112 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    {"parallel",8,0,1,1,1263},
    {"series",8,0,1,1,1261}
}
```

12.1.4.117 static KeyWord kw_113 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.118 static KeyWord kw_114 () [static]

Initial value:

```c++
{
   "compute", 8, 4, 2, 0, 1251, kw_113,
   "num_response_levels", 13, 0, 1, 0, 1249
}
```

12.1.4.119 static KeyWord kw_115 () [static]

Initial value:

```c++
{
   "distribution", 8, 2, 4, 0, 1311, kw_84,
   "gen_reliability_levels", 14, 1, 6, 0, 1321, kw_85,
   "mpp_search", 8, 10, 1, 0, 1209, kw_110,
   "probability_levels", 14, 1, 5, 0, 1317, kw_86,
   "reliability_levels", 14, 1, 3, 0, 1265, kw_111,
   "response_levels", 14, 2, 2, 0, 1247, kw_114
}
```

12.1.4.120 static KeyWord kw_116 () [static]

Initial value:

```c++
{
   "num_offspring", 0x19, 0, 2, 0, 383, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
   "num_parents", 0x19, 0, 1, 0, 381, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
}
```

12.1.4.121 static KeyWord kw_117 () [static]

Initial value:

```c++
{
   "crossover_rate", 10, 0, 2, 0, 385, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
   "multi_point_binary", 9, 0, 1, 1, 373, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
   "multi_point_parameterized_binary", 9, 0, 1, 1, 375, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
}
```
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.122 static KeyWord kw_118 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "flat_file", 11, 0, 1, 1, 369 },
{ "simple_random", 8, 0, 1, 1, 365 },
{ "unique_random", 8, 0, 1, 1, 367 }
```

12.1.4.123 static KeyWord kw_119 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "mutation_scale", 10, 0, 1, 0, 399, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Mutation scale} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC" }```

12.1.4.124 static KeyWord kw_120 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "bit_random", 8, 0, 1, 1, 389 },
{ "mutation_rate", 10, 0, 2, 0, 401, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Mutation rate} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC" },
{ "offset_cauchy", 8, 1, 1, 1, 395, kw_119 },
{ "offset_normal", 8, 1, 1, 1, 393, kw_119 },
{ "offset_uniform", 8, 1, 1, 1, 397, kw_119 },
{ "replace_uniform", 8, 0, 1, 1, 391 }
```

12.1.4.125 static KeyWord kw_121 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "metric_tracker", 8, 0, 1, 1, 315, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Convergence type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGAMOGA" },
{ "num_generations", 0x29, 0, 3, 0, 319, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Number generations for metric_tracker converger} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGAMOGA" },
{ "percent_change", 10, 0, 2, 0, 317, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Percent change limit for metric_tracker converger} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGAMOGA" }
```
12.1.4.126 static KeyWord kw_122 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "domination_count",8,0,1,1,289,
  "layer_rank",8,0,1,1,287
}
```

12.1.4.127 static KeyWord kw_123 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "num_designs",0x29,0,1,0,311,0,2..0..0.,"{Number designs to keep for max_designs nicher} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGAMOGA"
}
```

12.1.4.128 static KeyWord kw_124 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "distance",14,0,1,1,307,
  "max_designs",14,1,1,1,309,kw_123,
  "radial",14,0,1,1,305
}
```

12.1.4.129 static KeyWord kw_125 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "orthogonal_distance",14,0,1,1,323,0,0..0.,0..0.,"{Post_processor distance} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGAMOGA"
}
```

12.1.4.130 static KeyWord kw_126 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "shrinkage_fraction",10,0,1,0,301),
  "shrinkage_percentage",2,0,1,0,300
}
```
12.1.4.131 static KeyWord kw_127 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "below_limit",10,2,1,1,299,kw_126,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Below limit selection} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC",
    "elitist",8,0,1,1,2931,
    "roulette_wheel",8,0,1,1,2951,
    "unique_roulette_wheel",8,0,1,1,2971
}
```

12.1.4.132 static KeyWord kw_128 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "convergence_type",8,3,4,0,313,kw_121,
    "crossover_type",8,5,19,0,371,kw_117,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Crossover type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC",
    "fitness_type",8,2,1,0,285,kw_122,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Fitness type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC",
    "initialization_type",8,3,18,0,363,kw_118,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Initialization type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC",
    "linear_equality_constraint_matrix",14,0,11,0,415,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Linear equality constraint matrix} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
    "linear_equality_scale_types",15,0,13,0,419,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Linear equality scaling types} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
    "linear_equality_scales",14,0,14,0,421,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Linear equality scales} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
    "linear_equality_targets",14,0,12,0,417,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Linear equality targets} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
    "linear_inequality_constraint_matrix",14,0,6,0,405,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Linear inequality constraint matrix} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
    "linear_inequality_lower_bounds",14,0,7,0,407,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Linear inequality lower bounds} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
    "linear_inequality_scale_types",15,0,9,0,411,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Linear inequality scaling types} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
    "linear_inequality_scales",14,0,10,0,413,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Linear inequality scales} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
    "linear_inequality_upper_bounds",14,0,8,0,409,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Linear inequality upper bounds} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl",
    "log_file",11,0,16,0,359,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Log file} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC",
    "mutation_type",8,6,20,0,387,kw_120,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Mutation type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC",
    "niching_type",8,3,3,0,303,kw_124,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Niche pressure type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC",
    "population_size",0x29,0,15,0,357,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Number of population members} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC",
    "postprocessor_type",8,1,5,0,321,kw_125,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Postprocessor type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGAMOGA",
    "print_each_pop",8,0,17,0,361,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Population output} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC",
    "replacement_type",8,4,2,0,291,kw_127,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Replacement type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGAMOGA",
    "seed",0x19,0,21,0,403,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Random seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC"
}
```
12.1.4.133 static KeyWord kw_129 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "partitions",13,0,1,1,1369,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Partitions per variable} MethodCommands.html#MethodPSMPS"
}

12.1.4.134 static KeyWord kw_130 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "min_boxsize_limit",10,0,2,0,1161,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Min boxsize limit} MethodCommands.html#MethodNCSUDC",
    "solution_accuracy",2,0,1,0,1158,
    "solution_target",10,0,1,0,1159,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Solution Target} MethodCommands.html#MethodNCSUDC",
    "volume_boxsize_limit",10,0,3,0,1163,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Volume boxsize limit} MethodCommands.html#MethodNCSUDC"
}

12.1.4.135 static KeyWord kw_131 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "absolute_conv_tol",10,0,2,0,567,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Absolute function convergence tolerance} MethodCommands.html#MethodLSNL2SOL",
    "covariance",9,0,8,0,579,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Covariance post-processing} MethodCommands.html#MethodLSNL2SOL",
    "false_conv_tol",10,0,6,0,575,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{False convergence tolerance} MethodCommands.html#MethodLSNL2SOL",
    "function_precision",10,0,1,0,565,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Relative precision in least squares terms} MethodCommands.html#MethodLSNL2SOL",
    "initial_trust_radius",10,0,7,0,577,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Initial trust region radius} MethodCommands.html#MethodLSNL2SOL",
    "regression_diagnostics",8,0,9,0,581,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Regression diagnostics post-processing} MethodCommands.html#MethodLSNL2SOL",
    "singular_conv_tol",10,0,4,0,571,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Singular convergence tolerance} MethodCommands.html#MethodLSNL2SOL",
    "singular_radius",10,0,5,0,573,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Step limit for sctol} MethodCommands.html#MethodLSNL2SOL",
    "x_conv_tol",10,0,3,0,569,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Convergence tolerance for change in parameter vector} MethodCommands.html#MethodLSNL2SOL"
}

12.1.4.136 static KeyWord kw_132 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.137  static KeyWord kw_133 () [static]
Initial value:

{
    "parallel",8,0,1,1,839),
    "series",8,0,1,1,837)
}

12.1.4.138  static KeyWord kw_134 () [static]
Initial value:

{
    "gen_reliabilities",8,0,1,1,833),
    "probabilities",8,0,1,1,829),
    "reliabilities",8,0,1,1,831),
    "system",8,2,2,0,835,kw_133)  
}

12.1.4.139  static KeyWord kw_135 () [static]
Initial value:

{
    "compute",8,4,2,0,827,kw_134,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Target statistics for
    response levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"),
    "num_response_levels",13,0,1,0,825,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Number of res
    ponse levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"
}

12.1.4.140  static KeyWord kw_136 () [static]
Initial value:

{
    "annotated",8,0,1,0,693),
    "freeform",8,0,1,0,695)
}

12.1.4.141  static KeyWord kw_137 () [static]
Initial value:


12.1.4.142 static KeyWord kw_138 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "noise_tolerance", 14, 0, 1, 0, 665
}

12.1.4.143 static KeyWord kw_139 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "l2_penalty", 10, 0, 2, 0, 675, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "[l2_penalty used for elastic net modification of LASSO] MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"),
    "noise_tolerance", 14, 0, 1, 0, 673
}

12.1.4.144 static KeyWord kw_140 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "equality_constrained", 8, 0, 1, 0, 655),
    "svd", 8, 0, 1, 0, 653
}

12.1.4.145 static KeyWord kw_141 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "noise_tolerance", 14, 0, 1, 0, 659
}

12.1.4.146 static KeyWord kw_142 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "basis_pursuit", 8, 0, 2, 0, 661, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "[L1 minimization via Basis Pursuit (BP)] MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"),
    "basis_pursuit_denoising", 8, 1, 2, 0, 663, kw_137, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "[L1 minimization via Basis Pursuit DeNoising (BPDN)] MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"
}
12.1.4.147 static KeyWord kw_143 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "expansion_order",13,0,7,1,699,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Expansion order} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "incremental_lhs",8,0,2,0,689,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Use incremental LHS for expansion_samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "points_file",11,2,4,0,691,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Order of collocation oversampling relationship} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "reuse_points",8,0,1,0,687,
    "reuse_samples",0,0,6,0,682,
    "tensor_grid",8,0,5,0,681,
    "use_derivatives",8,0,4,0,679
}
```

12.1.4.148 static KeyWord kw_144 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "expansion_order",13,0,3,1,699,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Expansion order} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "incremental_lhs",8,0,2,0,689,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Use incremental LHS for expansion_samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "points_file",11,2,0,691,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Order of collocation oversampling relationship} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "reuse_points",8,0,1,0,687,
    "reuse_samples",0,0,1,0,686
}
```

12.1.4.149 static KeyWord kw_145 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "expansion_order",13,0,2,0,660,
    "bpdn",0,1,2,0,662,kw_137,
    "cross_validation",8,0,3,0,677,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Specify whether to use cross validation} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "expansion_order",13,0,7,1,699,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Expansion order} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "lasso",0,2,2,0,670,kw_139,
    "least_absolute_shrinkage",8,2,2,0,671,kw_139,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{L1 minimization via Least Absolute Shrinkage Operator (LASSO)} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "least_angle_regression",8,1,2,0,667,kw_138,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{L1 minimization via Least Angle Regression (LARS)} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "least_squares",8,2,2,0,651,kw_140,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Least squares regression} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "omp",0,1,2,0,656,kw_141,
    "orthogonal_matching_pursuit",8,1,2,0,657,kw_141,0,0.,0.,0,"{L1 minimization via Orthogonal Matching Pursuit (OMP)} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "points_file",11,2,8,0,691,kw_136,
    "ratio_order",10,0,1,0,649,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Order of collocation oversampling relationship} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE",
    "reuse_points",8,0,6,0,683,
    "reuse_samples",0,0,6,0,682,
    "tensor_grid",8,0,5,0,681,
    "use_derivatives",8,0,4,0,679
}
```
12.1.4.150  static KeyWord kw_146 ()  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
    "dimension_adaptive", 8, 3, 1, 1, 617, kw_145,
    "uniform", 8, 0, 1, 1, 615
}
```

12.1.4.151  static KeyWord kw_147 ()  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
    "dimension_preference", 14, 0, 1, 0, 637, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0,
    "nested", 8, 0, 2, 0, 639,
    "non_nested", 8, 0, 2, 0, 641
}
```

12.1.4.152  static KeyWord kw_148 ()  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
    "adapt_import", 8, 0, 1, 1, 715,
    "import", 8, 0, 1, 1, 713,
    "mm_adapt_import", 8, 0, 1, 1, 717
}
```

12.1.4.153  static KeyWord kw_149 ()  [static]
Initial value:

```
{
    "lhs", 8, 0, 1, 1, 721,
    "random", 8, 0, 1, 1, 723
}
```
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.154 static KeyWord kw_150 () [static]

Initial value:

```
| {"dimension_preference",14,0,2,0,637,0,0,,0,0,,0,"{Dimension preference for anisotropic tensor and sparse grids} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"},
| {"nested",8,0,3,0,639},
| {"non_nested",8,0,3,0,641},
| {"restricted",8,0,1,0,633},
| {"unrestricted",8,0,1,0,635} |
```

12.1.4.155 static KeyWord kw_151 () [static]

Initial value:

```
| {"drop_tolerance",10,0,2,0,705,0,0,,0,0,,0,"{VBD tolerance for omitting small indices} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"},
| {"univariate_effects",8,0,1,0,703,0,0,,0,0,,0,"{Restriction of VBD indices to main/total} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"} |
```

12.1.4.156 static KeyWord kw_152 () [static]

Initial value:

```
| {"askey",8,0,2,0,625},
| {"collocation_points",0x29,19,3,1,645,kw_142,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Number of collocation points to estimate coeffs} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"},
| {"collocation_ratio",10,19,3,1,647,kw_142,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Collocation point oversampling ratio to estimate coeffs} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"},
| {"cubature_integrand",9,0,3,1,643,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Cubature integrand order for PCE coefficient estimation} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"},
| {"diagonal_covariance",8,0,5,0,707},
| {"distribution",8,2,10,0,991,kw_11,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Distribution type} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"},
| {"expansion_import_file",11,1,3,1,697,kw_143,0,,0,,0,,0,"{PCE coeffs import file} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"},
| {"expansion_samples",0x29,5,3,1,685,kw_144,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Number of simulation samples to estimate coeffs} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"},
| {"fixed_seed",8,0,16,0,817,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Fixed seed flag} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"},
| {"full_covariance",8,0,5,0,709},
| {"gen_reliability_levels",14,1,12,0,1001,kw_12,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Generalized reliability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"},
| {"p_refinement",8,2,1,0,613,kw_146,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Automated polynomial order refinement} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"},
| {"probability_levels",14,1,11,0,997,kw_13,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Probability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD"},
| {"quadrature_order",13,3,1,629,kw_147,0,,0,,0,,0,"{Quadrature order for PCE coefficient estimation} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDPCE"} |
```
12.1.4.157  static KeyWord kw_153 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    {"previous_samples",9,0,1,1,811,0,0,0,0,"{Previous samples for incremental approaches} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"}
}

12.1.4.158  static KeyWord kw_154 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    {"incremental_lhs",8,1,1,807,kw_153},
    {"incremental_random",8,1,1,809,kw_153},
    {"lhs",8,0,1,1,805},
    {"random",8,0,1,1,803}
}

12.1.4.159  static KeyWord kw_155 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    {"drop_tolerance",10,0,1,0,815}
}

12.1.4.160  static KeyWord kw_156 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

```json
{
    "distribution", 8, 2, 5, 0, 991, kw_11, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Distribution type} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD",
    "fixed_seed", 8, 0, 11, 0, 817, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Fixed seed flag} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC",
    "gen_reliability_levels", 14, 1, 7, 0, 1001, kw_12, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Generalized reliability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD",
    "probability_levels", 14, 1, 6, 0, 997, kw_13, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Probability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD",
    "reliability_levels", 14, 1, 9, 0, 819, kw_132, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Reliability levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD",
    "response_levels", 14, 2, 10, 0, 823, kw_135, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Response levels} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD",
    "rng", 8, 2, 8, 0, 1005, kw_14, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Random number generator} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC",
    "sample_type", 8, 4, 1, 0, 801, kw_154,
    "samples", 9, 0, 4, 0, 1153, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Number of samples} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC",
    "seed", 8, 1, 9, 0, 0, 1155, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Random seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodNonD",
    "variance_based_decomp", 8, 1, 2, 0, 813, kw_155
}
```

### 12.1.4.161 static KeyWord kw_157 () [static]

**Initial value:**

```json
{
    "generalized", 8, 0, 1, 1, 745,
    "sobol", 8, 0, 1, 1, 743
}
```

---

### 12.1.4.162 static KeyWord kw_158 () [static]

**Initial value:**

```json
{
    "dimension_adaptive", 8, 2, 1, 1, 741, kw_157,
    "local_adaptive", 8, 0, 1, 1, 747,
    "uniform", 8, 0, 1, 1, 739
}
```

---

### 12.1.4.163 static KeyWord kw_159 () [static]

**Initial value:**

```json
{
    "generalized", 8, 0, 1, 1, 735,
    "sobol", 8, 0, 1, 1, 733
}
```
12.1.4.164  static KeyWord kw_160 ()  [static]

Initial value:

{
    "dimension_adaptive",8,2,1,1,731,kw_159),
    "uniform",8,0,1,1,729
}

12.1.4.165  static KeyWord kw_161 ()  [static]

Initial value:

{
    "adapt_import",8,0,1,1,789),
    "import",8,0,1,1,787),
    "mm_adapt_import",8,0,1,1,791
}

12.1.4.166  static KeyWord kw_162 ()  [static]

Initial value:

{
    "lhs",8,0,1,1,795),
    "random",8,0,1,1,797
}

12.1.4.167  static KeyWord kw_163 ()  [static]

Initial value:

{
    "hierarchical",8,0,2,0,765),
    "nodal",8,0,2,0,763),
    "restricted",8,0,1,0,759),
    "unrestricted",8,0,1,0,761
}

12.1.4.168  static KeyWord kw_164 ()  [static]

Initial value:

{
    "drop_tolerance",10,0,2,0,779,0,0,0,0,0,"(VBD tolerance for omitting small indices) MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDSC"),
    "univariate_effects",8,0,1,0,777,0,0,0,0,0,"(Restriction of VBD indices to main/total) MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDSC"
}
12.1.4.169 static KeyWord kw_165 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "askey", 8, 0, 2, 0, 751,
    "diagonal_covariance", 8, 0, 8, 0, 781,
    "dimension_preference", 14, 0, 4, 0, 767, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "diagonal_covariance", 8, 0, 8, 0, 781,
    "dimension_preference", 14, 0, 4, 0, 767, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "askey", 8, 0, 2, 0, 751,
    "diagonal_covariance", 8, 0, 8, 0, 781,
    "dimension_preference", 14, 0, 4, 0, 767, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "distribution", 8, 2, 13, 0, 991, kw_11, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "fixed_seed", 8, 0, 19, 0, 817, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "gen_reliability_levels", 14, 1, 15, 0, 1001, kw_12, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "h_refinement", 8, 3, 1, 0, 737, kw_158,
    "nested", 8, 0, 6, 0, 771,
    "non_nested", 8, 0, 6, 0, 773,
    "p_refinement", 8, 2, 1, 0, 727, kw_160,
    "piecewise", 8, 0, 2, 0, 749,
    "probability_levels", 14, 1, 14, 0, 997, kw_13, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "quadrature_order", 13, 0, 3, 1, 755, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "reliability_levels", 14, 1, 17, 0, 819, kw_132, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "response_levels", 14, 2, 18, 0, 823, kw_135, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "rng", 8, 2, 16, 0, 1005, kw_14, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "sample_refinement", 8, 3, 9, 0, 785, kw_161,
    "sample_type", 8, 2, 10, 0, 793, kw_162,
    "samples", 9, 0, 12, 0, 1153, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "seed", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1155, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "variance_based_decomp", 8, 2, 7, 0, 775, kw_164, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
    "wiener", 8, 0, 2, 0, 753
}
```

12.1.4.170 static KeyWord kw_166 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "misc_options", 15, 0, 1, 0, 585
}
```

12.1.4.171 static KeyWord kw_167 () [static]

Initial value:
{ "function_precision":10,0,11,0,201,0,0.,0.,0.,0." Function precision MethodCommands.html#MethodNPSOLDC" },
{ "linear_equality_constraint_matrix":14,0,6,0,415,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear equality coefficient matrix MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_equality_scale_types":15,0,8,0,419,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear equality scaling types MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_equality_scales":14,0,9,0,421,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear equality scales MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_equality_targets":14,0,7,0,417,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear equality targets MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_constraint_matrix":14,0,1,0,405,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality coefficient matrix MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_lower_bounds":14,0,2,0,407,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality lower bounds MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_scale_types":15,0,4,0,411,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality scaling types MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_scales":14,0,5,0,413,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality scales MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_upper_bounds":14,0,3,0,409,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality upper bounds MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linesearch_tolerance":10,0,12,0,203,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linesearch tolerance MethodCommands.html#MethodNPSOLDC" },
{ "verify_level":9,0,10,0,199,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Gradient verification level MethodCommands.html#MethodNPSOLDC" }
}

12.1.4.172 static KeyWord kw_168 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "gradient_tolerance":10,0,11,0,241},
{ "linear_equality_constraint_matrix":14,0,6,0,415,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear equality coefficient matrix MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_equality_scale_types":15,0,8,0,419,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear equality scaling types MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_equality_scales":14,0,9,0,421,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear equality scales MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_equality_targets":14,0,7,0,417,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear equality targets MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_constraint_matrix":14,0,1,0,405,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality coefficient matrix MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_lower_bounds":14,0,2,0,407,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality lower bounds MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_scale_types":15,0,4,0,411,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality scaling types MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_scales":14,0,5,0,413,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality scales MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_upper_bounds":14,0,3,0,409,0,0.,0.,0.,0," Linear inequality upper bounds MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "max_step":10,0,10,0,239}
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.174 static KeyWord kw_170 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "argaez_tapia", 8, 0, 1, 1, 231 },
{ "el_bakry", 8, 0, 1, 1, 229 },
{ "van_shanno", 8, 0, 1, 1, 233 }
```

12.1.4.175 static KeyWord kw_171 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "gradient_based_line_search", 8, 0, 1, 1, 221, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [CHOOSE line search type] },
{ "tr_pds", 8, 0, 1, 1, 225 },
{ "trust_region", 8, 0, 1, 1, 223 },
{ "value_based_line_search", 8, 0, 1, 1, 219 }
```

12.1.4.176 static KeyWord kw_172 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "centering_parameter", 10, 0, 4, 0, 237 },
{ "gradient_tolerance", 10, 0, 15, 0, 241 },
{ "linear_equality_constraint_matrix", 14, 0, 10, 0, 415, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [Linear equality coefficient matrix] MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
{ "linear_equality_scale_types", 15, 0, 9, 0, 419, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [Linear equality scaling types] MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
{ "linear_equality_scales", 14, 0, 8, 0, 417, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [Linear equality scales] MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
{ "linear_equality_targets", 14, 0, 7, 0, 415, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [Linear equality targets] MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
{ "linear_inequality_constraint_matrix", 14, 0, 2, 0, 405, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [Linear inequality coefficient matrix] MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
{ "linear_inequality_lower_bounds", 14, 0, 3, 0, 407, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [Linear inequality lower bounds] MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
{ "linear_inequality_scale_types", 15, 0, 5, 0, 411, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [Linear inequality scaling types] MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
{ "linear_inequality_scales", 14, 0, 6, 0, 413, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [Linear inequality scales] MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
{ "linear_inequality_upper_bounds", 14, 0, 4, 0, 409, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, [Linear inequality upper bounds] MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl"},
{ "search_scheme_size", 9, 0, 1, 0, 245 }
```
12.1.4.177 static KeyWord kw_173 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "debug",8,0,1,1,71,0,0,0,0,"[CHOOSE output level]"},
  {"normal",8,0,1,1,75},
  {"quiet",8,0,1,1,77},
  {"silent",8,0,1,1,79},
  {"verbose",8,0,1,1,73}
}
```

12.1.4.178 static KeyWord kw_174 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "partitions",13,0,1,0,1151,0,0,0,0,"[Number of partitions] MethodCommands.html#MethodPSUADER"},
  {"samples",9,0,3,0,1153,0,0,0,0,0,"[Number of samples] MethodCommands.html#MethodNonDMC"},
  {"seed",0x19,0,2,0,1155,0,0,0,0,0,"[Random seed] MethodCommands.html#MethodEG"}
}
```

12.1.4.179 static KeyWord kw_175 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  "converge_order",8,0,1,1,1375},
  {"converge_qoi",8,0,1,1,1377},
  {"estimate_order",8,0,1,1,1373},
  {"merit_function",8,3,2,0,227,kw_170},
  {"search_method",8,4,1,0,217,kw_171},
  {"steplength_to_boundary",10,0,3,0,235}
}
```
12.1.4.180 static KeyWord kw_176 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"num_generations":0x29,0,2,0,355},
{"percent_change":10,0,1,0,353}
```

12.1.4.181 static KeyWord kw_177 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"num_generations":0x29,0,2,0,349,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Number of generations (for convergence test)} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGASOGA"},
{"percent_change":10,0,1,0,347,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Percent change in fitness} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGASOGA"}
```

12.1.4.182 static KeyWord kw_178 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"average_fitness_tracker":8,2,1,1,351,kw_176},
{"best_fitness_tracker":8,2,1,1,345,kw_177}
```

12.1.4.183 static KeyWord kw_179 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"constraint_penalty":10,0,2,0,331,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Constraint penalty in merit function} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGASOGA"},
{"merit_function":8,0,1,1,329}
```

12.1.4.184 static KeyWord kw_180 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.185 static KeyWord kw_181 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "convergence_type", 8, 2, 3, 0, 343, kw_178, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Convergence type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGASOGA" },
{ "crossover_type", 8, 5, 17, 0, 371, kw_117, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Crossover type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC" },
{ "fitness_type", 8, 2, 1, 0, 327, kw_179, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Fitness type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGASOGA" },
{ "initialization_type", 8, 3, 16, 0, 363, kw_118, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Initialization type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC" },
{ "linear_equality_constraint_matrix", 14, 0, 9, 0, 415, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Linear equality coefficient matrix} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_equality_scale_types", 15, 0, 11, 0, 419, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Linear equality scaling types} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_equality_scales", 14, 0, 12, 0, 421, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Linear equality scales} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_equality_targets", 14, 0, 10, 0, 417, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Linear equality targets} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_constraint_matrix", 14, 0, 4, 0, 405, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Linear inequality coefficient matrix} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_lower_bounds", 14, 0, 5, 0, 407, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Linear inequality lower bounds} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_scale_types", 15, 0, 7, 0, 413, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Linear inequality scaling types} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_scales", 14, 0, 8, 0, 413, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Linear inequality scales} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "linear_inequality_upper_bounds", 14, 0, 6, 0, 409, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Linear inequality upper bounds} MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl" },
{ "log_file", 11, 0, 14, 0, 359, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Log file} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC" },
{ "mutation_type", 8, 6, 18, 0, 387, kw_120, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Mutation type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC" },
{ "population_size", 0x29, 0, 13, 0, 357, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Number of population members} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC" },
{ "print_each_pop", 8, 0, 15, 0, 361, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Population output} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC" },
{ "replacement_type", 8, 4, 2, 0, 333, kw_180, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Replacement type} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGASOGA" },
{ "seed", 0x19, 0, 19, 0, 403, 0., 0., 0., 0., "{Random seed} MethodCommands.html#MethodJEGADC" }
```

12.1.4.186 static KeyWord kw_182 () [static]

Initial value:

```
```
12.1.4.187 static KeyWord kw_183 () [static]

Initial value:
{
    {"approx_method_name","11,0,1,1,589,0,0,0,0,0,0","[CHOOSE sub-method ref.] Approximate sub-problem minimization method name} MethodCommands.html#MethodSBG"},
    {"approx_method_pointer","11,0,1,1,591,0,0,0,0,0,0","[Approximate sub-problem minimization method pointer] MethodCommands.html#MethodSBG"},
    {"replace_points","8,0,2,0,593,0,0,0,0,0,0","[Replace points used in surrogate construction with best points from previous iteration] MethodCommands.html#MethodSBG"}

12.1.4.188 static KeyWord kw_184 () [static]

Initial value:
{
    {"filter","8,0,1,1,149,0,0,0,0,0,0","@ [CHOOSE acceptance logic]"},
    {"tr_ratio","8,0,1,1,147"}
}

12.1.4.189 static KeyWord kw_185 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.190 static KeyWord kw_186 () [static]
Initial value:

{{"homotopy",8,0,1,1,153}}

12.1.4.191 static KeyWord kw_187 () [static]
Initial value:

{{"adaptive_penalty_merit",8,0,1,1,139},
{"augmented_lagrangian_merit",8,0,1,1,143},
{"lagrangian_merit",8,0,1,1,141},
{"penalty_merit",8,0,1,1,137}}

12.1.4.192 static KeyWord kw_188 () [static]
Initial value:

{{"contract_threshold",10,0,3,0,111},
{"expansion_factor",10,0,6,0,117},
{"initial_size",10,0,1,1,107},
{"minimum_size",10,0,2,0,109}}
12.1.4.193 static KeyWord kw_189 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "acceptance_logic", 8, 2, 7, 0, 145, kw_184, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(SBL iterate acceptance logic) MethodCommands.html#MethodSBL),
    "approx_method_name", 11, 0, 1, 1, 97, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(CHOOSE sub-method ref.) (Approximate sub-problem minimization method name) MethodCommands.html#MethodSBL),
    "approx_method_pointer", 11, 0, 1, 1, 99, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Approximate sub-problem minimization method pointer) MethodCommands.html#MethodSBL),
    "approx_subproblem", 8, 7, 5, 0, 119, kw_185, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Approximate subproblem formulation) MethodCommands.html#MethodSBL),
    "constraint_relax", 8, 1, 8, 0, 151, kw_186, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(SBL constraint relaxation method for infeasible iterates) MethodCommands.html#MethodSBL),
    "linear_equality_constraint_matrix", 14, 0, 14, 0, 415, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Linear equality coefficient matrix) MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl),
    "linear_equality_scale_types", 15, 0, 16, 0, 419, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Linear equality scaling types) MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl),
    "linear_equality_scales", 14, 0, 17, 0, 421, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Linear equality scales) MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl),
    "linear_equality_targets", 14, 0, 15, 0, 417, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Linear equality targets) MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl),
    "linear_inequality_constraint_matrix", 14, 0, 9, 0, 405, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Linear inequality coefficient matrix) MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl),
    "linear_inequality_lower_bounds", 14, 0, 10, 0, 407, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Linear inequality lower bounds) MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl),
    "linear_inequality_scale_types", 15, 0, 12, 0, 411, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Linear inequality scaling types) MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl),
    "linear_inequality_scales", 14, 0, 13, 0, 413, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Linear inequality scales) MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl),
    "linear_inequality_upper_bounds", 14, 0, 11, 0, 409, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Linear inequality upper bounds) MethodCommands.html#MethodIndControl),
    "merit_function", 8, 4, 6, 0, 135, kw_187, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(SBL merit function) MethodCommands.html#MethodSBL),
    "soft_convergence_limit", 9, 0, 2, 0, 101, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Soft convergence limit for SBL iterations) MethodCommands.html#MethodSBL),
    "trust_region", 8, 6, 4, 0, 105, kw_188, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Trust region group specification) MethodCommands.html#MethodSBL),
    "truth_surrogate_bypass", 8, 0, 3, 0, 103, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Flag for bypassing lower level surrogates in truth verifications) MethodCommands.html#MethodSBL)
}
```

12.1.4.194 static KeyWord kw_190 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    "final_point", 14, 0, 1, 1, 1351, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(CHOOSE final pt or increment) (Termination point of vector) MethodCommands.html#MethodPSVPS),
    "num_steps", 9, 0, 2, 2, 1355, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Number of steps along vector) MethodCommands.html#MethodPSVPS),
    "step_vector", 14, 0, 1, 1, 1353, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Step vector) MethodCommands.html#MethodPSVPS)
}
12.1.4.195 static KeyWord kw_192 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "optional_interface_responses_pointer",11,0,1,0,1547,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Responses pointer for nested model optional interfaces} ModelCommands.html#ModelNested"
}
```

12.1.4.196 static KeyWord kw_193 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "primary_response_mapping",14,0,3,0,1555,0,0,0,0,0,"{Primary response mappings for nested models} ModelCommands.html#ModelNested"),
    "primary_variable_mapping",15,0,1,0,1551,0,0,0,0,0,"{Primary variable mappings for nested models} ModelCommands.html#ModelNested"),
    "secondary_response_mapping",14,0,4,0,1557,0,0,0,0,0,"{Secondary response mappings for nested models} ModelCommands.html#ModelNested"),
    "secondary_variable_mapping",15,0,2,0,1553,0,0,0,0,0,"{Secondary variable mappings for nested models} ModelCommands.html#ModelNested"
}
```

12.1.4.197 static KeyWord kw_194 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "optional_interface_pointer",11,1,0,1545,kw_192,0,0,0,0,"{Optional interface set pointer} ModelCommands.html#ModelNested"},
    "sub_method_pointer",11,4,2,1,1549,kw_193,0,0,0,0,"{Sub-method pointer for nested models} ModelCommands.html#ModelNested"
}
```

12.1.4.198 static KeyWord kw_195 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "interface_pointer",11,0,1,0,1391,0,0,0,0,0,"{Interface set pointer} ModelCommands.html#ModelSingle"
}
```

12.1.4.199 static KeyWord kw_196 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.200 static KeyWord kw_197 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "constant", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1407,
    "linear", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1409,
    "reduced_quadratic", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1411
}

12.1.4.201 static KeyWord kw_198 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "point_selection", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1403, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,"{GP point selection
ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
    "trend", 8, 3, 2, 0, 1405, kw_197, 0, 0, 0, 0,"{GP trend function} Mode
ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"
}

12.1.4.202 static KeyWord kw_199 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "constant", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1417,
    "linear", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1419,
    "quadratic", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1423,
    "reduced_quadratic", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1421
}

12.1.4.203 static KeyWord kw_200 () [static]

Initial value:

{
    "correlation_lengths", 14, 0, 4, 0, 1429, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,"{Surfpack GP c
orrelation lengths} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
    "max_trials", 0x19, 0, 3, 0, 1427, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,"{Surfpack GP maximum
}
12.1.4.204 static KeyWord kw_201 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "dakota", 8, 2, 1, 1401, kw_198 },
{ "surfpack", 8, 4, 1, 1413, kw_200 }

12.1.4.205 static KeyWord kw_202 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "cubic", 8, 0, 1, 1439 },
{ "linear", 8, 0, 1, 1437 }

12.1.4.206 static KeyWord kw_203 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "interpolation", 8, 2, 2, 0, 1435, kw_202, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{MARS interpolation} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG" },
{ "max_bases", 9, 0, 1, 0, 1433, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{MARS maximum bases} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG" }

12.1.4.207 static KeyWord kw_204 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "poly_order", 9, 0, 1, 0, 1443, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{MLS polynomial order} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG" },
{ "weight_function", 9, 0, 2, 0, 1445, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{MLS weight function} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG" }
12.1.4.208 static KeyWord kw_205 () [static]

Initial value:

```
  [{
    "nodes", 9, 0, 1, 0, 1449, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,
    "{ANN number nodes} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
    "random_weight", 9, 0, 3, 0, 1453, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,
    "{ANN random weight} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
    "range", 10, 0, 2, 0, 1451, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,
    "{ANN range} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"}
}]
```

12.1.4.209 static KeyWord kw_206 () [static]

Initial value:

```
  [{
    "annotated", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1491, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,
    "{Data file in annotated format} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
    "freeform", 8, 0, 1, 0, 1493, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,
    "{Data file in freeform format} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"}
}]
```

12.1.4.210 static KeyWord kw_207 () [static]

Initial value:

```
  [{
    "cubic", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1471, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,
    "{CHOOSE polynomial order}"},
    "linear", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1467},
    "quadratic", 8, 0, 1, 1, 1469}
}]
```

12.1.4.211 static KeyWord kw_208 () [static]

Initial value:

```
  [{
    "bases", 9, 0, 1, 0, 1457, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,
    "{RBF number of bases} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
    "max_pts", 9, 0, 2, 0, 1459, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,
    "{RBF maximum points} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
    "max_subsets", 9, 0, 4, 0, 1463},
    "min_partition", 9, 0, 3, 0, 1461, 0, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.,
    "{RBF minimum partitions} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"}
}]
```

12.1.4.212 static KeyWord kw_209 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.213 static KeyWord kw_210 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{"correction",8,6,7,0,1497,kw_196,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Surrogate correction approach} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{"dace_method_pointer",11,0,3,0,1479,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Design of experiments method pointer} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{"diagnostics",15,0,8,0,1511,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Print diagnostic metrics about the surrogate goodness of fit} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{"gaussian_process",8,2,1,1,1399,kw_201,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{CHOOSE surrogate type} Dakota Gaussian process} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{"kriging",0,2,1,1,1399,kw_201},
{"mars",8,2,1,1,1431,kw_203,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Multivariate adaptive regression splines} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{"minimum_points",8,0,2,0,1475},
{"moving_least_squares",8,2,1,1,1441,kw_204,0.,0.,0.,0.,0."{Moving least squares} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{"neural_network",8,3,1,1,1447,kw_205,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Artificial neural network} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{"points_file",11,2,5,0,1489,kw_206,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{File import of samples for global approximation builds} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{"polynomial",8,3,1,1,1465,kw_207,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Polynomial} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{"radial_basis",8,4,1,1,1455,kw_208},
{"recommended_points",8,0,2,0,1477},
{"reuse_points",8,3,4,0,1481,kw_209},
{"reuse_samples",0,3,4,0,1480,kw_209},
{"samples_file",3,2,5,0,1488,kw_206},
{"total_points",9,0,2,0,1473},
{"use_derivatives",8,0,6,0,1495,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{Surfpack GP gradient enhancement} ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"} }
```

12.1.4.214 static KeyWord kw_211 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{"additive",8,0,2,2,1537,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{CHOOSE correction type}"},
{"combined",8,0,2,2,1541},
{"first_order",8,0,1,1,1533,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,"{CHOOSE correction order}"},
{"multiplicative",8,0,2,2,1539},
{"second_order",8,0,1,1,1535},
{"zeroth_order",8,0,1,1,1531} }
```
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.215 static KeyWord kw_212() [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "correction", 8, 6, 3, 1529, kw_211, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Surrogate correction approach) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrH"},
{ "high_fidelity_model_pointer", 11, 0, 2, 1527, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Pointer to the high fidelity model specification) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrH"},
{ "low_fidelity_model_pointer", 11, 0, 1, 1525, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Pointer to the low fidelity model specification) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrH"}
```

12.1.4.216 static KeyWord kw_213() [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "actual_model_pointer", 11, 0, 2, 1521, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Pointer to the truth model specification) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrMP"},
{ "taylor_series", 8, 0, 1, 11519, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Taylor series local approximation) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrL"}
```

12.1.4.217 static KeyWord kw_214() [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "actual_model_pointer", 11, 0, 2, 1521, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Pointer to the truth model specification) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrMP"},
{ "tana", 8, 0, 1, 11515, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Two-point adaptive nonlinear approximation) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrMP"}
```

12.1.4.218 static KeyWord kw_215() [static]

Initial value:

```
{ "global", 8, 16, 2, 1397, kw_210, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(CHOOSE surrogate category) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{ "hierarchical", 8, 3, 2, 1523, kw_212, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Hierarchical approximation) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrH"},
{ "id_surrogates", 13, 0, 1, 1395, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Surrogate response ids) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrG"},
{ "local", 8, 2, 2, 1517, kw_213, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Local approximation) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrL"},
{ "multipoint", 8, 2, 2, 1513, kw_214, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "(Multipoint approximation) ModelCommands.html#ModelSurrMP"}
```
12.1.4.219 static KeyWord kw_216 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "id_model", 11, 0, 1, 0, 1383, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "Model set identifier" ModelCommands.html#ModelIndControl"),
  "nested", 8, 2, 4, 1, 1543, kw_194, 0, 0, 0, 0, "[CHOOSE model type]"
  "responses_pointer", 11, 0, 3, 0, 1387, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "Responses set pointer" ModelCommands.html#ModelIndControl"),
  "single", 8, 4, 1, 1389, kw_195, 0, 0, 0, 0, "@",
  "surrogate", 8, 5, 4, 1, 1393, kw_215, 
  "variables_pointer", 11, 0, 2, 0, 1385, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "Variables set pointer ModelCommands.html#ModelIndControl"
}

12.1.4.220 static KeyWord kw_217 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "annotated", 8, 0, 2, 0, 2025, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "Data file in annotated format RespCommands.html#RespFnLS"),
  "freeform", 8, 0, 2, 0, 2027, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "Data file in freeform format RespCommands.html#RespFnLS")
  "num_config_variables", 0x29, 0, 3, 0, 2029, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "Configuration variable columns in file RespCommands.html#RespFnLS")
  "num_experiments", 0x29, 0, 1, 0, 2023, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "Experiments (rows) in file RespCommands.html#RespFnLS")
  "num_std_deviations", 0x29, 0, 4, 0, 2031, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "Standard deviation columns in file RespCommands.html#RespFnLS")
}

12.1.4.221 static KeyWord kw_218 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "nonlinear_equality_scale_types", 0x807, 0, 2, 0, 2046, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "nonlinear_equality_constraints"
  "nonlinear_equality_scales", 0x806, 0, 3, 0, 2048, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "nonlinear_equality_constraints"
  "nonlinear_equality_targets", 6, 0, 1, 0, 2044, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "nonlinear_equality_constraints"
  "scales", 0x80f, 0, 2, 0, 2047, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "nonlinear_equality_constraints"
  "targets", 14, 0, 1, 0, 2045, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "Nonlinear equality targets RespCommands.html#RespFnLS", 0, "nonlinear_equality_constraints")
}

12.1.4.222 static KeyWord kw_219 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.223 static KeyWord kw_220 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "calibration_data_file":11,5,4,0,2021,kw_217,0,,0,.0,0,"{Calibration data file name} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS" },
{ "calibration_term_scale_types":0x807,0,1,0,2014,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"calibration_terms" },
{ "calibration_term_scales":0x806,0,2,0,2016,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"calibration_terms" },
{ "calibration_weights":6,0,3,0,2018,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"calibration_weights" },
{ "least_squares_data_file":3,5,4,0,2020,kw_217 },
{ "least_squares_term_scale_types":0x807,0,1,0,2014,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"calibration_terms" },
{ "least_squares_term_scales":0x806,0,2,0,2016,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"calibration_terms" },
{ "least_squares_weights":6,0,3,0,2018,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"calibration_weights" },
{ "nonlinear_equality_constraints":0x21,6,5,0,2043,kw_218,0,,0,.0,0,"{Number of nonlinear equality constraints} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS" },
{ "nonlinear_inequality_constraints":0x21,6,5,0,2033,kw_219,0,,0,.0,0,"{Number of nonlinear inequality constraints} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS" },
{ "primary_scale_types":0x80f,0,1,0,2015,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"{Calibration scaling types} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS" },
{ "primary_scales":0x80e,0,2,0,2017,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"{Calibration scales} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS" },
{ "weights":14,0,3,0,2020,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"{Calibration term weights} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS" }
}
```

12.1.4.224 static KeyWord kw_221 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "lower_bounds":14,0,1,0,2035,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"{Nonlinear inequality lower bounds} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS" },
{ "nonlinear_inequality_lower_bounds":6,0,1,0,2034,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"nonlinear_inequality_constraints" },
{ "nonlinear_inequality_scale_types":0x807,0,3,0,2038,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"nonlinear_inequality_constraints" },
{ "nonlinear_inequality_scales":0x806,0,4,0,2040,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"nonlinear_inequality_constraints" },
{ "nonlinear_inequality_upper_bounds":6,0,2,0,2036,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"nonlinear_inequality_constraints" },
{ "scale_types":0x80f,0,3,0,2039,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"nonlinear_inequality_constraints" },
{ "scales":0x80e,0,4,0,2041,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"nonlinear_inequality_constraints" },
{ "upper_bounds":14,0,2,0,2037,0,0,,0,0,0,0,"{Nonlinear inequality upper bounds} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS" }
```
12.1.4.225 static KeyWord kw_222 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
  "central", 8, 0, 6, 0, 2083, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "[CHOOSE difference interval]
}"
,  "dakota", 8, 4, 4, 0, 2067, kw_221, 0, 0, 0, 0, "@{CHOOSE gradient source}
[Interval scaling type] RespCommands.html#RespGradNum"},
  "fd_gradient_step_size", 0x406, 0, 7, 0, 2084, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0.001,
  "fd_step_size", 0x40e, 0, 7, 0, 2085, 0, 0, 0.001, 0, "{Finite difference step size} RespCommands.html#RespGradMixed"},
  "forward", 8, 0, 6, 0, 2081, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "@"},
  "id_analytic_gradients", 13, 0, 2, 2, 2061, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Analytic derivatives function list} RespCommands.html#RespGradMixed"},
  "id_numerical_gradients", 13, 0, 1, 1, 2059, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Numerical derivatives function list} RespCommands.html#RespGradMixed"},
  "interval_type", 8, 0, 5, 0, 2079, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Interval type} RespCommands.html#RespGradMixed"},
  "method_source", 8, 0, 3, 0, 2065, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Method source} RespCommands.html#RespGradMixed"},
  "vendor", 8, 0, 4, 0, 2077}
}
```

12.1.4.226 static KeyWord kw_223 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
  "fd_hessian_step_size", 6, 0, 1, 0, 2116},
  "fd_step_size", 14, 0, 1, 0, 2117, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Finite difference step size} RespCommands.html#RespHessMixed"}
}
```

12.1.4.227 static KeyWord kw_224 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
  "damped", 8, 0, 1, 0, 2133, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Numerical safeguarding of BFGS update} RespCommands.html#RespHessMixed"}
}
```
12.1.4.228 static KeyWord kw_225 () [static]

Initial value:

```cpp
{
    "bfgs", 8, 1, 1, 2131, kw_224, 0., 0., 0., 0., 
    "[CHOOSE Hessian approx.]",
    "sr1", 8, 0, 1, 2135
}
```

12.1.4.229 static KeyWord kw_226 () [static]

Initial value:

```cpp
{
    "absolute", 8, 0, 2, 0, 2121,
    "bounds", 8, 0, 2, 0, 2123,
    "central", 8, 0, 2, 0, 2127, 0., 0., 0., 0., "[CHOOSE difference interval",
    "forward", 8, 0, 3, 0, 2125, 0., 0., 0., 0., 
    "@",
    "id_analytic_hessians", 13, 0, 5, 0, 2137, 0., 0., 0., 0., 
    "{Analytic Hessians function list} RespCommands.html#RespHessMixed",
    "id_numerical_hessians", 13, 2, 4, 0, 2125, kw_225, 0., 0., 0., 
    "{Numerical Hessians function list} RespCommands.html#RespHessMixed",
    "id_quasi_hessians", 13, 2, 4, 0, 2129, kw_225, 0., 0., 0., 
    "{Quasi Hessians function list} RespCommands.html#RespHessMixed",
    "relative", 8, 0, 2, 0, 2119
}
```

12.1.4.230 static KeyWord kw_227 () [static]

Initial value:

```cpp
{
    "nonlinear_equality_scale_types", 0x807, 0, 2, 0, 2008, 0., 0., 0., 0.0, 
    0,"nonlinear_equality_constraints";
    "nonlinear_equality_scales", 0x806, 0, 3, 0, 2010, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0,"n nonlinear_equality_constraints";
    "nonlinear_equality_targets", 6, 0, 1, 0, 2006, 0., 0., 0., 0., 0, "nonlinear_equality_constraints",
    "scale_types", 0x80f, 0, 2, 0, 2009, 0., 0., 0., 0, "{Nonlinear scaling types (for inequalities or equalities)} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS",
    "scales", 0x80e, 0, 3, 0, 2011, 0., 0., 0., 0, "{Nonlinear scales (for inequalities or equalities)} RespCommands.html#RespFnLS",
    "targets", 14, 0, 1, 0, 2007, 0., 0., 0., 0, "{Nonlinear equality constraint targets} RespCommands.html#RespFnOpt"
}
```

12.1.4.231 static KeyWord kw_228 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.232 static KeyWord kw_229 () [static]

Initial value:

```cpp
{"central",8,0,6,0,2083,0,0,0,0,0,"[CHOOSE difference interval}
```

12.1.4.233 static KeyWord kw_230 () [static]

Initial value:

```cpp
{"central",8,0,6,0,2083,0,0,0,0,0,"[CHOOSE difference interval}
```
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.234 static KeyWord kw_231 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"absolute",8,0,2,0,2095},
{"bounds",8,0,2,0,2097},
{"central",8,0,3,0,2101,0,0,0,0,0,"[CHOOSE difference interval"]},
{"fd_hessian_step_size",6,0,1,0,2090},
{"fd_step_size",14,0,1,0,2091,0,0,0,0,0,"[Finite difference step size] RespCommands.html#RespHessNum"},
{"forward",8,0,3,0,2099,0,0,0,0,0,""},
{"relative",8,0,2,0,2093}
```

12.1.4.235 static KeyWord kw_232 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"damped",8,0,1,0,2107,0,0,0,0,0,"[Numerical safeguarding of BFGS update] RespCommands.html#RespHessQuasi"}
```

12.1.4.236 static KeyWord kw_233 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"bfgs",8,1,1,1,2105,kw_232,0,0,0,0,"[CHOOSE Hessian approx.]"}
{"sr1",8,0,1,1,2109}
```

12.1.4.237 static KeyWord kw_234 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.238 static KeyWord kw_235 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "method_list",15,0,1,1,37,0,0,0,0,0,"[List of methods] StratCommands.html#StratHybrid"
}
```

12.1.4.239 static KeyWord kw_236 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "global_method_pointer",11,0,1,1,29,0,0,0,0,0,"[Pointer to the global method specification] StratCommands.html#StratHybrid"
    "local_method_pointer",11,0,2,2,31,0,0,0,0,0,"[Pointer to the local method specification] StratCommands.html#StratHybrid"
    "local_search_probability",10,0,3,0,33,0,0,0,0,0,"[Probability of executing local searches] StratCommands.html#StratHybrid"
}
```
12.1.4.240 static KeyWord kw_237 () [static]

Initial value:

```json
{
    "method_list": "List of methods StratCommands.html#StratHybrid"
}
```

12.1.4.241 static KeyWord kw_238 () [static]

Initial value:

```json
{
    "collaborative": "Collaborative hybrid StratCommands.html#StratHybrid",
    "coupled": "m_coupled",
    "embedded": "m_embedded",
    "sequential": "m_sequential",
    "uncoupled": "m_uncoupled"
}
```

12.1.4.242 static KeyWord kw_239 () [static]

Initial value:

```json
{
    "seed": "Seed for random starting points StratCommands.html#StratMultiStart"
}
```

12.1.4.243 static KeyWord kw_240 () [static]

Initial value:

```json
{
    "method_pointer": "Method pointer StratCommands.html#StratMultiStart",
    "random_starts": "Number of random starting points StratCommands.html#StratMultiStart",
    "starting_points": "List of user-specified starting points StratCommands.html#StratMultiStart"
}
```

12.1.4.244 static KeyWord kw_241 () [static]

Initial value:
12.1.4.245 static KeyWord kw_242 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{  
  "method_pointer",11,0,1,1,51,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Optimization method pointer} StratCommands.html#StratParetoSet"),  
  "multi_objective_weight_sets",6,0,3,0,56),  
  "opt_method_pointer",3,0,1,1,50),  
  "random_weight_sets",9,1,2,0,53,kw_241,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Number of random weighting sets} StratCommands.html#StratParetoSet"),  
  "weight_sets",14,0,3,0,57,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{List of user-specified weighting sets} StratCommands.html#StratParetoSet")
}```

12.1.4.246 static KeyWord kw_243 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{  
  "results_output_file",11,0,1,0,13,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{File name for results output} StratCommands.html#StratIndControl")
}```

12.1.4.247 static KeyWord kw_244 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{  
  "method_pointer",11,0,1,0,61,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Method pointer} StratCommands.html#StratSingle")
}```

12.1.4.248 static KeyWord kw_245 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{  
  "tabular_graphics_file",11,0,1,0,7,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{File name for tabular graphics data} StratCommands.html#StratIndControl")
}```
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.249 static KeyWord kw_246 () [static]

Initial value:

```
[
    {"graphics",8,0,1,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Graphics flag} StratCommands.html#StratIndControl"},
    {"hybrid",8,5,8,1,21,kw_238,0,0,0,0,"{CHOOSE strategy type}{Hybrid strategy} StratCommands.html#StratHybrid"},
    {"iterator_self_scheduling",8,0,6,0,17,0,0,0,0,0,"{Self-scheduling of iterator jobs} StratCommands.html#StratIndControl"},
    {"iterator_servers",9,0,5,0,15,0,0,0,0,0,"{Number of iterator servers} StratCommands.html#StratIndControl"},
    {"iterator_static_scheduling",8,0,7,0,19,0,0,0,0,0,"{Static scheduling of iterator jobs} StratCommands.html#StratIndControl"},
    {"multi_start",8,3,8,1,39,kw_240,0,0,0,0,"{Multi-start iteration strategy} StratCommands.html#StratMultiStart"},
    {"output_precision",8x29,0,3,0,9,0,0,0,0,0,"{Numeric output precision} StratCommands.html#StratIndControl"},
    {"pareto_set",8,5,8,1,49,kw_242,0,0,0,0,"{Pareto set optimization strategy} StratCommands.html#StratParetoSet"},
    {"results_output",8,1,4,0,11,kw_243,0,0,0,0,"{Enable results output} StratCommands.html#StratIndControl"},
    {"single_method",8,1,8,1,59,kw_244,0,0,0,0,"{Single method strategy} StratCommands.html#StratSingle"},
    {"tabular_graphics_data",8,1,2,0,5,kw_245,0,0,0,0,"{Tabulation of graphics data} StratCommands.html#StratIndControl"}
]
```

12.1.4.250 static KeyWord kw_247 () [static]

Initial value:

```
[
    {"aleatory",8,0,1,1,1571},
    {"all",8,0,1,1,1565},
    {"design",8,0,1,1,1567},
    {"epistemic",8,0,1,1,1573},
    {"state",8,0,1,1,1575},
    {"uncertain",8,0,1,1,1569}
]
```

12.1.4.251 static KeyWord kw_248 () [static]

Initial value:

```
[
    {"alphas",14,0,1,1,1689,0,0,0,0,0,"{beta uncertain alphas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Beta"},
    {"betas",14,0,2,2,1691,0,0,0,0,0,"{beta uncertain betas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Beta"},
    {"buv_alphas",6,0,1,1,1688,0,0,0,0,0,"{beta uncertain alphas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Beta"},
    {"buv_betas",6,0,2,2,1690,0,0,0,0,0,"{beta uncertain betas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Beta"},
    {"buv_descriptors",7,0,5,0,1696,0,0,0,0,0,"{beta uncertain descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Beta"},
    {"buv_lower_bounds",6,0,3,3,1692,0,0,0,0,0,"{beta uncertain bounds} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Beta"}
]
```
", {"buv_upper_bounds",6,0,4,1694,0,0,.0,0,0,0,"beta_uncertain "}],
{"descriptors",15,0,5,0,1697,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarComma
nds.html#VarCAUV_Beta",0,"beta_uncertain"},
{"lower_bounds",14,0,3,3,1693,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Distribution lower b
ounds} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Beta",0,"beta_uncertain"},
{"upper_bounds",14,0,4,4,1695,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Distribution upper b
ounds} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Beta",0,"beta_uncertain"})

12.1.4.252 static KeyWord kw_249 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "descriptors",15,0,3,0,1755,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarComma
nds.html#VarDAUV_Binomial",0,"binomial_uncertain"},
{"num_trials",13,0,2,2,1753,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{binomial uncertain num
_trials} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Binomial",0,"binomial_uncertain"},
{"prob_per_trial",6,0,1,1,1750,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{probability_per_trial",14,0,1,1,1751,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{binomial
_uncertain"}

12.1.4.253 static KeyWord kw_250 () [static]

Initial value:

{ "cdv_descriptors",7,0,6,0,1592,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"continuous_desi
gn"},
{ "cdv_initial_point",6,0,1,0,1582,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"continuous_de
sign"},
{ "cdv_lower_bounds",6,0,2,0,1584,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"continuous_des
ign"},
{ "cdv_scale_types",0x807,0,4,0,1588,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"continuous_de
sign"},
{ "cdv_scales",0x806,0,5,0,1590,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"continuous_desig
n"},
{ "cdv_upper_bounds",6,0,3,0,1586,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"continuous_desi
gn"},
{ "descriptors",15,0,6,0,1593,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarComma
nds.html#VarCDV",0,"continuous_design"},
{ "initial_point",14,0,1,0,1583,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Initial point} VarC
ommands.html#VarCDV",0,"continuous_design"},
{ "lower_bounds",14,0,2,0,1585,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Lower bounds} VarCom-
mmands.html#VarCDV",0,"continuous_design"},
{ "scale_types",0x80f,0,4,0,1589,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Scaling types} VarC
ommands.html#VarCDV",0,"continuous_design"},
{ "scales",0x80e,0,5,0,1591,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Scales} VarCommands.htm-
l#VarCDV",0,"continuous_design"},
{ "upper_bounds",14,0,3,0,1587,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Upper bounds} VarCom-
mmands.html#VarCDV",0,"continuous_design"}
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference 211

12.1.4.254 static KeyWord kw_251 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"descriptors",15,0,5,0,1803,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCEUV_Interval"},
{"interval_probabilities",14,0,2,0,1797,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{basic probability assignments per continuous interval} VarCommands.html#VarCEUV_Interval"},
{"interval_probs",6,0,2,0,1796},
{"iuv_descriptors",7,0,5,0,1802,0,0.,0.,0,0,0,"continuous_interval_uncertain"},
{"iuv_interval_probs",6,0,2,0,1796},
{"iuv_num_intervals",5,0,1,0,1794,0,0.,0.,0.,0,0,0,"continuous_interval_uncertain"},
{"lower_bounds",14,0,3,1,1799,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{lower bounds of continuous intervals} VarCommands.html#VarCEUV_Interval"},
{"num_intervals",13,0,1,0,1795,0,0.,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{number of intervals defined for each continuous interval variable} VarCommands.html#VarCEUV_Interval"},
{"upper_bounds",14,0,4,2,1801,0,0.,0.,0.,0,"{upper bounds of continuous intervals} VarCommands.html#VarCEUV_Interval"}
```

12.1.4.255 static KeyWord kw_252 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"csv_descriptors",7,0,4,0,1844,0,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCSV"},
{"csv_initial_state",6,0,1,0,1838,0,0.,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{continuous_state}"},
{"csv_lower_bounds",6,0,2,0,1840,0,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{continuous_state}"},
{"csv_upper_bounds",6,0,3,0,1842,0,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{continuous_state}"},
{"descriptors",15,0,4,0,1845,0,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCSV"},
{"initial_state",14,0,1,0,1839,0,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{Initial states} VarCommands.html#VarCSV"},
{"lower_bounds",14,0,2,0,1841,0,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{Lower bounds} VarCommands.html#VarCSV"},
{"upper_bounds",14,0,3,0,1843,0,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{Upper bounds} VarCommands.html#VarCSV"}
```

12.1.4.256 static KeyWord kw_253 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"ddv_descriptors",7,0,4,0,1602,0,0.,0.,0,0,0,"{discrete_design_range}"},
{"ddv_initial_point",5,0,1,0,1596,0,0.,0,0,0,0,"{discrete_design_range}"}
```


12.1.4.257 static KeyWord kw_254 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  {"descriptors",15,0,4,0,1613,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarDDSIV"},
  {"initial_point",13,0,1,0,1607,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Initial point} VarCommands.html#VarDDSIV"},
  {"num_set_values",13,0,2,0,1605,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Number of values for each variable} VarCommands.html#VarDDSIV"},
  {"set_values",13,0,3,1,1611,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Set values} VarCommand s.html#VarDDSIV"}
}
```

12.1.4.258 static KeyWord kw_255 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  {"descriptors",15,0,4,0,1623,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarDDSRV"},
  {"initial_point",14,0,1,0,1617,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Initial point} VarCommands.html#VarDDSRV"},
  {"num_set_values",13,0,2,0,1619,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Number of values for each variable} VarCommands.html#VarDDSRV"},
  {"set_values",14,0,3,1,1621,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Set values} VarCommands.html#VarDDSRV"}
}
```

12.1.4.259 static KeyWord kw_256 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  {"descriptors",15,0,5,0,1815,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarDIUV"},
  {"interval_probabilities",14,0,2,0,1809,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Basic probability assignments per interval} VarCommands.html#VarDIUV"},
  {"discrete_design_range",5,0,2,0,1598,0,0,0,0,0,0,"discrete_design_range"},
  {"ddv_lower_bounds",5,0,3,0,1600,0,0,0,0,0,0,"discrete_design_range"},
  {"ddv_upper_bounds",5,0,3,0,1600,0,0,0,0,0,0,"discrete_design_range"},
  {"descriptors",15,0,4,0,1603,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarDDRIV"},
  {"initial_point",13,0,1,0,1597,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Initial point} VarCommands.html#VarDDRIV"},
  {"lower_bounds",13,0,2,0,1599,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Lower bounds} VarCommands.html#VarDDRIV"},
  {"upper_bounds",13,0,3,0,1601,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Upper bounds} VarCommands.html#VarDDRIV"}
}
```
12.1.4.260  static KeyWord kw_257 ()  [static]

Initial value:

{ "descriptors", 15, 0, 4, 0, 1855, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarDSRIV", 0, "discrete_state_range" },
{ "dsv_descriptors", 7, 0, 4, 0, 1854, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "discrete_state_range" },
{ "dsv_initial_state", 5, 0, 1, 0, 1848, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "discrete_state_range" },
{ "dsv_lower_bounds", 5, 0, 2, 0, 1850, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "discrete_state_range" },
{ "dsv_upper_bounds", 5, 0, 3, 0, 1852, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "discrete_state_range" },
{ "initial_state", 13, 0, 1, 0, 1849, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Initial state} VarCommands.html#VarDSRIV", 0, "discrete_state_range" },
{ "lower_bounds", 13, 0, 2, 0, 1851, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Lower bounds} VarCommands.html#VarDSSIV", 0, "discrete_state_set_integer" },
{ "upper_bounds", 13, 0, 3, 0, 1853, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Upper bounds} VarCommands.html#VarDSSIV", 0, "discrete_state_range" }
}

12.1.4.261  static KeyWord kw_258 ()  [static]

Initial value:

{ "descriptors", 15, 0, 4, 0, 1865, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarDSSIV", 0, "discrete_state_set_integer" },
{ "initial_state", 13, 0, 1, 0, 1859, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Initial state} VarCommands.html#VarDSSIV", 0, "discrete_state_set_integer" },
{ "num_set_values", 13, 0, 2, 0, 1861, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Number of values for each variable} VarCommands.html#VarDSSIV", 0, "discrete_state_set_integer" },
{ "set_values", 13, 0, 3, 1, 1863, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Set values} VarCommands.html#VarDSSIV" }
}

12.1.4.262  static KeyWord kw_259 ()  [static]

Initial value:

12.1.4.263  static KeyWord kw_260 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  {"descriptors","15,0,4,0,1875,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Descriptors"} VarCommands.html#VarDSSRV,0,"discrete_state_set_real"},
  {"initial_state","14,0,1,0,1869,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Initial state"} VarCommands.html#VarDSSRV,0,"discrete_state_set_real"},
  {"num_set_values","13,0,2,0,1871,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Number of values for each variable"} VarCommands.html#VarDSSRV,0,"discrete_state_set_real"},
  {"set_values","14,0,3,1,1873,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Set values"} VarCommands.html#VarDSSRV
}
```

12.1.4.264  static KeyWord kw_261 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  {"descriptors","15,0,4,0,1825,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Descriptors"} VarCommands.html#VarDUSIV,0,"discrete_uncertain_set_integer"},
  {"num_set_values","13,0,1,0,1819,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Number of values for each variable"} VarCommands.html#VarDUSIV,0,"discrete_uncertain_set_integer"},
  {"set_probabilities","14,0,3,0,1823,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Probabilities for each set member"} VarCommands.html#VarDUSIV"},
  {"set_probs","6,0,3,0,1822"},
  {"set_values","13,0,2,1,1821,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Set values"} VarCommands.html#VarDUSIV
}
```

12.1.4.265  static KeyWord kw_262 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  {"descriptors","15,0,4,0,1835,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Descriptors"} VarCommands.html#VarDUSIV,0,"discrete_uncertain_set_real"},
  {"num_set_values","13,0,1,0,1829,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Number of values for each variable"} VarCommands.html#VarDUSIV,0,"discrete_uncertain_set_real"},
  {"set_probabilities","14,0,3,0,1833,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Probabilities for each set member"} VarCommands.html#VarDUSIV"},
  {"set_probs","6,0,3,0,1832"},
  {"set_values","14,0,2,1,1831,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Set values"} VarCommands.html#VarDUSIV
}
```

12.1.4.266  static KeyWord kw_263 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```
{
  {"bets","14,0,1,1,1683,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"exponential uncertain betas"} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Exponential,0,"exponential_uncertain"},
  {"descriptors","15,0,2,0,1685,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"Descriptors"} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Exponential,0,"exponential_uncertain"},
  {"euv_bets","6,0,1,1,1682,0,0,0,0,0,0"},{"exponential uncertain uncertainty"} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Exponential
}
```
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.266 static KeyWord kw_263 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"alphas",14,0,1,1,1717,0,0,0,0,0,"{frechet uncertain alphas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Frechet",0,"frechet_uncertain"},
{"betas",14,0,2,2,1719,0,0,0,0,0,"{frechet uncertain betas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Frechet",0,"frechet_uncertain"},
{"descriptors",15,0,3,0,1721,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Frechet",0,"frechet_uncertain"},
{"fuv_alphas",6,0,1,1,1716,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"frechet_uncertain"},
{"fuv_betas",6,0,2,2,1718,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"frechet_uncertain"},
{"fuv_descriptors",7,0,3,0,1720,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"frechet_uncertain"}
```

12.1.4.267 static KeyWord kw_264 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"alphas",14,0,1,1,1701,0,0,0,0,0,"{gamma uncertain alphas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Gamma",0,"gamma_uncertain"},
{"betas",14,0,2,2,1703,0,0,0,0,0,"{gamma uncertain betas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Gamma",0,"gamma_uncertain"},
{"descriptors",15,0,3,0,1705,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Gamma",0,"gamma_uncertain"},
{"gauv_alphas",6,0,1,1,1700,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"gamma_uncertain"},
{"gauv_betas",6,0,2,2,1702,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"gamma_uncertain"},
{"gauv_descriptors",7,0,3,0,1704,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"gamma_uncertain"}
```

12.1.4.268 static KeyWord kw_265 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{"descriptors",15,0,2,0,1769,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Geometric",0,"geometric_uncertain"},
{"prob_per_trial",6,0,1,1,1766,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"geometric_uncertain"},
{"probability_per_trial",14,0,1,1,1767,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,"geometric_uncertain"}
```
12.1.4.269 static KeyWord kw_266 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "alphas",14,0,1,1,1709,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{gumbel uncertain alphas\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Gumbel",0,"gumbel_uncertain"],
    "betas",14,0,2,2,1711,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{gumbel uncertain betas\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Gumbel",0,"gumbel_uncertain"],
    "descriptors",15,0,3,0,1713,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{Descriptors\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Gumbel",0,"gumbel_uncertain"],
    "guuv_alphas",6,0,1,1,1708,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{gumbel uncertain\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Gumbel",0,"gumbel_uncertain"],
```

12.1.4.270 static KeyWord kw_267 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "abscissas",14,0,2,1,1735,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{sets of abscissas for bin-based histogram variables\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Bin_Histogram",0,"gumbel_uncertain"],
    "counts",14,0,3,2,1739,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{sets of counts for bin-based histogram variables\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Bin_Histogram",0,"gumbel_uncertain"],
    "descriptors",15,0,4,0,1741,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{Descriptors\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Bin_Histogram",0,"histogram_bin_uncertain"],
    "huv_bin_abscissas",6,0,2,1,1734,
    "huv_bin_counts",6,0,3,2,1738,
    "huv_bin_descriptors",7,0,4,0,1740,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{histogram_bin_uncertain\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Bin_Histogram",0,"histogram_bin_uncertain"],
    "huv_num_point_pairs",5,0,1,0,1732,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{key to apportionment among bin-based histogram variables\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Bin_Histogram",0,"histogram_bin_uncertain"],
    "ordinates",14,0,3,2,1737,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{sets of ordinates for bin-based histogram variables\} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Bin_Histogram"}
```

12.1.4.271 static KeyWord kw_268 () [static]

Initial value:

```
{
    "abscissas",14,0,2,1,1785,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{sets of abscissas for point-based histogram variables\} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Point_Histogram",0,"histogram_point_uncertain"],
    "counts",14,0,3,2,1787,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{sets of counts for point-based histogram variables\} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Point_Histogram",0,"histogram_point_uncertain"],
    "descriptors",15,0,4,0,1789,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{Descriptors\} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Point_Histogram",0,"histogram_point_uncertain"],
    "huv_num_point_pairs",5,0,1,0,1782,0,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,\{histogram_point_uncertain\} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Point_Histogram"]
```
12.1.4.272  static KeyWord kw_269 () [static]

Initial value:

{  
  {"descriptors",15,0,4,0,1779,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Hypergeometric",0,"hypergeometric_uncertain"},
  {"num_drawn",13,0,3,3,1777,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{hypergeometric uncertainty num drawn} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Hypergeometric",0,"hypergeometric_uncertain"},
  {"selected_population",13,0,2,2,1775,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{hypergeometric uncertain selected_population} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Hypergeometric",0,"hypergeometric_uncertain"},
  {"total_population",13,0,1,1,1773,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{hypergeometric uncertain total_population} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Hypergeometric",0,"hypergeometric_uncertain"}
}

12.1.4.273  static KeyWord kw_270 () [static]

Initial value:

{  
  {"lnuv_zetas",6,0,1,1,1640,0,0,0,0,0,0,"lognormal_uncertain"},
  {"zetas",14,0,1,1,1641,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{lognormal uncertain zetas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Lognormal",0,"lognormal_uncertain"}
}

12.1.4.274  static KeyWord kw_271 () [static]

Initial value:

{  
  {"error_factors",14,0,1,1,1647,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{lognormal uncertain error factors} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Lognormal",0,"lognormal_uncertain"},
  {"lnuv_error_factors",6,0,1,1,1646,0,0,0,0,0,0,"lognormal uncertainty lnuv error_factors" VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Lognormal",0,"lognormal_uncertain"},
  {"lnuv_std_deviations",6,0,1,1,1644,0,0,0,0,0,0,"lognormal uncertainty lnuv std_deviations" VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Lognormal",0,"lognormal_uncertain"},
  {"std_deviations",14,0,1,1,1645,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{lognormal uncertainty std deviations} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Lognormal",0,"lognormal_uncertain"}
}
12.1.4.275 static KeyWord kw_272 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    // Descriptors
    // Lognormal uncertain lambdas
    // Lognormal uncertain lower bounds
    // Lognormal uncertain means
    // Lognormal uncertain upper bounds
    // Lognormal uncertain lambdas
    // Lognormal uncertain lower bounds
    // Lognormal uncertain means
    // Lognormal uncertain upper bounds
}
```

12.1.4.276 static KeyWord kw_273 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    // Descriptors
    // Loguniform uncertain lower bounds
    // Loguniform uncertain lower bounds
    // Loguniform uncertain means
    // Loguniform uncertain upper bounds
    // Loguniform uncertain lower bounds
    // Loguniform uncertain upper bounds
}
```

12.1.4.277 static KeyWord kw_274 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{
    // Descriptors
    // Negative binomial uncertain success num_trials
    // Negative binomial uncertain lower bounds
    // Negative binomial uncertain means
    // Negative binomial uncertain upper bounds
    // Negative binomial uncertain success num_trials
}
```
12.1.4.278 static KeyWord kw_275 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "descriptors",15,0,5,0,1635,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Normal",0,"normal_uncertain"},
{ "lower_bounds",14,0,3,0,1631,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Distribution lower bounds} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Normal",0,"normal_uncertain"},
{ "means",14,0,1,1,1627,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{normal uncertain means} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Normal",0,"normal_uncertain"},
{ "nuv_descriptors",7,0,5,0,1634,0,0,0,0,0,0,"normal_uncertain"},
{ "nuv_lower_bounds",6,0,3,0,1630,0,0,0,0,0,0,"normal_uncertain"},
{ "nuv_means",6,0,1,1,1626,0,0,0,0,0,0,"normal_uncertain"},
{ "nuv_std_deviations",6,0,2,2,1628,0,0,0,0,0,0,"normal_uncertain"},
{ "nuv_upper_bounds",6,0,4,0,1632,0,0,0,0,0,0,"normal_uncertain"},
{ "std_deviations",14,0,2,2,1629,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{normal uncertain standard deviations} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Normal",0,"normal_uncertain"},
{ "upper_bounds",14,0,4,0,1633,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Distribution upper bounds} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Normal",0,"normal_uncertain"}
}
```

12.1.4.279 static KeyWord kw_276 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "descriptors",15,0,2,0,1747,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Poisson",0,"poisson_uncertain"},
{ "lambdas",14,0,1,1,1745,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{poisson uncertain lambdas} VarCommands.html#VarDAUV_Poisson",0,"poisson_uncertain"}
}
```

12.1.4.280 static KeyWord kw_277 () [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "descriptors",15,0,4,0,1679,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Triangular",0,"triangular_uncertain"},
{ "lower_bounds",14,0,2,2,1675,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{Distribution lower bounds} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Triangular",0,"triangular_uncertain"},
{ "modes",14,0,1,1,1673,0,0,0,0,0,0,"{triangular uncertain modes} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Triangular",0,"triangular_uncertain"}
```
12.1.4.281 static KeyWord kw_278 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "descriptors", 15, 0, 3, 0, 1661, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Uniform", 0, "uniform_uncertain"},
{ "lower_bounds", 14, 0, 1, 1, 1657, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Distribution lower bounds} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Uniform", 0, "uniform_uncertain"},
{ "upper_bounds", 14, 0, 2, 2, 1659, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Distribution upper bounds} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Uniform", 0, "uniform_uncertain"},
{ "uuv_descriptors", 6, 0, 1, 1, 1656, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "uniform_uncertain"},
{ "uuv_lower_bounds", 6, 0, 2, 2, 1658, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "uniform_uncertain"}
```

12.1.4.282 static KeyWord kw_279 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "alphas", 14, 0, 1, 1, 1725, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{weibull uncertain alphas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Weibull", 0, "weibull_uncertain"},
{ "betas", 14, 0, 2, 2, 1727, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{weibull uncertain betas} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Weibull", 0, "weibull_uncertain"},
{ "descriptors", 15, 0, 3, 0, 1729, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "{Descriptors} VarCommands.html#VarCAUV_Weibull", 0, "weibull_uncertain"},
{ "wuv_alphas", 6, 0, 1, 1, 1724, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "weibull_uncertain"},
{ "wuv_betas", 6, 0, 2, 2, 1726, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "weibull_uncertain"},
{ "wuv_descriptors", 7, 0, 3, 0, 1728, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "weibull_uncertain"}
```

12.1.4.283 static KeyWord kw_281 ()  [static]

Initial value:

```c

```
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.284 KeyWord kw_282[8] [static]

Initial value:

```
{"abscissas",14,0,2,1,0,0,,0,0,N_vam(newrvec,Var_Info_hpa)},
{"counts",14,0,3,2,0,0,,0,0,N_vam(newrvec,Var_Info_hpc)},
{"descriptors",15,0,4,6,0,0,,0,0,N_vae(dauilbl,DAURVar_histogram_point)},
{"huv_num_point_pairs",5,0,1,0,0,,0,0,4,N_vam(newiarray,Var_Info_nhpp)},
{"huv_point_abscissas",6,0,2,1,0,0,,0,-4,N_vam(newrvec,Var_Info_hpa)},
{"huv_point_counts",6,0,3,2,0,0,,0,-4,N_vam(newrvec,Var_Info_hpc)},
{"huv_point_descriptors",7,0,4,0,0,,0,-4,N_vae(dauilbl,DAURVar_histogram_point)},
{"num_pairs",13,0,1,0,0,,0,0,N_vam(newiarray,Var_Info_nhpp)}
```

12.1.4.285 KeyWord kw_283[4] [static]

Initial value:

```
{"descriptors",15,0,4,0,0,,0,0,0,N_vae(dauilbl,DAUIVar_hypergeometric)},
{"num_drawn",13,0,3,3,0,,0,0,0,N_vam(ivec,hyperGeomUncNumDrawn)},
{"selected_population",13,0,2,2,0,,0,0,0,N_vam(ivec,hyperGeomUncSelectedPop)},
{"total_population",13,0,1,1,0,,0,0,0,N_vam(ivec,hyperGeomUncTotalPop)}
```
12.1.4.286 KeyWord kw_284[2] [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "lnuv_zetas", 6, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, .0, 1, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncZetas) },
{ "zetاس", 14, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, .0, 0, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncZetas) }
```

12.1.4.287 KeyWord kw_285[4] [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "error_factors", 14, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, .0, 0, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncErrFacts) },
{ "lnuv_error_factors", 6, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, .0, -1, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncErrFacts) },
{ "lnuv_std_deviations", 6, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, .0, 1, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncStdDevs) },
{ "std_deviations", 14, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, .0, 0, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncStdDevs) }
```

12.1.4.288 KeyWord kw_286[10] [static]

Initial value:

```c
{ "descriptors", 15, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, .0, 0, N_vae(caulbl, CAUVar_lognormal) },
{ "lambdas", 14, 2, 1, 1, kw_284, 0, 0, 0, N_vam(rvec, lognormalUncLambdas) },
{ "lnuv_descriptors", 7, 0, 4, 0, 0, .0, -2, N_vae(caulbl, CAUVar_lognormal) },
{ "lnuv_lambdas", 6, 2, 1, 1, kw_284, 0, 0, -2, N_vam(rvec, lognormalUncLambdas) },
{ "lnuv_lower_bounds", 6, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, .0, 3, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncLowerBnds) },
{ "lnuv_means", 6, 4, 1, 1, kw_285, 0, 0, .0, 3, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncMeans) },
{ "lnuv_upper_bounds", 6, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, .0, 3, N_vam(RealUb, lognormalUncUpperBnds) },
{ "lower_bounds", 14, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, .0, 0, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncLowerBnds) },
{ "means", 14, 4, 1, 1, kw_285, 0, 0, 0, N_vam(RealLb, lognormalUncMeans) },
{ "upper_bounds", 14, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, .0, 0, N_vam(RealUb, lognormalUncUpperBnds) }
```

12.1.4.289 KeyWord kw_287[6] [static]

Initial value:

```c

```
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

```

12.1.4.290  KeyWord kw_288[4]  [static]
Initial value:

```

12.1.4.291  KeyWord kw_289[10]  [static]
Initial value:

```
12.1.4.292  KeyWord kw_290[2]  [static]

Initial value:

```plaintext
{
    "descriptors", 15, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vae(dauibl, DAUIVar_poisson)
},
    "lambdas", 14, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vam(rvec, poissonUncLambdas)
}
```

12.1.4.293  KeyWord kw_291[8]  [static]

Initial value:

```plaintext
{
    "descriptors", 15, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vae(caulbl, CAUVar_triangular)
},
    "lower_bounds", 14, 0, 2, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vam(RealLb, triangularUncLowerBnds)
},
    "modes", 14, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vam(rvec, triangularUncModes)
},
    "tuv_descriptors", 7, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vae(caulbl, CAUVar_triangular)
},
    "tuv_lower_bounds", 6, 0, 2, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, -3, N_vam(RealLb, triangularUncLowerBnds)
},
    "tuv_modes", 6, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, -3, N_vam(rvec, triangularUncModes)
},
    "tuv_upper_bounds", 6, 0, 3, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, N_vam(RealUb, triangularUncUpperBnds)
},
    "upper_bounds", 14, 0, 3, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vam(RealUb, triangularUncUpperBnds)
}
```

12.1.4.294  KeyWord kw_292[6]  [static]

Initial value:

```plaintext
{
    "descriptors", 15, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vae(caulbl, CAUVar_uniform)
},
    "lower_bounds", 14, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vam(RealLb, uniformUncLowerBnds)
},
    "upper_bounds", 14, 0, 2, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, N_vam(RealUb, uniformUncUpperBnds)
},
    "uuv_descriptors", 7, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, -3, N_vae(caulbl, CAUVar_uniform)
},
    "uuv_lower_bounds", 6, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, -3, N_vam(RealLb, uniformUncLowerBnds)
},
    "uuv_upper_bounds", 6, 0, 2, 2, 0, 0, 0, -3, N_vam(RealUb, uniformUncUpperBnds)
}
```

12.1.4.295  KeyWord kw_293[6]  [static]

Initial value:
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

```
{  
    {"alphas",14,0,1,1,0,0.,0.,0,N_vam(RealLb,weibullUncAlphas)},
    {"betas",14,0,2,2,0,0.,0.,0,N_vam(RealLb,weibullUncBetas)},
    {"descriptors",15,0,3,3,0,0.,0.,0,N_vae(caulbl,CAUVar_weibull)},
    {"wuv_alphas",6,0,1,1,0.,0.,0.,-3,N_vam(RealLb,weibullUncAlphas)},
    {"wuv_betas",6,0,2,2,0,0.,0.,-3,N_vam(RealLb,weibullUncBetas)},
    {"wuv_descriptors",7,0,3,0,0.,0.,0.,-3,N_vae(caulbl,CAUVar_weibull)}
}
```

12.1.4.296 KeyWord kw_295[6] [static]

Initial value:

```
{  
    {"interface",0x308,10,5,5,kw_10,0.,0.,0,N_ifm3(start,0,stop)},
    {"method",0x308,83,2,2,kw_204,0.,0.,0,N_mdm3(start,0,stop)},
    {"model",8,6,3,3,kw_230,0.,0.,0,N_mom3(start,0,stop)},
    {"responses",0x308,19,6,6,kw_248,0.,0.,0,N_rem3(start,0,stop)},
    {"strategy",0x108,11,1,1,kw_260,0.,0.,0,NIDRProblemDescDB::strati
gy_start},
    {"variables",0x308,37,4,4,kw_294,0.,0.,0,N_vam3(start,0,stop)}
}
```

12.1.4.297 Var_uinfo CAUVLbl[CAUVar_Nkinds] [static]

Initial value:

```
{  
    VarLabelInfo(nuv_, NormalUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(lnuv_, LognormalUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(uuv_, UniformUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(luuv_, LoguniformUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(tuv_, TriangularUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(euv_, ExponentialUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(beuv_, BetaUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(gauv_, GammaUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(guuv_, GumbelUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(fuv_, FrechetUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(wuv_, WeibullUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(hbuv_, HistogramBinUnc)
}
```

12.1.4.298 Var_uinfo DAUVLbl[DAUIVar_Nkinds] [static]

Initial value:

```
{  
    VarLabelInfo(puv_, PoissonUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(biuv_, BinomialUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(nbuv_, NegBinomialUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(geuv_, GeometricUnc),
    VarLabelInfo(hguv_, HyperGeomUnc)
}
```
12.1.4.299  Var_uinfo DAURVLbl[DAURVar_Nkinds]  [static]

Initial value:

{  
  VarLabelInfo(hpuv_, HistogramPtUnc)
}

12.1.4.300  Var_uinfo CEUVLbl[CEUVar_Nkinds]  [static]

Initial value:

{  
  VarLabelInfo(ciuv_, ContinuousIntervalUnc)
}

12.1.4.301  Var_uinfo DEUIVLbl[DEUIVar_Nkinds]  [static]

Initial value:

{  
  VarLabelInfo(diuv_, DiscreteIntervalUnc),  
  VarLabelInfo(dusiv_, DiscreteUncSetInt)
}

12.1.4.302  Var_uinfo DEURVLbl[DEURVar_Nkinds]  [static]

Initial value:

{  
  VarLabelInfo(dusrv_, DiscreteUncSetReal)
}

12.1.4.303  Var_uinfo DiscSetLbl[DiscSetVar_Nkinds]  [static]

Initial value:

{  
  VarLabelInfo(ddsiv_, DiscreteDesSetInt),  
  VarLabelInfo(ddsrvv_, DiscreteDesSetReal),  
  VarLabelInfo(dssiv_, DiscreteStateSetInt),  
  VarLabelInfo(dssrvv_, DiscreteStateSetReal)
}
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

12.1.4.304 VarLabelChk Vlch[] [static]

Initial value:

```c
[ AVI numContinuousDesVars, AVI continuousDesignLabels, "cdv_", "cdv_descriptor"
],
[ AVI numDiscreteDesRangeVars, AVI discreteDesignRangeLabels, "ddriv_", "ddriv_ descriptors"
],
[ AVI numDiscreteDesSetIntVars, AVI discreteDesignSetIntLabels, "ddsiv_", "ddsi
v_descriptors"
],
[ AVI numDiscreteDesSetRealVars, AVI discreteDesignSetRealLabels, "ddsrv_", "dds
rv_descriptors"
],
[ AVI numContinuousStateVars, AVI continuousStateLabels, "csv_", "csv_descripto
rs"
],
[ AVI numDiscreteStateRangeVars, AVI discreteStateRangeLabels, "dsriv_", "dsriv_ descriptors"
],
[ AVI numDiscreteStateSetIntVars, AVI discreteStateSetIntLabels, "dssiv_", "dss
iv_descriptors"
],
[ AVI numDiscreteStateSetRealVars, AVI discreteStateSetRealLabels, "dssrv_", "d
ssrv_descriptors"
],
[ AVI numContinuousDesVars, AVI continuousDesignScaleTypes, 0, "cdv_scale_types"
]
```

12.1.4.305 VLreal VLR[N_VLR] [static]

Initial value:

```c
{CAUVar_Nkinds, AVI CAUv, CAUVLbl,
 DVR continuousAleatoryUncLabels,
 DVR continuousAleatoryUncLowerBnds,
 DVR continuousAleatoryUncUpperBnds,
 DVR continuousAleatoryUncVars},
{CEUVar_Nkinds, AVI CEUv, CEUVLbl,
 DVR continuousEpistemicUncLabels,
 DVR continuousEpistemicUncLowerBnds,
 DVR continuousEpistemicUncUpperBnds,
 DVR continuousEpistemicUncVars},
{DAURVar_Nkinds, AVI DAURv, DAURVLbl,
 DVR discreteRealAleatoryUncLabels,
 DVR discreteRealAleatoryUncLowerBnds,
 DVR discreteRealAleatoryUncUpperBnds,
 DVR discreteRealAleatoryUncVars},
{DEURVar_Nkinds, AVI DEURv, DEURVLbl,
 DVR discreteRealEpistemicUncLabels,
 DVR discreteRealEpistemicUncLowerBnds,
 DVR discreteRealEpistemicUncUpperBnds,
 DVR discreteRealEpistemicUncVars}
```

12.1.4.306 VLInt VLI[N_VLI] [static]

Initial value:

```c
```
{DAUVar_Nkinds, AVI DAUV, DAUVLbl,
 DVR discreteIntAleatoryUncLabels,
 DVR discreteIntAleatoryUncLowerBnds,
 DVR discreteIntAleatoryUncUpperBnds,
 DVR discreteIntAleatoryUncVars},
{DEUVar_Nkinds, AVI DEUV, DEUVLbl,
 DVR discreteIntEpistemicUncLabels,
 DVR discreteIntEpistemicUncLowerBnds,
 DVR discreteIntEpistemicUncUpperBnds,
 DVR discreteIntEpistemicUncVars})

12.1.4.307 Var_check var_mp_check_cv[] [static]
Initial value:
{
    Vchk_3(continuous_design,ContinuousDes),
    Vchk_3(continuous_state,ContinuousState) }

12.1.4.308 Var_check var_mp_check_dset[] [static]
Initial value:
{
    Vchk_3(discrete_design_set_integer,DiscreteDesSetInt),
    Vchk_3(discrete_design_set_real,DiscreteDesSetReal),
    Vchk_3(discrete_state_set_integer,DiscreteStateSetInt),
    Vchk_3(discrete_state_set_real,DiscreteStateSetReal) }

12.1.4.309 Var_check var_mp_check_cau[] [static]
Initial value:
{
    Vchk_3(normal_uncertain,NormalUnc),
    Vchk_3(lognormal_uncertain,LognormalUnc),
    Vchk_3(uniform_uncertain,UniformUnc),
    Vchk_3(loguniform_uncertain,LoguniformUnc),
    Vchk_3(triangular_uncertain,TriangularUnc),
    Vchk_3(exponential_uncertain,ExponentialUnc),
    Vchk_3(beta_uncertain,BetaUnc),
    Vchk_3(gamma_uncertain,GammaUnc),
    Vchk_3(gumbel_uncertain,GumbelUnc),
    Vchk_3(frechet_uncertain,FrechetUnc),
    Vchk_3(weibull_uncertain,WeibullUnc),
    Vchk_3{histogram_bin_uncertain,HistogramBinUnc} }

12.1.4.310 Var_check var_mp_check_dauif[] [static]
Initial value:
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

{ 
Vchk_3(poisson_uncertain,PoissonUnc),
Vchk_3(binomial_uncertain,BinomialUnc),
Vchk_3(negative_binomial_uncertain,NegBinomialUnc),
Vchk_3(geometric_uncertain,GeometricUnc),
Vchk_3(hypergeometric_uncertain,HyperGeomUnc) }

12.1.4.311 Var_check var_mp_check_daur[] [static]
Initial value:

{ 
Vchk_3(histogram_point_uncertain,HistogramPtUnc) }

12.1.4.312 Var_check var_mp_check_ceu[] [static]
Initial value:

{ 
Vchk_3(continuous_interval_uncertain,ContinuousIntervalUnc) }

12.1.4.313 Var_check var_mp_check_deui[] [static]
Initial value:

{ 
Vchk_3(discrete_interval_uncertain,DiscreteIntervalUnc),
Vchk_3(discrete_uncertain_set_integer,DiscreteUncSetInt) }

12.1.4.314 Var_check var_mp_check_deur[] [static]
Initial value:

{ 
Vchk_3(discrete_uncertain_set_real,DiscreteUncSetReal) }

12.1.4.315 Var_rcheck var_mp_cbound[] [static]
Initial value:

{ 
Vchk_7(continuous_design,ContinuousDes,continuousDesign),
Vchk_7(continuous_state,ContinuousState,continuousState),
Vchk_5(normal_uncertain,NormalUnc,normalUnc),
Vchk_5(lognormal_uncertain,LognormalUnc,lognormalUnc),
Vchk_5(uniform_uncertain,UniformUnc,uniformUnc),
Vchk_5(loguniform_uncertain,LoguniformUnc,loguniformUnc),
Vchk_5(triangular_uncertain,TriangularUnc,triangularUnc),
Vchk_5(beta_uncertain,BetaUnc,betaUnc) }
12.1.4.316  Var_icheck var_mp_drange[]  [static]

Initial value:

    {  
        Vchk_7(discrete_design_range,DiscreteDesignRange,discreteDesignRange),  
        Vchk_7(discrete_state_range,DiscreteStateRange,discreteStateRange)  
    }  

12.1.4.317  const char SCI_FIELD_NAMES[]

Initial value:

    { "dakota_type", "numFns", "numVars", "numACV", "numADIV",  
        "numADRIV", "numDerivVars", "xC", "xDI",  
        "xDR", "xCLabels", "xDILabels",  
        "xDRLabels", "directFnASV", "directFnASM",  
        "directFnDVV", "directFnDVV_bool",  
        "fnFlag", "gradFlag", "hessFlag",  
        "fnVals", "fnGrads", "fnHessians",  
        "fnLabels", "failure", "currEvalId" }  

fields to pass to Scilab in Dakota structure  
Referenced by ScilabInterface::scilab_engine_run().

12.1.4.318  const int SCI_NUMBER_OF_FIELDS = 26

number of fields in above structure  
Referenced by ScilabInterface::scilab_engine_run().
12.2 SIM Namespace Reference

A sample namespace for derived classes that use assign_rep() to plug facilities into DAKOTA.

Classes

- class ParallelDirectApplicInterface
  
  *Sample derived interface class for testing parallel simulator plug-ins using assign_rep().*

- class SerialDirectApplicInterface
  
  *Sample derived interface class for testing serial simulator plug-ins using assign_rep().*

12.2.1 Detailed Description

A sample namespace for derived classes that use assign_rep() to plug facilities into DAKOTA. A typical use of plug-ins with assign_rep() is to publish a simulation interface for use in library mode See Interfacing with Dakota as a Library for more information.
Chapter 13

Class Documentation

13.1 ActiveSet Class Reference

Container class for active set tracking information. Contains the active set request vector and the derivative variables vector.

Public Member Functions

- **ActiveSet ()**
  - default constructor

- **ActiveSet (size_t num_fns, size_t num_deriv_vars)**
  - standard constructor

- **ActiveSet (size_t num_fns)**
  - partial constructor

- **ActiveSet (const ActiveSet &set)**
  - copy constructor

- **∼ActiveSet ()**
  - destructor

- **ActiveSet & operator= (const ActiveSet &set)**
  - assignment operator

- **void reshape (size_t num_fns, size_t num_deriv_vars)**
  - reshape requestVector and derivVarsVector

- **void reshape (size_t num_fns)**
  - reshape requestVector
• const ShortArray & request_vector () const
  return the request vector

• void request_vector (const ShortArray &rv)
  set the request vector

• void request_values (const short rv_val)
  set all request vector values

• short request_value (const size_t index) const
  get the value of an entry in the request vector

• void request_value (const short rv_val, const size_t index)
  set the value of an entry in the request vector

• const SizetArray & derivative_vector () const
  return the derivative variables vector

• void derivative_vector (const SizetArray &dvv)
  set the derivative variables vector from a SizetArray

• void derivative_vector (SizetMultiArrayConstView dvv)
  set the derivative variables vector from a SizetMultiArrayConstView

• void derivative_start_value (size_t dvv_start_val)
  set the derivative variables vector values

• void read (std::istream &s)
  read an active set object from an std::istream

• void write (std::ostream &s) const
  write an active set object to an std::ostream

• void write_annotated (std::ostream &s) const
  write an active set object to an std::ostream in annotated format

• void read (BiStream &s)
  read an active set object from the binary restart stream

• void write (BoStream &s) const
  write an active set object to the binary restart stream

• void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)
  read an active set object from a packed MPI buffer
13.1 ActiveSet Class Reference

- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const
  
  write an active set object to a packed MPI buffer

Private Attributes

- ShortArray requestVector
  
  the vector of response requests

- SizetArray derivVarsVector
  
  the vector of variable ids used for computing derivatives

Friends

- bool operator==(const ActiveSet &set1, const ActiveSet &set2)
  
  equality operator

- bool operator!=(const ActiveSet &set1, const ActiveSet &set2)
  
  inequality operator

13.1.1 Detailed Description

Container class for active set tracking information. Contains the active set request vector and the derivative variables vector. The ActiveSet class is a small class whose initial design function is to avoid having to pass the ASV and DVV separately. It is not part of a class hierarchy and does not employ reference-counting/representation-sharing idioms (e.g., handle-body).

13.1.2 Member Data Documentation

13.1.2.1 ShortArray requestVector [private]

the vector of response requests It uses a 0 value for inactive functions and sums 1 (value), 2 (gradient), and 4 (Hessian) for active functions.

Referenced by ActiveSet::ActiveSet(), ActiveSet::operator=(), Dakota::operator==(), ActiveSet::read(), ActiveSet::request_value(), ActiveSet::request_values(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), ActiveSet::reshape(), ActiveSet::write(), and ActiveSet::write_annotated().

13.1.2.2 SizetArray derivVarsVector [private]

the vector of variable ids used for computing derivatives These ids will generally identify either the active continuous variables or the inactive continuous variables.
Referenced by ActiveSet::ActiveSet(), ActiveSet::derivative_start_value(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), ActiveSet::operator=(), Dakota::operator==(), ActiveSet::read(), ActiveSet::reshape(), ActiveSet::write(), and ActiveSet::write_annotated().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaActiveSet.hpp
- DakotaActiveSet.cpp
13.2 AnalysisCode Class Reference

Base class providing common functionality for derived classes (SysCallAnalysisCode and ForkAnalysisCode) which spawn separate processes for managing simulations. Inheritance diagram for AnalysisCode:

```
AnalysisCode
   /   \
ForkAnalysisCode SysCallAnalysisCode
```

Public Member Functions

- void `define_filenames` (const int id)
  define modified filenames from user input by handling Unix temp file and tagging options

- void `write_parameters_files` (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, const Response &response, const int id)
  write the parameters data and response request data to one or more parameters files (using one or more invocations of `write_parameters_file()`) in either standard or aprepro format

- void `read_results_files` (Response &response, const int id)
  read the response object from one or more results files

- const std::vector<String> & `program_names` () const
  return programNames

- const std::string & `input_filter_name` () const
  return iFilterName

- const std::string & `output_filter_name` () const
  return oFilterName

- const std::string & `parameters_filename` () const
  return paramsFileName

- const std::string & `results_filename` () const
  return resultsFileName

- const std::string & `results_filename` (const int id)
  return the results filename entry in fileNameMap corresponding to id

- void `suppress_output_flag` (const bool flag)
  set suppressOutputFlag
- bool suppress_output_flag () const
  return suppressOutputFlag

- bool command_line_arguments () const
  return commandLineArgs

- bool multiple_parameters_filenames () const
  return multipleParamsFiles

- void file_cleanup () const
  remove temporary files if not fileSaveFlag

**Protected Member Functions**

- AnalysisCode (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  constructor

- ~AnalysisCode ()
  destructor

- const char * work_dir () const
  return Workdir if useWorkdir is true (only called by derived classes)

**Protected Attributes**

- bool suppressOutputFlag
  flag set by master processor to suppress output from slave processors

- short outputLevel
  output verbosity level: [SILENT, QUIET, NORMAL, VERBOSE, DEBUG]_OUTPUT

- bool fileTagFlag
  flags tagging of parameter/results files

- bool fileSaveFlag
  flags retention of parameter/results files

- bool commandLineArgs
  flag indicating use of passing of filenames as command line arguments to the analysis drivers and input/output filters

- bool apreproFlag
  flag indicating use of the APREPRO (the Sandia "A PRE PROcessor" utility) format for parameter files
- bool multipleParamsFiles
  flag indicating the need for separate parameters files for multiple analysis drivers

- std::string iFilterName
  the name of the input filter (input_filter user specification)

- std::string oFilterName
  the name of the output filter (output_filter user specification)

- std::vector<String> programNames
  the names of the analysis code programs (analysis_drivers user specification)

- size_t numPrograms
  the number of analysis code programs (length of programNames)

- std::string specifiedParamsFileName
  the name of the parameters file from user specification

- std::string paramsFileName
  the parameters file name actually used (modified with tagging or temp files)

- std::string specifiedResultsFileName
  the name of the results file from user specification

- std::string resultsFileName
  the results file name actually used (modified with tagging or temp files)

- bool allowExistingResults
  by default analysis code interfaces delete results files if they exist; user may override with this flag and we’ll try to gather and only fork if needed

- std::string curWorkdir
  working directory when useWorkdir is true

- std::map<int, std::pair<std::string, std::string>> fileNameMap
  stores parameters and results file names used in spawning function evaluations. Map key is the function evaluation identifier.

- bool useWorkdir
  whether to use a new or specified work_directory

- std::string workDir
  its name, if specified...

- bool dirTag
whether to tag the working directory

bullet \textbf{bool} \texttt{dirSave}

whether \texttt{dir\_save} was specified

bullet \textbf{bool} \texttt{dirDel}

whether to delete the directory when \texttt{Dakota} terminates

bullet \textbf{std::string} \texttt{templateDir}

template directory (if specified)

bullet \textbf{StringArray} \texttt{templateFiles}

template files (if specified)

bullet \textbf{bool} \texttt{templateCopy}

whether to force a copy (versus link) every time

bullet \textbf{bool} \texttt{templateReplace}

whether to replace existing files

bullet \textbf{bool} \texttt{haveTemplateDir}

state variable for template directory

bullet \textbf{bool} \texttt{haveWorkdir}

for \texttt{dirTag}, whether we have work\texttt{Dir}

bullet \textbf{std::string} \texttt{dakDir}

\texttt{Dakota} directory (if needed).

\section*{Private Member Functions}

bullet \textbf{void} \texttt{write\_parameters\_file} (const \texttt{Variables} &\texttt{vars}, const \texttt{ActiveSet} &\texttt{set}, const \texttt{Response} &\texttt{response}, const \textbf{std::string} &\texttt{prog}, const \textbf{std::vector}< \textbf{String} > &\texttt{an\_comps}, const \textbf{std::string} &\texttt{params\_fname})

write the variables, active set vector, derivative variables vector, and analysis components to the specified parameters file in either standard or aprepro format

\section*{Private Attributes}

bullet \textbf{ParallelLibrary} & \texttt{parallelLib}

reference to the \texttt{ParallelLibrary} object. Used in \texttt{define\_filenames()}.

bullet \textbf{String2DArray} \texttt{analysisComponents}

the set of optional analysis components used by the analysis drivers (from the analysis\_components interface specification)
13.2 AnalysisCode Class Reference

13.2.1 Detailed Description

Base class providing common functionality for derived classes (SysCallAnalysisCode and ForkAnalysisCode) which spawn separate processes for managing simulations. The AnalysisCode class hierarchy provides simulation spawning services for ApplicationInterface derived classes and alleviates these classes of some of the specifics of simulation code management. The hierarchy does not employ the letter-envelope technique since the ApplicationInterface derived classes instantiate the appropriate derived AnalysisCode class directly.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- AnalysisCode.hpp
- AnalysisCode.cpp
13.3 Analyzer Class Reference

Base class for NonD, DACE, and ParamStudy branches of the iterator hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Analyzer:

```
Analyzer
    |       |
    |       |
  NonD   |   PStudyDACE
        |       |
EfficientSubspaceMethod | DDACEDesignCompExp | RichExtrapVerification

        |       |
NonDCalibration | FSUDesignCompExp

        |       |
NonDExpansion | ParamStudy

        |       |
NonDIntegration | PSUADesignCompExp

        |       |
NonDInterval

        |       |
NonDPOFDarts

        |       |
NonDReliability

        |       |
NonDSampling
```

**Public Member Functions**

- `const VariablesArray & all_variables ()`
  
  *return the complete set of evaluated variables*

- `const RealMatrix & all_samples ()`
  
  *return the complete set of evaluated samples*

- `const IntResponseMap & all_responses () const`
  
  *return the complete set of computed responses*

- `virtual void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)`
  
  *sets varyPattern in derived classes that support it*

**Protected Member Functions**

- `Analyzer ()`
  
  *default constructor*

- `Analyzer (Model &model)`
  
  *standard constructor*
• Analyzer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)
  alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" with a Model

• Analyzer (NoDBBaseConstructor)
  alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" without a Model

• ~Analyzer ()
  destructor

• virtual void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)
  Returns one block of samples (ndim * num_samples).

• virtual void update_model_from_sample (Model &model, const Real *sample_vars)
  update model’s current variables with data from sample

• virtual void update_model_from_variables (Model &model, const Variables &vars)
  update model’s current variables with data from vars

• void pre_output ()
• void print_results (std::ostream &s)
  print the final iterator results

• const Variables & variables_results () const
  return a single final iterator solution (variables)

• const Response & response_results () const
  return a single final iterator solution (response)

• const VariablesArray & variables_array_results ()
  return multiple final iterator solutions (variables). This should only be used if returns_multiple_points() returns true.

• const ResponseArray & response_array_results ()
  return multiple final iterator solutions (response). This should only be used if returns_multiple_points() returns true.

• void response_results_active_set (const ActiveSet &set)
  set the requested data for the final iterator response results

• bool compact_mode () const
  returns Analyzer::compactMode

• bool returns_multiple_points () const
  indicates if this iterator returns multiple final points. Default return is false. Override to return true if appropriate.
• void evaluate_parameter_sets (Model &model, bool log_resp_flag, bool log_best_flag)
  perform function evaluations to map parameter sets (allVariables) into response sets (allResponses)

• void variance_based_decomp (int ncont, int ndiscint, int ndiscreal, int num_samples)
• void read_variables_responses (int num_evals, size_t num_vars)
  convenience function for reading variables/responses (used in derived classes post_input)

• void print_sobol_indices (std::ostream &s) const
  Printing of VBD results.

• void sample_to_variables (const Real *sample_c_vars, Variables &vars)
  convert samples array to variables array; e.g., allSamples to allVariables

• void samples_to_variables_array (const RealMatrix &sample_matrix, VariablesArray &vars_array)
  convert samples array to variables array array; e.g., allSamples to allVariables

• void variables_array_to_samples (const VariablesArray &vars_array, RealMatrix &sample_matrix)
  convert variables array to samples array; e.g., allVariables to allSamples

Protected Attributes

• bool compactMode
  switch for allSamples (compact mode) instead of allVariables (normal mode)

• VariablesArray allVariables
  array of all variables to be evaluated in evaluate_parameter_sets()

• RealMatrix allSamples
  compact alternative to allVariables

• IntResponseMap allResponses
  array of all responses to be computed in evaluate_parameter_sets()

• StringArray allHeaders
  array of headers to insert into output while evaluating allVariables

• size_t numObjFns
  number of objective functions

• size_t numLSqTerms
  number of least squares terms

• RealPairPRPMultiMap bestVarsRespMap
  map which stores best set of solutions
13.3 Analyzer Class Reference

Private Member Functions

- void **compute_best_metrics** (const **Response** &response, std::pair<Real, Real> &metrics)
  compares current evaluation to best evaluation and updates best

- void **update_best** (const **Variables** &vars, int eval_id, const **Response** &response)
  compares current evaluation to best evaluation and updates best

- void **update_best** (const Real *sample_c_vars, int eval_id, const **Response** &response)
  compares current evaluation to best evaluation and updates best

Private Attributes

- Real **vbdDropTol**
  tolerance for omitting output of small VBD indices

- RealVectorArray **S4**
  VBD main effect indices.

- RealVectorArray **T4**
  VBD total effect indices.

13.3.1 Detailed Description

Base class for NonD, DACE, and ParamStudy branches of the iterator hierarchy. The Analyzer class provides common data and functionality for various types of systems analysis, including nondeterministic analysis, design of experiments, and parameter studies.

13.3.2 Member Function Documentation

13.3.2.1 void **pre_output** () [protected, virtual]

Generate tabular output with active variables (compactMode) or all variables with their labels and response labels, with no data. Variables are sequenced {cv, div, drv}

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::allVariables, ParallelLibrary::command_line_pre_run_output(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_user_modes(), Analyzer::compactMode, Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Dakota::filename(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::parallel_library(), Dakota::write_data_tabular(), Dakota::write_precision, and Iterator::writePrecision.
13.3.2.2 **void print_results (std::ostream & s)**  [protected, virtual]

print the final iterator results This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in PStudyDACE, Verification, NonDAdaptImpSampling, NonDAdaptiveSampling, NonDExpansion, NonDGlobalReliability, NonDPImpSampling, NonDIncremLHSSampling, NonDInterval, NonDLHSSampling, NonDLocalReliability, and RichExtrapVerification.

References Analyzer::bestVarsRespMap, ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), Response::function_values(), Analyzer::numLSqTerms, Analyzer::numObjFns, ParamResponsePair::prp_parameters(), ParamResponsePair::prp_response(), and Dakota::write_data_partial().

13.3.2.3 **void evaluate_parameter_sets (Model & model, bool log_resp_flag, bool log_best_flag)**  [protected]

perform function evaluations to map parameter sets (allVariables) into response sets (allResponses) Convenience function for derived classes with sets of function evaluations to perform (e.g., NonDSampling, DDACEDesignCompExp, FSUADesignCompExp, ParamStudy).

References Iterator::activeSet, Analyzer::allHeaders, Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::allVariables, Model::async_compute_response(), iterator::asyncFlag, Analyzer::compactMode, Model::compute_response(), Response::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::evaluation_id(), Model::synchronize(), Analyzer::update_best(), Analyzer::update_model_from_sample(), and Analyzer::update_model_from_variables().

Referenced by NonDSparseGrid::evaluate_grid_increment(), NonDSparseGrid::evaluate_set(), PSUADesignCompExp::extract_trends(), ParamStudy::extract_trends(), FSUADesignCompExp::extract_trends(), DDACEDesignCompExp::extract_trends(), NonDLHSSampling::quantify_uncertainty(), NonDIIntegration::quantify_uncertainty(), NonDIncremLHSSampling::quantify_uncertainty(), and Analyzer::variance_based_decomp().

13.3.2.4 **void variance_based_decomp (int ncont, int ndiscint, int ndiscreal, int num_samples)**  [protected]

Calculation of sensitivity indices obtained by variance based decomposition. These indices are obtained by the Saltelli version of the Sobol VBD which uses (K+2)∗N function evaluations, where K is the number of dimensions (uncertain vars) and N is the number of samples.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::allVariables, Analyzer::compactMode, Variables::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), Analyzer::get_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numFunctions, Analyzer::S4, Analyzer::T4, and Analyzer::vary_pattern().

Referenced by FSUADesignCompExp::extract_trends(), DDACEDesignCompExp::extract_trends(), and NonDLHSSampling::quantify_uncertainty().
13.3.2.5  void read_variables_responses (int num_evals, size_t num_vars)  [protected]

Convenience function for reading variables/responses (used in derived classes post_input) read num_evals variables/responses from file.

References: Dakota::abort_handler(), Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::allVariables, ParallelLibrary::command_line_post_run_input(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_user_modes(), Analyzer::compactMode, Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Dakota::filename(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::parallel_library(), and Analyzer::update_best().

Referenced by: PSUADEDesignCompExp::post_input(), ParamStudy::post_input(), NonDLHSSampling::post_input(), FSUDesignCompExp::post_input(), and DDACEDesignCompExp::post_input().

13.3.2.6  void print_sobol_indices (std::ostream & s) const  [protected]


References: Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numDiscreteIntVars, Iterator::numDiscreteRealVars, Iterator::numFunctions, Model::response_labels(), Analyzer::S4, Analyzer::T4, Analyzer::vbdDropTol, and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by: NonDLHSSampling::print_results(), and PStudyDACE::print_results().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaAnalyzer.hpp
- DakotaAnalyzer.cpp
13.4 ApplicationInterface Class Reference

Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting interfaces to simulation codes. Inheritance diagram for ApplicationInterface:

![Inheritance Diagram]

Public Member Functions

- **ApplicationInterface** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  *constructor*

- ∼**ApplicationInterface** ()
  
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- void **init_communicators** (const IntArray &message_lengths, int max_iterator_concurrency)
  
  *allocate communicator partitions for concurrent evaluations within an iterator and concurrent multiprocessor analyses within an evaluation.*

- void **set_communicators** (const IntArray &message_lengths, int max_iterator_concurrency)
  
  *set the local parallel partition data for an interface (the partitions are already allocated in ParallelLibrary).*

- void **free_communicators** ()
  
  *deallocate communicator partitions for concurrent evaluations within an iterator and concurrent multiprocessor analyses within an evaluation.*

- void **init_serial** ()

- int **asynch_local_evaluation_concurrency** () const
  
  *return asynchLocalEvalConcurrency*

- String **interface_synchronization** () const
  
  *return interfaceSynchronization*

- bool **evaluation_cache** () const
  
  *return evalCacheFlag*

- void **map** (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, const bool asynch_flag=false)
13.4 ApplicationInterface Class Reference

Provides a “mapping” of variables to responses using a simulation. Protected due to Interface letter-envelope idiom.

- void manage_failure (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int failed_eval_id)

  manages a simulation failure using abort/retry/recover/continuation

- const IntResponseMap & synch ()

  executes a blocking schedule for asynchronous evaluations in the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue and returns all jobs

- const IntResponseMap & synch_nowait ()

  executes a nonblocking schedule for asynchronous evaluations in the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue and returns a partial set of completed jobs

- void serve_evaluations ()

  run on evaluation servers to serve the iterator master

- void stop_evaluation_servers ()

  used by the iterator master to terminate evaluation servers

- bool check_multiprocessor_analysis ()

  checks on multiprocessor analysis configuration

- bool check_asynchronous (int max_iterator_concurrency)

  checks on asynchronous configuration (for direct interfaces)

- bool check_multiprocessor_asynchronous (int max_iterator_concurrency)

  checks on asynchronous settings for multiprocessor partitions

- virtual void derived_map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int fn_eval_id)

  Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in synchronous mode. The portion of performing an evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- virtual void derived_map_asynch (const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in asynchronous mode. The portion of performing an asynchronous evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- virtual void derived_synch (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version waits for at least one completion.

- virtual void derived_synch_nowait (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version is nonblocking and will return without any completions if none are immediately available.
virtual void init_communicators_checks (int max_iterator_concurrency)
perform construct-time error checks on the parallel configuration

virtual void set_communicators_checks (int max_iterator_concurrency)
perform run-time error checks on the parallel configuration

void self_schedule_analyses()
blocking self-schedule of all analyses within a function evaluation using message passing

void serve_analyses_synch()
serve the master analysis scheduler and manage one synchronous analysis job at a time

virtual int derived_synchronous_local_analysis (const int &analysis_id)
Execute a particular analysis (identified by analysis_id) synchronously on the local processor. Used for the derived class specifics within ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch().

Protected Attributes

ParallelLibrary & parallelLib
reference to the ParallelLibrary object used to manage MPI partitions for the concurrent evaluations and concurrent analyses parallelism levels

bool suppressOutput
flag for suppressing output on slave processors

int evalCommSize
size of evalComm

int evalCommRank
processor rank within evalComm

int evalServerId
evaluation server identifier

bool eaDedMasterFlag
flag for dedicated master partitioning at ea level

int analysisCommSize
size of analysisComm

int analysisCommRank
processor rank within analysisComm

int analysisServerId
analysis server identifier
• int numAnalysisServers
  
  *number of analysis servers*

• bool multiProcAnalysisFlag

  *flag for multiprocessor analysis partitions*

• bool asynchLocalAnalysisFlag

  *flag for asynchronous local parallelism of analyses*

• int asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency

  *limits the number of concurrent analyses in asynchronous local scheduling and specifies hybrid concurrency when message passing*

• int numAnalysisDrivers

  *the number of analysis drivers used for each function evaluation (from the analysis_drivers interface specification)*

• IntSet completionSet

  *the set of completed fn_eval_id’s populated by derived_synch() and derived_synch_nowait()*

**Private Member Functions**

• bool duplication_detect (const Variables &vars, Response &response, const bool asynch_flag)

  *checks data_pairs and beforeSynchCorePRPQueue to see if the current evaluation request has already been performed or queued*

• void self_schedule_evaluations ()

  *blocking self-schedule of all evaluations in beforeSynchCorePRPQueue using message passing; executes on iteratorComm master*

• void static_schedule_evaluations ()

  *blocking static schedule of all evaluations in beforeSynchCorePRPQueue using message passing; executes on iteratorComm master*

• void asynchronous_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *perform all jobs in prp_queue using asynchronous approaches on the local processor*

• void asynchronous_local_evaluations_static (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *perform all the jobs in prp_queue using asynchronous approaches on the local processor, but schedule statically such that eval_id is always replaced with an equivalent one, modulo asynchLocalEvalConcurrency*

• void synchronous_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *perform all jobs in prp_queue using synchronous approaches on the local processor*

• void asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
launch new jobs in prp_queue asynchronously (if capacity is available), perform nonblocking query of all running jobs, and process any completed jobs (handles both local self- and local static-scheduling cases)

- void broadcast_evaluation (const ParamResponsePair &pair)
  convenience function for broadcasting an evaluation over an evalComm

- void broadcast_evaluation (int fn_eval_id, const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set)
  convenience function for broadcasting an evaluation over an evalComm

- void serve_evaluations_synch ()
  serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform one synchronous evaluation at a time

- void serve_evaluations_synch_peer ()
  serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform one synchronous evaluation at a time as part of the 1st peer

- void serve_evaluations_asynch ()
  serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and manage multiple asynchronous evaluations

- void serve_evaluations_asynch_peer ()
  serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform multiple asynchronous evaluations as part of the 1st peer

- void set_evaluation_communicators (const IntArray &message_lengths)
  convenience function for updating the local evaluation partition data following ParallelLibrary::init_evaluation_communicators().

- void set_analysis_communicators ()
  convenience function for updating the local analysis partition data following ParallelLibrary::init_analysis_communicators().

- const ParamResponsePair & get_source_pair (const Variables &target_vars)
  convenience function for the continuation approach in manage_failure() for finding the nearest successful "source" evaluation to the failed "target"

- void continuation (const Variables &target_vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, const ParamResponsePair &source_pair, int failed_eval_id)
  performs a 0th order continuation method to step from a successful "source" evaluation to the failed "target". Invoked by manage_failure() for failAction == "continuation".

- void common_input_filtering (const Variables &vars)
  common input filtering operations, e.g. mesh movement

- void common_output_filtering (Response &response)
  common output filtering operations, e.g. data filtering
Private Attributes

- **int worldSize**
  size of MPI_COMM_WORLD

- **int worldRank**
  processor rank within MPI_COMM_WORLD

- **int iteratorCommSize**
  size of iteratorComm

- **int iteratorCommRank**
  processor rank within iteratorComm

- **bool ieMessagePass**
  flag for message passing at ie scheduling level

- **int numEvalServers**
  number of evaluation servers

- **bool eaMessagePass**
  flag for message passing at ea scheduling level

- **int procsPerAnalysis**
  processors per analysis servers

- **int lenVarsMessage**
  length of a MPIPackBuffer containing a Variables object; computed in Model::init_communicators()

- **int lenVarsActSetMessage**
  length of a MPIPackBuffer containing a Variables object and an ActiveSet object; computed in Model::init_communicators()

- **int lenResponseMessage**
  length of a MPIPackBuffer containing a Response object; computed in Model::init_communicators()

- **int lenPRPairMessage**
  length of a MPIPackBuffer containing a ParamResponsePair object; computed in Model::init_communicators()

- **String evalScheduling**
  user specification of evaluation scheduling algorithm (self, static, or no spec). Used for manual overrides of the auto-configure logic in ParallelLibrary::resolve_inputs().

- **String analysisScheduling**
  user specification of analysis scheduling algorithm (self, static, or no spec). Used for manual overrides of the auto-configure logic in ParallelLibrary::resolve_inputs().
• int asynchLocalEvalConcurrency
  limits the number of concurrent evaluations in asynchronous local scheduling and specifies hybrid concurrency when message passing

• bool asynchLocalEvalStatic
  whether the asynchronous local evaluations are to be performed with a static schedule (default false)

• IntArray localServerJobMap
  array with one entry per local "server" indicating the job (fn_eval_id) currently running on the server (used for asynchronous local static schedules)

• String interfaceSynchronization
  interface synchronization specification: synchronous (default) or asynchronous

• bool headerFlag
  used by synch_nowait to manage output frequency (since this function may be called many times prior to any completions)

• bool asvControlFlag
  used to manage a user request to deactivate the active set vector control. true = modify the ASV each evaluation as appropriate (default); false = ASV values are static so that the user need not check them on each evaluation.

• bool evalCacheFlag
  used to manage a user request to deactivate the function evaluation cache (i.e., queries and insertions using the data_pairs cache).

• bool restartFileFlag
  used to manage a user request to deactivate the restart file (i.e., insertions into write_restart).

• ShortArray defaultASV
  the static ASV values used when the user has selected asvControl = off

• String failAction
  mitigation action for captured simulation failures: abort, retry, recover, or continuation

• int failRetryLimit
  limit on the number of retries for the retry failAction

• RealVector failRecoveryFnVals
  the dummy function values used for the recover failAction

• IntResponseMap historyDuplicateMap
  used to bookkeep asynchronous evaluations which duplicate data_pairs evaluations. Map key is evalIdCntr, map value is corresponding response.

• std::map< int, std::pair< PRPQueueHIter, Response > > beforeSynchDuplicateMap
13.4 ApplicationInterface Class Reference

used to bookkeep evalIdCtr, beforeSynchCorePRPQueue iterator, and response of asynchronous evaluations which duplicate queued beforeSynchCorePRPQueue evaluations

- PRPQueue beforeSynchCorePRPQueue
  used to bookkeep vars/set/response of nonduplicate asynchronous core evaluations. This is the queue of jobs populated by asynchronous map() that is later scheduled in synch() or synch_nowait().

- PRPQueue beforeSynchAlgPRPQueue
  used to bookkeep vars/set/response of asynchronous algebraic evaluations. This is the queue of algebraic jobs populated by asynchronous map() that is later evaluated in synch() or synch_nowait().

- IntSet runningSet
  used by asynchronous_local_nowait to bookkeep which jobs are running

13.4.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting interfaces to simulation codes. ApplicationInterface provides an interface class for performing parameter to response mappings using simulation code(s). It provides common functionality for a number of derived classes and contains the majority of all of the scheduling algorithms in DAKOTA. The derived classes provide the specifics for managing code invocations using system calls, forks, direct procedure calls, or distributed resource facilities.

13.4.2 Member Function Documentation

13.4.2.1 void init_serial () [inline, protected, virtual]

DataInterface.cpp defaults of 0 servers are needed to distinguish an explicit user request for 1 server (serialization of a parallelism level) from no user request (use parallel auto-config). This default causes problems when init_communicators() is not called for an interface object (e.g., static scheduling fails in DirectApplicInterface::derived_map() for NestedModel::optionalInterface). This is the reason for this function: to reset certain defaults for interface objects that are used serially.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisServers, and ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers.

13.4.2.2 void map (const Variables & vars, const ActiveSet & set, Response & response, const bool asynch_flag = false) [protected, virtual]

Provides a "mapping" of variables to responses using a simulation. Protected due to Interface letter-envelope idiom. The function evaluator for application interfaces. Called from derived_compute_response() and derived_asynch_compute_response() in derived Model classes. If asynch_flag is not set, perform a blocking evaluation (using derived_map()). If asynch_flag is set, add the job to the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue queue for execution by one of the scheduler routines in synch() or synch_nowait(). Duplicate function evaluations are detected with duplication_detect().

Reimplemented from Interface.
13.4.2.3 const IntResponseMap & synch () [protected, virtual]

exectues a blocking schedule for asynchronous evaluations in the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue and returns all jobs. This function provides blocking synchronization for all cases of asynchronous evaluations, including the local asynchronous case (background system call, nonblocking fork, & multithreads), the message passing case, and the hybrid case. Called from derived_synchronize() in derived Model classes.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Interface::algebraic_mappings(), Interface::algebraicMappings, ApplicationInterface::asv_mapping(), ApplicationInterface::asvControlFlag, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchAlgPRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::broadcast_evaluation(), Response::copy(), Interface::coreMappings, Interface::currEvalId, Dakota::data_pairs, ApplicationInterface::defaultASV, ApplicationInterface::derived_map(), ApplicationInterface::duplication_detect(), ApplicationInterface::evalCacheFlag, Interface::evalIdCntr, Interface::fineGrainEvalCounters, Interface::fnGradCounter, Interface::fnHessCounter, Interface::fnLabels, Interface::fnValCounter, Response::function_labels(), Interface::fn_labels(), Interface::fnValCounter, ApplicationInterface::historyDuplicateMap, Interface::ieDedMasterFlag, ApplicationInterface::ieMessagePass, ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, Interface::newEvalIdCntr, Interface::newFnGradCounter, Interface::newFnHessCounter, Interface::newFnValCounter, Interface::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), Interface::response_mapping(), ApplicationInterface::restartFileFlag, and Dakota::write_restart.

13.4.2.4 const IntResponseMap & synch_nowait () [protected, virtual]

executes a nonblocking schedule for asynchronous evaluations in the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue and returns a partial set of completed jobs. This function will eventually provide nonblocking synchronization for all cases of asynchronous evaluations, however it currently supports only the local asynchronous case since nonblocking message passing schedulers have not yet been implemented. Called from derived_synchronize_nowait() in derived Model classes.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Interface::algebraic_mappings(), Interface::algebraicMappings, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalStatic, ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations(), ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations_static(), ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchAlgPRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchDuplicateMap, Interface::coreMappings, ApplicationInterface::historyDuplicateMap, Interface::ieDedMasterFlag, ApplicationInterface::ieMessagePass, Interface::outputLevel, Interface::rawResponseMap, Interface::response_mapping(), ApplicationInterface::self_schedule_evaluations(), and ApplicationInterface::static_schedule_evaluations().
13.4.2.5 void serve_evaluations () [protected, virtual]

run on evaluation servers to serve the iterator master. Invoked by the serve() function in derived Model classes. Passes control to serve_evaluations_asynch(), serve_evaluations_peer(), or serve_evaluations_synch() according to specified concurrency and self/static scheduler configuration.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::evalServerId, Interface::ieDedMasterFlag, ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch_peer(), ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_synch(), and ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_synch_peer().

13.4.2.6 void stop_evaluation_servers () [protected, virtual]

used by the iterator master to terminate evaluation servers. This code is executed on the iteratorComm rank 0 processor when iteration on a particular model is complete. It sends a termination signal (tag = 0 instead of a valid fn_eval_id) to each of the slave analysis servers. NOTE: This function is called from the Strategy layer even when in serial mode. Therefore, use iteratorCommSize to provide appropriate fall through behavior.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), ParallelLibrary::free(), Interface::ieDedMasterFlag, ParallelLibrary::isend_ie(), ApplicationInterface::iteratorCommSize, Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, and ApplicationInterface::parallelLib.

13.4.2.7 void init_communicators_checks (int max_iterator_concurrency) [protected, virtual]

perform construct-time error checks on the parallel configuration. Override DirectApplicInterface definition if plug-in to allow batch processing in Plugin{Serial,Parallel}DirectApplicInterface.cpp

Reimplemented in ForkApplicInterface, and SysCallApplicInterface.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::init_communicators().

13.4.2.8 void set_communicators_checks (int max_iterator_concurrency) [protected, virtual]

perform run-time error checks on the parallel configuration. Override DirectApplicInterface definition if plug-in to allow batch processing in Plugin{Serial,Parallel}DirectApplicInterface.cpp

Reimplemented in DirectApplicInterface, ParallelDirectApplicInterface, and SerialDirectApplicInterface.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::set_communicators().

13.4.2.9 void self_schedule_analyses () [protected]

blocking self-schedule of all analyses within a function evaluation using message passing. This code is called from derived classes to provide the master portion of a master-slave algorithm for the dynamic self-scheduling of analyses among slave servers. It is patterned after self_schedule_evaluations(). It performs no analyses locally and matches either serve_analyses_synch() or serve_analyses_asynch() on the slave servers, depending on the value of asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency. Self-scheduling approach assigns jobs in 2 passes. The 1st pass
gives each server the same number of jobs (equal to asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency). The 2nd pass assigns the remaining jobs to slave servers as previous jobs are completed. Single- and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively, for send/receive. Specific syntax is encapsulated within ParallelLibrary.

References ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency, ParallelLibrary::free(), ParallelLibrary::irecv_ea(), ParallelLibrary::isend_ea(), ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisDrivers, ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisServers, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::waitall(), and ParallelLibrary::waitsome().

Referenced by DirectApplicInterface::derived_map(), ForkApplicInterface::fork_application(), and SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_application().

13.4.2.10 void serve_analyses_synch () [protected]

serve the master analysis scheduler and manage one synchronous analysis job at a time. This code is called from derived classes to run synchronous analyses on slave processors. The slaves receive requests (blocking receive), do local derived_map_ac’s, and return codes. This is done continuously until a termination signal is received from the master. It is patterned after serve_evaluations_synch().

References ApplicationInterface::analysisCommRank, ParallelLibrary::bcast_a(), ApplicationInterface::derived_synchronous_local_analysis(), ParallelLibrary::isend_ea(), ApplicationInterface::multiProcAnalysisFlag, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::recv_ea(), and ParallelLibrary::wait().

Referenced by DirectApplicInterface::derived_map(), ForkApplicInterface::fork_application(), and SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_application().

13.4.2.11 bool duplication_detect (const Variables & vars, Response & response, const bool asynch_flag) [private]

checks data_pairs and beforeSynchCorePRPQueue to see if the current evaluation request has already been performed or queued. Called from map() to check incoming evaluation request for duplication with content of data_pairs and beforeSynchCorePRPQueue. If duplication is detected, return true, else return false. Manage bookkeeping with historyDuplicateMap and beforeSynchDuplicateMap. Note that the list searches can get very expensive if a long list is searched on every new function evaluation (either from a large number of previous jobs, a large number of pending jobs, or both). For this reason, a user request for deactivation of the evaluation cache results in a complete bypass of duplication_detect(), even though a beforeSynchCorePRPQueue search would still be meaningful. Since the intent of this request is to streamline operations, both list searches are bypassed.

References Response::active_set(), ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchDuplicateMap, Response::copy(), Dakota::data_pairs, Interface::evalIdCntr, Dakota::hashedQueueEnd(), ApplicationInterface::historyDuplicateMap, Interface::interfaceId, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), and Response::update().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::map().

13.4.2.12 void self_schedule_evaluations () [private]

blocking self-schedule of all evaluations in beforeSynchCorePRPQueue using message passing; executes on iteratorComm master. This code is called from synch() to provide the master portion of a master-slave algorithm for
the dynamic self-scheduling of evaluations among slave servers. It performs no evaluations locally and matches either `serve_evaluations_synch()` or `serve_evaluations_asynch()` on the slave servers, depending on the value of `asynchLocalEvalConcurrency`. Self-scheduling approach assigns jobs in 2 passes. The 1st pass gives each server the same number of jobs (equal to `asynchLocalEvalConcurrency`). The 2nd pass assigns the remaining jobs to slave servers as previous jobs are completed. Single- and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively, for send/receive. Specific syntax is encapsulated within `ParallelLibrary`.

References

```
ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, Dakota::data_pairs, ApplicationInterface::evalCacheFlag, ParallelLibrary::free(), ParallelLibrary::irecv_ie(), ParallelLibrary::isend_ie(), ApplicationInterface::lenResponseMessage, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, Interface::rawResponseMap, MPIUnpackBuffer::reset(), MPIPackBuffer::reset(), MPIUnpackBuffer::resize(), ApplicationInterface::restartFileFlag, ParallelLibrary::waitall(), ParallelLibrary::waitsome(), and Dakota::write_restart.
```

Referenced by `ApplicationInterface::synch()`.

### 13.4.2.13 void static_schedule_evaluations () [private]

blocking static schedule of all evaluations in `beforeSynchCorePRPQueue` using message passing; executes on iteratorComm master This code runs on the iteratorCommRank 0 processor (the iterator) and is called from `synch()` in order to assign a static schedule. It matches `serve_evaluations_peer()` for any other processors within the first evaluation partition and `serve_evaluations_{synch,asynch}()` for all other evaluation partitions (depending on `asynchLocalEvalConcurrency`). It performs function evaluations locally for its portion of the static schedule using either `asynchronous_local_evaluations()` or `synchronous_local_evaluations()`. Single-level and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively, for send/receive. Specific syntax is encapsulated within `ParallelLibrary`. The iteratorCommRank 0 processor assigns the static schedule since it is the only processor with access to `beforeSynchCorePRPQueue` (it runs the iterator and calls synchronize). The alternate design of each peer selecting its own jobs using the modulus operator would be applicable if execution of this function (and therefore the job list) were distributed.

References

```
ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalStatic, ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations(), ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, Dakota::data_pairs, ApplicationInterface::evalCacheFlag, ParallelLibrary::free(), ParallelLibrary::irecv_ie(), ParallelLibrary::isend_ie(), ApplicationInterface::lenResponseMessage, ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, Interface::rawResponseMap, MPIUnpackBuffer::reset(), ApplicationInterface::restartFileFlag, ApplicationInterface::synchronous_local_evaluations(), ParallelLibrary::waitall(), and Dakota::write_restart.
```

Referenced by `ApplicationInterface::synch()`.

### 13.4.2.14 void asynchronous_local_evaluations (PRPQueue & local_prp_queue) [private]

perform all jobs in `prp_queue` using asynchronous approaches on the local processor This function provides blocking synchronization for the local asynch case (background system call, nonblocking fork, or threads). It can be called from `synch()` for a complete local scheduling of all asynchronous jobs or from `static_schedule_evaluations()` to perform a local portion of the total job set. It uses the `derived_map_asynch()` to initiate asynchronous evaluations and `derived_synch()` to capture completed jobs, and mirrors the `self_schedule_evaluations()` message passing scheduler as much as possible (``derived_synch()`` is modeled after `MPI_Waitsome()`).

References

```
Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency,
```

Referenced by `ApplicationInterface::synch()`. 

---

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), ApplicationInterface::broadcast_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::completionSet, Dakota::data_pairs, ApplicationInterface::derived_map_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::derived_synch(), ApplicationInterface::evalCacheFlag, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, Interface::rawResponseMap, ApplicationInterface::restartFileFlag, and Dakota::write_restart.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::static_schedule_evaluations(), and ApplicationInterface::synch().

13.4.2.15 void asynchronous_local_evaluations_static (PRPQueue & local_prp_queue) [private]

perform all the jobs in prp_queue using asynchronous approaches on the local processor, but schedule statically such that eval_id is always replaced with an equivalent one, modulo asynchLocalEvalConcurrency. Statically-scheduled counterpart to asynchronous_local_evaluations. This scheduling policy specifically ensures that a completed asynchronous evaluation eval_id is replaced with an equivalent one, modulo asynchLocalEvalConcurrency. Designed to help with parallel tiling. A disadvantage of this scheduling policy is that is could leave local asynchronous worker "servers" idle in parsing the local_prp_queue, e.g., when restarting and some evals are already complete. In fact, anytime this function is called with non-contiguous eval_id's, the full possible concurrency won't be leveraged.

This is currently only supported when DAKOTA is running in serial. Supporting in the MPI static / async local hybrid mode would require MPI static schedule that is either fully round-robin or fully block scheduled, not the present hybrid. It is not clear how to support this in the MPI self scheduled / async local hybrid mode.

If local evaluation concurrency is unlimited, this fn is not needed.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), ApplicationInterface::broadcast_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::completionSet, Dakota::data_pairs, ApplicationInterface::derived_map_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::derived_synch(), ApplicationInterface::evalCacheFlag, ApplicationInterface::localServerJobMap, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, Interface::rawResponseMap, ApplicationInterface::restartFileFlag, and Dakota::write_restart.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::synch().

13.4.2.16 void synchronous_local_evaluations (PRPQueue & local_prp_queue) [private]

perform all jobs in prp_queue using synchronous approaches on the local processor. This function provides blocking synchronization for the local synchronous case (foreground system call, blocking fork, or procedure call from derived_map()). It is called from static_schedule_evaluations() to perform a local portion of the total job set.

References ApplicationInterface::broadcast_evaluation(), Interface::currEvalId, Dakota::data_pairs, ApplicationInterface::derived_map(), ApplicationInterface::evalCacheFlag, ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, Interface::outputLevel, Interface::rawResponseMap, ApplicationInterface::restartFileFlag, and Dakota::write_restart.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::static_schedule_evaluations().

13.4.2.17 void asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait (PRPQueue & local_prp_queue) [private]

launch new jobs in prp_queue asynchronously (if capacity is available), perform nonblocking query of all running jobs, and process any completed jobs (handles both local self- and local static-scheduling cases). This function
provides nonblocking synchronization for the local asynch case (background system call, nonblocking fork, or threads). It is called from `synch_nowait()` and passed the complete set of all asynchronous jobs (beforeSynchron-CorePRPQueue). It uses `derived_map_asynch()` to initiate asynchronous evaluations and `derived_synch_nowait()` to capture completed jobs in nonblocking mode. It mirrors a nonblocking message passing scheduler as much as possible (`derived_synch_nowait()` modeled after MPI_Testsome()). The result of this function is `rawResponseMap`, which uses `eval_id` as a key. It is assumed that the incoming local_prp_queue contains only active and new jobs - i.e., all completed jobs are cleared by `synch_nowait()`.

Also supports asynchronous local evaluations with static scheduling. This scheduling policy specifically ensures that a completed asynchronous evaluation `eval_id` is replaced with an equivalent one, modulo asynchLocalEvalConcURRENCY. In the nowait case, this could render some servers idle if evaluations don’t come in `eval_id` order or some evaluations are cancelled by the caller in between calls. If this function is called with unlimited local eval concurrency, the static scheduling request is ignored.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcURRENCY, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalStatic, ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), ApplicationInterface::broadcast_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::completionSet, Dakota::data_pairs, ApplicationInterface::derived_map_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::derived_synch_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::evalCacheFlag, ApplicationInterface::localServerJobMap, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, Interface::rawResponseMap, ApplicationInterface::restartFileFlag, ApplicationInterface::runningSet, and Dakota::write_restart.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::synch_nowait().

13.4.2.18 `void serve_evaluations_synch()` [private]

serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform one synchronous evaluation at a time. This code is invoked by `serve_evaluations()` to perform one synchronous job at a time on each slave/peer server. The servers receive requests (blocking receive), do local synchronous maps, and return results. This is done continuously until a termination signal is received from the master (sent via `stop_evaluation_servers()`).

References Dakota::array_write_annotated(), ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), Interface::currEvalId, ApplicationInterface::derived_map(), ApplicationInterface::evalCommRank, ParallelLibrary::isend_ iet(), ApplicationInterface::lenResponseMessage, ApplicationInterface::lenVarsActSetMessage, ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::recv_iet(), MPIPackBuffer::reset(), and ParallelLibrary::wait().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations().

13.4.2.19 `void serve_evaluations_synch_peer()` [private]

serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform one synchronous evaluation at a time as part of the 1st peer. This code is invoked by `serve_evaluations()` to perform a synchronous evaluation in coordination with the iteratorCommRank 0 processor (the iterator) for static schedules. The `bcast()` matches either the `bcast()` in `synchronous_local_evaluations()`, which is invoked by `static_schedule_evaluations()`, or the `bcast()` in `map()`.

References Dakota::array_write_annotated(), ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), Interface::currEvalId, ApplicationInterface::derived_map(), ApplicationInterface::lenVarsActSetMessage, ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(), and ApplicationInterface::parallelLib.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations().
13.4.2.20  void serve_evaluations_asynch () [private]

serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and manage multiple asynchronous evaluations. This code is invoked by `serve_evaluations()` to perform multiple asynchronous jobs on each slave/peer server. The servers test for any incoming jobs, launch any new jobs, process any completed jobs, and return any results. Each of these components is nonblocking, although the server loop continues until a termination signal is received from the master (sent via `stop_evaluation_servers()`). In the master-slave case, the master maintains the correct number of jobs on each slave. In the static scheduling case, each server is responsible for limiting concurrency (since the entire static schedule is sent to the peers at start up).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), ApplicationInterface::completionSet, ApplicationInterface::derived_map_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::derived_sync_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::evalCommRank, Interface::interfaceId, ParallelLibrary::irecv_ie(), ApplicationInterface::lenResponseMessage, ApplicationInterface::lenVarsActSetMessage, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::recv_ie(), MPIUnpackBuffer::reset(), ParallelLibrary::send_ie(), and ParallelLibrary::test().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations().

13.4.2.21  void serve_evaluations_asynch_peer () [private]

serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform multiple asynchronous evaluations as part of the 1st peer. This code is invoked by `serve_evaluations()` to perform multiple asynchronous jobs on multiprocessor slave/peer servers. It matches the multiProcEvalFlag becats in `ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations()`.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), ApplicationInterface::completionSet, ApplicationInterface::derived_map_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::derived_sync_nowait(), Interface::interfaceId, ApplicationInterface::lenVarsActSetMessage, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, and MPIUnpackBuffer::reset().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ApplicationInterface.hpp
- ApplicationInterface.cpp
13.5 Approximation Class Reference

Base class for the approximation class hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Approximation:

```
Approximation
```

Public Member Functions

- **Approximation ()**
  *default constructor*

- **Approximation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)**
  *standard constructor for envelope*

- **Approximation (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order)**
  *alternate constructor*

- **Approximation (const Approximation &approx)**
  *copy constructor*

- virtual ∼Approximation ()
  *destructor*

- **Approximation operator= (const Approximation &approx)**
  *assignment operator*

- virtual void build ()
  *builds the approximation from scratch*

- virtual void rebuild ()
  *rebuilds the approximation incrementally*

- virtual void pop (bool save_data)
  *removes entries from end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data (last points appended, or as specified in args)*

- virtual void restore ()
  *restores state prior to previous append()*

- virtual bool restore_available ()
  *queries availability of restoration for trial set*

- virtual size_t restoration_index ()
return index of trial set within restorable bookkeeping sets

• virtual void finalize ()
  finalize approximation by applying all remaining trial sets

• virtual size_t finalization_index (size_t i)
  return index of i-th trailing trial set within restorable bookkeeping sets

• virtual void store ()
  store current approximation for later combination

• virtual void combine (short corr_type)
  combine current approximation with previously stored approximation

• virtual Real value (const Variables &vars)
  retrieve the approximate function value for a given parameter vector

• virtual const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)
  retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector

• virtual const RealSymMatrix & hessian (const Variables &vars)
  retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector

• virtual Real prediction_variance (const Variables &vars)
  retrieve the variance of the predicted value for a given parameter vector

• virtual Real diagnostic (const String &metric_type)
  retrieve the diagnostic metric for the diagnostic type specified

• virtual const RealVector & approximation_coefficients () const
  return the coefficient array computed by build()/rebuild()

• virtual void approximation_coefficients (const RealVector &approx_coeffs)
  set the coefficient array from external sources, rather than computing with build()/rebuild()

• virtual void coefficient_labels (std::vector< std::string > &coeff_labels) const
  print the coefficient array computed in build()/rebuild()

• virtual void print_coefficients (std::ostream &s) const
  print the coefficient array computed in build()/rebuild()

• virtual int min_coefficients () const
  return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in num-Vars dimensions

• virtual int recommended_coefficients () const
13.5 Approximation Class Reference

return the recommended number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions

- virtual int num_constraints() const
  return the number of constraints to be enforced via an anchor point

- virtual void clear_current()
  clear current build data in preparation for next build

- virtual bool diagnostics_available()
  check if diagnostics are available for this approximation type

- int min_points(bool constraint_flag) const
  return the minimum number of points required to build the approximation type in numVars dimensions. Uses *coefficients() and num_constraints().

- int recommended_points(bool constraint_flag) const
  return the recommended number of samples to build the approximation type in numVars dimensions (default same as min_points)

- int num_variables() const
  return the number of variables used in the approximation

- const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data() const
  return approxData

- void add(const Pecos::SurrogateDataVars &sdv, bool anchor_flag)
  append to SurrogateData::varsData or assign to SurrogateData::anchorVars

- void add(const Variables &vars, bool anchor_flag, bool deep_copy)
  extract the relevant vectors from Variables and invoke add(RealVector&, IntVector&, RealVector&)

- void add(const Real *sample_c_vars, bool anchor_flag, bool deep_copy)
  create a RealVector view and invoke add(RealVector&, empty, empty)

- void add(const RealVector &c_vars, const IntVector &di_vars, const RealVector &dr_vars, bool anchor_flag, bool deep_copy)
  shared code among add(Variables&) and add(Real*); adds a new data point by either appending to SurrogateData::varsData or assigning to SurrogateData::anchorVars, as dictated by anchor_flag. Uses add_point() and add_anchor().

- void add(const Pecos::SurrogateDataResp &sdr, bool anchor_flag)
  append to SurrogateData::respData or assign to SurrogateData::anchorResp

- void add(const Response &response, int fn_index, bool anchor_flag, bool deep_copy)
  adds a new data point by either appending to SurrogateData::respData or assigning to SurrogateData::anchorResp, as dictated by anchor_flag. Uses add_point() and add_anchor().
void pop_count (size_t count)
    appends to popCountStack (number of entries to pop from end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data, based on size of last data set appended)

void clear_all ()
    clear all build data (current and history) to restore original state

void clear_anchor ()
    clear SurrogateData::anchor[Vars,Resp]

void clear_data ()
    clear SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data

void clear_saved ()
    clear popCountStack and SurrogateData::saved[Vars,Resp]Trials

void set_bounds (const RealVector &c_l_bnds, const RealVector &c_u_bnds, const IntVector &di_l_bnds, const IntVector &di_u_bnds, const RealVector &dr_l_bnds, const RealVector &dr_u_bnds)
    set approximation lower and upper bounds (currently only used by graphics)

Approximation * approx_rep () const
    returns approxRep for access to derived class member functions that are not mapped to the top Approximation level

Protected Member Functions

Approximation (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)
    constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

Approximation (BaseConstructor, const String &approx_type, size_t num_vars, short data_order)
    constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

Protected Attributes

short outputLevel
    output verbosity level: [SILENT,QUIET,NORMAL,VERBOSE,DEBUG]_OUTPUT

int numVars
    number of variables in the approximation

String approxType
    approximation type identifier
• short buildDataOrder
  
  order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format.

• RealVector approxGradient
  
  gradient of the approximation returned by gradient()

• RealSymMatrix approxHessian
  
  Hessian of the approximation returned by hessian().

• Pecos::SurrogateData approxData
  
  contains the variables/response data for constructing a single approximation model (one response function)

• RealVector approxCLowerBnds
  
  approximation continuous lower bounds (used by 3D graphics and Surfpack KrigingModel)

• RealVector approxCUpperBnds
  
  approximation continuous upper bounds (used by 3D graphics and Surfpack KrigingModel)

• IntVector approxDILowerBnds
  
  approximation continuous lower bounds

• IntVector approxDIUpperBnds
  
  approximation continuous upper bounds

• RealVector approxDRLowerBnds
  
  approximation continuous lower bounds

• RealVector approxDRUpperBnds
  
  approximation continuous upper bounds

Private Member Functions

• Approximation * get_approx (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)
  
  Used only by the standard envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.

• Approximation * get_approx (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, size_t numVars, short data_order)
  
  Used only by the alternate envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.
Private Attributes

- SizetArray popCountStack
  a stack managing the number of points previously added by calls to append() that can be removed by calls to pop()

- Approximation * approxRep
  pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)

- int referenceCount
  number of objects sharing approxRep

13.5.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the approximation class hierarchy. The Approximation class is the base class for the response data fit approximation class hierarchy in DAKOTA. One instance of an Approximation must be created for each function to be approximated (a vector of Approximations is contained in ApproximationInterface). For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the approximation hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Approximation) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Approximation::get_approx()) serves as the letter.

13.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.5.2.1 Approximation ()

default constructor The default constructor is used in Array<Approximation> instantiations and by the alternate envelope constructor. approxRep is NULL in this case (problem_db is needed to build a meaningful Approximation object). This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

13.5.2.2 Approximation (ProblemDescDB & problem_db, size_t num_vars)

standard constructor for envelope Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_approx, since Approximation(BaseConstructor, problem_db) builds the actual base class data for the derived approximations.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::get_approx().

13.5.2.3 Approximation (const String & approx_type, const UShortArray & approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order)

alternate constructor This is the alternate envelope constructor for instantiations on the fly. Since it does not have access to problem_db, the letter class is not fully populated. This constructor executes get_approx(type), which invokes the default constructor of the derived letter class, which in turn invokes the default constructor of the base class.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::get_approx().
13.5 Approximation Class Reference

13.5.2.4 Approximation (const Approximation & approx)

Copy constructor Copy constructor manages sharing of approxRep and incrementing of referenceCount. References Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::referenceCount.

13.5.2.5 ~Approximation () [virtual]

destructor Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes approxRep when referenceCount reaches zero. References Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::referenceCount.

13.5.2.6 Approximation (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, size_t num_vars) [protected]

Constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_approx() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_-approx() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Approximation).

References Approximation::approxType, String::ends(), and ProblemDescDB::get_bool().

13.5.2.7 Approximation (BaseConstructor, const String & approx_type, size_t num_vars, short data_order) [protected]

Constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_approx() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_-approx() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Approximation).

13.5.3 Member Function Documentation

13.5.3.1 Approximation operator= (const Approximation & approx)


References Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::referenceCount.

13.5.3.2 void build () [virtual]

builds the approximation from scratch This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.
Reimplemented in GaussProcApproximation, PecosApproximation, SurfpackApproximation, TANA3Approximation, and TaylorApproximation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::build(), Approximation::min_points(), and Approximation::numVars.

Referenced by Approximation::build(), and Approximation::rebuild().

13.5.3.3 void rebuild () [virtual]

rebuilds the approximation incrementally This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in PecosApproximation.

References Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::build(), and Approximation::rebuild().

Referenced by Approximation::rebuild().

13.5.3.4 void pop (bool save_data) [virtual]

removes entries from end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data (last points appended, or as specified in args) This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in PecosApproximation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::pop(), and Approximation::popCountStack.

Referenced by Approximation::pop().

13.5.3.5 void restore () [virtual]

restores state prior to previous append() This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in PecosApproximation.

References Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::popCountStack, Approximation::restoration_index(), and Approximation::restore().

Referenced by Approximation::restore().

13.5.3.6 void finalize () [virtual]

finalize approximation by applying all remaining trial sets This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in PecosApproximation.

References Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::clear_saved(), Approximation::finalization_index(), and Approximation::finalize().
13.5 Approximation Class Reference

Referenced by Approximation::finalize().

13.5.3.7 void clear_current() [inline, virtual]

clear current build data in preparation for next build Redefined by TANA3Approximation to clear current data but preserve history.
Reimplemented in TANA3Approximation.
References Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::clear_all(), and Approximation::clear_current().
Referenced by Approximation::clear_current().

13.5.3.8 void clear_all() [inline]

clear all build data (current and history) to restore original state Clears out any history (e.g., TANA3Approximation use for a different response function in NonDReliability).
References Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::clear_all().
Referenced by Approximation::clear_all(), and Approximation::clear_current().

13.5.3.9 Approximation * get_approx (ProblemDescDB & problem_db, size_t num_vars) [private]

Used only by the standard envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type. Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.
References String::ends(), and ProblemDescDB::get_string().
Referenced by Approximation::Approximation().

13.5.3.10 Approximation * get_approx (const String & approx_type, const UShortArray & approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order) [private]

Used only by the alternate envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type. Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.
References String::ends().

13.5.4 Member Data Documentation

13.5.4.1 short buildDataOrder [protected]

order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format. This setting distinguishes derivative data intended for use in construction (includes derivatives w.r.t. the build variables) from derivative data that may be approximated separately (excludes derivatives w.r.t. auxilliary variables). This setting should also not be inferred directly from the responses specification, since we may need gradient support for evaluating gradients at a single point (e.g., the center of a trust region), but not require gradient evaluations at every point.
Referenced by SurfpackApproximation::add_sd_to_surfdata(), TaylorApproximation::build(),
TANA3Approximation::build(), GaussProcApproximation::GaussProcApproximation(), TaylorApproximation::gradient(),
TaylorApproximation::hessian(), TaylorApproximation::min_coefficients(),
Approximation::min_points(), PecosApproximation::PecosApproximation(), Approximation::recommended_points(),
SurfpackApproximation::SurfpackApproximation(), SurfpackApproximation::surrogates_to_surfdata(),
TANA3Approximation::TANA3Approximation(), TaylorApproximation::TaylorApproximation(), and
TaylorApproximation::value().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaApproximation.hpp
- DakotaApproximation.cpp
13.6 ApproximationInterface Class Reference

Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting approximations to simulation-based results. Inheritance diagram for ApproximationInterface::

```
  Interface
     |   
----|----
  ApproximationInterface
```

**Public Member Functions**

- `ApproximationInterface (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const Variables &am_vars, bool am_cache, const String &am_interface_id, size_t num_fns)`
  - primary constructor

- `ApproximationInterface (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, const Variables &am_vars, bool am_cache, const String &am_interface_id, size_t num_fns, short data_order, short output_level)`
  - alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly

- `~ApproximationInterface ()`
  - destructor

**Protected Member Functions**

- `void map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, const bool asynch_flag=false)`
  - the function evaluator: provides an approximate "mapping" from the variables to the responses using functionSurfaces

- `int minimum_points (bool constraint_flag) const`
  - returns the minimum number of samples required to build the functionSurfaces

- `int recommended_points (bool constraint_flag) const`
  - returns the recommended number of samples recommended to build the functionSurfaces

- `void approximation_function_indices (const IntSet &approx_fn_indices)`
  - set the (currently active) approximation function index set

- `void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)`
- `void update_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)`
- `void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)`
• void append_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)
• void append_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
• void append_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
• void build_approximation (const RealVector &c_l_bnds, const RealVector &c_u_bnds, const IntVector &di_l_bnds, const IntVector &di_u_bnds, const RealVector &dr_l_bnds, const RealVector &dr_u_bnds)
• void rebuild_approximation (const BoolDeque &rebuild_deque)
• void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data)
• void restore_approximation ()
• bool restore_available ()
• void finalize_approximation ()
  finalize the approximation by applying all trial increments
• void store_approximation ()
  move the current approximation into storage for later combination
• void combine_approximation (short corr_type)
  combine the current approximation with one previously stored
• void clear_current ()
  clears current data from an approximation interface
• void clear_all ()
  clears all data from an approximation interface
• void clear_saved ()
  clears saved data (from pop invocations) from an approximation interface
• std::vector< Approximation > & approximations ()
  retrieve the Approximations within an ApproximationInterface
• const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data (size_t index)
  retrieve the approximation data from a particular Approximation within an ApproximationInterface
• const RealVectorArray & approximation_coefficients ()
  retrieve the approximation coefficients from each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface
• void approximation_coefficients (const RealVectorArray &approx_coeffs)
  set the approximation coefficients within each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface
• const RealVector & approximation_variances (const Variables &vars)
  retrieve the approximation variances from each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface
• const IntResponseMap & synch ()
  recovers data from a series of asynchronous evaluations (blocking)
• const IntResponseMap & synch_nowait ()
  recovers data from a series of asynchronous evaluations (nonblocking)
Private Member Functions

- **void mixed_add** (const Variables &vars, const Response &response, bool anchor)
  
  add variables/response data to functionSurfaces using a mixture of shallow and deep copies

- **void mixed_add** (const Real *c_vars, const Response &response, bool anchor)
  
  add variables/response data to functionSurfaces using a mixture of shallow and deep copies

- **void shallow_add** (const Variables &vars, const Response &response, bool anchor)
  
  add variables/response data to functionSurfaces using a shallow copy

- **void update_pop_counts** (const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
  
  append to the popCountStack within each of the functionSurfaces based on the active set definitions within resp_map

Private Attributes

- **IntSet approxFnIndices**
  
  for incomplete approximation sets, this array specifies the response function subset that is approximated

- **std::vector< Approximation > functionSurfaces**
  
  list of approximations, one per response function

- **RealVectorArray functionSurfaceCoeffs**
  
  array of approximation coefficient vectors, one vector per response function

- **RealVector functionSurfaceVariances**
  
  vector of approximation variances, one value per response function

- **StringArray diagnosticSet**
  
  set of diagnostic metrics

- **Variables actualModelVars**
  
  copy of the actualModel variables object used to simplify conversion among differing variable views

- **bool actualModelCache**
  
  indicates usage of an evaluation cache by the actualModel

- **String actualModelInterfaceId**
  
  the interface id from the actualModel used for ordered PRPCache lookups

- **IntResponseMap beforeSynchResponseMap**
  
  bookkeeping map to catalogue responses generated in map() for use in synch() and synch_nowait(). This supports pseudo-asynchronous operations (approximate responses are always computed synchronously, but asynchronous virtual functions are supported through bookkeeping).
13.6.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting approximations to simulation-based results. ApproximationInterface provides an interface class for building a set of global/local/multipoint approximations and performing approximate function evaluations using them. It contains a list of Approximation objects, one for each response function.

13.6.2 Member Function Documentation

13.6.2.1 void update_approximation (const Variables & vars, const IntResponsePair & response_pr) [protected, virtual]

This function populates/replaces each Approximation::anchorPoint with the incoming variables/response data point.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, Dakota::data_pairs, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), and ApproximationInterface::shallow_add().

13.6.2.2 void update_approximation (const RealMatrix & samples, const IntResponseMap & resp_map) [protected, virtual]

This function populates/replaces each Approximation::currentPoints with the incoming variables/response arrays.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, Dakota::data_pairs, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), and ApproximationInterface::shallow_add().

13.6.2.3 void update_approximation (const VariablesArray & vars_array, const IntResponseMap & resp_map) [protected, virtual]

This function populates/replaces each Approximation::currentPoints with the incoming variables/response arrays.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, Dakota::data_pairs, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), and ApproximationInterface::shallow_add().

13.6.2.4 void append_approximation (const Variables & vars, const IntResponsePair & response_pr) [protected, virtual]

This function appends to each Approximation::currentPoints with one incoming variables/response data point.
Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, Dakota::data_pairs, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), and ApproximationInterface::shallow_add().

13.6.2.5 void append_approximation (const RealMatrix & samples, const IntResponseMap & resp_map)  
[protected, virtual]

This function appends to each Approximation::currentPoints with multiple incoming variables/response data points.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, Dakota::data_pairs, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), ApproximationInterface::shallow_add(), and ApproximationInterface::update_pop_counts().

13.6.2.6 void append_approximation (const VariablesArray & vars_array, const IntResponseMap & resp_map)  
[protected, virtual]

This function appends to each Approximation::currentPoints with multiple incoming variables/response data points.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, Dakota::data_pairs, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), ApproximationInterface::shallow_add(), and ApproximationInterface::update_pop_counts().

13.6.2.7 void build_approximation (const RealVector & c_l_bnds, const RealVector & c_u_bnds, const IntVector & di_l_bnds, const IntVector & di_u_bnds, const RealVector & dr_l_bnds, const RealVector & dr_u_bnds)  
[protected, virtual]

This function finds the coefficients for each Approximation based on the data passed through update_approximation() calls. The bounds are used only for graphics visualization.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, ApproximationInterface::diagnosticSet, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, and Interface::outputLevel.

13.6.2.8 void rebuild_approximation (const BoolDeque & rebuild_deque)  
[protected, virtual]

This function updates the coefficients for each Approximation based on data increments provided by \{update,append\}_approximation().

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, and ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces.
13.6.2.9  void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data) [protected, virtual]

This function removes data provided by a previous call to append_approximation(), possibly different numbers
for each function, or as specified in pop_count, which is assumed same for all functions.
Reimplemented from Interface.
References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, and ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces.

13.6.2.10 void restore_approximation () [protected, virtual]

This function updates the coefficients for each Approximation based on data increments provided by
{update,append}_approximation().
Reimplemented from Interface.
References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, and ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces.

13.6.2.11 bool restore_available () [protected, virtual]

This function updates the coefficients for each Approximation based on data increments provided by
{update,append}_approximation().
Reimplemented from Interface.
References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, and ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces.

13.6.3 Member Data Documentation

13.6.3.1 std::vector<Approximation> functionSurfaces [private]

list of approximations, one per response function This formulation allows the use of mixed approximations (i.e.,
different approximations used for different response functions), although the input specification is not currently
general enough to support it.
Referenced by ApproximationInterface::append_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::approximation_coefficients(),
ApproximationInterface::approximation_data(), ApproximationInterface::approximation_variances(),
ApproximationInterface::approximations(), ApproximationInterface::build_approximation(),
ApproximationInterface::clear_all(), ApproximationInterface::clear_current(),
ApproximationInterface::clear_saved(), ApproximationInterface::combine_approximation(),
ApproximationInterface::finalize_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::map(),
ApproximationInterface::minimum_points(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(),
ApproximationInterface::pop_approximation(),
ApproximationInterface::rebuild_approximation(),
ApproximationInterface::restore_approximation(),
ApproximationInterface::recommended_points(),
ApproximationInterface::restore_available(),
ApproximationInterface::shallow_add(),
ApproximationInterface::store_approximation(),
ApproximationInterface::update_approximation(),
and ApproximationInterface::update_pop_counts().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

• ApproximationInterface.hpp
• ApproximationInterface.cpp
13.7 APPSEvalMgr Class Reference

Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK.

Public Member Functions

- **APPSEvalMgr (Model &model)**
  constructor

- **~APPSEvalMgr ()**
  destructor

- **bool isReadyForWork () const**
  tells APPS whether or not there is a processor available to perform a function evaluation

- **bool submit (const int apps_tag, const HOPSPACK::Vector &apps_xtrial, const HOPSPACK::EvalRequestType apps_request)**
  performs a function evaluation at APPS-provided $x_\text{in}$

- **int recv (int &apps_tag, HOPSPACK::Vector &apps_f, HOPSPACK::Vector &apps_cEqs, HOPSPACK::Vector &apps_cIneqs, string &apps_msg)**
  returns a function value to APPS

- **void printDebugInfo (void) const**
  empty implementation of debug info needed to complete the interface

- **void printTimingInfo (void) const**
  empty implementation of timing info needed to complete the interface

- **void set_asynch_flag (const bool dakotaAsynchFlag)**
  publishes whether or not to do asynchronous evaluations

- **void set_blocking_synch (const bool blockingSynchFlag)**
  publishes whether or not APPS is operating synchronously

- **void set_total_workers (const int numDakotaWorkers)**
  publishes the number of processors available for function evaluations

- **void set_constraint_map (std::vector<int> constraintMapIndices, std::vector<double> constraintMapMultipliers, std::vector<double> constraintMapOffsets)**
  publishes constraint transformation
Private Attributes

- **Model & iteratedModel**
  reference to the APPSOptimizer’s model passed in the constructor

- **bool modelAsynchFlag**
  flag for asynchronous function evaluations

- **bool blockingSynch**
  flag for APPS synchronous behavior

- **int numWorkersUsed**
  number of processors actively performing function evaluations

- **int numWorkersTotal**
  total number of processors available for performing function evaluations

- **std::vector<int> constrMapIndices**
  map from Dakota constraint number to APPS constraint number

- **std::vector<double> constrMapMultipliers**
  multipliers for constraint transformations

- **std::vector<double> constrMapOffsets**
  offsets for constraint transformations

- **RealVector xTrial**
  trial iterate

- **std::map<int, int> tagList**
  map of DAKOTA eval id to APPS eval id (for asynchronous evaluations)

- **std::map<int, RealVector> functionList**
  map of APPS eval id to responses (for synchronous evaluations)

- **IntResponseMap dakotaResponseMap**
  map of DAKOTA responses returned by synchronize_nowait()

13.7.1 Detailed Description

Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK. The APPSEvalMgr class is derived from APPSPACK’s Executor class. It implements the methods of that class in such away that allows DAKOTA to manage the computation of responses instead of APPS. Iterate and response values are passed between Dakota and APPSPACK via this interface.
13.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.7.2.1 APPSEvalMgr (Model & model)

constructor Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK.

The APPSEvalMgr class is derived from APPSPACK’s Executor class. It implements the methods of that class in such a way that allows DAKOTA to manage the computation of responses instead of APPS. Iterate and response values are passed between Dakota and APPSPACK via this interface.

13.7.3 Member Function Documentation

13.7.3.1 bool isReadyForWork () const

tells APPS whether or not there is a processor available to perform a function evaluation. Check to see if all processors available for function evaluations are being used. If not, tell APPS that one is available.

References APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersTotal, and APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersUsed.

13.7.3.2 bool submit (const int apps_tag, const HOPSPACK::Vector & apps_xtrial, const HOPSPACK::EvalRequestType apps_request)

performs a function evaluation at APPS-provided x_in. Convert APPSPACK vector of variables to DAKOTA vector of variables and perform function evaluation asynchronously or not as specified in the DAKOTA input deck. If evaluation is asynchronous, map the dakota id to the APPS tag. If evaluation is synchronous, map the responses to the APPS tag.

References Model::asynch_compute_response(), Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Model::evaluation_id(), Response::function_values(), APPSEvalMgr::functionList, APPSEvalMgr::iteratedModel, APPSEvalMgr::modelAsynchFlag, APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersTotal, APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersUsed, APPSEvalMgr::tagList, and APPSEvalMgr::xTrial.

13.7.3.3 int recv (int & apps_tag, HOPSPACK::Vector & apps_f, HOPSPACK::Vector & apps_cEqs, HOPSPACK::Vector & apps_cIneqs, string & apps_msg)

returns a function value to APPS. Retrieve a set of response values, convert to APPS data structures, and return them to APPS. APPS tags are tied to corresponding responses using the appropriate (i.e., asynchronous or synchronous) map.

References APPSEvalMgr::blockingSynch, APPSEvalMgr::constrMapIndices, APPSEvalMgr::constrMapMultipliers, APPSEvalMgr::constrMapOffsets, APPSEvalMgr::dakotaResponseMap, APPSEvalMgr::functionList, APPSEvalMgr::iteratedModel, APPSEvalMgr::modelAsynchFlag, Model::num=_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersUsed, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::synchronize(), Model::synchronize_nowait(), and APPSEvalMgr::tagList.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- APPSEvalMgr.hpp
- APPSEvalMgr.cpp
13.8 APPSOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for APPSPACK. Inheritance diagram for APPSOptimizer:

![Inheritance Diagram]

- Public Member Functions
  - `APPSOptimizer (Model &model)`
    - Constructor
  - `APPSOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)`
    - Alternate constructor for on-the-fly instantiations
  - `~APPSOptimizer ()`
    - Destructor
  - `void find_optimum ()`
    - Performs the iterations to determine the optimal solution.

- Protected Member Functions
  - `void set_apps_parameters ()`
    - Sets options for specific methods based on user specifications
  - `void initialize_variables_and_constraints ()`
    - Initializes problem variables and constraints

- Protected Attributes
  - `HOPSPACK::ParameterList params`
    - Pointer to APPS parameter list.
  - `HOPSPACK::ParameterList * problemParams`
Pointer to APPS problem parameter sublist.

- HOPSPACK::ParameterList * linearParams
  Pointer to APPS linear constraint parameter sublist.

- HOPSPACK::ParameterList * mediatorParams
  Pointer to APPS mediator parameter sublist.

- HOPSPACK::ParameterList * citizenParams
  Pointer to APPS citizen/algorithm parameter sublist.

- APPSEvalMgr * evalMgr
  Pointer to the APPS evaluation manager object.

- std::vector<int> constraintMapIndices
  map from Dakota constraint number to APPS constraint number

- std::vector<double> constraintMapMultipliers
  multipliers for constraint transformations

- std::vector<double> constraintMapOffsets
  offsets for constraint transformations

### 13.8.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for APPSPACK. The APPSOptimizer class provides a wrapper for APPSPACK, a Sandia-developed C++ library for generalized pattern search. APPSPACK defaults to a coordinate pattern search but also allows for augmented search patterns. It can solve problems with bounds, linear constraints, and general nonlinear constraints. APPSOptimizer uses an APPSEvalMgr object to manage the function evaluations.

The user input mappings are as follows: output max_function_evaluations, constraint_tol initial_delta, contraction_factor, threshold_delta, solution_target, synchronization, merit_function, constraint_penalty, and smoothing_factor are mapped into APPS's "Debug", "Maximum Evaluations", "Bounds Tolerance"/"Machine Epsilon"/"Constraint Tolerance", "Initial Step", "Contraction Factor", "Step Tolerance", "Function Tolerance", "Synchronous", "Method", "Initial Penalty Value", and "Initial Smoothing Value" data attributes. Refer to the APPS web site (http://software.sandia.gov/appspack) for additional information on APPS objects and controls.

### 13.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.8.2.1 APPSOptimizer (Model & model)

constructor Wrapper class for HOPSPACK.

The APPSOptimizer class provides a wrapper for HOPSPACK, a Sandia-developed C++ library for generalized pattern search. HOPSPACK defaults to a coordinate pattern search but also allows for augmented search patterns.
It can solve problems with bounds, linear constraints, and general nonlinear constraints. APPSOptimizer uses an APPSEvalMgr object to manage the function evaluations.

The user input mappings are as follows: output max_function_evaluations, constraint_tol initial_delta, contraction_factor, threshold_delta, solution_target, synchronization, merit_function, constraint_penalty, and smoothing_factor are mapped into HOPS’s "Display", "Maximum Evaluations", "Active Tolerance"/"Nonlinear Active Tolerance", "Initial Step", "Contraction Factor", "Step Tolerance", "Objective Target", "Synchronous Evaluations", "Penalty Function", "Penalty Parameter", and "Penalty Smoothing Value" data attributes. Refer to the HOPS web site (https://software.sandia.gov/trac/hopspack) for additional information on HOPS objects and controls.

References APPSOptimizer::evalMgr, Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxConcurrence, Minimizer::minimizerRecast, and APPSOptimizer::set_apps_parameters().

13.8.3 Member Function Documentation

13.8.3.1 void find_optimum () [virtual]

Performs the iterations to determine the optimal solution. find_optimum redefines the Optimizer virtual function to perform the optimization using HOPS. It first sets up the problem data, then executes minimize() on the HOPS optimizer, and finally catalogues the results.

Implements Optimizer.

References Model::asynch_flag(), Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, APPSOptimizer::constraintMapIndices, APPSOptimizer::constraintMapMultipliers, APPSOptimizer::constraintMapOffsets, APPSOptimizer::evalMgr, Model::evaluation_capacity(), APPSOptimizer::initialize_variables_and_constraints(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Optimizer::localObjectiveRecast, Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::maxFunctionEvals, APPSOptimizer::mediatorParams, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, APPSOptimizer::params, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), APPSEvalMgr::set_asynch_flag(), and APPSEvalMgr::set_total_workers().

13.8.3.2 void set_apps_parameters () [protected]

sets options for specific methods based on user specifications Set all of the HOPS algorithmic parameters as specified in the DAKOTA input deck. This is called at construction time.

References APPSOptimizer::citizenParams, Minimizer::constraintTol, APPSOptimizer::evalMgr, ProblemDescDB::get_real(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::is_null(), APPSOptimizer::linearParams, Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::maxFunctionEvals, APPSOptimizer::mediatorParams, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Iterator::outputLevel, APPSOptimizer::params, Iterator::probDescDB, APPSOptimizer::problemParams, and APPSEvalMgr::set_blocking_synch().

Referenced by APPSOptimizer::APPSOptimizer().
13.8.3.3  void initialize_variables_and_constraints ()  [protected]

initializes problem variables and constraints Set the variables and constraints as specified in the DAKOTA input deck. This is done at run time.

References Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, APPSOptimizer::constraintMapIndices, APPSOptimizer::constraintMapMultipliers, APPSOptimizer::constraintMapOffsets, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), APPSOptimizer::evalMgr, Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), APPSOptimizer::linearParams, Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numLinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numLinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, APPSOptimizer::problemParams, and APPSEvalMgr::set_constraint_map().

Referenced by APPSOptimizer::find_optimum().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- APPSOptimizer.hpp
- APPSOptimizer.cpp
13.9 BaseConstructor Struct Reference

Dummy struct for overloading letter-envelope constructors.

Public Member Functions

- **BaseConstructor** (int=0)
  
  C++ structs can have constructors.

13.9.1 Detailed Description

Dummy struct for overloading letter-envelope constructors. **BaseConstructor** is used to overload the constructor for the base class portion of letter objects. It avoids infinite recursion (Coplien p.139) in the letter-envelope idiom by preventing the letter from instantiating another envelope. Putting this struct here avoids circular dependencies.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp
13.10 BiStream Class Reference

The binary input stream class. Overloads the >> operator for all data types.

Public Member Functions

- **BiStream ()**
  
  Default constructor, need to open.

- **BiStream (const char *s)**
  
  Constructor takes name of input file.

- **BiStream (const char *s, std::ios_base::openmode mode)**
  
  Constructor takes name of input file, mode.

- **~BiStream ()**
  
  Destructor, calls xdr_destroy to delete xdr stream.

- **BiStream & operator>>(std::string &ds)**
  
  Binary Input stream operator>>.

- **BiStream & operator>>(char *s)**
  
  Input operator, reads char* from binary stream BiStream.

- **BiStream & operator>>(char &c)**
  
  Input operator, reads char from binary stream BiStream.

- **BiStream & operator>>(int &i)**
  
  Input operator, reads int* from binary stream BiStream.

- **BiStream & operator>>(long &l)**
  
  Input operator, reads long from binary stream BiStream.

- **BiStream & operator>>(short &s)**
  
  Input operator, reads short from binary stream BiStream.

- **BiStream & operator>>(bool &b)**
  
  Input operator, reads bool from binary stream BiStream.

- **BiStream & operator>>(double &d)**
  
  Input operator, reads double from binary stream BiStream.

- **BiStream & operator>>(float &f)**
  
  Input operator, reads float from binary stream BiStream.
13.10 BiStream Class Reference

- **BiStream** & operator >> (unsigned char &c)
  
  *Input operator, reads unsigned char* from binary stream *BiStream.*

- **BiStream** & operator >> (unsigned int &i)
  
  *Input operator, reads unsigned int from binary stream *BiStream.*

- **BiStream** & operator >> (unsigned long &l)
  
  *Input operator, reads unsigned long from binary stream *BiStream.*

- **BiStream** & operator >> (unsigned short &s)
  
  *Input operator, reads unsigned short from binary stream *BiStream.*

**Private Attributes**

- XDR xdrInBuf
  
  *XDR input stream buffer.*

- char inBuf [MAX_NETOBJ_SZ]
  
  *Buffer to hold data as it is read in.*

13.10.1 Detailed Description

The binary input stream class. Overloads the >> operator for all data types. The Dakota::BiStream class is a binary input class which overloads the >> operator for all standard data types (int, char, float, etc). The class relies on the methods within the ifstream base class. The Dakota::BiStream class inherits from the ifstream class. If available, the class utilize rpc/xdr to construct machine independent binary files. These Dakota restart files can be moved from host to host. The motivation to develop these classes was to replace the Rogue wave classes which Dakota historically used for binary I/O.

13.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.10.2.1 BiStream ()

Default constructor, need to open. Default constructor, allocates xdr stream , but does not call the open method. The open method must be called before stream can be read.

References BiStream::inBuf, and BiStream::xdrInBuf.

13.10.2.2 BiStream (const char * s)

Constructor takes name of input file. Constructor which takes a char* filename. Calls the base class open method with the filename and no other arguments. Also allocates the xdr stream.

References BiStream::inBuf, and BiStream::xdrInBuf.
13.10.2.3 **BiStream (const char \*, std::ios_base::openmode mode)**

Constructor takes name of input file, mode. Constructor which takes a char\* filename and int flags. Calls the base class open method with the filename and flags as arguments. Also allocates xdr stream.

References BiStream::inBuf, and BiStream::xdrInBuf.

13.10.2.4 **~BiStream ()**

Destructor, calls xdr\_destroy to delete xdr stream. Destructor, destroys the xdr stream allocated in constructor

References BiStream::xdrInBuf.

### 13.10.3 Member Function Documentation

13.10.3.1 **BiStream & operator\>> (std::string & ds)**

Binary Input stream operator\>>. The std::string input operator must first read both the xdr buffer size and the size of the string written. Once these are read it can then read and convert the std::string correctly.

References BiStream::inBuf, and BiStream::xdrInBuf.

13.10.3.2 **BiStream & operator\>> (char \* s)**

Input operator, reads char\* from binary stream **BiStream**. Reading char array is a special case. The method has no way of knowing if the length to the input array is large enough, it assumes it is one char longer than actual string, (Null terminator added). As with the std::string the size of the xdr buffer as well as the char array size written must be read from the stream prior to reading and converting the char array.

References BiStream::inBuf, and BiStream::xdrInBuf.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaBinStream.hpp
- DakotaBinStream.cpp
13.11  **BoStream Class Reference**

The binary output stream class. Overloads the `<<` operator for all data types.

**Public Member Functions**

- **BoStream ()**
  
  *Default constructor, need to open.*

- **BoStream (const char *s)**
  
  *Constructor takes name of input file.*

- **BoStream (const char *s, std::ios_base::openmode mode)**
  
  *Constructor takes name of input file, mode.*

- **~BoStream () throw ()**
  
  *Destructor, calls xdr_destroy to delete xdr stream.*

- **BoStream & operator<< (const std::string &ds)**
  
  *Binary Output stream operator<<.*

- **BoStream & operator<< (const char *s)**
  
  *Output operator, writes char* TO binary stream BoStream.*

- **BoStream & operator<< (const char &c)**
  
  *Output operator, writes char to binary stream BoStream.*

- **BoStream & operator<< (const int &i)**
  
  *Output operator, writes int to binary stream BoStream.*

- **BoStream & operator<< (const long &l)**
  
  *Output operator, writes long to binary stream BoStream.*

- **BoStream & operator<< (const short &s)**
  
  *Output operator, writes short to binary stream BoStream.*

- **BoStream & operator<< (const bool &b)**
  
  *Output operator, writes bool to binary stream BoStream.*

- **BoStream & operator<< (const double &d)**
  
  *Output operator, writes double to binary stream BoStream.*

- **BoStream & operator<< (const float &f)**
  
  *Output operator, writes float to binary stream BoStream.*
**BoStream** & operator<< (const unsigned char &c)

Output operator, writes unsigned char to binary stream BoStream.

**BoStream** & operator<< (const unsigned int &i)

Output operator, writes unsigned int to binary stream BoStream.

**BoStream** & operator<< (const unsigned long &l)

Output operator, writes unsigned long to binary stream BoStream.

**BoStream** & operator<< (const unsigned short &s)

Output operator, writes unsigned short to binary stream BoStream.

**Private Attributes**

- **XDR xdrOutBuf**
  
  XDR output stream buffer.

- **char outBuf [MAX_NETOBJ_SZ]**
  
  Buffer to hold converted data before it is written.

### 13.11.1 Detailed Description

The binary output stream class. Overloads the "<<" operator for all data types. The Dakota::BoStream class is a binary output classes which overloads the "<<" operator for all standard data types (int, char, float, etc). The class relies on the built in write methods within the ostream base classes. Dakota::BoStream inherits from the ofstream class. The motivation to develop this class was to replace the Rogue wave class which Dakota historically used for binary I/O. If available, the class utilize rpc/xdr to construct machine independent binary files. These Dakota restart files can be moved between hosts.

### 13.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.11.2.1 BoStream()

Default constructor, need to open. Default constructor allocates the xdr stream but does not call the open() method. The open() method must be called before stream can be written to. References BoStream::outBuf, and BoStream::xdrOutBuf.

#### 13.11.2.2 BoStream(const char *s)

Constructor takes name of input file. Constructor, takes char * filename as argument. Calls base class open method with filename and no other arguments. Also allocates xdr stream

References BoStream::outBuf, and BoStream::xdrOutBuf.
13.11 BoStream Class Reference

13.11.2.3 BoStream (const char * s, std::ios_base::openmode mode)

Constructor takes name of input file, mode. Constructor, takes char * filename and int flags as arguments. Calls base class open method with filename and flags as arguments. Also allocates xdr stream. Note : If no rpc/xdr support xdr calls are #ifdef’d out.
References BoStream::outBuf, and BoStream::xdrOutBuf.

13.11.3 Member Function Documentation

13.11.3.1 BoStream & operator<< (const std::string & ds)

Binary Output stream operator<<. The std::string operator<< must first write the xdr buffer size and the original string size to the stream. The input operator needs this information to be able to correctly read and convert the std::string.
References BoStream::outBuf, and BoStream::xdrOutBuf.

13.11.3.2 BoStream & operator<< (const char * s)

Output operator, writes char* TO binary stream BoStream. The output of char* is the same as the output of the std::string. The size of the xdr buffer and the size of the string must be written first, then the string itself.
References BoStream::outBuf, and BoStream::xdrOutBuf.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaBinStream.hpp
- DakotaBinStream.cpp
13.12 COLINApplication Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- COLINApplication()
  
  Default constructor. Required by COLIN's ApplicationHandle creation.

- COLINApplication (Model &model)
  
  Constructor with Model (not presently used).

- ~COLINApplication()
  
  Destructor.

- void set_problem (Model &model)
  
  Helper function called after default construction to extract problem information from the Model and set it for COLIN.

- void set_blocking_synch (const bool blockingSynchFlag)
  
  Publishes whether or not COLIN is operating synchronously.

- virtual utilib::Any spawn_evaluation_impl (const utilib::Any &domain, const colin::AppRequest::request_map_t &requests, utilib::seed_t &seed)
  
  Schedule one or more requests at specified domain point, returning a DAKOTA-specific evaluation tracking ID.

- virtual bool evaluation_available ()
  
  Check to see if there are any function values ready to be collected.

- virtual void perform_evaluation_impl (const utilib::Any &domain, const colin::AppRequest::request_map_t &requests, utilib::seed_t &seed, colin::AppResponse::response_map_t &colin_responses)
  
  Perform a function evaluation at t given point.

- virtual utilib::Any collect_evaluation_impl (colin::AppResponse::response_map_t &responses, utilib::seed_t &seed)
  
  Collect a completed evaluation from DAKOTA.

- virtual void colin_request_to_dakota_request (const utilib::Any &domain, const colin::AppRequest::request_map_t &requests, utilib::seed_t &seed)
  
  Helper function to convert evaluation request data from COLIN structures to DAKOTA structures.

- virtual void dakota_response_to_colin_response (const Response &dakota_response, colin::AppResponse::response_map_t &colin_responses)
  
  Helper function to convert evaluation response data from DAKOTA structures to COLIN structures.

- virtual bool map_domain (const utilib::Any &src, utilib::Any &native, bool forward=true) const
  
  Map the domain point into data type desired by this application context.
13.12 COLINApplication Class Reference

Protected Attributes

- Model iteratedModel
  
  Shallow copy of the model on which COLIN will iterate.

- bool blockingSynch
  
  Flag for COLIN synchronous behavior (Pattern Search only).

- ActiveSet activeSet
  
  Local copy of model’s active set for convenience.

- std::vector<int> requestedEvals
  
  Evaluations queued for asynch evaluation.

- IntResponseMap dakota_responses
  
  eval_id to response mapping to cache completed jobs.

13.12.1 Detailed Description

COLINApplication is a DAKOTA class that is derived from COLIN’s Application hierarchy. It redefines a variety of virtual COLIN functions to use the corresponding DAKOTA functions. This is a more flexible algorithm library interfacing approach than can be obtained with the function pointer approaches used by NPSOLOptimizer and SNLLOptimizer.

13.12.2 Member Function Documentation

13.12.2.1 void set_problem (Model & model)

Helper function called after default construction to extract problem information from the Model and set it for COLIN. Set variable bounds and linear and nonlinear constraints. This avoids using probDescDB, so it is called by both the standard and the on-the-fly COLINOptimizer constructors.

References Response::active_set(), COLINApplication::activeSet, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::current_response(), Model::cv(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), COLINApplication::iteratedModel, Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::num_functions(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), and Model::primary_response_fn_sense().
13.12.2.2  
utilib::Any spawn_evaluation_impl (const utilib::Any & domain, const 
colin::AppRequest::request_map_t & requests, utilib::seed_t & seed)  [virtual]

Schedule one or more requests at specified domain point, returning a DAKOTA-specific evaluation tracking ID. Schedule one or more requests at specified domain point, returning a DAKOTA-specific evaluation tracking ID. This is only called by COLIN’s concurrent evaluator, which is only instantiated when the Model supports asynch evals. The domain point is guaranteed to be compatible with data type specified by map_domain(...)

References Model::asynch_compute_response(), COLINApplication::colin_request_to_dakota_request(), Model::evaluation_id(), and COLINApplication::iteratedModel.

13.12.2.3  
bool evaluation_available ()  [virtual]

Check to see if there are any function values ready to be collected. Check to see if any asynchronous evaluations have finished. This is only called by COLIN’s concurrent evaluator, which is only instantiated when the Model supports asynch evals.

References COLINApplication::dakota_responses, COLINApplication::iteratedModel, and Model::synchronize().

13.12.2.4  
void perform_evaluation_impl (const utilib::Any & domain, const 
colin::AppRequest::request_map_t & requests, utilib::seed_t & seed, 
colin::AppResponse::response_map_t & colin_responses)  [virtual]

Perform a function evaluation at t given point. Perform an evaluation at a specified domain point. Wait for and return the response. This is only called by COLIN’s serial evaluator, which is only instantiated when the Model does not support asynch evals. The domain point is guaranteed to be compatible with data type specified by map_domain(...)

References COLINApplication::colin_request_to_dakota_request(), Model::compute_response(), Model::current_response(), COLINApplication::dakota_response_to_colin_response(), and COLINApplication::iteratedModel.

13.12.2.5  
utilib::Any collect_evaluation_impl (colin::AppResponse::response_map_t & colin_responses, 
utilib::seed_t & seed)  [virtual]

Collect a completed evaluation from DAKOTA. Collect the next completed evaluation from DAKOTA. Always returns the evalid of the response returned.

References COLINApplication::dakota_response_to_colin_response(), and COLINApplication::dakota_responses.

13.12.2.6  
void colin_request_to_dakota_request (const utilib::Any & domain, const 
colin::AppRequest::request_map_t & requests, utilib::seed_t & seed)  [virtual]

Helper function to convert evaluation request data from COLIN structures to DAKOTA structures. Map COLIN info requests to DAKOTA objectives and constraints.
13.12 COLINApplication Class Reference

References Model::continuous_variables(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_int_variable(),
Model::discrete_real_variable(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(),
Model::div(), Model::drv(), COLINApplication::iteratedModel, Model::num_functions(), and Dakota::set_index_to_value().

Referenced by COLINApplication::perform_evaluation_impl(), and COLINApplication::spawn_evaluation_impl().

13.12.2.7 void dakota_response_to_colin_response (const Response & dakota_response,
colin::AppResponse::response_map_t & colin_responses) [virtual]

Gelper function to convert evaluation response data from DAKOTA structures to COLIN structures. Map
DAKOTA objective and constraint values to COLIN response.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), and Response::function_value().

Referenced by COLINApplication::collect_evaluation_impl(), and COLINApplication::perform_evaluation_impl().

13.12.2.8 bool map_domain (const utilib::Any & src, utilib::Any & native, bool forward = true) const
[virtual]

Map the domain point into data type desired by this application context. Map the domain point into data type
desired by this application context (utilib::MixedIntVars). This data type can be exposed from the Any &domain
presented to spawn and collect.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- COLINApplication.hpp
- COLINApplication.cpp
13.13 COLINOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for optimizers defined using COLIN. Inheritance diagram for COLINOptimizer::<

```
  Iterator
  Minimizer
  Optimizer
  COLINOptimizer
```

Public Member Functions

- `COLINOptimizer (Model &model)`
  constructor

- `COLINOptimizer (const String &method_name, Model &model, int seed, int max_iter, int max_eval)`
  alternate constructor for on-the-fly instantiations

- `COLINOptimizer (const String &method_name, Model &model)`
  alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name

- `~COLINOptimizer ()`
  destructor

- `void reset ()`
  clears internal optimizer state

- `void find_optimum ()`
  iterates the COLIN solver to determine the optimal solution

- `bool returns_multiple_points () const`
  some COLIN methods can return multiple points

Protected Member Functions

- `void solver_setup (const String &method_name, Model &model)`
  convenience function for setting up the particular COLIN solver and appropriate Application

- `void set_rng (int seed)`
sets up the random number generator for stochastic methods

- **void set_solver_parameters()**
  sets construct-time options for specific methods based on user specifications, including calling method-specific set functions

- **void post_run(std::ostream &s)**
  Get the final set of points from the solver. Look up responses and sort, first according to constraint violation, then according to function value.

- **std::pair<bool, bool> colin_cache_lookup(const colin::AppResponse &colinResponse, Response &tmpResponseHolder)**
  Retrieve response from Colin AppResponse. return pair indicating success for <objective, constraints>.

- **double constraint_violation(const Response &tmpResponseHolder)**
  Compute constraint violation, based on nonlinear constraints in iteratedModel and provided Response data.

- **void resize_final_points(size_t newsize)**
  resize bestVariablesArray

- **void resize_final_responses(size_t newsize)**
  resize bestResponseArray

**Protected Attributes**

- **short solverType**
  COLIN solver sub-type as enumerated in COLINOptimizer.cpp.

- **colin::SolverHandle colinSolver**
  handle to the COLIN solver

- **std::pair<colin::ApplicationHandle, COLINApplication *> colinProblem**
  handle and pointer to the COLINApplication object

- **colin::EvaluationManager_Base * colinEvalMgr**
  pointer to the COLIN evalutaion manager object

- **utilib::RNG * rng**
  random number generator pointer

- **bool blockingSynch**
  the synchronization setting: true if blocking, false if nonblocking

- **Real constraint_penalty**
  Buffer to hold problem constraint_penalty parameter.
• bool constant_penalty
  
  Buffer to hold problem constant_penalty parameter.

13.13.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for optimizers defined using COLIN. The COLINOptimizer class wraps COLIN, a Sandia-developed C++ optimization interface library. A variety of COLIN optimizers are defined in COLIN and its associated libraries, including SCOLIB which contains the optimization components from the old COLINY (formerly SGOPT) library. COLIN contains optimizers such as genetic algorithms, pattern search methods, and other nongradient-based techniques. COLINOptimizer uses a COLINApplication object to perform the function evaluations.

The user input mappings are as follows: max_iterations, max_function_evaluations, convergence_tolerance, and solution_accuracy are mapped into COLIN's max_iterations, max_function_evaluations_this_trial, function_value_tolerance, sufficient_objective_value properties. An outputLevel is mapped to COLIN’s output_level property and a setting of debug activates output of method initialization and sets the COLIN debug attribute to 10000 for the DEBUG output level. Refer to [Hart, W.E., 2006] for additional information on COLIN objects and controls.

13.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.13.2.1 COLINOptimizer (Model & model)

constructor Default constructor.

References ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxConcurrency, Minimizer::minimizerRecast, Iterator::probDescDB, COLINOptimizer::set_rng(), COLINOptimizer::set_solver_parameters(), and COLINOptimizer::solver_setup().

13.13.2.2 COLINOptimizer (const String & method_name, Model & model, int seed, int max_iter, int max_eval)

alternate constructor for on-the-fly instantiations Alternate constructor for on-the-fly instantiations.

References Iterator::maxFunctionEvals, Iterator::maxIterations, COLINOptimizer::set_rng(), COLINOptimizer::set_solver_parameters(), and COLINOptimizer::solver_setup().

13.13.2.3 COLINOptimizer (const String & method_name, Model & model)

alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name Alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name.

References COLINOptimizer::set_solver_parameters(), and COLINOptimizer::solver_setup().
13.13 COLINOptimizer Class Reference

13.13.3 Member Function Documentation

13.13.3.1 void find_optimum () [virtual]

iterates the COLIN solver to determine the optimal solution find_optimum redefines the Optimizer virtual function to perform the optimization using COLIN. It first sets up the problem data, then executes optimize() on the COLIN solver and finally catalogues the results.

Implements Optimizer.

References Dakota::_NPOS, Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::asynch_flag(), COLINOptimizer::colinEvalMgr, COLINOptimizer::colinProblem, COLINOptimizer::colinSolver, COLINOptimizer::constant_penalty, COLINOptimizer::constraint_penalty, Model::continuous_variables(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_int_variables(), Model::discrete_real_variables(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Model::evaluation_capacity(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numDiscreteIntVars, Iterator::numDiscreteRealVars, Iterator::outputLevel, Dakota::set_value_to_index(), and COLINOptimizer::solverType.

13.13.3.2 bool returns_multiple_points () const [virtual]

some COLIN methods can return multiple points Designate which solvers can return multiple final points.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References COLINOptimizer::solverType.

13.13.3.3 void solver_setup (const String & method_name, Model & model) [protected]

convenience function for setting up the particular COLIN solver and appropriate Application This convenience function is called by the constructors in order to instantiate the solver.

References COLINOptimizer::colinProblem, COLINOptimizer::colinSolver, COLINOptimizer::constant_penalty, COLINOptimizer::constraint_penalty, ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Iterator::probDescDB, and COLINOptimizer::solverType.

Referenced by COLINOptimizer::COLINOptimizer().

13.13.3.4 void set_rng (int seed) [protected]

sets up the random number generator for stochastic methods Instantiate random number generator (RNG).

References COLINOptimizer::colinSolver, and COLINOptimizer::rng.

Referenced by COLINOptimizer::COLINOptimizer().

13.13.3.5 void set_solver_parameters () [protected]

sets construct-time options for specific methods based on user specifications, including calling method-specific set functions Sets solver properties based on user specifications. Called at construction time.
References Model::asynch_flag(), COLINOptimizer::blockingSynch, COLINOptimizer::colinSolver, COLINOptimizer::constant_penalty, COLINOptimizer::constraint_penalty, Iterator::convergenceTol, ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_real(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::maxFunctionEvals, Iterator::maxIterations, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, and COLINOptimizer::solverType.

Referenced by COLINOptimizer::COLINOptimizer().

13.13.3.6 void post_run (std::ostream & s) [protected, virtual]

Get the final set of points from the solver Look up responses and sort, first according to constraint violation, then according to function value. Supplement Optimizer::post_run to first retrieve points from the Colin cache (or possibly the Dakota DB) and rank them. When complete, this function will populate bestVariablesArray and bestResponsesArray with iterator-space data, that is, in the context of the solver, leaving any further untransformation to Optimizer.

Reimplemented from Optimizer.

References Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, COLINOptimizer::colin_cache_lookup(), COLINOptimizer::colinProblem, COLINOptimizer::colinSolver, COLINOptimizer::constraint_violation(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Variables::discrete_int_variable(), Variables::discrete_real_variable(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Optimizer::localObjectiveRecast, Iterator::numDiscreteIntVars, Iterator::numDiscreteRealVars, Iterator::numFinalSolutions, Optimizer::numObjectiveFns, Minimizer::objective(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), COLINOptimizer::resize_final_points(), COLINOptimizer::resize_final_responses(), Dakota::set_index_to_value(), Model::subordinate_model(), and Dakota::write_data().

13.13.3.7 std::pair<bool, bool> colin_cache_lookup (const colin::AppResponse & colinResponse, Response & tmpResponseHolder) [protected]

Retrieve response from Colin AppResponse, return pair indicating success for <objective, constraints>. Encapsulated Colin Cache response extraction, which will ultimately become the default lookup. Might want to return separate vectors of function values and constraints for use in the sort, but not for now (least change). Return true if not needed or successful lookup.

References Response::function_value(), Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, and Optimizer::numObjectiveFns.

Referenced by COLINOptimizer::post_run().

13.13.3.8 double constraint_violation (const Response & tmpResponseHolder) [protected]

Compute constraint violation, based on nonlinear constraints in iteratedModel and provided Response data. BMA TODO: incorporate constraint tolerance, possibly via elevating SurrBasedMinimizer::constraint_violation(). Always use iteratedModel to get the constraints; they are in the right space.

References Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_
bounds(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), and Mini-
mizer::numIterPrimaryFns.

Referenced by COLINOptimizer::post_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- COLINOptimizer.hpp
- COLINOptimizer.cpp
13.14 CollaborativeHybridStrategy Class Reference

Strategy for hybrid minimization using multiple collaborating optimization and nonlinear least squares methods. Inheritance diagram for CollaborativeHybridStrategy::

```
Strategy

HybridStrategy

CollaborativeHybridStrategy
```

Public Member Functions

- **CollaborativeHybridStrategy** *(ProblemDescDB &problem_db)*
  constructor

- **~CollaborativeHybridStrategy** *
  destructor

Protected Member Functions

- void **run_strategy** ()
  Performs the collaborative hybrid minimization strategy.

- const **Variables & variables_results** () const
  return the final solution from the collaborative minimization (variables)

- const **Response & response_results** () const
  return the final solution from the collaborative minimization (response)

Private Attributes

- **String hybridCollabType**
  abo or hops

- **Variables bestVariables**
  best variables found in minimization

- **Response bestResponse**
  best response found in minimization
13.14.1 Detailed Description

Strategy for hybrid minimization using multiple collaborating optimization and nonlinear least squares methods. This strategy has two approaches to hybrid minimization: (1) agent-based using the ABO framework; (2) nonagent-based using the HOPSPACK framework.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- CollaborativeHybridStrategy.hpp
- CollaborativeHybridStrategy.cpp
13.15 CommandLineHandler Class Reference

Utility class for managing command line inputs to DAKOTA. Inheritance diagram for CommandLineHandler::

```
 CommandLineHandler
     |     GetLongOpt
     |     CommandLineHandler
```

Public Member Functions

- **CommandLineHandler ()**
  
  *default constructor, requires check_usage() call for parsing*

- **CommandLineHandler (int argc, char **argv)**
  
  *constructor with parsing*

- **~CommandLineHandler ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void check_usage (int argc, char **argv)**
  
  *Verifies that DAKOTA is called with the correct command usage. Prints a descriptive message and exits the program if incorrect.*

- **int read_restart_evals () const**
  
  *Returns the number of evaluations to be read from the restart file (as specified on the DAKOTA command line) as an integer instead of a const char*.

- **bool instantiate_flag () const**
  
  *Whether command line args dictate instantiation of objects for run.*

- **bool run_flag () const**
  
  *Whether steps beyond check are requested.*

Private Member Functions

- **void initialize_options ()**
  
  *enrolls the supported command line inputs.*

- **void assign_streams ()**
  
  *conditionally associate Cout/Cerr with file streams, if specified by user*

- **void reset_streams ()**
13.15 CommandLineHandler Class Reference

conditionally restore Cout/Cerr to default

- void output_version() const
  outputs the DAKOTA version

- void output_helper(const std::string message, std::ostream &os) const
  perform output of message to ostream os on rank 0 only

Private Attributes

- std::ofstream output_ofstream
  temporary file redirection of stdout

- std::ofstream error_ofstream
  temporary file redirection of stderr

13.15.1 Detailed Description

Utility class for managing command line inputs to DAKOTA. CommandLineHandler provides additional functionality that is specific to DAKOTA's needs for the definition and parsing of command line options. Inheritance is used to allow the class to have all the functionality of the base class, GetLongOpt.

13.15.2 Member Function Documentation

13.15.2.1 bool instantiate_flag() const [inline]

Whether command line args dictate instantiation of objects for run. Instantiate objects if not just getting help or version
References GetLongOpt::retrieve().
Referenced by main().

13.15.2.2 void assign_streams() [private]

conditionally associate Cout/Cerr with file streams, if specified by user. Redirect output/error to files, including output from this class. If there is a valid ParallelLibrary, only redirect on rank 0 to avoid file clash.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Dakota::Dak_pl, Dakota::dakota_cerr, Dakota::dakota_cout, CommandLineHandler::error_ofstream, CommandLineHandler::output_ofstream, CommandLineHandler::output_helper(), CommandLineHandler::output_helper, GetLongOpt::retrieve(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().
Referenced by CommandLineHandler::check_usage().
13.15.2.3  void output_version () const  [private]

outputs the DAKOTA version Version is always output to Cout
References CommandLineHandler::output_helper().
Referenced by CommandLineHandler::check_usage().

13.15.2.4  void output_helper (const std::string message, std::ostream & os) const  [private]

perform output of message to ostream os on rank 0 only When there is a valid ParallelLibrary, output only on rank 0
References Dakota::Dak_pl, and ParallelLibrary::output_helper().
Referenced by CommandLineHandler::assign_streams(), CommandLineHandler::check_usage(), and CommandLineHandler::output_version().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- CommandLineHandler.hpp
- CommandLineHandler.cpp
13.16 CommandShell Class Reference

Utility class which defines convenience operators for spawning processes with system calls.

Public Member Functions

- **CommandShell** (const std::string &work_dir)
  
  *constructor*

- **~CommandShell** ()
  
  *destructor*

- **CommandShell & operator<<** (const char *cmd)
  
  appends cmd to sysCommand

- **CommandShell & operator<<** (const std::string &cmd)
  
  convenient operator: appends string to the commandString to be executed

- **CommandShell & operator<<** (CommandShell &(*f)(CommandShell &))
  
  allows passing of the flush function to the shell using <<

- **CommandShell & flush** ()
  
  "flushes" the shell; i.e. executes the sysCommand

- **void asynch_flag** (const bool flag)
  
  set the asynchFlag

- **bool asynch_flag** () const
  
  get the asynchFlag

- **void suppress_output_flag** (const bool flag)
  
  set the suppressOutputFlag

- **bool suppress_output_flag** () const
  
  get the suppressOutputFlag

Private Attributes

- **const std::string & workDir**
  
  To convey working directory when useWorkdir is true:

- **std::string sysCommand**
  
  The command string that is constructed through one or more << insertions and then executed by flush.
• **bool** asynchFlag  
  _flags nonblocking operation (background system calls)_

• **bool** suppressOutputFlag  
  _flags suppression of shell output (no command echo)_

### 13.16.1 Detailed Description

Utility class which defines convenience operators for spawning processes with system calls. The CommandShell class wraps the C system() utility and defines convenience operators for building a command string and then passing it to the shell.

### 13.16.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.16.2.1 CommandShell & operator`<<` (const char ∗ cmd)  [inline]

appends cmd to sysCommand convenient operator: appends string to the commandString to be executed

References CommandShell::sysCommand.

#### 13.16.2.2 CommandShell & operator`<<` (CommandShell & (∗)(CommandShell &))f  [inline]

allows passing of the flush function to the shell using `<<` convenience operator: allows passing of the flush func to the shell via `<<`

#### 13.16.2.3 CommandShell & flush ()

"flushes" the shell; i.e. executes the sysCommand  
Executes the sysCommand by passing it to system(). Appends an 
"&" if asynchFlag is set (background system call) and echos the sysCommand to Cout if suppressOutputFlag is not set.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), CommandShell::asynchFlag, CommandShell::suppressOutputFlag, CommandShell::sysCommand, and CommandShell::workDir.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

• CommandShell.hpp  
• CommandShell.cpp
13.17 ConcurrentStrategy Class Reference

**Strategy** for multi-start iteration or pareto set optimization. Inheritance diagram for ConcurrentStrategy::

```
Strategy
    └── ConcurrentStrategy
```

### Public Member Functions

- **ConcurrentStrategy (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)** 
  constructor

- **~ConcurrentStrategy ()**
  destructor

### Protected Member Functions

- **void run_strategy ()**
  Performs the concurrent strategy by executing `selectedIterator` on `userDefinedModel` multiple times in parallel for different settings within the iterator or model.

- **void initialize_iterator (int job_index)**
  initialize the iterator about to be executed within a parallel iterator scheduling function (`serve_iterators()` or `static_schedule_iterators()`)

- **void pack_parameters_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)**
  pack a `send_buffer` for assigning an iterator job to a server

- **void unpack_parameters_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer)**
  unpack a `recv_buffer` for accepting an iterator job from the scheduler

- **void pack_results_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)**
  pack a `send_buffer` for returning iterator results from a server

- **void unpack_results_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)**
  unpack a `recv_buffer` for accepting iterator results from a server

- **void update_local_results (int job_index)**
  update local PRP results arrays with current iteration results
Private Member Functions

- void initialize_iterator (const RealVector &param_set)
  called by unpack_parameters_buffer(MPIUnpackBuffer) and initialize_iterator(int) to update userDefinedModel and selectedIterator

- void print_results () const
  prints the concurrent iteration results summary (called by run_strategy())

Private Attributes

- Model userDefinedModel
  the model used by the iterator

- Iterator selectedIterator
  the iterator used by the concurrent strategy

- bool multiStartFlag
  distinguishes multi-start from Pareto-set

- RealVector initialPt
  the initial continuous variables for restoring the starting point in the Pareto set strategy

- RealVectorArray parameterSets
  an array of parameter set vectors (either multistart variable sets or pareto multi-objective/least squares weighting sets) to be performed.

- PRPArray prpResults
  1-d array of ParamResponsePair results corresponding to numIteratorJobs

13.17.1 Detailed Description

Strategy for multi-start iteration or pareto set optimization. This strategy maintains two concurrent iterator capabilities. First, a general capability for running an iterator multiple times from different starting points is provided (often used for multi-start optimization, but not restricted to optimization). Second, a simple capability for mapping the "pareto frontier" (the set of optimal solutions in multiobjective formulations) is provided. This pareto set is mapped through running an optimizer multiple times for different sets of multiobjective weightings.

13.17.2 Member Function Documentation

13.17.2.1 void pack_parameters_buffer (MPIPackBuffer & send_buffer, int job_index) [inline, protected, virtual]

pack a send_buffer for assigning an iterator job to a server This virtual function redefinition is executed on the dedicated master processor for self scheduling. It is not used for peer partitions.
Reimplemented from Strategy.
References ConcurrentStrategy::parameterSets.

13.17.2.2 void unpack_parameters_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer & recv_buffer) [inline, protected, virtual]

unpack a recv_buffer for accepting an iterator job from the scheduler This virtual function redefinition is executed on an iterator server for dedicated master self scheduling. It is not used for peer partitions.
Reimplemented from Strategy.
References ConcurrentStrategy::initialize_iterator().

13.17.2.3 void pack_results_buffer (MPIPackBuffer & send_buffer, int job_index) [inline, protected, virtual]

pack a send_buffer for returning iterator results from a server This virtual function redefinition is executed either on an iterator server for dedicated master self scheduling or on peers 2 through n for static scheduling.
Reimplemented from Strategy.
References ConcurrentStrategy::prpResults.

13.17.2.4 void unpack_results_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer & recv_buffer, int job_index) [inline, protected, virtual]

unpack a recv_buffer for accepting iterator results from a server This virtual function redefinition is executed on an strategy master (either the dedicated master processor for self scheduling or peer 1 for static scheduling).
Reimplemented from Strategy.
References ConcurrentStrategy::prpResults.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ConcurrentStrategy.hpp
- ConcurrentStrategy.cpp
13.18 CONMINOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for the CONMIN optimization library. Inheritance diagram for CONMINOptimizer::

```
    Iterator
    
    Minimizer
    
    Optimizer
    
    CONMINOptimizer
```

Public Member Functions

- **CONMINOptimizer (Model &model)**
  *standard constructor*

- **CONMINOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  *alternate constructor*

- **~CONMINOptimizer ()**
  *destructor*

- **void find_optimum ()**
  *Used within the optimizer branch for computing the optimal solution. Redefines the run virtual function for the optimizer branch.*

Protected Member Functions

- **void initialize_run ()**
  *performs run-time set up*

Private Member Functions

- **void initialize ()**
  *Shared constructor code.*

- **void allocate_workspace ()**
  *Allocates workspace for the optimizer.*
• void deallocate_workspace ()
  Releases workspace memory.

• void allocate_constraints ()
  Allocates constraint mappings.

Private Attributes

• int conminInfo
  INFO from CONMIN manual.

• int printControl
  IPRINT from CONMIN manual (controls output verbosity).

• int optimizationType
  MINMAX from DOT manual (minimize or maximize).

• Real objFinValue
  value of the objective function passed to CONMIN

• RealVector constraintValues
  array of nonlinear constraint values passed to CONMIN

• int numConminNlnConstr
  total number of nonlinear constraints seen by CONMIN

• int numConminLinConstr
  total number of linear constraints seen by CONMIN

• int numConminConstr
  total number of linear and nonlinear constraints seen by CONMIN

• SizetArray constraintMappingIndices
  a container of indices for referencing the corresponding Response constraints used in computing the CONMIN constraints.

• RealArray constraintMappingMultipliers
  a container of multipliers for mapping the Response constraints to the CONMIN constraints.

• RealArray constraintMappingOffsets
  a container of offsets for mapping the Response constraints to the CONMIN constraints.

• int N1
  Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual.
• int N2
  Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual.

• int N3
  Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual.

• int N4
  Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual.

• int N5
  Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual.

• int NFDG
  Finite difference flag.

• int IPRINT
  Flag to control amount of output data.

• int ITMAX
  Flag to specify the maximum number of iterations.

• double FDCH
  Relative finite difference step size.

• double FDCHM
  Absolute finite difference step size.

• double CT
  Constraint thickness parameter.

• double CTMIN
  Minimum absolute value of CT used during optimization.

• double CTL
  Constraint thickness parameter for linear and side constraints.

• double CTLMIN
  Minimum value of CTL used during optimization.

• double DELFUN
  Relative convergence criterion threshold.

• double DABFUN
  Absolute convergence criterion threshold.

• double * conminDesVars
Array of design variables used by CONMIN (length $N1 = numdv+2$).

- double * conminLowerBnds
  Array of lower bounds used by CONMIN (length $N1 = numdv+2$).

- double * conminUpperBnds
  Array of upper bounds used by CONMIN (length $N1 = numdv+2$).

- double * S
  Internal CONMIN array.

- double * G1
  Internal CONMIN array.

- double * G2
  Internal CONMIN array.

- double * B
  Internal CONMIN array.

- double * C
  Internal CONMIN array.

- int * MS1
  Internal CONMIN array.

- double * SCAL
  Internal CONMIN array.

- double * DF
  Internal CONMIN array.

- double * A
  Internal CONMIN array.

- int * ISC
  Internal CONMIN array.

- int * IC
  Internal CONMIN array.
13.18.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the CONMIN optimization library. The CONMINOptimizer class provides a wrapper for CONMIN, a Public-domain Fortran 77 optimization library written by Gary Vanderplaats under contract to NASA Ames Research Center. The CONMIN User’s Manual is contained in NASA Technical Memorandum X-62282, 1978. CONMIN uses a reverse communication mode, which avoids the static member function issues that arise with function pointer designs (see NPSOLOptimizer and SNLLOptimizer).

The user input mappings are as follows: max_iterations is mapped into CONMIN’s ITMAX parameter, max_function_evaluations is implemented directly in the find_optimum() loop since there is no CONMIN parameter equivalent, convergence_tolerance is mapped into CONMIN’s DELFUN and DABFUN parameters, output verbosity is mapped into CONMIN’s IPRINT parameter (verbose: IPRINT = 4; quiet: IPRINT = 2), gradient mode is mapped into CONMIN’s NFDG parameter, and finite difference step size is mapped into CONMIN’s FDCH and FDCHM parameters. Refer to [Vanderplaats, 1978] for additional information on CONMIN parameters.

13.18.2 Member Data Documentation

13.18.2.1 int conminInfo [private]

INFO from CONMIN manual. Information requested by CONMIN: 1 = evaluate objective and constraints, 2 = evaluate gradients of objective and constraints.

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum(), and CONMINOptimizer::initialize().

13.18.2.2 int printControl [private]

IPRINT from CONMIN manual (controls output verbosity). Values range from 0 (nothing) to 4 (most output). 0 = nothing, 1 = initial and final function information, 2 = all of #1 plus function value and design vars at each iteration, 3 = all of #2 plus constraint values and direction vectors, 4 = all of #3 plus gradients of the objective function and constraints, 5 = all of #4 plus proposed design vector, plus objective and constraint functions from the 1-D search

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::initialize().

13.18.2.3 int optimizationType [private]

MINMAX from DOT manual (minimize or maximize). Values of 0 or -1 (minimize) or 1 (maximize).

13.18.2.4 RealVector constraintValues [private]

array of nonlinear constraint values passed to CONMIN. This array must be of nonzero length and must contain only one-sided inequality constraints which are <= 0 (which requires a transformation from 2-sided inequalities and equalities).

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), and CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().
13.18.2.5 **SizetArray constraintMappingIndices** [private]

A container of indices for referencing the corresponding Response constraints used in computing the CONMIN constraints. The length of the container corresponds to the number of CONMIN constraints, and each entry in the container points to the corresponding DAKOTA constraint.

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_constraints(), and CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.6 **RealArray constraintMappingMultipliers** [private]

A container of multipliers for mapping the Response constraints to the CONMIN constraints. The length of the container corresponds to the number of CONMIN constraints, and each entry in the container stores a multiplier for the DAKOTA constraint identified with constraintMappingIndices. These multipliers are currently +1 or -1.

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_constraints(), and CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.7 **RealArray constraintMappingOffsets** [private]

A container of offsets for mapping the Response constraints to the CONMIN constraints. The length of the container corresponds to the number of CONMIN constraints, and each entry in the container stores an offset for the DAKOTA constraint identified with constraintMappingIndices. These offsets involve inequality bounds or equality targets, since CONMIN assumes constraint allowables = 0.

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_constraints(), and CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.8 **int N1** [private]

Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual. N1 = number of variables + 2

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum(), and CONMINOptimizer::initialize_run().

13.18.2.9 **int N2** [private]

Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual. N2 = number of constraints + 2*(number of variables)

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), and CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.10 **int N3** [private]

Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual. N3 = Maximum possible number of active constraints.

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), and CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.11 **int N4** [private]

Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual. N4 = Maximum(N3, number of variables)

Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), and CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().
13.18.2.12  int N5  [private]

Size variable for CONMIN arrays. See CONMIN manual. N5 = 2*(N4)
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), and CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.13  double CT  [private]

Constraint thickness parameter. The value of CT decreases in magnitude during optimization.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum(), and CONMINOptimizer::initialize().

13.18.2.14  double* S  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Move direction in N-dimensional space.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(), and
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.15  double* G1  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Temporary storage of constraint values.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(), and
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.16  double* G2  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Temporary storage of constraint values.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(), and
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.17  double* B  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Temporary storage for computations involving array S.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(), and
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.18  double* C  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Temporary storage for use with arrays B and S.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(), and
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().
13.18.2.19 int* MS1  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Temporary storage for use with arrays B and S.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(), and
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.20 double* SCAL  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Vector of scaling parameters for design parameter values.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(), and
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.21 double* DF  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Temporary storage for analytic gradient data.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(), and
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.22 double* A  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Temporary 2-D array for storage of constraint gradients.
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(), and
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.18.2.23 int* ISC  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Array of flags to identify linear constraints. (not used in this implementation of CON-
MIN)
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(),
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum(), and CONMINOptimizer::initialize_run().

13.18.2.24 int* IC  [private]

Internal CONMIN array. Array of flags to identify active and violated constraints
Referenced by CONMINOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), CONMINOptimizer::deallocate_workspace(),
CONMINOptimizer::find_optimum(), and CONMINOptimizer::initialize_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- CONMINOptimizer.hpp
- CONMINOptimizer.cpp
13.19  Constraints Class Reference

Base class for the variable constraints class hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Constraints::

```
Constraints
    MixedVarConstraints
    RelaxedVarConstraints
```

Public Member Functions

- **Constraints ()**
  default constructor

- **Constraints (const ProblemDescDB &prob_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)**
  standard constructor

- **Constraints (const SharedVariablesData &svd)**
  alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly

- **Constraints (const Constraints &con)**
  copy constructor

- **virtual ~Constraints ()**
  destructor

- **Constraints operator= (const Constraints &con)**
  assignment operator

- **virtual void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  write a variable constraints object to an std::ostream

- **virtual void read (std::istream &s)**
  read a variable constraints object from an std::istream

- **virtual void reshape (const SizetArray &vc_totals)**
  reshape the lower/upper bound arrays within the Constraints hierarchy

- **const RealVector & continuous_lower_bounds () const**
  return the active continuous variable lower bounds

- **void continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &cl_bnds)**
  set the active continuous variable lower bounds
• void \texttt{continuous\_lower\_bound} (Real cl\_bnd, size\_t i)
  set an active continuous variable lower bound

• const RealVector & \texttt{continuous\_upper\_bounds} () const
  return the active continuous variable upper bounds

• void \texttt{continuous\_upper\_bounds} (const RealVector &cu\_bnds)
  set the active continuous variable upper bounds

• void \texttt{continuous\_upper\_bound} (Real cu\_bnd, size\_t i)
  set an active continuous variable upper bound

• const IntVector & \texttt{discrete\_int\_lower\_bounds} () const
  return the active discrete variable lower bounds

• void \texttt{discrete\_int\_lower\_bounds} (const IntVector &dil\_bnds)
  set the active discrete variable lower bounds

• void \texttt{discrete\_int\_lower\_bound} (int dil\_bnd, size\_t i)
  set an active discrete variable lower bound

• const IntVector & \texttt{discrete\_int\_upper\_bounds} () const
  return the active discrete variable upper bounds

• void \texttt{discrete\_int\_upper\_bounds} (const IntVector &diu\_bnds)
  set the active discrete variable upper bounds

• void \texttt{discrete\_int\_upper\_bound} (int diu\_bnd, size\_t i)
  set an active discrete variable upper bound

• const RealVector & \texttt{discrete\_real\_lower\_bounds} () const
  return the active discrete variable lower bounds

• void \texttt{discrete\_real\_lower\_bounds} (const RealVector &drl\_bnds)
  set the active discrete variable lower bounds

• void \texttt{discrete\_real\_lower\_bound} (Real drl\_bnd, size\_t i)
  set an active discrete variable lower bound

• const RealVector & \texttt{discrete\_real\_upper\_bounds} () const
  return the active discrete variable upper bounds

• void \texttt{discrete\_real\_upper\_bounds} (const RealVector &dru\_bnds)
  set the active discrete variable upper bounds

• void \texttt{discrete\_real\_upper\_bound} (Real dru\_bnd, size\_t i)
set an active discrete variable upper bound

- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_lower_bounds () const
  return the inactive continuous lower bounds

- void inactive_continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &icl_bnds)
  set the inactive continuous lower bounds

- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_upper_bounds () const
  return the inactive continuous upper bounds

- void inactive_continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &icu_bnds)
  set the inactive continuous upper bounds

- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds () const
  return the inactive discrete lower bounds

- void inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &idil_bnds)
  set the inactive discrete lower bounds

- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds () const
  return the inactive discrete upper bounds

- void inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &idiu_bnds)
  set the inactive discrete upper bounds

- const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds () const
  return the inactive discrete lower bounds

- void inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &idrl_bnds)
  set the inactive discrete lower bounds

- const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds () const
  return the inactive discrete upper bounds

- void inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &idru_bnds)
  set the inactive discrete upper bounds

- const RealVector & all_continuous_lower_bounds () const
  returns a single array with all continuous lower bounds

- void all_continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &acl_bnds)
  sets all continuous lower bounds using a single array

- void all_continuous_lower_bound (Real acl_bnd, size_t i)
  set a lower bound within the all continuous lower bounds array
• const RealVector & all_continuous_upper_bounds () const
  returns a single array with all continuous upper bounds

• void all_continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &acu_bnds)
  sets all continuous upper bounds using a single array

• void all_continuous_upper_bound (Real acu_bnd, size_t i)
  set an upper bound within the all continuous upper bounds array

• const IntVector & all_discrete_int_lower_bounds () const
  returns a single array with all discrete lower bounds

• void all_discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &adil_bnds)
  sets all discrete lower bounds using a single array

• void all_discrete_int_lower_bound (int adil_bnd, size_t i)
  set a lower bound within the all discrete lower bounds array

• const IntVector & all_discrete_int_upper_bounds () const
  returns a single array with all discrete upper bounds

• void all_discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &adiu_bnds)
  sets all discrete upper bounds using a single array

• void all_discrete_int_upper_bound (int adiu_bnd, size_t i)
  set an upper bound within the all discrete upper bounds array

• const RealVector & all_discrete_real_lower_bounds () const
  returns a single array with all discrete lower bounds

• void all_discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &adrl_bnds)
  sets all discrete lower bounds using a single array

• void all_discrete_real_lower_bound (Real adrl_bnd, size_t i)
  set a lower bound within the all discrete lower bounds array

• const RealVector & all_discrete_real_upper_bounds () const
  returns a single array with all discrete upper bounds

• void all_discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &adru_bnds)
  sets all discrete upper bounds using a single array

• void all_discrete_real_upper_bound (Real adru_bnd, size_t i)
  set an upper bound within the all discrete upper bounds array
• `size_t num_linear_ineq_constraints () const`
  `return the number of linear inequality constraints`

• `size_t num_linear_eq_constraints () const`
  `return the number of linear equality constraints`

• `const RealMatrix & linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs () const`
  `return the linear inequality constraint coefficients`

• `void linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs (const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs)`
  `set the linear inequality constraint coefficients`

• `const RealVector & linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds () const`
  `return the linear inequality constraint lower bounds`

• `void linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (const RealVector &lin_ineq_l_bnds)`
  `set the linear inequality constraint lower bounds`

• `const RealVector & linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds () const`
  `return the linear inequality constraint upper bounds`

• `void linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (const RealVector &lin_ineq_u_bnds)`
  `set the linear inequality constraint upper bounds`

• `const RealMatrix & linear_eq_constraint_coeffs () const`
  `return the linear equality constraint coefficients`

• `void linear_eq_constraint_coeffs (const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs)`
  `set the linear equality constraint coefficients`

• `const RealVector & linear_eq_constraint_targets () const`
  `return the linear equality constraint targets`

• `void linear_eq_constraint_targets (const RealVector &lin_eq_targets)`
  `set the linear equality constraint targets`

• `size_t num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints () const`
  `return the number of nonlinear inequality constraints`

• `size_t num_nonlinear_eq_constraints () const`
  `return the number of nonlinear equality constraints`

• `const RealVector & nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds () const`
  `return the nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds`

• `void nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (const RealVector &nlneq_l_bnds)`
set the nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds

- const RealVector & nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds () const
  return the nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds

- void nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds)
  set the nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds

- const RealVector & nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets () const
  return the nonlinear equality constraint targets

- void nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets (const RealVector &nln_eq_targets)
  set the nonlinear equality constraint targets

- Constraints copy () const
  for use when a deep copy is needed (the representation is _not_ shared)

- void reshape (size_t num_nln_ineq_cons, size_t num_nln_eq_cons, size_t num_lin_ineq_cons, size_t num_lin_eq_cons, const SizetArray &vc_totals)
  reshape the linear/nonlinear/bound constraint arrays within the Constraints hierarchy

- void reshape (size_t num_nln_ineq_cons, size_t num_nln_eq_cons, size_t num_lin_ineq_cons, size_t num_lin_eq_cons)
  reshape the linear/nonlinear constraint arrays within the Constraints hierarchy

- void inactive_view (short view2)
  sets the inactive view based on higher level (nested) context

- bool is_null () const
  function to check constraintsRep (does this envelope contain a letter)

Protected Member Functions

- Constraints (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)
  constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

- Constraints (BaseConstructor, const SharedVariablesData &svd)
  constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

- virtual void build_active_views ()
  construct active views of all variables bounds arrays

- virtual void build_inactive_views ()
construct inactive views of all variables bounds arrays

- void build_views ()
  construct active/inactive views of all variables arrays

- void manage_linear_constraints (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  perform checks on user input, convert linear constraint coefficient input to matrices, and assign defaults

Protected Attributes

- SharedVariablesData sharedVarsData
  configuration data shared from a Variables instance

- RealVector allContinuousLowerBnds
  a continuous lower bounds array combining continuous design, uncertain, and continuous state variable types (all view).

- RealVector allContinuousUpperBnds
  a continuous upper bounds array combining continuous design, uncertain, and continuous state variable types (all view).

- IntVector allDiscreteIntLowerBnds
  a discrete lower bounds array combining discrete design and discrete state variable types (all view).

- IntVector allDiscreteIntUpperBnds
  a discrete upper bounds array combining discrete design and discrete state variable types (all view).

- RealVector allDiscreteRealLowerBnds
  a discrete lower bounds array combining discrete design and discrete state variable types (all view).

- RealVector allDiscreteRealUpperBnds
  a discrete upper bounds array combining discrete design and discrete state variable types (all view).

- size_t numNonlinearIneqCons
  number of nonlinear inequality constraints

- size_t numNonlinearEqCons
  number of nonlinear equality constraints

- RealVector nonlinearIneqConLowerBnds
  nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds

- RealVector nonlinearIneqConUpperBnds
  nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds
• RealVector nonlinearEqConTargets
  nonlinear equality constraint targets

• size_t numLinearIneqCons
  number of linear inequality constraints

• size_t numLinearEqCons
  number of linear equality constraints

• RealMatrix linearIneqConCoeffs
  linear inequality constraint coefficients

• RealMatrix linearEqConCoeffs
  linear equality constraint coefficients

• RealVector linearIneqConLowerBnds
  linear inequality constraint lower bounds

• RealVector linearIneqConUpperBnds
  linear inequality constraint upper bounds

• RealVector linearEqConTargets
  linear equality constraint targets

• RealVector continuousLowerBnds
  the active continuous lower bounds array view

• RealVector continuousUpperBnds
  the active continuous upper bounds array view

• IntVector discreteIntLowerBnds
  the active discrete lower bounds array view

• IntVector discreteIntUpperBnds
  the active discrete upper bounds array view

• RealVector discreteRealLowerBnds
  the active discrete lower bounds array view

• RealVector discreteRealUpperBnds
  the active discrete upper bounds array view

• RealVector inactiveContinuousLowerBnds
  the inactive continuous lower bounds array view

• RealVector inactiveContinuousUpperBnds
the inactive continuous upper bounds array view

- IntVector inactiveDiscreteIntLowerBnds
  the inactive discrete lower bounds array view

- IntVector inactiveDiscreteIntUpperBnds
  the inactive discrete upper bounds array view

- RealVector inactiveDiscreteRealLowerBnds
  the inactive discrete lower bounds array view

- RealVector inactiveDiscreteRealUpperBnds
  the inactive discrete upper bounds array view

Private Member Functions

- Constraints * get_constraints (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)
  Used only by the constructor to initialize constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type.

- Constraints * get_constraints (const SharedVariablesData &svd) const
  Used by copy() to initialize constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type.

Private Attributes

- Constraints * constraintsRep
  pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)

- int referenceCount
  number of objects sharing constraintsRep

13.19.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the variable constraints class hierarchy. The Constraints class is the base class for the class hierarchy managing bound, linear, and nonlinear constraints. Using the variable lower and upper bounds arrays from the input specification, different derived classes define different views of this data. The linear and nonlinear constraint data is consistent in all views and is managed at the base class level. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the variable constraints hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Constraints) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Constraints::get_constraints()) serves as the letter.
13.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.19.2.1 Constraints ()

default constructor The default constructor: constraintsRep is NULL in this case (a populated problem_db is needed to build a meaningful Constraints object). This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

13.19.2.2 Constraints (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, const SharedVariablesData & svd)

standard constructor The envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_-, constraints, since the constructor overloaded with BaseConstructor builds the actual base class data inherited by the derived classes.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::get_constraints().

13.19.2.3 Constraints (const SharedVariablesData & svd)

alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly Envelope constructor for instantiations on the fly. This constructor executes get_constraints(view), which invokes the default derived/base constructors, followed by a reshape() based on vars_comps.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::get_constraints().

13.19.2.4 Constraints (const Constraints & con)

copy constructor Copy constructor manages sharing of constraintsRep and incrementing of referenceCount.
References Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::referenceCount.

13.19.2.5 ~Constraints () [virtual]

destructor Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes constraintsRep when referenceCount reaches zero.
References Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::referenceCount.

13.19.2.6 Constraints (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, const SharedVariablesData & svd) [protected]

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_constraints() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_-, constraints() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Constraints).
13.19.2.7  Constraints (BaseConstructor, const SharedVariablesData & svd)  [protected]

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion
in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor is the one which must build the base class
data for all derived classes. get_constraints() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects
this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_-
constraints() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer
causes problems in ~Constraints).

13.19.3  Member Function Documentation

13.19.3.1  Constraints operator= (const Constraints & con)

assignment operator Assignment operator decrements referenceCount for old constraintsRep, assigns new con-
References Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::referenceCount.

13.19.3.2  void reshape (const SizetArray & vc_totals)  [virtual]

reshape the lower/upper bound arrays within the Constraints hierarchy Resizes the derived bounds arrays.
Reimplemented in MixedVarConstraints, and RelaxedVarConstraints.
References Constraints::constraintsRep, Constraints::continuousLowerBnds, Constraints::discreteIntLowerBnds,
Constraints::discreteRealLowerBnds, Constraints::linearEqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearEqConTargets,
Constraints::linearIneqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearIneqConLowerBnds, Constraints::linearIneqConUpperBnds,
Constraints::nonlinearEqConTargets, Constraints::nonlinearIneqConLowerBnds, Constraints::nonlinearIneqConUpperBnds,
Constraints::numLinearEqCons, Constraints::numLinearIneqCons, and Constraints::reshape().
Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), RecastModel::RecastModel(), and Con-
straints::reshape().

13.19.3.3  Constraints copy () const

for use when a deep copy is needed (the representation is _not_ shared) Deep copies are used for history mech-
nisms that catalogue permanent copies (should not change as the representation within userDefinedConstraints
changes).
References Constraints::allContinuousLowerBnds, Constraints::allContinuousUpperBnds,
Constraints::allDiscreteIntLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealLowerBnds,
Constraints::allDiscreteRealUpperBnds, Constraints::build_views(), Constraints::constraintsRep,
Constraints::get_constraints(), Constraints::linearEqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearEqConTargets,
Constraints::linearIneqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearIneqConLowerBnds, Constraints::linearIneqConUpperBnds,
Constraints::nonlinearEqConTargets, Constraints::nonlinearIneqConLowerBnds, Constraints::nonlinearIneqConUpperBnds,
Constraints::numLinearEqCons, Constraints::numLinearIneqCons, Constraints::numNonlinearEqCons,
Constraints::numNonlinearIneqCons, and Constraints::sharedVarsData.
Referenced by SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), and RecastModel::RecastModel().
13.19.3.4 `void reshape (size_t num_nln_ineq_cons, size_t num_nln_eq_cons, size_t num_lin_ineq_cons, size_t num_lin_eq_cons)`

reshape the linear/nonlinear constraint arrays within the `Constraints` hierarchy. Resizes the linear and nonlinear constraint arrays at the base class. Does NOT currently resize the derived bounds arrays.

References `Constraints::constraintsRep`, `Constraints::linearEqConTargets`, `Constraints::linearIneqConLowerBnds`, `Constraints::linearIneqConUpperBnds`, `Constraints::nonlinearEqConTargets`, `Constraints::nonlinearIneqConLowerBnds`, `Constraints::nonlinearIneqConUpperBnds`, `Constraints::numLinearEqCons`, `Constraints::numLinearIneqCons`, `Constraints::numNonlinearEqCons`, `Constraints::numNonlinearIneqCons`, and `Constraints::reshape()`.

13.19.3.5 `void build_views () [inline, protected]`

construct active/inactive views of all variables arrays

References `Constraints::build_active_views()`, `Constraints::build_inactive_views()`, `Constraints::sharedVarsData`, and `SharedVariablesData::view()`.

Referenced by `Constraints::copy()`, `MixedVarConstraints::MixedVarConstraints()`, `RelaxedVarConstraints::RelaxedVarConstraints()`, `RelaxedVarConstraints::reshape()`, and `MixedVarConstraints::reshape()`.

13.19.3.6 `void manage_linear_constraints (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db) [protected]`

perform checks on user input, convert linear constraint coefficient input to matrices, and assign defaults. Convenience function called from derived class constructors. The number of variables active for applying linear constraints is currently defined to be the number of active continuous variables plus the number of active discrete variables (the most general case), even though very few optimizers can currently support mixed variable linear constraints.

References `Dakota::abort_handler()`, `Constraints::continuousLowerBnds`, `Dakota::copy_data()`, `Constraints::discreteIntLowerBnds`, `Constraints::discreteRealLowerBnds`, `ProblemDescDB::get_rv()`, `Constraints::linearEqConCoeffs`, `Constraints::linearEqConTargets`, `Constraints::linearIneqConCoeffs`, `Constraints::linearIneqConLowerBnds`, `Constraints::linearIneqConUpperBnds`, `Constraints::numLinearEqCons`, and `Constraints::numLinearIneqCons`.

Referenced by `MixedVarConstraints::MixedVarConstraints()`, and `RelaxedVarConstraints::RelaxedVarConstraints()`.

13.19.3.7 `Constraints * get_constraints (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, const SharedVariablesData & svd) [private]`

Used only by the constructor to initialize constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type. Initializes constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the variables view.

References `SharedVariablesData::view()`.

Referenced by `Constraints::Constraints()`, and `Constraints::copy()`.
13.19.3.8 Constraints * get_constraints (const SharedVariablesData & svd) const [private]

Used by copy() to initialize constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type. Initializes constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the variables view. The default derived class constructors are invoked.

References SharedVariablesData::view().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaConstraints.hpp
- DakotaConstraints.cpp
13.20 DataFitSurrModel Class Reference

Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing data fit surrogates (global and local). Inheritance diagram for DataFitSurrModel:

![Inheritance Diagram]

Public Member Functions

- **DataFitSurrModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  constructor

- **DataFitSurrModel (Iterator &dace_iterator, Model &actual_model, const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, short corr_type, short corr_order, short data_order, short output_level, const String &point_reuse, const String &point_reuse_file=String(), bool point_file_annotated=true)**

  alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly

- **~DataFitSurrModel ()**

  destructor

- **void total_points (int points)**

  set pointsTotal and pointsManagement mode

Protected Member Functions

- **void derived_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)**

  portion of compute_response() specific to DataFitSurrModel

- **void derived_asynch_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)**

  portion of asynch_compute_response() specific to DataFitSurrModel

- **const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()**

  portion of synchronize() specific to DataFitSurrModel

- **const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()**

  portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to DataFitSurrModel

- **Iterator & subordinate_iterator ()**
return dacelIterator

- Model & surrogate_model ()
  return this model instance

- Model & truth_model ()
  return actualModel

- void derived_subordinate_models (ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)
  return actualModel (and optionally its sub-models)

- void update_from_subordinate_model (bool recurse_flag=true)
  pass request to actualModel if recursing and then update from it

- Interface & interface ()
  return approxInterface

- void primary_response_fn_weights (const RealVector &wts, bool recurse_flag=true)
  set the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms and optionally recurses into actualModel

- void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)
  set responseMode and pass any bypass request on to actualModel for any lower-level surrogates.

- void surrogate_function_indices (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices)
  (re)set the surrogate index set in SurrogateModel::surrogateFnIndices and ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices

- void build_approximation ()
  Builds the local/multipoint/global approximation using dacelIterator/actualModel to generate new data points.

- bool build_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)
  Builds the local/multipoint/global approximation using dacelIterator/actualModel to generate new data points that augment the vars/response anchor point.

- void update_approximation (bool rebuild_flag)
  replaces the approximation data with dacelIterator results and rebuilds the approximation if requested

- void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag)
  replaces the anchor point, and rebuilds the approximation if requested

- void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag)
  replaces the current points array and rebuilds the approximation if requested

- void append_approximation (bool rebuild_flag)
void append_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag)
  appends a point to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested

void append_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag)
  appends an array of points to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested

void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data, bool rebuild_flag=false)
  remove approximation data added on previous append_approximation() call or a specified number of points

void restore_approximation ()
  restore a previous approximation data state

bool restore_available ()
  query for whether a trial increment is restorable

void finalize_approximation ()
  finalize data fit by applying all previous trial increments

void store_approximation ()
  store the current data fit approximation for later combination

void combine_approximation (short corr_type)
  combine the current data fit approximation with one previously stored

std::vector< Approximation > & approximations ()
  retrieve the set of Approximations from approxInterface

const RealVectorArray & approximation_coefficients ()
  return the approximation coefficients from each Approximation (request forwarded to approxInterface)

void approximation_coefficients (const RealVectorArray &approx_coeffs)
  set the approximation coefficients within each Approximation (request forwarded to approxInterface)

const RealVector & approximation_variances (const Variables &vars)
  return the approximation variance from each Approximation (request forwarded to approxInterface)

const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data (size_t index)
  return the approximation data from a particular Approximation (request forwarded to approxInterface)

void component_parallel_mode (short mode)
  update component parallel mode for supporting parallelism in actualModel
void derived_init_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  set up actualModel for parallel operations

void derived_init_serial ()
  set up actualModel for serial operations.

void derived_set_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  set active parallel configuration within actualModel

void derived_free_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  deallocate communicator partitions for the DataFitSurrModel (request forwarded to actualModel)

void serve ()
  Service actualModel job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from stop_servers().

void stop_servers ()
  Executed by the master to terminate actualModel server operations when DataFitSurrModel iteration is complete.

void inactive_view (short view, bool recurse_flag=true)
  update the Model's inactive view based on higher level (nested) context and optionally recurse into actualModel

const String & interface_id () const
  return the approxInterface identifier

int evaluation_id () const
  return the current evaluation id for the DataFitSurrModel

void set_evaluation_reference ()
  set the evaluation counter reference points for the DataFitSurrModel (request forwarded to approxInterface and actualModel)

void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()
  request fine-grained evaluation reporting within approxInterface and actualModel

void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const
  print the evaluation summary for the DataFitSurrModel (request forwarded to approxInterface and actualModel)

Private Member Functions

void import_points (bool annotated)
  optionally read surrogate data points from provided file
13.20 DataFitSurrModel Class Reference

- **void derived_synchronize_approx** (const IntResponseMap &approx.resp_map, IntResponseMap &approx.resp_map_rekey)
  
  Common code for processing of approximate response maps shared by derived_synchronize() and derived_synchronize_nowait().

- **void update_global()**
  
  Updates fit arrays for global approximations.

- **void update_local_multipoint()**
  
  Updates fit arrays for local or multipoint approximations.

- **void build_global()**
  
  Builds a global approximation using daceIterator.

- **void build_local_multipoint()**
  
  Builds a local or multipoint approximation using actualModel.

- **void update_actual_model()**
  
  Updates actualModel with data from current variables/labels/bounds/targets.

- **void update_from_actual_model()**
  
  Updates current variables/labels/bounds/targets with data from actualModel.

- **bool inside** (const RealVector &c_vars, const IntVector &di_vars, const RealVector &dr_vars)
  
  Tests if c_vars and d_vars are within \([c_l_bnds, c_u_bnds]\) and \([d_l_bnds, d_u_bnds]\).

**Private Attributes**

- **int surrModelEvalCntr**
  
  Number of calls to derived_compute_response()/derived_asynch_compute_response().

- **int pointsTotal**
  
  Total points the user specified to construct the surrogate.

- **short pointsManagement**
  
  Configuration for points management in build_global().

- **String pointReuse**
  
  Type of point reuse for approximation builds: all, region (default if points file), or none (default if no points file).

- **String pointReuseFile**
  
  File name for points_file specification.

- **VariablesList reuseFileVars**
array of variables sets read from the points_file

- ResponseList reuseFileResponses
  array of response sets read from the points_file

- Interface approxInterface
  manages the building and subsequent evaluation of the approximations (required for both global and local)

- Model actualModel
  the truth model which provides evaluations for building the surrogate (optional for global, required for local)

- Iterator daceIterator
  selects parameter sets on which to evaluate actualModel in order to generate the necessary data for building global approximations (optional for global since restart data may also be used)

13.20.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing data fit surrogates (global and local). The DataFitSurrModel class manages global or local approximations (surrogates that involve data fits) that are used in place of an expensive model. The class contains an approxInterface (required for both global and local) which manages the approximate function evaluations, an actualModel (optional for global, required for local) which provides truth evaluations for building the surrogate, and a daceIterator (optional for global, not used for local) which selects parameter sets on which to evaluate actualModel in order to generate the necessary data for building global approximations.

13.20.2 Member Function Documentation

13.20.2.1 void derived_compute_response (const ActiveSet & set) [protected, virtual]

portion of compute_response() specific to DataFitSurrModel Compute the response synchronously using actualModel, approxInterface, or both (mixed case). For the approxInterface portion, build the approximation if needed, evaluate the approximate response, and apply correction (if active) to the results.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DiscrepancyCorrection::active(), Response::active_set(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, DiscrepancyCorrection::apply(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), Model::compute_response(), Response::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, SurrogateModel::deltaCorr, SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), Interface::map(), Model::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, DataFitSurrModel::surrModelEvalCntr, Response::update(), and DataFitSurrModel::update_actual_model().
13.20.2.2 void derived_asynch_compute_response (const ActiveSet & set) [protected, virtual]

portion of async_compute_response() specific to DataFitSurrModel Compute the response asynchronously using actualModel, approxInterface, or both (mixed case). For the approxInterface portion, build the approximation if needed and evaluate the approximate response in a quasi-asynchronous approach (ApproximationInterface::map() performs the map synchronously and bookkeeps the results for return in derived_synchronize() below).

Reimplemented from Model.
References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), Model::async_compute_response(), DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation(), Variables::copy(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Interface::evaluation_id(), Model::evaluation_id(), SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), Interface::map(), SurrogateModel::rawVarsMap, ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, DataFitSurrModel::surrModelEvalCnt, SurrogateModel::truthIdMap, and DataFitSurrModel::update_actual_model().

13.20.2.3 const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize () [protected, virtual]

portion of synchronize() specific to DataFitSurrModel Blocking retrieval of asynchronous evaluations from actualModel, approxInterface, or both (mixed case). For the approxInterface portion, apply correction (if active) to each response in the array. derived_synchronize() is designed for the general case where derived_asynch_compute_response() may be inconsistent in its use of actual evaluations, approximate evaluations, or both.

Reimplemented from Model.
References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), SurrogateModel::deltaCorr, DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_approx(), Model::outputLevel, SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::surrResponseMap, Interface::sych(), Model::synchronize(), and SurrogateModel::truthIdMap.

13.20.2.4 const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait () [protected, virtual]

portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to DataFitSurrModel Nonblocking retrieval of asynchronous evaluations from actualModel, approxInterface, or both (mixed case). For the approxInterface portion, apply correction (if active) to each response in the map. derived_synchronize_nowait() is designed for the general case where derived_asynch_compute_response() may be inconsistent in its use of actual evals, approx evals, or both.

Reimplemented from Model.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, SurrogateModel::cachedApproxRespMap, DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), SurrogateModel::deltaCorr, DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_approx(), Model::outputLevel, SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::surrResponseMap, Interface::sych_nowait(), Model::synchronize_nowait(), and SurrogateModel::truthIdMap.
13.20.2.5  void build_approximation()  [protected, virtual]

Builds the local/multipoint/global approximation using daceIterator/actualModel to generate new data points. This function constructs a new approximation, discarding any previous data. It constructs any required data for SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and does not define an anchor point for SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Interface::build_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), DataFitSurrModel::build_local_multipoint(), Interface::clear_current(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::is_null(), Model::surrogateType, DataFitSurrModel::update_actual_model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_global(), DataFitSurrModel::update_local_multipoint(), and Model::userDefinedConstraints.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), and DataFitSurrModel::derived_compute_response().

13.20.2.6  bool build_approximation(const Variables & vars, const IntResponsePair & response_pr)  [protected, virtual]

Builds the local/multipoint/global approximation using daceIterator/actualModel to generate new data points that augment the vars/response anchor point. This function constructs a new approximation, discarding any previous data. It uses the passed data to populate SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp} and constructs any required data points for SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Interface::build_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), Interface::clear_current(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::is_null(), Model::surrogateType, DataFitSurrModel::update_actual_model(), Interface::update_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::update_global(), DataFitSurrModel::update_local_multipoint(), and Model::userDefinedConstraints.

13.20.2.7  void update_approximation(bool rebuild_flag)  [protected, virtual]

replaces the approximation data with daceIterator results and rebuilds the approximation if requested. This function populates/replaces SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp} and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not clear other data (i.e., SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it updates data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.
Reimplemented from Model.

References Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Iterator::all_variables(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Iterator::compact_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator, Model::numFns, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), Model::surrogateType, and Interface::update_approximation().

13.20.2.8 void update_approximation (const Variables & vars, const IntResponsePair & response_pr, bool rebuild_flag) [protected, virtual]

replaces the anchor point, and rebuilds the approximation if requested This function populates/replaces SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp} and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not clear other data (i.e., SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it updates data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), Model::surrogateType, and Interface::update_approximation().

13.20.2.9 void update_approximation (const VariablesArray & vars_array, const IntResponseMap & resp_map, bool rebuild_flag) [protected, virtual]

replaces the current points array and rebuilds the approximation if requested This function populates/replaces SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not clear other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it updates data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), Model::surrogateType, and Interface::update_approximation().

13.20.2.10 void append_approximation (bool rebuild_flag) [protected, virtual]

appends daceIterator results to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested This function appends one point to SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not modify other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it appends to data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Iterator::all_variables(), Interface::append_approximation(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Iterator::compact_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator, Model::numFns, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), and Model::surrogateType.
13.20.2.11 void append_approximation (const Variables & vars, const IntResponsePair & response_pr, bool rebuild_flag) [protected, virtual]

appends a point to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested. This function appends one point to SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not modify other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it appends to data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::append_approximation(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), and Model::surrogateType.

13.20.2.12 void append_approximation (const VariablesArray & vars_array, const IntResponseMap & resp_map, bool rebuild_flag) [protected, virtual]

appends an array of points to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested. This function appends multiple points to SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not modify other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it appends to data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::append_approximation(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), and Model::surrogateType.

13.20.2.13 void derived_init_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag = true) [inline, protected, virtual]

set up actualModel for parallel operations asynchronous flags need to be initialized for the sub-models. In addition, max_iterator_concurrency is the outer level iterator concurrency, not the DACE concurrency that actualModel will see, and recomputing the message_lengths on the sub-model is probably not a bad idea either. Therefore, recompute everything on actualModel using init_communicators.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator, Model::derivative_concurrency(), Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::is_null(), Model::is_null(), Iterator::maximum_concurrency(), and Interface::minimum_points().

13.20.2.14 int evaluation_id () const [inline, protected, virtual]

return the current evaluation id for the DataFitSurrModel return the DataFitSurrModel evaluation count. Due to possibly intermittent use of surrogate bypass, this is not the same as either the approxInterface or actualModel model evaluation counts. It also does not distinguish duplicate evals.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::surrModelEvalCntr.
13.20.2.15 void import_points (bool annotated) [private]

optionally read surrogate data points from provided file Constructor helper to read the points file once, if provided, and then reuse its data as appropriate within build_global()

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::current_variables(), Model::cv(), Variables::cv(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Model::is_null(), Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, DataFitSurrModel::pointReuseFile, Dakota::read_data_tabular(), DataFitSurrModel::reuseFileResponses, DataFitSurrModel::reuseFileVars, and Variables::shared_data().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel().

13.20.2.16 void build_global () [private]

Builds a global approximation using daceIterator. Determine points to use in building the approximation and then evaluate them on actualModel using daceIterator. Any changes to the bounds should be performed by setting them at a higher level (e.g., SurrBasedOptStrategy).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::active_set(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Iterator::all_variables(), Interface::append_approximation(), Interface::approximation_data(), DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), Iterator::compact_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Model::currentVariables, Model::cv(), Variables::cv(), DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator, Dakota::data_pairs, Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Model::div(), Variables::div(), Model::drv(), Variables::drv(), DataFitSurrModel::inside(), Model::interface_id(), RecastModel::inverse_transform_variables(), Iterator::is_null(), Model::is_null(), Interface::minimum_points(), Iterator::num_samples(), Model::outputLevel, DataFitSurrModel::pointReuse, DataFitSurrModel::pointReuseFile, DataFitSurrModel::pointsManagement, DataFitSurrModel::pointsTotal, Interface::recommended_points(), DataFitSurrModel::reuseFileResponses, DataFitSurrModel::reuseFileVars, Iterator::run_iterator(), Iterator::sampling_reset(), Model::subordinate_models(), and SurrogateModel::surrogateFnIndices.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation().

13.20.2.17 void build_local_multipoint () [private]

Builds a local or multipoint approximation using actualModel. Evaluate the value, gradient, and possibly Hessian needed for a local or multipoint approximation using actualModel.

References Response::active_set(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), String::begins(), DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::evaluation_id(), Model::hessian_type(), Model::numFns, ActiveSet::request_vector(), Model::surrogateType, and Interface::update_approximation().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation().

13.20.2.18 void update_actual_model () [private]

update actualModel with data from current variables/labels/bounds/targets Update variables and constraints data within actualModel using values and labels from currentVariables and bound/linear/nonlinear constraints from
References Dakota::abort_handler(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, Model::aleatDistParams, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Constraints::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::all_continuous_variables(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Model::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_int_variables(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variables(), Model::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_real_variables(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variables(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, Constraints::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Model::continuous_variables(), Constraints::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Variables::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Model::discrete_int_variables(), Constraints::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Model::discrete_real_variables(), Model::div(), Variables::div(), Model::drv(), Variables::drv(), Model::epistDistParams, Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), Response::function_labels(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Constraints::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::response_labels(), Model::userDefinedConstraints, and Variables::view().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), and DataFitSurrModel::derived_compute_response().

13.20.2.19 void update_from_actual_model() [private]

update current variables/labels/bounds/targets with data from actualModel Update values and labels in current-Variables and bound/linear/nonlinear constraints in userDefinedConstraints from variables and constraints data within actualModel.
13.20 DataFitSurrModel Class Reference

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, Model::aleatDistParams, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::all_continuous_variables(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Model::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_int_variables(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variables(), Model::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variables(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), Model::cv(), Model::discrete_design_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_design_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_designSetIntValues, Model::discreteStateSetIntValues, Model::discreteStateSetRealValues, Variables::div(), Model::div(), Variables::drv(), Model::drv(), Model::epistDistParams, Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), Response::function_labels(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_eq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_eq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), Model::primaryRespFnSense, Model::primaryRespFnWts, Model::response_labels(), and Model::userDefinedConstraints.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), and DataFitSurrModel::update_from_subordinate_model().

13.20.3 Member Data Documentation

13.20.3.1 Model actualModel [private]

the truth model which provides evaluations for building the surrogate (optional for global, required for local) actualModel is unrestricted in type; arbitrary nestings are possible.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), DataFitSurrModel::build_local_multipoint(), DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_compute_response(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_free_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_set_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_nowait(), DataFitSurrModel::fine_grained_evaluation_counters(), DataFitSurrModel::import_points(), DataFitSurrModel::inactive_view(), DataFitSurrModel::inside(), DataFitSurrModel::primary_response_fn_weights(), DataFitSurrModel::print_evaluation_summary(), DataFitSurrModel::serve(), DataFitSurrModel::stop_servers(), DataFitSurrModel::surrogate_response_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::truth_
model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_actual_model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_from_actual_model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_from_subordinate_model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_global(), and DataFitSurrModel::update_local_multipoint.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataFitSurrModel.hpp
- DataFitSurrModel.cpp
13.21 DataInterface Class Reference

Handle class for interface specification data.

Public Member Functions

- **DataInterface ()**
  constructor

- **DataInterface (const DataInterface &)**
  copy constructor

- **~DataInterface ()**
  destructor

- **DataInterface & operator= (const DataInterface &)**
  assignment operator

- **void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  write a DataInterface object to an std::ostream

- **void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)**
  read a DataInterface object from a packed MPI buffer

- **void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const**
  write a DataInterface object to a packed MPI buffer

Static Public Member Functions

- **static bool id_compare (const DataInterface &di, const std::string &id)**
  compares the idInterface attribute of DataInterface objects

Private Attributes

- **DataInterfaceRep * dataIfaceRep**
  pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)

Friends

- class ProblemDescDB
- class NIDRProblemDescDB
13.21.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for interface specification data. The DataInterface class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataInterfaceRep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::interface_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A list of DataInterface objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataInterfaceList, one for each interface specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataInterface.hpp
- DataInterface.cpp
13.22 DataMethod Class Reference

Handle class for method specification data.

Public Member Functions

- **DataMethod ()**
  *constructor*

- **DataMethod (const DataMethod &)**
  *copy constructor*

- **~DataMethod ()**
  *destructor*

- **DataMethod & operator= (const DataMethod &)**
  *assignment operator*

- **void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  *write a DataMethod object to an std::ostream*

- **void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)**
  *read a DataMethod object from a packed MPI buffer*

- **void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const**
  *write a DataMethod object to a packed MPI buffer*

Static Public Member Functions

- **static bool id_compare (const DataMethod &dm, const std::string &id)**
  *compares the idMethod attribute of DataMethod objects*

Private Attributes

- **DataMethodRep * dataMethodRep**
  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*

Friends

- **class ProblemDescDB**
- **class NIDRProblemDescDB**
void run_dakota_data ()

library_mode default data initializer

13.22.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for method specification data. The DataMethod class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataMethodRep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::method_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A list of DataMethod objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataMethodList, one for each method specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataMethod.hpp
- DataMethod.cpp
13.23 DataMethodRep Class Reference

Body class for method specification data.

Public Attributes

- **String idMethod**
  
  string identifier for the method specification data set (from the id_method specification in MethodIndControl)

- **String modelPointer**
  
  string pointer to the model specification to be used by this method (from the model_pointer specification in MethodIndControl)

- **short methodOutput**
  
  method verbosity control: [SILENT, QUIET, NORMAL, VERBOSE, DEBUG]_OUTPUT (from the output specification in MethodIndControl)

- **int maxIterations**
  
  maximum number of iterations allowed for the method (from the max_iterations specification in MethodIndControl)

- **int maxFunctionEvaluations**
  
  maximum number of function evaluations allowed for the method (from the max_function_evaluations specification in MethodIndControl)

- **bool speculativeFlag**
  
  flag for use of speculative gradient approaches for maintaining parallel load balance during the line search portion of optimization algorithms (from the speculative specification in MethodIndControl)

- **bool methodUseDerivsFlag**
  
  flag for usage of derivative data to enhance the computation of surrogate models (PCE/SC expansions, GP models for EGO/EGRA/EGIE) based on the use_derivatives specification

- **Real convergenceTolerance**
  
  iteration convergence tolerance for the method (from the convergence_tolerance specification in MethodIndControl)

- **Real constraintTolerance**
  
  tolerance for controlling the amount of infeasibility that is allowed before an active constraint is considered to be violated (from the constraint_tolerance specification in MethodIndControl)

- **bool methodScaling**
  
  flag indicating scaling status (from the scaling specification in MethodIndControl)

- **size_t numFinalSolutions**
  
  number of final solutions returned from the iterator
• RealVector `linearIneqConstraintCoeffs`
  coefficient matrix for the linear inequality constraints (from the `linear_inequality_constraint_matrix` specification in MethodIndControl)

• RealVector `linearIneqLowerBnds`
  lower bounds for the linear inequality constraints (from the `linear_inequality_lower_bounds` specification in MethodIndControl)

• RealVector `linearIneqUpperBnds`
  upper bounds for the linear inequality constraints (from the `linear_inequality_upper_bounds` specification in MethodIndControl)

• StringArray `linearIneqScaleTypes`
  scaling types for the linear inequality constraints (from the `linear_inequality_scale_types` specification in MethodIndControl)

• RealVector `linearIneqScales`
  scaling factors for the linear inequality constraints (from the `linear_inequality_scales` specification in MethodIndControl)

• RealVector `linearEqConstraintCoeffs`
  coefficient matrix for the linear equality constraints (from the `linear_equality_constraint_matrix` specification in MethodIndControl)

• RealVector `linearEqTargets`
  targets for the linear equality constraints (from the `linear_equality_targets` specification in MethodIndControl)

• StringArray `linearEqScaleTypes`
  scaling types for the linear equality constraints (from the `linear_equality_scale_types` specification in MethodIndControl)

• RealVector `linearEqScales`
  scaling factors for the linear equality constraints (from the `linear_equality_scales` specification in MethodIndControl)

• String `methodName`
  the method selection: one of the optimizer, least squares, nond, dace, or parameter study methods

• String `subMethodName`
  string identifier for a sub-method within a multi-option method specification (e.g., from `sub_method_name` in SBL/SBG, dace option, or richardson_extrap option)

• String `subMethodPointer`
  string pointer for a sub-method specification used by a multi-component method (from the `sub_method_pointer` specification in SBL/SBG)

• int `surrBasedLocalSoftConvLimit`
number of consecutive iterations with change less than convergenceTolerance required to trigger convergence within the surrogate-based local method (from the soft_convergence_limit specification in MethodSBL)

- bool surrBasedLocalLayerBypass
  flag to indicate user-specification of a bypass of any/all layerings in evaluating truth response values in SBL.

- Real surrBasedLocalTRInitSize
  initial trust region size in the surrogate-based local method (from the initial_size specification in MethodSBL) note: this is a relative value, e.g., 0.1 = 10% of global bounds distance (upper bound - lower bound) for each variable

- Real surrBasedLocalTRMinSize
  minimum trust region size in the surrogate-based local method (from the minimum_size specification in MethodSBL), if the trust region size falls below this threshold the SBL iterations are terminated (note: if kriging is used with SBL, the min trust region size is set to 1.0e-3 in attempt to avoid ill-conditioned matrixes that arise in kriging over small trust regions)

- Real surrBasedLocalTRContractTrigger
  trust region minimum improvement level (ratio of actual to predicted decrease in objective fcn) in the surrogate-based local method (from the contract_threshold specification in MethodSBL), the trust region shrinks or is rejected if the ratio is below this value ("eta_1" in the Conn-Gould-Toint trust region book)

- Real surrBasedLocalTRExpandTrigger
  trust region sufficient improvement level (ratio of actual to predicted decrease in objective fn) in the surrogate-based local method (from the expand_threshold specification in MethodSBL), the trust region expands if the ratio is above this value ("eta_2" in the Conn-Gould-Toint trust region book)

- Real surrBasedLocalTRContract
  trust region contraction factor in the surrogate-based local method (from the contraction_factor specification in MethodSBL)

- Real surrBasedLocalTRExpand
  trust region expansion factor in the surrogate-based local method (from the expansion_factor specification in MethodSBL)

- short surrBasedLocalSubProbObj
  SBL approximate subproblem objective: ORIGINAL_PRIMARY, SINGLE_OBJECTIVE, LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE, or AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE.

- short surrBasedLocalSubProbCon
  SBL approximate subproblem constraints: NO_CONSTRAINTS, LINEARIZED_CONSTRAINTS, or ORIGINAL_CONSTRAINTS.

- short surrBasedLocalMeritFn
  SBL merit function type: BASIC_PENALTY, ADAPTIVE_PENALTY, BASIC_LAGRANGIAN, or AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN.
SBL iterate acceptance logic: TR_RATIO or FILTER.

- short `surrBasedLocalConstrRelax`
  SBL constraint relaxation method: NO_RELAX or HOMOTOPY.

- bool `surrBasedGlobalReplacePts`
  user-specified method for adding points to the set upon which the next surrogate is based in the surrogate-based_global strategy.

- String `dlDetails`
  string of options for a dynamically linked solver

- void * `dlLib`
  handle to dynamically loaded library

- int `verifyLevel`
  the verify_level specification in MethodNPSOLDC

- Real `functionPrecision`
  the function_precision specification in MethodNPSOLDC

- Real `lineSearchTolerance`
  the linesearch_tolerance specification in MethodNPSOLDC

- Real `absConvTol`
  absolute function convergence tolerance

- Real `xConvTol`
  x-convergence tolerance

- Real `singConvTol`
  singular convergence tolerance

- Real `singRadius`
  radius for singular convergence test

- Real `falseConvTol`
  false-convergence tolerance

- Real `initTRRadius`
  initial trust radius

- int `covarianceType`
  kind of covariance required

- bool `regressDiag`
whether to print the regression diagnostic vector

- **String searchMethod**
  the `search_method` specification for Newton and nonlinear interior-point methods in **MethodOPTPPDC**

- **Real gradientTolerance**
  the `gradient_tolerance` specification in **MethodOPTPPDC**

- **Real maxStep**
  the `max_step` specification in **MethodOPTPPDC**

- **short meritFn**
  the `merit_function` specification for nonlinear interior-point methods in **MethodOPTPPDC**

- **Real stepLenToBoundary**
  the `steplength_to_boundary` specification for nonlinear interior-point methods in **MethodOPTPPDC**

- **Real centeringParam**
  the `centering_parameter` specification for nonlinear interior-point methods in **MethodOPTPPDC**

- **int searchSchemeSize**
  the `search_scheme_size` specification for PDS methods in **MethodOPTPPDC**

- **Real initStepLength**
  the `initStepLength` choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in **MethodAPPSDC**

- **Real contractStepLength**
  the `contractStepLength` choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in **MethodAPPSDC**

- **Real threshStepLength**
  the `threshStepLength` choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in **MethodAPPSDC**

- **String evalSynchronize**
  the `synchronization` choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in **MethodAPPSDC**

- **String meritFunction**
  the `meritFunction` choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in **MethodAPPSDC**

- **Real constrPenalty**
  the `constrPenalty` choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in **MethodAPPSDC**

- **Real smoothFactor**
  the initial `smoothFactor` value for nonlinearly constrained APPS in **MethodAPPSDC**

- **String evalSynchronization**
  the `synchronization` setting for parallel pattern search methods in **MethodSCOLIBPS** and **MethodAPPS**
• Real `constraintPenalty`
  *the initial constraint_penalty for COLINY methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIBDIR, MethodSCOLIBPS, MethodSCOLIBSW and MethodSCOLIBEA*

• bool `constantPenalty`
  *the constant_penalty flag for COLINY methods in MethodSCOLIBPS and MethodSCOLIBSW*

• Real `globalBalanceParam`
  *the global_balance_parameter for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR*

• Real `localBalanceParam`
  *the local_balance_parameter for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR*

• Real `maxBoxSize`
  *the max_boxsize_limit for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR*

• Real `minBoxSize`
  *the min_boxsize_limit for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR and MethodNCSUDC*

• String `boxDivision`
  *the division setting (major_dimension or all_dimensions) for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR*

• bool `mutationAdaptive`
  *the non_adaptive specification for the coliny_ea method in MethodSCOLIBEA*

• bool `showMiscOptions`
  *the show_misc_options specification in MethodSCOLIBDC*

• StringArray `miscOptions`
  *the misc_options specification in MethodSCOLIBDC*

• Real `solnTarget`
  *the solution_target specification in MethodSCOLIBDC*

• Real `crossoverRate`
  *the crossover_rate specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

• Real `mutationRate`
  *the mutation_rate specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

• Real `mutationScale`
  *the mutation_scale specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

• Real `mutationMinScale`
the min_scale specification for mutation in EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA

- Real initDelta
  the initial_delta specification for APPS/COBYLA/PS/SW methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIBCOB, MethodSCOLIBPS, and MethodSCOLIBSW

- Real threshDelta
  the threshold_delta specification for APPS/COBYLA/PS/SW methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIBCOB, MethodSCOLIBPS, and MethodSCOLIBSW

- Real contractFactor
  the contraction_factor specification for APPS/PS/SW methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIBPS, and MethodSCOLIBSW

- int newSolnsGenerated
  the new_solutions_generated specification for GA/EPSA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA

- int numberRetained
  the integer assignment to random, chc, or elitist in the replacement_type specification for GA/EPSA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA

- bool expansionFlag
  the no_expansion specification for APPS/PS/SW methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIBPS, and MethodSCOLIBSW

- int expandAfterSuccess
  the expand_after_success specification for PS/SW methods in MethodSCOLIBPS and MethodSCOLIBSW

- int contractAfterFail
  the contract_after_failure specification for the SW method in MethodSCOLIBSW

- int mutationRange
  the mutation_range specification for the pga_int method in MethodSCOLIBEA

- int totalPatternSize
  the total_pattern_size specification for PS methods in MethodSCOLIBPS

- bool randomizeOrderFlag
  the stochastic specification for the PS method in MethodSCOLIBPS

- String selectionPressure
  the fitness_type specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA

- String replacementType
  the replacement_type specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA
- **String crossoverType**
  
  *the crossover_type specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- **String mutationType**
  
  *the mutation_type specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- **String exploratoryMoves**
  
  *the exploratory_moves specification for the PS method in MethodSCOLIBPS*

- **String patternBasis**
  
  *the pattern_basis specification for APPS/PS methods in MethodAPPS and MethodSCOLIBPS*

- **String betaSolverName**
  
  *beta solvers don’t need documentation*

- **size_t numCrossPoints**
  
  *The number of crossover points or multi-point schemes.*

- **size_t numParents**
  
  *The number of parents to use in a crossover operation.*

- **size_t numOffspring**
  
  *The number of children to produce in a crossover operation.*

- **String fitnessType**
  
  *the fitness assessment operator to use.*

- **String convergenceType**
  
  *The means by which this JEGA should converge.*

- **Real percentChange**
  
  *The minimum percent change before convergence for a fitness tracker converger.*

- **size_t numGenerations**
  
  *The number of generations over which a fitness tracker converger should track.*

- **Real fitnessLimit**
  
  *The cutoff value for survival in fitness limiting selectors (e.g., below_limit selector).*

- **Real shrinkagePercent**
  
  *The minimum percentage of the requested number of selections that must take place on each call to the selector (0, 1).*

- **String nichingType**
  
  *The niching type.*
• RealVector **nicheVector**  
  *The discretization percentage along each objective.*

• `size_t numDesigns`  
  *The maximum number of designs to keep when using the max_designs nicher.*

• String **postProcessorType**  
  *The post processor type.*

• RealVector **distanceVector**  
  *The discretization percentage along each objective.*

• String **initializationType**  
  *The means by which the JEGA should initialize the population.*

• String **flatFile**  
  *The filename to use for initialization.*

• String **logFile**  
  *The filename to use for logging.*

• `int populationSize`  
  *The population_size specification for GA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

• bool **printPopFlag**  
  *The print_each_pop flag to set the printing of the population at each generation.*

• Real **volBoxSize**  
  *The volume_boxsize_limit for the DIRECT method in MethodNCSUDC*

• `int numSymbols`  
  *The symbols specification for DACE methods*

• bool **mainEffectsFlag**  
  *The main_effects specification for sampling methods in MethodDDACE*)

• bool **latinizeFlag**  
  *The latinize specification for FSU QMC and CVT methods in MethodFSUDACE*

• bool **volQualityFlag**  
  *The quality_metrics specification for sampling methods (FSU QMC and CVT methods in MethodFSUDACE)*)

• IntVector **sequenceStart**  
  *The sequenceStart specification in MethodFSUDACE*
- IntVector `sequenceLeap`  
  _the sequenceLeap specification in MethodFSUDACE_

- IntVector `primeBase`  
  _the primeBase specification in MethodFSUDACE_

- `int numTrials`  
  _the numTrials specification in MethodFSUDACE_

- String `trialType`  
  _the trial_type specification in MethodFSUDACE_

- `int randomSeed`  
  _the seed specification for COLINY, NonD, & DACE methods_

- `int numSamples`  
  _the samples specification for NonD & DACE methods_

- `bool fixedSeedFlag`  
  _flag for fixing the value of the seed among different NonD/DACE sample sets. This results in the use of the same sampling stencil/pattern throughout a strategy with repeated sampling._

- `bool fixedSequenceFlag`  
  _flag for fixing the sequence for Halton or Hammersley QMC sample sets. This results in the use of the same sampling stencil/pattern throughout a strategy with repeated sampling._

- `int previousSamples`  
  _the number of previous samples when augmenting a LHS sample_

- `bool vbdFlag`  
  _the var_based_decomp specification for a variety of sampling methods_

- `Real vbdDropTolerance`  
  _the var_based_decomp tolerance for omitting index output_

- `short vbdControl`  
  _a sub-specification of vbdFlag: [NO,UNIVARIATE,ALL]_VBD. When vbdFlag is on, controls granularity of calculation/output of main/interaction/total effects_

- `short covarianceControl`  
  _restrict the calculation of a full response covariance matrix for high dimensional outputs: [DEFAULT,DIAGONAL,FULL]_COVARIANCE_

- `String rngName`  
  _the basic random-number generator for NonD_

- `short refinementType`
Refinement type for stochastic expansions from dimension refinement keyword group

- short refinementControl
  Refinement control for stochastic expansions from dimension refinement keyword group

- short nestingOverride
  Override for default point nesting policy: NO_NESTING_OVERRIDE, NESTED, or NON_NESTED

- short growthOverride
  Override for default point growth restriction policy: NO_GROWTH_OVERRIDE, RESTRICTED, or UNRESTRICTED

- short expansionType
  Enumeration for u-space type that defines u-space variable targets for probability space transformations: EXTENDED_U (default), ASKEY_U, STD_NORMAL_U, or STD_UNIFORM_U

- bool piecewiseBasis
  Boolean indicating presence of piecewise keyword

- short sparseGridBasisType
  Enumeration for type of basis in sparse grid interpolation: DEFAULT_INTERPOLANT, NODAL_INTERPOLANT, or HIERARCHICAL_INTERPOLANT

- UShortArray expansionOrder
  The expansion_order specification in MethodNonDPCE

- int expansionSamples
  The expansion_samples specification in MethodNonDPCE

- String expansionSampleType
  Allows for incremental PCE construction using the incremental_lhs specification in MethodNonDPCE

- UShortArray quadratureOrder
  The quadrature_order specification in MethodNonDPCE and MethodNonDSC

- UShortArray sparseGridLevel
  The sparse_grid_level specification in MethodNonDPCE, MethodNonDSC, and other stochastic expansion-enabled methods

- RealVector anisoGridDimPref
  The dimension_preference specification for tensor and sparse grids in MethodNonDPCE and MethodNonDSC

- unsigned short cubIntOrder
  The cubature_integrand specification in MethodNonDPCE

- int collocationPoints
• Real collocationRatio
  
  the collocation_ratio specification in MethodNonDPCE

• Real collocRatioTermsOrder

  order applied to the number of expansion terms when applying or computing the collocation ratio within regression
  PCE; based on the ratio_order specification in MethodNonDPCE

• short regressionType

  type of regression: LS, OMP, BP, BPDN, LARS, or LASSO

• short lsRegressionType

  type of least squares regression: SVD or EQ_CON_QR

• RealVector regressionNoiseTol

  noise tolerance(s) for OMP, BPDN, LARS, and LASSO

• Real regressionL2Penalty

  L2 regression penalty for a variant of LASSO known as the elastic net method (default of 0 gives standard LASSO).

• bool crossValidation

  flag indicating the use of cross-validation across expansion orders (given a prescribed maximum order) and, for
  some methods, noise tolerances

• String pointReuse

  allows PCE construction to reuse points from previous sample sets or data import using the reuse_points
  specification in MethodNonDPCE

• bool probCollocFlag

  flag for usage of a filtered set of tensor-product grid points within regression PCE; based on the tensor_grid
  specification in MethodNonDPCE

• String expansionImportFile

  the expansion_import_file specification in MethodNonDPCE

• String sampleType

  the sample_type specification in MethodNonDMC, MethodNonDPCE, and MethodNonDSC

• String reliabilitySearchType

  the type of limit state search in MethodNonDLocalRel (x_taylor_mean, x_taylor_mpp, x_two_point, u_taylor_mean, u_taylor_mpp, u_two_point, or no_approx) or MethodNonDGlobalRel (x_gaussian_process or u_gaussian_process)

• String reliabilityIntegration

  the first_order or second_order integration selection in MethodNonDLocalRel
- **String integrationRefine**
  the import, adapt_import, or mm_adapt_import integration refinement selection in MethodNonDLocalRel, MethodNonDPCE, and MethodNonDSC

- **String nondOptAlgorithm**
  the algorithm selection sqp or nip used for computing the MPP in MethodNonDLocalRel or the interval in MethodNonDLocalIntervalEst

- **short distributionType**
  the distribution cumulative or complementary specification in MethodNonD

- **short responseLevelTarget**
  the compute probabilities, reliabilities, or gen_reliabilities specification in MethodNonD

- **short responseLevelTargetReduce**
  the system series or parallel specification in MethodNonD

- **RealVectorArray responseLevels**
  the response_levels specification in MethodNonD

- **RealVectorArray probabilityLevels**
  the probability_levels specification in MethodNonD

- **RealVectorArray reliabilityLevels**
  the reliability_levels specification in MethodNonD

- **RealVectorArray genReliabilityLevels**
  the gen_reliability_levels specification in MethodNonD

- **int emulatorSamples**
  the number of samples to construct a GP emulator for Bayesian calibration methods (MethodNonDBayesCalib)

- **short emulatorType**
  the emulator specification in MethodNonDBayesCalib

- **String rejectionType**
  the rejection type specification in MethodNonDBayesCalib

- **String metropolisType**
  the metropolis type specification in MethodNonDBayesCalib

- **RealVector proposalCovScale**
  the proposal covariance scale factor in MethodNonDBayesCalib

- **Real likelihoodScale**
  the likelihood scale factor in MethodNonDBayesCalib
• **String fitnessMetricType**
  
  *the fitness metric type specification in MethodNonDAdaptive*

• **String batchSelectionType**
  
  *the batch selection type specification in MethodNonDAdaptive*

• **int batchSize**
  
  *The size of the batch (e.g. number of supplemental points added) to be added to the build points for an emulator at each iteration.*

• **bool calibrateSigmaFlag**
  
  *flag to indicate if the sigma terms should be calibrated in MethodNonDBayesCalib*

• **RealVector finalPoint**
  
  *the final_point specification in MethodPSVPS*

• **RealVector stepVector**
  
  *the step_vector specification in MethodPSVPS and MethodPSCPS*

• **int numSteps**
  
  *the num_steps specification in MethodPSVPS*

• **IntVector stepsPerVariable**
  
  *the deltas_per_variable specification in MethodPSCPS*

• **RealVector listOfPoints**
  
  *the list_of_points specification in MethodPSLPS*

• **UShortArray varPartitions**
  
  *the partitions specification for PStudy method in MethodPSMPS*

• **Real refinementRate**
  
  *rate of mesh refinement in Richardson extrapolation*

• **bool approxPointFileAnnotated**
  
  *whether the point reuse file is annotated (default true)*

• **String approxPointReuseFile**
  
  *the file name for the points file in methods such as GP based surrogates*
Private Member Functions

- **DataMethodRep ()**
  constructor

- **~DataMethodRep ()**
  destructor

- void **write** (std::ostream &s) const
  write a DataInterfaceRep object to an std::ostream

- void **read** (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)
  read a DataInterfaceRep object from a packed MPI buffer

- void **write** (MPIPackBuffer &s) const
  write a DataInterfaceRep object to a packed MPI buffer

Private Attributes

- int **referenceCount**
  number of handle objects sharing this dataMethodRep

Friends

- class **DataMethod**
  the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly

13.23.1 Detailed Description

Body class for method specification data. The DataMethodRep class is used to contain the data from a method keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataMethodRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::dataMethodList is private.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataMethod.hpp
- DataMethod.cpp
13.24 DataModel Class Reference

Handle class for model specification data.

Public Member Functions

- **DataModel ()**
  - constructor

- **DataModel (const DataModel &)**
  - copy constructor

- **~DataModel ()**
  - destructor

- **DataModel & operator= (const DataModel &)**
  - assignment operator

- **void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  - write a DataModel object to an std::ostream

- **void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)**
  - read a DataModel object from a packed MPI buffer

- **void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const**
  - write a DataModel object to a packed MPI buffer

Static Public Member Functions

- **static bool id_compare (const DataModel &dm, const std::string &id)**
  - compares the idModel attribute of DataModel objects

Private Attributes

- **DataModelRep * dataModelRep**
  - pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)

Friends

- **class ProblemDescDB**
- **class NIDRProblemDescDB**
13.24.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for model specification data. The DataModel class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataModelRep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::model_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A list of DataModel objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataModelList, one for each model specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataModel.hpp
- DataModel.cpp
13.25 DataModelRep Class Reference

Body class for model specification data.

Public Attributes

- **String idModel**
  
  string identifier for the model specification data set (from the id_model specification in ModelIndControl)

- **String modelType**
  
  model type selection: single, surrogate, or nested (from the model type specification in ModelIndControl)

- **String variablesPointer**
  
  string pointer to the variables specification to be used by this model (from the variables_pointer specification in ModelIndControl)

- **String interfacePointer**
  
  string pointer to the interface specification to be used by this model (from the interface_pointer specification in ModelSingle and the optional_interface_pointer specification in ModelNested)

- **String responsesPointer**
  
  string pointer to the responses specification to be used by this model (from the responses_pointer specification in ModelIndControl)

- **String subMethodPointer**
  
  pointer to a sub-iterator used for global approximations (from the dace_method_pointer specification in ModelSurrG) or by nested models (from the sub_method_pointer specification in ModelNested)

- **IntSet surrogateFnIndices**
  
  array specifying the response function set that is approximated

- **String surrogateType**
  
  the selected surrogate type: local_taylor, multipoint_tana, global_neural_network, marx, orthogonal_polynomial, gaussian, polynomial, kriging, or hierarchical

- **String truthModelPointer**
  
  pointer to the model specification for constructing the truth model used in building local, multipoint, and hierarchical approximations (from the actual_model_pointer specification in ModelSurrL and ModelSurrMP and the high_fidelity_model_pointer specification in ModelSurrH)

- **String lowFidelityModelPointer**
  
  pointer to the low fidelity model specification used in hierarchical approximations (from the low_fidelity_model_pointer specification in ModelSurrH)

- **int pointsTotal**
  
  user-specified lower bound on total points with which to build the model (if reuse_points < pointsTotal, new samples will make up the difference)
- **short pointsManagement**
  
  Points management configuration for `DataFitSurrModel`: `DEFAULT_POINTS`, `MINIMUM_POINTS`, or `RECOMMENDED_POINTS`.

- **String approxPointReuse**
  
  Sample reuse selection for building global approximations: `none`, `all`, `region`, or `file` (from the `reuse_samples` specification in `ModelSurrG`).

- **String approxPointReuseFile**
  
  The file name for the "file" setting for the `reuse_samples` specification in `ModelSurrG`.

- **bool approxPointFileAnnotated**
  
  Whether the point reuse file is annotated (default true).

- **short approxCorrectionType**
  
  Correction type for global and hierarchical approximations: `NO_CORRECTION`, `ADDITIONAL_CORRECTION`, `MULTIPLICATIVE_CORRECTION`, or `COMBINED_CORRECTION` (from the `correction` specification in `ModelSurrG` and `ModelSurrH`).

- **short approxCorrectionOrder**
  
  Correction order for global and hierarchical approximations: `0`, `1`, or `2` (from the `correction` specification in `ModelSurrG` and `ModelSurrH`).

- **bool modelUseDerivsFlag**
  
  Flags the use of derivatives in building global approximations (from the `use_derivatives` specification in `ModelSurrG`).

- **short polynomialOrder**
  
  Scalar integer indicating the order of the polynomial approximation (1 = linear, 2 = quadratic, 3 = cubic; from the `polynomial` specification in `ModelSurrG`).

- **RealVector krigingCorrelations**
  
  Vector of correlations used in building a kriging approximation (from the `correlations` specification in `ModelSurrG`).

- **String krigingOptMethod**
  
  Optimization method to use in finding optimal correlation parameters: `none`, `sampling`, `local`, `global`.

- **short krigingMaxTrials**
  
  Maximum number of trials in optimization of kriging correlations.

- **RealVector krigingMaxCorrelations**
  
  Upper bound on kriging correlation vector.

- **RealVector krigingMinCorrelations**
  
  Lower bound on kriging correlation vector.
• short **mlsPolyOrder**
  polynomial order for moving least squares approximation

• short **mlsWeightFunction**
  weight function for moving least squares approximation

• short **rbfBases**
  bases for radial basis function approximation

• short **rbfMaxPts**
  maximum number of points for radial basis function approximation

• short **rbfMaxSubsets**
  maximum number of subsets for radial basis function approximation

• short **rbfMinPartition**
  minimum partition for radial basis function approximation

• short **marsMaxBases**
  maximum number of bases for MARS approximation

• **String marsInterpolation**
  interpolation type for MARS approximation

• short **annRandomWeight**
  random weight for artificial neural network approximation

• short **annNodes**
  number of nodes for artificial neural network approximation

• Real **annRange**
  range for artificial neural network approximation

• **String trendOrder**
  scalar integer indicating the order of the Gaussian process mean (0= constant, 1=linear, 2=quadratic, 3=cubic); from the gaussian_process specification in ModelSurrG

• **bool pointSelection**
  flag indicating the use of point selection in the Gaussian process

• **StringArray diagMetrics**
  List of diagnostic metrics the user requests to assess the goodness of fit for a surrogate model.

• **String optionalInterfRespPointer**
string pointer to the responses specification used by the optional interface in nested models (from the optional_interface_responses_pointer specification in ModelNested)

- **StringArray primaryVarMaps**
  the primary variable mappings used in nested models for identifying the lower level variable targets for inserting top level variable values (from the primary_variable_mapping specification in ModelNested)

- **StringArray secondaryVarMaps**
  the secondary variable mappings used in nested models for identifying the (distribution) parameter targets within the lower level variables for inserting top level variable values (from the secondary_variable_mapping specification in ModelNested)

- **RealVector primaryRespCoeffs**
  the primary response mapping matrix used in nested models for weighting contributions from the sub-iterator responses in the top level (objective) functions (from the primary_response_mapping specification in ModelNested)

- **RealVector secondaryRespCoeffs**
  the secondary response mapping matrix used in nested models for weighting contributions from the sub-iterator responses in the top level (constraint) functions (from the secondary_response_mapping specification in ModelNested)

### Private Member Functions

- **DataManagerRep ()**
  constructor

- **~DataManagerRep ()**
  destructor

- **void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  write a DataManagerRep object to an std::ostream

- **void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)**
  read a DataManagerRep object from a packed MPI buffer

- **void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const**
  write a DataManagerRep object to a packed MPI buffer

### Private Attributes

- **int referenceCount**
  number of handle objects sharing this DataManagerRep
Friends

- class DataModel
  
  *the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly*

### 13.25.1 Detailed Description

Body class for model specification data. The DataModelRep class is used to contain the data from a model keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataModelRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::dataModelList is private.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataModel.hpp
- DataModel.cpp
13.26 DataResponses Class Reference

Handle class for responses specification data.

Public Member Functions

- `DataResponses ()`  
  constructor

- `DataResponses (const DataResponses &)`  
  copy constructor

- `~DataResponses ()`  
  destructor

- `DataResponses & operator= (const DataResponses &)`  
  assignment operator

- `void write (std::ostream &s) const`  
  write a DataResponses object to an std::ostream

- `void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)`  
  read a DataResponses object from a packed MPI buffer

- `void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const`  
  write a DataResponses object to a packed MPI buffer

Static Public Member Functions

- `static bool id_compare (const DataResponses &dr, const std::string &id)`  
  compares the idResponses attribute of DataResponses objects

Private Attributes

- `DataResponsesRep * dataRespRep`  
  pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)

Friends

- class ProblemDescDB
- class NIDRProblemDescDB
• void run_dakota_data ()

library_mode default data initializer

13.26.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for responses specification data. The DataResponses class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataResponsesRep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::responses_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A list of DataResponses objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataResponsesList, one for each responses specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

• DataResponses.hpp
• DataResponses.cpp
13.27 DataResponsesRep Class Reference

Body class for responses specification data.

Public Attributes

- **String idResponses**
  string identifier for the responses specification data set (from the id_responses specification in RespSetId)

- **StringArray responseLabels**
  the response labels array (from the response_descriptors specification in RespLabels)

- **size_t numObjectiveFunctions**
  number of objective functions (from the num_objective_functions specification in RespFnOpt)

- **size_t numNonlinearIneqConstraints**
  number of nonlinear inequality constraints (from the num_nonlinear_inequality_constraints specification in RespFnOpt)

- **size_t numNonlinearEqConstraints**
  number of nonlinear equality constraints (from the num_nonlinear_equality_constraints specification in RespFnOpt)

- **size_t numLeastSqTerms**
  number of least squares terms (from the num_least_squares_terms specification in RespFnLS)

- **size_t numResponseFunctions**
  number of generic response functions (from the num_response_functions specification in RespFnGen)

- **StringArray primaryRespFnSense**
  optimization sense for each objective function: minimize or maximize

- **RealVector primaryRespFnWeights**
  vector of weightings for multiobjective optimization or weighted nonlinear least squares (from the multi_objective_weights specification in RespFnOpt and the least_squares_weights specification in RespFnLS)

- **RealVector nonlinearIneqLowerBnds**
  vector of nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds (from the nonlinear_inequality_lower_bounds specification in RespFnOpt)

- **RealVector nonlinearIneqUpperBnds**
  vector of nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds (from the nonlinear_inequality_upper_bounds specification in RespFnOpt)

- **RealVector nonlinearEqTargets**
vector of nonlinear equality constraint targets (from the nonlinear_equality_targets specification in RespFnOpt)

- StringArray primaryRespFnScaleTypes
  vector of primary response function scaling types (from the objective_function_scale_types specification in RespFnOpt and the least_squares_term_scale_types specification in RespFnLS)

- RealVector primaryRespFnScales
  vector of primary response function scaling factors (from the objective_function_scales specification in RespFnOpt and the least_squares_term_scales specification in RespFnLS)

- StringArray nonlinearIneqScaleTypes
  vector of nonlinear inequality constraint scaling types (from the nonlinear_inequality_scale_types specification in RespFnOpt)

- RealVector nonlinearIneqScales
  vector of nonlinear inequality constraint scaling factors (from the nonlinear_inequality_scales specification in RespFnOpt)

- StringArray nonlinearEqScaleTypes
  vector of nonlinear equality constraint scaling types (from the nonlinear_equality_scale_types specification in RespFnOpt)

- RealVector nonlinearEqScales
  vector of nonlinear equality constraint scaling factors (from the nonlinear_equality_scales specification in RespFnOpt)

- size_t numExperiments
  number of rows of experimental data (replicates or distinct experiments)

- size_t numExpConfigVars
  number of experimental configuration vars (state variables) in each row of data

- size_t numExpStdDeviations
  whether to read num_responses standard deviations from each row of data file

- RealVector expConfigVars
  list of num_experiments x num_config_vars configuration variable values

- RealVector expObservations
  list of num_calibration_terms observation data

- RealVector expStdDeviations
  list of 1 or num_calibration_terms observation standard deviations

- String expDataFileName
  name of experimental data file containing response data (with optional state variable and sigma data) to read
• bool expDataFileAnnotated
  whether the experimental data is in annotated format

• String gradientType
  gradient type: none, numerical, analytic, or mixed (from the no_gradients, numerical_gradients, analytic_gradients, and mixed_gradients specifications in RespGrad)

• String hessianType
  Hessian type: none, numerical, quasi, analytic, or mixed (from the no_hessians, numerical_hessians, quasi_hessians, analytic_hessians, and mixed_hessians specifications in RespHess).

• bool ignoreBounds
  option to ignore bounds when doing finite differences (default is to honor bounds)

• bool centralHess
  Temporary(?) option to use old 2nd-order diffs when computing finite-difference Hessians; default is forward differences.

• String quasiHessianType
  quasi-Hessian type: bfgs, damped_bfgs, or sr1 (from the bfgs and sr1 specifications in RespHess)

• String methodSource
  numerical gradient method source: dakota or vendor (from the method_source specification in RespGradNum and RespGradMixed)

• String intervalType
  numerical gradient interval type: forward or central (from the interval_type specification in RespGradNum and RespGradMixed)

• RealVector fdGradStepSize
  vector of finite difference step sizes for numerical gradients, one step size per active continuous variable, used in computing 1st-order forward or central differences (from the fd_gradient_step_size specification in RespGradNum and RespGradMixed)

• String fdGradStepType
  type of finite difference step to use for numerical gradient: relative - step length is relative to x absolute - step length is what is specified bounds - step length is relative to range of x

• RealVector fdHessStepSize
  vector of finite difference step sizes for numerical Hessians, one step size per active continuous variable, used in computing 1st-order gradient-based differences and 2nd-order function-based differences (from the fd_hessian_step_size specification in RespHessNum and RespHessMixed)

• String fdHessStepType
  type of finite difference step to use for numerical Hessian: relative - step length is relative to x absolute - step length is what is specified bounds - step length is relative to range of x
• IntList idNumericalGrads
  mixed gradient numerical identifiers (from the id_numerical_gradients specification in RespGradMixed)

• IntList idAnalyticGrads
  mixed gradient analytic identifiers (from the id_analytic_gradients specification in RespGradMixed)

• IntList idNumericalHessians
  mixed Hessian numerical identifiers (from the id_numerical_hessians specification in RespHessMixed)

• IntList idQuasiHessians
  mixed Hessian quasi identifiers (from the id_quasi_hessians specification in RespHessMixed)

• IntList idAnalyticHessians
  mixed Hessian analytic identifiers (from the id_analytic_hessians specification in RespHessMixed)

Private Member Functions

• DataResponsesRep ()
  constructor

• ~DataResponsesRep ()
  destructor

• void write (std::ostream &s) const
  write a DataResponsesRep object to an std::ostream

• void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)
  read a DataResponsesRep object from a packed MPI buffer

• void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const
  write a DataResponsesRep object to a packed MPI buffer

Private Attributes

• int referenceCount
  number of handle objects sharing this dataResponsesRep

Friends

• class DataResponses
  the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly
13.27 DataResponsesRep Class Reference

13.27.1 Detailed Description

Body class for responses specification data. The DataResponsesRep class is used to contain the data from a responses keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataResponsesRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::dataResponsesList is private.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataResponses.hpp
- DataResponses.cpp
13.28 DataStrategy Class Reference

Handle class for strategy specification data.

Public Member Functions

- DataStrategy()
  constructor

- DataStrategy(const DataStrategy &)
  copy constructor

- ~DataStrategy()
  destructor

- DataStrategy & operator= (const DataStrategy &)
  assignment operator

- void write (std::ostream &s) const
  write a DataStrategy object to an std::ostream

- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)
  read a DataStrategy object from a packed MPI buffer

- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const
  write a DataStrategy object to a packed MPI buffer

Private Attributes

- DataStrategyRep * dataStratRep
  pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)

Friends

- class ProblemDescDB
- class NIDRProblemDescDB

13.28.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for strategy specification data. The DataStrategy class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataStrategyRep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::strategy_khandle() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A single DataStrategy object is maintained in ProblemDescDB::strategySpec.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataStrategy.hpp
- DataStrategy.cpp
DataStrategyRep Class Reference

Body class for strategy specification data.

Public Attributes

- **String strategyType**
  the strategy selection: hybrid, multi_start, pareto_set, or single_method

- **bool graphicsFlag**
  flags use of graphics by the strategy (from the graphics specification in StratIndControl)

- **bool tabularDataFlag**
  flags tabular data collection by the strategy (from the tabular_graphics_data specification in StratIndControl)

- **String tabularDataFile**
  the filename used for tabular data collection by the strategy (from the tabular_graphics_file specification in StratIndControl)

- **int outputPrecision**
  output precision for tabular and screen output

- **bool resultsOutputFlag**
  flags use of results output to default file

- **String resultsOutputFile**
  named file for results output

- **int iteratorServers**
  number of servers for concurrent iterator parallelism (from the iterator_servers specification in StratIndControl)

- **String iteratorScheduling**
  type of scheduling (self or static) used in concurrent iterator parallelism (from the iterator_self_scheduling and iterator_static_scheduling specifications in StratIndControl)

- **String methodPointer**
  method identifier for the strategy (from the opt_method_pointer specifications in StratParetoSet and method_pointer specifications in StratSingle and StratMultiStart)

- **StringArray hybridMethodList**
  array of methods for the sequential and collaborative hybrid optimization strategies (from the method_list specification in StratHybrid)

- **String hybridType**
  the type of hybrid optimization strategy: collaborative, embedded, sequential, or sequential_adaptive (from the collaborative, embedded, and sequential specifications in StratHybrid)
• **String hybridGlobalMethodPointer**
  
  global method pointer for embedded hybrids (from the \texttt{global\_method\_pointer} specification in StratHybrid)

• **String hybridLocalMethodPointer**
  
  local method pointer for embedded hybrids (from the \texttt{local\_method\_pointer} specification in StratHybrid)

• **Real hybridLSProb**
  
  local search probability for embedded hybrids (from the \texttt{local\_search\_probability} specification in StratHybrid)

• **int concurrentRandomJobs**
  
  number of random jobs to perform in the concurrent strategy (from the \texttt{random\_starts} and \texttt{random\_weight\_sets} specifications in StratMultiStart and StratParetoSet)

• **int concurrentSeed**
  
  seed for the selected random jobs within the concurrent strategy (from the \texttt{seed} specification in StratMultiStart and StratParetoSet)

• **RealVector concurrentParameterSets**
  
  user-specified (i.e., nonrandom) parameter sets to evaluate in the concurrent strategy (from the \texttt{starting\_points} and \texttt{multi\_objective\_weight\_sets} specifications in StratMultiStart and StratParetoSet)

### Private Member Functions

- **DataStrategyRep ()**
  
  constructor

- **~DataStrategyRep ()**
  
  destructor

- **void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  
  write a DataStrategyRep object to an std::ostream

- **void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)**
  
  read a DataStrategyRep object from a packed MPI buffer

- **void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const**
  
  write a DataStrategyRep object to a packed MPI buffer

### Private Attributes

- **int referenceCount**
  
  number of handle objects sharing this dataStrategyRep
Friends

- class DataStrategy
  
  *the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly*

13.29.1 Detailed Description

Body class for strategy specification data. The DataStrategyRep class is used to contain the data from the strategy keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataStrategyRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::strategySpec is private.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataStrategy.hpp
- DataStrategy.cpp
13.30 DataVariables Class Reference

Handle class for variables specification data.

Public Member Functions

- **DataVariables ()**
  *constructor*

- **DataVariables (const DataVariables &)**
  *copy constructor*

- **~DataVariables ()**
  *destructor*

- **DataVariables operator= (const DataVariables &)**
  *assignment operator*

- **bool operator== (const DataVariables &)**
  *equality operator*

- **void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  *write a DataVariables object to an std::ostream*

- **void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)**
  *read a DataVariables object from a packed MPI buffer*

- **void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const**
  *write a DataVariables object to a packed MPI buffer*

- **size_t design ()**
  *return total number of design variables*

- **size_t aleatory_uncertain ()**
  *return total number of aleatory uncertain variables*

- **size_t epistemic_uncertain ()**
  *return total number of epistemic uncertain variables*

- **size_t uncertain ()**
  *return total number of uncertain variables*

- **size_t state ()**
  *return total number of state variables*
- `size_t continuous_variables()`  
  return total number of continuous variables

- `size_t discrete_variables()`  
  return total number of discrete variables

- `size_t total_variables()`  
  return total number of variables

### Static Public Member Functions

- `static bool id_compare(const DataVariables &dv, const std::string &id)`  
  compares the idVariables attribute of DataVariables objects

### Private Attributes

- `DataVariablesRep * dataVarsRep`  
  pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)

### Friends

- class `ProblemDescDB`
- class `NIDRProblemDescDB`
- `void run_dakota_data()`  
  library_mode default data initializer

### 13.30.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for variables specification data. The `DataVariables` class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in `DataVariablesRep`. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::variables_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A list of DataVariables objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataVariablesList, one for each variables specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataVariables.hpp
- DataVariables.cpp
13.31 DataVariablesRep Class Reference

Body class for variables specification data.

Public Attributes

- String idVariables
  
  string identifier for the variables specification data set (from the id_variables specification in VarSetId)

- short varsView
  
  user selection/override of variables view: {DEFAULT, ALL, DESIGN, UNCERTAIN, ALEATORY_-UNCERTAIN, EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN, STATE}_VIEW

- short varsDomain
  
  user selection/override of variables domain: {DEFAULT, MIXED, RELAXED}_DOMAIN

- size_t numContinuousDesVars
  
  number of continuous design variables (from the continuous_design specification in VarDV)

- size_t numDiscreteDesRangeVars
  
  number of discrete design variables defined by an integer range (from the discrete_design_range specification in VarDV)

- size_t numDiscreteDesSetIntVars
  
  number of discrete design variables defined by a set of integers (from the discrete_design_set_integer specification in VarDV)

- size_t numDiscreteDesSetRealVars
  
  number of discrete design variables defined by a set of reals (from the discrete_design_set_real specification in VarDV)

- size_t numNormalUncVars
  
  number of normal uncertain variables (from the normal_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

- size_t numLognormalUncVars
  
  number of lognormal uncertain variables (from the lognormal_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

- size_t numUniformUncVars
  
  number of uniform uncertain variables (from the uniform_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

- size_t numLoguniformUncVars
  
  number of loguniform uncertain variables (from the loguniform_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

- size_t numTriangularUncVars
  
  number of triangular uncertain variables (from the triangular_uncertain specification in VarAUV)
• size_t numExponentialUncVars
  number of exponential uncertain variables (from the exponential_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numBetaUncVars
  number of beta uncertain variables (from the beta_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numGammaUncVars
  number of gamma uncertain variables (from the gamma_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numGumbelUncVars
  number of gumbel uncertain variables (from the gumbel_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numFrechetUncVars
  number of frechet uncertain variables (from the frechet_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numWeibullUncVars
  number of weibull uncertain variables (from the weibull_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numHistogramBinUncVars
  number of histogram bin uncertain variables (from the histogram_bin_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numPoissonUncVars
  number of Poisson uncertain variables (from the poisson_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numBinomialUncVars
  number of binomial uncertain variables (from the binomial_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numNegBinomialUncVars
  number of negative binomial uncertain variables (from the negative_binomial_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numGeometricUncVars
  number of geometric uncertain variables (from the geometric_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numHyperGeomUncVars
  number of hypergeometric uncertain variables (from the hypergeometric_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numHistogramPtUncVars
  number of histogram point uncertain variables (from the histogram_point_uncertain specification in VarAUV)

• size_t numContinuousIntervalUncVars
  number of continuous epistemic interval uncertain variables (from the continuous_interval_uncertain specification in VarEUV)
• size_t numDiscreteIntervalUncVars
  number of discrete epistemic interval uncertain variables (from the discrete_interval_uncertain specification in VarEUV)

• size_t numDiscreteUncSetIntVars
  number of discrete epistemic uncertain integer set variables (from the discrete_uncertain_set_integer specification in VarEUV)

• size_t numDiscreteUncSetRealVars
  number of discrete epistemic uncertain real set variables (from the discrete_uncertain_set_real specification in VarEUV)

• size_t numContinuousStateVars
  number of continuous state variables (from the continuous_state specification in VarSV)

• size_t numDiscreteStateRangeVars
  number of discrete state variables defined by an integer range (from the discrete_state_range specification in VarDV)

• size_t numDiscreteStateSetIntVars
  number of discrete state variables defined by a set of integers (from the discrete_state_set_integer specification in VarDV)

• size_t numDiscreteStateSetRealVars
  number of discrete state variables defined by a set of reals (from the discrete_state_set_real specification in VarDV)

• RealVector continuousDesignVars
  initial values for the continuous design variables array (from the continuous_design initial_point specification in VarDV)

• RealVector continuousDesignLowerBnds
  lower bounds array for the continuous design variables (from the continuous_design lower_bounds specification in VarDV)

• RealVector continuousDesignUpperBnds
  upper bounds array for the continuous design variables (from the continuous_design upper_bounds specification in VarDV)

• StringArray continuousDesignScaleTypes
  scale types array for the continuous design variables (from the continuous_design scale_types specification in VarDV)

• RealVector continuousDesignScales
  scales array for the continuous design variables (from the continuous_design scales specification in VarDV)

• IntVector discreteDesignRangeVars
initial values for the discrete design variables defined by an integer range (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_range initial\_point} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{IntVector discreteDesignRangeLowerBnds}
  lower bounds array for the discrete design variables defined by an integer range (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_range lower\_bounds} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{IntVector discreteDesignRangeUpperBnds}
  upper bounds array for the discrete design variables defined by an integer range (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_range upper\_bounds} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{IntVector discreteDesignSetIntVars}
  initial values for the discrete design variables defined by an integer set (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_set\_integer initial\_point} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{RealVector discreteDesignSetRealVars}
  initial values for the discrete design variables defined by a real set (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_set\_real initial\_point} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{IntSetArray discreteDesignSetInt}
  complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete design variables defined by an integer set (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_set\_integer set\_values} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{RealSetArray discreteDesignSetReal}
  complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete design variables defined by a real set (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_set\_real set\_values} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{StringArray continuousDesignLabels}
  labels array for the continuous design variables (from the \texttt{continuous\_design descriptors} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{StringArray discreteDesignRangeLabels}
  labels array for the discrete design variables defined by an integer range (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_range descriptors} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{StringArray discreteDesignSetIntLabels}
  labels array for the discrete design variables defined by an integer set (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_range descriptors} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{StringArray discreteDesignSetRealLabels}
  labels array for the discrete design variables defined by a real set (from the \texttt{discrete\_design\_range descriptors} specification in \texttt{VarDV})

- \texttt{RealVector normalUncMeans}
  means of the normal uncertain variables (from the \texttt{nuv\_means} specification in \texttt{VarAUV})

- \texttt{RealVector normalUncStdDevs}
standard deviations of the normal uncertain variables (from the nuv_std_deviations specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector normalUncLowerBnds
  distribution lower bounds for the normal uncertain variables (from the nuv_lower_bounds specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector normalUncUpperBnds
  distribution upper bounds for the normal uncertain variables (from the nuv_upper_bounds specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector lognormalUncLambdas
  lambdas (means of the corresponding normals) of the lognormal uncertain variables (from the lnuv_lambdas specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector lognormalUncZetas
  zetas (standard deviations of the corresponding normals) of the lognormal uncertain variables (from the lnuv_zetas specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector lognormalUncMeans
  means of the lognormal uncertain variables (from the lnuv_means specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector lognormalUncStdDevs
  standard deviations of the lognormal uncertain variables (from the lnuv_std_deviations specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector lognormalUncErrFacts
  error factors for the lognormal uncertain variables (from the lnuv_error_factors specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector lognormalUncLowerBnds
  distribution lower bounds for the lognormal uncertain variables (from the lnuv_lower_bounds specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector lognormalUncUpperBnds
  distribution upper bounds for the lognormal uncertain variables (from the lnuv_upper_bounds specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector uniformUncLowerBnds
  distribution lower bounds for the uniform uncertain variables (from the uuv_lower_bounds specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector uniformUncUpperBnds
  distribution upper bounds for the uniform uncertain variables (from the uuv_upper_bounds specification in VarAUV)

- RealVector loguniformUncLowerBnds
  distribution lower bounds for the loguniform uncertain variables (from the luuv_lower_bounds specification in VarAUV)
- RealVector `loguniformUncUpperBnds`  
  distribution upper bounds for the loguniform uncertain variables (from the `luuv_upper_bounds` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `triangularUncModes`  
  modes of the triangular uncertain variables (from the `tuv_modes` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `triangularUncLowerBnds`  
  distribution lower bounds for the triangular uncertain variables (from the `tuv_lower_bounds` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `triangularUncUpperBnds`  
  distribution upper bounds for the triangular uncertain variables (from the `tuv_upper_bounds` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `exponentialUncBetas`  
  beta factors for the exponential uncertain variables (from the `euv_betas` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `betaUncAlphas`  
  alpha factors for the beta uncertain variables (from the `buv_means` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `betaUncBetas`  
  beta factors for the beta uncertain variables (from the `buv_std_deviations` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `betaUncLowerBnds`  
  distribution lower bounds for the beta uncertain variables (from the `buv_lower_bounds` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `betaUncUpperBnds`  
  distribution upper bounds for the beta uncertain variables (from the `buv_upper_bounds` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `gammaUncAlphas`  
  alpha factors for the gamma uncertain variables (from the `gauv_alphas` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `gammaUncBetas`  
  beta factors for the gamma uncertain variables (from the `gauv_betas` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `gumbelUncAlphas`  
  alpha factors for the gumbel uncertain variables (from the `guuv_alphas` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `gumbelUncBetas`  
  beta factors for the gumbel uncertain variables (from the `guuv_betas` specification in `VarAUV`)

- RealVector `frechetUncAlphas`  
  alpha factors for the frechet uncertain variables (from the `fuv_alphas` specification in `VarAUV`
• RealVector frechetUncBetas
  beta factors for the frechet uncertain variables (from the fuv_betas specification in VarAUV)

• RealVector weibullUncAlphas
  alpha factors for the weibull uncertain variables (from the wuv_alphas specification in VarAUV)

• RealVector weibullUncBetas
  beta factors for the weibull uncertain variables (from the wuv_betas specification in VarAUV)

• RealVectorArray histogramUncBinPairs
  an array containing a vector of (x,c) pairs for each bin-based histogram uncertain variable (see continuous linear histogram in LHS manual; from the histogram_bin_uncertain specification in VarAUV). (x,y) ordinate specifications are converted to (x,c) counts within NIDR.

• RealVector poissonUncLambdas
  lambdas (rate parameter) for the poisson uncertain variables (from the lambdas specification in VarAUV)

• RealVector binomialUncProbPerTrial
  probabilities per each trial (p) for the binomial uncertain variables from the prob_per_trial specification in VarAUV

• IntVector binomialUncNumTrials
  Number of trials (N) for the binomial uncertain variables from the num_trials specification in VarAUV.

• RealVector negBinomialUncProbPerTrial
  probabilities per each trial (p) for the negative binomial uncertain variables from the prob_per_trial specification in VarAUV

• IntVector negBinomialUncNumTrials
  Number of trials (N) for the negative binomial uncertain variables from the num_trials specification in VarAUV.

• RealVector geometricUncProbPerTrial
  probabilities per each trial (p) for the geometric uncertain variables from the prob_per_trial specification in VarAUV

• IntVector hyperGeomUncTotalPop
  Size of total populations (N) for the hypergeometric uncertain variables from the total_population specification in VarAUV.

• IntVector hyperGeomUncSelectedPop
  Size of selected populations for the hypergeometric uncertain variables from the selected_population specification in VarAUV.

• IntVector hyperGeomUncNumDrawn
  Number failed in the selected populations for the hypergeometric uncertain variables from the num_drawn specification in VarAUV.
• RealVectorArray histogramUncPointPairs
  
an array containing a vector of (x,c) pairs for each point-based histogram uncertain variable (see discrete histogram in LHS manual; from the histogram_point_uncertain specification in VarAUV)  

• RealSymMatrix uncertainCorrelations
  
correlation matrix for all uncertain variables (from the uncertain_correlation_matrix specification in VarAUV). This matrix specifies rank correlations for sampling methods (i.e., LHS) and correlation coefficients (\(\rho_{ij}\) = normalized covariance matrix) for analytic reliability methods.  

• RealVectorArray continuousIntervalUncBasicProbs
  
Probability values per interval cell per epistemic interval uncertain variable (from the continuous_interval_uncertain interval_probs specification in VarEUV).  

• RealVectorArray continuousIntervalUncLowerBounds
  
lower bounds defining cells for each epistemic interval uncertain variable (from the continuous_interval_uncertain lower_bounds specification in VarEUV)  

• RealVectorArray continuousIntervalUncUpperBounds
  
upper bounds defining cells for each epistemic interval uncertain variable (from the continuous_interval_uncertain upper_bounds specification in VarEUV)  

• RealVectorArray discreteIntervalUncBasicProbs
  
Probability values per interval cell per epistemic interval uncertain variable (from the discrete_interval_uncertain interval_probs specification in VarEUV).  

• IntVectorArray discreteIntervalUncLowerBounds
  
lower bounds defining cells for each epistemic interval uncertain variable (from the discrete_interval_uncertain lower_bounds specification in VarEUV)  

• IntVectorArray discreteIntervalUncUpperBounds
  
upper bounds defining cells for each epistemic interval uncertain variable (from the discrete_interval_uncertain upper_bounds specification in VarEUV)  

• IntRealMapArray discreteUncSetIntValuesProbs
  
complete set of admissible values with associated basic probability assignments for each of the discrete epistemic uncertain variables defined by an integer set (from the discrete_uncertain_set_integer set_values specification in VarEUV)  

• RealRealMapArray discreteUncSetRealValuesProbs
  
complete set of admissible values with associated basic probability assignments for each of the discrete epistemic uncertain variables defined by a real set (from the discrete_uncertain_set_real set_values specification in VarEUV)  

• RealVector continuousStateVars
  
inital values for the continuous state variables array (from the continuous_state initial_point specification in VarSV)
- **RealVector** `continuousStateLowerBnds`
  lower bounds array for the continuous state variables (from the `continuous_state lower_bounds` specification in VarSV)

- **RealVector** `continuousStateUpperBnds`
  upper bounds array for the continuous state variables (from the `continuous_state upper_bounds` specification in VarSV)

- **IntVector** `discreteStateRangeVars`
  initial values for the discrete state variables defined by an integer range (from the `discrete_state_range initial_point` specification in VarSV)

- **IntVector** `discreteStateRangeLowerBnds`
  lower bounds array for the discrete state variables defined by an integer range (from the `discrete_state_range lower_bounds` specification in VarSV)

- **IntVector** `discreteStateRangeUpperBnds`
  upper bounds array for the discrete state variables defined by an integer range (from the `discrete_state_range upper_bounds` specification in VarSV)

- **IntVector** `discreteStateSetIntVars`
  initial values for the discrete state variables defined by an integer set (from the `discrete_state_set_integer initial_point` specification in VarSV)

- **RealVector** `discreteStateSetRealVars`
  initial values for the discrete state variables defined by a real set (from the `discrete_state_set_real initial_point` specification in VarSV)

- **IntSetArray** `discreteStateSetInt`
  complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete state variables defined by an integer set (from the `discrete_state_set_integer set_values` specification in VarSV)

- **RealSetArray** `discreteStateSetReal`
  complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete state variables defined by a real set (from the `discrete_state_set_real set_values` specification in VarSV)

- **StringArray** `continuousStateLabels`
  labels array for the continuous state variables (from the `continuous_state descriptors` specification in VarSV)

- **StringArray** `discreteStateRangeLabels`
  labels array for the discrete state variables defined by an integer range (from the `discrete_state_range descriptors` specification in VarSV)

- **StringArray** `discreteStateSetIntLabels`
  labels array for the discrete state variables defined by an integer set (from the `discrete_state_range descriptors` specification in VarSV)
- **StringArray discreteStateSetRealLabels**
  
  labels array for the discrete state variables defined by a real set (from the discrete_state_range descriptors specification in VarSV)

- **IntVector discreteDesignSetIntLowerBnds**
  
  discrete design integer set lower bounds inferred from set values

- **IntVector discreteDesignSetIntUpperBnds**
  
  discrete design integer set upper bounds inferred from set values

- **RealVector discreteDesignSetRealLowerBnds**
  
  discrete design real set lower bounds inferred from set values

- **RealVector discreteDesignSetRealUpperBnds**
  
  discrete design real set upper bounds inferred from set values

- **RealVector continuousAleatoryUncVars**
  
  array of values for all continuous aleatory uncertain variables

- **RealVector continuousAleatoryUncLowerBnds**
  
  distribution lower bounds for all continuous aleatory uncertain variables (collected from nuv_lower_-bounds, lnuv_lower_bounds, uuv_lower_bounds, luuv_lower_bounds, tuv_lower_bounds, and buv_lower_bounds specifications in VarAUV, and derived for gamma, gumbel, frechet, weibull and histogram bin specifications)

- **RealVector continuousAleatoryUncUpperBnds**
  
  distribution upper bounds for all continuous aleatory uncertain variables (collected from nuv_upper_-bounds, lnuv_upper_bounds, uuv_upper_bounds, luuv_upper_bounds, tuv_upper_bounds, and buv_upper_bounds specifications in VarAUV, and derived for gamma, gumbel, frechet, weibull and histogram bin specifications)

- **StringArray continuousAleatoryUncLabels**
  
  labels for all continuous aleatory uncertain variables (collected from nuv_descriptors, lnuv_descriptors, uuv_descriptors, luuv_descriptors, tuv_descriptors, buv_descriptors, gauv_descriptors, guuv_descriptors, fuv_descriptors, wuv_descriptors, and hbuv_-descriptors specifications in VarAUV)

- **IntVector discreteIntAleatoryUncVars**
  
  array of values for all discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables

- **IntVector discreteIntAleatoryUncLowerBnds**
  
  distribution lower bounds for all discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables

- **IntVector discreteIntAleatoryUncUpperBnds**
  
  distribution upper bounds for all discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables

- **StringArray discreteIntAleatoryUncLabels**
labels for all discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables

- RealVector \textit{discreteRealAleatoryUncVars}
  array of values for all discrete real aleatory uncertain variables

- RealVector \textit{discreteRealAleatoryUncLowerBnds}
  distribution lower bounds for all discrete real aleatory uncertain variables

- RealVector \textit{discreteRealAleatoryUncUpperBnds}
  distribution upper bounds for all discrete real aleatory uncertain variables

- StringArray \textit{discreteRealAleatoryUncLabels}
  labels for all discrete real aleatory uncertain variables

- RealVector \textit{continuousEpistemicUncVars}
  array of values for all continuous epistemic uncertain variables

- RealVector \textit{continuousEpistemicUncLowerBnds}
  distribution lower bounds for all continuous epistemic uncertain variables

- RealVector \textit{continuousEpistemicUncUpperBnds}
  distribution upper bounds for all continuous epistemic uncertain variables

- StringArray \textit{continuousEpistemicUncLabels}
  labels for all continuous epistemic uncertain variables

- IntVector \textit{discreteIntEpistemicUncVars}
  array of values for all discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables

- IntVector \textit{discreteIntEpistemicUncLowerBnds}
  distribution lower bounds for all discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables

- IntVector \textit{discreteIntEpistemicUncUpperBnds}
  distribution upper bounds for all discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables

- StringArray \textit{discreteIntEpistemicUncLabels}
  labels for all discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables

- RealVector \textit{discreteRealEpistemicUncVars}
  array of values for all discrete real epistemic uncertain variables

- RealVector \textit{discreteRealEpistemicUncLowerBnds}
  distribution lower bounds for all discrete real epistemic uncertain variables

- RealVector \textit{discreteRealEpistemicUncUpperBnds}
  distribution upper bounds for all discrete real epistemic uncertain variables
• StringArray discreteRealEpistemicUncLabels
  labels for all discrete real epistemic uncertain variables

• IntVector discreteStateSetIntLowerBnds
  discrete state integer set lower bounds inferred from set values

• IntVector discreteStateSetIntUpperBnds
  discrete state integer set upper bounds inferred from set values

• RealVector discreteStateSetRealLowerBnds
  discrete state real set lower bounds inferred from set values

• RealVector discreteStateSetRealUpperBnds
  discrete state real set upper bounds inferred from set values

Private Member Functions

• DataVariablesRep ()
  default constructor

• ~DataVariablesRep ()
  destructor

• void write (std::ostream &s) const
  write a DataVariablesRep object to an std::ostream

• void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)
  read a DataVariablesRep object from a packed MPI buffer

• void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const
  write a DataVariablesRep object to a packed MPI buffer

Private Attributes

• int referenceCount
  number of handle objects sharing dataVarsRep

Friends

• class DataVariables
  the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly
13.31 DataVariablesRep Class Reference

13.31.1 Detailed Description

Body class for variables specification data. The DataVariablesRep class is used to contain the data from a variables keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataVariablesRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::dataVariablesList is private.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataVariables.hpp
- DataVariables.cpp
13.32 DDACEDesignCompExp Class Reference

Wrapper class for the DDACE design of experiments library. Inheritance diagram for DDACEDesignCompExp::

```
DDACEDesignCompExp
  PStudyDACE
    Analyzer
      Iterator
```

### Public Member Functions

- **DDACEDesignCompExp (Model &model)**
  
  primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator

- **DDACEDesignCompExp (Model &model, int samples, int symbols, int seed, const String &sampling_method)**
  
  alternate constructor used for building approximations

- **~DDACEDesignCompExp ()**
  
  destructor

- **void pre_run ()**
  
  pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

- **void extract_trends ()**
  
  Redefines the run_iterator virtual function for the PStudy/DACE branch.

- **void post_input ()**
  
  read tabular data for post-run mode

- **void post_run (std::ostream &s)**
  
  post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

- **int num_samples () const**
  
  get the current number of samples

- **void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)**
  
  reset sampling iterator to use at least min_samples
• const String & sampling_scheme () const
  return sampling name

• void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)
  sets varyPattern in derived classes that support it

• void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)
  Returns one block of samples (ndim * num_samples).

Private Member Functions

• void compute_main_effects ()
  builds a DDaceMainEffects::OneWayANOVA if mainEffectsFlag is set

• void resolve_samples_symbols ()
  convenience function for resolving number of samples and number of symbols from input.

Static Private Member Functions

• static void copy_data (const std::vector<DDaceSamplePoint> &dspa, Real *ptr, const int ptr_len)
  copy DDACE point to RealVector

Private Attributes

• String daceMethod
  oas, lhs, oa_lhs, random, box_behnken, central_composite, or grid

• int samplesSpec
  initial specification of number of samples

• int symbolsSpec
  initial specification of number of symbols

• int numSamples
  current number of samples to be evaluated

• int numSymbols
  current number of symbols to be used in generating the sample set (inversely related to number of replications)

• const int seedSpec
  the user seed specification for the random number generator (allows repeatable results)
• int randomSeed
  
  current seed for the random number generator

• bool allDataFlag
  
  flag which triggers the update of allVars/allResponses for use by Iterator::all_variables() and Iterator::all_responses()

• size_t numDACERuns
  
  counter for number of run() executions for this object

• bool varyPattern
  
  flag for continuing the random number sequence from a previous run() execution (e.g., for surrogate-based optimization) so that multiple executions are repeatable but not correlated.

• bool mainEffectsFlag
  
  flag which specifies main effects

• std::vector< std::vector< int > > symbolMapping
  
  mapping of symbols for main effects calculations

### 13.32.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the DDACE design of experiments library. The DDACEDesignCompExp class provides a wrapper for DDACE, a C++ design of experiments library from the Computational Sciences and Mathematics Research (CSMR) department at Sandia’s Livermore CA site. This class uses design and analysis of computer experiments (DACE) methods to sample the design space spanned by the bounds of a Model. It returns all generated samples and their corresponding responses as well as the best sample found.

### 13.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.32.2.1 DDACEDesignCompExp (Model & model)

primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator This constructor is called for a standard iterator built with data from probDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DDACEDesignCompExp::daceMethod, DDACEDesignCompExp::mainEffectsFlag, Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::numContinuousVars, and DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples.

#### 13.32.2.2 DDACEDesignCompExp (Model & model, int samples, int symbols, int seed, const String & sampling_method)

alternate constructor used for building approximations This alternate constructor is used for instantiations on-the-fly, using only the incoming data. No problem description database queries are used.
References  Iterator::maxConcurrency, DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples, and DDACEDesignCompExp::resolve_samples_symbols().

13.32.3 Member Function Documentation

13.32.3.1 void pre_run () [virtual]

pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s pre_run(), if implemented, typically _before_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References DDACEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, and PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag.

13.32.3.2 void post_run (std::ostream & s) [virtual]

post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s post_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, SensAnalysisGlobal::compute_correlations(), DDACEDesignCompExp::compute_main_effects(), DDACEDesignCompExp::mainEffectsFlag, PStudyDACE::pStudyDACESensGlobal, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, and PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag.

13.32.3.3 int num_samples () const [inline, virtual]

get the current number of samples Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxConcurrency. May be (is) overridden by derived classes.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples.

13.32.3.4 void resolve_samples_symbols () [private]

convenience function for resolving number of samples and number of symbols from input. This function must define a combination of samples and symbols that is acceptable for a particular sampling algorithm. Users provide requests for these quantities, but this function must enforce any restrictions imposed by the sampling algorithms.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DDACEDesignCompExp::daceMethod, Iterator::numContinuousVars, DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples, and DDACEDesignCompExp::numSymbols.
Referenced by DDACEDesignCompExp::DDACEDesignCompExp(), and DDACEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets().

**13.32.3.5** void copy_data (const std::vector<DDaceSamplePoint> & dspa, Real * ptr, const int ptr_len)  
[static, private]

copy DDACE point to RealVector copy DDACE point array to RealVectorArray copy DDACE point array to Real*

References Dakota::abort_handler().

Referenced by DDACEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DDACEDesignCompExp.hpp
- DDACEDesignCompExp.cpp
13.33 DirectApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes and testers using direct procedure calls. Inheritance diagram for DirectApplicInterface::

```
Interface
  ApplicationInterface
    DirectApplicInterface
      MatlabInterface  PythonInterface  ScilabInterface  TestDriverInterface  ParallelDirectApplicInterface  SerialDirectApplicInterface
```

Public Member Functions

- **DirectApplicInterface** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  constructor

- **~DirectApplicInterface** ()
  
  destructor

- void **derived_map** (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int fn_eval_id)
  
  Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in synchronous mode. The portion of performing an evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- void **derived_map_asynch** (const ParamResponsePair &pair)
  
  Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in asynchronous mode. The portion of performing an asynchronous evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- void **derived_synch** (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version waits for at least one completion.

- void **derived_synch_nowait** (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version is nonblocking and will return without any completions if none are immediately available.

- int **derived_synchronous_local_analysis** (const int &analysis_id)

- const StringArray & **analysis_drivers** () const
  
  retrieve the analysis drivers specification for application interfaces

- void **set_communicators_checks** (int max_iterator_concurrency)
  
  perform run-time error checks on the parallel configuration
Protected Member Functions

- virtual int derived_map_if (const Dakota::String &if_name)
  execute the input filter portion of a direct evaluation invocation

- virtual int derived_map_ac (const Dakota::String &ac_name)
  execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation

- virtual int derived_map_of (const Dakota::String &of_name)
  execute the output filter portion of a direct evaluation invocation

- void set_local_data (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set)
  convenience function for local test simulators which sets per-evaluation variable and active set attributes

- void set_local_data (const Response &response)
  convenience function for local test simulators which sets per-evaluation response attributes

- void set_local_data (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, const Response &response)
  convenience function for local test simulators which sets per-evaluation variable, active set, and response attributes

- void overlay_response (Response &response)
  convenience function for local test simulators which overlays response contributions from multiple analyses using MPI_Reduce

Protected Attributes

- String iFilterName
  name of the direct function input filter

- String oFilterName
  name of the direct function output filter

- driver_t iFilterType
  enum type of the direct function input filter

- driver_t oFilterType
  enum type of the direct function output filter

- bool gradFlag
  signals use of fnGrads in direct simulator functions

- bool hessFlag
  signals use of fnHessians in direct simulator functions

- size_t numFns
number of functions in fnVals

- `size_t numVars`
  total number of continuous and discrete variables

- `size_t numACV`
  total number of continuous variables

- `size_t numADIV`
  total number of discrete integer variables

- `size_t numADRV`
  total number of discrete real variables

- `size_t numDerivVars`
  number of active derivative variables

- `unsigned short local DataView`
  bit-wise record of which local data views are active; see enum local_data_t

- `RealVector xC`
  continuous variables used within direct simulator fns

- `IntVector xDI`
  discrete int variables used within direct simulator fns

- `RealVector xDR`
  discrete real variables used within direct simulator fns

- `StringMultiArray xCLabels`
  continuous variable labels

- `StringMultiArray xDILabels`
  discrete integer variable labels

- `StringMultiArray xDRLabels`
  discrete real variable labels

- `std::map<String, var_t> varTypeMap`
  map from variable label to enum

- `std::map<String, driver_t> driverTypeMap`
  map from driver name to enum

- `std::map<var_t, Real> xCM`
  map from var_t enum to continuous value
- `std::map<var_t, int> xDIM`
  map from `var_t` enum to discrete int value

- `std::map<var_t, Real> xDRM`
  map from `var_t` enum to discrete real value

- `std::vector<var_t> varTypeDVV`
  `var_t` enumerations corresponding to DVV components

- `std::vector<var_t> xCMLabels`
  `var_t` enumerations corresponding to continuous variable labels

- `std::vector<var_t> xDIMLabels`
  `var_t` enumerations corresponding to discrete integer variable labels

- `std::vector<var_t> xDRMLabels`
  `var_t` enumerations corresponding to discrete real variable labels

- `ShortArray directFnASV`
  class scope active set vector

- `SizetArray directFnDVV`
  class scope derivative variables vector

- `RealVector fnVals`
  response fn values within direct simulator fns

- `RealMatrix fnGrads`
  response fn gradients w/ direct simulator fns

- `RealSymMatrixArray fnHessians`
  response fn Hessians within direct fns

- `StringArray analysisDrivers`
  the set of analyses within each function evaluation (from the analysis_drivers interface specification)

- `std::vector<driver_t> analysisDriverTypes`
  conversion of analysisDrivers to `driver_t`

- `size_t analysisDriverIndex`
  the index of the active analysis driver within analysisDrivers

- `String2DArray analysisComponents`
  the set of optional analysis components used by the analysis drivers (from the analysis_components interface specification)
13.33 DirectApplicInterface Class Reference

13.33.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes and testers using direct procedure calls. DirectApplicInterface uses a few linkable simulation codes and several internal member functions to perform parameter to response mappings.

13.33.2 Member Function Documentation

13.33.2.1 int derived_synchronous_local_analysis (const int & analysis_id)  [inline, virtual]

This code provides the derived function used by ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch(). Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References DirectApplicInterface::analysisDriverIndex, DirectApplicInterface::analysisDrivers, and DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_ac().

13.33.2.2 void set_communicators_checks (int max_iterator_concurrency)  [inline, virtual]

perform run-time error checks on the parallel configuration Override DirectApplicInterface definition if plug-in to allow batch processing in Plugin{Serial,Parallel}DirectApplicInterface.cpp

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

Reimplemented in ParallelDirectApplicInterface, and SerialDirectApplicInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::check_asynchronous(), and ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_asynchronous().

13.33.2.3 int derived_map_ac (const Dakota::String & ac_name)  [protected, virtual]

execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation When a direct analysis/filter is a member function, the (vars,set,response) data does not need to be passed through the API. If, however, non-member analysis/filter functions are added, then pass (vars,set,response) through to the non-member ins:

```cpp
// API declaration
int sim(const Variables& vars, const ActiveSet& set, Response& response);
// use of API within derived_map_ac()
if (ac_name == "sim")
  fail_code = sim(directFnVars, directFnActSet, directFnResponse);
```

Reimplemented in MatlabInterface, ParallelDirectApplicInterface, SerialDirectApplicInterface, PythonInterface, ScilabInterface, and TestDriverInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), and ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId.

Referenced by DirectApplicInterface::derived_map(), and DirectApplicInterface::derived_synchronous_local_analysis().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DirectApplicInterface.hpp
- DirectApplicInterface.cpp
13.34 DiscrepancyCorrection Class Reference

Base class for discrepancy corrections.

Public Member Functions

- DiscrepancyCorrection ()
  *default constructor*

- DiscrepancyCorrection (Model &surr_model, const IntSet &surr_fn_indices, short corr_type, short corr_order)
  *standard constructor*

- DiscrepancyCorrection (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices, size_t num_fns, size_t num_vars, short corr_type, short corr_order)
  *alternate constructor*

- ~DiscrepancyCorrection ()
  *destructor*

- void initialize (Model &surr_model, const IntSet &surr_fn_indices, short corr_type, short corr_order)
  *initialize the DiscrepancyCorrection data*

- void initialize (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices, size_t num_fns, size_t num_vars, short corr_type, short corr_order)
  *initialize the DiscrepancyCorrection data*

- void compute (const Variables &vars, const Response &truth_response, const Response &approx_response, bool quiet_flag=false)
  *compute the correction required to bring approx_response into agreement with truth_response and store in {add,mult}Corrections*

- void compute (const Response &truth_response, const Response &approx_response, Response &discrepancy_response, bool quiet_flag=false)
  *compute the correction required to bring approx_response into agreement with truth_response and store in discrepancy_response*

- void apply (const Variables &vars, Response &approx_response, bool quiet_flag=false)
  *apply the correction computed in compute() to approx_response*

- bool active () const
  *indicates an active correction via non-empty correctionType*

- short correction_type () const
  *return correctionType*
• short correction_order () const
  
  return correctionOrder

• short data_order () const
  
  return dataOrder

• bool computed () const
  
  return correctionComputed

Protected Attributes

• IntSet surrogateFnIndices
  
  for mixed response sets, this array specifies the response function subset that is approximated

• short correctionType
  
  approximation correction approach to be used: NO_CORRECTION, ADDITIVE_CORRECTION, MULTIPLICATIVE_CORRECTION, or COMBINED_CORRECTION.

• short correctionOrder
  
  approximation correction order to be used: 0, 1, or 2

• short dataOrder
  
  order of correction data in 3-bit format: overlay of 1 (value), 2 (gradient), and 4 (Hessian)

• bool correctionComputed
  
  flag indicating whether or not a correction has been computed and is available for application

• size_t numFns
  
  total number of response functions (of which surrogateFnIndices may define a subset)

• size_t numVars
  
  number of continuous variables active in the correction

Private Member Functions

• void initialize_corrections ()
  
  internal convenience function shared by overloaded initialize() variants

• bool check_scaling (const RealVector &truth_fns, const RealVector &approx_fns)
  
  define badScalingFlag

• void compute_additive (const Response &truth_response, const Response &approx_response, int index, Real &discrep_fn, RealVector &discrep_grad, RealSymMatrix &discrep_hess)
internal convenience function for computing additive corrections between truth and approximate responses

- void compute_multiplicative (const Response &truth_response, const Response &approx_response, int index, Real &discrep_fn, RealVector &discrep_grad, RealSymMatrix &discrep_hess)
  internal convenience function for computing multiplicative corrections between truth and approximate responses

- void apply_additive (const Variables &vars, Response &approx_response)
  internal convenience function for applying additive corrections to an approximate response

- void apply_multiplicative (const Variables &vars, Response &approx_response)
  internal convenience function for applying multiplicative corrections to an approximate response

- void apply_additive (const Variables &vars, RealVector &approx_fns)
  internal convenience function for applying additive corrections to a set of response functions

- void apply_multiplicative (const Variables &vars, RealVector &approx_fns)
  internal convenience function for applying multiplicative corrections to a set of response functions

- const Response & search_db (const Variables &search_vars, const ShortArray &search_asv)
  search data_pairs for missing approximation data

Private Attributes

- bool badScalingFlag
  flag used to indicate function values near zero for multiplicative corrections; triggers an automatic switch to additive corrections

- bool computeAdditive
  flag indicating the need for additive correction calculations

- bool computeMultiplicative
  flag indicating the need for multiplicative correction calculations

- std::vector< Approximation > addCorrections
  array of additive corrections; surrogate models of a model discrepancy function (formed from model differences)

- std::vector< Approximation > multCorrections
  array of multiplicative corrections; surrogate models of a model discrepancy function (formed from model ratios)

- Model surrModel
  shallow copy of the surrogate model instance as returned by Model::surrogate_model() (the DataFitSurrModel or HierarchSurrModel::lowFidelityModel instance)

- RealVector combineFactors
factors for combining additive and multiplicative corrections. Each factor is the weighting applied to the additive correction and the factor is the weighting applied to the multiplicative correction. The factor value is determined by an additional requirement to match the high fidelity function value at the previous correction point (e.g., previous trust region center). This results in a multipoint correction instead of a strictly local correction.

- **Variables correctionPrevCenterPt**
  copy of center point from the previous correction cycle

- **RealVector truthFnsCenter**
  truth function values at the current correction point

- **RealVector approxFnsCenter**
  Surrogate function values at the current correction point.

- **RealMatrix approxGradsCenter**
  Surrogate gradient values at the current correction point.

- **RealVector truthFnsPrevCenter**
  copy of truth function values at center of previous correction cycle

- **RealVector approxFnsPrevCenter**
  copy of approximate function values at center of previous correction cycle

### 13.34.1 Detailed Description

Base class for discrepancy corrections. The DiscrepancyCorrection class provides common functions for computing and applying corrections to approximations.

### 13.34.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.34.2.1 void compute (const Variables & vars, const Response & truth_response, const Response & approx_response, bool quiet_flag = false)

compute the correction required to bring approx_response into agreement with truth_response and store in (add,mult)Corrections Compute an additive or multiplicative correction that corrects the approx_response to have 0th-order consistency (matches values), 1st-order consistency (matches values and gradients), or 2nd-order consistency (matches values, gradients, and Hessians) with the truth_response at a single point (e.g., the center of a trust region). The 0th-order, 1st-order, and 2nd-order corrections use scalar values, linear scaling functions, and quadratic scaling functions, respectively, for each response function.

References Response::active_set(), DiscrepancyCorrection::addCorrections, DiscrepancyCorrection::apply(), DiscrepancyCorrection::apply_additive(), DiscrepancyCorrection::apply_multiplicative(), DiscrepancyCorrection::approxFnsCenter, DiscrepancyCorrection::approxFnsPrevCenter, DiscrepancyCorrection::approxGradsCenter, DiscrepancyCorrection::badScalingFlag, DiscrepancyCorrection::check_-scaling(), DiscrepancyCorrection::combineFactors, DiscrepancyCorrection::compute_additive(),
DiscrepancyCorrection::compute_multiplicative(), DiscrepancyCorrection::computeAdditive, DiscrepancyCorrection::computeMultiplicative, Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), DiscrepancyCorrection::correctionComputed, DiscrepancyCorrection::correctionOrder, DiscrepancyCorrection::correctionPrevCenterPt, DiscrepancyCorrection::correctionType, DiscrepancyCorrection::dataOrder, Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Model::is_null(), DiscrepancyCorrection::multCorrections, DiscrepancyCorrection::numFns, DiscrepancyCorrection::numVars, ActiveSet::request_values(), DiscrepancyCorrection::surrModel, DiscrepancyCorrection::surrogateFnIndices, DiscrepancyCorrection::truthFnsCenter, and DiscrepancyCorrection::truthFnsPrevCenter.

Referenced by HierarchSurrModel::derived_compute_response(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_compute_response(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_nowait(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_nowait(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DiscrepancyCorrection.hpp
- DiscrepancyCorrection.cpp
13.35 DOTOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for the DOT optimization library. Inheritance diagram for DOTOptimizer::

```
DOTOptimizer
    |_________________________
    | Iterator
    |_________________________
    | Minimizer
    |_________________________
    | Optimizer
    |_________________________
```

Public Member Functions

- **DOTOptimizer (Model &model)**
  *standard constructor*

- **DOTOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  *alternate constructor*

- **~DOTOptimizer ()**
  *destructor*

- **void find_optimum ()**
  *Used within the optimizer branch for computing the optimal solution. Redefines the run virtual function for the optimizer branch.*

Protected Member Functions

- **void initialize_run ()**
  *performs run-time set up*

Private Member Functions

- **void initialize ()**
  *Shared constructor code.*

- **void allocate_workspace ()**
  *Allocates workspace for the optimizer.*
- void allocate_constraints ()
  Allocates constraint mappings.

Private Attributes

- int dotInfo
  INFO from DOT manual.

- int dotFDSinfo
  internal DOT parameter NGOTOZ

- int dotMethod
  METHOD from DOT manual.

- int printControl
  IPRINT from DOT manual (controls output verbosity).

- RealArray realCntlParmArray
  RPRM from DOT manual.

- IntArray intCntlParmArray
  IPRM from DOT manual.

- RealVector designVars
  array of design variable values passed to DOT

- Real objFnValue
  value of the objective function passed to DOT

- RealVector constraintValues
  array of nonlinear constraint values passed to DOT

- int realWorkSpaceSize
  size of realWorkSpace

- int intWorkSpaceSize
  size of intWorkSpace

- RealArray realWorkSpace
  real work space for DOT

- IntArray intWorkSpace
  int work space for DOT

- int numDotNlnConstr
13.35 DOTOptimizer Class Reference

- `int numDotLinConstr`
  \( \text{total number of linear constraints seen by DOT} \)

- `int numDotConstr`
  \( \text{total number of linear and nonlinear constraints seen by DOT} \)

- `SizeArray constraintMappingIndices`
  \( \text{a container of indices for referencing the corresponding Response constraints used in computing the DOT constraints.} \)

- `RealArray constraintMappingMultipliers`
  \( \text{a container of multipliers for mapping the Response constraints to the DOT constraints.} \)

- `RealArray constraintMappingOffsets`
  \( \text{a container of offsets for mapping the Response constraints to the DOT constraints.} \)

13.35.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the DOT optimization library. The DOTOptimizer class provides a wrapper for DOT, a commercial Fortran 77 optimization library from Vanderplaats Research and Development. It uses a reverse communication mode, which avoids the static member function issues that arise with function pointer designs (see NPSOLOptimizer and SNLLOptimizer).

The user input mappings are as follows: `max_iterations` is mapped into DOT’s `ITMAX` parameter within its `IPRM` array, `max_function_evaluations` is implemented directly in the `find_optimum()` loop since there is no DOT parameter equivalent, `convergence_tolerance` is mapped into DOT’s `DELOBJ` parameter (the relative convergence tolerance) within its `RPRM` array, `output verbosity` is mapped into DOT’s `IPRINT` parameter within its function call parameter list (verbose: `IPRINT = 7`; quiet: `IPRINT = 3`), and `optimization_type` is mapped into DOT’s `MINMAX` parameter within its function call parameter list. Refer to [Vanderplaats Research and Development, 1995] for information on `IPRM`, `RPRM`, and the DOT function call parameter list.

13.35.2 Member Data Documentation

13.35.2.1 `int dotInfo` [private]

INFO from DOT manual. Information requested by DOT: 0=optimization complete, 1=get values, 2=get gradients
Referenced by DOTOptimizer::find_optimum(), and DOTOptimizer::initialize_run().

13.35.2.2 `int dotFDInfo` [private]

internal DOT parameter NGOTOZ the DOT parameter list has been modified to pass NGOTOZ, which signals whether DOT is finite-differencing (nonzero value) or performing the line search (zero value).
Referenced by DOTOptimizer::find_optimum().
13.35.2.3 int dotMethod [private]

METHOD from DOT manual. For nonlinear constraints: 0/1 = dot_mmfd, 2 = dot_slp, 3 = dot_sqp. For unconstrained: 0/1 = dot_bfgs, 2 = dot_frcg.

Referenced by DOTOptimizer::allocate_constraints(), DOTOptimizer::allocate_workspace(), DOTOptimizer::DOTOptimizer(), and DOTOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.35.2.4 int printControl [private]

IPRINT from DOT manual (controls output verbosity). Values range from 0 (least output) to 7 (most output).

Referenced by DOTOptimizer::DOTOptimizer(), and DOTOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.35.2.5 RealArray realCntlParmArray [private]

RPRM from DOT manual. Array of real control parameters.

Referenced by DOTOptimizer::find_optimum(), and DOTOptimizer::initialize().

13.35.2.6 IntArray intCntlParmArray [private]

IPRM from DOT manual. Array of integer control parameters.

Referenced by DOTOptimizer::find_optimum(), and DOTOptimizer::initialize().

13.35.2.7 RealVector constraintValues [private]

array of nonlinear constraint values passed to DOT This array must be of nonzero length and must contain only one-sided inequality constraints which are \(\leq 0\) (which requires a transformation from 2-sided inequalities and equalities).

Referenced by DOTOptimizer::allocate_constraints(), and DOTOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.35.2.8 SizetArray constraintMappingIndices [private]

a container of indices for referencing the corresponding Response constraints used in computing the DOT constraints. The length of the container corresponds to the number of DOT constraints, and each entry in the container points to the corresponding DAKOTA constraint.

Referenced by DOTOptimizer::allocate_constraints(), and DOTOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.35.2.9 RealArray constraintMappingMultipliers [private]

a container of multipliers for mapping the Response constraints to the DOT constraints. The length of the container corresponds to the number of DOT constraints, and each entry in the container stores a multiplier for the DAKOTA constraint identified with constraintMappingIndices. These multipliers are currently +1 or -1.

Referenced by DOTOptimizer::allocate_constraints(), and DOTOptimizer::find_optimum().
13.35.2.10 RealArray constraintMappingOffsets [private]

A container of offsets for mapping the Response constraints to the DOT constraints. The length of the container corresponds to the number of DOT constraints, and each entry in the container stores an offset for the DAKOTA constraint identified with constraintMappingIndices. These offsets involve inequality bounds or equality targets, since DOT assumes constraint allowables = 0.

Referenced by DOTOptimizer::allocate_constraints(), and DOTOptimizer::find_optimum().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DOTOptimizer.hpp
- DOTOptimizer.cpp
13.36 Driver Class Reference

A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm.

Public Member Functions

- GeneticAlgorithm * ExtractAllData (const AlgorithmConfig &algConfig)
  
  Reads all required data from the problem description database stored in the supplied algorithm config.

- DesignOFSortSet PerformIterations (GeneticAlgorithm *theGA)
  
  Performs the required iterations on the supplied GA.

- void DestroyAlgorithm (GeneticAlgorithm *theGA)
  
  Deletes the supplied GA.

- Driver (const ProblemConfig &probConfig)
  
  Default constructs a Driver.

13.36.1 Detailed Description

A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm. This is necessary because DAKOTA requires that all problem information be extracted from the problem description DB at the time of Optimizer construction and the front end does it all in the execute algorithm method which must be called in find_optimum.

13.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.36.2.1 Driver (const ProblemConfig & probConfig) [inline]

Default constructs a Driver.

Parameters:

  probConfig  The definition of the problem to be solved by this Driver whenever ExecuteAlgorithm is called.

The problem can be solved in multiple ways by multiple algorithms even using multiple different evaluators by issuing multiple calls to ExecuteAlgorithm with different AlgorithmConfigs.

13.36.3 Member Function Documentation

13.36.3.1 GeneticAlgorithm * ExtractAllData (const AlgorithmConfig & algConfig) [inline]

Reads all required data from the problem description database stored in the supplied algorithm config. The returned GA is fully configured and ready to be run. It must also be destroyed at some later time. You MUST call
DestroyAlgorithm for this purpose. Failure to do so could result in a memory leak and an eventual segmentation fault! Be sure to call DestroyAlgorithm prior to destroying the algorithm config that was used to create it! This is just here to expose the base class method to users.

Parameters:

**algConfig** The fully loaded configuration object containing the database of parameters for the algorithm to be run on the known problem.

Returns:

The fully configured and loaded GA ready to be run using the PerformIterations method.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.36.3.2 DesignOFSortSet PerformIterations (GeneticAlgorithm * theGA) [inline]

Performs the required iterations on the supplied GA. This includes the calls to AlgorithmInitialize and AlgorithmFinalize and logs some information if appropriate. This is just here to expose the base class method to users.

Parameters:

**theGA** The GA on which to perform iterations. This parameter must be non-null.

Returns:

The final solutions reported by the supplied GA after all iterations and call to AlgorithmFinalize.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.36.3.3 void DestroyAlgorithm (GeneticAlgorithm * theGA) [inline]

Deletes the supplied GA. Use this method to destroy a GA after all iterations have been run. This method knows if the log associated with the GA was created here and needs to be destroyed as well or not. This is just here to expose the base class method to users.

Be sure to use this prior to destroying the algorithm config object which contains the target. The GA destructor needs the target to be in tact.

Parameters:

**theGA** The algorithm that is no longer needed and thus must be destroyed.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JEGAOptimizer.cpp
13.37 EffGlobalMinimizer Class Reference

Implementation of Efficient Global Optimization/Least Squares algorithms. Inheritance diagram for EffGlobalMinimizer::

```
  Iterator
   |
  Minimizer
   |
SurrBasedMinimizer
   |
EffGlobalMinimizer
```

Public Member Functions

- **EffGlobalMinimizer** (Model &model)
  
  *standard constructor*

- ~EffGlobalMinimizer ()
  
  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"*

- void minimize_surrogates ()
  
  *Used for computing the optimal solution using a surrogate-based approach. Redefines the Iterator::run() virtual function.*

- const Model & algorithm_space_model () const
  
  *return the result of any recasting or surrogate model recursion layered on top of iteratedModel by the derived Iterator ctor chain*

Private Member Functions

- void minimize_surrogates_on_model ()
  
  *called by minimize_surrogates for setUpType == "model"*

- void get_best_sample ()
  
  *called by minimize_surrogates for setUpType == "user_functions"*

- Real expected_improvement (const RealVector &means, const RealVector &variances)
  
  *expected improvement function for the GP*

- RealVector expected_violation (const RealVector &means, const RealVector &variances)
  
  *expected violation function for the constraint functions*
void update_penalty ()

initialize and update the penaltyParameter

Static Private Member Functions

static void EIF_objective_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

static function used as the objective function in the Expected Improvement (EIF) problem formulation for PMA

Private Attributes

String setUpType

controls iteration mode: "model" (normal usage) or "user_functions" (user-supplied functions mode for "on the fly" instantiations).

Model fHatModel

GP model of response, one approximation per response function.

Model eifModel

recast model which assimilates mean and variance to solve the max(EIF) sub-problem

Real meritFnStar

minimum penalized response from among true function evaluations

RealVector truthFnStar

true function values corresponding to the minimum penalized response

RealVector varStar

point that corresponds to the optimal value meritFnStar

short dataOrder

order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format; user may override responses spec

Static Private Attributes

static EffGlobalMinimizer * effGlobalInstance

pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data
13.37.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of Efficient Global Optimization/Least Squares algorithms. The `EffGlobalMinimizer` class provides an implementation of the Efficient Global Optimization algorithm developed by Jones, Schonlau, & Welch as well as adaptation of the concept to nonlinear least squares.

13.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.37.2.1 `∼EffGlobalMinimizer()`

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" destructor

This is an alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly using a `Model` but no `ProblemDescDB`.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::approxSubProbMinimizer, EffGlobalMinimizer::eifModel, Model::freecommunicators(), and Iterator::maximum_concurrency().

13.37.3 Member Function Documentation

13.37.3.1 `void get_best_sample()` [private]

called by minimize_surrogates for setUpType == "user_functions" determine best solution from among sample data for expected improvement function

References Model::approximation_data(), SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_merit(), Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), EffGlobalMinimizer::fHatModel, Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, EffGlobalMinimizer::meritFnStar, Iterator::numFunctions, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), EffGlobalMinimizer::truthFnStar, and EffGlobalMinimizer::varStar.

Referenced by EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- EffGlobalMinimizer.hpp
- EffGlobalMinimizer.cpp
13.38 EfficientSubspaceMethod Class Reference

Efficient Subspace Method (ESM), as proposed by Hany S. Abdel-Khalik. Inheritance diagram for EfficientSubspaceMethod:

```plaintext
EfficientSubspaceMethod
  NonD
    Analyzer
      Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- **EfficientSubspaceMethod (Model &model)**
  
  *Standard, model-based constructor.*

- **~EfficientSubspaceMethod ()**
  
  *Destructor.*

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**
  
  *ESM re-implementation of the virtual UQ iterator function.*

Private Member Functions

- **void validate_inputs ()**
  
  *validate user-supplied input values, setting defaults, aborting on error*

- **void init_fullspace_sampler ()**
  
  *initialize the native problem space Monte Carlo sampler*

- **void expand_basis (bool &mach_svtol_met, bool &user_svtol_met)**
  
  *generate fullspace samples, append to matrix, and factor, returning whether tolerance met*

- **unsigned int calculate_fullspace_samples ()**
  
  *determine the number of full space samples for next iteration, based on batchSize, limiting by remaining function evaluation budget*

- **void generate_fullspace_samples (unsigned int diff_samples)**
  
  *sample the derivative at diff_samples points and leave temporary in dace_iterator*
• void **append_sample_matrices** (unsigned int diff_samples)
  append the fullSpaceSampler samples to the derivative and vars matrices

• void **compute_svd** (bool &mach_svtol_met, bool &user_svtol_met)
  factor the derivative matrix and analyze singular values, assessing convergence and rank, returning whether tolerance met

• void **print_svd_stats** ()
  print inner iteration stats after SVD

• void **assess_reconstruction** (bool &recon_tol_met)
  determine if the reduced basis yields acceptable reconstruction error, based on sampling in the orthogonal complement of the reduced basis

• void **reduced_space_uq** ()
  experimental method to demonstrate creating a RecastModel and perform sampling-based UQ in the reduced space

• void **uncertain_vars_to_subspace** (Model &native_model, Model &vars_transform_model)
  translate the characterization of uncertain variables in the native_model to the reduced space of the transformed model

Static Private Member Functions

• static void **map_xi_to_x** (const Variables &recast_xi_vars, Variables &sub_model_x_vars)
  map the active continuous recast variables to the active submodel variables (linear transformation)

Private Attributes

• int **initialSamples**
  initial number of samples at which to query the truth model

• int **batchSize**
  number of points to add at each iteration

• int **subspaceSamples**
  number of UQ samples to perform in the reduced space

• unsigned int **currIter**
  current iteration

• unsigned int **totalSamples**
  total construction samples evaluated so far
• unsigned int totalEvals
  total evaluations of model (accounting for UQ phase)

• double userSVTol
  user-specified tolerance on singular value ratio

• double nullspaceTol
  user-specified tolerance on nullspace

• double svRatio
  current singular value ratio (\(\sigma_k/\sigma_0\))

• unsigned int reducedRank
  current approximation of system rank

• RealMatrix reducedBasis
  basis for the reduced subspace

• RealMatrix derivativeMatrix
  matrix of derivative data with \(\text{numFunctions}\) columns per fullspace sample; each column contains the gradient of one function at one sample point, so total matrix size is \(\text{numContinuousVars} \times (\text{numFunctions} \times \text{numSamples})\)

• RealMatrix varsMatrix
  matrix of fullspace variable points samples size \(\text{numContinuousVars} \times \text{numSamples}\)

• Iterator fullSpaceSampler
  Monte Carlo sampler for the full parameter space.

Static Private Attributes

• static EfficientSubspaceMethod * esmInstance
  instance of this class for use in static member functions

13.38.1 Detailed Description

Efficient Subspace Method (ESM), as proposed by Hany S. Abdel-Khalik. ESM uses random sampling to construct a low-dimensional subspace of the full dimensional parameter space, then performs UQ in the reduced space.
13.38.2 Member Function Documentation

13.38.2.1 void assess_reconstruction (bool & recon_tol_met)  [private]

determine if the reduced basis yields acceptable reconstruction error, based on sampling in the orthogonal complement of the reduced basis This function is experimental and needs to be carefully reviewed and cleaned up

References Iterator::activeSet, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxFunctionEvals, EfficientSubspaceMethod::nullspaceTol, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numFunctions, Iterator::outputLevel, EfficientSubspaceMethod::reducedBasis, EfficientSubspaceMethod::reducedRank, ActiveSet::request_values(), EfficientSubspaceMethod::totalEvals, EfficientSubspaceMethod::totalSamples, and EfficientSubspaceMethod::varsMatrix.

Referenced by EfficientSubspaceMethod::quantify_uncertainty().

13.38.2.2 void reduced_space_uq ()  [private]

experimental method to demonstrate creating a RecastModel and perform sampling-based UQ in the reduced space This function is experimental and needs to be reviewed and cleaned up. In particular the translation of the correlations from full to reduced space is likely wrong. Transformation may be correct for covariance, but likely not correlations.

References Model::assign_rep(), NonD::construct_lhs(), Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::iteratedModel, EfficientSubspaceMethod::map_xi_to_x(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numFunctions, Iterator::print_results(), EfficientSubspaceMethod::reducedRank, Iterator::run_iterator(), Iterator::sampling_reset(), Iterator::sub_iterator_flag(), EfficientSubspaceMethod::subspaceSamples, EfficientSubspaceMethod::uncertain_vars_to_subspace(), and Analyzer::vary_pattern().

Referenced by EfficientSubspaceMethod::quantify_uncertainty().

13.38.2.3 void uncertain_vars_to_subspace (Model & native_model, Model & vars_transform_model)  [private]

translate the characterization of uncertain variables in the native_model to the reduced space of the transformed model transform and set the distribution parameters in the reduced model

Convert the user-specified normal random variables to the appropriate reduced space variables, based on the orthogonal transformation.

TODO: Generalize to convert other random variable types

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::outputLevel, EfficientSubspaceMethod::reducedBasis, and EfficientSubspaceMethod::reducedRank.

Referenced by EfficientSubspaceMethod::reduced_space_uq().

13.38.2.4 void map_xi_to_x (const Variables & recast_xi_vars, Variables & sub_model_x_vars)  [static, private]

map the active continuous recast variables to the active submodel variables (linear transformation) Perform the variables mapping from recast reduced dimension variables xi to original model x variables via linear transforma-
tion. Maps only continuous variables.

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), EfficientSubspaceMethod::esmInstance, Iterator::outputLevel, and EfficientSubspaceMethod::reducedBasis.

Referenced by EfficientSubspaceMethod::reduced_space_uq().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- EfficientSubspaceMethod.hpp
- EfficientSubspaceMethod.cpp
13.39   **EmbeddedHybridStrategy Class Reference**

*Strategy* for closely-coupled hybrid minimization, typically involving the embedding of local search methods within global search methods. Inheritance diagram for EmbeddedHybridStrategy::

```
Strategy
  \|-- HybridStrategy
      \|-- EmbeddedHybridStrategy
```

### Public Member Functions

- **EmbeddedHybridStrategy (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**  
  *constructor*

- **~EmbeddedHybridStrategy ()**  
  *Destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- **void run_strategy ()**  
  *Performs the hybrid minimization strategy by executing multiple iterators on different models of varying fidelity.*

- **const Variables & variables_results () const**  
  *return the final solution from selectedIterators (variables)*

- **const Response & response_results () const**  
  *return the final solution from selectedIterators (response)*

### Private Attributes

- **Real localSearchProb**  
  *the probability of running a local search refinement within phases of the global minimization for coupled hybrids*

### 13.39.1 Detailed Description

*Strategy* for closely-coupled hybrid minimization, typically involving the embedding of local search methods within global search methods. This strategy uses multiple methods in close coordination, generally using a local...
search minimizer repeatedly within a global minimizer (the local search minimizer refines candidate minima which are fed back to the global minimizer).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- EmbeddedHybridStrategy.hpp
- EmbeddedHybridStrategy.cpp
13.40  Evaluator Class Reference

An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota.

Public Member Functions

- virtual bool Evaluate (DesignGroup &group)
  
  Does evaluation of each design in group.

- virtual bool Evaluate (Design &des)
  
  This method cannot be used!!

- virtual std::string GetName () const
  
  Returns the proper name of this operator.

- virtual std::string GetDescription () const
  
  Returns a full description of what this operator does and how.

- virtual GeneticAlgorithmOperator * Clone (GeneticAlgorithm &algorithm) const
  
  Creates and returns a pointer to an exact duplicate of this operator.

- Evaluator (GeneticAlgorithm &algorithm, Model &model)
  
  Constructs a Evaluator for use by algorithm.

- Evaluator (const Evaluator &copy)
  
  Copy constructs a Evaluator.

- Evaluator (const Evaluator &copy, GeneticAlgorithm &algorithm, Model &model)
  
  Copy constructs a Evaluator for use by algorithm.

Static Public Member Functions

- static const std::string & Name ()
  
  Returns the proper name of this operator.

- static const std::string & Description ()
  
  Returns a full description of what this operator does and how.

Protected Member Functions

- void SeparateVariables (const Design &from, RealVector &intoCont, IntVector &intoDiscInt, RealVector &intoDiscReal) const
  
  This method fills intoCont, intoDiscInt and intoDiscReal appropriately using the values of from.
• void RecordResponses (const RealVector &from, Design &into) const
  Records the computed objective and constraint function values into into.

• std::size_t GetNumberNonLinearConstraints () const
  Returns the number of non-linear constraints for the problem.

• std::size_t GetNumberLinearConstraints () const
  Returns the number of linear constraints for the problem.

Private Member Functions

• Evaluator (GeneticAlgorithm &algorithm)
  This constructor has no implementation and cannot be used.

Private Attributes

• Model & _model
  The Model known by this evaluator.

13.40.1 Detailed Description
An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota. This evaluator knows how to use the model to do evaluations both in synchronous and asynchronous modes.

13.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.40.2.1 Evaluator (GeneticAlgorithm & algorithm, Model & model) [inline]
Constructs a Evaluator for use by algorithm. The optimizer is needed for purposes of variable scaling.

Parameters:
  
  algorithm  The GA for which the new evaluator is to be used.

  model  The model through which evaluations will be done.

Referenced by Evaluator::Clone().
13.40.2.2 Evaluator (const Evaluator & copy) [inline]

Copy constructs a Evaluator.

Parameters:

  copy  The evaluator from which properties are to be duplicated into this.

13.40.2.3 Evaluator (const Evaluator & copy, GeneticAlgorithm & algorithm, Model & model) [inline]

Copy constructs a Evaluator for use by algorithm. The optimizer is needed for purposes of variable scaling.

Parameters:

  copy  The existing Evaluator from which to retrieve properties.
  algorithm  The GA for which the new evaluator is to be used.
  model  The model through which evaluations will be done.

13.40.2.4 Evaluator (GeneticAlgorithm & algorithm) [private]

This constructor has no implementation and cannot be used. This constructor can never be used. It is provided so that this operator can still be registered in an operator registry even though it can never be instantiated from there.

Parameters:

  algorithm  The GA for which the new evaluator is to be used.

13.40.3 Member Function Documentation

13.40.3.1 static const std::string& Name () [inline, static]

Returns the proper name of this operator.

Returns:

  The string "DAKOTA JEGA Evaluator".

Referenced by Evaluator::GetName().

13.40.3.2 static const std::string& Description () [inline, static]

Returns a full description of what this operator does and how. The returned text is:

  This evaluator uses Sandia’s DAKOTA optimization software to evaluate the passed in Designs. This makes it possible to take advantage of the fact that DAKOTA is designed to run on massively parallel machines.
Returns:

A description of the operation of this operator.

Referenced by Evaluator::GetDescription().

13.40.3.3 void SeparateVariables (const Design & from, RealVector & intoCont, IntVector & intoDiscInt, RealVector & intoDiscReal) const [protected]

This method fills intoCont, intoDiscInt and intoDiscReal appropriately using the values of from. The discrete integer design variable values are placed in intoDiscInt, the discrete real design variable values are placed in intoDiscReal, and the continuum are placed into intoCont. The values are written into the vectors from the beginning so any previous contents of the vectors will be overwritten.

Parameters:

from The Design class object from which to extract the discrete design variable values.
intoDiscInt The vector into which to place the extracted discrete integer values.
intoDiscReal The vector into which to place the extracted discrete real values.
intoCont The vector into which to place the extracted continuous values.

References Evaluator::_model, Model::cv(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::div(), and Model::drv().
Referenced by Evaluator::Evaluate().

13.40.3.4 void RecordResponses (const RealVector & from, Design & into) const [protected]

Records the computed objective and constraint function values into into. This method takes the response values stored in from and properly transfers them into the into design.

The response vector from is expected to contain values for each objective function followed by values for each non-linear constraint in the order in which the info objects were loaded into the target by the optimizer class.

Parameters:

from The vector of responses to install into into.
into The Design to which the responses belong and into which they must be written.

References Evaluator::GetNumberNonLinearConstraints().
Referenced by Evaluator::Evaluate().

13.40.3.5 std::size_t GetNumberNonLinearConstraints () const [inline, protected]

Returns the number of non-linear constraints for the problem. This is computed by adding the number of non-linear equality constraints to the number of non-linear inequality constraints. These values are obtained from the model.
Returns:

The total number of non-linear constraints.

References Evaluator::$_model, Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), and Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints().

Referenced by Evaluator::Evaluate(), and Evaluator::RecordResponses().

13.40.3.6 std::size_t GetNumberLinearConstraints () const [inline, protected]

Returns the number of linear constraints for the problem. This is computed by adding the number of linear equality constraints to the number of linear inequality constraints. These values are obtained from the model.

Returns:

The total number of linear constraints.

References Evaluator::$_model, Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), and Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints().

13.40.3.7 bool Evaluate (DesignGroup & group) [virtual]

Does evaluation of each design in group. This method uses the Model known by this class to get Designs evaluated. It properly formats the Design class information in a way that Dakota will understand and then interprets the Dakota results and puts them back into the Design class object. It respects the asynchronous flag in the Model so evaluations may occur synchronously or asynchronously.

Prior to evaluating a Design, this class checks to see if it is marked as already evaluated. If it is, then the evaluation of that Design is not carried out. This is not strictly necessary because Dakota keeps track of evaluated designs and does not re-evaluate. An exception is the case of a population read in from a file complete with responses where Dakota is unaware of the evaluations.

Parameters:

   group The group of Design class objects to be evaluated.

Returns:

   true if all evaluations completed and false otherwise.

References Evaluator::$_model, Model::asynch_compute_response(), Model::asynch_flag(), Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Model::discrete_int_variables(), Model::discrete_real_variables(), Response::function_values(), Evaluator::GetName(), Evaluator::GetNumberNonLinearConstraints(), Evaluator::RecordResponses(), Evaluator::SeparateVariables(), and Model::synchronize().

13.40.3.8 virtual bool Evaluate (Design & des) [inline, virtual]

This method cannot be used!! This method does nothing and cannot be called. This is because in the case of asynchronous evaluation, this method would be unable to conform. It would require that each evaluation be done in a synchronous fashion.
Parameters:

des  A Design that would be evaluated if this method worked.

Returns:

Would return true if the Design were evaluated and false otherwise. Never actually returns here. Issues a fatal error. Otherwise, it would always return false.

References Evaluator::GetName().

13.40.3.9  virtual std::string GetName () const  [inline, virtual]

Returns the proper name of this operator.

Returns:

See Name().

References Evaluator::Name().
Referenced by Evaluator::Evaluate().

13.40.3.10  virtual std::string GetDescription () const  [inline, virtual]

Returns a full description of what this operator does and how.

Returns:

See Description().

References Evaluator::Description().

13.40.3.11  virtual GeneticAlgorithmOperator* Clone (GeneticAlgorithm & algorithm) const  [inline, virtual]

Creates and returns a pointer to an exact duplicate of this operator.

Parameters:

algorithm  The GA for which the clone is being created.

Returns:

A clone of this operator.

References Evaluator::_model, and Evaluator::Evaluator().
13.40.4 Member Data Documentation

13.40.4.1 Model& _model [private]

The Model known by this evaluator. It is through this model that evaluations will take place.

Referenced by Evaluator::Clone(), Evaluator::Evaluate(), Evaluator::GetNumberLinearConstraints(), Evaluator::GetNumberNonLinearConstraints(), and Evaluator::SeparateVariables().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JEGAOptimizer.cpp
13.41 EvaluatorCreator Class Reference

A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of a Evaluator.

Public Member Functions

- virtual GeneticAlgorithmEvaluator * CreateEvaluator (GeneticAlgorithm &alg)
  
  *Overriden to return a newly created Evaluator.*

- EvaluatorCreator (Model &theModel)

  *Constructs an EvaluatorCreator using the supplied model.*

Private Attributes

- Model & _theModel

  *The user defined model to be passed to the constructor of the Evaluator.*

13.41.1 Detailed Description

A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of a Evaluator.

13.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.41.2.1 EvaluatorCreator (Model & theModel) [inline]

Constructs an EvaluatorCreator using the supplied model.

Parameters:

  *theModel* The Dakota::Model this creator will pass to the created evaluator.

13.41.3 Member Function Documentation

13.41.3.1 virtual GeneticAlgorithmEvaluator* CreateEvaluator (GeneticAlgorithm & alg) [inline, virtual]

Overriden to return a newly created Evaluator. The GA will assume ownership of the evaluator so we needn’t worry about keeping track of it for destruction. The additional parameters needed by the Evaluator are stored as members of this class at construction time.

Parameters:

  *alg* The GA for which the evaluator is to be created.
Returns:

A pointer to a newly created Evaluator.

References EvaluatorCreator::_theModel.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JEGAOptimizer.cpp
13.42 ForkAnalysisCode Class Reference

Derived class in the AnalysisCode class hierarchy which spawns simulations using forks. Inheritance diagram for ForkAnalysisCode:

```
AnalysisCode
```

```
| ForkAnalysisCode |
```

### Public Member Functions

- **ForkAnalysisCode** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  *constructor*

- **~ForkAnalysisCode ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **pid_t fork_program (const bool block_flag)**
  
  *spawn a child process using fork()/vfork()/execvp() and wait for completion using waitpid() if block_flag is true*

- **void check_status (const int status)**
  
  *check the exit status of a forked process and abort if an error code was returned*

- **void ifilter_argument_list ()**
  
  *set argList for execution of the input filter*

- **void ofilter_argument_list ()**
  
  *set argList for execution of the output filter*

- **void driver_argument_list (const int analysis_id)**
  
  *set argList for execution of the specified analysis driver*

### Private Attributes

- **std::vector<std::string> argList**
  
  *an array of strings for use with execvp(const char *, char * const *). These are converted to an array of const char*’s in fork_program().*
13.42.1 Detailed Description

Derived class in the `AnalysisCode` class hierarchy which spawns simulations using forks. `ForkAnalysisCode` creates a copy of the parent DAKOTA process using `fork()`/`vfork()` and then replaces the copy with a simulation process using `execvp()`. The parent process can then use `waitpid()` to wait on completion of the simulation process.

13.42.2 Member Function Documentation

13.42.2.1 `void check_status (const int status)`

check the exit status of a forked process and abort if an error code was returned. Check to see if the process terminated abnormally (`WIFEXITED(status)==0`) or if either `execvp` or the application returned a status code of -1 (`WIFEXITED(status)!=0 && (signed char)WEXITSTATUS(status)==-1`). If one of these conditions is detected, output a failure message and abort. Note: the application code should not return a status code of -1 unless an immediate abort of dakota is wanted. If for instance, failure capturing is to be used, the application code should write the word "FAIL" to the appropriate results file and return a status code of 0 through `exit()`.

References Dakota::abort_handler().

Referenced by ForkApplicInterface::asynchronous_local_analyses(), ForkApplicInterface::derived_synch(), ForkApplicInterface::derived_synch_nowait(), ForkAnalysisCode::fork_program(), and ForkApplicInterface::serve_analyses_async().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `ForkAnalysisCode.hpp`
- `ForkAnalysisCode.cpp`
13.43 ForkApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using forks. Inheritance diagram for ForkApplicInterface:

```
   Interface
   |       |
   +-------+
   |       |
   ApplicationInterface
   |       |
   +-------+
   |       |
   ForkApplicInterface
```

Public Member Functions

- **ForkApplicInterface** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  constructor

- ~**ForkApplicInterface** ()
  
  destructor

- void derived_map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int fn_eval_id)
  
  Called by `map()` and other functions to execute the simulation in synchronous mode. The portion of performing an evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- void derived_map_asynch (const ParamResponsePair &pair)
  
  Called by `map()` and other functions to execute the simulation in asynchronous mode. The portion of performing an asynchronous evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- void derived_synch (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version waits for at least one completion.

- void derived_synch_nowait (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version is nonblocking and will return without any completions if none are immediately available.

- int derived_synchronous_local_analysis (const int &analysis_id)

- const StringArray & analysis_drivers () const
  
  retrieve the analysis drivers specification for application interfaces

- const AnalysisCode ∗ analysis_code () const
  
  return AnalysisCode::fileNameMap when defined for derived Interface class

- void init_communicators_checks (int max_iterator_concurrency)
perform construct-time error checks on the parallel configuration

Private Member Functions

- void derived_synch_kernel (PRPQueue &prp_queue, const pid_t pid)
  Convenience function for common code between derived_synch() & derived_synch_nowait().

- pid_t fork_application (const bool block_flag)
  perform the complete function evaluation by managing the input filter, analysis programs, and output filter

- void asynchronous_local_analyses (const int &start, const int &end, const int &step)
  execute analyses asynchronously on the local processor

- void synchronous_local_analyses (const int &start, const int &end, const int &step)
  execute analyses synchronously on the local processor

- void serve_analyses_asynch ()
  serve the analysis scheduler and execute analysis jobs asynchronously

Private Attributes

- ForkAnalysisCode forkSimulator
  ForkAnalysisCode provides convenience functions for forking individual programs and checking fork exit status.

- std::map< pid_t, int > processIdMap
  map of fork process id’s to function evaluation id’s for asynchronous evaluations

13.43.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using forks. ForkApplicInterface uses a ForkAnalysisCode object for performing simulation invocations.

13.43.2 Member Function Documentation

13.43.2.1 int derived_synchronous_local_analysis (const int &analysis_id) [inline, virtual]

This code provides the derived function used by ApplicationInterface:: serve_analyses_synch() as well as a convenience function for ForkApplicInterface::synchronous_local_analyses() below.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References ForkAnalysisCode::driver_argument_list(), ForkAnalysisCode::fork_program(), and ForkApplicInterface::forkSimulator.

Referenced by ForkApplicInterface::synchronous_local_analyses().
13.43.2.2  void init_communicators_checks (int max_iterator_concurrency)  [inline, virtual]

perform construct-time error checks on the parallel configuration Override DirectApplicInterface definition if plug-in to allow batch processing in Plugin[Serial,Parallel]DirectApplicInterface.cpp

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_analysis(), and ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_asynchronous().

13.43.2.3  pid_t fork_application (const bool block_flag)  [private]

perform the complete function evaluation by managing the input filter, analysis programs, and output filter Manage the input filter, 1 or more analysis programs, and the output filter in blocking or nonblocking mode as governed by block_flag. In the case of a single analysis and no filters, a single fork is performed, while in other cases, an initial fork is reforked multiple times. Called from derived_map() with block_flag == BLOCK and from derived_map_asynch() with block_flag == FALL_THROUGH. Uses ForkAnalysisCode::fork_program() to spawn individual program components within the function evaluation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrence, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisFlag, ForkApplicInterface::asynchronous_local_analyses(), ParallelLibrary::barrier_e(), AnalysisCode::command_line_arguments(), ForkAnalysisCode::driver_argument_list(), ApplicationInterface::eaDedMasterFlag, ApplicationInterface::evalCommRank, ApplicationInterface::evalCommSize, ForkAnalysisCode::fork_program(), ForkApplicInterface::forkSimulator, ForkAnalysisCode::ifilter_argument_list(), AnalysisCode::input_filter_name(), AnalysisCode::multiple_parameters_filenames(), ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisDrivers, ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisServers, ForkAnalysisCode::ofilter_argument_list(), AnalysisCode::output_filter_name(), Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, AnalysisCode::parameters_filename(), AnalysisCode::results_filename(), ApplicationInterface::self_schedule_analyses(), ForkApplicInterface::serve_analyses_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch(), AnalysisCode::suppress_output_flag(), ApplicationInterface::suppressOutput, and ForkApplicInterface::asynchronous_local_analyses().

Referenced by ForkApplicInterface::derived_map(), and ForkApplicInterface::derived_map_asynch().

13.43.2.4  void asynchronous_local_analyses (const int & start, const int & end, const int & step)  [private]

execute analyses asynchronously on the local processor Schedule analyses asynchronously on the local processor using a self-scheduling approach (start to end in step increments). Concurrency is limited by asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency. Modeled after ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations(). NOTE: This function should be elevated to ApplicationInterface if and when another derived interface class supports asynchronous local analyses.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency, ForkAnalysisCode::check_status(), ForkAnalysisCode::driver_argument_list(), Dakota::find_index(), ForkAnalysisCode::fork_program(), ForkApplicInterface::forkSimulator, ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisDrivers, and ForkApplicInterface::processIdMap.

Referenced by ForkApplicInterface::fork_application().
13.43.2.5  void synchronous_local_analyses (const int & start, const int & end, const int & step)
            [inline, private]

execute analyses synchronously on the local processor Execute analyses synchronously in succession on the local processor (start to end in step increments). Modeled after ApplicationInterface::synchronous_local_evaluations().
References ForkApplicInterface::derived_synchronous_local_analysis().
Referenced by ForkApplicInterface::fork_application().

13.43.2.6  void serve_analyses_asynch () [private]

serve the analysis scheduler and execute analysis jobs asynchronously This code runs multiple asynch analyses on each server. It is modeled after ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch(). NOTE: This fn should be elevated to ApplicationInterface if and when another derived interface class supports hybrid analysis parallelism.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency, ForkAnalysisCode::check_status(), ForkAnalysisCode::driver_argument_list(), Dakota::find_index(), ForkAnalysisCode::fork_program(), ForkApplicInterface::forkSimulator, ParallelLibrary::irecv_ea(), ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisDrivers, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ForkApplicInterface::processIdMap, ParallelLibrary::recv_ea(), ParallelLibrary::send_ea(), and ParallelLibrary::test().
Referenced by ForkApplicInterface::fork_application().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ForkApplicInterface.hpp
- ForkApplicInterface.cpp
13.44 FSUDesignCompExp Class Reference

Wrapper class for the FSUDace QMC/CVT library. Inheritance diagram for FSUDesignCompExp:

```
FSUDesignCompExp
  PStudyDACE
    Analyzer
      Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- `FSUDesignCompExp (Model &model)`
  - primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator

- `FSUDesignCompExp (Model &model, int samples, int seed, const String &sampling_method)`
  - alternate constructor for building a DACE iterator on-the-fly

- `~FSUDesignCompExp ()`
  - destructor

- `void pre_run ()`
  - pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

- `void extract_trends ()`
  - Redefines the run_iterator virtual function for the PStudy/DACE branch.

- `void post_input ()`
  - read tabular data for post-run mode

- `void post_run (std::ostream &s)`
  - post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

- `int num_samples () const`
  - get the current number of samples

- `void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)`
  - reset sampling iterator to use at least min_samples
• const String & sampling_scheme () const
  return sampling name

• void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)
  sets varyPattern in derived classes that support it

• void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)
  Returns one block of samples (ndim * num_samples).

Private Member Functions

• void enforce_input_rules ()
  enforce sanity checks/modifications for the user input specification

Private Attributes

• int samplesSpec
  initial specification of number of samples

• int numSamples
  current number of samples to be evaluated

• bool allDataFlag
  flag which triggers the update of allVars/allResponses for use by Iterator::all_variables() and Iterator::all_responses()

• size_t numDACERuns
  counter for number of run() executions for this object

• bool latinizeFlag
  flag which specifies latinization of QMC or CVT sample sets

• IntVector sequenceStart
  Integer vector defining a starting index into the sequence for random variable sampled. Default is 0 0 0 (e.g. for three random variables).

• IntVector sequenceLeap
  Integer vector defining the leap number for each sequence being generated. Default is 1 1 1 (e.g. for three random vars.).

• IntVector primeBase
  Integer vector defining the prime base for each sequence being generated. Default is 2 3 5 (e.g., for three random vars.).
• **int seedSpec**
  
  _the user seed specification for the random number generator (allows repeatable results)_

• **int randomSeed**
  
  _current seed for the random number generator_

• **bool varyPattern**
  
  _flag for continuing the random number or QMC sequence from a previous ran() execution (e.g., for surrogate-based optimization) so that multiple executions are repeatable but not identical._

• **int numCVTTrials**
  
  _specifies the number of sample points taken at internal CVT iteration_

• **int trialType**
  
  _Trial type in CVT. Specifies where the points are placed for consideration relative to the centroids. Choices are grid (2), halton (1), uniform (0), or random (-1). Default is random._

### 13.44.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the FSU Dace QMC/CVT library. The FSUDesignCompExp class provides a wrapper for FSU Dace, a C++ design of experiments library from Florida State University. This class uses quasi Monte Carlo (QMC) and Centroidal Voronoi Tesselation (CVT) methods to uniformly sample the parameter space spanned by the active bounds of the current Model. It returns all generated samples and their corresponding responses as well as the best sample found.

### 13.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.44.2.1 FSUDesignCompExp (Model & model)

primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator This constructor is called for a standard iterator built with data from probDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::methodName, Iterator::numContinuousVars, FSUDesignCompExp::numCVTTrials, FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples, FSUDesignCompExp::primeBase, Iterator::probDescDB, FSUDesignCompExp::randomSeed, FSUDesignCompExp::seedSpec, FSUDesignCompExp::sequenceLeap, FSUDesignCompExp::sequenceStart, FSUDesignCompExp::trialType, and FSUDesignCompExp::varyPattern.

#### 13.44.2.2 FSUDesignCompExp (Model & model, int samples, int seed, const String & sampling_method)

alternate constructor for building a DACE iterator on-the-fly This alternate constructor is used for instantiations on-the-fly, using only the incoming data. No problem description database queries are used.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::methodName, Iterator::numContinuousVars, FSUDesignCompExp::numCVTTrials, FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples, FSUDesignCompExp::primeBase, FSUDesignCompExp::randomSeed, FSUDesignCompExp::seedSpec, FSUDesignCompExp::sequenceLeap, FSUDesignCompExp::sequenceStart, and FSUDesignCompExp::trialType.

13.44.3 Member Function Documentation

13.44.3.1 void pre_run () [virtual]

pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s pre_run(), if implemented, typically _before_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References FSUDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, and PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag.

13.44.3.2 void post_run (std::ostream & s) [virtual]

post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s post_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, SensAnalysisGlobal::compute_correlations(), PStudyDACE::pStudyDACESensGlobal, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, and PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag.

13.44.3.3 int num_samples () const [inline, virtual]

get the current number of samples Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxConcurrency. May be (is) overridden by derived classes.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples.

13.44.3.4 void enforce_input_rules () [private]

enforce sanity checks/modifications for the user input specification Users may input a variety of quantities, but this function must enforce any restrictions imposed by the sampling algorithms.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::methodName, Iterator::numContinuousVars, FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples, and FSUDesignCompExp::primeBase.
Referenced by FSUDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FSUDesignCompExp.hpp
- FSUDesignCompExp.cpp
### 13.45 GaussProcApproximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for Gaussian Process implementation. Inheritance diagram for GaussProcApproximation:

```
Approximation
   GaussProcApproximation
```

#### Public Member Functions

- **GaussProcApproximation ()**  
  default constructor
- **GaussProcApproximation (size_t num_vars, short data_order)**  
  alternate constructor
- **GaussProcApproximation (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)**  
  standard constructor
- **~GaussProcApproximation ()**  
  destructor

#### Protected Member Functions

- **int min_coefficients () const**  
  return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in num-Vars dimensions
- **int num_constraints () const**  
  return the number of constraints to be enforced via an anchor point
- **void build ()**  
  find the covariance parameters governing the Gaussian process response
- **Real value (const Variables &vars)**  
  retrieve the function value for a given parameter set
- **const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)**  
  retrieve the function gradient at the predicted value for a given parameter set
- **Real prediction_variance (const Variables &vars)**  
  retrieve the variance of the predicted value for a given parameter set
Private Member Functions

- void GPmodel_build()
  
  Function to compute hyperparameters governing the GP.

- void GPmodel_apply (const RealVector &new_x, bool variance_flag, bool gradients_flag)
  
  Function returns a response value using the GP surface.

- void normalize_training_data()
  
  Normalizes the initial inputs upon which the GP surface is based.

- void get_trend()
  
  Gets the trend (basis) functions for the calculation of the mean of the GP. If the order = 0, the trend is a constant, if the order = 1, trend is linear; if order = 2, trend is quadratic.

- void get_beta_coefficients()
  
  Gets the beta coefficients for the calculation of the mean of the GP.

- int get_cholesky_factor()
  
  Gets the Cholesky factorization of the covariance matrix, with error checking.

- void get_process_variance()
  
  Gets the estimate of the process variance given the values of beta and the correlation length scales.

- void get_cov_matrix()
  
  Calculates the covariance matrix for a given set of input points.

- void get_cov_vector()
  
  Calculates the covariance vector between a new point x and the set of inputs upon which the GP is based.

- void optimize_theta_global()
  
  Sets up and performs the optimization of the negative log likelihood to determine the optimal values of the covariance parameters using NCSUDirect.

- void optimize_theta_multipoint()
  
  Sets up and performs the optimization of the negative log likelihood to determine the optimal values of the covariance parameters using a gradient-based solver and multiple starting points.

- void predict (bool variance_flag, bool gradients_flag)
  
  Calculates the predicted new response value for x in normalized space.

- Real calc_nll()
  
  Calculates the negative log likelihood function (based on covariance matrix).

- void calc_grad_nll()
  
  Gets the gradient of the negative log likelihood function with respect to the correlation length scales, theta.
• void **get_grad_cov_vector** ()
  
  Calculate the derivatives of the covariance vector, with respect to each component of \( x \).

• void **run_point_selection** ()
  
  Runs the point selection algorithm, which will choose a subset of the training set with which to construct the GP model, and estimate the necessary parameters.

• void **initialize_point_selection** ()
  
  Initializes the point selection routine by choosing a small initial subset of the training points.

• void **pointsel_get_errors** (RealArray &delta)
  
  Uses the current GP model to compute predictions at all of the training points and find the errors.

• int **addpoint** (int, IntArray &added_index)
  
  Adds a point to the effective training set. Returns 1 on success.

• int **pointsel_add_sel** (const RealArray &delta)
  
  Accepts a vector of unsorted prediction errors, determines which points should be added to the effective training set, and adds them.

• Real **maxval** (const RealArray &)
  
  Return the maximum value of the elements in a vector.

• void **pointsel_write_points** ()
  
  Writes out the training set before and after point selection.

• void **lhood_2d_grid_eval** ()
  
  For problems with 2D input, evaluates the negative log likelihood on a grid.

• void **writex** (const char[ ])
  
  Writes out the current training set (in original units) to a specified file.

• void **writeCovMat** (char[ ])
  
  Writes out the covariance matrix to a specified file.

**Static Private Member Functions**

• static void **negloglik** (int mode, int n, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<int, double> &X, Real &fx, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<int, double> &grad_x, int &result_mode)
  
  **static function used by OPT++ as the objective function to optimize the hyperparameters in the covariance of the GP by minimizing the negative log likelihood**

• static void **constraint_eval** (int mode, int n, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<int, double> &X, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<int, double> &g, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<int, double> &gradC, int &result_mode)
The class GaussProcApproximation is a static function used by OPT++ as the constraint function in the optimization of the negative log likelihood. Currently this function is empty: it is an unconstrained optimization.

- static double negloglikNCSU (const RealVector &x)
  
  Function used by NCSUOptimizer to optimize negloglik objective

**Private Attributes**

- Real approxValue
  
  Value of the approximation returned by value()

- Real approxVariance
  
  Value of the approximation returned by prediction_variance()

- RealMatrix trainPoints
  
  A 2-D array (num sample sites = rows, num vars = columns) used to create the Gaussian process.

- RealMatrix trainValues
  
  An array of response values; one response value per sample site.

- RealVector trainMeans
  
  The mean of the input columns of trainPoints.

- RealVector trainStdvs
  
  The standard deviation of the input columns of trainPoints.

- RealMatrix normTrainPoints
  
  Current working set of normalized points upon which the GP is based.

- RealMatrix trendFunction
  
  Matrix to hold the trend function

- RealMatrix betaCoeffs
  
  Matrix to hold the beta coefficients for the trend function

- RealSymMatrix covMatrix
  
  The covariance matrix where each element (i,j) is the covariance between points Xi and Xj in the initial set of samples.

- RealMatrix covVector
  
  The covariance vector where each element (j,0) is the covariance between a new point X and point Xj from the initial set of samples.

- RealMatrix approxPoint
  
  Point at which a prediction is requested. This is currently a single point, but it could be generalized to be a vector of points.
• RealMatrix gradNegLogLikTheta
  matrix to hold the gradient of the negative log likelihood with respect to the theta correlation terms

• Teuchos::SerialSpdDenseSolver< int, Real > covSlvr
  The global solver for all computations involving the inverse of the covariance matrix.

• RealMatrix gradCovVector
  A matrix, where each column is the derivative of the covVector with respect to a particular component of X.

• RealMatrix normTrainPointsAll
  Set of all original samples available.

• RealMatrix trainValuesAll
  All original samples available.

• RealMatrix trendFunctionAll
  Trend function values corresponding to all original samples.

• RealMatrix Rinv_YFb
  Matrix for storing inverse of correlation matrix $R^{-1}(Y-FB)$.

• size_t numObs
  The number of observations on which the GP surface is built.

• size_t numObsAll
  The original number of observations.

• short trendOrder
  The number of variables in each X variable (number of dimensions of the problem).

• RealVector thetaParams
  Theta is the vector of covariance parameters for the GP. We determine the values of theta by optimization. Currently, the covariance function is $\theta[0]+\exp(-0.5*sume)+\delta*\text{pow}(\text{sige},2)$. sume is the sum squared of weighted distances; it involves a sum of $\theta[1](X_i(1)-X_j(1))^2 + \theta[2](X_i(2)-X_j(2))^2 + ...$ where $X_i(1)$ is the first dimension value of multi-dimensional variable $X_i$. $\delta*\text{pow}(\text{sige},2)$ is a jitter term used to improve matrix computations. $\delta$ is zero for the covariance between different points and 1 for the covariance between the same point. sige is the underlying process error.

• Real procVar
  The process variance, the multiplier of the correlation matrix.

• IntArray pointsAddedIndex
  Used by the point selection algorithm, this vector keeps track all points which have been added.

• int cholFlag
  A global indicator for success of the Cholesky factorization.
• bool usePointSelection
  a flag to indicate the use of point selection

Static Private Attributes

• static GaussProcApproximation * GPinstance
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator

13.45.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for Gaussian Process implementation. The GaussProcApproximation class provides a global approximation (surrogate) based on a Gaussian process. The Gaussian process is built after normalizing the function values, with zero mean. Opt++ is used to determine the optimal values of the covariance parameters, those which minimize the negative log likelihood function.

13.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.45.2.1 GaussProcApproximation () [inline]

default constructor alternate constructor used by EffGlobalOptimization and NonDGlobalReliability that does not use a problem database defaults here are no point selection and quadratic trend function.

13.45.3 Member Function Documentation

13.45.3.1 void GPmodel_apply (const RealVector & new_x, bool variance_flag, bool gradients_flag) [private]

Function returns a response value using the GP surface. The response value is computed at the design point specified by the RealVector function argument.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), GaussProcApproximation::approxPoint, GaussProcApproximation::get_cov_vector(), Approximation::numVars, GaussProcApproximation::predict(), GaussProcApproximation::trainMeans, and GaussProcApproximation::trainStdvs.

Referenced by GaussProcApproximation::gradient(), GaussProcApproximation::pointsel_get_errors(), GaussProcApproximation::prediction_variance(), and GaussProcApproximation::value().

13.45.4 Member Data Documentation

13.45.4.1 short trendOrder [private]

The number of variables in each X variable (number of dimensions of the problem). The order of the basis function for the mean of the GP If the order = 0, the trend is a constant, if the order = 1, trend is linear, if order =
2. trend is quadratic.

Referenced by GaussProcApproximation::GaussProcApproximation(), GaussProcApproximation::get_beta_coefficients(), GaussProcApproximation::get_trend(), GaussProcApproximation::GPmodel_build(), and GaussProcApproximation::predict().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- GaussProcApproximation.hpp
- GaussProcApproximation.cpp
GetLongOpt is a general command line utility from S. Manoharan (Advanced Computer Research Institute, Lyon, France). Inheritance diagram for GetLongOpt::

```
GetLongOpt
<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CommandLineHandler
```

Public Types

- `enum OptType { Valueless, OptionalValue, MandatoryValue }`
  
  `enum for different types of values associated with command line options.`

Public Member Functions

- `GetLongOpt (const char optmark= '-')`
  
  `Constructor.`

- `~GetLongOpt ()`
  
  `Destructor.`

- `int parse (int argc, char *const argv)`
  
  `parse the command line args (argc, argv).`

- `int parse (char *const str, char *const p)`
  
  `parse a string of options (typically given from the environment).`

- `int enroll (const char *const opt, const OptType t, const char *const desc, const char *const val)`
  
  `Add an option to the list of valid command options.`

- `const char * retrieve (const char *const opt) const`
  
  `Retrieve value of option.`

- `void usage (std::ostream &outfile=Cout) const`
  
  `Print usage information to outfile.`

- `void usage (const char *str)`
  
  `Change header of usage output to str.`

- `void store (const char *name, const char *value)`
  
  `Store a specified option value.`
Private Member Functions

- char * basename (char *const p) const
  
extrack the base name from a string as delimited by '/'

- int setcell (Cell *c, char *valtoken, char *nexttoken, const char *p)
  
  internal convenience function for setting Cell::value

Private Attributes

- Cell * table
  
  option table

- const char * ustring
  
  usage message

- char * pname
  
  program basename

- char optmarker
  
  option marker

- int enroll_done
  
  finished enrolling

- Cell * last
  
  last entry in option table

13.46.1 Detailed Description

GetLongOpt is a general command line utility from S. Manoharan (Advanced Computer Research Institute, Lyon, France). GetLongOpt manages the definition and parsing of "long options." Command line options can be abbreviated as long as there is no ambiguity. If an option requires a value, the value should be separated from the option either by whitespace or an "=".

13.46.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

13.46.2.1 enum OptType

denum for different types of values associated with command line options.

Enumerator:

  Valueless  option that may never have a value
13.46.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.46.3.1 GetLongOpt (const char optmark = '-' )

Constructor. Constructor for GetLongOpt takes an optional argument: the option marker. If unspecified, this
defaults to '-', the standard (?) Unix option marker.
References GetLongOpt::enroll_done, GetLongOpt::last, GetLongOpt::optmarker, GetLongOpt::table, and Get-
LongOpt::ustring.

13.46.4 Member Function Documentation

13.46.4.1 int parse (int argc, char *const argv)

parse the command line args (argc, argv). A return value < 1 represents a parse error. Appropriate error messages
are printed when errors are seen. parse returns the the optind (see getopt(3)) if parsing is successful.
References GetLongOpt::basename(), GetLongOpt::enroll_done, GetLongOpt::optmarker, GetLongOpt::pname,
GetLongOpt::setcell(), and GetLongOpt::table.
Referenced by CommandLineHandler::check_usage().

13.46.4.2 int parse (char *const str, char *const p)

parse a string of options (typically given from the environment). A return value < 1 represents a parse error.
Appropriate error messages are printed when errors are seen. parse takes two strings: the first one is the string to
be parsed and the second one is a string to be prefixed to the parse errors.

13.46.4.3 int enroll (const char *const opt, const OptType t, const char *const desc, const char *const val)

Add an option to the list of valid command options. enroll adds option specifications to its internal database. The
first argument is the option sting. The second is an enum saying if the option is a flag (Valueless), if it requires a
mandatory value (MandatoryValue) or if it takes an optional value (OptionalValue). The third argument is a string
giving a brief description of the option. This description will be used by GetLongOpt::usage. GetLongOpt, for
usage-printing, uses {$val} to represent values needed by the options. { $val="" } is a mandatory value and
{[$val]} is an optional value. The final argument to enroll is the default string to be returned if the option is not
specified. For flags (options with Valueless), use "" (empty string, or in fact any arbitrary string) for specifying
TRUE and 0 (null pointer) to specify FALSE.
References GetLongOpt::enroll_done, GetLongOpt::last, and GetLongOpt::table.
Referenced by CommandLineHandler::initialize_options().
13.46.4.4 const char ∗ retrieve (const char ∗const opt) const

Retrieve value of option. The values of the options that are enrolled in the database can be retrieved using retrieve. This returns a string and this string should be converted to whatever type you want. See atoi, atof, atol, etc. If a "parse" is not done before retrieving all you will get are the default values you gave while enrolling! Ambiguities while retrieving (may happen when options are abbreviated) are resolved by taking the matching option that was enrolled last. For example, -{v} will expand to {-verify}. If you try to retrieve something you didn’t enroll, you will get a warning message.

References GetLongOpt::optmarker, and GetLongOpt::table.

Referenced by CommandLineHandler::assign_streams(), CommandLineHandler::check_usage(), CommandLineHandler::instantiate_flag(), main(), ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs(), ParallelLibrary::manage_run_modes(), CommandLineHandler::read_restart_evals(), CommandLineHandler::reset_streams(), CommandLineHandler::run_flag(), and ParallelLibrary::specify_outputs_restart().

13.46.4.5 void usage (const char ∗str) [inline]

Change header of usage output to str. GetLongOpt::usage is overloaded. If passed a string "str", it sets the internal usage string to "str". Otherwise it simply prints the command usage.

References GetLongOpt::ustring.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- CommandLineHandler.hpp
- CommandLineHandler.cpp
13.47 Graphics Class Reference

The Graphics class provides a single interface to 2D (motif) and 3D (PLPLOT) graphics as well as tabular cataloguing of data for post-processing with Matlab, Tecplot, etc.

Public Member Functions

- **Graphics ()**
  
  *constructor*

- **~Graphics ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void create_plots_2d (const Variables &vars, const Response &response)**
  
  *creates the 2d graphics window and initializes the plots*

- **void create_tabular_datastream (const Variables &vars, const Response &response, const std::string &tabular_data_file)**
  
  *opens the tabular data file stream and prints the headings*

- **void add_datapoint (const Variables &vars, const Response &response)**
  
  *adds data to each window in the 2d graphics and adds a row to the tabular data file based on the results of a model evaluation*

- **void add_datapoint (int i, double x, double y)**
  
  *adds data to a single window in the 2d graphics*

- **void new_dataset (int i)**
  
  *creates a separate line graphic for subsequent data points for a single window in the 2d graphics*

- **void close ()**
  
  *close graphics windows and tabular data stream*

- **void set_x_labels2d (const char *x_label)**
  
  *set x label for each plot equal to x_label*

- **void set_y_labels2d (const char *y_label)**
  
  *set y label for each plot equal to y_label*

- **void set_x_label2d (int i, const char *x_label)**
  
  *set x label for ith plot equal to x_label*

- **void set_y_label2d (int i, const char *y_label)**
  
  *set y label for ith plot equal to y_label*

- **void graphics_counter (int cntr)**
set graphicsCntr equal to cntr

- int graphics_counter () const
  return graphicsCntr

- void tabular_counter_label (const std::string &label)
  set tabularCntrLabel equal to label

Private Attributes

- Graphics2D * graphics2D
  pointer to the 2D graphics object

- bool win2dOn
  flag to indicate if 2D graphics window is active

- bool tabularDataFlag
  flag to indicate if tabular data stream is active

- int graphicsCntr
  used for x axis values in 2D graphics and for 1st column in tabular data

- std::string tabularCntrLabel
  label for counter used in first line comment w/i the tabular data file

- std::ofstream tabularDataFStream
  file stream for tabulation of graphics data within compute_response

13.47.1 Detailed Description

The Graphics class provides a single interface to 2D (motif) and 3D (PLPLOT) graphics as well as tabular cataloging of data for post-processing with Matlab, Tecplot, etc. There is only one Graphics object (dakotaGraphics) and it is global (for convenient access from strategies, models, and approximations).

13.47.2 Member Function Documentation

13.47.2.1 void create_plots_2d (const Variables & vars, const Response & response)

creates the 2d graphics window and initializes the plots Sets up a single event loop for duration of the dakota-Graphics object, continuously adding data to a single window. There is no reset. To start over with a new data set, you need a new object (delete old and instantiate new).
13.47 Graphics Class Reference

References Variables::continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::cv(), Variables::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::div(), Variables::drv(), Response::function_labels(), Graphics::graphics2D, Response::num_functions(), Dakota::re_match(), and Graphics::win2dOn.

Referenced by SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_graphics(), NonDReliability::initialize_graphics(), and Iterator::initialize_graphics().

13.47.2.2 void create_tabular_datastream (const Variables & vars, const Response & response, const std::string & tabular_data_file)

opens the tabular data file stream and prints the headings Opens the tabular data file stream and prints headings, one for each continuous and discrete variable and one for each response function, using the variable and response function labels. This tabular data is used for post-processing of DAKOTA results in Matlab, Tecplot, etc.

References Graphics::tabularCntrLabel, Graphics::tabularDataFlag, and Graphics::tabularDataFStream.

Referenced by SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_graphics(), and Iterator::initialize_graphics().

13.47.2.3 void add_datapoint (const Variables & vars, const Response & response)

adds data to each window in the 2d graphics and adds a row to the tabular data file based on the results of a model evaluation Adds data to each 2d plot and each tabular data column (one for each active variable and for each response function). graphicsCntr is used for the x axis in the graphics and the first column in the tabular data.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Response::function_values(), Graphics::graphics2D, Graphics::graphicsCntr, Graphics::tabularDataFlag, Graphics::tabularDataFStream, Graphics::win2dOn, and Dakota::write_data_tabular().

Referenced by Model::compute_response(), NonDLocalReliability::mean_value(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates(), Model::synchronize(), Model::synchronize_nowait(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_level_data().

13.47.2.4 void add_datapoint (int i, double x, double y)

adds data to a single window in the 2d graphics Adds data to a single 2d plot. Allows complete flexibility in defining other kinds of x-y plotting in the 2D graphics.

References Graphics::graphics2D, and Graphics::win2dOn.

13.47.2.5 void new_dataset (int i)

creates a separate line graphic for subsequent data points for a single window in the 2d graphics Used for displaying multiple data sets within the same plot.

References Graphics::graphics2D, and Graphics::win2dOn.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::update_level_data().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaGraphics.hpp
- DakotaGraphics.cpp
13.48 GridApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using grid services such as Condor or Globus. Inheritance diagram for GridApplicInterface:

```
    Interface
     |     
     |     
    ApplicationInterface
     |     
     |     
    GridApplicInterface
```

Public Member Functions

- **GridApplicInterface** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  constructor

- ~**GridApplicInterface** ()
  
  destructor

- void **derived_map** (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int fn_eval_id)
  
  Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in synchronous mode. The portion of performing an evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- void **derived_map_asynch** (const ParamResponsePair &pair)
  
  Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in asynchronous mode. The portion of performing an asynchronous evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- void **derived_synch** (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version waits for at least one completion.

- void **derived_synch_nowait** (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version is nonblocking and will return without any completions if none are immediately available.

- int **derived_synchronous_local_analysis** (const int &analysis_id)

- const StringArray & **analysis_drivers** ()
  
  retrieve the analysis drivers specification for application interfaces

- const AnalysisCode * **analysis_code** ()
  
  return AnalysisCode::fileNameMap when defined for derived Interface class
Public Attributes

- SysCallAnalysisCode code
  
  Used to read/write parameter files and responses.

Protected Member Functions

- void derived_synch_kernel (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  Convenience function for common code between derived_synch() & derived_synch_nowait().

- bool grid_file_test (const String &root_file)
  
  test file(s) for existence based on root_file name

Protected Attributes

- IntSet idSet
  
  Set of function evaluation id’s for active asynchronous system call evaluations.

- IntShortMap failCountMap
  
  map linking function evaluation id’s to number of response read failures

- start_grid_computing_t start_grid_computing
  
  handle to dynamically linked start_grid_computing function

- perform_analysis_t perform_analysis
  
  handle to dynamically linked perform_analysis grid function

- get_jobs_completed_t get_jobs_completed
  
  handle to dynamically linked get_jobs_completed grid function

- stop_grid_computing_t stop_grid_computing
  
  handle to dynamically linked stop_grid_computing function

13.48.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using grid services such as Condor or Globus. This class is currently a modified copy of SysCallApplicInterface adapted for use with an external grid dervices library which was dynamically linked using dlopen() services.
13.48.2 Member Function Documentation

13.48.2.1 int derived_synchronous_local_analysis (const int & analysis_id) [inline, virtual]

This code provides the derived function used by ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch().
TODO - allow local analyses?????
Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.
References GridApplicInterface::code, and SysCallAnalysisCode::spawn_analysis().

13.48.2.2 void derived_synch_kernel (PRPQueue & prp_queue) [protected]

Convenience function for common code between derived_synch() & derived_synch_nowait(). Convenience func-
tion for common code between wait and nowait case.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set(), GridApplicInterface::code, Application-
Interface::completionSet, GridApplicInterface::failCountMap, GridApplicInterface::grid_file_test(),
GridApplicInterface::idSet, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(),
ParamResponsePair::prp_parameters(), ParamResponsePair::prp_response(), AnalysisCode::read_results-
files(), and AnalysisCode::results_filename().
Referenced by GridApplicInterface::derived_synch(), and GridApplicInterface::derived_synch_nowait().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- GridApplicInterface.hpp
- GridApplicInterface.cpp
13.49 HierarchSurrModel Class Reference

Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing hierarchical surrogates (models of varying fidelity). Inheritance diagram for HierarchSurrModel:

![Inheritance Diagram]

**Public Member Functions**

- **HierarchSurrModel(ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~HierarchSurrModel()**
  
  *destructor*

**Protected Member Functions**

- **void derived_compute_response(const ActiveSet &set)**
  
  *portion of compute_response() specific to HierarchSurrModel*

- **void derived_asynch_compute_response(const ActiveSet &set)**
  
  *portion of asynch_compute_response() specific to HierarchSurrModel*

- **const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize()**
  
  *portion of synchronize() specific to HierarchSurrModel*

- **const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait()**
  
  *portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to HierarchSurrModel*

- **Model & surrogate_model()**
  
  *return lowFidelityModel*

- **Model & truth_model()**
  
  *return highFidelityModel*

- **void derived_subordinate_models(ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)**
  
  *return lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel*
• void primary_response_fn_weights (const RealVector &wts, bool recurse_flag=true)
  
  set the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms and optionally recurses into LF/HF models

• void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)

  set responseMode and pass any bypass request on to highFidelityModel for any lower-level surrogate recursions.

• void surrogate_function_indices (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices)

  (re)set the surrogate index set in SurrogateModel::surrFnIndices

• void build_approximation ()

  use highFidelityModel to compute the truth values needed for correction of lowFidelityModel results

• void component_parallel_mode (short mode)

  update component parallel mode for supporting parallelism in lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel

• void derived_init_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  set up lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel for parallel operations

• void derived_init_serial ()

  set up lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel for serial operations.

• void derived_set_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  set active parallel configuration within lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel

• void derived_free_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  deallocate communicator partitions for the HierarchSurrModel (request forwarded to lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel)

• void serve ()

  Service lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from stop_servers().

• void stop_servers ()

  Executed by the master to terminate lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel server operations when iteration on the HierarchSurrModel is complete.

• void inactive_view (short view, bool recurse_flag=true)

  update the Model’s inactive view based on higher level (nested) context and optionally recurse into

• int evaluation_id () const

  Return the current evaluation id for the HierarchSurrModel.

• void set_evaluation_reference ()

  set the evaluation counter reference points for the HierarchSurrModel (request forwarded to lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel)
• void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()
  request fine-grained evaluation reporting within lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel

• void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const
  print the evaluation summary for the HierarchSurrModel (request forwarded to lowFidelityModel and highFidelityModel)

Private Member Functions

• void update_model (Model &model)
  update the incoming model (lowFidelityModel or highFidelityModel) with current variable values/bounds/labels

Private Attributes

• int hierModelEvalCntr
  number of calls to derived_compute_response() // derived_asynch_compute_response()

• IntResponseMap cachedTruthRespMap
  map of high-fidelity responses retrieved in derived_synchronize_nowait() that could not be returned since corresponding low-fidelity response portions were still pending.

• Model lowFidelityModel
  provides approximate low fidelity function evaluations. Model is of arbitrary type and supports recursions (e.g., lowFidelityModel can be a data fit surrogate on a low fidelity model).

• Model highFidelityModel
  provides truth evaluations for computing corrections to the low fidelity results. Model is of arbitrary type and supports recursions.

• Response highFidRefResponse
  the reference high fidelity response computed in build_approximation() and used for calculating corrections.

13.49.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing hierarchical surrogates (models of varying fidelity). The HierarchSurrModel class manages hierarchical models of varying fidelity. In particular, it uses a low fidelity model as a surrogate for a high fidelity model. The class contains a lowFidelityModel which performs the approximate low fidelity function evaluations and a highFidelityModel which provides truth evaluations for computing corrections to the low fidelity results.
13.49.2 Member Function Documentation

13.49.2.1 void derived_compute_response (const ActiveSet & set) [protected, virtual]

portion of compute_response() specific to HierarchSurrModel

Compute the response synchronously using low-FidelityModel, highFidelityModel, or both (mixed case). For the lowFidelityModel portion, compute the high fidelity response if needed with build_approximation(), and, if correction is active, correct the low fidelity results.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Response::active_set(), DiscrepancyCorrection::apply(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), HierarchSurrModel::build_approximation(), HierarchSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), Model::compute_response(), DiscrepancyCorrection::computed(), Response::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, SurrogateModel::deltaCorr, SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), HierarchSurrModel::hierModelEvalCntr, HierarchSurrModel::highFidelityModel, HierarchSurrModel::highFidRefResponse, HierarchSurrModel::lowFidelityModel, Model::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, Response::update(), and HierarchSurrModel::update_model().

13.49.2.2 void derived_asynch_compute_response (const ActiveSet & set) [protected, virtual]

portion of async_compute_response() specific to HierarchSurrModel

Compute the response asynchronously using lowFidelityModel, highFidelityModel, or both (mixed case). For the lowFidelityModel portion, compute the high fidelity response with build_approximation() (for correcting the low fidelity results in derived_synchronize() and derived_synchronize_nowait()) if not performed previously.

Reimplemented from Model.

References SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), Model::async_compute_response(), HierarchSurrModel::build_approximation(), Variables::copy(), Model::currentVariables, Model::evaluation_id(), SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), HierarchSurrModel::hierModelEvalCntr, HierarchSurrModel::highFidelityModel, HierarchSurrModel::highFidRefResponse, HierarchSurrModel::lowFidelityModel, SurrogateModel::rawVarsMap, ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::truthIdMap, and HierarchSurrModel::update_model().

13.49.2.3 const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize () [protected, virtual]

portion of synchronize() specific to HierarchSurrModel

Blocking retrieval of asynchronous evaluations from low-FidelityModel, highFidelityModel, or both (mixed case). For the lowFidelityModel portion, apply correction (if active) to each response in the array. derived_synchronize() is designed for the general case where derived_async_compute_response() may be inconsistent in its use of low fidelity evaluations, high fidelity evaluations, or both.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DiscrepancyCorrection::apply(), SurrogateModel::cachedApproxRespMap, HierarchSurrModel::cachedTruthRespMap, HierarchSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), DiscrepancyCorrection::computed(), SurrogateModel::deltaCorr, HierarchSurrModel::highFidelityModel, HierarchSurrModel::highFidRefResponse, HierarchSurrModel::lowFidelityModel, Model::outputLevel, SurrogateModel::rawVarsMap, SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), Surrogate-
Model::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::surrResponseMap, Model::synchronize(), and SurrogateModel::truthIdMap.

13.49.2.4 const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait () [protected, virtual]

portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to HierarchSurrModel Nonblocking retrieval of asynchronous evaluations from lowFidelityModel, highFidelityModel, or both (mixed case). For the lowFidelityModel portion, apply correction (if active) to each response in the map. derived_synchronize_nowait() is designed for the general case where derived_asynch_compute_response() may be inconsistent in its use of actual evals, approx evals, or both.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DiscrepancyCorrection::apply(), SurrogateModel::cachedApproxRespMap, HierarchSurrModel::cachedTruthRespMap, HierarchSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), DiscrepancyCorrection::computed(), SurrogateModel::deltaCorr, HierarchSurrModel::highFidelityModel, HierarchSurrModel::highFidRefResponse, HierarchSurrModel::lowFidelityModel, Model::outputLevel, SurrogateModel::rawVarsMap, SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::surrResponseMap, Model::synchronize_nowait(), and SurrogateModel::truthIdMap.

13.49.2.5 int evaluation_id () const [inline, protected, virtual]

Return the current evaluation id for the HierarchSurrModel. return the hierarchical model evaluation count. Due to possibly intermittent use of surrogate bypass, this is not the same as either the loFi or hiFi model evaluation counts. It also does not distinguish duplicate evals.

Reimplemented from Model.

References HierarchSurrModel::hierModelEvalCntr.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- HierarchSurrModel.hpp
- HierarchSurrModel.cpp
## 13.50 HybridStrategy Class Reference

Base class for hybrid minimization strategies. Inheritance diagram for HybridStrategy:

```
Strategy
    HybridStrategy
        CollaborativeHybridStrategy
        EmbeddedHybridStrategy
        SequentialHybridStrategy
```

### Protected Member Functions

- **HybridStrategy (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~HybridStrategy ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void allocate_methods ()**
  
  *initialize selectedIterators and userDefinedModels*

- **void deallocate_methods ()**
  
  *free communicators for selectedIterators and userDefinedModels*

### Protected Attributes

- **StringArray methodList**
  
  *the list of method identifiers*

- **int numIterators**
  
  *number of methods in methodList*

- **IteratorArray selectedIterators**
  
  *the set of iterators, one for each entry in methodList*

- **ModelArray userDefinedModels**
  
  *the set of models, one for each iterator*
13.50.1 Detailed Description

Base class for hybrid minimization strategies. This base class shares code for three approaches to hybrid minimization: (1) the sequential hybrid; (2) the embedded hybrid; and (3) the collaborative hybrid.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- HybridStrategy.hpp
- HybridStrategy.cpp
13.51 Interface Class Reference

Base class for the interface class hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Interface::

```
Class diagram:
```

Public Member Functions

- **Interface ()**
  *default constructor*

- **Interface (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  *standard constructor for envelope*

- **Interface (const Interface &interface)**
  *copy constructor*

- virtual **~Interface ()**
  *destructor*

- **Interface operator= (const Interface &interface)**
  *assignment operator*

- virtual void **map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, const bool asynch_flag=false)**
  *the function evaluator: provides a "mapping" from the variables to the responses.*

- virtual const IntResponseMap & **synch ()**
  *recovers data from a series of asynchronous evaluations (blocking)*

- virtual const IntResponseMap & **synch_nowait ()**
  *recovers data from a series of asynchronous evaluations (nonblocking)*

- virtual void **serve_evaluations ()**
  *evaluation server function for multiprocessor executions*

- virtual void **stop_evaluation_servers ()**
  *send messages from iterator rank 0 to terminate evaluation servers*

- virtual void **init_communicators (const IntArray &message_lengths, int max_iterator_concurrency)**
  *allocate communicator partitions for concurrent evaluations within an iterator and concurrent multiprocessor analyses within an evaluation.*
• virtual void set_communicators (const IntArray &message_lengths, int max_iterator_concurrency)
  set the local parallel partition data for an interface (the partitions are already allocated in parallelLibrary).

• virtual void free_communicators ()
  deallocate communicator partitions for concurrent evaluations within an iterator and concurrent multiprocessor
  analyses within an evaluation.

• virtual void init_serial ()
  reset certain defaults for serial interface objects.

• virtual int asynch_local_evaluation_concurrency () const
  return the user-specified concurrency for asynch local evaluations

• virtual String interface_synchronization () const
  return the user-specified interface synchronization

• virtual int minimum_points (bool constraint_flag) const
  returns the minimum number of points required to build a particular ApproximationInterface (used by DataFitSur-
  rModels).

• virtual int recommended_points (bool constraint_flag) const
  returns the recommended number of points required to build a particular ApproximationInterface (used by DataFit-
  SurrModels).

• virtual void approximation_function_indices (const IntSet &approx_fn_indices)
  set the (currently active) approximation function index set

• virtual void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)
  updates the anchor point for an approximation

• virtual void update_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
  updates the current data points for an approximation

• virtual void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
  updates the current data points for an approximation

• virtual void append_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)
  appends a single point to an existing approximation

• virtual void append_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
  appends multiple points to an existing approximation

• virtual void append_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
virtual void build_approximation (const RealVector &c_l_bnds, const RealVector &c_u_bnds, const IntVector &di_l_bnds, const IntVector &di_u_bnds, const RealVector &dr_l_bnds, const RealVector &dr_u_bnds)

builds the approximation

virtual void rebuild_approximation (const BoolDeque &rebuild_deque)

rebuilds the approximation after a data update

virtual void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data)

removes data from last append from the approximation

virtual void restore_approximation ()

restores the approximation to a selected previous state

virtual bool restore_available ()

queries the approximation for the ability to restore a previous increment

virtual void finalize_approximation ()

finalizes the approximation by applying all trial increments

virtual void store_approximation ()

move the current approximation into storage for later combination

virtual void combine_approximation (short corr_type)

combine the current approximation with one previously stored

virtual void clear_current ()

clears current data from an approximation interface

virtual void clear_all ()

clears all data from an approximation interface

virtual void clear_saved ()

clears saved data (from pop invocations) from an approximation interface

virtual std::vector< Approximation > & approximations ()

retrieve the Approximations within an ApproximationInterface

virtual const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data (size_t index)

retrieve the approximation data from a particular Approximation within an ApproximationInterface

virtual const RealVectorArray & approximation_coefficients ()

retrieve the approximation coefficients from each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface
• virtual void approximation_coefficients (const RealVectorArray &approx_coeffs)
  set the approximation coefficients within each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface

• virtual const RealVector & approximation_variances (const Variables &vars)
  retrieve the approximation variances from each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface

• virtual const StringArray & analysis_drivers () const
  retrieve the analysis drivers specification for application interfaces

• virtual const AnalysisCode * analysis_code () const
  return AnalysisCode::fileNameMap when defined for derived Interface class

• virtual bool evaluation_cache () const
  return flag indicating usage of the global evaluation cache

• void assign_rep (Interface *interface_rep, bool ref_count_incr=true)
  replaces existing letter with a new one

• const String & interface_type () const
  returns the interface type

• const String & interface_id () const
  returns the interface identifier

• int evaluation_id () const
  returns the value of the (total) evaluation id counter for the interface

• void fine_grained_evaluation_counters (size_t num_fns)
  set fineGrainEvalCounters to true and initialize counters if needed

• void init_evaluation_counters (size_t num_fns)
  initialize fine grained evaluation counters

• void set_evaluation_reference ()
  set evaluation count reference points for the interface

• void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header, bool relative_count) const
  print an evaluation summary for the interface

• bool multi_proc_eval_flag () const
  returns a flag signaling the use of multiprocessor evaluation partitions

• bool iterator_eval_dedicated_master_flag () const
  returns a flag signaling the use of a dedicated master processor at the iterator-evaluation scheduling level

• bool is_null () const
  function to check interfaceRep (does this envelope contain a letter?)
Protected Member Functions

- **Interface** (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

- **Interface** (NoDBBaseConstructor, size_t num_fns, short output_level)
  
  constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (NoDBBaseConstructor used for on the fly instantiations without a DB)

- void init_algebraic_mappings (const Variables &vars, const Response &response)
  
  Define algebraicACVIndices, algebraicACVIds, and algebraicFnIndices.

- void asv_mapping (const ActiveSet &total_set, ActiveSet &algebraic_set, ActiveSet &core_set)
  
  define the evaluation requirements for algebraic_mappings() (algebraic_set) and the core Application/Approximation mapping (core_set) from the total Interface evaluation requirements (total_set)

- void algebraic_mappings (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &algebraic_set, Response &algebraic_response)
  
  evaluate the algebraic_response using the AMPL solver library and the data extracted from the algebraic_mappings file

- void response_mapping (const Response &algebraic_response, const Response &core_response, Response &total_response)
  
  combine the response from algebraic_mappings() with the response from derived_map() to create the total response

Protected Attributes

- **String interfaceType**
  
  the interface type: system, fork, direct, grid, or approximation

- **String interfaceId**
  
  the interface specification identifier string from the DAKOTA input file

- **bool algebraicMappings**
  
  flag for the presence of algebraic_mappings that define the subset of an Interface’s parameter to response mapping that is explicit and algebraic.

- **bool coreMappings**
  
  flag for the presence of non-algebraic mappings that define the core of an Interface’s parameter to response mapping (using analysis_drivers for ApplicationInterface or functionSurfaces for ApproximationInterface).

- **int currEvalId**
  
  identifier for the current evaluation, which may differ from the evaluation counters in the case of evaluation scheduling; used on iterator master as well as server processors. Currently, this is set prior to all invocations of derived_map() for all processors.
- `bool fineGrainEvalCounters`
  controls use of fn val/grad/hess counters

- `int evalIdCntr`
  total interface evaluation counter

- `int newEvalIdCntr`
  new (non-duplicate) interface evaluation counter

- `int evalIdRefPt`
  iteration reference point for evalIdCntr

- `int newEvalIdRefPt`
  iteration reference point for newEvalIdCntr

- `IntArray fnValCounter`
  number of value evaluations by resp fn

- `IntArray fnGradCounter`
  number of gradient evaluations by resp fn

- `IntArray fnHessCounter`
  number of Hessian evaluations by resp fn

- `IntArray newFnValCounter`
  number of new value evaluations by resp fn

- `IntArray newFnGradCounter`
  number of new gradient evaluations by resp fn

- `IntArray newFnHessCounter`
  number of new Hessian evaluations by resp fn

- `IntArray fnValRefPt`
  iteration reference point for fnValCounter

- `IntArray fnGradRefPt`
  iteration reference point for fnGradCounter

- `IntArray fnHessRefPt`
  iteration reference point for fnHessCounter

- `IntArray newFnValRefPt`
  iteration reference point for newFnValCounter
• IntArray newFnGradRefPt
  iteration reference point for newFnGradCounter

• IntArray newFnHessRefPt
  iteration reference point for newFnHessCounter

• IntResponseMap rawResponseMap
  Set of responses returned after either a blocking or nonblocking schedule of asynchronous evaluations.

• StringArray fnLabels
  response function descriptors from the DAKOTA input file (used in print_evaluation_summary() and derived direct interface classes)

• bool multiProcEvalFlag
  flag for multiprocessor evaluation partitions (evalComm)

• bool ieDedMasterFlag
  flag for dedicated master partitioning at the iterator level

• short outputLevel
  output verbosity level: {SILENT,QUIET,NORMAL,VERBOSE,DEBUG}_OUTPUT

Private Member Functions

• Interface * get_interface (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

• int algebraic_function_type (String)
  Used by algebraic mappings to determine the correct AMPL function evaluation call to make.

Private Attributes

• StringArray algebraicVarTags
  set of variable tags from AMPL stub.col

• SizetArray algebraicACVIndices
  set of indices mapping AMPL algebraic variables to DAKOTA all continuous variables

• SizetArray algebraicACVIds
  set of ids mapping AMPL algebraic variables to DAKOTA all continuous variables

• StringArray algebraicFnTags
  set of function tags from AMPL stub.row
• **IntArray algebraicFnTypes**
  
  *function type: \( > 0 = \text{objective}, < 0 = \text{constraint} \mid \text{value} \}$-1 is the objective (constraint) index when making AMPL objual (conval) calls*

• **SizeTArray algebraicFnIndices**
  
  *set of indices mapping AMPL algebraic objective functions to DAKOTA response functions*

• **RealArray algebraicConstraintWeights**
  
  *set of weights for computing Hessian matrices for algebraic constraints;*

• **int numAlgebraicResponses**
  
  *number of algebraic responses (objectives+constraints)*

• **Interface * interfaceRep**
  
  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*

• **int referenceCount**
  
  *number of objects sharing interfaceRep*

• **ASL * asl**
  
  *pointer to an AMPL solver library (ASL) object*

### 13.51.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the interface class hierarchy. The **Interface** class hierarchy provides the part of a **Model** that is responsible for mapping a set of **Variables** into a set of **Responses**. The mapping is performed using either a simulation-based application interface or a surrogate-based approximation interface. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the interface hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (**Interface**) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in **Interface::get_interface()**) serves as the letter.

### 13.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.51.2.1 Interface ()

default constructor used in **Model** envelope class instantiations

#### 13.51.2.2 Interface (ProblemDescDB & problem_db)

standard constructor for envelope Used in **Model** instantiation to build the envelope. This constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute **get_interface**, since **Interface::Interface(BaseConstructor, problem_db)** builds the actual base class data inherited by the derived interfaces.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), **Interface::get_interface()**, and **Interface::interfaceRep**.
13.51 Interface Class Reference

13.51.2.3 Interface (const Interface & interface) 

copy constructor Copy constructor manages sharing of interfaceRep and incrementing of referenceCount. 
References Interface::interfaceRep, and Interface::referenceCount.

13.51.2.4 ~Interface () [virtual] 
destructor Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes interfaceRep if referenceCount is zero. 
References Interface::interfaceRep, and Interface::referenceCount.

13.51.2.5 Interface (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB & problem_db) [protected] 
constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all inherited interfaces. get_interface() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_interface() again). Since this is the letter and the letter IS the representation, interfaceRep is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Interface). 
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Interface::algebraic_function_type(), Interface::algebraicConstraintWeights, Interface::algebraicFnTags, Interface::algebraicFnTypes, Interface::algebraicMappings, Interface::algebraicVarTags, Interface::asl, String::data(), String::ends(), Interface::fineGrainEvalCounters, Interface::fnLabels, ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Interface::init_evaluation_counters(), and Interface::outputLevel.

13.51.3 Member Function Documentation

13.51.3.1 Interface operator= (const Interface & interface) 
References Interface::interfaceRep, and Interface::referenceCount.

13.51.3.2 void assign_rep (Interface * interface_rep, bool ref_count_incr = true) 
replaces existing letter with a new one Similar to the assignment operator, the assign_rep() function decrements referenceCount for the old interfaceRep and assigns the new interfaceRep. It is different in that it is used for publishing derived class letters to existing envelopes, as opposed to sharing representations among multiple envelopes (in particular, assign_rep is passed a letter object and operator= is passed an envelope object). Letter assignment supports two models as governed by ref_count_incr:

- ref_count_incr = true (default): the incoming letter belongs to another envelope. In this case, increment the reference count in the normal manner so that deallocation of the letter is handled properly.

- ref_count_incr = false: the incoming letter is instantiated on the fly and has no envelope. This case is modeled after get_interface(): a letter is dynamically allocated using new and passed into assign_rep, the
letter’s reference count is not incremented, and the letter is not remotely deleted (its memory management
is passed over to the envelope).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Interface::interfaceRep, and Interface::referenceCount.
Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), model_interface_plugins(), and run_dakota().

13.51.3.3 Interface * get_interface (ProblemDescDB & problem_db)  [private]

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class. used only by the envelope constructor to initialize
interfaceRep to the appropriate derived type.
References ProblemDescDB::get_string(), and Interface::interface_type().
Referenced by Interface::Interface().

13.51.4 Member Data Documentation

13.51.4.1 IntResponseMap rawResponseMap  [protected]

Set of responses returned after either a blocking or nonblocking schedule of asynchronous evaluations. The map
is a full/partial set of completions which are identified through their evalIdCntr key. The raw set is postprocessed
(i.e., finite diff grads merged) in Model::synchronize() where it becomes responseMap.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations(), ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_-local_evaluations_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations_static(), ApplicationInterface::self_schedule_evaluations(), ApplicationInterface::static_schedule_evaluations(), ApproximationInterface::synch(), ApplicationInterface::synch(), ApproximationInterface::synch_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::synch_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::synchronous_local_evaluations().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaInterface.hpp
- DakotaInterface.cpp
13.52 Iterator Class Reference

Base class for the iterator class hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Iterator::

```
Class Diagram
```

**Public Member Functions**

- **Iterator ()**
  *default constructor*

- **Iterator (Model &model)**
  *standard envelope constructor*

- **Iterator (const String &method_name, Model &model)**
  *alternate envelope constructor for instantiations by name*

- **Iterator (const Iterator &iterator)**
  *copy constructor*

- **virtual ~Iterator ()**
  *destructor*

- **Iterator operator= (const Iterator &iterator)**
  *assignment operator*

- **virtual void initialize_run ()**
  *utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers*

- **virtual void pre_run ()**
  *pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*

- **virtual void run ()**
  *run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
• virtual void post_run (std::ostream &s)
  post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all
  Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

• virtual void finalize_run ()
  utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

• virtual void reset ()
  restore initial state for repeated sub-iterator executions

• virtual const Variables & variables_results () const
  return a single final iterator solution (variables)

• virtual const Response & response_results () const
  return a single final iterator solution (response)

• virtual const VariablesArray & variables_array_results ()
  return multiple final iterator solutions (variables). This should only be used if returns_multiple_points() returns
  true.

• virtual const ResponseArray & response_array_results ()
  return multiple final iterator solutions (response). This should only be used if returns_multiple_points() returns
  true.

• virtual bool accepts_multiple_points () const
  indicates if this iterator accepts multiple initial points. Default return is false. Override to return true if appropriate.

• virtual bool returns_multiple_points () const
  indicates if this iterator returns multiple final points. Default return is false. Override to return true if appropriate.

• virtual void initial_points (const VariablesArray &pts)
  sets the multiple initial points for this iterator. This should only be used if accepts_multiple_points() returns true.

• virtual void response_results_active_set (const ActiveSet &set)
  set the requested data for the final iterator response results

• virtual void initialize_graphics (bool graph_2d, bool tabular_data, const String &tabular_file)
  initialize the 2D graphics window and the tabular graphics data

• virtual void print_results (std::ostream &s)
  print the final iterator results

• virtual int num_samples () const
  get the current number of samples
virtual void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)
  reset sampling iterator to use at least min_samples

virtual const String & sampling_scheme () const
  return sampling name

virtual const Model & algorithm_space_model () const
  return the result of any recasting or surrogate model recursion layered on top of iteratedModel by the derived Iterator ctor chain

virtual String uses_method () const
  return name of any enabling iterator used by this iterator

virtual void method_recourse ()
  perform a method switch, if possible, due to a detected conflict

virtual const VariablesArray & all_variables ()
  return the complete set of evaluated variables

virtual const RealMatrix & all_samples ()
  return the complete set of evaluated samples

virtual const IntResponseMap & all_responses () const
  return the complete set of computed responses

virtual bool compact_mode () const
  returns Analyzer::compactMode

void run_iterator (std::ostream &s)
  orchestrate initialize/pre/run/post/finalize phases

void assign_rep (Iterator * iterator_rep, bool ref_count_incr=true)
  replaces existing iterator with a new one

ProblemDescDB & problem_description_db () const
  return the problem description database (probDescDB)

const String & method_name () const
  return the method name

const String & method_id () const
  return the method identifier (methodId)

void convergence_tolerance (Real conv_tol)
  set the method convergence tolerance (convergenceTol)
• Real `convergence_tolerance` () const
  return the method convergence tolerance (convergenceTol)

• void `output_level` (short out_lev)
  set the method output level (outputLevel)

• short `output_level` () const
  return the method output level (outputLevel)

• void `summary_output` (bool summary_output_flag)
  Set summary output control; true enables evaluation/results summary.

• int `maximum_concurrency` () const
  return the maximum concurrency supported by the iterator

• void `maximum_concurrency` (int max_conc)
  set the maximum concurrency supported by the iterator

• size_t `num_final_solutions` () const
  return the number of solutions to retain in best variables/response arrays

• void `num_final_solutions` (size_t num_final)
  set the number of solutions to retain in best variables/response arrays

• void `active_set` (const ActiveSet &set)
  set the default active set vector (for use with iterators that employ evaluate_parameter_sets())

• const ActiveSet & `active_set` () const
  return the default active set vector (used by iterators that employ evaluate_parameter_sets())

• void `sub_iterator_flag` (bool si_flag)
  set subIteratorFlag (and update summaryOutputFlag if needed)

• void `active_variable_mappings` (const SizetArray &c_index1, const SizetArray &di_index1, const SizetArray &dr_index1, const ShortArray &c_target2, const ShortArray &di_target2, const ShortArray &dr_target2)

• bool `is_null` () const
  function to check iteratorRep (does this envelope contain a letter?)

• Iterator * `iterator_rep` () const
  returns iteratorRep for access to derived class member functions that are not mapped to the top Iterator level
Protected Member Functions

- **Iterator (BaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

- **Iterator (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  alternate constructor for base iterator classes constructed on the fly

- **Iterator (NoDBBaseConstructor)**
  alternate constructor for base iterator classes constructed on the fly

- **virtual const VariablesArray & initial_points () const**
  gets the multiple initial points for this iterator. This will only be meaningful after a call to initial_points mutator.

- **StrStrSizet run_identifier () const**
  get the unique run identifier based on method name, id, and number of executions

Protected Attributes

- **Model iteratedModel**
  shallow copy of the model passed into the constructor or a thin RecastModel wrapped around it

- **ProblemDescDB & probDescDB**
  class member reference to the problem description database

- **String methodName**
  name of the iterator (the user’s method spec)

- **Real convergenceTol**
  iteration convergence tolerance

- **int maxIterations**
  maximum number of iterations for the iterator

- **int maxFunctionEvals**
  maximum number of fn evaluations for the iterator

- **int maxConcurrency**
  maximum coarse-grained concurrency

- **size_t numFunctions**
  number of response functions

- **size_t numContinuousVars**
number of active continuous vars

- size_t numDiscreteIntVars
  number of active discrete integer vars

- size_t numDiscreteRealVars
  number of active discrete real vars

- size_t numFinalSolutions
  number of solutions to retain in best variables/response arrays

- ActiveSet activeSet
  tracks the response data requirements on each function evaluation

- VariablesArray bestVariablesArray
  collection of N best solution variables found during the study

- ResponseArray bestResponseArray
  collection of N best solution responses found during the study

- bool subIteratorFlag
  flag indicating if this Iterator is a sub-iterator (NestedModel::subIterator or DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator)

- SizetArray primaryACVarMapIndices
  "primary" all continuous variable mapping indices flowed down from higher level iteration

- SizetArray primaryADIVarMapIndices
  "primary" all discrete int variable mapping indices flowed down from higher level iteration

- SizetArray primaryADRVarMapIndices
  "primary" all discrete real variable mapping indices flowed down from higher level iteration

- ShortArray secondaryACVarMapTargets
  "secondary" all continuous variable mapping targets flowed down from higher level iteration

- ShortArray secondaryADIVarMapTargets
  "secondary" all discrete int variable mapping targets flowed down from higher level iteration

- ShortArray secondaryADRVarMapTargets
  "secondary" all discrete real variable mapping targets flowed down from higher level iteration

- String gradientType
  type of gradient data: analytic, numerical, mixed, or none

- String methodSource
  source of numerical gradient routine: dakota or vendor
• String intervalType
  type of numerical gradient interval: central or forward

• String hessianType
  type of Hessian data: analytic, numerical, quasi, mixed, or none

• Real fdGradStepSize
  relative finite difference step size for numerical gradients

• String fdGradStepType
  type of finite difference step to use for numerical gradient: relative - step length is relative to x absolute - step length is what is specified bounds - step length is relative to range of x

• Real fdHessByGradStepSize
  relative finite difference step size for numerical Hessians estimated using first-order differences of gradients

• Real fdHessByFnStepSize
  relative finite difference step size for numerical Hessians estimated using second-order differences of function values

• String fdHessStepType
  type of finite difference step to use for numerical Hessian: relative - step length is relative to x absolute - step length is what is specified bounds - step length is relative to range of x

• short outputLevel
  output verbosity level: {SILENT, QUIET, NORMAL, VERBOSE, DEBUG}_OUTPUT

• bool summaryOutputFlag
  flag for summary output (evaluation stats, final results); default true, but false for on-the-fly (helper) iterators and sub-iterator use cases

• bool asynchFlag
  copy of the model’s asynchronous evaluation flag

• int writePrecision
  write precision as specified by the user

• ResultsManager & resultsDB
  reference to the global iterator results database

• ResultsNames resultsNames
  valid names for iterator results
Private Member Functions

- `Iterator * get_iterator (Model &model)`
  
  Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

- `Iterator * get_iterator (const String &method_name, Model &model)`
  
  Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

- `virtual void pre_output ()`
  
  Convenience function to write variables to file, following pre-run

- `virtual void post_input ()`
  
  Read tabular data for post-run mode

Private Attributes

- `String methodId`
  
  Method identifier string from the input file

- `Iterator * iteratorRep`
  
  Pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)

- `int referenceCount`
  
  Number of objects sharing iteratorRep

- `size_t execNum`
  
  An execution number for this instance of the class, unique across all instances of same methodName/methodId

13.52.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the iterator class hierarchy. The `Iterator` class is the base class for one of the primary class hierarchies in DAKOTA. The iterator hierarchy contains all of the iterative algorithms which use repeated execution of simulations as function evaluations. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the iterator hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Iterator) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in `Iterator::get_iterator()`) serves as the letter.

13.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.52.2.1 `Iterator ()`

Default constructor. The default constructor is used in `Vector<Iterator>` instantiations and for initialization of `Iterator` objects contained in `Strategy` derived classes (see derived class header files). `iteratorRep` is NULL in this case (a populated problem_db is needed to build a meaningful `Iterator` object). This makes it necessary to check for NULL pointers in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.
Referenced by SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer().

13.52.2.2 Iterator (Model & model)

standard envelope constructor Used in iterator instantiations within strategy constructors. Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_iterator(), since letter holds the actual base class data.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::get_iterator(), and Iterator::iteratorRep.

13.52.2.3 Iterator (const String & methodName, Model & model)

alternate envelope constructor for instantiations by name Used in sub-iterator instantiations within iterator constructors. Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_iterator(), since letter holds the actual base class data.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::get_iterator(), and Iterator::iteratorRep.

13.52.2.4 Iterator (const Iterator & iterator)

copy constructor Copy constructor manages sharing of iteratorRep and incrementing of referenceCount.
References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::referenceCount.

13.52.2.5 ~Iterator () [virtual]

destructor Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes iteratorRep when referenceCount reaches zero.
References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::referenceCount.

13.52.2.6 Iterator (BaseConstructor, Model & model) [protected]

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor builds the base class data for all inherited iterators. get_iterator() instantiates a derived class and the derived class selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_iterator() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Iterator).
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::fdGradStepSize, Iterator::fdHessByFnStepSize, Iterator::fdHessByGradStepSize, ProblemDescDB::get_il(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::hessianType, Iterator::intervalType, Iterator::methodName, Iterator::methodSource, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numDiscreteIntVars, Iterator::numDiscreteRealVars, Iterator::numFunctions, and Iterator::probDescDB.
13.52.2.7 Iterator (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model & model) [protected]

alternate constructor for base iterator classes constructed on the fly. This alternate constructor builds base class data for inherited iterators. It is used for on-the-fly instantiations for which DB queries cannot be used. Therefore it only sets attributes taken from the incoming model. Since there are no iterator-specific redefinitions of maxIterations or numFinalSolutions in NoDBBaseConstructor mode, go ahead and assign default value for all iterators.

13.52.2.8 Iterator (NoDBBaseConstructor) [protected]

alternate constructor for base iterator classes constructed on the fly. This alternate constructor builds base class data for inherited iterators. It is used for on-the-fly instantiations for which DB queries cannot be used. It has no incoming model, so only sets up a minimal set of defaults. However, its use is preferable to the default constructor, which should remain as minimal as possible. Since there are no iterator-specific redefinitions of maxIterations or numFinalSolutions in NoDBBaseConstructor mode, go ahead and assign default value for all iterators.

13.52.3 Member Function Documentation

13.52.3.1 Iterator operator= (const Iterator & iterator)


References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::referenceCount.

13.52.3.2 void initialize_run () [virtual]

utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers. Perform initialization phases of run sequence, like allocating memory and setting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s initialize_run(), typically _before_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented in CONMINOptimizer, LeastSq, Minimizer, NonD, Optimizer, DOTOptimizer, NLPQLPOptimizer, SNLLLeastSq, and SNLLOptimizer.

References Model::asynch_flag(), Iterator::asynchFlag, Iterator::initialize_run(), Model::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::iteratorRep, Iterator::maxConcurrency, Model::set_communicators(), Model::set_evaluation_reference(), and Iterator::summaryOutputFlag.

Referenced by Iterator::initialize_run(), and Iterator::run_iterator().

13.52.3.3 void pre_run () [virtual]

pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s pre_run(), if implemented, typically _before_ performing its own implementation steps.
13.52 Iterator Class Reference

Reimplemented in DDACEDesignCompExp, FSUDesignCompExp, NonDLHSSampling, ParamStudy, and PSUADesignCompExp.

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::pre_run().

Referenced by Iterator::pre_run(), and Iterator::run_iterator().

13.52.3.4 void run () [virtual]

run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented in LeastSq, NonD, Optimizer, PStudyDACE, Verification, and SurrBasedMinimizer.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::run().

Referenced by Iterator::run(), and Iterator::run_iterator().

13.52.3.5 void post_run (std::ostream & s) [virtual]

post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way Post-run phase which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s post_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented in COLINOptimizer, LeastSq, Optimizer, DDACEDesignCompExp, FSUDesignCompExp, NonDLHSSampling, ParamStudy, PSUADesignCompExp, SNLLLeastSq, and SNLLOptimizer.

References Model::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::iteratorRep, Iterator::post_run(), Model::print_evaluation_summary(), Iterator::print_results(), Iterator::resultsDB, Iterator::summaryOutputFlag, and ResultsManager::write_databases().

Referenced by Iterator::post_run(), and Iterator::run_iterator().

13.52.3.6 void finalize_run () [virtual]

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s finalize_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented in LeastSq, Minimizer, NonD, Optimizer, SNLLLeastSq, and SNLLOptimizer.

References Iterator::finalize_run(), and Iterator::iteratorRep.

Referenced by Iterator::finalize_run(), and Iterator::run_iterator().

13.52.3.7 void initialize_graphics (bool graph_2d, bool tabular_data, const String & tabular_file) [virtual]

initialize the 2D graphics window and the tabular graphics data This is a convenience function for encapsulating graphics initialization operations. It does not require a strategyRep forward since it is only used by letter objects.
Reimplemented in NonDReliability, and SurrBasedMinimizer.

References Model::auto_graphics(), Graphics::create_plots_2d(), Graphics::create_tabular_datastream(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Dakota::dakota_graphics, Iterator::initialize_graphics(), Iterator::iteratedModel, and Iterator::iteratorRep.

Referenced by Iterator::initialize_graphics(), SequentialHybridStrategy::run_sequential(), SingleMethodStrategy::run_strategy(), EmbeddedHybridStrategy::run_strategy(), ConcurrentStrategy::run_strategy(), and CollaborativeHybridStrategy::run_strategy().

13.52.3.8 void print_results (std::ostream & s) [virtual]

print the final iterator results This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented in Analyzer, LeastSq, Optimizer, PStudyDACE, Verification, NonDAdaptImpSampling, NonDAdaptiveSampling, NonDExpansion, NonDGlobalReliability, NonDGPImpSampling, NonDIncremlHSSampling, NonDInterval, NonDLHSSampling, NonDLocalReliability, RichExtrapVerification, and SurrBasedMinimizer.

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::print_results().

Referenced by Iterator::post_run(), Iterator::print_results(), and EfficientSubspaceMethod::reduced_space_uq().

13.52.3.9 int num_samples () const [virtual]

get the current number of samples Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxConcurrency. May be (is) overridden by derived classes.

Reimplemented in DDACEDesignCompExp, FSUDesignCompExp, NonDCubature, NonDQuadrature, NonDSampling, NonDSparseGrid, and PSUADEDesignCompExp.

References Model::derivative_concurrency(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::iteratorRep, Iterator::maxConcurrency, and Iterator::num_samples().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), NonDGlobalReliability::get_best_sample(), Iterator::num_samples(), Analyzer::samples_to_variables_array(), and Analyzer::variables_array_to_samples().

13.52.3.10 void run_iterator (std::ostream & s)

orchestrate initialize/pre/run/post/finalize phases Iterator supports a construct/initialize-run/pre-run/run/post-run/finalize-run/destruct progression. This member (non-virtual) function sequences these run phases; it accepts an ostream, but controls verbosity with outputLevel

References ParallelLibrary::command_line_post_run(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_pre_run(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_run(), Iterator::execNum, Iterator::finalize_run(), ResultsID::increment_id(), Iterator::initialize_run(), ResultsID::instance(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::iteratorRep, Iterator::method_id(), Iterator::method_name(), Iterator::methodName, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::parallel_library(), Iterator::post_input(), Iterator::post_run(), Iterator::pre_output(), Iterator::pre_run(), Iterator::run(), Iterator::run_iterator(), and Iterator::summaryOutputFlag.
13.52.3.11 void assign_rep (Iterator ∗ iterator_rep, bool ref_count_incr = true)

replaces existing letter with a new one. Similar to the assignment operator, the assign_rep() function decrements referenceCount for the old iteratorRep and assigns the new iteratorRep. It is different in that it is used for publishing derived class letters to existing envelopes, as opposed to sharing representations among multiple envelopes (in particular, assign_rep is passed a letter object and operator= is passed an envelope object). Letter assignment supports two models as governed by ref_count_incr:

- ref_count_incr = true (default): the incoming letter belongs to another envelope. In this case, increment the reference count in the normal manner so that deallocation of the letter is handled properly.

- ref_count_incr = false: the incoming letter is instantiated on the fly and has no envelope. This case is modeled after get_iterator(): a letter is dynamically allocated using new and passed into assign_rep, the letter’s reference count is not incremented, and the letter is not remotely deleted (its memory management is passed over to the envelope).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::referenceCount.

13.52.3.12 Iterator ∗ get_iterator (Model & model) [private]

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class. Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize iteratorRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the methodName attribute.
References `String::begins()`, `String::ends()`, `ProblemDescDB::get_string()`, `Iterator::method_name()`, `Iterator::methodName`, and `Iterator::probDescDB`. Referenced by `Iterator::Iterator()`.

13.52.3.13 **Iterator** ∗ get_iterator (const `String` & `method_name`, Model & `model`)  [private]

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class. Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize `iteratorRep` to the appropriate derived type, as given by the passed `method_name`.

References `String::begins()`, and `String::ends()`.

### 13.52.4 Member Data Documentation

13.52.4.1 Real fdGradStepSize  [protected]

Relative finite difference step size for numerical gradients. A scalar value (instead of the vector `fd_gradient_step_size` spec) is used within the iterator hierarchy since this attribute is only used to publish a step size to vendor numerical gradient algorithms.

Referenced by `DOTOptimizer::initialize()`, `CONMINOptimizer::initialize()`, `Iterator::Iterator()`, `NLSSOLLeastSq::NLSSOLLeastSq()`, `NPSOLOptimizer::NPSOLOptimizer()`, `SNLLLeastSq::SNLLLeastSq()`, and `SNLLOptimizer::SNLLOptimizer()`.

13.52.4.2 Real fdHessByGradStepSize  [protected]

Relative finite difference step size for numerical Hessians estimated using first-order differences of gradients. A scalar value (instead of the vector `fd_hessian_step_size` spec) is used within the iterator hierarchy since this attribute is only used to publish a step size to vendor numerical Hessian algorithms.

Referenced by `Iterator::Iterator()`.

13.52.4.3 Real fdHessByFnStepSize  [protected]

Relative finite difference step size for numerical Hessians estimated using second-order differences of function values. A scalar value (instead of the vector `fd_hessian_step_size` spec) is used within the iterator hierarchy since this attribute is only used to publish a step size to vendor numerical Hessian algorithms.

Referenced by `Iterator::Iterator()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaIterator.hpp
- DakotaIterator.cpp
13.53  JEGAOptimizer Class Reference

A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy’s Genetic Algorithms (JEGA). Inheritance diagram for JEGAOptimizer::

![Inheritance Diagram](image)

Classes

- class **Driver**
  
  A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm.

- class **Evaluator**
  
  An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota.

- class **EvaluatorCreator**
  
  A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of a Evaluator.

Public Member Functions

- virtual void **find_optimum** ()
  
  Performs the iterations to determine the optimal set of solutions.

- virtual bool **accepts_multiple_points** () const
  
  Overridden to return true since JEGA algorithms can accept multiple initial points.

- virtual bool **returns_multiple_points** () const
  
  Overridden to return true since JEGA algorithms can return multiple final points.

- virtual void **initial_points** (const VariablesArray &pts)
  
  Overridden to assign the _initPts member variable to the passed in collection of Dakota::Variables.

- virtual const VariablesArray & **initial_points** () const
  
  Overridden to return the collection of initial points for the JEGA algorithm created and run by this JEGAOptimizer.
- **JEGAOptimizer (Model &model)**
  
  Constructs a JEGAOptimizer class object.

- **~JEGAOptimizer ()**
  
  Destructs a JEGAOptimizer.

### Protected Member Functions

- **void LoadDakotaResponses (const JEGA::Utilities::Design &from, Variables &vars, Response &resp) const**
  
  Loads the JEGA-style Design class into equivalent Dakota-style Variables and Response objects.

- **void ReCreateTheParameterDatabase ()**
  
  Destroys the current parameter database and creates a new empty one.

- **void LoadTheParameterDatabase ()**
  
  Reads information out of the known Dakota::ProblemDescDB and puts it into the current parameter database.

- **void LoadAlgorithmConfig (JEGA::FrontEnd::AlgorithmConfig &aConfig)**
  
  Completely initializes the supplied algorithm configuration.

- **void LoadProblemConfig (JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig &pConfig)**
  
  Completely initializes the supplied problem configuration.

- **void LoadTheDesignVariables (JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig &pConfig)**
  
  Adds DesignVariableInfo objects into the problem configuration object.

- **void LoadTheObjectiveFunctions (JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig &pConfig)**
  
  Adds ObjectiveFunctionInfo objects into the problem configuration object.

- **void LoadTheConstraints (JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig &pConfig)**
  
  Adds ConstraintInfo objects into the problem configuration object.

- **void GetBestSolutions (const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet &from, std::multimap<RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design *> &designSortMap)**
  
  Returns up to _numBest designs sorted by DAKOTA’s fitness (L2 constraint violation, then utopia or objective), taking into account the algorithm type. The front of the returned map can be viewed as a single “best”.

- **void GetBestMOSolutions (const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet &from, std::multimap<RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design *> &designSortMap)**
  
  Retrieve the best Designs from a set of solutions assuming that they are generated by a multi objective algorithm.

- **void GetBestSOSolutions (const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet &from, std::multimap<RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design *> &designSortMap)**
  
  Retrieve the best Designs from a set of solutions assuming that they are generated by a single objective algorithm.
13.53 JEGAOptimizer Class Reference

- **JEGA::DoubleMatrix ToDoubleMatrix (const VariablesArray &variables) const**
  
  Converts the items in a VariablesArray into a DoubleMatrix whereby the items in the matrix are the design variables.

- **void resize_variables_results_array (std::size_t newsize)**
  
  Safely resizes the best variables array taking into account the requirements put forth by the envelope-letter design pattern.

- **void resize_response_results_array (std::size_t newsize)**
  
  Safely resizes the best response array taking into account the requirements put forth by the envelope-letter design pattern.

**Private Attributes**

- **EvaluatorCreator * _theEvalCreator**
  
  A pointer to an EvaluatorCreator used to create the evaluator used by JEGA in Dakota (a JEGAEvaluator).

- **JEGA::Utilities::ParameterDatabase * _theParamDB**
  
  A pointer to the ParameterDatabase from which all parameters are retrieved by the created algorithms.

- **VariablesArray _initPts**
  
  An array of initial points to use as an initial population.

**Static Private Attributes**

- **static const std::string SOGA_METHOD_TXT**
  
  The text that indicates the SOGA method.

- **static const std::string MOGA_METHOD_TXT**
  
  The text that indicates the MOGA method.

13.53.1 Detailed Description

A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy’s Genetic Algorithms (JEGA). This class encapsulates the necessary functionality for creating and properly initializing the JEGA algorithms (MOGA and SOGA).

13.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.53.2.1 JEGAOptimizer (Model & model)

Constructs a JEGAOptimizer class object. This method does some of the initialization work for the algorithm. In particular, it initialized the JEGA core.
Parameters:

`model` The Dakota::Model that will be used by this optimizer for problem information, etc.

References JEGAOptimizer::theEvalCreator, ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::iteratedModel, JEGAOptimizer::LoadTheParameterDatabase(), Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::methodName, Minimizer::minimizerRecast, JEGAOptimizer::MOGA_METHOD_TXT, Iterator::numFinalSolutions, and Iterator::probDescDB.

13.53.3 Member Function Documentation

13.53.3.1 `void LoadDakotaResponses (const JEGA::Utilities::Design & from, Dakota::Variables & vars, Dakota::Response & resp) const` [protected]

Loads the JEGA-style Design class into equivalent Dakota-style Variables and Response objects. This version is meant for the case where a Variables and a Response object exist and just need to be loaded.

Parameters:

`from` The JEGA Design class object from which to extract the variable and response information for Dakota.
`vars` The Dakota::Variables object into which to load the design variable values of `from`.
`resp` The Dakota::Response object into which to load the objective function and constraint values of `from`.

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numDiscreteIntVars, Iterator::numDiscreteRealVars, Iterator::numFunctions, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, and Optimizer::numObjectiveFns.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.53.3.2 `void LoadTheParameterDatabase ()` [protected]

Reads information out of the known Dakota::ProblemDescDB and puts it into the current parameter database. This should be called from the JEGAOptimizer constructor since it is the only time when the problem description database is certain to be configured to supply data for this optimizer.

References JEGAOptimizer::theParamDB, ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_real(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_sizet(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Iterator::methodName, JEGAOptimizer::MOGA_METHOD.TXT, Iterator::probDescDB, JEGAOptimizer::ReCreateTheParameterDatabase(), and JEGAOptimizer::SOGA_METHOD.TXT.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::JEGAOptimizer().

13.53.3.3 `void LoadAlgorithmConfig (JEGA::FrontEnd::AlgorithmConfig & aConfig)` [protected]

Completely initializes the supplied algorithm configuration. This loads the supplied configuration object with appropriate data retrieved from the parameter database.
Parameters:

\texttt{aConfig}  The algorithm configuration object to load.

References \texttt{Iterator::method\_id()}, \texttt{Iterator::methodName}, \texttt{JEGAOptimizer::MOGA\_METHOD\_TXT}, and \texttt{JEGAOptimizer::SOGA\_METHOD\_TXT}.

Referenced by \texttt{JEGAOptimizer::find\_optimum()}.  

\subsection*{13.53.3.4 \texttt{void LoadProblemConfig (\texttt{JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig \& pConfig}) [protected]}}

Completely initializes the supplied problem configuration. This loads the fresh configuration object using the \texttt{LoadTheDesignVariables}, \texttt{LoadTheObjectiveFunctions}, and \texttt{LoadTheConstraints} methods.

Parameters:

\texttt{pConfig}  The problem configuration object to load.

References \texttt{JEGAOptimizer::LoadTheConstraints()}, \texttt{JEGAOptimizer::LoadTheDesignVariables()}, and \texttt{JEGAOptimizer::LoadTheObjectiveFunctions()}.  

Referenced by \texttt{JEGAOptimizer::find\_optimum()}.  

\subsection*{13.53.3.5 \texttt{void LoadTheDesignVariables (\texttt{JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig \& pConfig}) [protected]}}

Adds DesignVariableInfo objects into the problem configuration object. This retrieves design variable information from the ParameterDatabase and creates DesignVariableInfo’s from it.

Parameters:

\texttt{pConfig}  The problem configuration object to load.

References \texttt{Iterator::iteratedModel}, \texttt{Iterator::numContinuousVars}, \texttt{Iterator::numDiscreteIntVars}, and \texttt{Iterator::numDiscreteRealVars}.

Referenced by \texttt{JEGAOptimizer::LoadProblemConfig()}.  

\subsection*{13.53.3.6 \texttt{void LoadTheObjectiveFunctions (\texttt{JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig \& pConfig}) [protected]}}

Adds ObjectiveFunctionInfo objects into the problem configuration object. This retrieves objective function information from the ParameterDatabase and creates ObjectiveFunctionInfo’s from it.

Parameters:

\texttt{pConfig}  The problem configuration object to load.

References \texttt{Iterator::iteratedModel}, \texttt{Optimizer::numObjectiveFns}, \texttt{Model::primary\_response\_fn\_sense()}, and \texttt{Model::response\_labels()}.  

Referenced by \texttt{JEGAOptimizer::LoadProblemConfig()}.  

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
13.53.3.7  void LoadTheConstraints (JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig & pConfig)  [protected]

Adds ConstraintInfo objects into the problem configuration object. This retrieves constraint function information
from the ParameterDatabase and creates ConstraintInfo’s from it.

Parameters:

 pConfig  The problem configuration object to load.

References Dakota::asstring(), Dakota::copy_row_vector(), Iterator::iteratedModel,
Minimizer::numLinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numLinearIneqConstraints, Mini-
mizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, and Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints.
Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::LoadProblemConfig().

13.53.3.8  void GetBestSolutions (const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet & from, std::multimap<
  RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design * > & designSortMap)  [protected]

Returns up to _numBest designs sorted by DAKOTA’s fitness (L2 constraint violation, then utopia or objective),
taking into account the algorithm type. The front of the returned map can be viewed as a single "best".

Parameters:

 from  The full set of designs returned by the solver.

designSortMap  Map of best solutions with key pair<constraintViolation, fitness>

eventually this functionality must be moved into a separate post-processing application for MO datasets.
References JEGAOptimizer::GetBestMOSolutions(), JEGAOptimizer::GetBestSOSolutions(), Itera-
tor::methodName, JEGAOptimizer::MOGA_METHOD_TXT, and JEGAOptimizer::SOGA_METHOD_TXT.
Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.53.3.9  void GetBestMOSolutions (const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet & from, std::multimap<
  RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design * > & designSortMap)  [protected]

Retreive the best Designs from a set of solutions assuming that they are generated by a multi objective algorithm.
eventually this functionality must be moved into a separate post-processing application for MO datasets.
References JEGAOptimizer::_theParamDB, and Iterator::numFinalSolutions.
Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::GetBestSolutions().

13.53.3.10  void GetBestSOSolutions (const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet & from, std::multimap<
  RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design * > & designSortMap)  [protected]

Retrrieve the best Designs from a set of solutions assuming that they are generated by a single objective algorithm.
eventually this functionality must be moved into a separate post-processing application for MO datasets.
References JEGAOptimizer::_theParamDB, and Iterator::numFinalSolutions.
Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::GetBestSolutions().
13.53.3.11 JEGA::DoubleMatrix ToDoubleMatrix (const VariablesArray & \textit{variables}) const [\texttt{protected}]

Converts the items in a VariablesArray into a DoubleMatrix whereby the items in the matrix are the design variables. The matrix will not contain responses but when being used by Dakota, this doesn’t matter. JEGA will attempt to re-evaluate these points but Dakota will recognize that they do not require re-evaluation and thus it will be a cheap operation.

**Parameters:**

\textit{variables} The array of DakotaVariables objects to use as the contents of the returned matrix.

**Returns:**

The matrix created using the supplied VariablesArray.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.53.3.12 void resize_variables_results_array (std::size_t \textit{newsize}) [\texttt{protected}]

Safely resizes the best variables array taking into account the requirements put forth by the envelope-letter design pattern. Do not directly call resize on the bestVariablesArray object unless you intend to share the internal content (letter) with other objects after assignment.

**Parameters:**

\textit{newsize} The new size for the variables array.

References Iterator::bestVariablesArray.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.53.3.13 void resize_response_results_array (std::size_t \textit{newsize}) [\texttt{protected}]

Safely resizes the best response array taking into account the requirements put forth by the envelope-letter design pattern. Do not directly call resize on the bestResponseArray object unless you intend to share the internal content (letter) with other objects after assignment.

**Parameters:**

\textit{newsize} The new size for the responses array.

References Iterator::bestResponseArray.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.53.3.14 void find_optimum () [\texttt{virtual}]

Performs the iterations to determine the optimal set of solutions. Override of pure virtual method in Optimizer base class.
The extraction of parameter values actually occurs in this method when the JEGA::FrontEnd::Driver::ExecuteAlgorithm is called. Also the loading of the problem and algorithm configurations occurs in this method. That way, if it is called more than once and the algorithm or problem has changed, it will be accounted for.

Implements Optimizer.

References JEGAOptimizer::_initPts, JEGAOptimizer::_theEvalCreator, JEGAOptimizer::_theParamDB, Driver::DestroyAlgorithm(), Driver::ExtractAllData(), JEGAOptimizer::GetBestSolutions(), JEGAOptimizer::initial_points(), JEGAOptimizer::LoadAlgorithmConfig(), JEGAOptimizer::LoadDakotaResponses(), JEGAOptimizer::LoadProblemConfig(), Driver::PerformIterations(), JEGAOptimizer::resize_response_results_array(), JEGAOptimizer::resize_variables_results_array(), and JEGAOptimizer::ToDoubleMatrix().

13.53.3.15 bool accepts_multiple_points () const [virtual]

Overridden to return true since JEGA algorithms can accept multiple initial points.

Returns:
true, always.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

13.53.3.16 bool returns_multiple_points () const [virtual]

Overridden to return true since JEGA algorithms can return multiple final points.

Returns:
true, always.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

13.53.3.17 void initial_points (const VariablesArray & pts) [virtual]

Overridden to assign the _initPts member variable to the passed in collection of Dakota::Variables.

Parameters:
pts The array of initial points for the JEGA algorithm created and run by this JEGAOptimizer.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References JEGAOptimizer::_initPts.

13.53.3.18 const VariablesArray & initial_points () const [virtual]

Overridden to return the collection of initial points for the JEGA algorithm created and run by this JEGAOptimizer.
Returns:

The collection of initial points for the JEGA algorithm created and run by this JEGAOptimizer.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References JEGAOptimizer::_initPts.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum().

13.53.4 Member Data Documentation

13.53.4.1 VariablesArray _initPts [private]

An array of initial points to use as an initial population. This member is here to help support the use of JEGA algorithms in Dakota strategies. If this array is populated, then whatever initializer is specified will be ignored and the DoubleMatrix initializer will be used instead on a matrix created from the data in this array.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::find_optimum(), and JEGAOptimizer::initial_points().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- JEGAOptimizer.hpp
- JEGAOptimizer.cpp
13.54 LeastSq Class Reference

Base class for the nonlinear least squares branch of the iterator hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for LeastSq::

```
Iterator                          
/                                 
Minimizer                         
/                                 
LeastSq                           
/ 
NL2SOLLeastSq  NLSSOLLeastSq  SNLLLeastSq
```

Protected Member Functions

- LeastSq ()
  
  `default constructor`

- LeastSq (Model &model)
  
  `standard constructor`

- LeastSq (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)
  
  `alternate constructor`

- ~LeastSq ()
  
  `destructor`

- void initialize_run ()
- void run ()
  
  `run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post`

- void post_run (std::ostream &s)
- void finalize_run ()
  
  `utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers`

- void print_results (std::ostream &s)
- virtual void minimize_residuals ()=0
  
  `Used within the least squares branch for minimizing the sum of squares residuals. Redefines the run virtual function for the least squares branch.`

- void get_confidence_intervals ()
  
  `Calculate confidence intervals on estimated parameters.`
13.54 LeastSq Class Reference

Protected Attributes

- int numLeastSqTerms
  number of least squares terms

- LeastSq * prevLSqInstance
  pointer containing previous value of leastSqInstance

- bool weightFlag
  flag indicating whether weighted least squares is active

- RealVector confBoundsLower
  lower bounds for confidence intervals on calibration parameters

- RealVector confBoundsUpper
  upper bounds for confidence intervals on calibration parameters

Static Protected Attributes

- static LeastSq * leastSqInstance
  pointer to LeastSq instance used in static member functions

Private Member Functions

- void weight_model ()
  Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that weights the residuals.

Static Private Member Functions

- static void primary_resp_weighter (const Variables &unweighted_vars, const Variables &weighted_vars, const Response &unweighted_response, Response &weighted_response)
  Recast callback function to weight least squares residuals, gradients, and Hessians.

13.54.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the nonlinear least squares branch of the iterator hierarchy. The LeastSq class provides common data and functionality for least squares solvers (including NL2OL, NLSSOLLeastSq, and SNLLLeastSq.
13.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.54.2.1 LeastSq (Model & model) [protected]

standard constructor This constructor extracts the inherited data for the least squares branch and performs sanity checking on gradient and constraint settings.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Variables::copy(), Model::current_variables(), Minimizer::data_transform_model(), Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxConcurrency, Minimizer::minimizerRecast, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Minimizer::obsDataFlag, Minimizer::optimizationFlag, Minimizer::scale_model(), Minimizer::scaleFlag, LeastSq::weight_model(), and LeastSq::weightFlag.

13.54.3 Member Function Documentation

13.54.3.1 void initialize_run () [protected, virtual]

This function should be invoked (or reimplemented) by any derived implementations of initialize_run() (which would otherwise hide it).

Reimplemented from Minimizer.

Reimplemented in SNLLLeastSq.

References Iterator::iteratedModel, LeastSq::leastSqInstance, Minimizer::obsDataFlag, LeastSq::prevLSqInstance, Minimizer::scaleFlag, and Model::update_from_subordinate_model().

13.54.3.2 void run () [inline, protected, virtual]

run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References LeastSq::minimize_residuals().

13.54.3.3 void post_run (std::ostream & s) [protected, virtual]

Implements portions of post_run specific to LeastSq for scaling back to native variables and functions. This function should be invoked (or reimplemented) by any derived implementations of post_run() (which would otherwise hide it).

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in SNLLLeastSq.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), Minimizer::cvScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::cvScaleOffsets, Minimizer::cvScaleTypes, Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Minimizer::modify_s2n(), Minimizer::need_resp_trans_byvars(), LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Model::primary_response_fn_weights(),
13.54.3.4 void finalize_run () [inline, protected, virtual]

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s finalize_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Minimizer.
Reimplemented in SNLLLeastSq.
References LeastSq::leastSqInstance, and LeastSq::prevLSqInstance.

13.54.3.5 void print_results (std::ostream & s) [protected, virtual]

Redefines default iterator results printing to include nonlinear least squares results (residual terms and constraints).
Reimplemented from Iterator.
References Iterator::activeSet, Minimizer::archive_allocate_best(), Minimizer::archive_best(), Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, LeastSq::confBoundsLower, LeastSq::confBoundsUpper, Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Dakota::data_pairs, Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numFunctions, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, ActiveSet::request_values(), Dakota::write_data_partial(), and Dakota::write_precision.

13.54.3.6 void get_confidence_intervals () [protected]

Calculate confidence intervals on estimated parameters. Calculate individual confidence intervals for each parameter. These bounds are based on a linear approximation of the nonlinear model.
References Iterator::activeSet, Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Model::compute_response(), LeastSq::confBoundsLower, LeastSq::confBoundsUpper, Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradients(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numContinuousVars, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, ActiveSet::request_values(), Minimizer::scaleFlag, and Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag.

Referenced by NLSSOLLastSq::minimize_residuals(), NL2SOLLastSq::minimize_residuals(), and SNLLLeastSq::post_run().

13.54.3.7 void weight_model () [private]

Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that weights the residuals. Setup Recast for weighting model the weighting transformation doesn’t resize, so use numUserPrimaryFns. No vars, active set or secondary mapping. All indices are one-to-one mapped (no change in counts)
References Model::assign_rep(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns,
Iterator::outputLevel, LeastSq::primary_resp_weighter(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(),
Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), Minimizer::secondary_resp_copier(), and Model::subordinate_model().
Referenced by LeastSq::LeastSq().

13.54.3.8 void primary_resp_weighter (const Variables &\texttt{unweighted-vars}, const Variables &\texttt{weighted-vars}, const Response &\texttt{unweighted-response}, Response &\texttt{weighted-response})
[static, private]

Recast callback function to weight least squares residuals, gradients, and Hessians. Apply weights to least squares residuals

References Dakota::\_NPOS, Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::acv(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variable_id(),
Variables::cv(), Dakota::find_index(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_gradients_view(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_values(),
Response::function_values_view(), Variables::icv(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(),
Iterator::iteratedModel, LeastSq::leastSqInstance, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Iterator::outputLevel,
Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), and Model::subordinate_model().

Referenced by LeastSq::weight_model().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaLeastSq.hpp
- DakotaLeastSq.cpp
13.55 MatlabInterface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for MatlabInterface::

```
  Interface
   |      |
   v      v
ApplicationInterface
   |      |
   v      v
DirectApplicInterface
   |      |
   v      v
MatlabInterface
```

Public Member Functions

- **MatlabInterface** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  *Constructor: start Matlab engine.*

- ~**MatlabInterface** ()
  
  *Destructor: close Matlab engine.*

Protected Member Functions

- virtual int **derived_map_ac** (const String &ac_name)
  
  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*

- int **matlab_engine_run** (const Dakota::String &ac_name)
  
  *Helper function supporting derived_map_ac. Sends data to Matlab, executes analysis, collects return data.*

- int **matlab_field_prep** (mxArray *dakota_matlab, const char *field_name)
  
  *check that the dakota_matlab structure has the specified field_name and add if necessary; free structure memory in preparation for new alloc*

Protected Attributes

- engine * **matlabEngine**
  
  *pointer to the MATLAB engine used for direct evaluations*
13.55.1 Detailed Description

Specialization of DirectApplicInterface to link to Matlab analysis drivers. Includes convenience functions to map data to/from Matlab.

13.55.2 Member Function Documentation

13.55.2.1 int derived_map_ac (const String & ac_name) [protected, virtual]

execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation Matlab specialization of dervied analysis components.
Reimplemented from DirectApplicInterface.
References ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId, and MatlabInterface::matlab_engine_run().

13.55.2.2 int matlab_engine_run (const Dakota::String & ac_name) [protected]

Helper function supporting derived_map_ac. Sends data to Matlab, executes analysis, collects return data. Direct interface to Matlab through Mathworks external API. m-file executed is specified through analysis_drivers, extra strings through analysis_components. (Original BMA 11/28/2005)
Special thanks to Lee Peterson for substantial enhancements 12/15/2007: Added output buffer for the MATLAB command response and error messages Made the Dakota variable persistent in the MATLAB engine workspace Added robustness to the user deleting required Dakota fields
References Dakota::abort_handler(), DirectApplicInterface::analysisComponents, DirectApplicInterface::analysisDriverIndex, Interface::currEvalId, DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, Dakota::FIELD_NAMES, DirectApplicInterface::fnGrads, DirectApplicInterface::fnHessians, Interface::fnLabels, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, DirectApplicInterface::gradFlag, DirectApplicInterface::hessFlag, MatlabInterface::matlab_field_prep(), MatlabInterface::matlabEngine, DirectApplicInterface::numACV, DirectApplicInterface::numADIV, DirectApplicInterface::numADR, Dakota::NUMBER_OF_FIELDS, DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, DirectApplicInterface::numFns, DirectApplicInterface::numVars, Interface::outputLevel, DirectApplicInterface::x, DirectApplicInterface::xLabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDI, DirectApplicInterface::xDILabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDR, and DirectApplicInterface::xDRLabels.
Referenced by MatlabInterface::derived_map_ac().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MatlabInterface.hpp
- MatlabInterface.cpp
13.56  Minimizer Class Reference

Base class for the optimizer and least squares branches of the iterator hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Minimizer:

```
    Base class for the optimizer and least squares branches of the iterator hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Minimizer:

    Minimizer
    |___ Iterator
    |    |___ Optimizer
    |    |    |___ LeastSq
    |    |    |___ SurrBasedMinimizer
    |    |      |___ NL2SOLLeastSq
    |    |      |___ NLSSOLLeastSq
    |    |      |___ SNLLLeastSq
    |    |      |___ APPSOptimizer
    |    |      |___ COLINOptimizer
    |    |      |___ CONMINOptimizer
    |    |      |___ DOTOptimizer
    |    |      |___ JEGAOptimizer
    |    |      |___ NCSUOptimizer
    |    |      |___ NLPQLPOptimizer
    |    |      |___ NonlinearCGOptimizer
    |    |      |___ NonlinearCGOptimizer
    |    |      |___ NPSOLOptimizer
    |    |      |___ SNLLOptimizer
    |    |      |___ EffGlobalMinimizer
    |    |      |___ SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer
    |    |      |___ SurrBasedLocalMinimizer
```

**Public Member Functions**

- void **constraint_tolerance** (Real constr_tol)
  - set the method constraint tolerance (constraintTol)

- Real **constraint_tolerance** () const
  - return the method constraint tolerance (constraintTol)

**Protected Member Functions**

- **Minimizer ()**
  - default constructor

- **Minimizer (Model &model)**
  - standard constructor

- **Minimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  - alternate constructor for "on the fly" instantiations

- **Minimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, size_t num_lin_ineq, size_t num_lin_eq, size_t num_nln_ineq, size_t num_nln_eq)**
  - alternate constructor for "on the fly" instantiations
• ~Minimizer ()
  destructor

• void initialize_run ()
  utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers

• void finalize_run ()
  utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

• bool data_transform_model (bool weight_flag=false)
  Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that subtracts provided observed data from the primary response functions (variables and secondary responses are unchanged).

• void scale_model ()
  Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that performs variable and/or response scaling.

• bool need_resp_trans_byvars (const ShortArray &asv, int start_index, int num_resp)
  determine if response transformation is needed due to variable transformations

• RealVector modify_s2n (const RealVector &scaled_vars, const IntArray &scale_types, const RealVector &multipliers, const RealVector &offsets) const
  general RealVector mapping from scaled to native variables (and values)

• void response_modify_s2n (const Variables &native_vars, const Response &scaled_response, Response &native_response, int start_offset, int num_responses) const
  map responses from scaled to native space

• Real objective (const RealVector &fn_vals, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts) const
  compute a composite objective value from one or more primary functions

• Real objective (const RealVector &fn_vals, size_t num_fns, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts) const
  compute a composite objective with specified number of source primary functions, instead of userPrimaryFns

• void objective_gradient (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, RealVector &obj_grad) const
  compute the gradient of the composite objective function

• void objective_hessian (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &fn_hessians, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, RealSymMatrix &obj_hess) const
  compute the Hessian of the composite objective function

• void archive_allocate_best (size_t num_points)
allocate results arrays and labels for multipoint storage

- void archive_best (size_t index, const Variables &best_vars, const Response &best_resp)
  
  archive the best point into the results array

Static Protected Member Functions

- static void gnewton_set_recast (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)
  conversion of request vector values for the Gauss-Newton Hessian approximation

- static void secondary_resp_copier (const Variables &input_vars, const Variables &output_vars, const Response &input_response, Response &output_response)
  copy the partial response for secondary functions when needed (data and reduction transforms)

Protected Attributes

- Real constraintTol
  optimizer/least squares constraint tolerance

- Real bigRealBoundSize
  cutoff value for inequality constraint and continuous variable bounds

- int bigIntBoundSize
  cutoff value for discrete variable bounds

- size_t numNonlinearIneqConstraints
  number of nonlinear inequality constraints

- size_t numNonlinearEqConstraints
  number of nonlinear equality constraints

- size_t numLinearIneqConstraints
  number of linear inequality constraints

- size_t numLinearEqConstraints
  number of linear equality constraints

- int numNonlinearConstraints
  total number of nonlinear constraints

- int numLinearConstraints
  total number of linear constraints
- **int numConstraints**
  
  total number of linear and nonlinear constraints

- **bool minimizerRecast**
  
  whether any Minimizer or derived Recasts are locally active

- **bool optimizationFlag**
  
  flag for use where optimization and NLS must be distinguished

- **size_t numUserPrimaryFns**
  
  number of objective functions or least squares terms in the user’s model always initialize at Minimizer, even if overridden later

- **size_t numIterPrimaryFns**
  
  number of objective functions or least squares terms in iterator’s view always initialize at Minimizer, even if overridden later

- **bool boundConstraintFlag**
  
  convenience flag for denoting the presence of user-specified bound constraints. Used for method selection and error checking.

- **bool speculativeFlag**
  
  flag for speculative gradient evaluations

- **String obsDataFilename**
  
  filename from which to read observed data

- **bool obsDataFlag**
  
  flag indicating whether user-supplied data is active

- **RealVector obsData**
  
  storage for user-supplied data for computing residuals

- **bool scaleFlag**
  
  flag for overall scaling status

- **bool varsScaleFlag**
  
  flag for variables scaling

- **bool primaryRespScaleFlag**
  
  flag for primary response scaling

- **bool secondaryRespScaleFlag**
  
  flag for secondary response scaling
- `IntArray cvScaleTypes`
  scale flags for continuous vars.

- `RealVector cvScaleMultipliers`
  scales for continuous variables

- `RealVector cvScaleOffsets`
  offsets for continuous variables

- `IntArray responseScaleTypes`
  scale flags for all responses

- `RealVector responseScaleMultipliers`
  scales for all responses

- `RealVector responseScaleOffsets`
  offsets for all responses (zero < for functions, not for nonlin con)

- `IntArray linearIneqScaleTypes`
  scale flags for linear ineq

- `RealVector linearIneqScaleMultipliers`
  scales for linear ineq constrs.

- `RealVector linearIneqScaleOffsets`
  offsets for linear ineq constrs.

- `IntArray linearEqScaleTypes`
  scale flags for linear eq.

- `RealVector linearEqScaleMultipliers`
  scales for linear constraints

- `RealVector linearEqScaleOffsets`
  offsets for linear constraints

- `Minimizer * prevMinInstance`
  pointer containing previous value of minimizerInstance

- `bool vendorNumericalGradFlag`
  convenience flag for gradType == numerical && methodSource == vendor
Static Protected Attributes

- static Minimizer * minimizerInstance
  pointer to Minimizer used in static member functions

Private Member Functions

- bool data_difference_core (const Response &raw_response, Response &residual_response)
  Core of data difference, which doesn’t perform any output.

- void initialize_scaling ()
  initialize scaling types, multipliers, and offsets; perform error checking

- void compute_scaling (int object_type, int auto_type, int num_vars, RealVector &lbs, RealVector &ubs,
  RealVector &targets, const StringArray &scale_strings, const RealVector &scales, IntArray &scale_types,
  RealVector &scale_mults, RealVector &scale_offsets)
  general helper function for initializing scaling types and factors on a vector of variables, functions, constraints,
  etc.

- bool compute_scale_factor (const Real lower_bound, const Real upper_bound, Real *multiplier, Real *offset)
  automatically compute a single scaling factor -- bounds case

- bool compute_scale_factor (const Real target, Real *multiplier)
  automatically compute a single scaling factor -- target case

- void response_scaler_core (const Variables &native_vars, const Variables &scaled_vars, const Response &native_response,
  Response &iterator_response, size_t start_offset, size_t num_responses)
  Core of response scaling, which doesn’t perform any output.

- RealVector modify_n2s (const RealVector &native_vars, const IntArray &scale_types, const RealVector &multipliers,
  const RealVector &offsets) const
  general RealVector mapping from native to scaled variables vectors:

- void response_modify_n2s (const Variables &scaled_vars, const Response &native_response, Response &scaled_response,
  int start_offset, int num_responses) const
  map responses from native to scaled variable space

- RealMatrix lin_coeffs_modify_n2s (const RealMatrix &native_coeffs, const RealVector &cv_multipliers,
  const RealVector &lin_multipliers) const
  general linear coefficients mapping from native to scaled space

- void print_scaling (const String &info, const IntArray &scale_types, const RealVector &scale_mults, const
  RealVector &scale_offsets, const StringArray &labels)
  print scaling information for a particular response type in tabular form
Static Private Member Functions

- static void primary_resp_differencer (const Variables &raw_vars, const Variables &residual_vars, const Response &raw_response, Response &residual_response)
  
  *Recast callback function to difference residuals with observed data.*

- static void variables_scaler (const Variables &scaled_vars, Variables &native_vars)
  
  *RecastModel callback for variables scaling: transform variables from scaled to native (user) space.*

- static void primary_resp_scaler (const Variables &native_vars, const Variables &scaled_vars, const Response &native_response, Response &iterator_response)
  
  *RecastModel callback for primary response scaling: transform responses (grads, Hessians) from native (user) to scaled space.*

- static void secondary_resp_scaler (const Variables &native_vars, const Variables &scaled_vars, const Response &native_response, Response &scaled_response)
  
  *RecastModel callback for secondary response scaling: transform constraints (grads, Hessians) from native (user) to scaled space.*

Friends

- class SOLBase
  
  the SOLBase class is not derived the iterator hierarchy but still needs access to iterator hierarchy data (to avoid attribute replication)

- class SNLLBase
  
  the SNLLBase class is not derived the iterator hierarchy but still needs access to iterator hierarchy data (to avoid attribute replication)

13.56.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the optimizer and least squares branches of the iterator hierarchy. The Minimizer class provides common data and functionality for Optimizer and LeastSq.

13.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.56.2.1 Minimizer (Model & model) [protected]

standard constructor This constructor extracts inherited data for the optimizer and least squares branches and performs sanity checking on constraint settings.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), String::begins(), Iterator::bestResponseArray, Minimizer::bigIntBoundSize, Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::boundConstraintFlag, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Response::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(),
13.56.3 Member Function Documentation

13.56.3.1 void initialize_run () [protected, virtual]

utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers. Perform initialization phases of run sequence, like allocating memory and setting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s initialize_run(), typically _before_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in CONMINOptimizer, LeastSq, Optimizer, DOTOptimizer, NLPQLPOptimizer, SNLLLeastSq, and SNLLOptimizer.

References Model::all_continuous_variables(), Model::all_discrete_int_variables(), Model::all_discrete_real_variables(), Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Iterator::iteratedModel, Minimizer::minimizerInstance, Minimizer::prevMinInstance, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

13.56.3.2 void finalize_run () [inline, protected, virtual]

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers. Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s finalize_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in LeastSq, Optimizer, SNLLLeastSq, and SNLLOptimizer.

References Minimizer::minimizerInstance, and Minimizer::prevMinInstance.

13.56.3.3 bool data_transform_model (bool weight_flag = false) [protected]

Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that subtracts provided observed data from the primary response functions (variables and secondary responses are unchanged). Reads observation data to compute least squares residuals. Does not change size of responses, and is the first wrapper, therefore sizes are based on userDefinedModel. This will set weights to sigma[i]^-2 if appropriate.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::assign_rep(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_sizet(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::obsData, Minimizer::obsDataFilename, Iterator::outputLevel, Minimizer::primary_resp_differencer(), Model::prime_
13.56.3.4 void scale_model () [protected]

Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that performs variable and/or response scaling. Wrap the iteratedModel in a scaling transformation, such that iteratedModel now contains a scaling recast model. Potentially affects variables, primary, and secondary responses

References Model::assign_rep(), Minimizer::cvScaleTypes, RecastModel::initialize(), Minimizer::initialize_scaling(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::model_rep(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Iterator::outputLevel, Minimizer::primary_resp_scaler(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), Minimizer::primaryRespScaleFlag, Minimizer::responseScaleTypes, Minimizer::secondary_resp_scaler(), Minimizer::secondaryRespScaleFlag, Model::subordinate_model(), Minimizer::variables_scaler(), and Minimizer::varsScaleFlag.

Referenced by LeastSq::LeastSq(), and Optimizer::Optimizer().

13.56.3.5 void gnewton_set_recast (const Variables & recast_vars, const ActiveSet & recast_set, ActiveSet & sub_model_set) [static, protected]

conversion of request vector values for the Gauss-Newton Hessian approximation. For Gauss-Newton Hessian requests, activate the 2 bit and mask the 4 bit.

References ActiveSet::request_value(), and ActiveSet::request_vector().

Referenced by Optimizer::reduce_model(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer().

13.56.3.6 void secondary_resp_copier (const Variables & input_vars, const Variables & output_vars, const Response & input_response, Response & output_response) [static, protected]

copy the partial response for secondary functions when needed (data and reduction transforms) Constraint function map from user/native space to iterator/scaled/combined space using a RecastModel.

References Minimizer::minimizerInstance, Minimizer::numIterPrimaryFns, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, and Response::update_partial().

Referenced by Minimizer::data_transform_model(), Optimizer::reduce_model(), and LeastSq::weight_model().

13.56.3.7 bool need_resp_trans_byvars (const ShortArray & asv, int start_index, int num_resp) [protected]

determine if response transformation is needed due to variable transformations. Determine if variable transformations present and derivatives requested, which implies a response transformation is necessary.

References Minimizer::varsScaleFlag.
Referenced by SNLLLeastSq::post_run(), Optimizer::post_run(), LeastSq::post_run(), and Minimizer::response_scaler_core().

13.56.3.8 RealVector modify_s2n (const RealVector & scaled_vars, const IntArray & scale_types, const RealVector & multipliers, const RealVector & offsets) const [protected]

general RealVector mapping from scaled to native variables (and values) general RealVector mapping from scaled to native variables and/or vals; loosely, in greatest generality: scaled_var = (LOG_BASE ∧ scaled_var) ∗ multiplier + offset

Referenced by SNLLLeastSq::post_run(), Optimizer::post_run(), LeastSq::post_run(), and Minimizer::variables_scaler().

13.56.3.9 void response_modify_s2n (const Variables & native_vars, const Response & scaled_response, Response & native_response, int start_offset, int num_responses) const [protected]

map responses from scaled to native space Unscaling response mapping: modifies response from scaled (iterator) to native (user) space. Maps num_responses starting at response_offset

References Response::active_set(), Variables::acv(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Variables::cv(), Minimizer::cvScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::cvScaleOffsets, Minimizer::cvScaleTypes, Dakota::find_index(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_labels(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Variables::icv(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Iterator::outputLevel, Minimizer::responseScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::responseScaleOffsets, Minimizer::responseScaleTypes, Dakota::write_col_vector_trans(), Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by Optimizer::post_run(), and LeastSq::post_run().

13.56.3.10 Real objective (const RealVector & fn_vals, const BoolDeque & max_sense, const RealVector & primary_wts) const [protected]

compute a composite objective value from one or more primary functions The composite objective computation sums up the contributions from one of more primary functions using the primary response fn weights.

References Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, and Minimizer::optimizationFlag.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approx_subprob_objective_eval(), SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_merit(), EffGlobalMinimizer::expected_improvement(), SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian_merit(), Optimizer::objective_reduction(), SurrBasedMinimizer::penalty_merit(), COLINOptimizer::post_run(), SurrBasedMinimizer::update_filter(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::update_penalty().
13.56.3.11 **Real objective** (const RealVector & *fn_vals*, size_t *num_fns*, const BoolDeque & *max_sense*, const RealVector & *primary_wts*) const [protected]

compute a composite objective with specified number of source primary functions, instead of userPrimaryFns
This "composite" objective is a more general case of the previous `objective()`, but doesn’t presume a reduction
map from user to iterated space. Used to apply weights and sense in COLIN results sorting. Leaving as a duplicate
implementation pending resolution of COLIN lookups.
References Minimizer::optimizationFlag.

13.56.3.12 **void objective_gradient** (const RealVector & *fn_vals*, const RealMatrix & *fn_grads*, const BoolDeque & *max_sense*, const RealVector & *primary_wts*, RealVector & *obj_grad*) const [protected]

compute the gradient of the composite objective function The composite objective gradient computation com-
bines the contributions from one of more primary function gradients, including the effect of any primary function
weights. In the case of a linear mapping (MOO), only the primary function gradients are required, but in the case
of a nonlinear mapping (NLS), primary function values are also needed. Within RecastModel::set_mapping(),
the active set requests are automatically augmented to make values available when needed, based on nonlinear-
RespMapping settings.
References Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, and Minimizer::optimizationFlag.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approx_subprob_objective_eval(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_gradient(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::lagrangian_gradient(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::penalty_gradient(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::update_lagrange_multipliers().

13.56.3.13 **void objective_hessian** (const RealVector & *fn_vals*, const RealMatrix & *fn_grads*, const RealSymMatrixArray & *fn_hessians*, const BoolDeque & *max_sense*, const RealVector & *primary_wts*, RealSymMatrix & *obj_hess*) const [protected]

compute the Hessian of the composite objective function The composite objective Hessian computation com-
bines the contributions from one of more primary function Hessians, including the effect of any primary function
weights. In the case of a linear mapping (MOO), only the primary function Hessians are required, but in the
case of a nonlinear mapping (NLS), primary function values and gradients are also needed in general (gradi-
ents only in the case of a Gauss-Newton approximation). Within the default RecastModel::set_mapping(), the
active set requests are automatically augmented to make values and gradients available when needed, based on nonlinearRespMapping settings.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, and Minimizer::optimizationFlag.

Referenced by Optimizer::objective_reduction().

13.56.3.14 **void primary_resp_differencer** (const Variables & *raw_vars*, const Variables & *residual_vars*, const Response & *raw_response*, Response & *residual_response*) [static, private]

Recast callback function to difference residuals with observed data. Difference the primary responses with ob-
served data
13.56.3.15 **void initialize_scaling ()**  [private]

initialize scaling types, multipliers, and offsets; perform error checking Initialize scaling types, multipliers, and offsets. Update the iteratedModel appropriately

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Minimizer::compute_scaling(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Minimizer::cvScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::cvScaleOffsets, Minimizer::cvScaleTypes, ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Minimizer::lin_coeffs_modify_n2s(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Minimizer::linearEqScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::linearEqScaleOffsets, Minimizer::linearEqScaleTypes, Minimizer::linearIneqScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::linearIneqScaleOffsets, Minimizer::linearIneqScaleTypes, Model::model_rep(), Minimizer::modify_n2s(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numFunctions, Minimizer::numLinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numLinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Iterator::outputLevel, Minimizer::primaryRespScaleFlag, Minimizer::print_scaling(), Iterator::probDescDB, Model::response_labels(), Minimizer::responseScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::responseScaleOffsets, Minimizer::responseScaleTypes, Minimizer::secondaryRespScaleFlag, RecastModel::submodel_supports_derivative_estimation(), Model::subordinate_model(), Model::supports_derivative_estimation(), and Minimizer::varsScaleFlag.

Referenced by Minimizer::scale_model().

13.56.3.16 **void variables_scaler (const Variables & scaled_vars, Variables & native_vars)**  [static, private]

RecastModel callback for variables scaling: transform variables from scaled to native (user) space. Variables map from iterator/scaled space to user/native space using a RecastModel.

References Variables::continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Minimizer::cvScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::cvScaleOffsets, Minimizer::cvScaleTypes, Minimizer::minimizerInstance, Minimizer::modify_s2n(), Iterator::outputLevel, and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by Minimizer::scale_model().

13.56.3.17 **void secondary_resp_scaler (const Variables & native_vars, const Variables & scaled_vars, const Response & native_response, Response & iterator_response)**  [static, private]

RecastModel callback for secondary response scaling: transform constraints (grads, Hessians) from native (user) to scaled space. Constraint function map from user/native space to iterator/scaled/combined space using a RecastModel.
References: Minimizer::minimizerInstance, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, and Minimizer::response_scaler_core.

Referenced by Minimizer::scale_model().

13.56.3.18 RealVector modify_n2s (const RealVector & native_vars, const IntArray & scale_types, const RealVector & multipliers, const RealVector & offsets) const [private]

general RealVector mapping from native to scaled variables vectors: general RealVector mapping from native to scaled variables; loosely, in greatest generality: scaled_var = log((native_var - offset) / multiplier)

Referenced by Minimizer::initialize_scaling().

13.56.3.19 void response_modify_n2s (const Variables & native_vars, const Response & native_response, Response & recast_response, int start_offset, int num_responses) const [private]

map responses from native to scaled variable space Scaling response mapping: modifies response from a model (user/native) for use in iterators (scaled). Maps num_responses starting at response_offset

References: Response::active_set(), Variables::acv(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Variables::cv(), Minimizer::cvScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::cvScaleOffsets, Minimizer::cvScaleTypes, Dakota::find_index(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_labels(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Variables::icv(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Iterator::outputLevel, Minimizer::responseScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::responseScaleOffsets, Minimizer::responseScaleTypes, Dakota::write_col_vector_trans(), Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by Minimizer::response_scaler_core().

13.56.3.20 RealMatrix lin_coeffs_modify_n2s (const RealMatrix & src_coeffs, const RealVector & cv_multipliers, const RealVector & lin_multipliers) const [private]

general linear coefficients mapping from native to scaled space compute scaled linear constraint matrix given design variable multipliers and linear scaling multipliers. Only scales components corresponding to continuous variables so for src_coeffs of size MxN, lin_multipliers.size() <= M, cv_multipliers.size() <= N

Referenced by Minimizer::initialize_scaling().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaMinimizer.hpp
- DakotaMinimizer.cpp
13.57 MixedVarConstraints Class Reference

Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging). Inheritance diagram for MixedVarConstraints::

```
Constraints
│
│ MixedVarConstraints
```

**Public Member Functions**

- **MixedVarConstraints** (const SharedVariablesData &svd)
  
  *lightweight constructor*

- **MixedVarConstraints** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *standard constructor*

- **~MixedVarConstraints** ()

  *destructor*

- **void write** (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a variable constraints object to an std::ostream*

- **void read** (std::istream &s)

  *read a variable constraints object from an std::istream*

**Protected Member Functions**

- **void reshape** (const SizetArray &vc_totals)

  *reshape the lower/upper bound arrays within the Constraints hierarchy*

- **void build_active_views** ()

  *construct active views of all variables bounds arrays*

- **void build_inactive_views** ()

  *construct inactive views of all variables bounds arrays*
13.57 MixedVarConstraints Class Reference

13.57.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging). Derived variable constraints classes take different views of the design, uncertain, and state variable types and the continuous and discrete domain types. The MixedVarConstraints derived class separates the continuous and discrete domain types (see Variables::get_variables(problem_db) for variables type selection; variables type is passed to the Constraints constructor in Model).

13.57.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.57.2.1 MixedVarConstraints (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, const SharedVariablesData & svd)

standard constructor In this class, mixed continuous/discrete variables are used. Most iterators/strategies use this approach, which is the default in Constraints::get_constraints().

References Constraints::allContinuousLowerBnds, Constraints::allContinuousUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealUpperBnds, Constraints::build_views(), SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), Constraints::manage_linear_constraints(), Constraints::numLinearEqCons, Constraints::numLinearIneqCons, Constraints::sharedVarsData, SharedVariablesData::vc_lookup(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

13.57.3 Member Function Documentation

13.57.3.1 void reshape (const SizetArray & vc_totals) [protected, virtual]

reshape the lower/upper bound arrays within the Constraints hierarchy Resizes the derived bounds arrays.

Reimplemented from Constraints.

References Constraints::allContinuousLowerBnds, Constraints::allContinuousUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealUpperBnds, and Constraints::build_views().

Referenced by MixedVarConstraints::MixedVarConstraints().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MixedVarConstraints.hpp
- MixedVarConstraints.cpp

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
13.58 MixedVariables Class Reference

Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging). Inheritance diagram for MixedVariables:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MixedVariables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Public Member Functions

- **MixedVariables** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > &view)
  
  *standard constructor*

- **MixedVariables** (const SharedVariablesData &svd)
  
  *lightweight constructor*

- ~MixedVariables()
  
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- void **read** (std::istream &s)
  
  *read a variables object from an std::istream*

- void **write** (std::ostream &s) const
  
  *write a variables object to an std::ostream*

- void **write_aprepro** (std::ostream &s) const
  
  *write a variables object to an std::ostream in aprepro format*

- void read_tabular (std::istream &s)
  
  *write a variables object in tabular format to an std::ostream*

- void reshape (const SizetArray &vc_totals)
  
  *reshapes an existing Variables object based on the incoming variablesComponents*

- void build_active_views()
  
  *construct active views of all variables arrays*

- void build_inactive_views()
13.58 MixedVariables Class Reference

*construct inactive views of all variables arrays*

13.58.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging). Derived variables classes take different views of the design, uncertain, and state variable types and the continuous and discrete domain types. The MixedVariables derived class separates the continuous and discrete domain types (see Variables::get_variables(problem_db)).

13.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.58.2.1 MixedVariables (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > & view)

standard constructor In this class, the distinct approach is used (design, uncertain, and state variable types and continuous and discrete domain types are distinct). Most iterators/strategies use this approach.

References Variables::allContinuousVars, Variables::allDiscreteIntVars, Variables::allDiscreteRealVars, Variables::build_views(), SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), Variables::sharedVarsData, and SharedVariablesData::vc_lookup().

13.58.3 Member Function Documentation

13.58.3.1 void read_tabular (std::istream & s) [protected, virtual]

Presumes variables object is already appropriately sized to receive!

Reimplemented from Variables.

References Variables::allContinuousVars, Variables::allDiscreteIntVars, Variables::allDiscreteRealVars, and Dakota::read_data_tabular().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MixedVariables.hpp
- MixedVariables.cpp
13.59 Model Class Reference

Base class for the model class hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Model:

```
+-----------------------+
| Model                 |
| NestedModel           |
| RecastModel           |
| SingleModel           |
| SurrogateModel        |
| DataFitSurrModel      |
| HierarchSurrModel     |
```

**Public Member Functions**

- **Model ()**
  
  *default constructor*

- **Model (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  *standard constructor for envelope*

- **Model (const Model &model)**
  
  *copy constructor*

- **virtual ~Model ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **Model operator= (const Model &model)**
  
  *assignment operator*

- **virtual Iterator & subordinate_iterator ()**
  
  *return the sub-iterator in nested and surrogate models*

- **virtual Model & subordinate_model ()**
  
  *return a single sub-model defined from subModel in nested and recast models and truth_model() in surrogate models; used for a directed dive through model recursions that may bypass some components.*

- **virtual Model & surrogate_model ()**
  
  *return the approximation sub-model in surrogate models*

- **virtual Model & truth_model ()**
  
  *return the truth sub-model in surrogate models*

- **virtual void derived_subordinate_models (ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)**
  
  *portion of subordinate_models()() specific to derived model classes*

- **virtual void update_from_subordinate_model (bool recurse_flag=true)**
propagate vars/labels/bounds/targets from the bottom up

- virtual Interface & interface ()
  return the interface employed by the derived model class, if present: SingleModel::userDefinedInterface, DataFit
  SurrModel::approxInterface, or NestedModel::optionalInterface

- virtual void primary_response_fn_weights (const RealVector &wts, bool recurse_flag=true)
  set the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms

- virtual void surrogate_function_indices (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices)
  set the (currently active) surrogate function index set

- virtual void build_approximation ()
  build a new SurrogateModel approximation

- virtual bool build_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)
  build a new SurrogateModel approximation using/enforcing response at vars

- virtual void update_approximation (bool rebuild_flag)
  replace the approximation data within an existing surrogate based on data updates propagated elsewhere

- virtual void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool
  rebuild_flag)
  replace the anchor point data within an existing surrogate

- virtual void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map,
  bool rebuild_flag)
  replace the data points within an existing surrogate

- virtual void append_approximation (bool rebuild_flag)
  append to the existing approximation data within a surrogate based on data updates propagated elsewhere

- virtual void append_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool
  rebuild_flag)
  append a single point to an existing surrogate’s data

- virtual void append_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map,
  bool rebuild_flag)
  append multiple points to an existing surrogate’s data

- virtual void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data, bool rebuild_flag=false)
  remove the previous data set addition to a surrogate (e.g., due to a previous append_approximation() call); flag
  manages storing of surrogate data for use in a subsequent restore_approximation()

- virtual void restore_approximation ()
  restore a previous approximation data state within a surrogate
• virtual bool restore_available ()
  query for whether a trial increment is restorable within a surrogate

• virtual void finalize_approximation ()
  finalize an approximation by applying all previous trial increments

• virtual void store_approximation ()
  move the current approximation into storage for later combination

• virtual void combine_approximation (short corr_type)
  combine the current approximation with one previously stored

• virtual bool force_rebuild ()
  determine whether a surrogate model rebuild should be forced based on changes in the inactive data

• virtual std::vector< Approximation > & approximations ()
  retrieve the set of Approximations within a DataFitSurrModel

• virtual const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data (size_t index)
  retrieve the approximation data from a particular Approximation instance within a DataFitSurrModel

• virtual const RealVectorArray & approximation_coefficients ()
  retrieve the approximation coefficients from each Approximation within a DataFitSurrModel

• virtual void approximation_coefficients (const RealVectorArray &approx_coeffs)
  set the approximation coefficients for each Approximation within a DataFitSurrModel

• virtual const RealVector & approximation_variances (const Variables &vars)
  retrieve the approximation variances from each Approximation within a DataFitSurrModel

• virtual void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)
  set response computation mode used in SurrogateModels for forming currentResponse

• virtual short surrogate_response_mode () const
  return response computation mode used in SurrogateModels for forming currentResponse

• virtual DiscrepancyCorrection & discrepancy_correction ()
  return the DiscrepancyCorrection object used by SurrogateModels

• virtual void component_parallel_mode (short mode)
  update component parallel mode for supporting parallelism in a model's interface component, sub-
  model component, or neither component [componentParallelMode = 0 (none), 1 (INTERFACE/APPROX_- INTERFACE/OPTIONAL_INTERFACE/LF_MODEL/SURROGATE_MODEL), or 2 (SUB_MODEL/ACTUAL_- MODEL/HF_MODEL/TRUTH_MODEL)].

• virtual String local_eval_synchronization ()
return derived model synchronization setting

**virtual int local_eval_concurrency ()**

return derived model asynchronous evaluation concurrency

**virtual void serve ()**

Service job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from *stop_servers()*.

**virtual void stop_servers ()**

Executed by the master to terminate all server operations for a particular model when iteration on the model is complete.

**virtual bool derived_master_overload () const**

Return a flag indicating the combination of multiprocessor evaluations and a dedicated master iterator scheduling. Used in synchronous compute_response functions to prevent the error of trying to run a multiprocessor job on the master.

**virtual void inactive_view (short view, bool recurse_flag=true)**

update the Model’s inactive view based on higher level (nested) context

**virtual const String & interface_id () const**

return the interface identifier

**virtual int evaluation_id () const**

Return the value of the evaluation id counter for the Model.

**virtual bool evaluation_cache () const**

Indicates the usage of an evaluation cache by the Model.

**virtual void set_evaluation_reference ()**

Set the reference points for the evaluation counters within the Model.

**virtual void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()**

Request fine-grained evaluation reporting within the Model.

**virtual void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const**

Print an evaluation summary for the Model.

**ModelList & subordinate_models (bool recurse_flag=true)**

return the sub-models in nested and surrogate models

**void compute_response ()**

Compute the Response at currentVariables (default ActiveSet).

**void compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)**
Compute the \textit{Response} at \texttt{currentVariables} (specified \texttt{ActiveSet}).

- **\texttt{void asynch_compute_response()}**
  
  Spawn an asynchronous job (or jobs) that computes the value of the \textit{Response} at \texttt{currentVariables} (default \texttt{ActiveSet}).

- **\texttt{void asynch_compute_response(const ActiveSet &set)}**
  
  Spawn an asynchronous job (or jobs) that computes the value of the \textit{Response} at \texttt{currentVariables} (specified \texttt{ActiveSet}).

- **\texttt{const IntResponseMap & synchronize()}**
  
  Execute a blocking scheduling algorithm to collect the complete set of results from a group of asynchronous evaluations.

- **\texttt{const IntResponseMap & synchronize_nowait()}**
  
  Execute a nonblocking scheduling algorithm to collect all available results from a group of asynchronous evaluations.

- **\texttt{void init_communicators(int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)}**
  
  allocate communicator partitions for a model and store configuration in \texttt{modelPCIterMap}

- **\texttt{void init_serial()}**
  
  for cases where \texttt{init_communicators()} will not be called, modify some default settings to behave properly in serial.

- **\texttt{void set_communicators(int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)}**
  
  set active parallel configuration for the model (set \texttt{modelPCIter} from \texttt{modelPCIterMap})

- **\texttt{void free_communicators(int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)}**
  
  deallocate communicator partitions for a model

- **\texttt{void stop_configurations()}**
  
  called from \texttt{Strategy::init_iterator()} for iteratorComm rank 0 to terminate \texttt{serve_configurations()} on other iterator-Comm processors

- **\texttt{int serve_configurations()}**
  
  called from \texttt{Strategy::init_iterator()} for iteratorComm rank != 0 to balance \texttt{init_communicators()} calls on iterator-Comm rank 0

- **\texttt{void estimate_message_lengths()}**
  
  estimate messageLengths for a model

- **\texttt{void assign_rep (Model *model_rep, bool ref_count_incr=true)}**
  
  replaces existing letter with a new one

- **\texttt{size_t tv()}**
  
  returns total number of vars
- `size_t cv () const
  returns number of active continuous variables`

- `size_t div () const
  returns number of active discrete integer vars`

- `size_t drv () const
  returns number of active discrete real vars`

- `size_t icv () const
  returns number of inactive continuous variables`

- `size_t idiv () const
  returns number of inactive discrete integer vars`

- `size_t idrv () const
  returns number of inactive discrete real vars`

- `size_t acv () const
  returns total number of continuous variables`

- `size_t adiv () const
  returns total number of discrete integer vars`

- `size_t adrv () const
  returns total number of discrete real vars`

- `void active_variables (const Variables &vars)
  set the active variables in currentVariables`

- `const RealVector & continuous_variables () const
  return the active continuous variables from currentVariables`

- `void continuous_variables (const RealVector &c_vars)
  set the active continuous variables in currentVariables`

- `void continuous_variable (Real c_var, size_t i)
  set an active continuous variable in currentVariables`

- `const IntVector & discrete_int_variables () const
  return the active discrete integer variables from currentVariables`

- `void discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &d_vars)
  set the active discrete integer variables in currentVariables`

- `void discrete_int_variable (int d_var, size_t i)
set an active discrete integer variable in currentVariables

- const RealVector & discrete_real_variables () const
  return the active discrete real variables from currentVariables

- void discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &d_vars)
  set the active discrete real variables in currentVariables

- void discrete_real_variable (Real d_var, size_t i)
  set an active discrete real variable in currentVariables

- UShortMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_types () const
  return the active continuous variable types from currentVariables

- UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_int_variable_types () const
  return the active discrete variable types from currentVariables

- UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_real_variable_types () const
  return the active discrete variable types from currentVariables

- SizetMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_ids () const
  return the active continuous variable identifiers from currentVariables

- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_variables () const
  return the inactive continuous variables in currentVariables

- void inactive_continuous_variables (const RealVector &i_c_vars)
  set the inactive continuous variables in currentVariables

- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_variables () const
  return the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables

- void inactive_discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &i_d_vars)
  set the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables

- const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_variables () const
  return the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables

- void inactive_discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &i_d_vars)
  set the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables

- UShortMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_types () const
  return the inactive continuous variable types from currentVariables

- SizetMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_ids () const
  return the inactive continuous variable identifiers from currentVariables
• const RealVector & all_continuous_variables () const
  return all continuous variables in currentVariables

• void all_continuous_variables (const RealVector &a_c_vars)
  set all continuous variables in currentVariables

• void all_continuous_variable (Real a_c_var, size_t i)
  set a variable within the all continuous variables in currentVariables

• const IntVector & all_discrete_int_variables () const
  return all discrete variables in currentVariables

• void all_discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &a_d_vars)
  set all discrete variables in currentVariables

• void all_discrete_int_variable (int a_d_var, size_t i)
  set a variable within the all discrete variables in currentVariables

• const RealVector & all_discrete_real_variables () const
  return all discrete variables in currentVariables

• void all_discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &a_d_vars)
  set all discrete variables in currentVariables

• void all_discrete_real_variable (Real a_d_var, size_t i)
  set a variable within the all discrete variables in currentVariables

• UShortMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_types () const
  return all continuous variable types from currentVariables

• UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_int_variable_types () const
  return all discrete variable types from currentVariables

• UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_real_variable_types () const
  return all discrete variable types from currentVariables

• SizetMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_ids () const
  return all continuous variable identifiers from currentVariables

• const IntSetArray & discrete_design_set_int_values () const
  return the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set integer variables

• void discrete_design_set_int_values (const IntSetArray &isa)
  define the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set integer variables
- `const RealSetArray & discrete_design_set_real_values () const
  return the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set real variables`

- `void discrete_design_set_real_values (const RealSetArray &rsa)
  define the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set real variables`

- `const IntSetArray & discrete_state_set_int_values () const
  return the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set integer variables`

- `void discrete_state_set_int_values (const IntSetArray &isa)
  define the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set integer variables`

- `const RealSetArray & discrete_state_set_real_values () const
  return the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set real variables`

- `void discrete_state_set_real_values (const RealSetArray &rsa)
  define the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set real variables`

- `const BitArray & discrete_int_sets ()
  define and return discreteIntSets`

- `const IntSetArray & discrete_set_int_values ()
  return the sets of values available for each of the active discrete set integer variables (aggregated in activeDiscSetIntValues)`

- `const RealSetArray & discrete_set_real_values ()
  return the sets of values available for each of the active discrete set real variables (aggregated in activeDiscSetRealValues)`

- `Pecos::AleatoryDistParams & aleatory_distribution_parameters ()
  return aleatDistParams`

- `const Pecos::AleatoryDistParams & aleatory_distribution_parameters () const
  return aleatDistParams`

- `void aleatory_distribution_parameters (const Pecos::AleatoryDistParams &adp)
  set aleatDistParams`

- `Pecos::EpistemicDistParams & epistemic_distribution_parameters ()
  return epistDistParams`

- `const Pecos::EpistemicDistParams & epistemic_distribution_parameters () const
  return epistDistParams`

- `void epistemic_distribution_parameters (const Pecos::EpistemicDistParams &edp)
  set epistDistParams`
• StringMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_labels () const
  return the active continuous variable labels from currentVariables

• void continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView c_v_labels)
  set the active continuous variable labels in currentVariables

• StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_int_variable_labels () const
  return the active discrete variable labels from currentVariables

• void discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView d_v_labels)
  set the active discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_real_variable_labels () const
  return the active discrete variable labels from currentVariables

• void discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView d_v_labels)
  set the active discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_labels () const
  return the inactive continuous variable labels in currentVariables

• void inactive_continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView i_c_v_labels)
  set the inactive continuous variable labels in currentVariables

• StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels () const
  return the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• void inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView i_d_v_labels)
  set the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels () const
  return the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• void inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView i_d_v_labels)
  set the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• StringMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_labels () const
  return all continuous variable labels in currentVariables

• void all_continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView a_c_v_labels)
  set all continuous variable labels in currentVariables

• void all_continuous_variable_label (const String &a_c_v_label, size_t i)
  set a label within the all continuous labels in currentVariables
• StringMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_int_variable_labels () const
  return all discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• void all_discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView a_d_v_labels)
  set all discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• void all_discrete_int_variable_label (const String &a_d_v_label, size_t i)
  set a label within the all discrete labels in currentVariables

• StringMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_real_variable_labels () const
  return all discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• void all_discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView a_d_v_labels)
  set all discrete variable labels in currentVariables

• void all_discrete_real_variable_label (const String &a_d_v_label, size_t i)
  set a label within the all discrete labels in currentVariables

• const StringArray & response_labels () const
  return the response labels from currentResponse

• void response_labels (const StringArray &resp_labels)
  set the response labels in currentResponse

• const RealVector & continuous_lower_bounds () const
  return the active continuous lower bounds from userDefinedConstraints

• void continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &c_l_bnds)
  set the active continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void continuous_lower_bound (Real c_l_bnd, size_t i)
  set the i-th active continuous lower bound in userDefinedConstraints

• const RealVector & continuous_upper_bounds () const
  return the active continuous upper bounds from userDefinedConstraints

• void continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &c_u_bnds)
  set the active continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void continuous_upper_bound (Real c_u_bnd, size_t i)
  set the i-th active continuous upper bound from userDefinedConstraints

• const IntVector & discrete_int_lower_bounds () const
  return the active discrete int lower bounds from userDefinedConstraints

• void discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &d_l_bnds)
set the active discrete int lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

- void discrete_int_lower_bound (int d_l_bnd, size_t i)
  *
  set the i-th active discrete int lower bound in userDefinedConstraints

- const IntVector & discrete_int_upper_bounds () const
  *
  return the active discrete int upper bounds from userDefinedConstraints

- void discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &d_u_bnds)
  *
  set the active discrete int upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

- void discrete_int_upper_bound (int d_u_bnd, size_t i)
  *
  set the i-th active discrete int upper bound in userDefinedConstraints

- const RealVector & discrete_real_lower_bounds () const
  *
  return the active discrete real lower bounds from userDefinedConstraints

- void discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &d_l_bnds)
  *
  set the active discrete real lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

- void discrete_real_lower_bound (Real d_l_bnd, size_t i)
  *
  set the i-th active discrete real lower bound in userDefinedConstraints

- const RealVector & discrete_real_upper_bounds () const
  *
  return the active discrete real upper bounds from userDefinedConstraints

- void discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &d_u_bnds)
  *
  set the active discrete real upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

- void discrete_real_upper_bound (Real d_u_bnd, size_t i)
  *
  set the i-th active discrete real upper bound in userDefinedConstraints

- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_lower_bounds () const
  *
  return the inactive continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

- void inactive_continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &i_c_l_bnds)
  *
  set the inactive continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_upper_bounds () const
  *
  return the inactive continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

- void inactive_continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &i_c_u_bnds)
  *
  set the inactive continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds () const
  *
  return the inactive discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints
• void inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &i_d_l_bnds)
  set the inactive discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds () const
  return the inactive discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &i_d_u_bnds)
  set the inactive discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds () const
  return the inactive discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &i_d_l_bnds)
  set the inactive discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds () const
  return the inactive discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &i_d_u_bnds)
  set the inactive discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• const RealVector & all_continuous_lower_bounds () const
  return all continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void all_continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &a_c_l_bnds)
  set all continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void all_continuous_lower_bound (Real a_c_l_bnd, size_t i)
  set a lower bound within continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• const RealVector & all_continuous_upper_bounds () const
  return all continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void all_continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &a_c_u_bnds)
  set all continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void all_continuous_upper_bound (Real a_c_u_bnd, size_t i)
  set an upper bound within all continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• const IntVector & all_discrete_int_lower_bounds () const
  return all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

• void all_discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &a_d_l_bnds)
  set all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints
void all_discrete_int_lower_bound (int a_d_l_bnd, size_t i)  
  set a lower bound within all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

const IntVector & all_discrete_int_upper_bounds () const  
  return all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

void all_discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &a_d_u_bnds)  
  set all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

void all_discrete_int_upper_bound (int a_d_u_bnd, size_t i)  
  set an upper bound within all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

const RealVector & all_discrete_real_lower_bounds () const  
  return all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

void all_discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &a_d_l_bnds)  
  set all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

void all_discrete_real_lower_bound (Real a_d_l_bnd, size_t i)  
  set a lower bound within all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints

const RealVector & all_discrete_real_upper_bounds () const  
  return all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

void all_discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &a_d_u_bnds)  
  set all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

void all_discrete_real_upper_bound (Real a_d_u_bnd, size_t i)  
  set an upper bound within all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints

size_t num_linear_ineq_constraints () const  
  return the number of linear inequality constraints

size_t num_linear_eq_constraints () const  
  return the number of linear equality constraints

const RealMatrix & linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs () const  
  return the linear inequality constraint coefficients

void linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs (const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs)  
  set the linear inequality constraint coefficients

const RealVector & linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds () const  
  return the linear inequality constraint lower bounds

void linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (const RealVector &lin_ineq_l_bnds)
set the linear inequality constraint lower bounds

- const RealVector & linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds () const
  return the linear inequality constraint upper bounds

- void linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (const RealVector &lin_ineq_u_bnds)
  set the linear inequality constraint upper bounds

- const RealMatrix & linear_eq_constraint_coeffs () const
  return the linear equality constraint coefficients

- void linear_eq_constraint_coeffs (const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs)
  set the linear equality constraint coefficients

- const RealVector & linear_eq_constraint_targets () const
  return the linear equality constraint targets

- void linear_eq_constraint_targets (const RealVector &lin_eq_targets)
  set the linear equality constraint targets

- size_t num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints () const
  return the number of nonlinear inequality constraints

- size_t num_nonlinear_eq_constraints () const
  return the number of nonlinear equality constraints

- const RealVector & nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds () const
  return the nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds

- void nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds)
  set the nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds

- const RealVector & nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds () const
  return the nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds

- void nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds)
  set the nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds

- const RealVector & nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets () const
  return the nonlinear equality constraint targets

- void nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets (const RealVector &nln_eq_targets)
  set the nonlinear equality constraint targets

- const Variables & current_variables () const
  return the current variables (currentVariables) as const reference (preferred)
- **Variables & current_variables ()**
  
  return the current variables (currentVariables) in mutable form (special cases)

- **const Constraints & user_defined_constraints () const**
  
  return the user-defined constraints (userDefinedConstraints)

- **const Response & current_response () const**
  
  return the current response (currentResponse)

- **ProblemDescDB & problem_description_db () const**
  
  return the problem description database (probDescDB)

- **ParallelLibrary & parallel_library () const**
  
  return the parallel library (parallelLib)

- **const String & model_type () const**
  
  return the model type (modelType)

- **const String & surrogate_type () const**
  
  return the surrogate type (surrogateType)

- **const String & model_id () const**
  
  return the model identifier (modelId)

- **size_t num_functions () const**
  
  return number of functions in currentResponse

- **const String & gradient_type () const**
  
  return the gradient evaluation type (gradType)

- **const String & method_source () const**
  
  return the numerical gradient evaluation method source (methodSrc)

- **const String & interval_type () const**
  
  return the numerical gradient evaluation interval type (intervalType)

- **bool ignore_bounds () const**
  
  option for ignoring bounds when numerically estimating derivatives

- **bool central_hess () const**
  
  option for using old 2nd-order scheme when computing finite-diff Hessian

- **const RealVector & fd_gradient_step_size () const**
  
  return the finite difference gradient step size (fdGradSS)
- const String & fd_gradient_step_type () const
  return the finite difference gradient step type (fdGradST)

- const IntList & gradient_id_analytic () const
  return the mixed gradient analytic IDs (gradIdAnalytic)

- const IntList & gradient_id_numerical () const
  return the mixed gradient numerical IDs (gradIdNumerical)

- const String & hessian_type () const
  return the Hessian evaluation type (hessType)

- const String & quasi_hessian_type () const
  return the Hessian evaluation type (quasiHessType)

- const RealVector & fd_hessian_by_grad_step_size () const
  return gradient-based finite difference Hessian step size (fdHessByGradSS)

- const RealVector & fd_hessian_by_fn_step_size () const
  return function-based finite difference Hessian step size (fdHessByFnSS)

- const String & fd_hessian_step_type () const
  return the finite difference Hessian step type (fdHessST)

- const IntList & hessian_id_analytic () const
  return the mixed Hessian analytic IDs (hessIdAnalytic)

- const IntList & hessian_id_numerical () const
  return the mixed Hessian numerical IDs (hessIdNumerical)

- const IntList & hessian_id_quasi () const
  return the mixed Hessian analytic IDs (hessIdQuasi)

- void primary_response_fn_sense (const BoolDeque &sense)
  set the optimization sense for multiple objective functions

- const BoolDeque & primary_response_fn_sense () const
  get the optimization sense for multiple objective functions

- const RealVector & primary_response_fn_weights () const
  get the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms

- bool derivative_estimation ()
  indicates potential usage of estimate_derivatives() based on gradType/hessType

- void supports_derivative_estimation (bool sed_flag)
set whether this model should perform or pass on derivative estimation

- void init_comms_bcast_flag (bool icb_flag)
  *set initCommsBcastFlag

- int evaluation_capacity () const
  *return the evaluation capacity for use in iterator logic

- int derivative_concurrency () const
  *return the gradient concurrency for use in parallel configuration logic

- bool asynch_flag () const
  *return the asynchronous evaluation flag (asynchEvalFlag)

- void asynch_flag (const bool flag)
  *set the asynchronous evaluation flag (asynchEvalFlag)

- short output_level () const
  *return the outputLevel

- void output_level (const short level)
  *set the outputLevel

- const IntArray & message_lengths () const
  *return the array of MPI packed message buffer lengths (messageLengths)

- void parallel_configuration_iterator (const ParConfigLIter &pc_iter)
  *set modelPCIter

- const ParConfigLIter & parallel_configuration_iterator () const
  *return modelPCIter

- void auto_graphics (const bool flag)
  *set modelAutoGraphicsFlag to activate posting of graphics data within compute_response/synchronize functions (automatic graphics posting in the model as opposed to graphics posting at the strategy level).

- bool is_null () const
  *function to check modelRep (does this envelope contain a letter)

- Model * model_rep () const
  *returns modelRep for access to derived class member functions that are not mapped to the top Model level

- Real initialize_h (Real x_j, Real lb_j, Real ub_j, Real step_size, String step_type)
  *function to determine initial finite difference h (before step length adjustment) based on type of step desired

- Real FDstep1 (Real x0_j, Real lb_j, Real ub_j, Real h_mag)
function returning finite-difference step size (affected by bounds)

- Real FDstep2 (Real x0_j, Real lb_j, Real ub_j, Real h)
  function returning second central-difference step size (affected by bounds)

Public Attributes

- bool shortStep
  flags finite-difference step size adjusted by bounds

Protected Member Functions

- Model (BaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  constructor initializing the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

- Model (NoDBBaseConstructor, ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib, const SharedVariablesData &svd, const ActiveSet &set, short output_level)
  constructor initializing base class for derived model class instances constructed on the fly

- Model (RecastBaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db, ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)
  constructor initializing base class for recast model class instances constructed on the fly

- virtual void derived_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)
  portion of compute_response() specific to derived model classes

- virtual void derived_asynch_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)
  portion of asynch_compute_response() specific to derived model classes

- virtual const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()
  portion of synchronize() specific to derived model classes

- virtual const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()
  portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to derived model classes

- virtual void derived_init_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  portion of init_communicators() specific to derived model classes

- virtual void derived_init_serial ()
  portion of init_serial() specific to derived model classes

- virtual void derived_set_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  portion of set_communicators() specific to derived model classes
• virtual void derived_free_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  portion of free_communicators() specific to derived model classes

Protected Attributes

• Variables currentVariables
  the set of current variables used by the model for performing function evaluations

• size_t numDerivVars
  the number of active continuous variables used in computing most response derivatives (i.e., in places such as quasi-Hessians and response corrections where only the active continuous variables are supported)

• Response currentResponse
  the set of current responses that holds the results of model function evaluations

• size_t numFns
  the number of functions in currentResponse

• Constraints userDefinedConstraints
  Explicit constraints on variables are maintained in the Constraints class hierarchy. Currently, this includes linear constraints and bounds, but could be extended in the future to include other explicit constraints which (1) have their form specified by the user, and (2) are not catalogued in Response since their form and coefficients are published to an iterator at startup.

• String modelType
  type of model: single, nested, or surrogate

• String surrogateType
  type of surrogate model: local_*, multipoint_*, global_*, or hierarchical

• String gradType
  grad type: none,numerical,analytic,mixed

• String methodSrc
  method source: dakota,vendor

• String intervalType
  interval type: forward,central

• bool ignoreBounds
  option to ignore bounds when computing < finite differences

• bool centralHess
  option to use old 2nd-order finite diffs for Hessians
- RealVector `fdGradSS`
  relative step sizes for numerical gradients

- String `fdGradST`
  step type for numerical gradients

- IntList `gradIdAnalytic`
  analytic id's for mixed gradients

- IntList `gradIdNumerical`
  numerical id's for mixed gradients

- String `hessType`
  Hess type: none, numerical, quasi, analytic, mixed.

- String `quasiHessType`
  quasi-Hessian type: bfgs, damped_bfgs, sr1

- RealVector `fdHessByGradSS`
  relative step sizes for numerical Hessians < estimated with 1st-order grad differences

- RealVector `fdHessByFnSS`
  relative step sizes for numerical Hessians < estimated with 2nd-order fn differences

- String `fdHessST`
  step type for numerical Hessians

- IntList `hessIdAnalytic`
  analytic id's for mixed Hessians

- IntList `hessIdNumerical`
  numerical id's for mixed Hessians

- IntList `hessIdQuasi`
  quasi id's for mixed Hessians

- bool `supportsEstimDerivs`
  whether model should perform or forward < derivative estimation

- IntArray `messageLengths`
  length of packed MPI buffers containing vars, vars/set, response, and PRPair

- ProblemDescDB & `probDescDB`
  class member reference to the problem description database

- ParallelLibrary & `parallelLib`
class member reference to the parallel library

- ParConfigLIter modelPCIter
  the ParallelConfiguration node used by this model instance

- short componentParallelMode
  the component parallelism mode: 0 (none), 1 (INTERFACE/LF_MODEL), or 2 (SUB_MODEL/HF_-MODEL/TRUTH_MODEL)

- bool asynchEvalFlag
  flags asynch evaluations (local or distributed)

- int evaluationCapacity
  capacity for concurrent evaluations supported by the Model

- short outputLevel
  output verbosity level: [SILENT,QUIET,NORMAL,VERBOSE,DEBUG]_OUTPUT

- IntSetArray discreteDesignSetIntValues
  array of IntSet's, each containing the set of allowable integer values corresponding to a discrete design integer set variable

- RealSetArray discreteDesignSetRealValues
  array of RealSet's, each containing the set of allowable real values corresponding to a discrete design real set variable

- IntSetArray discreteStateSetIntValues
  array of IntSet's, each containing the set of allowable integer values corresponding to a discrete state integer set variable

- RealSetArray discreteStateSetRealValues
  array of RealSet's, each containing the set of allowable real values corresponding to a discrete state real set variable

- Pecos::AleatoryDistParams aleatDistParams
  container for aleatory random variable distribution parameters

- Pecos::EpistemicDistParams epistDistParams
  container for epistemic random variable distribution parameters

- BoolDeque primaryRespFnSense
  array of flags (one per primary function) for switching the sense to maximize the primary function (default is minimize)

- RealVector primaryRespFnWts
  primary response function weightings (either weights for multiobjective optimization or weighted least squares)
Private Member Functions

- **Model * get_model (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

- **int estimate_derivatives (const ShortArray &map_asv, const ShortArray &fd_grad_asv, const ShortArray &fd_hess_asv, const ShortArray &quasi_hess_asv, const ActiveSet &original_set, const bool asynch_flag)**
  
  evaluate numerical gradients using finite differences. This routine is selected with "method_source dakota" (the default method_source) in the numerical gradient specification.

- **void synchronize_derivatives (const Variables &vars, const IntResponseMap &fd_responses, Response &new_response, const ShortArray &fd_grad_asv, const ShortArray &fd_hess_asv, const ShortArray &quasi_hess_asv, const ActiveSet &original_set)**
  
  combine results from an array of finite difference response objects (fd_grad_responses) into a single response (new_response)

- **void update_response (const Variables &vars, Response &new_response, const ShortArray &fd_grad_asv, const ShortArray &fd_hess_asv, const ShortArray &quasi_hess_asv, const ActiveSet &original_set, Response &initial_map_response, const RealMatrix &new_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &new_fn_hessians)**
  
  overlay results to update a response object

- **void update_quasi_hessians (const Variables &vars, Response &new_response, const ActiveSet &original_set)**
  
  perform quasi-Newton Hessian updates

- **Real finite_difference_lower_bound (UShortMultiArrayConstView cv_types, const RealVector &global_c_l_bnds, size_t cv_index)**
  
  return the lower bound for a finite difference offset, drawn from global or distribution bounds

- **Real finite_difference_upper_bound (UShortMultiArrayConstView cv_types, const RealVector &global_c_u_bnds, size_t cv_index)**
  
  return the upper bound for a finite difference offset, drawn from global or distribution bounds

- **bool manage_asv (const ShortArray &asv_in, ShortArray &map_asv_out, ShortArray &fd_grad_asv_out, ShortArray &fd_hess_asv_out, ShortArray &quasi_hess_asv_out)**
  
  Coordinates usage of estimate_derivatives() calls based on asv_in.

Private Attributes

- **String modelId**
  
  model identifier string from the input file

- **int modelEvalCntr**
evaluation counter for top-level `compute_response()` and `asynch_compute_response()` calls. Differs from lower level counters in case of numerical derivative estimation (several lower level evaluations are assimilated into a single higher level evaluation).

- **bool estDerivsFlag**
  
  flags presence of estimated derivatives within a set of calls to `asynch_compute_response()`

- **std::map<int, ParConfigIter> modelPCIterMap**
  
  map<> used for tracking modelPCIter instances using concurrency level as the lookup key

- **bool initCommsBcastFlag**
  
  flag for determining need to bcast the max concurrency from `init_communicators();` set from `Strategy::init_iterator()`

- **bool modelAutoGraphicsFlag**
  
  flag for posting of graphics data within `compute_response` (automatic graphics posting in the model as opposed to graphics posting at the strategy level)

- **ModelList modelList**
  
  used to collect sub-models for `subordinate_models()`

- **VariablesList varsList**
  
  history of vars populated in `asynch_compute_response()` and used in `synchronize()`.

- **std::list<ShortArray> asvList**
  
  if `estimate_derivatives()` is used, transfers ASVs from `asynch_compute_response()` to `synchronize()`

- **std::list<ActiveSet> setList**
  
  if `estimate_derivatives()` is used, transfers ActiveSets from `asynch_compute_response()` to `synchronize()`

- **BoolList initialMapList**
  
  transfers initial_map flag values from `estimate_derivatives()` to `synchronize_derivatives()`

- **BoolList dbCaptureList**
  
  transfers db_capture flag values from `estimate_derivatives()` to `synchronize_derivatives()`

- **ResponseList dbResponseList**
  
  transfers database captures from `estimate_derivatives()` to `synchronize_derivatives()`

- **RealList deltaList**
  
  transfers deltas from `estimate_derivatives()` to `synchronize_derivatives()`

- **IntIntMap numFDEvalsMap**
  
  tracks the number of evaluations used within `estimate_derivatives()`. Used in `synchronize()` as a key for combining finite difference responses into numerical gradients.

- **IntIntMap rawEvalIdMap**
maps from the raw evaluation ids returned by `derived_synchronize()` and `derived_synchronize_nowait()` to the corresponding modelEvalCntr id. Used for rekeying responseMap.

- **RealVectorArray xPrev**  
  previous parameter vectors used in computing s for quasi-Newton updates

- **RealMatrix fnGradsPrev**  
  previous gradient vectors used in computing y for quasi-Newton updates

- **RealSymMatrixArray quasiHessians**  
  quasi-Newton Hessian approximations

- **SizetArray numQuasiUpdates**  
  number of quasi-Newton Hessian updates applied

- **IntResponseMap responseMap**  
  used to return a map of responses for asynchronous evaluations in final concatenated form. The similar map in Interface contains raw responses.

- **IntResponseMap graphicsRespMap**  
  used to cache the data returned from `derived_synchronize_nowait()` prior to sequential input into the graphics

- **IntSetArray activeDiscSetIntValues**  
  aggregation of the admissible value sets for all active discrete set integer variables

- **RealSetArray activeDiscSetRealValues**  
  aggregation of the admissible value sets for all active discrete set real variables

- **BitArray discreteIntSets**  
  key for identifying discrete integer set variables within the active discrete integer variables

- **Model * modelRep**  
  pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)

- **int referenceCount**  
  number of objects sharing modelRep

## 13.59.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the model class hierarchy. The `Model` class is the base class for one of the primary class hierarchies in DAKOTA. The model hierarchy contains a set of variables, an interface, and a set of responses, and an iterator operates on the model to map the variables into responses using the interface. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the model hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (`Model`) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in `Model::get_-model()`) serves as the letter.
13.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.59.2.1 Model ()

default constructor The default constructor is used in vector< Model > instantiations and for initialization of Model objects contained in Iterator and derived Strategy classes. modelRep is NULL in this case (a populated problem_db is needed to build a meaningful Model object). This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

13.59.2.2 Model (ProblemDescDB & problem_db)

standard constructor for envelope Used in model instantiations within strategy constructors. Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_model, since Model(BaseConstructor, problem_db) builds the actual base class data for the derived models.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::get_model(), and Model::modelRep.

13.59.2.3 Model (const Model & model)

copy constructor Copy constructor manages sharing of modelRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

References Model::modelRep, and Model::referenceCount.

13.59.2.4 ~Model () [virtual]

destructor Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes modelRep when referenceCount reaches zero.

References Model::modelRep, and Model::referenceCount.

13.59.2.5 Model (BaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB & problem_db) [protected]

constructor initializing the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor builds the base class data for all inherited models. get_model() instantiates a derived class and the derived class selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_model() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Model).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), String::begins(), Model::currentResponse, Model::fdGradSS, Model::fdHessByFSS, Model::fdHessByGradSS, ProblemDescDB::getSa(), Model::gradIdNumerical, Model::hessIdNumerical, Model::hessType, Response::num_functions(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::primaryRespFnsense, Dakota::toLower(), and Model::userDefinedConstraints.

13.59.2.6 Model (RecastBaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB & problem_db, ParallelLibrary & parallel_lib) [protected]

constructor initializing base class for recast model class instances constructed on the fly This constructor also builds the base class data for inherited models. However, it is used for recast models which are instantiated on
the fly. Therefore it only initializes a small subset of attributes. Note that parallel_lib is managed separately from problem_db since parallel_lib is needed even in cases where problem_db is an empty envelope (i.e., use of dummy_db in Model(NoDBBaseConstructor) above.

13.59.3 Member Function Documentation

13.59.3.1 Model operator= (const Model & model)


References Model::modelRep, and Model::referenceCount.

13.59.3.2 Iterator & subordinate_iterator () [virtual]

return the sub-iterator in nested and surrogate models return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in DataFitSurrModel, NestedModel, and RecastModel.

References Dakota::dummy_iterator, Model::modelRep, and Model::subordinate_iterator().

Referenced by NonDExpansion::compute_expansion(), NonDExpansion::compute_print_converged_results(), NonDExpansion::compute_print_iteration_results(), NonDExpansion::finalize_sets(), NonDGlocalReliability::get_best_sample(), NonDPolynomialChaos::increment_order(), NonDExpansion::increment_sets(), NLPOptimizer::initialize(), NCSUOptimizer::initialize(), DOTOptimizer::initialize(), CONMINOptimizer::initialize(), NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion(), NonDGlocalCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDExpansion::initialize_u_space_model(), SurrogateBasedLocalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates(), SurrogateBasedGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), NonDGlocalReliability::optimize_gaussian_process(), NonDExpansion::refine_expansion(), SOLBase::SOLBase(), RecastModel::subordinate_iterator(), Model::subordinate_iterator(), NonDStochCollocation::update_expansion(), and NonDExpansion::update_hierarchy().

13.59.3.3 Model & subordinate_model () [virtual]

return a single sub-model defined from subModel in nested and recast models and truth_model() in surrogate models; used for a directed dive through model recursions that may bypass some components. return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in NestedModel, RecastModel, and SurrogateModel.

References Dakota::dummy_model, Model::modelRep, and Model::subordinate_model().

Referenced by Minimizer::data_transform_model(), NonDGlocalReliability::expected_feasibility(), NonDGlocalReliability::expected_improvement(), SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion(), Minimizer::initialize_scaling(), NonDExpansion::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDGlocalReliability::optimize_gaussian_process(), LeastSq::post_run(), COLINOptimizer::post_run(), Optimizer::primary_resp_reducer(), LeastSq::primary_resp_weighter(), Minimizer::scale_model().
13.59 Model Class Reference

Model::subordinate_model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_global(), and LeastSq::weight_model().

13.59.3.4 Model & surrogate_model () [virtual]

return the approximation sub-model in surrogate models return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in DataFitSurrModel, HierarchSurrModel, and RecastModel.

References Dakota::dummy_model, Model::modelRep, and Model::surrogate_model().

Referenced by NonDAdaptiveSampling::calc_score_delta_y(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::calc_score_topo_alm_, hybrid(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::calc_score_topo_avg_persistence(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::calc_score_, topo_bottleneck(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_center_approx(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimize_, surrogates(), SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::output_round_, data(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer(), RecastModel::surrogate_model(), and Model::surrogate_model().

13.59.3.5 Model & truth_model () [virtual]

return the truth sub-model in surrogate models return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in DataFitSurrModel, HierarchSurrModel, and RecastModel.

References Dakota::dummy_model, Model::modelRep, and Model::truth_model().

Referenced by SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_graphics(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates(), SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::print_results(), SurrogateModel::subordinate_model(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer(), RecastModel::truth_model(), and Model::truth_model().

13.59.3.6 void update_from_subordinate_model (bool recurse_flag = true) [virtual]

propagate vars/labels/bounds/targets from the bottom up used only for instantiate-on-the-fly model recursions (all RecastModel instantiations and alternate DataFitSurrModel instantiations). Single, Hierarchical, and Nested Models do not redefine the function since they do not support instantiate-on-the-fly. This means that the recursion will stop as soon as it encounters a Model that was instantiated normally, which is appropriate since ProblemDescDB-constructed Models use top-down information flow and do not require bottom-up updating.

Reimplemented in DataFitSurrModel, and RecastModel.

References Model::modelRep, and Model::update_from_subordinate_model().

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::initialize_class_data(), NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion(), Optimizer::initialize_run(), LeastSq::initialize_run(), EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_, on_model(), NonDGlobalReliability::optimize_gaussian_process(), NonDLocalInterval::quantify_uncertainty(), NonDGlobalInterval::quantify_uncertainty(), RecastModel::update_from_subordinate_model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_from_subordinate_model(), and Model::update_from_subordinate_model().
13.59.3.7  Interface & interface ()  [virtual]

return the interface employed by the derived model class, if present: SingleModel::userDefinedInterface, DataFit- SurrModel::approxInterface, or NestedModel::optionalInterface return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in DataFitSurrModel, NestedModel, RecastModel, and SingleModel.
References Dakota::dummy_interface, Model::interface(), and Model::modelRep.
Referenced by RecastModel::interface(), Model::interface(), and SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates().

13.59.3.8  String local_eval_synchronization ()  [virtual]

return derived model synchronization setting SingleModels and HierarchSurrModels redefine this virtual function. A default value of "synchronous" prevents async local operations for:

- NestedModels: a subiterator can support message passing parallelism, but not async local.
- DataFitSurrModels: while async evals on approximations will work due to some added bookkeeping, avoiding them is preferable.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, and SingleModel.
References Model::local_eval_synchronization(), and Model::modelRep.
Referenced by Model::init_serial(), RecastModel::local_eval_synchronization(), Model::local_eval_synchronization(), and Model::set_communicators().

13.59.3.9  int local_eval_concurrency ()  [virtual]

return derived model asynchronous evaluation concurrency SingleModels and HierarchSurrModels redefine this virtual function.
Reimplemented in RecastModel, and SingleModel.
References Model::local_eval_concurrency(), and Model::modelRep.
Referenced by RecastModel::local_eval_concurrency(), Model::local_eval_concurrency(), and Model::set_communicators().

13.59.3.10  const String & interface_id () const  [virtual]

return the interface identifier return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.
Reimplemented in DataFitSurrModel, NestedModel, RecastModel, and SingleModel.
References Dakota::dummy_interface, Interface::interface_id(), Model::interface_id(), and Model::modelRep.
Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), Model::estimate_derivatives(), Model::estimate_message_lengths(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_center_approx(),
RecastModel::interface_id(), Model::interface_id(), Optimizer::local_objective_recast_retrieve(),
SNLLLeastSq::post_run(), SurrBasedMinimizer::print_results(), Optimizer::print_results(), LeastSq::print_results(),
SequentialHybridStrategy::run_sequential(), DiscrepancyCorrection::search_db(), Analyzer::update_best(),
SequentialHybridStrategy::update_local_results(), ConcurrentStrategy::update_local_results(), and
NonDLocalReliability::update_mpp_search_data().

13.59.3.11 bool evaluation_cache () const  [virtual]

Indicates the usage of an evaluation cache by the Model. Only Models including ApplicationInterfaces support
an evaluation cache: surrogate, nested, and recast mappings are not stored in the cache. Possible exceptions:
HierarchSurrModel, NestedModel::optionalInterface.
Reimplemented in SingleModel.
References Model::evaluation_cache(), and Model::modelRep.
Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), and Model::evaluation_cache().

13.59.3.12 ModelList & subordinate_models (bool recurse_flag = true)

return the sub-models in nested and surrogate models since modelList is built with list insertions (using envelope
copies), these models may not be used for model.assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the
original envelope object. They may, however, be used for letter-based operations (including assign_rep() on letter
contents such as an interface).
References Model::derived_subordinate_models(), Model::modelList, Model::modelRep, and
Model::subordinate_models().
Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), NLPQLPOptimizer::initialize(), NCSUOptimizer::initialize(),
DOTOptimizer::initialize(), CONMINOptimizer::initialize(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonD-
LocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), SOLBase::SOLBase(), Model::subordinate_models(), and SurrBased-
LocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer().

13.59.3.13 void init_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag = true)

allocate communicator partitions for a model and store configuration in modelPCIterMap The init_communicators() and derived_init_communicators() functions are structured to avoid performing the message-
lengths estimation more than once. init_communicators() (not virtual) performs the estimation and then forwards
the results to derived_init_communicators (virtual) which uses the data in different contexts.
References ParallelLibrary::bcast_i(), Model::derived_init_communicators(), Model::estimate_message_lengths(),
ParallelLibrary::increment_parallel_configuration(), Model::init_communicators(),
Model::initCommsBeastFlag, Model::messageLengths, Model::modelPCIter, Model::modelPCIterMap,
Model::modelRep, ParallelLibrary::parallel_configuration_iterator(), and Model::parallelLib.
Referenced by APPSOptimizer::APPSOptimizer(), COLINOptimizer::COLINOptimizer(),
NonDExpansion::construct_expansion_sampler(), RecastModel::derived_init_communicators(),
NestedModel::derived_init_communicators(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(),
DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), EfficientSubspaceMethod::init_fullspace_sampler(), Strategy::init_iterator(),
JEGAOptimizer::JEGAOptimizer(), LeastSq::LeastSq(), NonDLocalReliability::method_
recourse(), NonDLocalInterval::method_recourse(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::NonDAdaptiveSampling(), NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration(), NonDGPIMpSampling::NonDGPIMpSampling(), NonDGlobalInterval::NonDGlobalInterval(), NonDGlobalReliability::NonDGlobalReliability(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration(), NonDLHSInterval::NonDLHSInterval(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), NonDPolynomialChaos::NonDPolynomialChaos(), NonDStochCollocation::NonDStochCollocation(), Optimizer::Optimizer(), EfficientSubspaceMethod::reduced_space_uq(), Model::serve_configurations(), SNLLOptimizer::SNLLOptimizer(), SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer().

13.59.3.14 void init_serial ()

for cases where init_communicators() will not be called, modify some default settings to behave properly in serial. The init_serial() and derived_init_serial() functions are structured to separate base class (common) operations from derived class (specialized) operations.

References Model::asynchEvalFlag, Model::derived_init_serial(), Model::init_serial(), Model::local_eval_synchronization(), and Model::modelRep.

Referenced by RecastModel::derived_init_serial(), NestedModel::derived_init_serial(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_init_serial(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_serial(), and Model::init_serial().

13.59.3.15 void estimate_message_lengths ()

estimate messageLengths for a model. This functionality has been pulled out of init_communicators() and defined separately so that it may be used in those cases when messageLengths is needed but model.init_communicators() is not called, e.g., for the master processor in the self-scheduling of a concurrent iterator strategy.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::copy(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Model::estimate_message_lengths(), Model::interface_id(), Model::messageLengths, Model::modelRep, Model::numFns, Model::parallelLib, MPIPackBuffer::reset(), MPIPackBuffer::size(), and ParallelLibrary::world_size().

Referenced by ConcurrentStrategy::ConcurrentStrategy(), Model::estimate_message_lengths(), and Model::init_communicators().

13.59.3.16 void assign_rep (Model * model_rep, bool ref_count_incr = true)

replaces existing letter with a new one. Similar to the assignment operator, the assign_rep() function decrements referenceCount for the old modelRep and assigns the new modelRep. It is different in that it is used for publishing derived class letters to existing envelopes, as opposed to sharing representations among multiple envelopes (in particular, assign_rep is passed a letter object and operator= is passed an envelope object). Letter assignment supports two models as governed by ref_count_incr:

- ref_count_incr = true (default): the incoming letter belongs to another envelope. In this case, increment the reference count in the normal manner so that deallocation of the letter is handled properly.

- ref_count_incr = false: the incoming letter is instantiated on the fly and has no envelope. This case is modeled after get_model(): a letter is dynamically allocated using new and passed into assign_rep, the
Reference Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::modelRep, and Model::referenceCount.

Referenced by Minimizer::data_transform_model(), EffGlobalMinimizer::EffGlobalMinimizer(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::NonDAdaptiveSampling(), NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration(), NonDGlobalInterval::NonDGlobalInterval(), NonDGlobalReliability::NonDGlobalReliability(), NonDGImppSampling::NonDGImppSampling(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), NonDPolynomialChaos::NonDPolynomialChaos(), NonDStochCollocation::NonDStochCollocation(), Optimizer::reduce_model(), EfficientSubspaceMethod::reduced_space_uq(), Minimizer::scale_model(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer(), NonD::transform_model(), and LeastSq::weight_model.

13.59.3.17 int derivative_concurrency () const

return the gradient concurrency for use in parallel configuration logic. This function assumes derivatives with respect to the active continuous variables. Therefore, concurrency with respect to the inactive continuous variables is not captured.

References Dakota::contains(), Model::derivative_concurrency(), Model::gradIdAnalytic, Model::gradType, Model::hessIdNumerical, Model::hessType, Model::intervalType, Model::methodSrc, Model::modelRep, and Model::numDerivVars.

Referenced by Model::derivative_concurrency(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_free_communicators(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_set_communicators(), NonDExpansion::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDPolynomialChaos::NonDPolynomialChaos(), NonDStochCollocation::NonDStochCollocation(), Iterator::num_samples(), NonDPolynomialChaos::NonDPolynomialChaos(), and NonDStochCollocation::NonDStochCollocation.

13.59.3.18 Real initialize_h (Real x_j, Real lb_j, Real ub_j, Real step_size, String step_type)

function to determine initial finite difference h (before step length adjustment) based on type of step desired. Auxiliary function to determine initial finite difference h (before step length adjustment) based on type of step desired.

Referenced by Model::estimate_derivatives().

13.59.3.19 Real FDstep1 (Real x0_j, Real lb_j, Real ub_j, Real h_mag)

function returning finite-difference step size (affected by bounds) Auxiliary function to compute forward or first central-difference step size.

References Model::ignoreBounds, and Model::shortStep.

Referenced by Model::estimate_derivatives().
13.59.3.32 Real FDstep2 (Real $x_0\_j$, Real $lb\_j$, Real $ub\_j$, Real $h$)

function returning second central-difference step size (affected by bounds) Auxiliary function to second central- 
difference step size, honoring bounds.
References Model::ignoreBounds, and Model::shortStep.
Referenced by Model::estimate_derivatives().

13.59.3.21 Model * get_model (ProblemDescDB & problem_db) [private]

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class. Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize 
modelRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the modelType attribute.
References ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Model::model_type(), and Model::modelType.
Referenced by Model::Model().

13.59.3.22 int estimate_derivatives (const ShortArray & map_asv, const ShortArray & fd_grad_asv, 
const ShortArray & fd_hess_asv, const ShortArray & quasi_hess_asv, const ActiveSet & original_set, const bool asynch_flag) [private]

evaluate numerical gradients using finite differences. This routine is selected with "method_source dakota" (the 
default method_source) in the numerical gradient specification. Estimate derivatives by computing finite difference gradients, finite difference Hessians, and/or quasi-Newton Hessians. The total number of finite difference evaluations is returned for use by synchronize() to track response arrays, and it could be used to improve management of max_function_evaluations within the iterators.

References Model::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Model::all_continuous_variable_types(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Model::centralHess, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::continuous_variable_types(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Dakota::data_pairs, Model::dbCaptureList, Model::dbResponseList, Model::deltaList, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Model::derived_async_compute_response(), Model::derived_compute_response(), Model::fdGradSS, Model::fdGradST, Model::fdHessByFnSS, Model::fdHessByGradSS, Model::fdHessST, Model::FDstep1(), Model::FDstep2(), Dakota::find_index(), Model::finite_difference_lower_bound(), Model::finite_difference_upper_bound(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Model::ignoreBounds, Model::inactive_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::inactive_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_types(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Model::initialize_h(), Model::initialMapList, Model::interface_id(), Model::intervalType, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), Model::shortStep, and Model::update_response().
Referenced by Model::asynch_compute_response(), and Model::compute_response().
void synchronize_derivatives (const Variables & vars, const IntResponseMap & fd_responses, Response & new_response, const ShortArray & fd_grad_asv, const ShortArray & fd_hess_asv, const ShortArray & quasi_hess_asv, const ActiveSet & original_set) [private]

combine results from an array of finite difference response objects (fd_grad_responses) into a single response (new_response) Merge an array of fd_responses into a single new_response. This function is used both by synchronous compute_response() for the case of asynchronous estimate_derivatives() and by synchronize() for the case where one or more asynch_compute_response() calls has employed asynchronous estimate_derivatives().

References Response::active_set(), Model::acv(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Model::centralHess, Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Response::copy(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Model::cv(), Model::dbCaptureList, Model::dbResponseList, Model::deltaList, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Dakota::find_index(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Model::icv(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Model::initialMapList, Model::intervalType, Model::numFns, ActiveSet::request_values(), Response::reset_inactive(), and Model::update_response().

Referenced by Model::compute_response(), and Model::synchronize().

void update_response (const Variables & vars, Response & new_response, const ShortArray & fd_grad_asv, const ShortArray & fd_hess_asv, const ShortArray & quasi_hess_asv, const ActiveSet & original_set, Response & initial_map_response, const RealMatrix & new_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray & new_fn_hessians) [private]

overlay results to update a response object Overlay the initial_map_response with numerically estimated new_fn_grads and new_fn_hessians to populate new_response as governed by asv vectors. Quasi-Newton secant Hessian updates are also performed here, since this is where the gradient data needed for the updates is first consolidated. Convenience function used by estimate_derivatives() for the synchronous case and by synchronize_derivatives() for the asynchronous case.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Response::copy(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_values(), Model::hessIdQuasi, Model::hessType, Response::is_null(), Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Model::quasiHessians, ActiveSet::request_vector(), Response::reset_inactive(), Model::supportsEstimDerivs, Model::surrogate_response_mode(), and Model::update_quasi_hessians().

Referenced by Model::estimate_derivatives(), and Model::synchronize_derivatives().

void update_quasi_hessians (const Variables & vars, Response & new_response, const ActiveSet & original_set) [private]

perform quasi-Newton Hessian updates quasi-Newton updates are performed for approximating response function Hessians using BFGS or SR1 formulations. These Hessians are supported only for the active continuous variables, and a check is performed on the DVV prior to invoking the function.

References Dakota::contains(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::fnGradsPrev, Response::function_gradients(), Model::hessIdQuasi, Model::hessType, Model::modelType, Model::numDerivVars, Model::numFns, Model::numQuasiUpdates, Model::outputLevel, Model::quasiHessians,
Model::quasiHessType, ActiveSet::request_vector(), and Model::xPrev.

Referenced by Model::update_response().

13.59.3.26 bool manage_asv (const ShortArray & asv_in, ShortArray & map_asv_out, ShortArray & fd_grad_asv_out, ShortArray & fd_hess_asv_out, ShortArray & quasi_hess_asv_out)

[private]

Coordinates usage of estimate_derivatives() calls based on asv_in. Splits asv_in total request into map_asv_out, fd_grad_asv_out, fd_hess_asv_out, and quasi_hess_asv_out as governed by the responses specification. If the returned use_est_deriv is true, then these asv outputs are used by estimate_derivatives() for the initial map, finite difference gradient evals, finite difference Hessian evals, and quasi-Hessian updates, respectively. If the returned use_est_deriv is false, then only map_asv_out is used.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Dakota::contains(), Model::gradIdAnalytic, Model::gradIdNumerical, Model::gradType, Model::hessIdAnalytic, Model::hessIdNumerical, Model::hessIdQuasi, Model::hessType, Model::intervalType, Model::methodSrc, Model::supportsEstimDerivs, and Model::surrogate_response_mode().

Referenced by Model::asynch_compute_response(), and Model::compute_response().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaModel.hpp
- DakotaModel.cpp
13.60 MPIPackBuffer Class Reference

Class for packing MPI message buffers.

Public Member Functions

- **MPIPackBuffer** (int size_=1024)
  Constructor, which allows the default buffer size to be set.

- **~MPIPackBuffer** ()
  Destructor.

- **const char ∗ buf ()**
  Returns a pointer to the internal buffer that has been packed.

- **int size ()**
  The number of bytes of packed data.

- **int capacity ()**
  the allocated size of Buffer.

- **void reset ()**
  Resets the buffer index in order to reuse the internal buffer.

- **void pack (const int ∗data, const int num=1)**
  Pack one or more int's.

- **void pack (const u_int ∗data, const int num=1)**
  Pack one or more unsigned int's.

- **void pack (const long ∗data, const int num=1)**
  Pack one or more long's.

- **void pack (const u_long ∗data, const int num=1)**
  Pack one or more unsigned long's.

- **void pack (const short ∗data, const int num=1)**
  Pack one or more short's.

- **void pack (const u_short ∗data, const int num=1)**
  Pack one or more unsigned short's.

- **void pack (const char ∗data, const int num=1)**
  Pack one or more char's.
void pack (const u_char *data, const int num=1)
    Pack one or more unsigned char's.

void pack (const double *data, const int num=1)
    Pack one or more double's.

void pack (const float *data, const int num=1)
    Pack one or more float's.

void pack (const bool *data, const int num=1)
    Pack one or more bool's.

void pack (const int &data)
    Pack a int.

void pack (const u_int &data)
    Pack a unsigned int.

void pack (const long &data)
    Pack a long.

void pack (const u_long &data)
    Pack a unsigned long.

void pack (const short &data)
    Pack a short.

void pack (const u_short &data)
    Pack a unsigned short.

void pack (const char &data)
    Pack a char.

void pack (const u_char &data)
    Pack a unsigned char.

void pack (const double &data)
    Pack a double.

void pack (const float &data)
    Pack a float.

void pack (const bool &data)
    Pack a bool.
Protected Member Functions

- void resize (const int newsize)
  
  Resizes the internal buffer.

Protected Attributes

- char * Buffer
  
  The internal buffer for packing.

- int Index
  
  The index into the current buffer.

- int Size
  
  The total size that has been allocated for the buffer.

13.60.1 Detailed Description

Class for packing MPI message buffers. A class that provides a facility for packing message buffers using the MPI_Pack facility. The MPIPackBuffer class dynamically resizes the internal buffer to contain enough memory to pack the entire object. When deleted, the MPIPackBuffer object deletes this internal buffer. This class is based on the Dakota_Version_3_0 version of utilib::PackBuffer from utilib/src/io/PackBuf.[cpp,h]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MPIPackBuffer.hpp
- MPIPackBuffer.cpp
13.61 MPIUnpackBuffer Class Reference

Class for unpacking MPI message buffers.

Public Member Functions

- void setup (char *buf_, int size_, bool flag_=false)
  Method that does the setup for the constructors.

- MPIUnpackBuffer ()
  Default constructor.

- MPIUnpackBuffer (int size_)
  Constructor that specifies the size of the buffer.

- MPIUnpackBuffer (char *buf_, int size_, bool flag_=false)
  Constructor that sets the internal buffer to the given array.

- ~MPIUnpackBuffer ()
  Destructor.

- void resize (const int newsize)
  Resizes the internal buffer.

- const char *buf ()
  Returns a pointer to the internal buffer.

- int size ()
  Returns the length of the buffer.

- int curr ()
  Returns the number of bytes that have been unpacked from the buffer.

- void reset ()
  Resets the index of the internal buffer.

- void unpack (int *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more int's.

- void unpack (u_int *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more unsigned int's.

- void unpack (long *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more long's.
• void unpack (u_long *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more unsigned long's.

• void unpack (short *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more short's.

• void unpack (u_short *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more unsigned short's.

• void unpack (char *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more char's.

• void unpack (u_char *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more unsigned char's.

• void unpack (double *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more double's.

• void unpack (float *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more float's.

• void unpack (bool *data, const int num=1)
  Unpack one or more bool's.

• void unpack (int &data)
  Unpack a int.

• void unpack (u_int &data)
  Unpack a unsigned int.

• void unpack (long &data)
  Unpack a long.

• void unpack (u_long &data)
  Unpack a unsigned long.

• void unpack (short &data)
  Unpack a short.

• void unpack (u_short &data)
  Unpack a unsigned short.

• void unpack (char &data)
  Unpack a char.

• void unpack (u_char &data)
Unpack a `unsigned char`.

- `void unpack (double &data)`
  Unpack a `double`.

- `void unpack (float &data)`
  Unpack a `float`.

- `void unpack (bool &data)`
  Unpack a `bool`.

Protected Attributes

- `char * Buffer`
  The internal buffer for unpacking.

- `int Index`
  The index into the current buffer.

- `int Size`
  The total size that has been allocated for the buffer.

- `bool ownFlag`
  If `TRUE`, then this class owns the internal buffer.

13.61.1 Detailed Description

Class for unpacking MPI message buffers. A class that provides a facility for unpacking message buffers using the MPI_Unpack facility. This class is based on the Dakota_Version_3_0 version of utilib::UnPackBuffer from utilib/src/io/PackBuf.[cpp,h]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MPIPackBuffer.hpp
- MPIPackBuffer.cpp
13.62 NCSUOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NCSU DIRECT optimization library. Inheritance diagram for NCSUOptimizer::

```
NCSUOptimizer
  \downarrow
Minimizer
  \downarrow
Optimizer
  \downarrow
NCSUOptimizer
```

Public Member Functions

- **NCSUOptimizer (Model &model)**
  
  *standard constructor*

- **NCSUOptimizer (Model &model, const int &max_iter, const int &max_eval, double min_box_size=-1.,
  double vol_box_size=-1., double solution_target=-DBL_MAX)**
  
  *alternate constructor for instantiations “on the fly”*

- **NCSUOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  
  *alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name*

- **NCSUOptimizer (const RealVector &var_l_bnds, const RealVector &var_u_bnds, const int &max_iter,
  const int &max_eval, double(*user_obj_eval)(const RealVector &x), double min_box_size=-1.,
  double vol_box_size=-1., double solution_target=-DBL_MAX)**
  
  *alternate constructor for instantiations “on the fly”*

- **~NCSUOptimizer ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void find_optimum ()**
  
  *Used within the optimizer branch for computing the optimal solution. Redefines the run virtual function for the optimizer branch.*

Private Member Functions

- **void initialize ()**
  
  *shared code among model-based constructors*

- **void check_inputs ()**
verify problem respects NCSU DIRECT Fortran limits

Static Private Member Functions

- static int objective_eval (int *n, double c[], double l[], double u[], int point[], int *maxI, int *start, int *maxfunc, double fvec[], int iidata[], int *iisize, double ddata[], int *idsize, char cdata[], int *icsize)

  'fep' in Griffin-modified NCSUDirect: computes the value of the objective function (potentially at multiple points, passed by function pointer to NCSUDirect). Include unscaling from DIRECT.

Private Attributes

- short setUpType
  
  controls iteration mode: SETUP_MODEL (normal usage) or SETUP_USERFUNC (user-supplied functions mode for "on the fly" instantiations). see enum in NCSUOptimizer.cpp NonDGlobalReliability currently uses the model mode. GaussProcApproximation currently uses the user_functions mode.

- Real minBoxSize
  
  holds the minimum boxsize

- Real volBoxSize
  
  hold the minimum volume boxsize

- Real solutionTarget
  
  holds the solution target minimum to drive towards

- RealVector lowerBounds
  
  holds variable lower bounds passed in for "user_functions" mode.

- RealVector upperBounds
  
  holds variable upper bounds passed in for "user_functions" mode.

- double(userObjectiveEval)(const RealVector &x)
  
  holds function pointer for objective function evaluator passed in for "user_functions" mode.

Static Private Attributes

- static NCSUOptimizer * ncsudirectInstance
  
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data
13.62 NCSUOptimizer Class Reference

13.62.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NCSU DIRECT optimization library. The NCSUOptimizer class provides a wrapper for a Fortran 77 implementation of the DIRECT algorithm developed at North Carolina State University. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function or accessed through a static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows:

13.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.62.2.1 NCSUOptimizer (Model & model)

standard constructor This is the standard constructor with method specification support.

References NCSUOptimizer::check_inputs(), and NCSUOptimizer::initialize().

13.62.2.2 NCSUOptimizer (Model & model, const int & max_iter, const int & max_eval, double min_box_size = -1., double vol_box_size = -1., double solution_target = -DBL_MAX)

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" This is an alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly using a Model but no ProblemDescDB.

References NCSUOptimizer::check_inputs(), NCSUOptimizer::initialize(), Iterator::maxFunctionEvals, and Iterator::maxIterations.

13.62.2.3 NCSUOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model & model)

alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name This is an alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name using a Model but no ProblemDescDB.

References NCSUOptimizer::check_inputs(), and NCSUOptimizer::initialize().

13.62.2.4 NCSUOptimizer (const RealVector & var_l_bnds, const RealVector & var_u_bnds, const int & max_iter, const int & max_eval, double(*)(const RealVector &x) user_obj_eval, double min_box_size = -1., double vol_box_size = -1., double solution_target = -DBL_MAX)

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" This is an alternate constructor for performing an optimization using the passed in objective function pointer.

References NCSUOptimizer::check_inputs(), Iterator::maxFunctionEvals, and Iterator::maxIterations.
13.62.3 Member Function Documentation

13.62.3.1 int objective_eval(int * n, double c[], double l[], double u[], int * point[], int * maxI, int * start, int * maxfunc, double fvec[], int iidata[], int * iisize, double ddata[], int * idsize, char cdata[], int * icsize) [static, private]

'fep' in Griffin-modified NCSUDirect: computes the value of the objective function (potentially at multiple points, passed by function pointer to NCSUDirect). Include unscaling from DIRECT. Modified batch evaluator that accepts multiple points and returns corresponding vector of functions in fvec. Must be used with modified DIRECT src (DIRbatch.f).

References Model::asynch_compute_response(), Model::asynch_flag(), Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_value(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NCSUOptimizer::ncsudirectInstance, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), NCSUOptimizer::setUpType, Model::synchronize(), and NCSUOptimizer::userObjectiveEval.

Referenced by NCSUOptimizer::find_optimum().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NCSUOptimizer.hpp
- NCSUOptimizer.cpp
13.63 NestedModel Class Reference

Derived model class which performs a complete sub-iterator execution within every evaluation of the model.
Inheritance diagram for NestedModel::

```
  Model
     \-------> NestedModel
```

Public Member Functions

- **NestedModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  constructor

- **~NestedModel ()**
  
  destructor

Protected Member Functions

- **void derived_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)**
  
  portion of compute_response() specific to NestedModel

- **void derived_asynch_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)**
  
  portion of asynch_compute_response() specific to NestedModel

- **Iterator & subordinate_iterator ()**
  
  return subIterator

- **Model & subordinate_model ()**
  
  return subModel

- **void derived_subordinate_models (ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)**
  
  return subModel

- **Interface & interface ()**
  
  return optionalInterface

- **void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)**
  
  pass a bypass request on to the subModel for any lower-level surrogates

- **void component_parallel_mode (short mode)**
  
  update component parallel mode for supporting parallelism in optionalInterface and subModel
• bool derived_master_overload () const
  flag which prevents overloading the master with a multiprocessor evaluation (forwarded to optionalInterface)

• void derived_init_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  set up optionalInterface and subModel for parallel operations

• void derived_init_serial ()
  set up optionalInterface and subModel for serial operations.

• void derived_set_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  set active parallel configuration within subModel

• void derived_free_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  deallocate communicator partitions for the NestedModel (forwarded to optionalInterface and subModel)

• void serve ()
  Service optionalInterface and subModel job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from stop_servers().

• void stop_servers ()
  Executed by the master to terminate server operations for subModel and optionalInterface when iteration on the NestedModel is complete.

• const String & interface_id () const
  return the optionalInterface identifier

• int evaluation_id () const
  Return the current evaluation id for the NestedModel.

• void set_evaluation_reference ()
  set the evaluation counter reference points for the NestedModel (request forwarded to optionalInterface and subModel)

• void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()
  request fine-grained evaluation reporting within optionalInterface and subModel

• void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const
  print the evaluation summary for the NestedModel (request forwarded to optionalInterface and subModel)

Private Member Functions

• void resolve_real_variable_mapping (const String &map1, const String &map2, size_t curr_index, short &inactive_sm_view)
13.63 NestedModel Class Reference

for a named real mapping, resolve primary index and secondary target

- void resolve_integer_variable_mapping (const String &map1, const String &map2, size_t curr_index, short &inactive_sm_view)
  for a named integer mapping, resolve primary index and secondary target

- size_t sm_acv_index_map (size_t pacvm_index, short sacvm_target)
  offset pacvm_index based on sacvm_target to create mapped_index

- size_t sm_adiv_index_map (size_t padivm_index, short sadivm_target)
  offset padivm_index based on sadivm_target to create mapped_index

- size_t sm_adrv_index_map (size_t padrvm_index, short sadrvm_target)
  offset padrvm_index based on sadrvm_target to create mapped_index

- size_t cv_index_map (size_t cv_index)
  offset cv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays

- size_t div_index_map (size_t div_index)
  offset div_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays

- size_t drv_index_map (size_t drv_index)
  offset drv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays

- size_t ccv_index_map (size_t ccv_index)
  offset active complement ccv_index to create index into all continuous arrays

- size_t cdv_index_map (size_t cdv_index)
  offset active complement cdv_index to create index into all discrete int arrays

- size_t cdrv_index_map (size_t cdrv_index)
  offset active complement cdrv_index to create index into all discrete real arrays

- void real_variable_mapping (const Real &r_var, size_t mapped_index, short svm_target)
  insert r_var into appropriate recipient

- void integer_variable_mapping (const int &i_var, size_t mapped_index, short svm_target)
  insert i_var into appropriate recipient

- void set_mapping (const ActiveSet &mapped_set, ActiveSet &interface_set, bool &opt_interface_map, ActiveSet &sub_iterator_set, bool &sub_iterator_map)
  define the evaluation requirements for the optionalInterface (interface_set) and the subIterator (sub_iterator_set) from the total model evaluation requirements (mapped_set)

- void response_mapping (const Response &interface_response, const Response &sub_iterator_response, Response &mapped_response)
combine the response from the optional interface evaluation with the response from the sub-iteration using the primaryCoeffs/secondaryCoeffs mappings to create the total response for the model

- void update_inactive_view (short new_view, short &view)
  update inactive variables view for subIterator based on new_view

- void update_inactive_view (unsigned short type, short &view)
  update inactive variables view for subIterator based on type

- void update_sub_model ()
  update subModel with current variable values/bounds/labels

Private Attributes

- int nestedModelEvalCntr
  number of calls to derived_compute_response() / derived_asynch_compute_response()

- Iterator subIterator
  the sub-iterator that is executed on every evaluation of this model

- Model subModel
  the sub-model used in sub-iterator evaluations

- size_t numSubIterFns
  number of sub-iterator response functions prior to mapping

- size_t numSubIterMappedIneqCon
  number of top-level inequality constraints mapped from the sub-iteration results

- size_t numSubIterMappedEqCon
  number of top-level equality constraints mapped from the sub-iteration results

- Interface optionalInterface
  the optional interface contributes nonnested response data to the total model response

- String optInterfacePointer
  the optional interface pointer from the nested model specification

- Response optInterfaceResponse
  the response object resulting from optional interface evaluations

- size_t numOptInterfPrimary
  number of primary response functions (objective/least squares/generic functions) resulting from optional interface evaluations
• size_t numOptInterfIneqCon
  number of inequality constraints resulting from optional interface evaluations

• size_t numOptInterfEqCon
  number of equality constraints resulting from the optional interface evaluations

• SizetArray active1ACVarMapIndices
  “primary” variable mappings for inserting active continuous currentVariables within all continuous subModel variables. If there are no secondary mappings defined, then the insertions replace the subModel variable values.

• SizetArray active1ADIVarMapIndices
  “primary” variable mappings for inserting active discrete int currentVariables within all discrete int subModel variables. No secondary mappings are defined for discrete int variables, so the insertions replace the subModel variable values.

• SizetArray active1ADRVarMapIndices
  “primary” variable mappings for inserting active discrete real currentVariables within all discrete real subModel variables. No secondary mappings are defined for discrete real variables, so the insertions replace the subModel variable values.

• ShortArray active2ACVarMapTargets
  “secondary” variable mappings for inserting active continuous currentVariables into sub-parameters (e.g., distribution parameters for uncertain variables or bounds for continuous design/state variables) within all continuous subModel variables.

• ShortArray active2ADIVarMapTargets
  “secondary” variable mappings for inserting active discrete int currentVariables into sub-parameters (e.g., bounds for discrete design/state variables) within all discrete int subModel variables.

• ShortArray active2ADRVarMapTargets
  “secondary” variable mappings for inserting active discrete real currentVariables into sub-parameters (e.g., bounds for discrete design/state variables) within all discrete real subModel variables.

• SizetArray complement1ACVarMapIndices
  “primary” variable mappings for inserting the complement of the active continuous currentVariables within all continuous subModel variables

• SizetArray complement1ADIVarMapIndices
  “primary” variable mappings for inserting the complement of the active discrete int currentVariables within all discrete int subModel variables

• SizetArray complement1ADRVarMapIndices
  “primary” variable mappings for inserting the complement of the active discrete real currentVariables within all discrete real subModel variables

• BoolDeque extraCVarsData
  flags for updating subModel continuous bounds and labels, one for each active continuous variable in currentVariables
- **BoolDeque extraDIVarsData**
  
  flags for updating subModel discrete int bounds and labels, one for each active discrete int variable in currentVariables

- **BoolDeque extraDRVarsData**
  
  flags for updating subModel discrete real bounds and labels, one for each active discrete real variable in currentVariables

- **RealMatrix primaryRespCoeffs**
  
  "primary" response_mapping matrix applied to the sub-iterator response functions. For OUU, the matrix is applied to UQ statistics to create contributions to the top-level objective functions/least squares/ generic response terms.

- **RealMatrix secondaryRespCoeffs**
  
  "secondary" response_mapping matrix applied to the sub-iterator response functions. For OUU, the matrix is applied to UQ statistics to create contributions to the top-level inequality and equality constraints.

### 13.63.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class which performs a complete sub-iterator execution within every evaluation of the model. The NestedModel class nests a sub-iterator execution within every model evaluation. This capability is most commonly used for optimization under uncertainty, in which a nondeterministic iterator is executed on every optimization function evaluation. The NestedModel also contains an optional interface, for portions of the model evaluation which are independent from the sub-iterator, and a set of mappings for combining sub-iterator and optional interface data into a top level response for the model.

### 13.63.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.63.2.1 void derived_compute_response (const ActiveSet & set) [protected, virtual]

portion of compute_response() specific to NestedModel Update subModel’s inactive variables with active variables from currentVariables, compute the optional interface and sub-iterator responses, and map these to the total model response.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Response::active_set(), NestedModel::component_parallel_mode(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Interface::map(), NestedModel::nestedModelEvalCntr, NestedModel::optInterfaceResponse, NestedModel::optionalInterface, NestedModel::response_mapping(), Iterator::response_results(), Iterator::response_results_active_set(), Iterator::run_iterator(), NestedModel::set_-mapping(), NestedModel::subIterator, and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

#### 13.63.2.2 void derived_asynch_compute_response (const ActiveSet & set) [protected, virtual]

portion of asynch_compute_response() specific to NestedModel Not currently supported by NestedModels (need to add concurrent iterator support). As a result, derived_synchronize() and derived_synchronize_nowait() are inactive as well.)
Reimplemented from Model.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Interface::map(), NestedModel::nestedModelEvalCntr, NestedModel::optInterfaceResponse, NestedModel::optionalInterface, and NestedModel::set_mapping().

### 13.63.2.3 bool derived_master_overload () const [inline, protected, virtual]

flag which prevents overloading the master with a multiprocessor evaluation (forwarded to optionalInterface) Derived master overload for subModel is handled separately in subModel.compute_response() within subiterator.run().

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::iterator_eval_dedicated_master_flag(), Interface::multi_proc_eval_flag(), NestedModel::optInterfacePointer, and NestedModel::optionalInterface.

### 13.63.2.4 void derived_init_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag = true) [inline, protected, virtual]

set up optionalInterface and subModel for parallel operations Asynchronous flags need to be initialized for the subModel. In addition, max_iterator_concurrency is the outer level iterator concurrency, not the subiterator concurrency that subModel will see, and recomputing the message_lengths on the subModel is probably not a bad idea either. Therefore, recompute everything on subModel using init_communicators().

Reimplemented from Model.

References Model::init_communicators(), Interface::init_communicators(), Iterator::maximum_concurrency(), Model::messageLengths, NestedModel::optInterfacePointer, NestedModel::optionalInterface, NestedModel::subIterator, and NestedModel::subModel.

### 13.63.2.5 int evaluation_id () const [inline, protected, virtual]

Return the current evaluation id for the NestedModel. return the top level nested evaluation count. To get the lower level eval count, the subModel must be explicitly queried. This is consistent with the eval counter definitions in surrogate models.

Reimplemented from Model.

References NestedModel::nestedModelEvalCntr.

### 13.63.2.6 size_t cv_index_map (size_t cv_index) [private]

offset cv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays maps index within active continuous variables to index within aggregated active continuous/discrete-int/discrete-real variables.

References Model::currentVariables, Variables::variables_components_totals(), and Variables::view(). Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().
13.63.2.7 size_t div_index_map (size_t div_index)  [private]

offset div_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays maps index within active discrete int variables to index within aggregated active continuous/discrete-int/discrete-real variables.

References Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), Variables::variables_components_totals(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

13.63.2.8 size_t drv_index_map (size_t drv_index)  [private]

offset drv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays maps index within active discrete real variables to index within aggregated active continuous/discrete-int/discrete-real variables.

References Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), Variables::div(), Variables::variables_components_totals(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

13.63.2.9 size_t ccv_index_map (size_t ccv_index)  [private]

offset active complement ccv_index to create index into all continuous arrays maps index within complement of active continuous variables to index within all continuous variables.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::currentVariables, Variables::variables_components_totals(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

13.63.2.10 size_t cdiv_index_map (size_t cdiv_index)  [private]

offset active complement cdiv_index to create index into all discrete int arrays maps index within complement of active discrete int variables to index within all discrete int variables.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::currentVariables, Variables::variables_components_totals(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

13.63.2.11 size_t cdrv_index_map (size_t cdrv_index)  [private]

offset active complement cdrv_index to create index into all discrete real arrays maps index within complement of active discrete real variables to index within all discrete real variables.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::currentVariables, Variables::variables_components_totals(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().
13.63 NestedModel Class Reference

13.63.2.12  void response_mapping (const Response & opt_interface_response, const Response & sub_iterator_response, Response & mapped_response) [private]

combine the response from the optional interface evaluation with the response from the sub-iteration using the primaryCoeffs/secondaryCoeffs mappings to create the total response for the model. In the OUU case,

optionalInterface fns = \{f\}, \{g\} (deterministic primary functions, constraints)
subIterator fns = \{S\} (UQ response statistics)

Problem formulation for mapped functions:
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{minimize} & \quad (f) + [W]{S} \\
\text{subject to} & \quad \{g\} - \{g\} \lt \{g\} + [A]{S} \lt \{g\}
\{a\} - \{a\} \lt \{a\} + [A]{S} \lt \{a\}
\{g\} = \{g\}
[A]{S} = \{a\}
\end{align*}
\]

where \([W]\) is the primary_mapping_matrix user input (primaryRespCoeffs class attribute), \([A]\) is the secondary_mapping_matrix user input (secondaryRespCoeffs class attribute), \([\{g\},\{a\}]\) are the top level inequality constraint lower bounds, \([\{g\},\{a\}]\) are the top level inequality constraint upper bounds, and \([\{g\},\{a\}]\) are the top level equality constraint targets.

NOTE: optionalInterface/subIterator primary fns (obj/lsq/generic fns) overlap but optionalInterface/subIterator secondary fns (ineq/eq constraints) do not. The \([W]\) matrix can be specified so as to allow

- some purely deterministic primary functions and some combined: \([W]\) filled and \([W].\text{num\_rows()} < \{f\}.\text{length()}\) [combined first] or \([W].\text{num\_rows()} == \{f\}.\text{length()}\) and \([W]\) contains rows of zeros [combined last]

- some combined and some purely stochastic primary functions: \([W]\) filled and \([W].\text{num\_rows()} > \{f\}.\text{length()}\)

- separate deterministic and stochastic primary functions: \([W].\text{num\_rows()} > \{f\}.\text{length()}\) and \([W]\) contains \{f\}.\text{length()} rows of zeros.

If the need arises, could change constraint definition to allow overlap as well: \([g_l] <= \{g\} + [A]{S} <= [g_u]\) with \([A]\) usage the same as for \([W]\) above.

In the UOO case, things are simpler, just compute statistics of each optimization response function: \([W] = [I]\), \{f\}/[g]/[A] are empty.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Dakota::copy_data(), Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Response::function_values_view(), Response::num_functions(), NestedModel::numOptInterfEqCon, NestedModel::numOptInterfIneqCon, NestedModel::numOptInterfPrimary, NestedModel::numOptInterfSecondary, NestedModel::numSubIterFns, NestedModel::numSubIterMappedEqCon, NestedModel::numSubIterMappedIneqCon, NestedModel::optInterfacePointer, NestedModel::primaryRespCoeffs, Response::reset_inactive(), and NestedModel::secondaryRespCoeffs.

Referenced by NestedModel::derived_compute_response().
13.63.3 Member Data Documentation

13.63.3.1 Model subModel [private]

the sub-model used in sub-iterator evaluations. There are no restrictions on subModel, so arbitrary nestings are possible. This is commonly used to support surrogate-based optimization under uncertainty by having NestedModels contain SurrogateModels and vice versa.

Referenced by NestedModel::component_parallel_mode(), NestedModel::derived_free_communicators(), NestedModel::derived_init_communicators(), NestedModel::derived_init_serial(), NestedModel::derived_set_communicators(), NestedModel::derived_subordinate_models(), NestedModel::fine_grained_evaluation_counters(), NestedModel::integer_variable_mapping(), NestedModel::NestedModel(), NestedModel::print_evaluation_summary(), NestedModel::real_variable_mapping(), NestedModel::resolve_integer_variable_mapping(), NestedModel::resolve_real_variable_mapping(), NestedModel::serve(), NestedModel::set_mapping(), NestedModel::sm_acv_index_map(), NestedModel::sm_adiv_index_map(), NestedModel::subordinate_model(), NestedModel::surrogate_response_mode(), NestedModel::update_inactive_view(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NestedModel.hpp
- NestedModel.cpp
13.64 NIDRProblemDescDB Class Reference

The derived input file database utilizing the new IDR parser. Inheritance diagram for NIDRProblemDescDB:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ProblemDescDB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIDRProblemDescDB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- **NIDRProblemDescDB** (ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)
  - constructor
- ~NIDRProblemDescDB ()
  - destructor
- void **derived_parse_inputs** (const char *dakota_input_file, const char *parser_options)
  - parses the input file and populates the problem description database using NIDR.
- void **derived_broadcast** ()
  - perform any data processing that must be coordinated with DB buffer broadcasting (performed prior to broadcasting the DB buffer on rank 0 and after receiving the DB buffer on other processor ranks)
- void **derived_post_process** ()
  - perform any additional data post-processing
- KWH (iface_Rlit)
- KWH (iface_false)
- KWH (iface_ilit)
- KWH (iface_pint)
- KWH (iface_lit)
- KWH (iface_start)
- KWH (iface_stop)
- KWH (iface_str)
- KWH (iface_str2D)
- KWH (iface_strL)
- KWH (iface_true)
- KWH (method_li)
- KWH (method_Real)
- KWH (method_Real01)
- KWH (method_RealDL)
- KWH (method_RealLlit)
- KWH (method_Realp)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_Realz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_Ri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_ilit2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_ilit2p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_ivec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_lit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_lit2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_litc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_litp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_litr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_litz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_nmint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_nmintz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_num_resplevs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_piecewise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_pint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_pintz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_resplevs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_resplevs01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_shint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_slit2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_str</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_strL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_tr_final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_ushint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_usharray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>method_type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_Real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_RealDL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_intset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_lit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_shint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_str</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_strL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KWH</td>
<td>model_true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• KWH (model_type)
• KWH (resp_RealDL)
• KWH (resp_RealL)
• KWH (resp_false)
• KWH (resp_intL)
• KWH (resp_lit)
• KWH (resp_nmintz)
• KWH (resp_start)
• KWH (resp_stop)
• KWH (resp_str)
• KWH (resp_strL)
• KWH (resp_true)
• KWH (strategy_Real)
• KWH (strategy_RealL)
• KWH (strategy_int)
• KWH (strategy_lit)
• KWH (strategy_start)
• KWH (strategy_str)
• KWH (strategy_strL)
• KWH (strategy_true)
• KWH (var_RealLb)
• KWH (var_RealUb)
• KWH (var_caulbl)
• KWH (var_dauiibl)
• KWH (var_dauribl)
• KWH (var_ceulbl)
• KWH (var_deuilbl)
• KWH (var_deurlbl)
• KWH (var_pintz)
• KWH (var_start)
• KWH (var_stop)
• KWH (var_str)
• KWH (var_strL)
• KWH (var_true)
• KWH (var_newiarray)
• KWH (var_newivec)
• KWH (var_newrvec)
• KWH (var_ivec)
• KWH (var_rvec)
• KWH (var_type)
Static Public Member Functions

- static void botch (const char ∗fmt,...)
- static void check_variables (std::list< DataVariables > ∗)
- static void check_responses (std::list< DataResponses > ∗)
- static void make_variable_defaults (std::list< DataVariables > ∗)
- static void make_response_defaults (std::list< DataResponses > ∗)
- static void squawk (const char ∗fmt,...)
- static void warn (const char ∗fmt,...)

Static Public Attributes

- static NIDRProblemDescDB ∗pDDBInstance
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static kwhandler functions in order to avoid the need for static data
- static int nerr = 0

Static Private Member Functions

- static void check_variables_node (void ∗)

Private Attributes

- std::list< void ∗ > VIL

13.64.1 Detailed Description

The derived input file database utilizing the new IDR parser. The NIDRProblemDescDB class is derived from ProblemDescDB for use by the NIDR parser in processing DAKOTA input file data. For information on modifying the NIDR input parsing procedures, refer to Dakota/docs/Dev_Spec_Change.dox. For more on the parsing technology, see "Specifying and Reading Program Input with NIDR" by David M. Gay (report SAND2008-2261P, which is available in PDF form as http://www.sandia.gov/~dmgay/nidr08.pdf). Source for the routines declared herein is NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp, in which most routines are so short that a description seems unnecessary.

13.64.2 Member Function Documentation

13.64.2.1 void derived_parse_inputs (const char ∗dakota_input_file, const char ∗parser_options) [virtual]

parses the input file and populates the problem description database using NIDR. Parse the input file using the Input Deck Reader (IDR) parsing system. IDR populates the IDRProblemDescDB object with the input file data. Reimplemented from ProblemDescDB.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProblemDescDB::dataInterfaceList, ProblemDescDB::dataMethodList, DataMethodRep::dlDetails, DataMethodRep::dlLib, ProblemDescDB::parallel_library(), and NIDRProblemDescDB::pDDBInstance.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NIDRProblemDescDB.hpp
- NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp
13.65 NL2Res Struct Reference

Auxiliary information passed to calcr and calcj via ur.

Public Attributes

- Real * r
  
  \( r = r(x) \)

- Real * J
  
  \( J = J(x) \).

- Real * x
  
  corresponding parameter vector

- int nf
  
  function invocation count for \( r(x) \)

13.65.1 Detailed Description

Auxiliary information passed to calcr and calcj via ur.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- NL2SOLLeastSq.cpp
13.66  NL2SOLLeastSq Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NL2SOL nonlinear least squares library. Inheritance diagram for NL2SOLLeastSq:

```
        Iterator
         |        
         |        
Minimizer
         |        
LeastSq
         |        
NL2SOLLeastSq
```

Public Member Functions

- **NL2SOLLeastSq (Model &model)**  
  standard constructor

- **NL2SOLLeastSq (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**  
  alternate constructor

- **~NL2SOLLeastSq ()**  
  destructor

- **void minimize_residuals ()**  
  Used within the least squares branch for minimizing the sum of squares residuals. Redefines the run virtual function for the least squares branch.

Static Private Member Functions

- **static void calcr (int *np, int *pp, Real *x, int *nfp, Real *r, int *ui, void *ur, Vf vf)**  
  evaluator function for residual vector

- **static void calcj (int *np, int *pp, Real *x, int *nfp, Real *J, int *ui, void *ur, Vf vf)**  
  evaluator function for residual Jacobian

Private Attributes

- **int auxprt**  
  auxilary printing bits (see Dakota Ref Manual): sum of < 1 = x0prt (print initial guess) < 2 = solprt (print final solution) < 4 = statpr (print solution statistics) < 8 = parprt (print nondefault parameters) < 16 = dradpr (print bound constraint drops/adds) < debug/verbose/normal use default = 31 (everything), < quiet uses 3, silent uses 0.
- **int outlev**
  
  frequency of output summary lines in number of iterations < (debug/verbose/normal/quiet use default = 1, silent uses 0)

- **Real dltfdj**
  
  finite-diff step size for computing Jacobian approximation < (fd_gradient_step_size)

- **Real delta0**
  
  finite-diff step size for gradient differences for H < (a component of some covariance approximations, if desired) < (fd_hessian_step_size)

- **Real dltfdc**
  
  finite-diff step size for function differences for H < (fd_hessian_step_size)

- **int mxfcal**
  
  function-evaluation limit (max_function_evaluations)

- **int mxiter**
  
  iteration limit (max_iterations)

- **Real rfctol**
  
  relative fn convergence tolerance (convergence_tolerance)

- **Real afctol**
  
  absolute fn convergence tolerance (absolute_conv_tol)

- **Real xctol**
  
  x-convergence tolerance (x_conv_tol)

- **Real sctol**
  
  singular convergence tolerance (singular_conv_tol)

- **Real lmaxs**
  
  radius for singular-convergence test (singular_radius)

- **Real xftol**
  
  false-convergence tolerance (false_conv_tol)

- **int covreq**
  
  kind of covariance required (covariance): < 1 or -1 ==&gt; \( \sigma^2 H^{-1} \) \( J^T J \) \( H^{-1} \) < 2 or -2 ==&gt; \( \sigma^2 \) \( H^{-1} \) < 3 or -3 ==&gt; \( \sigma^2 (J^T J)^{-1} \) < 1 or 2 ==&gt; use gradient diffs to estimate H < -1 or -2 ==&gt; use function diffs to estimate H < default = 0 (no covariance)

- **int rdreq**
  
  whether to compute the regression diagnostic vector < (regression_diagnostics)
13.66 NL2SOLLeastSq Class Reference

- **Real fprec**
  
  expected response function precision (function_precision)

- **Real lmax0**
  
  initial trust-region radius (initial_trust_radius)

**Static Private Attributes**

- static NL2SOLLeastSq * nl2solInstance
  
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions

### 13.66.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NL2SOL nonlinear least squares library. The NL2SOLLeastSq class provides a wrapper for NL2SOL (TOMS Algorithm 573), in the updated form of Port Library routines dn[fg][b ] from Bell Labs; see [http://www.netlib.org/port/readme](http://www.netlib.org/port/readme). The Fortran from Port has been turned into C by f2c. NL2SOL uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions.

### 13.66.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.66.2.1 void minimize_residuals () [virtual]

Used within the least squares branch for minimizing the sum of squares residuals. Redefines the run virtual function for the least squares branch.


Implements LeastSq.

References NL2SOLLeastSq::afctol, NL2SOLLeastSq::auxpr, Iter:bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Minimizer::boundConstraintFlag, NL2SOLLeastSq::calcj(), NL2SOLLeastSq::calcr(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), NL2SOLLeastSq::covreq, NL2SOLLeastSq::delt0, NL2SOLLeastSq::dltf, NL2SOLLeastSq::dltfdj, NL2SOLLeastSq::fprec, LeastSg::get_confidence_intervals(), Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::iteratedModel, NL2SOLLeastSq::lmaxt, NL2SOLLeastSq::lmaxs, NL2SOLLeastSq::mxftol, NL2SOLLeastSq::mxiter, NL2SOLLeastSq::nl2solInstance, Iterator::numContinuousVars, LeastSg::numLeastSgTerms, NL2SOLLeastSq::outlev, NL2SOLLeastSq::rdreq, NL2SOLLeastSq::rfctol, NL2SOLLeastSq::scxtol, Minimizer::speculativeFlag, Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag, NL2SOLLeastSq::xctol, and NL2SOLLeastSq::xftol.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NL2SOLLeastSq.hpp
- NL2SOLLeastSq.cpp
13.67  NLPQLPOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NLPQLP optimization library, Version 2.0. Inheritance diagram for NLPQLPOptimizer:

```
    Iterator
    |___ Minimizer
    |       |___ Optimizer
    |         |___ NLPQLPOptimizer

Public Member Functions

- **NLPQLPOptimizer (Model &model)**
  standard constructor

- **NLPQLPOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  alternate constructor

- **~NLPQLPOptimizer ()**
  destructor

- void **find_optimum ()**
  Used within the optimizer branch for computing the optimal solution. Redefines the run virtual function for the optimizer branch.

Protected Member Functions

- void **initialize_run ()**
  performs run-time set up

Private Member Functions

- void **initialize ()**
  Shared constructor code.

- void **allocate_workspace ()**
  Allocates workspace for the optimizer.
• **void deallocate_workspace ()**
  Releases workspace memory.

• **void allocate_constraints ()**
  Allocates constraint mappings.

**Private Attributes**

• **int L**
  \(L:\) Number of parallel systems, i.e. function calls during line search at predetermined iterates. **HINT:** If only less than 10 parallel function evaluations are possible, it is recommended to apply the serial version by setting \(L=1\).

• **int numEqConstraints**
  \(numEqConstraints:\) Number of equality constraints.

• **int MMAX**
  \(MMAX:\) Row dimension of array \(DG\) containing Jacobian of constraints. \(MMAX\) must be at least one and greater or equal to \(M\).

• **int N**
  \(N:\) Number of optimization variables.

• **int NMAX**
  \(NMAX:\) Row dimension of \(C\). \(NMAX\) must be at least two and greater than \(N\).

• **int MNN2**
  \(MNN2:\) Must be equal to \(M+N+N+2\).

• **double * X**
  \(X(NMAX,L):\) Initially, the first column of \(X\) has to contain starting values for the optimal solution. On return, \(X\) is replaced by the current iterate. In the driving program the row dimension of \(X\) has to be equal to \(NMAX\). \(X\) is used internally to store \(L\) different arguments for which function values should be computed simultaneously.

• **double * F**
  \(F(L):\) On return, \(F(1)\) contains the final objective function value. \(F\) is used also to store \(L\) different objective function values to be computed from \(L\) iterates stored in \(X\).

• **double * G**
  \(G(MMAX,L):\) On return, the first column of \(G\) contains the constraint function values at the final iterate \(X\). In the driving program the row dimension of \(G\) has to be equal to \(MMAX\). \(G\) is used internally to store \(L\) different set of constraint function values to be computed from \(L\) iterates stored in \(X\).

• **double * DF**
  \(DF(NMAX):\) \(DF\) contains the current gradient of the objective function. In case of numerical differentiation and a distributed system \((L>1)\), it is recommended to apply parallel evaluations of \(F\) to compute \(DF\).
• double * DG

\[ DG(\text{MMAX, NMAX}) : DG \text{ contains the gradients of the active constraints (ACTIVE}(J) = \text{true.) at a current iterate } \text{X. The remaining rows are filled with previously computed gradients. In the driving program the row dimension of } DG \text{ has to be equal to MMAX.} \]

• double * U

\[ U(\text{MN2}) : U \text{ contains the multipliers with respect to the actual iterate stored in the first column of } \text{X. The first } M \text{ locations contain the multipliers of the } M \text{ nonlinear constraints, the subsequent } N \text{ locations the multipliers of the lower bounds, and the final } N \text{ locations the multipliers of the upper bounds. At an optimal solution, all multipliers with respect to inequality constraints should be nonnegative.} \]

• double * C

\[ C(\text{NMAX, NMAX}) : \text{On return, } C \text{ contains the last computed approximation of the Hessian matrix of the Lagrangian function stored in form of an LDL decomposition. } C \text{ contains the lower triangular factor of an LDL factorization of the final quasi-Newton matrix (without diagonal elements, which are always one). In the driving program, the row dimension of } C \text{ has to be equal to NMAX.} \]

• double * D

\[ D(\text{NMAX}) : \text{The elements of the diagonal matrix of the LDL decomposition of the quasi-Newton matrix are stored in the one-dimensional array } D. \]

• double ACC

\[ ACC : \text{The user has to specify the desired final accuracy (e.g. 1.0D-7). The termination accuracy should not be smaller than the accuracy by which gradients are computed.} \]

• double ACCQP

\[ ACCQP : \text{The tolerance is needed for the QP solver to perform several tests, for example whether optimality conditions are satisfied or whether a number is considered as zero or not. If ACCQP is less or equal to zero, then the machine precision is computed by NLPQLP and subsequently multiplied by 1.0D+4.} \]

• double STPMIN

\[ STPMIN : \text{Minimum steplength in case of } L > 1. \text{ Recommended is any value in the order of the accuracy by which functions are computed. The value is needed to compute a steplength reduction factor by } STPMIN^{**(1/L-1)}. \text{ If } STPMIN < 0, \text{ then } STPMIN=ACC \text{ is used.} \]

• int MAXFUN

\[ MAXFUN : \text{The integer variable defines an upper bound for the number of function calls during the line search (e.g. 20). MAXFUN is only needed in case of } L \leq 1, \text{ and must not be greater than 50.} \]

• int MAXIT

\[ MAXIT : \text{Maximum number of outer iterations, where one iteration corresponds to one formulation and solution of the quadratic programming subproblem, or, alternatively, one evaluation of gradients (e.g. 100).} \]

• int MAX_NM

\[ MAX\_NM : \text{Stack size for storing merit function values at previous iterations for non-monotone line search (e.g. 10). In case of } MAX\_NM=0, \text{ monotone line search is performed.} \]

• double TOL_NM
TOL_NM : Relative bound for increase of merit function value, if line search is not successful during the very first step. Must be non-negative (e.g. 0.1).

- int IPRINT

  IPRINT : Specification of the desired output level. IPRINT = 0 : No output of the program. IPRINT = 1 : Only a final convergence analysis is given. IPRINT = 2 : One line of intermediate results is printed in each iteration. IPRINT = 3 : More detailed information is printed in each iteration step, e.g. variable, constraint and multiplier values. IPRINT = 4 : In addition to 'IPRINT=3', merit function and steplength values are displayed during the line search.

- int MODE

  MODE : The parameter specifies the desired version of NLPQLP. MODE = 0 : Normal execution (reverse communication!). MODE = 1 : The user wants to provide an initial guess for the multipliers in U and for the Hessian of the Lagrangian function in C and D in form of an LDL decomposition.

- int IOUT

  IOUT : Integer indicating the desired output unit number, i.e. all write-statements start with 'WRITE(IOUT,... '.

- int IFAIL

  IFAIL : The parameter shows the reason for terminating a solution process. Initially IFAIL must be set to zero. On return IFAIL could contain the following values: IFAIL =-2 : Compute gradient values w.r.t. the variables stored in first column of X, and store them in DF and DG. Only derivatives for active constraints ACTIVE(J)=.TRUE. need to be computed. Then call NLPQLP again, see below. IFAIL =-1 : Compute objective fn and all constraint values subject the variables found in the first L columns of X, and store them in F and G. Then call NLPQLP again, see below. IFAIL = 0 : The optimality conditions are satisfied. IFAIL = 1 : The algorithm has been stopped after MAXIT iterations. IFAIL = 2 : The algorithm computed an uphill search direction. IFAIL = 3 : Underflow occurred when determining a new approximation matrix for the Hessian of the Lagrangian. IFAIL = 4 : The line search could not be terminated successfully. IFAIL = 5 : Length of a working array is too short. More detailed error information is obtained with 'IPRINT>0'. IFAIL = 6 : There are false dimensions, for example M>MMAX, N>=NMAX, or MNN2>M+N+N+2. IFAIL = 7 : The search direction is close to zero, but the current iterate is still infeasible. IFAIL = 8 : The starting point violates a lower or upper bound. IFAIL = 9 : Wrong input parameter, i.e., MODE, LDL decomposition in D and C (in case of MODE=1), IPRINT, IOUT IFAIL = 10 : Internal inconsistency of the quadratic subproblem, division by zero. IFAIL > 100 : The solution of the quadratic programming subproblem has been terminated with an error message and IFAIL is set to IFQL+100, where IFQL denotes the index of an inconsistent constraint.

- double * WA

  WA(LWA) : WA is a real working array of length LWA.

- int LWA

  LWA : LWA value extracted from NLPQLP20.f.

- int * KWA

  KWA(LKWA) : The user has to provide working space for an integer array.

- int LKWA

  LKWA : LKWA should be at least N+10.

- int * ACTIVE

  ACTIVE(NACTIVE) : The user has to provide working space for an integer array.
ACTIVE(LACTIV) : The logical array shows a user the constraints, which NLPQLP considers to be active at the last computed iterate, i.e. G(J,X) is active, if and only if ACTIVE(J)=.TRUE., J=1,...,M.

- int LACTIVE
  LACTIV : The length LACTIV of the logical array should be at least 2*M+10.

- int LQL
  LQL : If LQL = .TRUE., the quadratic programming subproblem is to be solved with a full positive definite quasi-Newton matrix. Otherwise, a Cholesky decomposition is performed and updated, so that the subproblem matrix contains only an upper triangular factor.

- int numNlpqlConstr
  total number of constraints seen by NLPQL

- SizetList nonlinIneqConMappingIndices
  a list of indices for referencing the DAKOTA nonlinear inequality constraints used in computing the corresponding NLPQL constraints.

- RealList nonlinIneqConMappingMultipliers
  a list of multipliers for mapping the DAKOTA nonlinear inequality constraints to the corresponding NLPQL constraints.

- RealList nonlinIneqConMappingOffsets
  a list of offsets for mapping the DAKOTA nonlinear inequality constraints to the corresponding NLPQL constraints.

- SizetList linIneqConMappingIndices
  a list of indices for referencing the DAKOTA linear inequality constraints used in computing the corresponding NLPQL constraints.

- RealList linIneqConMappingMultipliers
  a list of multipliers for mapping the DAKOTA linear inequality constraints to the corresponding NLPQL constraints.

- RealList linIneqConMappingOffsets
  a list of offsets for mapping the DAKOTA linear inequality constraints to the corresponding NLPQL constraints.

### 13.67.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NLPQLP optimization library, Version 2.0.

AN IMPLEMENTATION OF A SEQUENTIAL QUADRATIC PROGRAMMING METHOD FOR SOLVING NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION PROBLEMS BY DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING AND NON-MONOTONE LINE SEARCH

This subroutine solves the general nonlinear programming problem

minimize F(X) subject to G(J,X) = 0 , J=1,...,ME G(J,X) >= 0 , J=ME+1,...,M XL <= X <= XU

and is an extension of the code NLPQLD. NLPQLP is specifically tuned to run under distributed systems. A new input parameter L is introduced for the number of parallel computers, that is the number of function calls to be
executed simultaneously. In case of \( L=1 \), NLPQLP is identical to NLPQLD. Otherwise the line search is modified to allow \( L \) parallel function calls in advance. Moreover the user has the opportunity to use distributed function calls for evaluating gradients.

The algorithm is a modification of the method of Wilson, Han, and Powell. In each iteration step, a linearly constrained quadratic programming problem is formulated by approximating the Lagrangian function quadratically and by linearizing the constraints. Subsequently, a one-dimensional line search is performed with respect to an augmented Lagrangian merit function to obtain a new iterate. Also the modified line search algorithm guarantees convergence under the same assumptions as before.

For the new version, a non-monotone line search is implemented which allows to increase the merit function in case of instabilities, for example caused by round-off errors, errors in gradient approximations, etc.

The subroutine contains the option to predetermine initial guesses for the multipliers or the Hessian of the Lagrangian function and is called by reverse communication.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NLPQLPOptimizer.hpp
- NLPQLPOptimizer.cpp
13.68 NLSSOLLeastSq Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NLSSOL nonlinear least squares library. Inheritance diagram for NLSSOLLeastSq:

```
Iterate
  ↓
Minimizer
  ↓
LeastSq
  ↓
SOLBase
  ↓
NLSSOLLeastSq
```

### Public Member Functions

- **NLSSOLLeastSq (Model &model)**
  - *standard constructor*

- **NLSSOLLeastSq (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  - *alternate constructor*

- **~NLSSOLLeastSq ()**
  - *destructor*

- **void minimize_residuals ()**
  - *Used within the least squares branch for minimizing the sum of squares residuals. Redefines the run virtual function for the least squares branch.*

### Static Private Member Functions

- **static void least_sq_eval (int &mode, int &m, int &n, int &nrowfj, double *x, double *f, double *gradf, int &nstate)**
  - *Evaluator for NLSSOL: computes the values and first derivatives of the least squares terms (passed by function pointer to NLSSOL).*

### Static Private Attributes

- **static NLSSOLLeastSq * nlssolInstance**
  - *pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*
13.68.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NLSSOL nonlinear least squares library. The NLSSOLLeastSq class provides a wrapper for NLSSOL, a Fortran 77 sequential quadratic programming library from Stanford University marketed by Stanford Business Associates. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any nonstatic attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function or accessed through a static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows: max_function_evaluations is implemented directly in NLSSOLLeastSq’s evaluator functions since there is no NLSSOL parameter equivalent, and max_iterations, convergence_tolerance, output verbosity, verify_level, function_precision, and linesearch_tolerance are mapped into NLSSOL’s "Major Iteration Limit", "Optimality Tolerance", "Major Print Level" (verbose: Major Print Level = 20; quiet: Major Print Level = 10), "Verify Level", "Function Precision", and "Linesearch Tolerance" parameters, respectively, using NLSSOL’s npoptn() subroutine (as wrapped by npoptn2() from the npoptn_wrapper.f file). Refer to [Gill, P.E., Murray, W., Saunders, M.A., and Wright, M.H., 1986] for information on NLSSOL’s optional input parameters and the npoptn() subroutine.

13.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.68.2.1 NLSSOLLeastSq (Model & model)

standard constructor This is the primary constructor. It accepts a Model reference.
References Minimizer::constraintTol, Iterator::convergenceTol, Iterator::fdGradStepSize, ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_real(), Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::maxIterations, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, SOLBase::set_options(), Minimizer::speculativeFlag, and Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag.

13.68.2.2 NLSSOLLeastSq (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model & model)

alternate constructor This is an alternate constructor which accepts a Model but does not have a supporting method specification from the ProblemDescDB.
References Minimizer::constraintTol, Iterator::convergenceTol, Iterator::fdGradStepSize, Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::maxIterations, Iterator::outputLevel, SOLBase::set_options(), Minimizer::speculativeFlag, and Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NLSSOLLeastSq.hpp
- NLSSOLLeastSq.cpp
13.69 **NoDBBaseConstructor Struct Reference**

Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly instantiations.

**Public Member Functions**

- **NoDBBaseConstructor** (int=0)

  \[ C++ \text{ structs can have constructors.} \]

13.69.1 **Detailed Description**

Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly instantiations. **NoDBBaseConstructor** is used to overload the constructor used for on-the-fly instantiations in which **ProblemDescDB** queries cannot be used. Putting this struct here avoids circular dependencies.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp
13.70 NonD Class Reference

Base class for all nondeterministic iterators (the DAKOTA/UQ branch). Inheritance diagram for NonD:

```
   Analyzer
   
   NonD
       
   EfficientSubspaceMethod
   
   NonDCalibration
   
   NonDExpansion
   
   NonDIIntegration
   
   NonDInterval
   
   NonDPOFDarts
   
   NonDReliability
   
   NonDSampling
```

Public Member Functions

- void initialize_random_variables (short u_space_type)
  
  *initialize natafTransform based on distribution data from iteratedModel*

- void initialize_random_variables (const Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation &transform)
  
  *alternate form: initialize natafTransform based on incoming data*

- void requested_levels (const RealVectorArray &req_resp_levels, const RealVectorArray &req_prob_levels, const RealVectorArray &req_rel_levels, const RealVectorArray &req_gen_rel_levels, short resp_lev_tgt, short resp_lev_tgt_reduce, bool cdf_flag)
  
  *set requestedRespLevels, requestedProbLevels, requestedRelLevels, requestedGenRelLevels, respLevelTarget, and cdfFlag (used in combination with alternate ctors)*

- void distribution_parameter_derivatives (bool dist_param_derivs)
  
  *set distParamDerivs*
• bool pdf_output () const
  get pdfOutput

• void pdf_output (bool output)
  set pdfOutput

• Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation & variable_transformation ()
  return natafTransform

Protected Member Functions

• NonD (Model &model)
  constructor

• NonD (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)
  alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly"

• NonD (NoDBBaseConstructor, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)
  alternate constructor for sample generation "on the fly"

• ∼NonD ()
  destructor

• void initialize_run ()
  utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers

• void run ()
  run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

• void finalize_run ()
  utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

• const Response & response_results () const
  return the final statistics from the nondeterministic iteration

• void response_results_active_set (const ActiveSet &set)
  set the active set within finalStatistics

• virtual void quantify_uncertainty ()=0
  performs a forward uncertainty propagation of parameter distributions into response statistics

• virtual void initialize_response_covariance ()
virtual void initialize_final_statistics ()

virtual void update_final_statistics ()

int generate_system_seed ()

void initialize_random_variable_transformation ()

void initialize_random_variable_types (short u_space_type)

void initialize_random_variable_parameters ()

void initialize_random_variable_correlations ()

void verify_correlation_support ()

void initialize_final_statistics_gradients ()

void update_aleatory_final_statistics ()

void update_system_final_statistics ()

void update_system_final_statistics_gradients ()

void initialize_distribution_mappings ()

void print_distribution_mappings (std::ostream &s) const

void print_system_mappings (std::ostream &s) const
print system series/parallel mappings for response levels

- **void transform_model (Model &x_model, Model &u_model, bool global_bounds=false, Real bound=10.)**
  recast x_model from x-space to u-space to create u_model

- **void construct_lhs (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &u_model, const String &sample_type, int num_samples, int seed, const String &rng, bool vary_pattern, short sampling_vars_mode=ACTIVE)**
  assign a NonDLHSSampling instance within u_space_sampler

- **void archive_allocateMappings ()**
  allocate results array storage for distribution mappings

- **void archive_from_resp (size_t fn_index)**
  archive the mappings from specified response levels for specified fn

- **void archive_to_resp (size_t fn_index)**
  archive the mappings to computed response levels for specified fn

### Static Protected Member Functions

- **static void vars_u_to_x_mapping (const Variables &u_vars, Variables &x_vars)**
  static function for RecastModels used for forward mapping of u-space variables from NonD Iterators to x-space variables for Model evaluations

- **static void vars_x_to_u_mapping (const Variables &x_vars, Variables &u_vars)**
  static function for RecastModels used for inverse mapping of x-space variables from data import to u-space variables for NonD Iterators

- **static void set_u_to_x_mapping (const Variables &u_vars, const ActiveSet &u_set, ActiveSet &x_set)**
  static function for RecastModels used to map u-space ActiveSets from NonD Iterators to x-space ActiveSets for Model evaluations

- **static void resp_x_to_u_mapping (const Variables &x_vars, const Variables &u_vars, const Response &x_response, Response &u_response)**
  static function for RecastModels used to map x-space responses from Model evaluations to u-space responses for return to NonD Iterator.

### Protected Attributes

- **NonD * prevNondInstance**
  pointer containing previous value of nondInstance

- Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation natTransform
Nonlinear variable transformation that encapsulates the required data for performing transformations from \( X \rightarrow Z \rightarrow U \) and back.

- `size_t numContDesVars`
  - number of continuous design variables (modeled using uniform distribution for All view modes)
- `size_t numDiscIntDesVars`
  - number of discrete integer design variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)
- `size_t numDiscRealDesVars`
  - number of discrete real design variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)
- `size_t numDesignVars`
  - total number of design variables
- `size_t numContStateVars`
  - number of continuous state variables (modeled using uniform distribution for All view modes)
- `size_t numDiscIntStateVars`
  - number of discrete integer state variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)
- `size_t numDiscRealStateVars`
  - number of discrete real state variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)
- `size_t numStateVars`
  - total number of state variables
- `size_t numNormalVars`
  - number of normal uncertain variables (native space)
- `size_t numLognormalVars`
  - number of lognormal uncertain variables (native space)
- `size_t numUniformVars`
  - number of uniform uncertain variables (native space)
- `size_t numLoguniformVars`
  - number of loguniform uncertain variables (native space)
- `size_t numTriangularVars`
  - number of triangular uncertain variables (native space)
- `size_t numExponentialVars`
  - number of exponential uncertain variables (native space)
- `size_t numBetaVars`
number of beta uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numGammaVars
  number of gamma uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numGumbelVars
  number of gumbel uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numFrechetVars
  number of frechet uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numWeibullVars
  number of weibull uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numHistogramBinVars
  number of histogram bin uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numPoissonVars
  number of Poisson uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numBinomialVars
  number of binomial uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numNegBinomialVars
  number of negative binomial uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numGeometricVars
  number of geometric uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numHyperGeomVars
  number of hypergeometric uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numHistogramPtVars
  number of histogram point uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numContIntervalVars
  number of continuous interval uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numDiscIntervalVars
  number of discrete interval uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numDiscSetIntUncVars
  number of discrete integer set uncertain variables (native space)

- size_t numDiscSetRealUncVars
  number of discrete real set uncertain variables (native space)
- `size_t numContAleatUncVars`
  total number of aleatory uncertain variables (native space)

- `size_t numDiscIntAleatUncVars`
  total number of aleatory uncertain variables (native space)

- `size_t numDiscRealAleatUncVars`
  total number of aleatory uncertain variables (native space)

- `size_t numAleatoryUncVars`
  total number of aleatory uncertain variables (native space)

- `size_t numContEpistUncVars`
  total number of epistemic uncertain variables (native space)

- `size_t numDiscIntEpistUncVars`
  total number of epistemic uncertain variables (native space)

- `size_t numDiscRealEpistUncVars`
  total number of epistemic uncertain variables (native space)

- `size_t numEpistemicUncVars`
  total number of epistemic uncertain variables (native space)

- `size_t numUncertainVars`
  total number of uncertain variables (native space)

- `bool epistemicStats`
  flag for computing interval-type metrics instead of integrated metrics If any epistemic variables are active in a metric evaluation, then this flag is set.

- `RealMatrix momentStats`
  moments of response functions (mean, std deviation, skewness, and kurtosis calculated in compute_moments()), indexed as (moment,fn)

- `RealVectorArray requestedRespLevels`
  requested response levels for all response functions

- `RealVectorArray computedProbLevels`
  output probability levels for all response functions resulting from requestedRespLevels

- `RealVectorArray computedRelLevels`
  output reliability levels for all response functions resulting from requestedRespLevels

- `RealVectorArray computedGenRelLevels`
output generalized reliability levels for all response functions resulting from requestedRespLevels

- short respLevelTarget
  indicates mapping of z->p (PROBABILITIES), z->beta (RELIABILITIES), or z->beta∗ (GEN_RELIABILITIES)

- short respLevelTargetReduce
  indicates component or system series/parallel failure metrics

- RealVectorArray requestedProbLevels
  requested probability levels for all response functions

- RealVectorArray requestedRelLevels
  requested reliability levels for all response functions

- RealVectorArray requestedGenRelLevels
  requested generalized reliability levels for all response functions

- RealVectorArray computedRespLevels
  output response levels for all response functions resulting from requestedProbLevels, requestedRelLevels, or requestedGenRelLevels

- size_t totalLevelRequests
  total number of levels specified within requestedRespLevels, requestedProbLevels, and requestedRelLevels

- bool cdfFlag
  flag for type of probabilities/reliabilities used in mappings: cumulative/CDF (true) or complementary/CCDF (false)

- bool pdfOutput
  flag for managing output of response probability density functions (PDFs)

- Response finalStatistics
  final statistics from the uncertainty propagation used in strategies: response means, standard deviations, and probabilities of failure

Static Protected Attributes

- static NonD * nondInstance
  pointer to the active object instance used within static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data

Private Member Functions

- void distribute_levels (RealVectorArray &levels, bool ascending=true)
  convenience function for distributing a vector of levels among multiple response functions if a short-hand specification is employed.
• void `distribution_mappings_file` (size_t fn_index) const
  
  Write distribution mappings to a file for a single response.

• void `print_distribution_map` (size_t fn_index, std::ostream &s) const
  
  Print distribution mapping for a single response function to ostream.

Private Attributes

• bool `distParamDerivs`
  
  flags calculation of derivatives with respect to distribution parameters s within `resp_x_to_u_mapping()` using the
  chain rule df/dx dx/ds. The default is to calculate derivatives with respect to standard random variables u using the
  chain rule df/dx dx/du.

13.70.1 Detailed Description

Base class for all nondeterministic iterators (the DAKOTA/UQ branch). The base class for nondeterministic iterators
consolidates uncertain variable data and probabilistic utilities for inherited classes.

13.70.2 Member Function Documentation

13.70.2.1 void `initialize_random_variables` (short `u_space_type`)

initialize natafTransform based on distribution data from iteratedModel Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar
arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations.
This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References NonD::initialize_random_variable_correlations(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_parameters(),
NonD::initialize_random_variable_transformation(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_types(),
NonD::natafTransform, and NonD::verify_correlation_support().

Referenced by NonDExpansion::compute_statistics(), NonDGlobalReliability::importance_sampling(),
NonDLocalReliability::initialize_class_data(), NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::NonDAdaptImpSampling(),
and NonDGlobalReliability::optimize_gaussian_process().

13.70.2.2 void `initialize_random_variables` (const Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation & `transform`)

alternate form: initialize natafTransform based on incoming data This function is commonly used to publish
transformation data when the Model variables are in a transformed space (e.g., u-space) and ProbabilityTransformation::ranVarTypes et al. may not be generated directly. This allows for the use of inverse transformations to return the transformed space variables to their original states.

References NonD::initialize_random_variable_transformation(), NonD::natafTransform,
NonD::numContDesVars, and NonD::numContStateVars.
13.70.2.3 void initialize_run () [inline, protected, virtual]

utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers. Perform initialization phases of run sequence, like allocating memory and setting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's initialize_run(), typically _before_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonD::nondInstance, and NonD::prevNondInstance.

13.70.2.4 void run () [inline, protected, virtual]

run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Analyzer::bestVarsRespMap, and NonD::quantify_uncertainty().

13.70.2.5 void finalize_run () [inline, protected, virtual]

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers. Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's finalize_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonD::nondInstance, and NonD::prevNondInstance.

13.70.2.6 void initialize_final_statistics () [protected, virtual]

initializes finalStatistics for storing NonD final results. Default definition of virtual function (used by sampling, reliability, and stochastic expansion methods) defines the set of statistical results to include means, standard deviations, and level mappings.

Reimplemented in NonDInterval.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonD::cdfFlag, Model::cv(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), NonD::epistemicStats, NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_labels(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numFunctions, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonD::respLevelTarget, NonD::respLevelTargetReduce, and NonD::totalLevelRequests.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::NonDExpansion(), NonDIntegration::NonDIntegration(), NonDReliability::NonDReliability(), NonDSampling::NonDSampling(), and NonD::requested_levels().
13.70.2.7 void initialize_random_variable_types (short u_space_type) [protected]

initializes ranVarTypesX and ranVarTypesU within natafTransform Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations. This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::cv(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numBetaVars, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContIntervalVars, NonD::numContStateVars, NonD::numExponentialVars, NonD::numFrechetVars, NonD::numGammaVars, NonD::numGumbelVars, NonD::numHistogramBinVars, NonD::numLognormalVars, NonD::numLoguniformVars, NonD::numNormalVars, NonD::numTriangularVars, NonD::numUniformVars, and NonD::numWeibullVars.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::initialize(), NonD::initialize_random_variables(), NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration(), NonDIntegration::NonDIntegration(), and NonDReliability::NonDReliability().

13.70.2.8 void initialize_random_variable_parameters () [protected]

initializes ranVarMeansX, ranVarStdDevsX, ranVarLowerBndsX, ranVarUpperBndsX, and ranVarAddtlParamsX within natafTransform Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations. This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::cv(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numBetaVars, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContIntervalVars, NonD::numContStateVars, NonD::numExponentialVars, NonD::numFrechetVars, NonD::numGammaVars, NonD::numGumbelVars, NonD::numHistogramBinVars, NonD::numLognormalVars, NonD::numLoguniformVars, NonD::numNormalVars, NonD::numTriangularVars, NonD::numUniformVars, and NonD::numWeibullVars.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion(), NonD::initialize_random_variables(), NonDLocalReliability::quantify_uncertainty(), NonDGlobalReliability::quantify_uncertainty(), and NonDBayesCalibration::quantify_uncertainty().

13.70.2.9 void print_distribution_mappings (std::ostream & s) const [protected]

prints the z/p/beta/beta+ mappings reflected in {requested,computed} [Resp,Prob,Rel,GenRel]Levels Print distribution mappings, including to file per response.

References NonD::distribution_mappings_file(), Iterator::numFunctions, Iterator::outputLevel, NonD::print_distribution_map(), NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by NonDGPImpSampling::print_results(), NonDExpansion::print_results(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::print_results(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::print_results(), and NonDSampling::print_statistics().
13.70.2.10 void vars_u_to_x_mapping (const Variables & u_vars, Variables & x_vars) [static, protected]

static function for RecastModels used for forward mapping of u-space variables from NonD Iterators to x-space variables for Model evaluations Map the variables from iterator space (u) to simulation space (x).
References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables_view(), NonD::natafTransform, and NonD::nondInstance.
Referenced by NonD::transform_model().

13.70.2.11 void vars_x_to_u_mapping (const Variables & x_vars, Variables & u_vars) [static, protected]

static function for RecastModels used for inverse mapping of x-space variables from data import to u-space variables for NonD Iterators Map the variables from iterator space (u) to simulation space (x).
References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables_view(), NonD::natafTransform, and NonD::nondInstance.
Referenced by NonD::transform_model().

13.70.2.12 void set_u_to_x_mapping (const Variables & u_vars, const ActiveSet & u_set, ActiveSet & x_set) [static, protected]

static function for RecastModels used to map u-space ActiveSets from NonD Iterators to x-space ActiveSets for Model evaluations Define the DVV for x-space derivative evaluations by augmenting the iterator requests to account for correlations.
References Dakota::_NPOS, Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Dakota::contains(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Dakota::find_index(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), NonD::natafTransform, and NonD::nondInstance.
Referenced by NonD::transform_model().

13.70.2.13 void print_distribution_map (size_t fn_index, std::ostream & s) const [private]

Print distribution mapping for a single response function to ostream. Print the distribution mapping for a single response function to the passed output stream
References NonD::cdfFlag, NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedProbLevels, NonD::computedRespLevels, Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonD::respLevelTarget, Model::response_labels(), and Dakota::write_precision.
Referenced by NonD::distribution_mappings_file(), and NonD::print_distribution_mappings().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaNonD.hpp
- DakotaNonD.cpp
13.71 NonDAdaptImpSampling Class Reference

Class for the Adaptive Importance Sampling methods within DAKOTA. Inheritance diagram for NonDAdaptImpSampling:

```
NonDAdaptImpSampling
    NonDSampling
    NonD
    Analyzer
    Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDAdaptImpSampling** (**Model &model**)
  ```
  constructors
  ```

- **NonDAdaptImpSampling** (**Model &model, const String &sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, bool vary_pattern, short is_type, bool cdf_flag, bool x_space_data, bool x_space_model, bool bounded_model)

- **~NonDAdaptImpSampling** ()
  ```
  destructor
  ```

- **void quantify_uncertainty** ()
  ```
  performs an adaptive importance sampling and returns probability of failure.
  ```

- **void initialize** (const RealVectorArray &initial_points, int resp_fn, const Real &initial_prob, const Real &failure_threshold)
  ```
  initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial set of points around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations
  ```

- **void initialize** (const RealVector &initial_point, int resp_fn, const Real &initial_prob, const Real &failure_threshold)
  ```
  initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial point around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations
  ```

- **const Real & get_probability** ()
  ```
  returns the probability calculated by the importance sampling
  ```

- **void print_results** (std::ostream &s)
print the final statistics

Private Member Functions

- void converge_cov ()
  iteratively generate samples and select representative points until coefficient of variation converges

- void converge_probability ()
  iteratively generate samples from final set of representative points until probability converges

- void select_init_rep_points (const RealVectorArray &samples)
  select representative points from initial set of samples

- void select_rep_points (const RealVectorArray &samples)
  select representative points from a set of samples

- void calculate_rep_weights ()
  calculate relative weights of representative points

- void generate_samples (RealVectorArray &samples)
  generate a set of samples based on multimodal sampling density

- void calculate_statistics (const RealVectorArray &samples, const size_t &total_sample_number, Real &probability_sum, Real &probability, bool cov_flag, Real &variance_sum, Real &coeff_of_variation)
  calculate the probability of exceeding the failure threshold and the coefficient of variation (if requested)

Private Attributes

- short importanceSamplingType
  integration type (is, ais, mmais) provided by input specification

- bool invertProb
  flag for inversion of probability values using 1-p

- size_t numRepPoints
  the number of representative points around which to sample

- size_t respFn
  the response function in the model to be sampled

- RealVectorArray initPoints
  the original set of samples passed into the MMAIS routine
13.71 NonDAdaptImpSampling Class Reference

- RealVectorArray repPoints
  *the set of representative points around which to sample*

- RealVector repWeights
  *the weight associated with each representative point*

- RealVector designPoint
  *design point at which uncertain space is being sampled*

- bool transInitPoints
  *flag to control if x->u transformation should be performed for initial points*

- bool transPoints
  *flag to control if u->x transformation should be performed before evaluation*

- bool useModelBounds
  *flag to control if the sampler should respect the model bounds*

- bool initLHS
  *flag to identify if initial points are generated from an LHS sample*

- Real initProb
  *the initial probability (from FORM or SORM)*

- Real finalProb
  *the final calculated probability (p)*

- Real failThresh
  *the failure threshold (z-bar) for the problem.*

### 13.71.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Adaptive Importance Sampling methods within DAKOTA. The NonDAdaptImpSampling implements the multi-modal adaptive importance sampling used for reliability calculations. (eventually we will want to broaden this). Need to add more detail to this description.

### 13.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.71.2.1 NonDAdaptImpSampling (Model & model)

Constructors standard constructor

This is the primary constructor. It accepts a Model reference.

References ProblemDescDB::get_string(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::importanceSamplingType, NonD::initialize_random_variables(), Iterator::probDescDB, and NonDSampling::statsFlag.
13.71.2.2 NonDAdaptImpSampling (Model & model, const String & sample_type, int samples, int seed, 
const String & rng, bool vary_pattern, short is_type, bool cdf_flag, bool x_space_data, bool 
x_space_model, bool bounded_model)

This is an alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly using a Model but no ProblemDescDB.
References NonD::cdfFlag.

13.71.3 Member Function Documentation

13.71.3.1 void initialize (const RealVectorArray & initial_points, int resp_fn, const Real & initial_prob, 
const Real & failure_threshold)

initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial set of points around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations Initializes data using a set of starting points.
References NonDAdaptImpSampling::designPoint, NonDAdaptImpSampling::failThresh, NonDAdaptImpSampling::initPoints, NonDAdaptImpSampling::initProb, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numContDesVars, Iterator::numContinuousVars, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDAdaptImpSampling::respFn, and NonDAdaptImpSampling::transInitPoints.
Referenced by NonDExpansion::compute_statistics(), NonDGlobalReliability::importance_sampling(), and NonDAdaptImpSampling::quantify_uncertainty().

13.71.3.2 void initialize (const RealVector & initial_point, int resp_fn, const Real & initial_prob, const 
Real & failure_threshold)

initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial point around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations Initializes data using only one starting point.
References NonDAdaptImpSampling::designPoint, NonDAdaptImpSampling::failThresh, NonDAdaptImpSampling::initPoints, NonDAdaptImpSampling::initProb, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numContDesVars, Iterator::numContinuousVars, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDAdaptImpSampling::respFn, and NonDAdaptImpSampling::transInitPoints.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDAdaptImpSampling.hpp
- NonDAdaptImpSampling.cpp
13.72 NonDAdaptiveSampling Class Reference

Class for testing various Adaptively sampling methods using geometric, statistical, and topological information of the surrogate. Inheritance diagram for NonDAdaptiveSampling:

```
NonDAdaptiveSampling
  |                     | NonDSampling
  |                     | NonD
  |                     | Analyzer
  |                     | Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDAdaptiveSampling (Model &model)**
  
  *standard constructor*

- **~NonDAdaptiveSampling ()**
  
  *alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly" has not been implemented*

- **void print_results (std::ostream &s)**
  
  *print the final statistics*

Protected Member Functions

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**
  
  *perform the GP importance sampling and return probability of failure.*

- **const Real & get_probability ()**
  
  *returns the probability calculated by the importance sampling*

Private Member Functions

- **void calc_score_alm ()**
  
  *Function to compute the ALM scores for the candidate points ALM score is the variance computed by the surrogate at the point.*
• **void calc_score_delta_x ()**
  
  Function to compute the Distance scores for the candidate points. Distance score is the shortest distance between the candidate and an existing training point.

• **void calc_score_delta_y ()**
  
  Function to compute the Gradient scores for the candidate points. Gradient score is the function value difference between a candidate’s surrogate response and its nearest evaluated true response from the training set.

• **void calc_score_topo_bottleneck ()**
  
  Function to compute the Bottleneck scores for the candidate points. Bottleneck score is computed by determining the bottleneck distance between the persistence diagrams of two approximate Morse-Smale complices. The complices used include one built from only the training data, and another built from the training data and the single candidate.

• **void calc_score_topo_avg_persistence (int respFnCount)**
  
  Function to compute the Average Change in Persistence scores for the candidate points. Avg._Persistence score is computed as the average change in persistence each point undergoes between two approximate Morse-Smale complices. The complices used include one built from only the training data, and another built from the training data and the single candidate.

• **void calc_score_topo_highest_persistence (int respFnCount)**
  
  Function to compute the Highest Persistence scores for the candidate points. Highest Persistence score is calculated as a ranking of a set of candidates by constructing an approximate Morse-Smale complex over the entire set of candidates, using their surrogate responses, and the training data, using their true responses, and ranking points based on the most topological significance as measured by their persistence values. In the case where there are no topologically significant points, the point will be chosen randomly. TODO: It may be wiser to fall back to a scheme that ranks points based on proximity to extrema, or the most significant extremum?

• **void calc_score_topo_alm_hybrid (int respFnCount)**
  
  Function to compute the Hybrid scores for the candidate points. Hybrid score is computed the same as Avg._Persistence score except that instead of computing one score, three scores are computed not only a mean surface, but a mean +/- std. dev. surfaces and then averaging the three separate scores. The hope is that you strike a balance between selecting points in topologically important areas and areas of high uncertainty.

• **Real calc_score_alm (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)**
  
  Same as the other function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.

• **Real calc_score_delta_x (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)**
  
  Same as the other function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.

• **Real calc_score_delta_y (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)**
  
  Same as the other function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.

• **Real calc_score_topo_bottleneck (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)**
  
  Same as the other function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.

• **Real calc_score_topo_avg_persistence (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)**
  
  Same as the other function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.
• Real `calc_score_topo_alm_hybrid` (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)
  
  Same as the other function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.

• Real `compute_rmspe` ()

  Using the validationSet, compute the RMSE over the surface.

• void `compare_complices` (int dim, std::ostream &output)

  Using the validationSet, compute the approximate Morse-Smale complices of the true model over the validationSet as well as the surrogate model over the validationSet, and output some topological comparisons.

• void `parse_options` ()

  Parse misc_options specified in a user input deck.

• RealVectorArray `drawNewX` (int this_k, int respFnCount=0)

  function to pick the next X value to be evaluated by the iterated model

• void `output_round_data` (int round, int respFnCount=0)

  Temporary function for dumping validation data to output files to be visualized in TopoAS.

• void `update_amsc` (int respFnCount=0)

  Update the approximate Morse-Smale complex based on the training points and selected candidates. Uses surrogate function responses.

• void `construct_fsu_sampler` (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &u_model, int num_samples, int seed, const String &sample_type)

  Copy of construct_lhs only it allows for the construction of FSU sample designs. This can break the fsu_cvvt, so it is not used at the moment, and these designs only affect the initial sample build not the candidate sets constructed at each round.

• void `output_for_optimization` (int dim)

  This function will write an input deck for a multi-start global optimization run of DAKOTA by extracting all of the local minima off the approximate Morse-Smale complex created from the validation set of the surrogate model.

• Real `median` (const RealVector &sorted_data)

  compute the median of the sorted values passed in

• void `pick_new_candidates` ()

  Pick new candidates from Emulator.

• void `score_new_candidates` ()

  Score New candidates based on the chosen metrics.

**Private Attributes**

• Iterator `gpBuild`
LHS iterator for building the initial GP.

- **Iterator gpEval**
  
  LHS iterator for sampling on the GP.

- **Iterator gpFinalEval**
  
  LHS iterator for sampling on the final GP.

- **Model gpModel**
  
  GP model of response, one approximation per response function.

- **int numRounds**
  
  the number of rounds of additions of size batchSize to add to the original set of LHS samples

- **int numPtsTotal**
  
  the total number of points

- **int numEmulEval**
  
  the number of points evaluated by the GP each iteration

- **int numFinalEmulEval**
  
  number of points evaluated on the final GP

- **int scoringMethod**
  
  the type of scoring metric to use for sampling

- **Real finalProb**
  
  the final calculated probability (p)

- **RealVectorArray gpCvars**
  
  Vector to hold the current values of the current sample inputs on the GP.

- **RealVectorArray gpMeans**
  
  Vector to hold the current values of the current mean estimates for the sample values on the GP.

- **RealVectorArray gpVar**
  
  Vector to hold the current values of the current variance estimates for the sample values on the GP.

- **RealVector emulEvalScores**
  
  Vector to hold the scored values for the current GP samples.

- **RealVector predictionErrors**
  
  Vector to hold the RMSE after each round of adaptively fitting the model.

- **RealVectorArray validationSet**
  
  Validation point set used to determine predictionErrors above.
- **RealVector yTrue**
  
  *True function responses at the values corresponding to validationSet.*

- **RealVector yModel**
  
  *Surrogate function responses at the values corresponding to validationSet.*

- **int validationSetSize**
  
  *Number of points used in the validationSet.*

- **int batchSize**
  
  *Number of points to add each round, default = 1.*

- **String batchStrategy**
  
  *String describing the type of batch addition to use. Allowable values are naive, distance, topology.*

- **String outputDir**
  
  *Temporary string for dumping validation files used in TopoAS visualization.*

- **String scoringMetric**
  
  *String describing the method for scoring candidate points. Options are: alm, distance, gradient, highest_persistence, avg_persistence, bottleneck, alm_topo_hybrid Note: alm and alm_topo_hybrid will fail when used with surrogates other than global_kriging as it is based on the variance of the surrogate. At the time of implementation, global_kriging is the only surrogate capable of yielding this information.*

- **String sampleDesign**
  
  *String describing the initial sample design is based on. Options are: sampling_lhs, fsu_cvt, fsu_halton, fsu_hammersley.*

- **String approx_type**
  
  *String describing type of surrogate is used to fit the data. Options are: global_kriging, global_mars, global_neural_network, global_polynomial, global_moving_least_squares, global_radial_basis.*

- **MS_Complex * AMSC**
  
  *The approximate Morse-Smale complex data structure.*

- **int numKneighbors**
  
  *The number of approximate nearest neighbors to use in computing the AMSC.*

- **bool outputValidationData**
  
  *Temporary variable for toggling writing of data files to be used by TopoAS.*
13.72.1 Detailed Description

Class for testing various adaptively sampling methods using geometric, statistical, and topological information of the surrogate. **NonDAdaptiveSampling** implements an adaptive sampling method based on the work presented in Adaptive Sampling with Topological Scores by Dan Maljovec, Bei Wang, Ana Kupresanin, Gardar Johannesson, Valerio Pascucci, and Peer-Timo Bremer presented in IJUQ (insert issue). The method computes scores based on the topology of the known data and the topology of the surrogate model. A number of alternate adaption strategies are offered as well.

13.72.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.72.2.1 NonDAdaptiveSampling (Model & model)

standard constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References NonDAdaptiveSampling::AMSC, NonDAdaptiveSampling::approx_type, Model::assign_rep(), Iterator::assign_rep(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::batchSize, NonDAdaptiveSampling::batchStrategy, NonDAdaptiveSampling::construct_fsu_sampler(), NonD::construct_lhs(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpBuild, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpFinalEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpModel, Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::hessianType, Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maximum_concurrency(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numEmulEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numFinalEmulEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numKneighbors, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numRounds, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDAdaptiveSampling::outputDir, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDAdaptiveSampling::outputValidationData, NonDAdaptiveSampling::parse_options(), Iterator::probDescDB, NonDSampling::randomSeed, NonDSampling::rngName, NonDAdaptiveSampling::sampleDesign, NonDAdaptiveSampling::scoringMetric, NonDSampling::vary_pattern(), and NonDSampling::varyPattern.

13.72.2.2 ~NonDAdaptiveSampling ()

alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly" has not been implemented destructor

References Model::free_communicators(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpModel, and Iterator::maximum_concurrency().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDAdaptiveSampling.hpp
- NonDAdaptiveSampling.cpp
13.73 NonDBayesCalibration Class Reference

Base class for Bayesian inference: generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experimental data. Inheritance diagram for NonDBayesCalibration:

```
NonDBayesCalibration
  NonDCalibration
    NonD
      NonDAnalyzer
        Iterator
          NonDGPMsABayesCalibration
          NonDQuesOBayesCalibration
```

Public Member Functions

- `NonDBayesCalibration (Model &model)`
  *standard constructor*

- `~NonDBayesCalibration ()`
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- `void quantify_uncertainty ()`
  *performs a forward uncertainty propagation of parameter distributions into response statistics*

- `const Model & algorithm_space_model () const`
  *return the result of any recasting or surrogate model recursion layered on top of iteratedModel by the derived Iterator chain*

Protected Attributes

- `Model emulatorModel`
  *Model instance employed in the likelihood function; provides response function values from Gaussian processes, stochastic expansions (PCE/SC), or direct access to simulations (no surrogate option).*
Class Documentation

- **bool standardizedSpace**
  
  Flag indicating use of a variable transformation to standardized probability space

- **Iterator stochExpIterator**
  
  NonDPolynomialChaos or NonDStochCollocation instance for defining a PCE/SC-based emulatorModel.

- **Iterator lhsIterator**
  
  LHS iterator for generating samples for GP.

Private Attributes

- **short emulatorType**
  
  The emulator type: NO_EMULATOR, GAUSSIAN_PROCESS, POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS, or STOCHASTIC_COLLOCATION

13.73.1 Detailed Description

Base class for Bayesian inference: generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experimental data. This class will eventually provide a general-purpose framework for Bayesian inference. In the short term, it only collects shared code between QUESO and GPMSA implementations.

13.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.73.2.1 NonDBayesCalibration (Model & model)

Standard constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Iterator::algorithm_space_model(), Model::assign_rep(), Iterator::assign_rep(), NonD::cdfFlag, NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorModel, NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorType, ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_usa(), Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::hessianType, Model::init_communicators(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_correlations(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_transformation(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_types(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::iterator_rep(), NonDBayesCalibration::lhsIterator, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, NonD::requested_levels(), NonD::respLevelTarget, NonD::respLevelTargetReduce, NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace, NonDBayesCalibration::stochExpIterator, NonD::transform_model(), and NonD::verify_correlation_support().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDBayesCalibration.hpp
- NonDBayesCalibration.cpp
13.74 NonDCalibration Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for NonDCalibration::

```
NonDCalibration
  NonD
    NonDBayesCalibration
    NonDGPMSABayesCalibration
    NonDQUESOBayesCalibration
    NonDAnalyzer
      Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- NonDCalibration (Model &model)  
  *standard constructor*

- ~NonDCalibration ()  
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- void set_configuration_vars (Model &model, const RealVector &x)  
  *set the passed configuration variables into the model’s state vars*

Protected Attributes

- RealVector expStdDeviations  
  *1 or numFunctions standard deviations*

- String expDataFileName  
  *filename from which to read experimental data; optionally configuration vars x and standard deviations sigma*

- bool expDataFileAnnotated  
  *whether the data file is in annotated format*
• size_t numExperiments
  number of experiments to read from data file

• size_t numExpConfigVars
  number of columns in data file which are state variables

• size_t numExpStdDeviationsRead
  how many sigmas to read from the data file (1 or numFunctions)

Private Member Functions

• bool find_state_index (unsigned short state_type, UShortMultiArrayConstView variable_types, std::string context_message, size_t &start_index)
  helper function to lookup a state_type enum variable type in the array of variables_types to find its start_index into the all array

Private Attributes

• size_t continuousConfigVars
  number of continuous configuration variables

• size_t discreteIntConfigVars
  number of discrete integer configuration variables

• size_t discreteRealConfigVars
  number of discrete real configuration variables

• size_t continuousConfigStart
  index of configuration variables in all continuous array

• size_t discreteIntConfigStart
  index of configuration variables in all discrete integer array

• size_t discreteRealConfigStart
  index of configuration variables in all discrete real array

13.74.1 Detailed Description

This class ...
13.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.74.2.1 NonDCalibration (Model & model)

standard constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::all_continuous_variable_types(), Model::all_discrete_int_variable_types(), Model::all_discrete_real_variable_types(), NonDCalibration::continuousConfigStart, NonDCalibration::continuousConfigVars, NonDCalibration::discreteIntConfigStart, NonDCalibration::discreteIntConfigVars, NonDCalibration::discreteRealConfigStart, NonDCalibration::discreteRealConfigVars, NonDCalibration::expDataFileName, NonDCalibration::expStdDeviations, NonDCalibration::find_state_index(), ProblemDescDB::get_sizet(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDCalibration::numExpConfigVars, NonDCalibration::numExperiments, Iterator::numFunctions, and Iterator::probDescDB.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDCalibration.hpp
- NonDCalibration.cpp
13.75 NonDCubature Class Reference

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical cubature points for evaluation of expectation integrals. Inheritance diagram for NonDCubature:

![Inheritance Diagram]

**Public Member Functions**

- **NonDCubature** (Model &model, const Pecos::ShortArray &u_types, unsigned short cub_int_order)
- unsigned short integrand_order () const
  
```
  return cubIntOrder
```

**Protected Member Functions**

- **NonDCubature** (Model &model)
  
  *constructor*

- **~NonDCubature** ()
  
  *destructor*

- void initialize_grid (const std::vector<Pecos::BasisPolynomial>& poly_basis)

  *initialize integration grid by drawing from polynomial basis settings*

- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)

  *Returns one block of samples (ndim * num_samples).*

- void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)
- void increment_grid ()

  *increment SSG level/TPQ order*

- void increment_grid_preference (const RealVector &dim_pref)
- int num_samples () const
Private Member Functions

- void anisotropic_preference (const RealVector &dim_pref)
  
  update cubIntOrder based on an updated dimension preference

- void check_integration (const Pecos::ShortArray &u_types, const Pecos::AleatoryDistParams &adp)
  
  verify self-consistency of integration specification

- void increment_reference ()
  
  increment each cubIntOrderRef entry by 1

Private Attributes

- Pecos::CubatureDriver * cubDriver
  
  convenience pointer to the numIntDriver representation

- unsigned short cubIntOrderRef
  
  reference point for Pecos::CubatureDriver::cubIntOrder: the original user specification for the number of Gauss points per dimension, plus any refinements posted by increment_grid()

- unsigned short cubIntRule
  
  the isotropic cubature integration rule

13.75.1 Detailed Description

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical cubature points for evaluation of expectation integrals. This class is used by NonDPolynomialChaos, but could also be used for general numerical integration of moments. It employs Stroud cubature rules and extensions by D. Xiu.

13.75.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.75.2.1 NonDCubature (Model & model, const Pecos::ShortArray & u_types, unsigned short cub_int_order)

This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of numerical cubature points. References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), NonDCubature::check_integration(), NonDCubature::cubDriver, NonDCubature::cubIntOrderRef, Iterator::iteratedModel, and NonDIntegration::numIntDriver.
### 13.75.2.2 NonDCubature (Model & model) [protected]

Constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification. It is not currently used, as there is not yet a separate nond_cubature method specification.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), NonDCubature::check_integration(), NonDIntegration::check_variables(), NonDCubature::cubDriver, NonDCubature::cubIntOrderRef, NonDCubature::cubIntRule, Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxConcurrency, NonD::natafTransform, and NonDIntegration::numIntDriver.

### 13.75.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.75.3.1 void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag) [protected, virtual]

Used by DataFitSurrModel::build_global() to publish the minimum number of points needed from the cubature routine in order to build a particular global approximation.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDCubature::cubDriver, and NonDCubature::cubIntOrderRef.

#### 13.75.3.2 void increment_grid_preference (const RealVector & dim_pref) [inline, protected, virtual]

Should not be used, but pure virtual must be defined.

Reimplemented from NonDIntegration.

References NonDCubature::increment_grid().

#### 13.75.3.3 int num_samples () const [inline, protected, virtual]

Get the current number of samples Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxConcurrency. May be (is) overridden by derived classes.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDCubature::cubDriver.

#### 13.75.3.4 void increment_reference () [inline, private]

Increment each cubIntOrderRef entry by 1 cubIntOrderRef is a reference point for CubatureDriver::cubIntOrder, e.g., a lower bound

References NonDCubature::cubIntOrderRef.

Referenced by NonDCubature::increment_grid().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:
- NonDCubature.hpp
- NonDCubature.cpp
13.76 NonDExpansion Class Reference

Base class for polynomial chaos expansions (PCE) and stochastic collocation (SC). Inheritance diagram for NonDExpansion::

```
Iterator

Analyzer

NonD

NonDExpansion

NonDPolynomialChaos NonDStochCollocation
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDExpansion (Model &model)**
  
  *standard constructor*

- **NonDExpansion (Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)**
  
  *alternate constructor*

- **~NonDExpansion ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**
  
  *perform a forward uncertainty propagation using PCE/SC methods*

- **void print_results (std::ostream &s)**
  
  *print the final statistics*

- **const Model & algorithm_space_model () const**
  
  *return the result of any recasting or surrogate model recursion layered on top of iteratedModel by the derived Iterator ctor chain*

Protected Member Functions

- **virtual void resolve_inputs (short &u_space_type, short &data_order)**
  
  *perform error checks and mode overrides*
• virtual void initialize_u_space_model ()
  initialize uSpaceModel polynomial approximations with PCE/SC data

• virtual void initialize_expansion ()
  initialize random variable definitions and final stats arrays

• virtual void compute_expansion ()
  form the expansion by calling uSpaceModel.build_approximation()

• virtual void increment_order ()
  uniformly increment the expansion order (PCE only)

• virtual void update_expansion ()
  update an expansion; avoids overhead in compute_expansion()

• virtual void print_coefficients (std::ostream &s)
  print expansion coefficients, as supported by derived instance

• virtual void archive_coefficients ()
  archive expansion coefficients, as supported by derived instance

• virtual Real compute_covariance_metric ()
  compute 2-norm of change in response covariance

• virtual Real compute_final_statistics_metric ()
  compute 2-norm of change in final statistics

• void initialize_response_covariance ()
  set covarianceControl defaults and shape respCovariance

• void update_final_statistics ()
  update function values within finalStatistics

• void update_final_statistics_gradients ()
  update function gradients within finalStatistics

• void initialize (short u_space_type)
  common constructor code for initialization of natafTransform

• void refine_expansion ()
  refine the reference expansion found by compute_expansion() using uniform/adaptive p-/h-refinement strategies

• void update_hierarchy ()
  update settings for subsequent passes in the case of multifidelity models
void construct_cubature (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, unsigned short cub_int_order)
    assign a NonDCubature instance within u_space_sampler

void construct_quadrature (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, const UShortArray &quad_order_seq, const RealVector &dim_pref)
    assign a NonDQuadrature instance within u_space_sampler based on a quad_order specification

void construct_quadrature (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, int filtered_samples, const RealVector &dim_pref)
    assign a NonDQuadrature instance within u_space_sampler that generates a filtered tensor product sample set

void construct_quadrature (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, int random_samples, int seed, const UShortArray &quad_order_seq, const RealVector &dim_pref)
    assign a NonDQuadrature instance within u_space_sampler that samples randomly from a tensor product multi-index

void construct_sparse_grid (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, const UShortArray &ssg_level_seq, const RealVector &ssg_dim_pref)
    assign a NonDSparseGrid instance within u_space_sampler

void construct_expansion_sampler ()
    construct the expansionSampler operating on uSpaceModel

void compute_statistics ()
    calculate analytic and numerical statistics from the expansion

void archive_moments ()
    archive the central moments (numerical and expansion) to ResultsDB

Protected Attributes

Model uSpaceModel
    Model representing the approximate response function in u-space, after u-space recasting and orthogonal polynomial data fit recursions.

short expansionCoeffsApproach
    method for collocation point generation and subsequent calculation of the expansion coefficients

size_t numUncertainQuant
    number of invocations of quantify_uncertainty()

int numSamplesOnModel
    number of truth samples performed on g_u_model to form the expansion

int numSamplesOnExpansion
number of approximation samples performed on the polynomial expansion in order to estimate probabilities

- **bool nestedRules**
  
  flag for indicating state of nested and non_nested overrides of default rule nesting, which depends on the type of integration driver

- **bool piecewiseBasis**
  
  flag for piecewise specification, indicating usage of local basis polynomials within the stochastic expansion

- **bool useDerivs**
  
  flag for use_derivatives specification, indicating usage of derivative data (with respect to expansion variables) to enhance the calculation of the stochastic expansion.

- **short refineType**
  
  refinement type: NO_REFINEMENT, P_REFINEMENT, or H_REFINEMENT

- **short refineControl**
  
  refinement control: NO_CONTROL, UNIFORM_CONTROL, LOCAL_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_SOBOL, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_DECAY, or DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_GENERALIZED

- **RealSymMatrix respCovariance**
  
  symmetric matrix of analytic response covariance (full response covariance option)

- **RealVector respVariance**
  
  vector of response variances (diagonal response covariance option)

- **RealVector initialPtU**
  
  stores the initial variables data in u-space

### Private Member Functions

- **void reduce_total_sobol_sets** (RealVector &avg_sobol)
  
  compute average of total Sobol' indices (from VBD) across the response set for use as an anisotropy indicator

- **void reduce_decay_rate_sets** (RealVector &min_decay)
  
  compute minimum of spectral coefficient decay rates across the response set for use as an anisotropy indicator

- **void initialize_sets** ()
  
  initialization of adaptive refinement using generalized sparse grids

- **Real increment_sets** ()
  
  perform an adaptive refinement increment using generalized sparse grids

- **void finalize_sets** (bool converged_within_tol)
class documentation using generalized sparse grids

- **void compute_covariance()**
  calculate the response covariance (diagonal or full matrix)

- **void compute_diagonal_variance()**
  calculate respVariance or diagonal terms respCovariance(i,i)

- **void compute_off_diagonal_covariance()**
  calculate respCovariance(i,j) for j < i

- **void print_moments(ostream &s)**
  print expansion and numerical moments

- **void print_covariance(ostream &s)**
  print respCovariance

- **void print_sobol_indices(ostream &s)**
  print global sensitivity indices

- **void print_local_sensitivity(ostream &s)**
  print local sensitivities evaluated at initialPtU

- **void compute_print_increment_results()**
  manage print of results following a refinement increment

- **void compute_print_iteration_results(bool initialize)**
  manage print of results following a refinement increment

- **void compute_print_converged_results(bool print_override=false)**
  manage print of results following convergence of iterative refinement

**Private Attributes**

- **short ruleNestingOverride**
  user override of default rule nesting: NO_NESTING_OVERRIDE, NESTED, or NON_NESTED

- **short ruleGrowthOverride**
  user override of default rule growth: NO_GROWTH_OVERRIDE, RESTRICTED, or UNRESTRICTED

- **Iterator expansionSampler**
  used for sampling on uSpaceModel to generate approximate probability/reliability/response level statistics. Currently this is an LHS sampling instance, but AIS could also be used.

- **Iterator importanceSampler**
Iterator used to refine the approximate probability estimates generated by the expansionSampler using importance sampling.

- **bool** `expSampling`
  flag to indicate calculation of numerical statistics by sampling on the expansion

- **bool** `impSampling`
  flag to use LHS sampling or MMAIS sampling on the expansion

- **RealMatrix** `expGradsMeanX`
  derivative of the expansion with respect to the x-space variables evaluated at the means (used as uncertainty importance metrics)

- **short** `vbdControl`
  enumeration for controlling VBD calculation and output: NO_VBD, UNIVARIATE_VBD, or ALL_VBD

- **Real** `vbdDropTol`
  tolerance for omitting output of small VBD indices

- **short** `covarianceControl`
  enumeration for controlling response covariance calculation and output: [DEFAULT, DIAGONAL, FULL] - COVARIANCE

### 13.76.1 Detailed Description

Base class for polynomial chaos expansions (PCE) and stochastic collocation (SC). The NonDExpansion class provides a base class for methods that use polynomial expansions to approximate the effect of parameter uncertainties on response functions of interest.

### 13.76.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.76.2.1 Real `compute_covariance_metric()` [protected, virtual]

compute 2-norm of change in response covariance computes the default refinement metric based on change in respCovariance

Reimplemented in NonDStochCollocation.

References NonDExpansion::compute_covariance(), NonDExpansion::covarianceControl, NonDExpansion::respCovariance, NonDExpansion::respVariance, and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDExpansion::increment_sets(), and NonDExpansion::refine_expansion().

#### 13.76.2.2 Real `compute_final_statistics_metric()` [protected, virtual]

compute 2-norm of change in final statistics computes a "goal-oriented" refinement metric employing finalStatistics
Reimplemented in NonDStochCollocation.

References NonDExpansion::compute_statistics(), NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_values(), Iterator::numFunctions, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, and NonD::requestedResp Levels.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::increment_sets().

13.76.2.3 void compute_statistics () [protected]

calculate analytic and numerical statistics from the expansion Calculate analytic and numerical statistics from the expansion and log results within final_stats for use in OUU.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ResultsManager::active(), Iterator::active_set(), Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Model::approximation_data(), Model::approximations(), NonD::archive_allocate_mappings(), NonD::archive_coefficients(), NonD::archive_from_resp(), NonD::archive_to_resp(), NonD::cdfFlag, PecosApproximation::compute_component_effects(), PecosApproximation::compute_moments(), NonD::compute_off_diagonal_covariance(), PecosApproximation::compute_total_effects(), NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedProbLevels, NonD::computedRelLevels, NonD::computedRespLevels, Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), NonDExpansion::covarianceControl, Model::current_variables(), PecosApproximation::expansion_coefficient_flag(), NonDExpansion::expansionSampler, NonD::expGradsMeanX, NonD::expSampling, NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::get_probability(), NonDExpansion::importanceSampler, NonDExpansion::impSampling, Iterator::initial_points(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::initialize(), NonD::initialize_distribution_mappings(), NonD::initialize_random_variables(), NonDExpansion::initialPtU, ResultsManager::insert(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::iterator_rep(), PecosApproximation::mean_gradient(), PecosApproximation::moments(), NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, Iterator::numContinuousVars, NonD::numContStateVars, Iterator::numFunctions, NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnExpansion, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDExpansion::respCovariance, NonD::respLevelTarget, Model::response_labels(), Iterator::run_identifier(), Iterator::run_iterator(), Iterator::subIteratorFlag, NonD::totalLevelRequests, NonDSampling::update_final_statistics(), NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, PecosApproximation::variance_gradient(), and NonDExpansion::vbdControl.

Referenced by NonDStochCollocation::compute_final_statistics_metric(), NonDExpansion::compute_final_statistics_metric(), NonDExpansion::compute_print_converged_results(), NonDExpansion::compute_print_increment_results(), and NonDExpansion::compute_print_iteration_results().

13.76.3 Member Data Documentation

13.76.3.1 bool useDerivs [protected]

flag for use_derivatives specification, indicating usage of derivative data (with respect to expansion variables) to enhance the calculation of the stochastic expansion. This is part of the method specification since the instantiation of the global data fit surrogate is implicit with no user specification. This behavior is distinct from
the usage of response derivatives with respect to auxiliary variables (design, epistemic) for computing derivatives of aleatory expansion statistics with respect to these variables.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::compute_expansion(), NonDStochCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDStochCollocation::resolve_inputs(), NonDPolynomialChaos::resolve_inputs(), NonDPolynomialChaos::terms_ratio_to_samples(), and NonDPolynomialChaos::terms_samples_to_ratio().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDExpansion.hpp
- NonDExpansion.cpp
13.77 NonDGlobalEvidence Class Reference

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonD-GlobalEvidence::

```
NonDGlobalEvidence
NonDGlobalInterval
NonDInterval
NonD
Analyzer
Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDGlobalEvidence (Model &model)**
  constructor

- **~NonDGlobalEvidence ()**
  destructor

- **void initialize ()**
  perform any required initialization

- **void set_cell_bounds ()**
  set the optimization variable bounds for each cell

- **void get_best_sample (bool maximize, bool eval_approx)**
  determine truthFnStar and approxFnStar

- **void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)**
  post-process a cell minimization/maximization result

- **void post_process_response_fn_results ()**
  post-process the interval computed for a response function

- **void post_process_final_results ()**
  perform final post-processing
13.77 NonDGlobalEvidence Class Reference

13.77.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ. The NonDEvidence class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using Dempster-Shafer theory of evidence. In this approach, one assigns a set of basic probability assignments (BPA) to intervals defined for the uncertain variables. Input interval combinations are calculated, along with their BPA. Currently, the response function is evaluated at a set of sample points, then a response surface is constructed which is sampled extensively to find the minimum and maximum within each input interval cell, corresponding to the belief and plausibility within that cell, respectively. This data is then aggregated to calculate cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGlobalEvidence.hpp
- NonDGlobalEvidence.cpp
Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification. Inheritance diagram for NonDGlobalInterval:

```
  Iterator
    Analyzer
      NonD
        NonDInterval
          NonDGlobalInterval
            NonDGlobalEvidence   NonDGlobalSingleInterval
```

### Public Member Functions

- **NonDGlobalInterval (Model &model)**  
  *constructor*

- **∼NonDGlobalInterval ()**  
  *destructor*

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**  
  *Performs an optimization to determine interval bounds for an entire function or interval bounds on a particular statistical estimator.*

- **const Model & algorithm_space_model () const**  
  *return the result of any recasting or surrogate model recursion layered on top of iteratedModel by the derived Iterator ctor chain*

### Protected Member Functions

- **virtual void initialize ()**  
  *perform any required initialization*

- **virtual void set_cell_bounds ()**  
  *set the optimization variable bounds for each cell*
virtual void get_best_sample (bool maximize, bool eval_approx)

determine truthFnStar and approxFnStar

virtual void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)

post-process a cell minimization/maximization result

virtual void post_process_response_fn_results ()

post-process the interval computed for a response function

virtual void post_process_final_results ()

perform final post-processing

void post_process_run_results (bool maximize)

post-process an optimization execution: output results, update convergence controls, and update GP approximation

void evaluate_response_star_truth ()

evaluate the truth response at the optimal variables solution and update the GP with the new data

Protected Attributes

- Iterator daceIterator

  LHS iterator for constructing initial GP for all response functions.

- Model fHatModel

  GP model of response, one approximation per response function.

- Iterator intervalOptimizer

  optimizer for solving surrogate-based subproblem: NCSU DIRECT optimizer for maximizing expected improvement or mixed EA if discrete variables.

- Model intervalOptModel

  recast model which formulates the surrogate-based optimization subproblem (recasts as design problem; may assimilate mean and variance to enable max(expected improvement))

- Real approxFnStar

  approximate response corresponding to minimum/maximum truth response

- Real truthFnStar

  minimum/maximum truth response function value
Static Private Member Functions

- static void EIF_objective_min (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)
  
  static function used as the objective function in the Expected Improvement Function (EIF) for minimizing the GP

- static void EIF_objective_max (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)
  
  static function used as the objective function in the Expected Improvement Function (EIF) for maximizing the GP

- static void extract_objective (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)
  
  static function used to extract the active objective function when optimizing for an interval lower or upper bound (non-EIF formulations). The sense of the optimization is set separately.

Private Attributes

- const int seedSpec
  
  the user seed specification (default is 0)

- int numSamples
  
  the number of samples used in the surrogate

- String rngName
  
  name of the random number generator

- bool gpModelFlag
  
  flag indicating use of GP surrogate emulation

- bool eifFlag
  
  flag indicating use of maximized expected improvement for GP iterate selection

- unsigned short improvementConvergeCntr
  
  counter for number of successive iterations that the iteration improvement is less than the convergenceTol

- unsigned short improvementConvergeLimit
  
  counter for number of successive iterations that the iteration improvement is less than the convergenceTol

- Real distanceTol
  
  tolerance for L_2 change in optimal solution

- unsigned short distanceConvergeCntr
  
  counter for number of successive iterations that the L_2 change in optimal solution is less than the convergenceTol

- unsigned short distanceConvergeLimit
counter for number of successive iterations that the L_2 change in optimal solution is less than the convergenceTol

• RealVector prevCVStar
  stores previous optimal point for continuous variables; used for assessing convergence

• IntVector prevDIVStar
  stores previous optimal point for discrete integer variables; used for assessing convergence

• RealVector prevDRVStar
  stores previous optimal point for discrete real variables; used for assessing convergence

• Real prevFinStar
  stores previous solution value for assessing convergence

• size_t sbIterNum
  surrogate-based minimization/maximization iteration count

• bool boundConverged
  flag indicating convergence of a minimization or maximization cycle

• bool allResponsesPerIter
  flag for maximal response extraction (all response values obtained on each function call)

• short dataOrder
  order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format; user may override responses spec

Static Private Attributes

• static NonDGlobalInterval * nondGIInstance
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data

13.78.1 Detailed Description

Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification. The NonDGlobalInterval class supports global nongradient-based optimization approaches to determining interval bounds for epistemic UQ. The interval bounds may be on the entire function in the case of pure interval analysis (e.g., intervals on input = intervals on output), or the intervals may be on statistics of an "inner loop" aleatory analysis such as intervals on means, variances, or percentile levels. The preliminary implementation will use a Gaussian process surrogate to determine interval bounds.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

• NonDGlobalInterval.hpp
• NonDGlobalInterval.cpp
13.79 NonDGlobalReliability Class Reference

Class for global reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonDGlobalReliability:

```
   Iterator
   /    \
  /     \
Analyzer
  \
NonD
  \
NonDReliability
  \
NonDGlobalReliability
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDGlobalReliability (Model &model)**
  
  constructor

- **~NonDGlobalReliability ()**
  
  destructor

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**
  
  performs an uncertainty propagation using analytical reliability methods which solve constrained optimization problems to obtain approximations of the cumulative distribution function of response

- **void print_results (std::ostream &s)**
  
  print the approximate mean, standard deviation, and importance factors when using the mean value method or the CDF/CCDF information when using MPP-search-based reliability methods

Private Member Functions

- **void optimize_gaussian_process ()**
  
  construct the GP using EGO/SKO

- **void importance_sampling ()**
  
  perform multimodal adaptive importance sampling on the GP

- **void get_best_sample ()**
  
  determine current best solution from among sample data for expected improvement function in Performance Measure Approach (PMA)
• Real **constraint_penalty** (const Real &constraint, const RealVector &c_variables)
  
  calculate the penalty to be applied to the PMA constraint value

• Real **expected_improvement** (const RealVector &expected_values, const Variables &recast_vars)

  expected improvement function for the GP

• Real **expected_feasibility** (const RealVector &expected_values, const Variables &recast_vars)

  expected feasibility function for the GP

**Static Private Member Functions**

• static void **EIF_objective_eval** (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  static function used as the objective function in the Expected Improvement ({EIF}) problem formulation for PMA

• static void **EFF_objective_eval** (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  static function used as the objective function in the Expected Feasibility ((EIF}) problem formulation for RIA

**Private Attributes**

• Real **fnStar**

  minimum penalized response from among true function evaluations

• short **meritFunctionType**

  type of merit function used to penalize sample data

• Real **lagrangeMult**

  Lagrange multiplier for standard Lagrangian merit function.

• Real **augLagrangeMult**

  Lagrange multiplier for augmented Lagrangian merit function.

• Real **penaltyParameter**

  penalty parameter for augmented Lagrangian merit function

• Real **lastConstraintViolation**

  constraint violation at last iteration, used to determine if the current iterate should be accepted (must reduce violation)

• bool **lastIterateAccepted**

  flag to determine if last iterate was accepted this controls update of parameters for augmented Lagrangian merit fn
• short dataOrder
  
  order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format; user may override
  responses spec

Static Private Attributes

• static NonDGlobalReliability * nondGlobRelInstance
  
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static
data

13.79.1 Detailed Description

Class for global reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ. The NonDGlobalReliability class implements EGO/SKO for global MPP search, which maximizes an expected improvement function derived from Gaussian process models. Once the limit state has been characterized, a multimodal importance sampling approach is used to compute probabilities.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

• NonDGlobalReliability.hpp
• NonDGlobalReliability.cpp
13.80 NonDGlobalSingleInterval Class Reference

Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification. Inheritance diagram for NonDGlobalSingleInterval::

```
NonDGlobalSingleInterval
NonDGlobalInterval
NonDInterval
NonD
Analyzer
Iterator
```

**Public Member Functions**

- `NonDGlobalSingleInterval (Model &model)`  
  *constructor*

- `~NonDGlobalSingleInterval ()`  
  *destructor*

**Protected Member Functions**

- `void initialize ()`  
  *perform any required initialization*

- `void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)`  
  *post-process a cell minimization/maximization result*

- `void get_best_sample (bool maximize, bool eval_approx)`  
  *determine truthFnStar and approxFnStar*

**Private Attributes**

- `size_t statCntr`  
  *counter for finalStatistics*
13.80.1 Detailed Description

Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification. The NonDGlobalSingleInterval class supports global nongradient-based optimization approaches to determining interval bounds for epistemic UQ. The interval bounds may be on the entire function in the case of pure interval analysis (e.g. intervals on input = intervals on output), or the intervals may be on statistics of an "inner loop" aleatory analysis such as intervals on means, variances, or percentile levels. The preliminary implementation will use a Gaussian process surrogate to determine interval bounds.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGlobalSingleInterval.hpp
- NonDGlobalSingleInterval.cpp
13.81 NonDGPImpSampling Class Reference

Class for the Gaussian Process-based Importance Sampling method. Inheritance diagram for NonDGPImpSampling::

```
NonDGPImpSampling
   NonDSampling
      NonD
         Analyzer
            Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDGPImpSampling (Model &model)**
  
  *standard constructor*

- **~NonDGPImpSampling ()**

  *alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly”*

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**

  *perform the GP importance sampling and return probability of failure.*

- **const Real & get_probability ()**

  *returns the probability calculated by the importance sampling*

- **void print_results (std::ostream &s)**

  *print the final statistics*

Private Member Functions

- **RealVector calcExpIndicator (const int respFnCount, const Real respThresh)**

  *function to calculate the expected indicator probabilities*

- **Real calcExpIndPoint (const int respFnCount, const Real respThresh, const RealVector this_mean, const RealVector this_var)**

  *function to calculate the expected indicator probabilities for one point*
• void calcRhoDraw ()
  function to update the rhoDraw data, adding x values and rho draw values

• RealVector drawNewX (int this_k)
  function to pick the next X value to be evaluated by the Iterated model

Private Attributes

• Iterator gpBuild
  LHS iterator for building the initial GP.

• Iterator gpEval
  LHS iterator for sampling on the GP.

• Model gpModel
  GP model of response, one approximation per response function.

• Iterator sampleRhoOne
  LHS iterator for sampling from the rhoOneDistribution.

• int numPtsAdd
  the number of points added to the original set of LHS samples

• int numPtsTotal
  the total number of points

• int numEmulEval
  the number of points evaluated by the GP each iteration

• Real finalProb
  the final calculated probability (p)

• RealVectorArray gpCvars
  Vector to hold the current values of the current sample inputs on the GP.

• RealVectorArray gpMeans
  Vector to hold the current values of the current mean estimates for the sample values on the GP.

• RealVectorArray gpVar
  Vector to hold the current values of the current variance estimates for the sample values on the GP.

• RealVector expIndicator
  Vector to hold the expected indicator values for the current GP samples.

• RealVector rhoDraw
Vector to hold the rhoDraw values for the current GP samples.

- RealVector `normConst`
  Vector to hold the normalization constant calculated for each point added.

- RealVector `indicator`
  IntVector to hold indicator for actual simulation values vs. threshold.

- RealVectorArray `xDrawThis`
  `xDrawThis`, appended to locally to hold the X values of emulator points chosen

- RealVector `expIndThis`
  `expIndThis`, appended locally to hold the expected indicator

- RealVector `rhoDrawThis`
  `rhoDrawThis`, appended locally to hold the rhoDraw density for calculating draws

- RealVector `rhoMix`
  `rhoMix`, mixture density

- RealVector `rhoOne`
  `rhoOne`, original importance density

### 13.81.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Gaussian Process-based Importance Sampling method. The `NonDGPImpSampling` implements a method developed by Keith Dalbey that uses a Gaussian process surrogate in the calculation of the importance density. Specifically, the mean and variance of the GP prediction are used to calculate an expected value that a particular point fails, and that is used as part of the computation of the "draw distribution." The normalization constants and the mixture distribution used are defined in (need to get SAND report).

### 13.81.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.81.2.1 NonDGPImpSampling (Model & model)

standard constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Model::assign_rep(), Iterator::assign_rep(), NonD::construct_lhs(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), NonDGPImpSampling::gpBuild, NonDGPImpSampling::gpEval, NonDGPImpSampling::gpModel, Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::hessianType, Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maximum_concurrency(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonDGPImpSampling::numEmulEval, NonDGPImpSampling::numPtsAdd, NonDSampling::numSamples, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDSampling::randomSeed, NonDSampling::rngName, NonDGPImpSampling::sampleRhoOne, NonDSampling::samplingVarsMode, NonDSampling::statsFlag, NonDSampling::vary_pattern(), and NonDSampling::varyPattern.
13.81.2.2 ~NonDGPImpSampling ()

alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly" destructor

References Model::free_communicators(), NonDGPImpSampling::gpEval, NonDGPImpSampling::gpModel, and Iterator::maximum_concurrency().

13.81.3 Member Function Documentation

13.81.3.1 void quantify_uncertainty () [virtual]

perform the GP importance sampling and return probability of failure. Calculate the failure probabilities for specified probability levels using Gaussian process based importance sampling.

Implements NonD.

References Model::acv(), Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Analyzer::all_samples(), Model::append_approximation(), Model::approximation_data(), Model::approximation_variances(), Model::build_approximation(), NonDGPImpSampling::calcExpIndicator(), NonDGPImpSampling::calcExpIndPoint(), NonDGPImpSampling::calcRhoDraw(), NonD::cdfFlag, Model::compute_response(), NonD::computedProbLevels, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), NonDGPImpSampling::drawNewX(), Model::evaluation_id(), NonDGPImpSampling::expIndicator, NonDGPImpSampling::expIndThis, NonDGPImpSampling::finalProb, Response::function_values(), NonDGPImpSampling::gpCvars, NonDGPImpSampling::gpEval, NonDGPImpSampling::gpMeans, NonDGPImpSampling::gpModel, NonDGPImpSampling::gpVar, NonDGPImpSampling::indicator, NonD::initialize_distribution_mappings(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDGPImpSampling::normConst, NonDGPImpSampling::numEmulEval, Iterator::numFunctions, NonDGPImpSampling::numPtsAdd, NonDGPImpSampling::numPtsTotal, NonDSampling::numSamples, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::pop_approximation(), NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDGPImpSampling::rhoDraw, NonDGPImpSampling::rhoDrawThis, NonDGPImpSampling::rhoMix, NonDGPImpSampling::rhoOne, Iterator::run_iterator(), NonDGPImpSampling::sampleRhoOne, and NonDGPImpSampling::xDrawThis.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGPImpSampling.hpp
- NonDGPImpSampling.cpp
13.82 NonDGPMsABayesCalibration Class Reference

Generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experiment data. Inheritance diagram for NonDGPMsABayesCalibration::

```
NonDGPMSABayesCalibration
<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDGPMsABayesCalibration** (Model &model)
  
  *Standard constructor*

- **~NonDGPMsABayesCalibration** ()
  
  *Destructor*

Public Attributes

- **String rejectionType**
  
  *Rejection type (standard or delayed, in the DRAM framework).*

- **String metropolisType**
  
  *Metropolis type (hastings or adaptive, in the DRAM framework).*

- **int numSamples**
  
  *Number of samples in the chain (e.g. number of MCMC samples)*

- **int emulatorSamples**
  
  *Number of samples of the simulation to construct the GP*

- **RealVector proposalCovScale**
  
  *Scale factor for proposal covariance*
- **Real** `likelihoodScale`
  
  scale factor for likelihood

- **bool** `calibrateSigmaFlag`
  
  flag to indicate if the sigma terms should be calibrated (default true)

### Protected Member Functions

- **void** `quantify_uncertainty()`
  
  performs a forward uncertainty propagation by using GPM/SA to generate a posterior distribution on parameters given a set of simulation parameter/response data, a set of experimental data, and additional variables to be specified here.

### Protected Attributes

- **RealMatrix** `xObsData`
  
  print the final statistics

- **RealMatrix** `yObsData`
  
  Matrix that holds the experimental realizations of responses $y$.

- **RealMatrix** `yStdData`
  
  Matrix that holds the experimental realizations of std deviations of responses $y$.

- **int** `randomSeed`
  
  random seed to pass to QUESO

### Private Attributes

- **short** `emulatorType`
  
  the emulator type: `NO_EMULATOR`, `GAUSSIAN_PROCESS`, `POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS`, or `STOCHASTIC_COLLOCATION`

- **Iterator** `lhsIter`
  
  LHS iterator for generating samples for GP

### Static Private Attributes

- **static** `NonDGPMSABayesCalibration * NonDGPMSAInstance`
  
  Pointer to current class instance for use in static callback functions.
13.82 Detailed Description

Generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experiment data. This class provides a wrapper for the functionality provided in the Los Alamos National Laboratory code called GPM/SA (Gaussian Process Models for Simulation Analysis). Although this is a code that provides input/output mapping, it DOES NOT provide the mapping that we usually think of in the NonDeterministic class hierarchy in DAKOTA, where uncertainty in parameter inputs are mapped to uncertainty in simulation responses. Instead, this class takes a pre-existing set of simulation data as well as experimental data, and maps priors on input parameters to posterior distributions on those input parameters, according to a likelihood function. The goal of the MCMC sampling is to produce posterior values of parameter estimates which will produce simulation response values that "match well" to the experimental data. The MCMC is an integral part of the calibration. The data structures in GPM/SA are fairly detailed and nested. Part of this prototyping exercise is to determine what data structures need to be specified and initialized in DAKOTA and sent to GPM/SA, and what data structures will be returned.

13.82.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.82.2.1 NonDGPMSABayesCalibration (Model & model)

standard constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Iterator::assign_rep(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::emulatorSamples, ProblemDescDB::get_strstring(), Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::lhsIter, Iterator::maximum_concurrency(), Iterator::probDescDB, and NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::randomSeed.

13.82.3 Member Function Documentation

13.82.3.1 void quantify_uncertainty () [protected, virtual]

performs a forward uncertainty propagation by using GPM/SA to generate a posterior distribution on parameters given a set of simulation parameter/response data, a set of experimental data, and additional variables to be specified here. Perform the uncertainty quantification

Reimplemented from NonDBayesCalibration.

References Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Analyzer::all_samples(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::calibrateSigmaFlag, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::emulatorSamples, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::emulatorType, NonDCalibration::expDataFileAnnotated, NonDCalibration::expDataFileName, NonDCalibration::expStdDeviations, Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::lhsIter, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::metropolisType, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::NonDGPMSABAInstance, NonD::numContStateVars, NonDCalibration::numExpConfigVars, NonDCalibration::numExperiments, NonDCalibration::numExpStdDeviationsRead, Iterator::numFunctions, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::numSamples, NonD::numStateVars, NonD::numUncertainVars, Dakota::read_data_tabular(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::rejectionType, Iterator::run_iterator(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::xObsData, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::yObsData, and NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::yStdData.
13.82.4 Member Data Documentation

13.82.4.1 RealMatrix xObsData  [protected]

print the final statistics Matrix that holds the experimental realizations of state variables x
Referenced by NonDGPMsABayesCalibration::quantify_uncertainty().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGPMsABayesCalibration.hpp
- NonDGPMsABayesCalibration.cpp
13.83 NonDIncremLHSSampling Class Reference

Performs incremental LHS sampling for uncertainty quantification. Inheritance diagram for NonDIncremLHSSampling::

```
  NonDIncremLHSSampling
     |                    
  NonDSampling
     |                    
  NonD
     |                    
  Analyzer
     |                    
  Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- `NonDIncremLHSSampling (Model &model)`
  constructor

- `~NonDIncremLHSSampling ()`
  destructor

- `void quantify_uncertainty ()`
  performs a forward uncertainty propagation by using LHS to generate a set of parameter samples, performing function evaluations on these parameter samples, and computing statistics on the ensemble of results.

- `void print_results (std::ostream &s)`
  print the final statistics

Static Protected Member Functions

- `static bool rank_sort (const int &x, const int &y)`
  sort algorithm to compute ranks for rank correlations

Private Attributes

- `int previousSamples`
  number of samples in previous LHS run
• bool varBasedDecompFlag
  flags computation of VBD

Static Private Attributes
• static RealArray rawData
  static data used by static rank_sort() fn

13.83.1 Detailed Description
Performs incremental LHS sampling for uncertainty quantification. The Latin Hypercube Sampling (LHS) package from Sandia Albuquerque’s Risk and Reliability organization provides comprehensive capabilities for Monte Carlo and Latin Hypercube sampling within a broad array of user-specified probabilistic parameter distributions. The incremental LHS sampling capability allows one to supplement an initial sample of size n to size 2n while maintaining the correct stratification of the 2n samples and also maintaining the specified correlation structure. The incremental version of LHS will return a sample of size n, which when combined with the original sample of size n, allows one to double the size of the sample.

13.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation
13.83.2.1 NonDIncremLHSSampling (Model & model)
constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

13.83.3 Member Function Documentation
13.83.3.1 void quantify_uncertainty () [virtual]
performs a forward uncertainty propagation by using LHS to generate a set of parameter samples, performing function evaluations on these parameter samples, and computing statistics on the ensemble of results. Generate incremental samples. Loop over the set of samples and compute responses. Compute statistics on the set of responses if statsFlag is set.
Implements NonD.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, NonDSampling::compute_statistics(), Dakota::copy_data(), Dakota::data_pairs, Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets(), Iteration::iteratedModel, NonD::numBetaVars, Iteration::numContinuousVars, NonD::numExponentialVars, NonD::numGammaVars, NonD::numLognormalVars, NonD::numLoguniformVars, NonD::numNormalVars, NonD::numTriangularVars, NonD::numUniformVars, NonD::numWeibullVars, NonDIncremLHSSampling::previousSamples, NonDIncremLHSSampling::rank_sort(), NonDIncremLHSSampling::rawData, NonDSampling::sampleRanks, NonDSampling::sampleRanksMode, NonDSampling::samplesRef, NonDSampling::sampleType, NonDSampling::varyPattern, and Dakota::write_data().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDIncremLHSSampling.hpp
- NonDIncremLHSSampling.cpp
13.84 NonDIntegration Class Reference

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical integration points for evaluation of expectation integrals. Inheritance diagram for NonDIntegration:

![Inheritance Diagram]

Public Member Functions

- virtual void initialize_grid (const std::vector<Pecos::BasisPolynomial> &poly_basis)=0
  initialize integration grid by drawing from polynomial basis settings

- virtual void increment_grid ()=0
  increment SSG level/TPQ order

- virtual void increment_grid_preference (const RealVector &dim pref)
  increment SSG level/TPQ order and update anisotropy

- virtual void increment_grid_weights (const RealVector &aniso_wts)
  increment SSG level/TPQ order and update anisotropy

- virtual void increment_refinement_sequence ()
  increment sequenceIndex and update active orders/levels

- const Pecos::IntegrationDriver & driver () const
  return numIntDriver

Protected Member Functions

- NonDIntegration (Model &model)
  constructor

- NonDIntegration (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)
alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"

- `NonDIntegration (NoDBaseConstructor, Model &model, const RealVector &dim_pref)`
  alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"

- `~NonDIntegration ()`
  destructor

- `void quantify_uncertainty ()`
  performs a forward uncertainty propagation of parameter distributions into response statistics

- `void check_variables (const Pecos::ShortArray &x_types)`
  verify self-consistency of variables data

- `void print_points_weights (const String &tabular_name)`
  output integration points and weights to a tabular file

### Protected Attributes

- Pecos::IntegrationDriver `numIntDriver`
  Pecos utility class for managing interface to tensor-product grids and VPISparseGrid utilities for Smolyak sparse grids and cubature.

- `size_t numIntegrations`
  counter for number of integration executions for this object

- `size_t sequenceIndex`
  index into NonDQuadrature::quadOrderSpec and NonDSparseGrid::ssgLevelSpec that defines the current instance of several possible refinement levels

- RealVector `dimPrefSpec`
  the user specification for anisotropic dimension preference

### 13.84.1 Detailed Description

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical integration points for evaluation of expectation integrals. This class provides a base class for shared code among NonDQuadrature and NonDSparseGrid.

### 13.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.84.2.1 NonDIntegration (Model & model) [protected]

Constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification. It is not currently used, as there are not yet separate nond_quadrature/nond_sparse_grid method specifications.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonD::initialize_final_statistics(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_correlations(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_transformation(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_types(), Iterator::numDiscreteIntVars, Iterator::numDiscreteRealVars, and NonD::verify_correlation_support().

13.84.2.2 **NonDIntegration (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model & model) [protected]**

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of numerical integration points.

13.84.2.3 **NonDIntegration (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model & model, const RealVector & dim_pref) [protected]**

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of numerical integration points.

13.84.3 **Member Function Documentation**

13.84.3.1 **void check_variables (const Pecos::ShortArray & x_types) [protected]**

verify self-consistency of variables data Virtual function called from probDescDB-based constructors and from NonDIntegration::quantify_uncertainty()

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonD::numContAleatUncVars, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, Iterator::numContinuousVars, and NonD::numContStateVars.

Referenced by NonDCubature::NonDCubature(), NonDQuadrature::NonDQuadrature(), NonDSparseGrid::NonDSparseGrid(), and NonDIntegration::quantify_uncertainty().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDIntegration.hpp
- NonDIntegration.cpp
13.85 NonDInterval Class Reference

Base class for interval-based methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonDInterval::

```
Base class for interval-based methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonDInterval::
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDInterval (Model &model)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~NonDInterval ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void print_results (std::ostream &s)**
  
  *performs an epistemic uncertainty propagation using Dempster-Shafer evidence theory methods which solve for cumulative distribution functions of belief and plausibility*

Protected Member Functions

- **void initialize_final_statistics ()**
  
  *initialize finalStatistics for belief/plausibility results sets*

- **void compute_evidence_statistics ()**
  
  *method for computing belief and plausibility values for response levels or vice-versa*

- **void calculate_cells_and_bpas ()**
  
  *computes the interval combinations (cells) and their bpas replaces CBPIIC_F77 from wrapper calculate_basic_prob_intervals()*

- **void calculate_cbf_cpf (bool complementary=true)**
  
  *function to compute (complementary) distribution functions on belief and plausibility replaces CCBFPF_F77 from wrapper calculate_cum_belief_plaus()*
Protected Attributes

- `bool singleIntervalFlag`
  flag for SingleInterval derived class

- `RealVectorArray ccBelFn`
  Storage array to hold CCBF values.

- `RealVectorArray ccPlausFn`
  Storage array to hold CCPF values.

- `RealVectorArray ccBelVal`
  Storage array to hold CCB response values.

- `RealVectorArray ccPlausVal`
  Storage array to hold CCP response values.

- `RealVectorArray cellContLowerBounds`
  Storage array to hold cell lower bounds for continuous variables.

- `RealVectorArray cellContUpperBounds`
  Storage array to hold cell upper bounds for continuous variables.

- `IntVectorArray cellIntRangeLowerBounds`
  Storage array to hold cell lower bounds for discrete int range variables.

- `IntVectorArray cellIntRangeUpperBounds`
  Storage array to hold cell upper bounds for discrete int range variables.

- `IntVectorArray cellIntSetBounds`
  Storage array to hold cell values for discrete integer set variables.

- `IntVectorArray cellRealSetBounds`
  Storage array to hold cell value for discrete real set variables.

- `RealVectorArray cellFnLowerBounds`
  Storage array to hold cell min.

- `RealVectorArray cellFnUpperBounds`
  Storage array to hold cell max.

- `RealVector cellBPA`
  Storage array to hold cell bpa.

- `size_t respFnCntr`
  response function counter
**13.85 NonDInterval Class Reference**

- **size_t cellCntr**
  - cell counter

- **size_t numCells**
  - total number of interval combinations

### 13.85.1 Detailed Description

Base class for interval-based methods within DAKOTA/UQ. The NonDInterval class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using either pure interval propagation or Dempster-Shafer theory of evidence. In the latter approach, one assigns a set of basic probability assignments (BPA) to intervals defined for the uncertain variables. Input interval combinations are calculated, along with their BPA. Currently, the response function is evaluated at a set of sample points, then a response surface is constructed which is sampled extensively to find the minimum and maximum within each input interval cell, corresponding to the belief and plausibility within that cell, respectively. This data is then aggregated to calculate cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility.

### 13.85.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.85.2.1 void print_results (std::ostream & s) [virtual]

performs an epistemic uncertainty propagation using Dempster-Shafer evidence theory methods which solve for cumulative distribution functions of belief and plausibility print the cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDInterval::ccBelFn, NonDInterval::ccBelVal, NonDInterval::ccPlausFn, NonDInterval::ccPlausVal, NonD::cdfFlag, NonDInterval::cellBPA, NonDInterval::cellFnLowerBounds, NonDInterval::cellFnUpperBounds, NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedProbLevels, NonD::computedRespLevels, NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDInterval::numCells, Iterator::numFunctions, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonD::respLevelTarget, Model::response_labels(), NonDInterval::singleIntervalFlag, and Dakota::write_precision.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDInterval.hpp
- NonDInterval.cpp
13.86 NonDLHSEvidence Class Reference

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonDLHSEvidence::

```
  Iterator
   
  Analyzer
   
  NonD
   
  NonDInterval
   
  NonDLHSInterval
   
  NonDLHSEvidence
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDLHSEvidence** (Model &model)
  * constructor

- ∼**NonDLHSEvidence** ()
  * destructor

- void **initialize** ()
  * perform any required initialization

- void **post_process_samples** ()
  * post-process the output from executing lhsSampler

13.86.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ. The NonDEvidence class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using Dempster-Shafer theory of evidence. In this approach, one assigns a set of basic probability assignments (BPA) to intervals defined for the uncertain variables. Input interval combinations are calculated, along with their BPA. Currently, the response function is evaluated at a set of sample points, then a response surface is constructed which is sampled extensively to find the minimum and maximum within each input interval cell, corresponding to the belief and plausibility within that cell, respectively. This data is then aggregated to calculate cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:
- NonDLHSEvidence.hpp
- NonDLHSEvidence.cpp
13.87 NonDLHSInterval Class Reference

Class for the LHS-based interval methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonDLHSInterval::

Public Member Functions

- **NonDLHSInterval (Model &model)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~NonDLHSInterval ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**
  
  *performs an epistemic uncertainty propagation using LHS samples*

Protected Member Functions

- **virtual void initialize ()**
  
  *perform any required initialization*

- **virtual void post_process_samples ()=0**
  
  *post-process the output from executing lhsSampler*

Protected Attributes

- **Iterator lhsSampler**
  
  *the LHS sampler instance*
NonDLHSInterval Class Reference

- const int seedSpec
  
  the user seed specification (default is 0)

- int numSamples
  
  the number of samples used

- String rngName
  
  name of the random number generator

13.87.1 Detailed Description

Class for the LHS-based interval methods within DAKOTA/UQ. The NonDLHSInterval class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using LHS-based methods.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLHSInterval.hpp
- NonDLHSInterval.cpp
13.88 NonDLHSSampling Class Reference

Performs LHS and Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification. Inheritance diagram for NonDLHSSampling:

```
Iterator
|
Analyzer
|
NonD
|
NonDSampling
|
NonDLHSSampling
```

**Public Member Functions**

- **NonDLHSSampling (Model &model)**
  
  *standard constructor*

- **NonDLHSSampling (Model &model, const String &sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, bool vary_pattern=true, short sampling_vars_mode=ACTIVE)**

  *alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly"*

- **NonDLHSSampling (const String &sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)**

  *alternate constructor for sample generation "on the fly"*

- **~NonDLHSSampling ()**

  *destructor*

**Protected Member Functions**

- **void pre_run ()**

  *generate LHS samples in non-VBD cases*

- **void post_input ()**

  *read tabular data for post-run mode*

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**

  *perform the evaluate parameter sets portion of run*
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)
  
  generate statistics for LHS runs in non-VBD cases

- void print_results (std::ostream &s)
  
  print the final statistics

Private Attributes

- size_t numResponseFunctions
  
  number of response functions; used to distinguish NonD from opt/NLS usage

- bool varBasedDecompFlag
  
  flags computation of variance-based decomposition indices

13.88.1 Detailed Description

Performs LHS and Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification. The Latin Hypercube Sampling (LHS) package from Sandia Albuquerque’s Risk and Reliability organization provides comprehensive capabilities for Monte Carlo and Latin Hypercube sampling within a broad array of user-specified probabilistic parameter distributions. It enforces user-specified rank correlations through use of a mixing routine. The NonDLHSSampling class provides a C++ wrapper for the LHS library and is used for performing forward propagations of parameter uncertainties into response statistics.

13.88.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.88.2.1 NonDLHSSampling (Model & model)

standard constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

13.88.2.2 NonDLHSSampling (Model & model, const String & sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String & rng, bool vary_pattern = true, short sampling_vars_mode = ACTIVE)

alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly" This alternate constructor is used for generation and evaluation of Model-based sample sets. A set_db_list_nodes has not been performed so required data must be passed through the constructor. It’s purpose is to avoid the need for a separate LHS specification within methods that use LHS sampling.

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
alternate constructor for sample generation "on the fly" This alternate constructor is used by ConcurrentStrategy for generation of uniform, uncorrelated sample sets. It is not a letter-envelope instantiation and a set_db_list_nodes has not been performed. It is called with all needed data passed through the constructor and is designed to allow more flexibility in variables set definition (i.e., relax connection to a variables specification and allow sampling over parameter sets such as multiobjective weights). In this case, a Model is not used and the object must only be used for sample generation (no evaluation).

References NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets().

13.88.3 Member Function Documentation

13.88.3.1 void quantify_uncertainty () [protected, virtual]

perform the evaluate parameter sets portion of run Loop over the set of samples and compute responses. Compute statistics on the set of responses if statsFlag is set.

Implements NonD.

References NonDSampling::allDataFlag, Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numDiscreteIntVars, Iterator::numDiscreteRealVars, NonDLHSSampling::numResponseFunctions, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::statsFlag, NonDLHSSampling::varBasedDecompFlag, and Analyzer::variance_based_decomp().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLHSSampling.hpp
- NonDLHSSampling.cpp
13.89 NonDLHSSingleInterval Class Reference

Class for pure interval propagation using LHS. Inheritance diagram for NonDLHSSingleInterval::

```
        Iterator
          ↓
        Analyzer
          ↓
        NonD
          ↓
        NonDInterval
          ↓
NonDLHSSingleInterval
```

### Public Member Functions

- **NonDLHSSingleInterval (Model &model)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~NonDLHSSingleInterval ()**
  
  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- **void initialize ()**
  
  *perform any required initialization*

- **void post_process_samples ()**
  
  *post-process the output from executing lhsSampler*

### Private Attributes

- **size_t statCntr**
  
  *counter for finalStatistics*
13.89.1 Detailed Description

Class for pure interval propagation using LHS. The NonDSingleInterval class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using ...

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLHSSingleInterval.hpp
- NonDLHSSingleInterval.cpp
13.90 NonDLocalEvidence Class Reference

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonDLocalEvidence:

```
Class NonDLocalEvidence
  inheriting from NonDLocalInterval, NonDInterval, NonD, Analyzer, Iterator
```

### Public Member Functions

- **NonDLocalEvidence (Model &model)**
  - Constructor

- **~NonDLocalEvidence ()**
  - Destructor

### Protected Member Functions

- **initialize ()**
  - Perform any required initialization

- **set_cell_bounds ()**
  - Set the optimization variable bounds for each cell

- **truncate_to_cell_bounds (RealVector &initial_pt)**
  - Truncate initial_pt to respect current cell lower/upper bounds

- **post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)**
  - Post-process a cell minimization/maximization result

- **post_process_response_fn_results ()**
  - Post-process the interval computed for a response function
• void post_process_final_results ()
  
  perform final post-processing

13.90.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ. The NonDEvidence class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using Dempster-Shafer theory of evidence. In this approach, one assigns a set of basic probability assignments (BPA) to intervals defined for the uncertain variables. Input interval combinations are calculated, along with their BPA. Currently, the response function is evaluated at a set of sample points, then a response surface is constructed which is sampled extensively to find the minimum and maximum within each input interval cell, corresponding to the belief and plausibility within that cell, respectively. This data is then aggregated to calculate cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

• NonDLocalEvidence.hpp
• NonDLocalEvidence.cpp


13.91 NonDLocalInterval Class Reference

Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification. Inheritance diagram for NonDLocalInterval::

```
      Iterator
        
      Analyzer
        
      NonD
        
      NonDInterval
        
      NonDLocalInterval
        
    NonDLocalEvidence  NonDLocalSingleInterval
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDLocalInterval (Model &model)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~NonDLocalInterval ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**

  *Performs an optimization to determine interval bounds for an entire function or interval bounds on a particular statistical estimator.*

- **String uses_method () const**

  *return name of active optimizer method*

- **void method_recourse ()**

  *perform an MPP optimizer method switch due to a detected conflict*

Protected Member Functions

- **virtual void initialize ()**

  *perform any required initialization*

- **virtual void set_cell_bounds ()**
set the optimization variable bounds for each cell

- virtual void `truncate_to_cell_bounds` (RealVector &initial
  pt)

  truncate initial_pt to respect current cell lower/upper bounds

- virtual void `post_process_cell_results` (bool maximize)

  post-process a cell minimization/maximization result

- virtual void `post_process_response_fn_results`

  post-process the interval computed for a response function

- virtual void `post_process_final_results`

  perform final post-processing

Protected Attributes

- Iterator `minMaxOptimizer`

  local gradient-based optimizer

- Model `minMaxModel`

  recast model which extracts the active objective function

Static Private Member Functions

- static void `extract_objective` (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  static function used to extract the active objective function when optimizing for an interval lower or upper bound

Private Attributes

- bool `npsolFlag`

  flag representing the gradient-based optimization algorithm selection (NPSOL SQP or OPT++ NIP)

Static Private Attributes

- static NonDLocalInterval * `nondLIInstance`

  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data
# 13.91 NonDLocalInterval Class Reference

## 13.91.1 Detailed Description

Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification. The `NonDLocalInterval` class supports local gradient-based optimization approaches to determining interval bounds for epistemic UQ. The interval bounds may be on the entire function in the case of pure interval analysis (e.g. intervals on input = intervals on output), or the intervals may be on statistics of an "inner loop" aleatory analysis such as intervals on means, variances, or percentile levels.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `NonDLocalInterval.hpp`
- `NonDLocalInterval.cpp`
13.92 NonDLocalReliability Class Reference

Class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonDLocalReliability::

```
Iterator
   Analyzer
      NonD
         NonDReliability
      NonDLocalReliability
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDLocalReliability (Model &model)**  
  constructor

- **~NonDLocalReliability ()**  
  destructor

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**  
  performs an uncertainty propagation using analytical reliability methods which solve constrained optimization problems to obtain approximations of the cumulative distribution function of response

- **void print_results (std::ostream &s)**  
  print the approximate mean, standard deviation, and importance factors when using the mean value method or the CDF/CCDF information when using MPP-search-based reliability methods

- **String uses_method () const**  
  return name of active MPP optimizer

- **void method_recourse ()**  
  perform an MPP optimizer method switch due to a detected conflict

Private Member Functions

- **void initial_taylor_series ()**  
  convenience function for performing the initial limit state Taylor-series approximation
void mean_value ()
  convenience function for encapsulating the simple Mean Value computation of approximate statistics and importance factors

void mpp_search ()
  convenience function for encapsulating the reliability methods that employ a search for the most probable point (AMV, AMV+, FORM, SORM)

void initialize_class_data ()
  convenience function for initializing class scope arrays

void initialize_level_data ()
  convenience function for initializing/warm starting MPP search data for each response function prior to level 0

void initialize_mpp_search_data ()
  convenience function for initializing/warm starting MPP search data for each z/p/beta level for each response function

void update_mpp_search_data (const Variables &vars_star, const Response &resp_star)
  convenience function for updating MPP search data for each z/p/beta level for each response function

void update_level_data ()
  convenience function for updating z/p/beta level data and final statistics following MPP convergence

void update_pma_maximize (const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u)
  update pmaMaximizeG from prescribed probabilities or prescribed generalized reliabilities by inverting second-order integrations

void update_limit_state_surrogate ()
  convenience function for passing the latest variables/response data to the data fit embedded within uSpaceModel

void assign_mean_data ()
  update mostProbPointX/U, computedRespLevel, fnGradX/U, and fnHessX/U from ranVarMeansX/U, fnValsMeanX, fnGradsMeanX, and fnHessiansMeanX

void dg_ds_eval (const RealVector &x_vars, const RealVector &fn_grad_x, RealVector &final_stat_grad)
  convenience function for evaluating dg/ds

Real dp2_dbeta_factor (Real beta, bool cdf_flag)
  compute factor for derivative of second-order probability with respect to reliability index (from differentiating BREITUNG or HOHENRACK expressions)

Real signed_norm (const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, bool cdf_flag)
  convert norm of mpp_u (u-space solution) to a signed reliability index

Real signed_norm (Real norm_mpp_u)
convert norm of u-space vector to a signed reliability index

- **Real signed_norm** (Real norm_mpp_u, const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, bool cdf_flag)
  
  *shared helper function*

- **Real probability** (Real beta)
  
  Convert reliability to probability using a first-order integration.

- **Real probability** (bool cdf_flag, const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u)
  
  Convert computed reliability to probability using either a first-order or second-order integration.

- **Real probability** (Real beta, bool cdf_flag, const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u)
  
  Convert provided reliability to probability using either a first-order or second-order integration.

- **Real reliability** (Real p)
  
  Convert probability to reliability using the inverse of a first-order integration.

- **Real reliability** (Real p, bool cdf_flag, const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u)
  
  Convert probability to reliability using the inverse of a first-order or second-order integration.

- **bool reliability_residual** (const Real &p, const Real &beta, const RealVector &kappa, Real &res)
  
  compute the residual for inversion of second-order probability corrections using Newton’s method (called by reliability(p))

- **Real reliability_residual_derivative** (const Real &p, const Real &beta, const RealVector &kappa)
  
  compute the residual derivative for inversion of second-order probability corrections using Newton’s method (called by reliability(p))

- **void principal_curvatures** (const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u, RealVector &kappa_u)
  
  Compute the kappaU vector of principal curvatures from fnHessU.

- **void scale_curvature** (Real beta, bool cdf_flag, const RealVector &kappa, RealVector &scaled_kappa)
  
  scale copy of principal curvatures by -1 if needed; else take a view

### Static Private Member Functions

- **static void RIA_objective_eval** (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)
  
  static function used as the objective function in the Reliability Index Approach (RIA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the objective function of (norm u)^2.

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
• static void RIA_constraint_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  static function used as the constraint function in the Reliability Index Approach (RIA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the constraint of $G(u) = \text{response level}$.

• static void PMA_objective_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  static function used as the objective function in the Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the objective function of $G(u)$.

• static void PMA_constraint_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  static function used as the constraint function in the first-order Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the equality constraint of $(\|u\|^2) = (\beta-bar)^2$.

• static void PMA2_constraint_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  static function used as the constraint function in the second-order Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the equality constraint of $\beta* = \beta* - \text{bar}$.

• static void PMA2_set_mapping (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)

  static function used to augment the sub-model ASV requests for second-order PMA

Private Attributes

• Real computedRespLevel

  output response level calculated

• Real computedRelLevel

  output reliability level calculated for RIA and 1st-order PMA

• Real computedGenRelLevel

  output generalized reliability level calculated for 2nd-order PMA

• RealVector fnGradX

  actual x-space gradient for current function from most recent response evaluation

• RealVector fnGradU

  u-space gradient for current function updated from fnGradX and Jacobian $dx/du$
- **RealSymMatrix fnHessX**
  actual x-space Hessian for current function from most recent response evaluation

- **RealSymMatrix fnHessU**
  u-space Hessian for current function updated from fnHessX and Jacobian dx/du

- **RealVector kappaU**
  principal curvatures derived from eigenvalues of orthonormal transformation of fnHessU

- **RealVector fnValsMeanX**
  response function values evaluated at mean x

- **RealMatrix fnGradsMeanX**
  response function gradients evaluated at mean x

- **RealSymMatrixArray fnHessiansMeanX**
  response function Hessians evaluated at mean x

- **RealVector ranVarMeansU**
  vector of means for all uncertain random variables in u-space

- **RealVector initialPtU**
  initial guess for MPP search in u-space

- **RealVector mostProbPointX**
  location of MPP in x-space

- **RealVector mostProbPointU**
  location of MPP in u-space

- **RealVectorArray prevMPPULev0**
  array of converged MPP’s in u-space for level 0. Used for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.

- **RealMatrix prevFnGradDLev0**
  matrix of limit state sensitivities w.r.t. inactive/design variables for level 0. Used for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.

- **RealMatrix prevFnGradULev0**
  matrix of limit state sensitivities w.r.t. active/uncertain variables for level 0. Used for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.

- **RealVector prevICVars**
  previous design vector. Used for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.

- **ShortArray prevCumASVLev0**
  accumulation (using |\rangle) of all previous design ASV’s from requested finalStatistics. Used to detect availability of prevFnGradDLev0 data for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.
- bool npsolFlag
  flag representing the optimization MPP search algorithm selection (NPSOL SQP or OPT++ NIP)

- bool warmStartFlag
  flag indicating the use of warm starts

- bool nipModeOverrideFlag
  flag indicating the use of move overrides within OPT++ NIP

- bool curvatureDataAvailable
  flag indicating that sufficient data (i.e., fnGradU, fnHessU, mostProbPointU) is available for computing principal curvatures

- bool kappaUpdated
  track when kappaU requires updating via principal_curvatures()

- short integrationOrder
  integration order (1 or 2) provided by integration specification

- short secondOrderIntType
  type of second-order integration: Breitung, Hohenbichler-Rackwitz, or Hong

- Real curvatureThresh
  cut-off value for 1/sqrt() term in second-order probability corrections.

- short taylorOrder
  order of Taylor series approximations (1 or 2) in MV/AMV/AMV+ derived from hessianType

- RealMatrix impFactor
  importance factors predicted by MV

- int npsolDerivLevel
  derivative level for NPSOL executions (1 = analytic grads of objective fn, 2 = analytic grads of constraints, 3 = analytic grads of both).

- unsigned short warningBits
  set of warnings accumulated during execution

**Static Private Attributes**

- static NonDLocalReliability * nondLocRelInstance
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data
13.92.1 Detailed Description

Class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ. The NonDLocalReliability class implements the following reliability methods through the support of different limit state approximation and integration options: mean value (MVFOSM/MVSOSM), advanced mean value method (AMV, AMV\(^2\)) in x- or u-space, iterated advanced mean value method (AMV+, AMV\(^2\)+) in x- or u-space, two-point adaptive nonlinearity approximation (TANA) in x- or u-space, first order reliability method (FORM), and second order reliability method (SORM). All options except mean value employ an optimizer (currently NPSOL SQP or OPT++ NIP) to solve an equality-constrained optimization problem for the most probable point (MPP). The MPP search may be formulated as the reliability index approach (RIA) for mapping response levels to reliabilities/probabilities or as the performance measure approach (PMA) for performing the inverse mapping of reliability/probability levels to response levels.

13.92.2 Member Function Documentation

13.92.2.1 void RIA_objective_eval (const Variables & sub_model_vars, const Variables & recast_vars, const Response & sub_model_response, Response & recast_response) [static, private]

static function used as the objective function in the Reliability Index Approach (RIA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the objective function of \((\text{norm } u)^2\). This function recasts a \(G(u)\) response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into an RIA objective function.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), and Response::function_value().

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

13.92.2.2 void RIA_constraint_eval (const Variables & sub_model_vars, const Variables & recast_vars, const Response & sub_model_response, Response & recast_response) [static, private]

static function used as the constraint function in the Reliability Index Approach (RIA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the constraint of \(G(u) = \text{response level}\). This function recasts a \(G(u)\) response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into an RIA equality constraint.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_value(), NonDLocalReliability::nondLocRelInstance, NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, and NonDReliability::respFnCount.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

13.92.2.3 void PMA_objective_eval (const Variables & sub_model_vars, const Variables & recast_vars, const Response & sub_model_response, Response & recast_response) [static, private]

static function used as the objective function in the Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the objective function of \(G(u)\). This function recasts a \(G(u)\) response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into an PMA objective function.
References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variables(), NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_value(), NonDLocalReliability::integrationOrder, NonDLocalReliability::kappaUpdated, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonDLocalReliability::nondLocRelInstance, NonDReliability::pmaMaximizeG, NonDReliability::respFnCount, NonDLocalReliability::update_pma_maximize(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

13.92.2.4 void PMA_constraint_eval (const Variables & sub_model_vars, const Variables & recast_vars, const Response & sub_model_response, Response & recast_response) [static, private]

static function used as the constraint function in the first-order Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the equality constraint of $(\text{norm } u)^2 = (\beta_{\text{bar}})^2$. This function recasts a $G(u)$ response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into a first-order PMA equality constraint on reliability index beta.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_value(), NonDLocalReliability::nondLocRelInstance, and NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

13.92.2.5 void PMA2_constraint_eval (const Variables & sub_model_vars, const Variables & recast_vars, const Response & sub_model_response, Response & recast_response) [static, private]

static function used as the constraint function in the second-order Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the equality constraint of $\beta* = \beta_{\text{star}} - \beta_{\text{bar}}$. This function recasts a $G(u)$ response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into a second-order PMA equality constraint on generalized reliability index beta-star.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), NonD::cdfFlag, NonDLocalReliability::computedGenRelLevel, NonDLocalReliability::computedRelLevel, Variables::continuous_variables(), NonDLocalReliability::dp2_dbeta_factor(), NonDLocalReliability::fnGradU, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessU, Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_value(), NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointU, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonDLocalReliability::nondLocRelInstance, NonDLocalReliability::probability(), NonDLocalReliability::reliability(), NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, NonDReliability::respFnCount, NonDLocalReliability::signed_norm(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

13.92.2.6 void initial_taylor_series () [private]

convenience function for performing the initial limit state Taylor-series approximation. An initial first- or second-order Taylor-series approximation is required for MV/AMV/AMV+/TANA or for the case where momentStats (from MV) are required within finalStatistics for subIterator usage of NonDLocalReliability.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Iterator::activeSet, Model::component_parallel_mode(), Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), NonD::finalStatistics,
NonDLocalReliability::fnGradsMeanX, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessiansMeanX, NonDLocalReliability::fnValsMeanX, Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::hessianType, Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::momentStats, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonD::natafTransform, Iterator::numFunctions, NonD::numUncertainVars, ActiveSet::request_vector(), NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, NonDLocalReliability::taylorOrder, and NonDReliability::uSpaceModel.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::quantify_uncertainty().

13.92.2.7 void initialize_class_data () [private]

convenience function for initializing class scope arrays Initialize class-scope arrays and perform other start-up activities, such as evaluating median limit state responses.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), NonD::finalStatistics, NonDReliability::importanceSampler, NonD::initialize_random_variables(), NonDReliability::integrationRefinement, Iterator::iterator_rep(), NonDReliability::mppModel, NonD::natafTransform, Iterator::numFunctions, NonDReliability::numRelAnalyses, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDLocalReliability::prevCumASVLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradDLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradULev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevMPPULev0, NonDLocalReliability::ranVarMeansU, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, Model::update_from_subordinate_model(), and NonDLocalReliability::warmStartFlag.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

13.92.2.8 void initialize_level_data () [private]

convenience function for initializing/warm starting MPP search data for each response function prior to level 0 For a particular response function prior to the first z/p/beta level, initialize/warm-start optimizer initial guess (initialPtU), expansion point (mostProbPointX/U), and associated response data (computedRespLevel, fnGradX/U, and fnHessX/U).

References Iterator::activeSet, NonDLocalReliability::assign_mean_data(), Model::component_parallel_mode(), Model::compute_response(), NonDLocalReliability::computedRespLevel, Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradU, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradX, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessU, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessX, Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_value(), Model::inactive_continuous_variables(), NonDLocalReliability::initialPtU, Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDLocalReliability::kappaUpdated, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointU, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointX, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonD::natafTransform, NonDReliability::numRelAnalyses, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDLocalReliability::prevCumASVLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradDLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradULev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevICVars, NonDLocalReliability::prevMPPULev0, ActiveSet::request_value(), ActiveSet::request_values(), NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDReliability::respFnCount, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, Model::surrogate_function_indices(), NonDLocalReliability::taylorOrder, NonDLocalReliability::update_limit_state_surrogate(), NonDReliability::uSpaceModel, and NonDLocalReliability::warmStartFlag.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().
13.92.2.9 void initialize_mpp_search_data () [private]

convenience function for initializing/warm starting MPP search data for each z/p/beta level for each response function. For a particular response function at a particular z/p/beta level, warm-start or reset the optimizer initial guess (initialPtU), expansion point (mostProbPointX/U), and associated response data (computedRespLevel, fnGradX/U, and fnHessX/U).

References NonDLocalReliability::assign_mean_data(), NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedRelLevels, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradU, Iterator::hessianType, NonDLocalReliability::initialPtU, NonDLocalReliability::integrationOrder, NonDReliability::levelCount, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointU, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, NonDReliability::respFnCount, NonDLocalReliability::taylorOrder, and NonDLocalReliability::warmStartFlag.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

13.92.2.10 void update_mpp_search_data (const Variables & vars_star, const Response & resp_star) [private]

convenience function for updating MPP search data for each z/p/beta level for each response function. Includes case-specific logic for updating MPP search data for the AMV/AMV+/TANA/NO_APPROX methods.

References Response::active_set(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Iterator::activeSet, NonDReliability::approxConverged, NonDReliability::approxIters, Model::component_parallel_mode(), Model::compute_response(), NonDLocalReliability::computedRelLevel, NonDLocalReliability::computedRespLevel, Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Iterator::convergenceTol, Variables::copy(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, Dakota::data_pairs, NonD::finalStatistics, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradU, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradX, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessU, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessX, Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), NonDLocalReliability::initialPtU, NonDLocalReliability::integrationOrder, Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDReliability::kappaUpdated, NonD::natafTransform, Iterator::numFunctions, NonD::numNormalVars, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDReliability::pmaMaximizeG, ActiveSet::request_value(), ActiveSet::request_values(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, NonDReliability::respFnCount, NonDLocalReliability::signed_norm(), NonDReliability::statCount, NonDLocalReliability::taylorOrder, NonDLocalReliability::update_limit_state_surrogate(), NonDLocalReliability::update_pma_maximize(), NonDReliability::uSpaceModel, NonDLocalReliability::warmStartFlag, and NonDLocalReliability::warningBits.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

13.92.2.11 void update_level_data () [private]

convenience function for updating z/p/beta level data and final statistics following MPP convergence. Updates computedRespLevels/computedProbLevels/computedRelLevels, finalStatistics, warm start, and graphics data.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Graphics::add_
```cpp
13.92.2.12 void dg_ds_eval (const RealVector & x_vars, const RealVector & fn_grad_x, RealVector & final_stat_grad) [private]
```

convenience function for evaluating dg/ds Computes dg/ds where s = design variables. Supports potentially overlapping cases of design variable augmentation and insertion.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Iterator::activeSet, Model::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Model::component_parallel_mode(), Model::compute_response(), Dakota::contains(), Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_gradients(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonD::natafTransform, Iterator::primaryACVarMapIndices, ActiveSet::request_value(), ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDReliability::respFnCount, Iterator::secondaryACVarMapTargets, and NonDReliability::uSpaceModel.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mean_value(), NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_level_data().

```cpp
13.92.2.13 Real dp2_dbeta_factor (Real beta, bool cdf_flag) [private]
```

compute factor for derivative of second-order probability with respect to reliability index (from differentiating BREITUNG or HOHENRACK expressions) Compute sensitivity of second-order probability w.r.t. beta for use in derivatives of p_2 or beta* w.r.t. auxilliary parameters s (design, epistemic) or derivatives of beta* w.r.t. u in PMA2_constraint_eval().

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, NonDLocalReliability::curvatureThresh, NonDLocalReliability::kappaU, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDLocalReliability::probability(), NonDLocalReliability::scale_curvature(), NonDLocalReliability::secondOrderIntType, and NonDLocalReliability::warningBits.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::PMA2_constraint_eval(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_level_data().
13.92.2.14 Real probability (Real beta, bool cdf_flag, const RealVector & mpp_u, const RealVector & fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix & fn_hess_u) [private]

Convert provided reliability to probability using either a first-order or second-order integration. Converts beta into a probability using either first-order (FORM) or second-order (SORM) integration. The SORM calculation first calculates the principal curvatures at the MPP (using the approach in Ch. 8 of Haldar & Mahadevan), and then applies correction formulations from the literature (Breitung, Hohenbichler-Rackwitz, or Hong).

References NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, NonDLocalReliability::curvatureThresh, NonDAdaptImpSampling::get_probability(), NonDReliability::importanceSampler, NonDLocalReliability::integrationOrder, NonDReliability::integrationRefinement, Iterator::iterator_rep(), NonDLocalReliability::kappaU, NonDLocalReliability::kappaUpdated, NonD::numUncertainVars, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDLocalReliability::principal_curvatures(), NonDLocalReliability::probability(), NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, NonDReliability::respFnCount, Iterator::run_iterator(), NonDLocalReliability::scale_-curvature(), NonDLocalReliability::secondOrderIntType, NonDLocalReliability::warningBits, Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLocalReliability.hpp
- NonDLocalReliability.cpp
13.93 **NonDLocalSingleInterval Class Reference**

Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification. Inheritance diagram for NonDLocalSingleInterval::

```
  + Iterator
  |     
  + Analyzer
  |     
  + NonD
  |     
  + NonDInterval
  |     
  + NonDLocalInterval
  + NonDLocalSingleInterval
```

**Public Member Functions**

- **NonDLocalSingleInterval (Model &model)**
  *constructor*

- **~NonDLocalSingleInterval ()**
  *destructor*

**Protected Member Functions**

- **void initialize ()**
  *perform any required initialization*

- **void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)**
  *post-process a cell minimization/maximization result*

**Private Attributes**

- **size_t statCntr**
  *counter for finalStatistics*
13.93.1 Detailed Description

Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification. The `NonDLocalSingleInterval` class supports local gradient-based optimization approaches to determining interval bounds for epistemic UQ. The interval bounds may be on the entire function in the case of pure interval analysis (e.g. intervals on input = intervals on output), or the intervals may be on statistics of an "inner loop" aleatory analysis such as intervals on means, variances, or percentile levels.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `NonDLocalSingleInterval.hpp`
- `NonDLocalSingleInterval.cpp`
13.94 NonDPOFDarts Class Reference

Base class for POF Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonDPOFDarts::

```
Class Diagram
NonDPOFDarts
  +-----------------+
  |                 |
  | Iterator        |
  +-----------------+
  |                 |
  | Analyzer        |
  +-----------------+
      |              |
      | NonD          |
      +--------------+
                    |
                    | NonDPOFDarts
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDPOFDarts (Model &model)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~NonDPOFDarts ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void quantify_uncertainty ()**
  
  *perform POFDart analysis and return probability of failure*

13.94.1 Detailed Description

Base class for POF Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ. The NonDPOFDart class implements the calculation of a failure probability for a specified threshold for a specified response function using the concepts developed by Mohamed Ebeida. The approach works by throwing down a number of Poisson disk samples of varying radii, and identifying each disk as either in the failure or safe region. The center of each disk represents a "true" function evaluation. kd-darts are used to place additional points, in such a way to target the failure region. When the disks cover the space sufficiently, Monte Carlo methods or a box volume approach is used to calculate both the lower and upper bounds on the failure probability.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDPOFDarts.hpp
- NonDPOFDarts.cpp
13.95 NonDPolynomialChaos Class Reference

Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification. Inheritance diagram for NonDPolynomialChaos::

```
NonDPolynomialChaos
NonDExpansion
NonD
Analyzer
Iterator
```

### Public Member Functions

- **NonDPolynomialChaos (Model &model)**
  *standard constructor*

- **NonDPolynomialChaos (Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, unsigned short num_int_level, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)**
  *alternate constructor*

- **~NonDPolynomialChaos ()**
  *destructor*

- **void resolve_inputs (short &u_space_type, short &data_order)**
  *perform error checks and mode overrides*

- **void initialize_u_space_model ()**
  *initialize uSpaceModel polynomial approximations with PCE/SC data*

- **void compute_expansion ()**
  *form or import an orthogonal polynomial expansion using PCE methods*

- **void increment_order ()**
  *uniformly increment the order of the polynomial chaos expansion*

- **void print_coefficients (std::ostream &s)**
  *print the PCE coefficient array for the orthogonal basis*
Protected Member Functions

- void archive_coefficients ()
  
  archive the PCE coefficient array for the orthogonal basis

Private Member Functions

- int terms_ratio_to_samples (size_t num_exp_terms, Real colloc_ratio, Real terms_order)
  convert number of expansion terms and collocation ratio to a number of collocation samples

- Real terms_samples_to_ratio (size_t num_exp_terms, int samples, Real terms_order)
  convert number of expansion terms and number of collocation samples to a collocation ratio

- void order_to_dim_preference (const UShortArray &order, unsigned short &p, RealVector &dim_pref)
  convert an isotropic/anisotropic expansion_order vector into a scalar plus a dimension preference vector

Private Attributes

- String expansionImportFile
  filename for import of chaos coefficients

- Real collocRatio
  factor applied to terms’ termsOrder in computing number of regression points, either user specified or inferred

- Real termsOrder
  exponent applied to number of expansion terms for computing number of regression points

- bool tensorRegression
  option for regression PCE using a filtered set tensor-product points

- bool crossValidation
  flag for use of cross-validation for selection of parameter settings in regression approaches

- RealVector noiseTols
  noise tolerance for compressive sensing algorithms; vector form used in cross-validation

- Real l2Penalty
  L2 penalty for LASSO algorithm (elastic net variant).

- RealMatrix pceGradsMeanX
  derivative of the PCE with respect to the x-space variables evaluated at the means (used as uncertainty importance metrics)
13.95 NonDPolynomialChaos Class Reference

13.95.1 Detailed Description

Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification. The NonDPolynomialChaos class uses a polynomial chaos expansion (PCE) approach to approximate the effect of parameter uncertainties on response functions of interest. It utilizes the OrthogPolyApproximation class to manage multiple types of orthogonal polynomials within a Wiener-Askey scheme to PCE. It supports PCE coefficient estimation via sampling, quadrature, point-collocation, and file import.

13.95.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.95.2.1 NonDPolynomialChaos (Model & model)

standard constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation using the ProblemDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDPolynomialChaos::collocRatio, NonDExpansion::construct_cubature(), NonDExpansion::construct_expansion_sampler(), NonD::construct_lhs(), NonDExpansion::construct_quadrature(), NonDExpansion::construct_sparse_grid(), Model::derivative_concurrency(), NonDExpansion::expansionCoeffsApproach, NonDPolynomialChaos::expansionImportFile, ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_float(), ProblemDescDB::get_real(), ProblemDescDB::get_gu(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_us(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), Model::init_communicators(), NonDExpansion::initialize(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxConcurrency, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, Iterator::numContinuousVars, NonD::numContStateVars, NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnModel, NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnExpansion, NonDExpansion::order_to_dim_preference(), Iterator::outputLevel, NonDExpansion::piecewiseBasis, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDExpansion::refineControl, NonDExpansion::refineType, NonDPolynomialChaos::resolve_inputs(), NonDPolynomialChaos::tensorRegression, NonDPolynomialChaos::terms_ratio_to_samples(), NonDPolynomialChaos::terms_samples_to_ratio(), NonDPolynomialChaos::termsOrder, NonD::transform_model(), NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, and Analyzer::vary_pattern().

13.95.2.2 NonDPolynomialChaos (Model & model, short exp_coeffs_approach, unsigned short num_int_level, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)

alternate constructor This constructor is used for helper iterator instantiation on the fly.

References Model::assign_rep(), NonDExpansion::construct_cubature(), NonDExpansion::construct_quadrature(), NonDExpansion::construct_sparse_grid(), NonDExpansion::expansionCoeffsApproach, NonDExpansion::initialize(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numContStateVars, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDExpansion::piecewiseBasis, NonDPolynomialChaos::resolve_inputs(), NonD::transform_model(), NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.
13.95.3 Member Function Documentation

13.95.3.1 void increment_order () [virtual]

uniformly increment the order of the polynomial chaos expansion Used for uniform refinement of regression-based PCE.

Reimplemented from NonDExpansion.

References Model::approximations(), NonDPolynomialChaos::collocRatio, PecosApproximation::expansion_terms(), NonDQuadrature::increment_grid(), PecosApproximation::increment_order(), Iterator::iterator_rep(), NonDQuadrature::mode(), Model::model_rep(), Iterator::numFunctions, NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnModel, NonDQuadrature::samples(), NonDSampling::sampling_reference(), Model::subordinate_iterator(), NonDPolynomialChaos::tensorRegression, NonDPolynomialChaos::terms_ratio_to_samples(), NonDPolynomialChaos::termsOrder, DataFitSurrModel::total_points(), NonDQuadrature::update(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDPolynomialChaos.hpp
- NonDPolynomialChaos.cpp
13.96 NonDQuadrature Class Reference

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical quadrature points for evaluation of expectation integrals over uncorrelated standard normals/uniforms/exponentials/betas/gammas. Inheritance diagram for NonDQuadrature::

```
NonDQuadrature
  NonDIntegration
    NonD
      Analyzer
        Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDQuadrature (Model &model, const UShortArray &quad_order_seq, const RealVector &dim_pref)**
  alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" based on a quadrature order specification

- **NonDQuadrature (Model &model, int num_filt_samples, const RealVector &dim_pref)**
  alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" that generate a filtered tensor product sample set

- **NonDQuadrature (Model &model, int num_rand_samples, int seed, const UShortArray &quad_order_seq, const RealVector &dim_pref)**
  alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" that sample randomly from a tensor product multi-index

- **void increment_grid ()**
  increment SSG level/TPQ order

- **void update ()**
  propagate any numSamples updates and/or grid increments

- **const Pecos::UShortArray & quadrature_order () const**
  return Pecos::TensorProductDriver::quadOrder

- **void samples (size_t samples)**
  set numSamples

- **short mode () const**
  return quadMode
Protected Member Functions

- **NonDQuadrature** (Model &model)
  
  *constructor*

- **∼NonDQuadrature** ()
  
  *destructor*

- void *initialize_grid* (const std::vector<Pecos::BasisPolynomial>& poly_basis)

- void *get_parameter_sets* (Model &model)
  
  *Returns one block of samples (ndim * num_samples).*

- void *reset* ()
  
  *restore initial state for repeated sub-iterator executions*

- void *sampling_reset* (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)

- void *increment_grid_preference* (const RealVector &dim_pref)
  
  *increment SSG level/TPQ order and update anisotropy*

- void *increment_refinement_sequence* ()
  
  *increment sequenceIndex and update active orders/levels*

- int *num_samples* () const
  
  *get the current number of samples*

Private Member Functions

- void *increment_grid* (UShortArray &dim_quad_order)
  
  *convenience function used to make increment_grid() more modular*

- void *increment_grid_preference* (const RealVector &dim_pref, UShortArray &dim_quad_order)
  
  *convenience function used to make increment_grid_preference() more modular*

- void *compute_minimum_quadrature_order* (size_t min_samples, const RealVector &dim_pref, UShortArray &dim_quad_order)
  
  *calculate smallest dim_quad_order with at least min_samples*

- void *filter_parameter_sets* ()
  
  *prune allSamples back to size numSamples, retaining points with highest product weight*

- void *anisotropic_preference* (unsigned short quad_order_spec, const RealVector &dim_pref_spec, UShortArray &quad_order)
  
  *initialize quad_order vector based on quad_order_spec scalar and dim_pref_spec vector*

- void *anisotropic_preference* (const RealVector &dim_pref, UShortArray &quad_order_ref)
update quad_order_ref based on an updated dimension preference, enforcing previous values as a lower bound

- void initialize_dimension_quadrature_order (unsigned short quad_order_spec, const RealVector &dim_pref_spec, UShortArray &dim_quad_order)  
  initialize dim_quad_order from quad_order_spec and dim_pref_spec

- void increment_dimension_quadrature_order (UShortArray &dim_quad_order)  
  increment each dim_quad_order entry by 1

- void increment_dimension_quadrature_order (const RealVector &dim_pref, UShortArray &dim_quad_order)  
  increment the dim_quad_order entry with maximum preference by 1 and then rebalance

Private Attributes

- Pecos::TensorProductDriver * tpqDriver  
  convenience pointer to the numIntDriver representation

- bool nestedRules  
  for studies involving refinement strategies, allow for use of nested quadrature rules such as Gauss-Patterson

- UShortArray quadOrderSeqSpec  
  a sequence of scalar quadrature orders, one per refinement level

- UShortArray dimQuadOrderRef  
  reference point for Pecos::TensorProductDriver::quadOrder: the original user specification for the number of Gauss points per dimension, plus any refinements posted by increment_grid()  

- short quadMode  
  point generation mode: FULL_TENSOR, FILTERED_TENSOR, RANDOM_TENSOR

- size_t numSamples  
  size of a subset of tensor quadrature points (filtered based on product weight or sampled uniformly from the tensor multi-index); used by the regression PCE approach known as "probabilistic collocation"

- int randomSeed  
  seed for the random number generator used in sampling of the tensor multi-index

13.96.1 Detailed Description

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical quadrature points for evaluation of expectation integrals over uncorrelated standard normals/uniforms/exponentials/betas/gammas. This class is used by NonDPolynomialChaos, but could also be used for general numerical integration of moments. It employs Gauss-Hermite, Gauss-Legendre, Gauss-Laguerre, Gauss-Jacobi and generalized Gauss-Laguerre quadrature for
use with normal, uniform, exponential, beta, and gamma density functions and integration bounds. The abscissas and weights for one-dimensional integration are extracted from the appropriate OrthogonalPolynomial class and are extended to n-dimensions using a tensor product approach.

### Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### NonDQuadrature (Model & model, const UShortArray & quad_order_seq, const RealVector & dim_pref)

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" based on a quadrature order specification. This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of numerical quadrature points.

References NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

#### NonDQuadrature (Model & model, int num_filt_samples, const RealVector & dim_pref)

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" that generate a filtered tensor product sample set. This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of filtered tensor quadrature points.

References NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

#### NonDQuadrature (Model & model, int num_rand_samples, int seed, const UShortArray & quad_order_seq, const RealVector & dim_pref)

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" that sample randomly from a tensor product multi-index. This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of random sampling from a tensor quadrature multi-index.

References NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

#### NonDQuadrature (Model & model) [protected]

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification. It is not currently used, as there is not yet a separate nond_quadrature method specification.

References NonDIntegration::check_variables(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), Iterator::maxConcurrency, NonD::natafTransform, NonDQuadrature::nestedRules, NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDQuadrature::reset(), and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

### Member Function Documentation

#### initialize_grid (const std::vector<Pecos::BasisPolynomial> & poly_basis) [protected, virtual]

Used in combination with alternate NonDQuadrature constructor.

Implements NonDIntegration.
References Iterator::maxConcurrency, NonDQuadrature::nestedRules, Iterator::numContinuousVars, NonDQuadrature::numSamples, NonDQuadrature::quadMode, NonDQuadrature::reset(), NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver, and NonDQuadrature::update().

13.96.3.2 void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag) [protected, virtual]

used by DataFitSurrModel::build_global() to publish the minimum number of points needed from the quadrature routine in order to build a particular global approximation.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDQuadrature::compute_minimum_quadrature_order(), NonDIntegration::dimPrefSpec, NonDQuadrature::dimQuadOrderRef, NonDQuadrature::nestedRules, Iterator::numContinuousVars, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

Referenced by NonDQuadrature::update().

13.96.3.3 int num_samples () const [inline, protected, virtual]

get the current number of samples Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxConcurrency. May be (is) overridden by derived classes.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDQuadrature::numSamples, NonDQuadrature::quadMode, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

13.96.3.4 void anisotropic_preference (unsigned short quad_order_spec, const RealVector & dim_pref_spec, UShortArray & dim_quad_order) [private]

initialize quad_order vector based on quad_order_spec scalar and dim_pref_spec vector This version of anisotropic_preference() converts a scalar quad_order_spec and a dim_pref vector into a quad_order vector. It is used for initialization and does not enforce a reference lower bound.

References Iterator::numContinuousVars.

Referenced by NonDQuadrature::increment_dimension_quadrature_order(), and NonDQuadrature::initialize_dimension_quadrature_order().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDQuadrature.hpp
- NonDQuadrature.cpp
13.97 NonDQUESOBayesCalibration Class Reference

Bayesian inference using the QUESO library from UT Austin. Inheritance diagram for NonDQUESOBayesCalibration:

```
NonDQUESOBayesCalibration
  NonDBayesCalibration
    NonDCalibration
      NonD
        Analyzer
          Iterator
```

**Public Member Functions**

- **NonDQUESOBayesCalibration (Model &model)**
  
  *standard constructor*

- **~NonDQUESOBayesCalibration ()**
  
  *destructor*

**Public Attributes**

- **String rejectionType**
  
  *Rejection type (standard or delayed, in the DRAM framework).*

- **String metropolisType**
  
  *Metropolis type (hastings or adaptive, in the DRAM framework).*

- **int numSamples**
  
  *number of samples in the chain (e.g. number of MCMC samples)*

- **RealVector proposalCovScale**
  
  *scale factor for proposal covariance*

- **Real likelihoodScale**
  
  *scale factor for likelihood*
- bool calibrateSigmaFlag
  flag to indicated if the sigma terms should be calibrated (default true)

Protected Member Functions

- void quantify_uncertainty ()
  redefined from DakotaNonD

Static Protected Member Functions

- static double dakotaLikelihoodRoutine (const uqGslVectorClass &paramValues, const uqGslVectorClass *paramDirection, const void *functionDataPtr, uqGslVectorClass *gradVector, uqGslMatrixClass *hessianMatrix, uqGslVectorClass *hessianEffect)
  Likelihood function for call-back from QUESO to DAKOTA for evaluation.

Protected Attributes

- RealMatrix xObsData
  Matrix that holds the experimental realizations of state variables x.

- RealMatrix yObsData
  Matrix that holds the experimental realizations of responses y.

- RealMatrix yStdData
  Matrix that holds the experimental realizations of std deviations of responses y.

- int randomSeed
  random seed to pass to QUESO

Private Attributes

- short emulatorType
  the emulator type: NO_EMULATOR, GAUSSIAN_PROCESS, POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS, or STOCHASTIC_COLLOCATION

Static Private Attributes

- static NonDQUESOBayesCalibration * NonDQUESOInstance
  Pointer to current class instance for use in static callback functions.
Bayesian inference using the QUESO library from UT Austin. This class provides a wrapper to the QUESO library developed as part of the Predictive Science Academic Alliance Program (PSAAP), specifically the PECOS (Predictive Engineering and Computational Sciences) Center at UT Austin. The name QUESO stands for Quantification of Uncertainty for Estimation, Simulation, and Optimization.

### Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.97.2.1 NonDQUESOBayesCalibration (Model & model)

Standard constructor. This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

### Member Function Documentation

#### 13.97.3.1 void quantify_uncertainty () [protected, virtual]

Redefined from DakotaNonD. Perform the uncertainty quantification.

Reimplemented from NonDBayesCalibration.

References NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::calibrateSigmaFlag, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::dakotaLikelihoodRoutine(), NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorModel, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::emulatorType, NonDCalibration::expDataFileAnnotated, NonDCalibration::expDataFileName, NonDCalibration::expStdDeviations, Iterator::iterator_rep(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::metropolisType, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::NonDQUESOInstance, Iterator::numContinuousVars, NonDCalibration::numExpConfigVars, NonDCalibration::numExperiments, NonDCalibration::numExpStdDeviationsRead, Iterator::num Functions, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::numSamples, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::proposalCovScale, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::randomSeed, Dakota::read_data_tabular(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::rejectionType, NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace, NonDBayesCalibration::stochExpIterator, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::xObsData, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::yObsData, and NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::yStdData.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration.hpp
- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration.cpp
13.98 NonDReliability Class Reference

Base class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ. Inheritance diagram for NonDReliability:

```
NonDReliability
  |     |
  v     v
Analyzer
  |     |
  v     v
NonD
  |     |
  v     v
NonDReliability
  |     |
  v     v
NonDGlobalReliability NonDLocalReliability
```

Protected Member Functions

- `NonDReliability (Model &model)`
  constructor

- `~NonDReliability ()`
  destructor

- `void initialize_graphics (bool graph_2d, bool tabular_data, const String &tabular_file)`
  initialize graphics customized for reliability methods

- `const Model & algorithm_space_model () const`
  return the result of any recasting or surrogate model recursion layered on top of iteratedModel by the derived Iterator ctor chain

Protected Attributes

- `Model uSpaceModel`
  Model representing the limit state in u-space, after any recastings and data fits.

- `Model mppModel`
  RecastModel which formulates the optimization subproblem: RIA, PMA, EGO.

- `Iterator mppOptimizer`
  Iterator which optimizes the mppModel.

- `short mppSearchType`
the MPP search type selection: MV, x/u-space AMV, x/u-space AMV+, x/u-space TANA, x/u-space EGO, or NO_-
APPROX

• Iterator importanceSampler
  importance sampling instance used to compute/refine probabilities

• short integrationRefinement
  integration refinement type (NO_INT_REFINE, IS, AIS, or MMAIS) provided by refinement specification

• size_t numRelAnalyses
  number of invocations of quantify_uncertainty()

• size_t approxIters
  number of approximation cycles for the current respFnCount/levelCount

• bool approxConverged
  indicates convergence of approximation-based iterations

• int respFnCount
  counter for which response function is being analyzed

• size_t levelCount
  counter for which response/probability level is being analyzed

• size_t statCount
  counter for which final statistic is being computed

• bool pmaMaximizeG
  flag indicating maximization of G(u) within PMA formulation

• Real requestedTargetLevel
  the {response, reliability, generalized reliability} level target for the current response function

13.98.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ. The NonDReliability class provides a base class for NonDLocalReliability, which implements traditional MPP-based reliability methods, and NonDGlobalReliability, which implements global limit state search using Gaussian process models in combination with multimodal importance sampling.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

• NonDReliability.hpp
• NonDReliability.cpp
13.99 NonDSampling Class Reference

Base class for common code between NonDLHSSampling, NonDIncremLHSSampling, and NonDAdaptImpSampling. Inheritance diagram for NonDSampling:

```
NonDSampling
    |     |
    |     | Analyzer
    |     |
    |     | NonD
    |     |
NonDAdaptImpSampling    NonDAdaptiveSampling    NonDGPImpSampling    NonDIncremLHSSampling    NonDLHSSampling
```

Public Member Functions

- void `compute_distribution_mappings` (const IntResponseMap &samples)
  called by `compute_statistics()` to calculate CDF/CCDF mappings of z to p/beta and of p/beta to z
- void `update_final_statistics` ()
  update finalStatistics from minValues/maxValues, momentStats, and computedProbLevels/computedRelLevels/computedRespLevels
- void `print_pdf_mappings` (std::ostream &s) const
  prints the PDFs computed in `compute_statistics()`
- void `sampling_reference` (int samples_ref)
  set samplesRef

Protected Member Functions

- `NonDSampling` (Model &model)
  constructor
- `NonDSampling` (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model, const String &sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, bool vary_pattern, short sampling_vars_mode)
  alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly"
- `NonDSampling` (NoDBBaseConstructor, const String &sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)
  alternate constructor for sample generation "on the fly"
- `~NonDSampling` ()
  destructor
• int num_samples () const
  get the current number of samples

• void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)
  resets number of samples and sampling flags

• const String & sampling_scheme () const
  return sampleType: "lhs" or "random"

• void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)
  set varyPattern

• void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)
  Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of samples from the distributions/bounds defined in the incoming model.

• void get_parameter_sets (const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)
  Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of uniform samples over lower_bnds/upper_bnds.

• void update_model_from_sample (Model &model, const Real *sample_vars)
  Override default update of continuous vars only.

• void initialize_lhs (bool write_message)
  increments numLHSRuns, sets random seed, and initializes lhsDriver

• void compute_statistics (const RealMatrix &vars_samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_samples)
  For the input sample set, computes mean, standard deviation, and probability/reliability/response levels (aleatory uncertainties) or intervals (epistemic or mixed uncertainties).

• void compute_intervals (const IntResponseMap &samples)
  called by compute_statistics() to calculate min/max intervals

• void compute_moments (const IntResponseMap &samples)
  called by compute_statistics() to calculate means, std deviations, and confidence intervals

• void print_statistics (std::ostream &s) const
  prints the statistics computed in compute_statistics()

• void print_intervals (std::ostream &s) const
  prints the intervals computed in compute_intervals()

• void print_moments (std::ostream &s) const
  prints the moments computed in compute_moments()

• void view_design_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_cdv, size_t &num_didv, size_t &num_drdrv) const
compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

- void view_aleatory_uncertain_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_cauv, size_t &num_diauv, size_t &num drauv) const
  compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

- void view_epistemic_uncertain_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_ceuv, size_t &num_dieuv, size_t &num_dreuv) const
  compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

- void view_uncertain_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_cuv, size_t &num_diuv, size_t &num_druv) const
  compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

- void view_state_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_csv, size_t &num_disv, size_t &num_drsv) const
  compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

- void mode_counts (const Model &model, size_t &cv_start, size_t &num_cv, size_t &div_start, size_t &num_div, size_t &drv_start, size_t &num_drv) const
  compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

Protected Attributes

- const int seedSpec
  the user seed specification (default is 0)

- int randomSeed
  the current seed

- const int samplesSpec
  initial specification of number of samples

- int samplesRef
  reference number of samples updated for refinement

- int numSamples
  the current number of samples to evaluate

- String rngName
name of the random number generator

- **String sampleType**
  
  the sample type: random, lhs, or incremental_lhs

- **Pecos::LHSDriver lhsDriver**

  the C++ wrapper for the F90 LHS library

- **bool statsFlag**

  flags computation/output of statistics

- **bool allDataFlag**

  flags update of allResponses < (allVariables or allSamples already defined)

- **short samplingVarsMode**

  the sampling mode: ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN[,_UNIFORM], EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN[,_UNIFORM],
  UNCERTAIN[,_UNIFORM], ACTIVE[,_UNIFORM], or ALL[,_UNIFORM]. This is a secondary control on top of
  the variables view that allows sampling over subsets of variables that may differ from the view.

- **short sampleRanksMode**

  mode for input/output of LHS sample ranks: IGNORE_RANKS, GET_RANKS, SET_RANKS, or SET_GET_RANKS

- **bool varyPattern**

  flag for generating a sequence of seed values within multiple get_parameter_sets() calls so that these executions
  (e.g., for SBO/SBNLS) are not repeated, but are still repeatable

- **RealMatrix sampleRanks**

  data structure to hold the sample ranks

- **SensAnalysisGlobal nonDSampCorr**

  initialize statistical post processing

**Private Member Functions**

- **void archive_allocate_pdf ()**

  allocate results array storage for pdf histograms

- **void archive_pdf (size_t fn_index)**

  archive a single pdf histogram for specified function

**Private Attributes**

- **size_t numLHSRuns**

  counter for number of executions of get_parameter_sets() for this object
- RealMatrix momentCIs
  - Matrix of confidence internals on moments, with rows for mean_lower, mean_upper, sd_lower, sd_upper (calculated in compute_moments()).

- RealMatrix extremeValues
  - Minimum (row 0) and maximum (row 1) values of response functions for epistemic calculations (calculated in compute_intervals()).

- RealVectorArray computedPDFAbscissas
  - sorted response PDF intervals bounds extracted from min/max sample and requested/computedRespLevels (vector lengths = num bins + 1)

- RealVectorArray computedPDFOrdinates
  - response PDF densities computed from bin counts divided by (unequal) bin widths (vector lengths = num bins)

### 13.99.1 Detailed Description

Base class for common code between NonDLHSSampling, NonDIncremLHSSampling, and NonDAdaptImpSampling. This base class provides common code for sampling methods which employ the Latin Hypercube Sampling (LHS) package from Sandia Albuquerque’s Risk and Reliability organization. NonDSampling now exclusively utilizes the 1998 Fortran 90 LHS version as documented in SAND98-0210, which was converted to a UNIX link library in 2001. The 1970’s vintage LHS (that had been f2c’d and converted to incomplete classes) has been removed.

### 13.99.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.99.2.1 NonDSampling (Model & model) [protected]

Constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonD::epistemicStats, NonD::initialize_final_statistics(), Iterator::maxConcurrency, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::sampleType, and NonD::totalLevelRequests.

#### 13.99.2.2 NonDSampling (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model & model, const String & sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String & rng, bool vary_pattern, short sampling_vars_mode) [protected]

Alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly" This alternate constructor is used for generation and evaluation of on-the-fly sample sets.

References NonD::epistemicStats, Iterator::maxConcurrency, NonD::numEpistemicUncVars, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::sampleType, NonDSampling::samplingVarsMode, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.
13.99.2.3 NonDSampling (NoDBBaseConstructor, const String & sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String & rng, const RealVector & lower_bnds, const RealVector & upper_bnds) [protected]

alternate constructor for sample generation "on the fly" This alternate constructor is used by ConcurrentStrategy for generation of uniform, uncorrelated sample sets.

References Iterator::maxConcurrency, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::sampleType, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

13.99.3 Member Function Documentation

13.99.3.1 int num_samples () const [inline, protected, virtual]

get the current number of samples Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxConcurrency. May be (is) overridden by derived classes.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDSampling::numSamples.

Referenced by NonDAdaptImpSampling::generate_samples(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::select_init_rep_points(), and NonDAdaptImpSampling::select_rep_points().

13.99.3.2 void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag) [inline, protected, virtual]

resets number of samples and sampling flags used by DataFitSurrModel::build_global() to publish the minimum number of samples needed from the sampling routine (to build a particular global approximation) and to set allDataFlag and statsFlag. In this case, allDataFlag is set to true (vectors of variable and response sets must be returned to build the global approximation) and statsFlag is set to false (statistics computations are not needed).

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDSampling::allDataFlag, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::samplesRef, and NonDSampling::statsFlag.

13.99.3.3 void get_parameter_sets (Model & model) [protected, virtual]

Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of samples from the distributions/bounds defined in the incoming model. This version of get_parameter_sets() extracts data from the user-defined model in any of the four sampling modes.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::acv(), Model::adiv(), Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_values(), Model::all_discrete_state_set_int_values(), Model::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::current_variables(), Model::discrete_design_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_design_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_real_values(), Model::epistemic_distribution_
13.99 NonDSampling Class Reference

parameters(), NonDSampling::initialize_lhs(), NonDSampling::lhsDriver, NonDSampling::mode_counts(),
NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContStateVars, NonD::numDiscIntDesVars, NonD::numDiscIntStateVars,
NonD::numDiscRealDesVars, NonD::numDiscRealStateVars, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::sampleRanks,
NonDSampling::samplingVarsMode, and Variables::view().

Referenced by NonDLHSSampling::NonDLHSSampling(), NonDLHSSampling::pre_run(),
NonDIncremLHSSampling::quantify_uncertainty(), and NonDAdaptImpSampling::quantify_uncertainty().

13.99.3.4 void get_parameter_sets (const RealVector & lower_bnds, const RealVector & upper_bnds) [protected]

Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of uniform samples over lower_bnds/upper_bnds. This version of get_parameter_sets() does not extract data from the user-defined model, but instead relies on the incoming bounded region definition. It only support a UNIFORM sampling mode, where the distinction of ACTIVE_UNIFORM vs. ALL_UNIFORM is handled elsewhere.

References Analyzer::allSamples, NonDSampling::initialize_lhs(), NonDSampling::lhsDriver, and NonDSampling::numSamples.

13.99.3.5 void view_design_counts (const Model & model, size_t & num_cdv, size_t & num_didv, size_t & num_drdv) const [protected]

compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model. This function computes total design variable counts, not active counts, for use in defining offsets and counts within all variables arrays.

References Model::all_continuous_variable_types(), Model::all_discrete_int_variable_types(), Model::all_discrete_real_variable_types(), Model::current_variables(), Variables::cv_start(), Variables::div_start(), Variables::drv_start(), NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numDiscIntDesVars, NonD::numDiscRealDesVars, and Variables::view().

Referenced by NonDSampling::mode_counts().

13.99.3.6 void view_aleatory_uncertain_counts (const Model & model, size_t & num_cauv, size_t & num_diauv, size_t & num_drauv) const [protected]

compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model. This function computes total aleatory uncertain variable counts, not active counts, for use in defining offsets and counts within all variables arrays.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::current_variables(), Variables::cv(), Variables::div(), Variables::drv(), NonD::numContAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscIntAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscRealAleatUncVars, and Variables::view().

Referenced by NonDSampling::mode_counts().
13.99.3.7  void view_epistemic_uncertain_counts (const Model & model, size_t & num_ceuv, size_t & num_dieuv, size_t & num_dreuv) const  [protected]

compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model. This function computes total epistemic uncertain variable counts, not active counts, for use in defining offsets and counts within all variables arrays.

References Model::current_variables(), Variables::cv(), Variables::div(), Variables::drv(), Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscIntEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscRealEpistUncVars, and Variables::view().

Referenced by NonDSampling::mode_counts().

13.99.3.8  void view_uncertain_counts (const Model & model, size_t & num_cuv, size_t & num_diuv, size_t & num_druv) const  [protected]

compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model. This function computes total uncertain variable counts, not active counts, for use in defining offsets and counts within all variables arrays.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::current_variables(), Variables::cv(), Variables::div(), Variables::drv(), Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), NonD::numContAleatUncVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscIntAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscIntEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscRealAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscRealEpistUncVars, and Variables::view().

Referenced by NonDSampling::mode_counts().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDSampling.hpp
- NonDSampling.cpp
13.100 NonDSparseGrid Class Reference

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional Smolyak sparse grids for numerical evaluation of expectation integrals over independent standard random variables. Inheritance diagram for NonDSparseGrid:

```
  NonD
    NonDIntegration
      NonDSparseGrid
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDSparseGrid (Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, const UShortArray &ssg_level_seq, const RealVector &dim_pref, short growth_rate=Pecos::MODERATE_RESTRICTED_GROWTH, short refine_-control=Pecos::NO_CONTROL, bool track_uniq_prod_wts=true, bool track_colloc_indices=true)**

- **void increment_grid ()**
  
  *increment ssgDriver::ssgLevel*

- **void increment_grid_weights (const RealVector &aniso_wts)**
  
  *update ssgDriver::ssgAnisoLevelWts and increment ssgDriver::ssgLevel based on specified anisotropic weighting*

- **void increment_refinement_sequence ()**
  
  *advance to next nevel in ssgLevelSeqSpec sequence*

- **const std::set< UShortArray > & active_multi_index () const**
  
  *returns SparseGridDriver::active_multi_index()*

- **const std::set< UShortArray > & old_multi_index () const**
  
  *returns SparseGridDriver::old_multi_index()*

- **void print_smolyak_multi_index () const**
  
  *invokes SparseGridDriver::print_smolyak_multi_index()*

- **void initialize_sets ()**
  
  *invokes SparseGridDriver::initialize_sets()*

- **void update_reference ()**
  
  *invokes SparseGridDriver::update_reference()*
• void increment_set (const UShortArray &set)
  invokes SparseGridDriver::push_trial_set()

• int increment_size () const
  invokes SparseGridDriver::unique_trial_points()

• void restore_set ()
  invokes SparseGridDriver::restore_set()

• void evaluate_set ()
  invokes SparseGridDriver::compute_trial_grid()

• void decrement_set ()
  invokes SparseGridDriver::pop_trial_set()

• void update_sets (const UShortArray &set_star)
  invokes SparseGridDriver::update_sets()

• void print_final_sets (bool converged_within_tol)
  invokes SparseGridDriver::print_final_sets(bool)

• void finalize_sets ()
  invokes SparseGridDriver::finalize_sets()

• void evaluate_grid_increment ()
  invokes SparseGridDriver::evaluate_grid_increment()

• int num_samples () const
  get the current number of samples

Protected Member Functions

• NonDSparseGrid (Model &model)
  constructor

• ~NonDSparseGrid ()
  destructor

• void initialize_grid (const std::vector<Pecos::BasisPolynomial> &poly_basis)
  initialize integration grid by drawing from polynomial basis settings

• void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)
  Returns one block of samples (ndim * num_samples).
• void reset ()
  restore initial state for repeated sub-iterator executions
• void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)

Private Attributes
• Pecos::SparseGridDriver * ssgDriver
  convenience pointer to the numIntDriver representation
• UShortArray ssgLevelSeqSpec
  the user specification for the Smolyak sparse grid level, defining a sequence of refinement levels.
• unsigned short ssgLevelRef
  reference point (e.g., lower bound) for the Smolyak sparse grid level maintained within ssgDriver

13.100.1 Detailed Description
Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional Smolyak sparse grids for numerical evaluation of expectation integrals over independent standard random variables. This class is used by NonDPolynomialChaos and NonDStochCollocation, but could also be used for general numerical integration of moments. It employs 1-D Clenshaw-Curtis and Gaussian quadrature rules within Smolyak sparse grids.

13.100.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.100.2.1 NonDSparseGrid (Model & model, short exp_coeffs_approach, const UShortArray & ssg_level_seq, const RealVector & dim_pref, short growth_rate = Pecos::MODERATE_RESTRICTED_GROWTH, short refine_control = Pecos::NO_CONTROL, bool track_uniq_prod_wts = true, bool track_colloc_indices = true)

This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of sparse grids within PCE and SC. References NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, and NonDSparseGrid::ssgDriver.

13.100.2.2 NonDSparseGrid (Model & model) [protected]

constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification. It is not currently used, as there is not a separate sparse_grid method specification.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), NonDIntegration::check_variables(), NonDIntegration::dimPrefSpec, ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxConcurrency, NonD::natafTransform, NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDSparseGrid::ssgDriver, and NonDSparseGrid::ssgLevelRef.
13.100.3 Member Function Documentation

13.100.3.1 int num_samples () const [inline, virtual]

get the current number of samples. Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxConcurrency. May be (is) overridden by derived classes.

Reimplemented from Iterator.
References NonDSparseGrid::ssgDriver.

13.100.3.2 void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag) [protected, virtual]

used by DataFitSurrModel::build_global() to publish the minimum number of points needed from the sparse grid routine in order to build a particular global approximation.

Reimplemented from Iterator.
References NonDSparseGrid::ssgDriver, and NonDSparseGrid::ssgLevelRef.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDSparseGrid.hpp
- NonDSparseGrid.cpp
13.101 NonDStochCollocation Class Reference

Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification. Inheritance diagram for NonD-StochCollocation:

```
NonDStochCollocation
  NonDExpansion
  NonD
  Analyzer
  Iterator
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonDStochCollocation (Model &model)**
  *standard constructor*

- **NonDStochCollocation (Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, unsigned short num_int_level, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)**
  *alternate constructor*

- **~NonDStochCollocation ()**
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- **void resolve_inputs (short &u_space_type, short &data_order)**
  *perform error checks and mode overrides*

- **void initialize_u_space_model ()**
  *initialize uSpaceModel polynomial approximations with PCE/SC data*

- **void update_expansion ()**
  *update an expansion; avoids overhead in compute_expansion()*

- **Real compute_covariance_metric ()**
  *compute 2-norm of change in response covariance*
• Real compute_final_statistics_metric ()
  
  compute 2-norm of change in final statistics

Private Attributes

• short sgBasisType
  
  Type of interpolant (from enum in DataMethod.hpp).

13.101.1 Detailed Description

Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification. The NonDStochCollocation class uses a stochastic collocation (SC) approach to approximate the effect of parameter uncertainties on response functions of interest. It utilizes the InterpPolyApproximation class to manage multidimensional Lagrange polynomial interpolants.

13.101.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.101.2.1 NonDStochCollocation (Model & model)

standard constructor This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation using the ProblemDescDB.

References Model::assign_rep(), NonDExpansion::construct_expansion_sampler(), NonDExpansion::construct_quadrature(), NonDExpansion::construct_sparse_grid(), Model::derivative_concurrency(), NonDExpansion::expansionCoeffsApproach, ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_usa(), Model::init_communicators(), NonDExpansion::initialize(), NonDStochCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDExpansion::nestedRules, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numContStateVars, NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnExpansion, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDExpansion::piecewiseBasis, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDExpansion::refineControl, NonDStochCollocation::resolve_inputs(), NonDStochCollocation::sgBasisType, NonD::transform_model(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

13.101.2.2 NonDStochCollocation (Model & model, short exp_coeffs_approach, unsigned short num_int_level, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)

alternate constructor This constructor is used for helper iterator instantiation on the fly.

References Model::assign_rep(), NonDExpansion::construct_quadrature(), NonDExpansion::construct_sparse_grid(), NonDExpansion::expansionCoeffsApproach, NonDExpansion::initialize(), NonDStochCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numContStateVars, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDExpansion::piecewiseBasis, NonDStochCollocation::resolve_inputs(), NonDStochCollocation::sgBasisType, NonD::transform_model(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.
13.101.3 Member Function Documentation

13.101.3.1 Real compute_covariance_metric () [protected, virtual]

compute 2-norm of change in response covariance computes the default refinement metric based on change in respCovariance
Reimplemented from NonDExpansion.
References Model::approximations(), PecosApproximation::delta_covariance(),
PecosApproximation::expansion_coefficient_flag(), NonDExpansion::initialPtU, NonD::numContDesVars,
NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numContStateVars, Iterator::numFunctions, NonDExpansion::respCovariance,
NonDStochCollocation::sgBasisType, and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

13.101.3.2 Real compute_final_statistics_metric () [protected, virtual]

compute 2-norm of change in final statistics computes a "goal-oriented" refinement metric employing finalStatistics
Reimplemented from NonDExpansion.
References Model::approximations(), NonD::cdfFlag, NonDExpansion::compute_statistics(),
PecosApproximation::delta_beta(), PecosApproximation::delta_z(), PecosApproximation::expansion_coefficient_flag(),
NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_values(), NonDExpansion::initialPtU,
Response::num_functions(), NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars,
NonD::numContStateVars, Iterator::numFunctions, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels,
NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonD::respLevelTarget,
NonDStochCollocation::sgBasisType, NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, and Dakota::write_data().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDStochCollocation.hpp
- NonDStochCollocation.cpp
13.102 NonlinearCGOptimizer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for NonlinearCGOptimizer:

```
  Iterator
    
  Minimizer
    
  Optimizer
    
  NonlinearCGOptimizer
```

Public Member Functions

- **NonlinearCGOptimizer (Model &model)**
  standard constructor

- **~NonlinearCGOptimizer ()**
  destructor

- **Real linesearch_eval (const Real &trial_step, short req_val=1)**
  evaluate the objective function given a particular step size (public for use in boost_ls_eval functor; could use friend)

Protected Member Functions

- **void find_optimum ()**
  Used within the optimizer branch for computing the optimal solution. Redefines the run virtual function for the optimizer branch.

Private Member Functions

- **void parse_options ()**
  constructor helper function to parse misc_options from ProblemDescDB

- **void compute_direction ()**
  compute next direction via choice of method

- **bool compute_step ()**
  compute step: fixed, simple decrease, sufficient decrease
void bracket_min (Real &xa, Real &xb, Real &xc, Real &fa, Real &fb, Real &fc)
  bracket the 1-D minimum in the linesearch

Real brent_minimize (Real a, Real b, Real tol)
  Perform 1-D minimization for the stepLength using Brent’s method.

**Private Attributes**

- Real initialStep
  initial step length

- Real linesearchTolerance
  approximate accuracy of absissca in LS

- unsigned linesearchType
  type of line search (if any)

- unsigned maxLinesearchIters
  maximum evaluations in line search

- Real relFunctionTol
  stopping criterion for rel change in fn

- Real relGradientTol
  stopping criterion for rel reduction in g

- bool resetStep
  whether to reset step with each linesearch

- unsigned restartIter
  iter at which to reset to steepest descent

- unsigned updateType
  type of CG direction update

- unsigned iterCurr
  current iteration number

- RealVector designVars
  current decision variables in the major iteration

- RealVector trialVars
  decision variables in the linesearch

- Real functionCurr
13.102.1 Detailed Description

Experimental implementation of nonlinear CG optimization

13.102.2 Member Function Documentation

13.102.2.1 Real brent_minimize (Real a, Real b, Real tol) [private]

Perform 1-D minimization for the stepLength using Brent’s method. Perform 1-D minimization for the stepLength using Brent’s method. This is a C translation of fmin.f from Netlib.

References NonlinearCGOptimizer::linesearch_eval(), NonlinearCGOptimizer::maxLinesearchIters, and Iterator::outputLevel.

Referenced by NonlinearCGOptimizer::compute_step().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:
• NonlinearCGOptimizer.hpp
• NonlinearCGOptimizer.cpp
13.103 NPSOLOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NPSOL optimization library. Inheritance diagram for NPSOLOptimizer::

```
    Iterator
     |   
    Minimizer
     |   
    Optimizer  SOLBase
     |   
    NPSOLOptimizer
```

Public Member Functions

- **NPSOLOptimizer (Model &model)**
  *standard constructor*

- **NPSOLOptimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  *alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name*

- **NPSOLOptimizer (Model &model, const int &derivative_level, const Real &conv_tol)**
  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"*

- **NPSOLOptimizer (const RealVector &initial_point, const RealVector &var_lower_bnds, const RealVector &var_upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_ineq_lower_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_eq_targets, const RealVector &nonlin_ineq_lower_bnds, const RealVector &nonlin_ineq_upper_bnds, const RealVector &nonlin_eq_targets, void.*(user_obj_eval)(int &, int &, double *, double &, double *, int &), void.*(user_con_eval)(int &, int &, int &, int &, int *, double *, double *, double *, double *, int &), const int &derivative_level, const Real &conv_tol)**
  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"*

- **~NPSOLOptimizer ()**
  *destructor*

- **void find_optimum ()**
  *Used within the optimizer branch for computing the optimal solution. Redefines the run virtual function for the optimizer branch.*

Private Member Functions

- **void find_optimum_on_model ()**
called by find_optimum for setUpType == "model"

- void find_optimum_on_user_functions ()
  called by find_optimum for setUpType == "user_functions"

Static Private Member Functions

- static void objective_eval (int &mode, int &n, double *x, double &f, double *gradf, int &nstate)
  OBJFUN in NPSOL manual: computes the value and first derivatives of the objective function (passed by function pointer to NPSOL).

Private Attributes

- String setUpType
  controls iteration mode: "model" (normal usage) or "user_functions" (user-supplied functions mode for "on the fly" instantiations). NonDReliability currently uses the user_functions mode.

- RealVector initialPoint
  holds initial point passed in for "user_functions" mode.

- RealVector lowerBounds
  holds variable lower bounds passed in for "user_functions" mode.

- RealVector upperBounds
  holds variable upper bounds passed in for "user_functions" mode.

- void(* userObjectiveEval )(int &, int &, double *, double &, double *gradf, int &)
  holds function pointer for objective function evaluator passed in for "user_functions" mode.

- void(* userConstraintEval )(int &, int &, int &, int &, int *, double *, double *, double *, int &)
  holds function pointer for constraint function evaluator passed in for "user_functions" mode.

Static Private Attributes

- static NPSOLOptimizer * npsolInstance
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data
13.103.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NPSOL optimization library. The NPSOL::Optimizer class provides a wrapper for NPSOL, a Fortran 77 sequential quadratic programming library from Stanford University marketed by Stanford Business Associates. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function or accessed through a static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows: max_function_evaluations is implemented directly in NPSOL::Optimizer’s evaluator functions since there is no NPSOL parameter equivalent, and max_iterations, convergence_tolerance, output verbosity, verify_level, function_precision, and linesearch_tolerance are mapped into NPSOL’s "Major Iteration Limit", "Optimality Tolerance", "Major Print Level" (verbose: Major Print Level = 20; quiet: Major Print Level = 10), "Verify Level", "Function Precision", and "Linesearch Tolerance" parameters, respectively, using NPSOL’s npoptn() subroutine (as wrapped by npoptn2() from the npoptn_wrapper.f file). Refer to [Gill, P.E., Murray, W., Saunders, M.A., and Wright, M.H., 1986] for information on NPSOL’s optional input parameters and the npoptn() subroutine.

13.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.103.2.1 NPSOL::Optimizer (Model & model)

standard constructor This is the primary constructor. It accepts a Model reference.

References Minimizer::constraintTol, Iterator::convergenceTol, Iterator::fdGradStepSize, ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_real(), Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::maxIterations, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, SOLBase::set_options(), Minimizer::speculativeFlag, and Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag.

13.103.2.2 NPSOL::Optimizer (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model & model)

alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name This is an alternate constructor which accepts a Model but does not have a supporting method specification from the ProblemDescDB.

References Minimizer::constraintTol, Iterator::convergenceTol, Iterator::fdGradStepSize, Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::maxIterations, Iterator::outputLevel, SOLBase::set_options(), Minimizer::speculativeFlag, and Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag.

13.103.2.3 NPSOL::Optimizer (Model & model, const int & derivative_level, const Real & conv_tol)

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" This is an alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly using a Model but no ProblemDescDB.
alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" This is an alternate constructor for performing an optimization using the passed in objective function and constraint function pointers.

References SOLBase::allocate_arrays(), SOLBase::allocate_workspace(), SOLBase::augment_bounds(), NPSOLOptimizer::lowerBounds, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numLinearConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, and NPSOLOptimizer::upperBounds.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NPSOLOptimizer.hpp
- NPSOLOptimizer.cpp
13.104 Optimizer Class Reference

Base class for the optimizer branch of the iterator hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Optimizer::

```
  Iterator
  |     |     |     |
  Minimizer       Optimizer
                  |         |
                  APPSOptimizer
                  |         |
                  COLINOptimizer
                  |         |
                  CONMINOptimizer
                  |         |
                  DOTOptimizer
                  |         |
                  JEGAOptimizer
                  |         |
                  NCSUOptimizer
                  |         |
                  NLPQLPOptimizer
                  |         |
                  NonlinearCGOptimizer
                  |         |
                  NPSOLOptimizer
                  |         |
                  SNLLOptimizer
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static void `not_available` (const std::string &package_name)
  
  *Static helper function: third-party opt packages which are not available.*

Protected Member Functions

- **Optimizer ()**
  
  *default constructor*

- **Optimizer (Model &model)**
  
  *standard constructor*
• **Optimizer** (*NoDBBaseConstructor*, *Model &model*)
  alternate constructor for "on the fly" instantiations

• **Optimizer** (*NoDBBaseConstructor*, size_t num_cv, size_t num_div, size_t num_drv, size_t num_lin_ineq, size_t num_lin_eq, size_t num_nln_ineq, size_t num_nln_eq)
  alternate constructor for "on the fly" instantiations

• **~Optimizer** ()
  destructor

• void **initialize_run** ()
  run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

• void **post_run** (std::ostream &s)
  utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

• void **finalize_run** ()

• **print_results** (std::ostream &s)
  virtual void **find_optimum** ()=0
  Used within the optimizer branch for computing the optimal solution. Redefines the run virtual function for the optimizer branch.

### Protected Attributes

• size_t **numObjectiveFns**
  number of objective functions (iterator view)

• bool **localObjectiveRecast**
  flag indicating whether local recasting to a single objective is used

• **Optimizer** *prevOptInstance*
  pointer containing previous value of optimizerInstance

### Static Protected Attributes

• static **Optimizer** *optimizerInstance*
  pointer to Optimizer instance used in static member functions
Private Member Functions

- void \texttt{reduce\_model} (bool local\_nls\_recast, bool require\_hessians)
  
  Wrap \texttt{iteratedModel} in a \texttt{RecastModel} that performs (weighted) multi-objective or sum-of-squared residuals transformation.

- void \texttt{objective\_reduction} (const \texttt{Response} \&full\_response, const \texttt{BoolDeque} \&sense, const \texttt{RealVector} \&full\_wts, \texttt{Response} \&reduced\_response) const
  
  forward mapping: maps multiple primary response functions to a single weighted objective for single-objective optimizers

- void \texttt{local\_objective\_recast\_retrieve} (const \texttt{Variables} \&vars, \texttt{Response} \&response) const
  
  infers MOO/NLS solution from the solution of a single-objective optimizer

Static Private Member Functions

- static void \texttt{primary\_resp\_reducer} (const \texttt{Variables} \&full\_vars, const \texttt{Variables} \&reduced\_vars, const \texttt{Response} \&full\_response, \texttt{Response} \&reduced\_response)
  
  Recast callback to reduce multiple objectives or residuals to a single objective, with gradients and Hessians as needed.

13.104.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the optimizer branch of the iterator hierarchy. The \texttt{Optimizer} class provides common data and functionality for \texttt{DOTOptimizer}, \texttt{CONMINOptimizer}, \texttt{NPSOLOptimizer}, \texttt{SNLLOptimizer}, \texttt{NLPQLPOptimizer}, \texttt{COLINOptimizer}, and \texttt{JEGAOptimizer}.

13.104.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.104.2.1 \texttt{Optimizer (Model & model)} [protected]

standard constructor This constructor extracts the inherited data for the optimizer branch and performs sanity checking on gradient and constraint settings.

References Dakota::abort\_handler(), String::begins(), Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Minimizer::boundConstraintFlag, Variables::copy(), Model::current\_variables(), Minimizer::data\_transform\_model(), ProblemDescDB::get\_sizet(), Iterator::gradientType, Iterator::hessianType, Model::init\_communicators(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Optimizer::localObjectiveRecast, Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::methodName, Minimizer::minimizerRecast, Model::model\_type(), Minimizer::numIterPrimaryFns, Optimizer::numObjectiveFns, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::obsDataFlag, Minimizer::optimizationFlag, Model::primary\_response\_fn\_weights(), Iterator::probDescDB, Optimizer::reduce\_model(), Minimizer::scale\_model(), Minimizer::speculativeFlag.
13.104.3 Member Function Documentation

13.104.3.1 void initialize_run () [protected, virtual]

Implements portions of initialize_run specific to Optimizers. This function should be invoked (or reimplemented) by any derived implementations of initialize_run() (which would otherwise hide it).

Reimplemented from Minimizer.
Reimplemented in CONMINOptimizer, DOTOptimizer, NLPQLPOptimizer, and SNLLOptimizer.

References Iterator::iteratedModel, Minimizer::minimizerRecast, Optimizer::optimizerInstance, Optimizer::prevOptInstance, and Model::update_from_subordinate_model().

13.104.3.2 void run () [inline, protected, virtual]

run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Optimizer::find_optimum().

13.104.3.3 void post_run (std::ostream & s) [protected, virtual]

Implements portions of post_run specific to Optimizers. This function should be invoked (or reimplemented) by any derived implementations of post_run() (which would otherwise hide it).

Reimplemented from Iterator.
Reimplemented in COLINOptimizer, and SNLLOptimizer.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), Minimizer::cvScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::cvScaleOffsets, Minimizer::cvScaleTypes, Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Optimizer::local_objective_recast_retrieve(), Optimizer::localObjectiveRecast, Minimizer::modify_s2n(), Minimizer::needResp_trans_byvars(), Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::obsData, Minimizer::obsDataFlag, Minimizer::primaryRespScaleFlag, Minimizer::response_-modify_s2n(), Minimizer::secondaryRespScaleFlag, Response::update_partial(), and Minimizer::varsScaleFlag.

13.104.3.4 void finalize_run () [inline, protected, virtual]

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s finalize_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Minimizer.
Reimplemented in SNLLOptimizer.

References Optimizer::optimizerInstance, and Optimizer::prevOptInstance.
13.104.3.5 void print_results (std::ostream & s) [protected, virtual]

Redefines default iterator results printing to include optimization results (objective functions and constraints).
Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Minimizer::archive_allocate_best(), Minimizer::archive_best(), Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Dakota::data_pairs, Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numFunctions, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::optimizationFlag, Dakota::write_data_partial(), and Dakota::write_precision.

13.104.3.6 void reduce_model (bool local_nls_recast, bool require_hessians) [private]

Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that performs (weighted) multi-objective or sum-of-squared residuals transformation. Reduce model for least-squares or multi-objective transformation. Doesn’t map variables, or secondary responses. Maps active set for Gauss-Newton. Maps primary responses to single objective so user vs. iterated matters.

References Iterator::activeSet, Model::assign_rep(), Model::current_response(), Minimizer::gnewton_set_recast(), Iterator::hessianType, Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Optimizer::numObjectiveFns, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Iterator::outputLevel, Optimizer::primary_resp_reducer(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), Response::reshape(), and Minimizer::secondary_resp_copier().

Referenced by Optimizer::Optimizer().

13.104.3.7 void primary_resp_reducer (const Variables & full_vars, const Variables & reduced_vars, const Response & full_response, Response & reduced_response) [static, private]

Recast callback to reduce multiple objectives or residuals to a single objective, with gradients and Hessians as needed. Objective function map from multiple primary responses (objective or residuals) to a single objective. Currently supports weighted sum; may later want more general transformations, e.g., goal-oriented

References Iterator::iteratedModel, Optimizer::objective_reduction(), Optimizer::optimizerInstance, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), and Model::subordinate_model().

Referenced by Optimizer::reduce_model().

13.104.3.8 void objective_reduction (const Response & full_response, const BoolDeque & sense, const RealVector & full_wts, Response & reduced_response) const [private]

forward mapping: maps multiple primary response functions to a single weighted objective for single-objective optimizers This function is responsible for the mapping of multiple objective functions into a single objective for publishing to single-objective optimizers. Used in DOTOptimizer, NPSOLOptimizer, SNLLLOptimizer, and SGLOPTApplication on every function evaluation. The simple weighting approach (using primaryRespFnWts) is the only technique supported currently. The weightings are used to scale function values, gradients, and Hessians as needed.
References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Minimizer::objective(), Minimizer::objective_gradient(), Minimizer::objective_hessian(), Iterator::outputLevel, Dakota::write_col_vector_trans(), Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by Optimizer::primary_resp_reducer().

13.104.3.9 void local_objective_recast_retrieve (const Variables & vars, Response & response) const

[private]

infers MOO/NLS solution from the solution of a single-objective optimizer Retrieve a MOO/NLS response based on the data returned by a single objective optimizer by performing a data_pairs search. This may get called even for a single user-specified function, since we may be recasting a single NLS residual into a squared objective.

References Response::active_set(), Dakota::data_pairs, Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), and Response::update().

Referenced by Optimizer::post_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaOptimizer.hpp
- DakotaOptimizer.cpp
13.105 ParallelConfiguration Class Reference

Container class for a set of ParallelLevel list iterators that collectively identify a particular multilevel parallel configuration.

Public Member Functions

- ParallelConfiguration ()
  default constructor

- ParallelConfiguration (const ParallelConfiguration &pl)
  copy constructor

- ~ParallelConfiguration ()
  destructor

- ParallelConfiguration & operator= (const ParallelConfiguration &pl)
  assignment operator

- const ParallelLevel & w_parallel_level () const
  return the ParallelLevel corresponding to wPLIter

- const ParallelLevel & si_parallel_level () const
  return the ParallelLevel corresponding to siPLIter

- const ParallelLevel & ie_parallel_level () const
  return the ParallelLevel corresponding to iePLIter

- const ParallelLevel & ea_parallel_level () const
  return the ParallelLevel corresponding to eaPLIter

Private Member Functions

- void assign (const ParallelConfiguration &pl)
  assign the attributes of the incoming pl to this object

Private Attributes

- short numParallelLevels
  number of parallel levels

- ParLevlIter wPLIter
list iterator for MPI_COMM_WORLD (not strictly required, but improves modularity by avoiding explicit usage of MPI_COMM_WORLD)

- ParLevLIter siPLIter
  list iterator for concurrent iterator partitions (there may be more than one per parallel configuration instance)

- ParLevLIter iePLIter
  list iterator identifying the iterator-evaluation parallelLevel (there can only be one)

- ParLevLIter eaPLIter
  list iterator identifying the evaluation-analysis parallelLevel (there can only be one)

Friends

- class ParallelLibrary
  the ParallelLibrary class has special access privileges in order to streamline implementation

### 13.105.1 Detailed Description

Container class for a set of ParallelLevel list iterators that collectively identify a particular multilevel parallel configuration. Rather than containing the multilevel parallel configuration directly, ParallelConfiguration instead provides a set of list iterators which point into a combined list of ParallelLevels. This approach allows different configurations to reuse ParallelLevels without copying them. A list of ParallelConfigurations is contained in ParallelLibrary (ParallelLibrary::parallelConfigurations).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ParallelLibrary.hpp
### 13.106 ParallelDirectApplicInterface Class Reference

Sample derived interface class for testing parallel simulator plug-ins using `assign_rep()`. Inheritance diagram for `ParallelDirectApplicInterface`:

```
  Interface
    ApplicationInterface
      DirectApplicInterface
        ParallelDirectApplicInterface
```

#### Public Member Functions

- **`ParallelDirectApplicInterface`** (const Dakota::ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const MPI_Comm &analysis_comm)
  
  *Constructor*

- **`~ParallelDirectApplicInterface`** ()
  
  *Destructor*

#### Protected Member Functions

- **`int derived_map_ac`** (const Dakota::String &ac_name)
  
  *Execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*

- **`void derived_map_asynch`** (const Dakota::ParamResponsePair &pair)
  
  *No-op hides base error; job batching occurs within `derived_synch()`*

- **`void derived_synch`** (Dakota::PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  *Evaluate the batch of jobs contained in prp_queue*

- **`void derived_synch_nowait`** (Dakota::PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  *Invokes `derived_synch()` (no special nowait support)*

- **`void set_communicators_checks`** (int max_iterator_concurrency)
  
  *No-op hides default run-time error checks at DirectApplicInterface level*
Private Member Functions

- **int text_book** (const Dakota::RealVector &c_vars, const Dakota::ShortArray &asv, Dakota::RealVector &fn_vals, Dakota::RealMatrix &fn_grads, Dakota::RealSymMatrixArray &fn_hessians)

  *demo evaluator function for parallel plug-ins*

13.106.1 Detailed Description

Sample derived interface class for testing parallel simulator plug-ins using `assign_rep()`. The plug-in `ParallelDirectApplicInterface` resides in namespace `SIM` and uses a copy of `textbook()` to perform parallel parameter to response mappings. It may be activated by specifying the `--with-plugin` configure option, which activates the `DAKOTA_PLUGIN` macro in `dakota_config.h` used by `main.cpp` (which activates the plug-in code block within that file) and activates the `PLUGIN_S` declaration defined in `Makefile.include` and used in `Makefile.source` (which add this class to the build). Test input files should then use an `analysis_driver` of "plugin_textbook".

13.106.2 Member Function Documentation

13.106.2.1 **void derived_synch_nowait** (Dakota::PRPQueue & prp_queue) [inline, protected, virtual]

invokes `derived_synch()` (no special nowait support) For use by `ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch()`, which can provide a batch processing capability within message passing schedulers (called using chain `ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations()` from `Model::serve()` from `Strategy::run_iterator()`).

Reimplemented from `DirectApplicInterface`.

References `ParallelDirectApplicInterface::derived_synch()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PluginParallelDirectApplicInterface.hpp
- PluginParallelDirectApplicInterface.cpp
13.107 ParallelLevel Class Reference

Container class for the data associated with a single level of communicator partitioning.

Public Member Functions

- **ParallelLevel ()**
  default constructor

- **ParallelLevel (const ParallelLevel &pl)**
  copy constructor

- **~ParallelLevel ()**
  destructor

- **ParallelLevel & operator= (const ParallelLevel &pl)**
  assignment operator

- **bool dedicated_master_flag () const**
  return dedicatedMasterFlag

- **bool communicator_split_flag () const**
  return commSplitFlag

- **bool server_master_flag () const**
  return serverMasterFlag

- **bool message_pass () const**
  return messagePass

- **const int & num_servers () const**
  return numServers

- **const int & processors_per_server () const**
  return procsPerServer

- **const int & processor_remainder () const**
  return procRemainder

- **const MPI_Comm & server_intra_communicator () const**
  return serverIntraComm

- **const int & server_communicator_rank () const**
  return serverCommRank
• const int & server_communicator_size () const
  return serverCommSize

• const MPI_Comm & hub_server_intra_communicator () const
  return hubServerIntraComm

• const int & hub_server_communicator_rank () const
  return hubServerCommRank

• const int & hub_server_communicator_size () const
  return hubServerCommSize

• const MPI_Comm & hub_server_inter_communicator () const
  return hubServerInterComm

• MPI_Comm * hub_server_inter_communicators () const
  return hubServerInterComms

• const int & server_id () const
  return serverId

Private Member Functions

• void assign (const ParallelLevel &pl)
  assign the attributes of the incoming pl to this object

Private Attributes

• bool dedicatedMasterFlag
  signals dedicated master partitioning

• bool commSplitFlag
  signals a communicator split was used

• bool serverMasterFlag
  identifies master server processors

• bool messagePass
  flag for message passing at this level

• int numServers
  number of servers
- int `procsPerServer`
  
  *processors per server*

- int `procRemainder`

  *proc remainder after equal distribution*

- MPI_Comm `serverIntraComm`

  *intracomm. for each server partition*

- int `serverCommRank`

  *rank in serverIntraComm*

- int `serverCommSize`

  *size of serverIntraComm*

- MPI_Comm `hubServerIntraComm`

  *intracomm for all serverCommRank==0 < w/i next higher level serverIntraComm*

- int `hubServerCommRank`

  *rank in hubServerIntraComm*

- int `hubServerCommSize`

  *size of hubServerIntraComm*

- MPI_Comm `hubServerInterComm`

  *intercomm. between a server & the hub < (on server partitions only)*

- MPI_Comm * `hubServerInterComms`

  *intercomm. array on hub processor*

- int `serverId`

  *server identifier*

**Friends**

- class `ParallelLibrary`

  *the ParallelLibrary class has special access privileges in order to streamline implementation*

### 13.107.1 Detailed Description

Container class for the data associated with a single level of communicator partitioning. A list of these levels is contained in `ParallelLibrary (ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels)`, which defines all of the parallelism levels across one or more multilevel parallelism configurations.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:
• ParallelLibrary.hpp
13.108 ParallelLibrary Class Reference

Class for partitioning multiple levels of parallelism and managing message passing within these levels.

Public Member Functions

- **ParallelLibrary** (int &argc, char **&argv)
  
  *stand-alone mode constructor*

- **ParallelLibrary**()
  
  *default library mode constructor (assumes MPI_COMM_WORLD)*

- **ParallelLibrary** (MPI_Comm dakota_mpi_comm)
  
  *library mode constructor accepting communicator*

- **ParallelLibrary** (const std::string &dummy)
  
  *dummy constructor (used for dummy_lib)*

- **~ParallelLibrary**()
  
  *destructor*

- const **ParallelLevel & init_iterator_communicators** (const int &iterator_servers, const int &procs_per_iterator, const int &max_iterator_concurrency, const std::string &default_config, const std::string &iterator_scheduling)
  
  *split MPI_COMM_WORLD into iterator communicators*

- const **ParallelLevel & init_evaluation_communicators** (const int &evaluation_servers, const int &procs_per_evaluation, const int &max_evaluation_concurrency, const int &asynch_local_evaluation_concurrency, const std::string &default_config, const std::string &evaluation_scheduling)
  
  *split an iterator communicator into evaluation communicators*

- const **ParallelLevel & init_analysis_communicators** (const int &analysis_servers, const int &procs_per_analysis, const int &max_analysis_concurrency, const int &asynch_local_analysis_concurrency, const std::string &default_config, const std::string &analysis_scheduling)
  
  *split an evaluation communicator into analysis communicators*

- void **free_iterator_communicators**()
  
  *deallocate iterator communicators*

- void **free_evaluation_communicators**()
  
  *deallocate evaluation communicators*

- void **free_analysis_communicators**()
  
  *deallocate analysis communicators*

- void **print_configuration**()
print the parallel level settings for a particular parallel configuration

- void specify_outputs_restart (CommandLineHandler &cmd_line_handler)
  specify output streams and restart file(s) using command line inputs (normal mode)

- void specify_outputs_restart (const char *clh_std_output_filename=NULL, const char *clh_std_error_filename=NULL, const char *clh_read_restart_filename=NULL, const char *clh_write_restart_filename=NULL, int stop_restart_evals=0, bool pre_run_flag=false)
  specify output streams and restart file(s) using external inputs (library mode).

- void manage_outputs_restart (const ParallelLevel &pl, bool results_output=false, std::string results_filename=std::string())
  manage output streams and restart file(s) (both modes)

- void close_streams ()
  close streams, files, and any other services

- void abort_helper (int code) const
  finalize MPI with correct communicator for abort

- const std::string & startup_message () const
  get pretty startup message

- void output_helper (const std::string &message, std::ostream &os=Cout) const
  perform output of message on rank 0 only

- bool command_line_check () const
  return checkFlag

- bool command_line_pre_run () const
  return preRunFlag

- bool command_line_run () const
  return runFlag

- bool command_line_post_run () const
  return postRunFlag

- bool command_line_user_modes () const
  return userModesFlag

- const std::string & command_line_pre_run_input () const
  preRunInput filename

- const std::string & command_line_pre_run_output () const
  preRunOutput filename
• const std::string & command_line_run_input () const
  
  runInput filename

• const std::string & command_line_run_output () const
  
  runOutput filename

• const std::string & command_line_post_run_input () const
  
  postRunInput filename

• const std::string & command_line_post_run_output () const
  
  postRunOutput filename

• void send_si (int &send_int, int dest, int tag)
  
  blocking send at the strategy-iterator communication level

• void recv_si (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status)
  
  blocking receive at the strategy-iterator communication level

• void send_si (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag)
  
  blocking send at the strategy-iterator communication level

• void isend_si (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req)
  
  nonblocking send at the strategy-iterator communication level

• void recv_si (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status)
  
  blocking receive at the strategy-iterator communication level

• void irecv_si (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req)
  
  nonblocking receive at the strategy-iterator communication level

• void send_ie (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag)
  
  blocking send at the iterator-evaluation communication level

• void isend_ie (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req)
  
  nonblocking send at the iterator-evaluation communication level

• void recv_ie (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status)
  
  blocking receive at the iterator-evaluation communication level

• void irecv_ie (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req)
  
  nonblocking receive at the iterator-evaluation communication level

• void send_ea (int &send_int, int dest, int tag)
  
  blocking send at the evaluation-analysis communication level
- void `isend_ea` (int &send_int, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req)
  nonblocking send at the evaluation-analysis communication level

- void `recv_ea` (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status)
  blocking receive at the evaluation-analysis communication level

- void `irecv_ea` (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req)
  nonblocking receive at the evaluation-analysis communication level

- void `bcast_w` (int &data)
  broadcast an integer across MPI_COMM_WORLD

- void `bcast_i` (int &data)
  broadcast an integer across an iterator communicator

- void `bcast_i` (short &data)
  broadcast a short integer across an iterator communicator

- void `bcast_e` (int &data)
  broadcast an integer across an evaluation communicator

- void `bcast_a` (int &data)
  broadcast an integer across an analysis communicator

- void `bcast_si` (int &data)
  broadcast an integer across a strategy-iterator intra communicator

- void `bcast_w` (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff)
  broadcast a packed buffer across MPI_COMM_WORLD

- void `bcast_i` (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff)
  broadcast a packed buffer across an iterator communicator

- void `bcast_e` (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff)
  broadcast a packed buffer across an evaluation communicator

- void `bcast_a` (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff)
  broadcast a packed buffer across an analysis communicator

- void `bcast_si` (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff)
  broadcast a packed buffer across a strategy-iterator intra communicator

- void `bcast_w` (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff)
  matching receive for packed buffer broadcast across MPI_COMM_WORLD

- void `bcast_i` (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff)
matching receive for packed buffer bcast across an iterator communicator

• void bcast_e (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff)
  matching receive for packed buffer bcast across an evaluation communicator

• void bcast_a (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff)
  matching receive for packed buffer bcast across an analysis communicator

• void bcast_si (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff)
  matching recv for packed buffer bcast across a strat-iterator intra comm

• void barrier_w ()
  enforce MPI_Barrier on MPI_COMM_WORLD

• void barrier_i ()
  enforce MPI_Barrier on an iterator communicator

• void barrier_e ()
  enforce MPI_Barrier on an evaluation communicator

• void barrier_a ()
  enforce MPI_Barrier on an analysis communicator

• void reduce_sum_ea (double *local_vals, double *sum_vals, const int &num_vals)
  compute a sum over an eval-analysis intra-communicator using MPI_Reduce

• void reduce_sum_a (double *local_vals, double *sum_vals, const int &num_vals)
  compute a sum over an analysis communicator using MPI_Reduce

• void test (MPI_Request &request, int &test_flag, MPI_Status &status)
  test a nonblocking send/receive request for completion

• void wait (MPI_Request &request, MPI_Status &status)
  wait for a nonblocking send/receive request to complete

• void waitall (const int &num_recvs, MPI_Request *&recv_reqs)
  wait for all messages from a series of nonblocking receives

• void waitsome (const int &num_sends, MPI_Request *&recv_requests, int &num_recvs, int * &index_array, MPI_Status *&status_array)
  wait for at least one message from a series of nonblocking receives but complete all that are available

• void free (MPI_Request &request)
  free an MPI_Request

• const int & world_size () const
return worldSize

- const int & world_rank () const
  return worldRank

- bool mpirun_flag () const
  return mpirunFlag

- bool is_null () const
  return dummyFlag

- Real parallel_time () const
  returns current MPI wall clock time

- void parallel_configuration_iterator (const ParConfigLIter & pc_iter)
  set the current ParallelConfiguration node

- const ParConfigLIter & parallel_configuration_iterator () const
  return the current ParallelConfiguration node

- const ParallelConfiguration & parallel_configuration () const
  return the current ParallelConfiguration instance

- size_t num_parallel_configurations () const
  returns the number of entries in parallelConfigurations

- bool parallel_configuration_is_complete ()
  identifies if the current ParallelConfiguration has been fully populated

- void increment_parallel_configuration ()
  add a new node to parallelConfigurations and increment currPCIter

- bool w_parallel_level_defined () const
  test current parallel configuration for definition of world parallel level

- bool si_parallel_level_defined () const
  test current parallel configuration for definition of strategy-iterator parallel level

- bool ie_parallel_level_defined () const
  test current parallel configuration for definition of iterator-evaluation parallel level

- bool ea_parallel_level_defined () const
  test current parallel configuration for definition of evaluation-analysis parallel level

- std::vector<MPI_Comm> analysis_intra_communicators ()
  return the set of analysis intra communicators for all parallel configurations (used for setting up direct simulation interfaces prior to execution time).
Static Public Member Functions

- static bool detect_parallel_launch (int &argc, char **&argv)
  
  detect parallel launch of DAKOTA using mpirun/mpiexec/poe/etc. based on command line arguments and environment variables

Private Member Functions

- void init_mpi_comm ()
  
  convenience function for initializing DAKOTA's top-level MPI communicators, based on dakotaMPIComm

- void initialize_timers ()
  
  initialize DAKOTA and UTILIB timers

- void output_timers ()
  
  conditionally output timers in destructor

- void init_communicators (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, const int &num_servers, const int &procs_per_server, const int &max_concurrency, const int &asynch_local_concurrency, const std::string &default_config, const std::string &scheduling_override)
  
  split a parent communicator into child server communicators

- void free_communicators (ParallelLevel &pl)
  
  deallocate intra/inter communicators for a particular ParallelLevel

- bool split_communicator_dedicated_master (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
  
  split a parent communicator into a dedicated master processor and num_servers child communicators

- bool split_communicator_peer_partition (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
  
  split a parent communicator into num_servers peer child communicators (no dedicated master processor)

- bool resolve_inputs (int &num_servers, int &procs_per_server, const int &avail_procs, int &proc_remainder, const int &max_concurrency, const int &capacity_multiplier, const std::string &default_config, const std::string &scheduling_override, bool print_rank)
  
  resolve user inputs into a sensible partitioning scheme

- void send (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, const int &dest, const int &tag, ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
  
  blocking buffer send at the current communication level

- void send (int &send_int, const int &dest, const int &tag, ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
  
  blocking integer send at the current communication level

- void isend (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, const int &dest, const int &tag, MPI_Request &send_req, ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
nonblocking buffer send at the current communication level

- void isend (int &send_int, const int &dest, const int &tag, MPI_Request &send_req, ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
  nonblocking integer send at the current communication level

- void recv (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, const int &source, const int &tag, MPI_Status &status, ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
  blocking buffer receive at the current communication level

- void recv (int &recv_int, const int &source, const int &tag, MPI_Status &status, ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
  blocking integer receive at the current communication level

- void irecv (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, const int &source, const int &tag, MPI_Request &recv_req, ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
  nonblocking buffer receive at the current communication level

- void irecv (int &recv_int, const int &source, const int &tag, MPI_Request &recv_req, ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)
  nonblocking integer receive at the current communication level

- void bcast (int &data, const MPI_Comm &comm)
  broadcast an integer across a communicator

- void bcast (short &data, const MPI_Comm &comm)
  broadcast a short integer across a communicator

- void bcast (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, const MPI_Comm &comm)
  send a packed buffer across a communicator using a broadcast

- void bcast (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, const MPI_Comm &comm)
  matching receive for a packed buffer broadcast

- void barrier (const MPI_Comm &comm)
  enforce MPI_Barrier on comm

- void reduce_sum (double *local_vals, double *sum_vals, const int &num_vals, const MPI_Comm &comm)
  compute a sum over comm using MPI_Reduce

- void check_error (const std::string &err_source, const int &err_code)
  check the MPI return code and abort if error

- void manage_run_modes (CommandLineHandler &cmd_line_handler)
  manage run mode information from command-line handler
• void split_filenames (const char ∗filenames, std::string &input_filename, std::string &output_filename)
  split a double colon separated pair of filenames (possibly empty) into input and output filename strings

• void assign_streams (bool append)
  potentially reassign streams during initial specification of output and error files; may later get overridden with tagged files.

Private Attributes

• std::ofstream output_ofstream
  tagged file redirection of stdout

• std::ofstream error_ofstream
  tagged file redirection of stderr

• MPI_Comm dakotaMPIComm
  MPI_Comm on which DAKOTA is running.

• int worldRank
  rank in MPI_Comm in which DAKOTA is running

• int worldSize
  size of MPI_Comm in which DAKOTA is running

• bool mpirunFlag
  flag for a parallel mpirun/yod launch

• bool ownMPIFlag
  flag for ownership of MPI_Init/MPI_Finalize

• bool dummyFlag
  prevents multiple MPI_Finalize calls due to dummy_lib

• bool stdOutputToFile
  flags redirection of DAKOTA std output to a file

• bool stdErrorToFile
  flags redirection of DAKOTA std error to a file

• std::string startupMessage
  cached startup message for use in check_inputs

• bool checkFlag
  flags invocation with command line option -check
- **bool preRunFlag**
  - flags invocation with command line option `-pre_run`

- **bool runFlag**
  - flags invocation with command line option `-run`

- **bool postRunFlag**
  - flags invocation with command line option `-post_run`

- **bool userModesFlag**
  - whether user modes are active

- **bool outputTimings**
  - timing info only beyond help/version/check

- **std::string preRunInput**
  - filename for pre_run input

- **std::string preRunOutput**
  - filename for pre_run output

- **std::string runInput**
  - filename for run input

- **std::string runOutput**
  - filename for run output

- **std::string postRunInput**
  - filename for post_run input

- **std::string postRunOutput**
  - filename for post_run output

- **Real startCPUTime**
  - start reference for UTILIB CPU timer

- **Real startWCTime**
  - start reference for UTILIB wall clock timer

- **Real startMPTime**
  - start reference for MPI wall clock timer

- **long startClock**
  - start reference for local clock() timer measuring `<parent+child CPU`

- **std::string stdOutputFilename**
filename for redirection of stdout

- std::string stdErrorFilename
  filename for redirection of stderr

- std::string readRestartFilename
  input filename for restart

- std::string writeRestartFilename
  output filename for restart

- int stopRestartEvals
  number of evals at which to stop restart processing

- std::list< ParallelLevel > parallelLevels
  the complete set of parallelism levels for managing multilevel parallelism among one or more configurations

- std::list< ParallelConfiguration > parallelConfigurations
  the set of parallel configurations which manage list iterators for indexing into parallelLevels

- ParLevLIter currPLIter
  list iterator identifying the current node in parallelLevels

- ParConfigLIter currPCIter
  list iterator identifying the current node in parallelConfigurations

### 13.108.1 Detailed Description

Class for partitioning multiple levels of parallelism and managing message passing within these levels. The `ParallelLibrary` class encapsulates all of the details of performing message passing within multiple levels of parallelism. It provides functions for partitioning of levels according to user configuration input and functions for passing messages within and across MPI communicators for each of the parallelism levels. If support for other message-passing libraries beyond MPI becomes needed (PVM, ...), then `ParallelLibrary` would be promoted to a base class with virtual functions to encapsulate the library-specific syntax.

### 13.108.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.108.2.1 ParallelLibrary (int & argc, char **& argv)

stand-alone mode constructor This constructor is the one used by main.cpp. It calls MPI_Init conditionally based on whether a parallel launch is detected.

References ParallelLibrary::detect_parallel_launch(), ParallelLibrary::init_mpi_comm(), ParallelLibrary::initialize_timers(), ParallelLibrary::mpirunFlag, and ParallelLibrary::ownMPIFlag.
13.108 ParallelLibrary Class Reference  767

13.108.2.2 ParallelLibrary ()

default library mode constructor (assumes MPI_COMM_WORLD) This constructor provides a library mode
default ParallelLibrary. It does not call MPI_Init, but rather gathers data from MPI_COMM_WORLD if MPI_-Init has been called elsewhere.

References ParallelLibrary::init_mpi_comm(), ParallelLibrary::initialize_timers(), and ParallelLibrary::mpirunFlag.

13.108.2.3 ParallelLibrary (MPI_Comm dakota_mpi_comm)

library mode constructor accepting communicator This constructor provides a library mode ParallelLibrary, ac-
cepting an MPI communicator that might not be MPI_COMM_WORLD. It does not call MPI_Init, but rather
gathers data from dakota_mpi_comm if MPI_Init has been called elsewhere.

References ParallelLibrary::init_mpi_comm(), ParallelLibrary::initialize_timers(), and ParallelLibrary::mpirunFlag.

13.108.2.4 ParallelLibrary (const std::string & dummy)

dummy constructor (used for dummy_lib) This constructor is used for creation of the global dummy_lib object,
which is used to satisfy initialization requirements when the real ParallelLibrary object is not available.

13.108.3 Member Function Documentation

13.108.3.1 void specify_outputs_restart (CommandLineHandler & cmd_line_handler)

specify output streams and restart file(s) using command line inputs (normal mode) On the rank 0 processor,
get the -output, -error, -read_restart, and -write_restart filenames and the -stop_restart limit from the command
line. Defaults for the filenames from the command line handler are NULL for the filenames except write which
defaults to dakota.rst and 0 for read_restart_evals if no user specification. This information is Bcast from rank 0
to all iterator masters in manage_outputs_restart().

References ParallelLibrary::assign_streams(), ParallelLibrary::manage_run_modes(), CommandLineHandler::read_restart_evals(), ParallelLibrary::readRestartFilename, GetLongOpt::retrieve(), ParallelLibrary::stdErrorFilename, ParallelLibrary::stdOutputFilename, ParallelLibrary::stopRestartEvals, ParallelLibrary::worldRank, and ParallelLibrary::writeRestartFilename.

Referenced by main(), and run_dakota().

13.108.3.2 void specify_outputs_restart (const char * clh_std_output_filename = NULL, const char * clh_std_error_filename = NULL, const char * clh_read_restart_filename = NULL, const char * clh_write_restart_filename = NULL, int stop_restart_evals = 0, bool pre_run_flag = false)

specify output streams and restart file(s) using external inputs (library mode). Rather than extracting from the
command line, pass the std output, std error, read restart, and write restart filenames and the stop restart limit
directly. This function only needs to be invoked to specify non-default values [defaults for the filenames are
NULL (resulting in no output redirection, no restart read, and default restart write) and 0 for the stop restart limit
(resulting in no restart read limit)].
References ParallelLibrary::assign_streams(), ParallelLibrary::postRunFlag, ParallelLibrary::preRunFlag, ParallelLibrary::readRestartFilename, ParallelLibrary::runFlag, ParallelLibrary::stderrFilename, ParallelLibrary::stdoutFilename, ParallelLibrary::stopRestartEvals, ParallelLibrary::userModesFlag, and ParallelLibrary::writeRestartFilename.

13.108.3.3 void manage_outputs_restart (const ParallelLevel & pl, bool results_output = false, std::string results_filename = std::string())

manage output streams and restart file(s) (both modes) If the user has specified the use of files for DAKOTA standard output and/or standard error, then bind these filenames to the Cout/Cerr macros. In addition, if concurrent iterators are to be used, create and tag multiple output streams in order to prevent jumbled output. Manage restart file(s) by processing any incoming evaluations from an old restart file and by setting up the binary output stream for new evaluations. Only master iterator processor(s) read & write restart information. This function must follow init_iterator_communicators so that restart can be managed properly for concurrent iterator strategies. In the case of concurrent iterators, each iterator has its own restart file tagged with iterator number.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ParallelLibrary::bcast(), ParallelLibrary::checkFlag, Dakota::dakota_cerr, Dakota::dakota_cout, Dakota::data_pairs, ParallelLevel::dedicatedMasterFlag, ParallelLibrary::error_ofstream, ParallelLevel::hubServerCommSize, ParallelLevel::hubServerIntraComm, ResultsManager::initialize(), Dakota::iterator_results_db, ParallelLevel::numServers, ParallelLibrary::output_ofstream, ParallelLibrary::postRunFlag, ParallelLibrary::postRunInput, ParallelLibrary::postRunOutput, ParallelLibrary::preRunFlag, ParallelLibrary::preRunInput, ParallelLibrary::preRunOutput, ParallelLibrary::readRestartFilename, ParallelLibrary::runFlag, ParallelLibrary::runInput, ParallelLibrary::runOutput, ParallelLevel::serverCommRank, ParallelLevel::serverId, ParallelLevel::serverMasterFlag, MPIPackBuffer::size(), ParallelLibrary::stderrFilename, ParallelLibrary::stderrToFile, ParallelLibrary::stdoutToFile, ParallelLibrary::worldRank, Dakota::write_restart, and ParallelLibrary::writeRestartFilename.

Referenced by Strategy::init_iterator_parallelism().

13.108.3.4 void close_streams ()

close streams, files, and any other services Close streams associated with manage_outputs and manage_restart and terminate any additional services that may be active.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ParallelLibrary::currPCIter, Dakota::dakota_cerr, Dakota::dakota_cout, Dakota::dc_ptr_int, ParallelLibrary::error_ofstream, Dakota::mc_ptr_int, ParallelLibrary::output_ofstream, ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels, ParallelLevel::serverMasterFlag, ParallelLibrary::stderrToFile, ParallelLibrary::stdoutToFile, and Dakota::write_restart.

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::~ParallelLibrary().

13.108.3.5 void increment_parallel_configuration () [inline]

add a new node to parallelConfigurations and increment currPCIter Called from the ParallelLibrary ctor and from Model::init_communicators(). An increment is performed for each Model initialization except the first (which inherits the world and strategy-iterator parallel levels from the first partial configuration).

References ParallelLibrary::currPCIter, ParallelConfiguration::eaPLIter, ParallelConfiguration::iePLIter, ParallelConfiguration::numParallelLevels, ParallelLibrary::parallelConfigurations, ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels, ParallelLibrary::worldRank, Dakota::write_restart, and ParallelLibrary::writeRestartFilename.
13.108.3.6  void init_mpi_comm () [private]

convenience function for initializing DAKOTA's top-level MPI communicators, based on dakotaMPIComm shared function for initializing based on passed MPI_Comm

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ParallelLibrary::currPLIter, Dakota::Dak_pl, ParallelLibrary::dakotaMPIComm, ParallelLibrary::increment_parallel_configuration(), ParallelLibrary::mpirunFlag, ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels, ParallelLevel::serverCommRank, ParallelLevel::serverCommSize, ParallelLevel::serverIntraComm, Dakota::start_dakota_heartbeat(), ParallelLibrary::startMPITime, ParallelLibrary::startupMessage, ParallelLibrary::worldRank, and ParallelLibrary::worldSize.

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::ParallelLibrary().

13.108.3.7  void init_communicators (const ParallelLevel & parent_pl, const int & num_servers, const int & procs_per_server, const int & max_concurrency, const int & asynch_local_concurrency, const std::string & default_config, const std::string & scheduling_override) [private]

split a parent communicator into child server communicators Split parent communicator into concurrent child server partitions as specified by the passed parameters. This constructs new child intra-communicators and parent-child inter-communicators. This function is called from the Strategy constructor for the concurrent iterator level and from ApplicationInterface::init_communicators() for the concurrent evaluation and concurrent analysis levels.

References ParallelLevel::commSplitFlag, ParallelLibrary::currPCIter, ParallelLibrary::currPLIter, ParallelLevel::dedicatedMasterFlag, ParallelLevel::numServers, ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels, ParallelLevel::procRemainder, ParallelLevel::procsPerServer, ParallelLibrary::resolve_inputs(), ParallelLevel::serverCommRank, ParallelLevel::serverCommSize, ParallelLibrary::split_communicator_dedicated_master(), and ParallelLibrary::split_communicator_peer_partition().

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::init_analysis_communicators(), ParallelLibrary::init_evaluation_communicators(), and ParallelLibrary::init_iterator_communicators().

13.108.3.8  bool resolve_inputs (int & num_servers, int & procs_per_server, const int & avail_procs, int & proc_remainder, const int & max_concurrency, const int & capacity_multiplier, const std::string & default_config, const std::string & scheduling_override, bool print_rank) [private]

resolve user inputs into a sensible partitioning scheme This function is responsible for the "auto-configure" intelligence of DAKOTA. It resolves a variety of inputs and overrides into a sensible partitioning configuration for a particular parallelism level. It also handles the general case in which a user's specification request does not divide out evenly with the number of available processors for the level. If num_servers & procs_per_server are both nondefault, then the former takes precedence.

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::init_communicators().
13.108.3.9  void split_filenames (const char * filenames, std::string & input_filename, std::string & output_filename) [private]

split a double colon separated pair of filenames (possibly empty) into input and output filename strings Tokenize colon-delimited input and output filenames, returns unchanged strings if tokens not found.

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::manage_run_modes().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ParallelLibrary.hpp
- ParallelLibrary.cpp
13.109  ParamResponsePair Class Reference

Container class for a variables object, a response object, and an evaluation id.

Public Member Functions

- **ParamResponsePair ()**
  - default constructor

- **ParamResponsePair (const Variables &vars, const String &interface_id, const Response &response, bool deep_copy=false)**
  - alternate constructor for temporaries

- **ParamResponsePair (const Variables &vars, const String &interface_id, const Response &response, const int eval_id, bool deep_copy=true)**
  - standard constructor for history uses

- **ParamResponsePair (const ParamResponsePair &pair)**
  - copy constructor

- **~ParamResponsePair ()**
  - destructor

- **ParamResponsePair & operator= (const ParamResponsePair &pair)**
  - assignment operator

- **void read (std::istream &s)**
  - read a ParamResponsePair object from an std::istream

- **void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  - write a ParamResponsePair object to an std::ostream

- **void read_annotated (std::istream &s)**
  - read a ParamResponsePair object in annotated format from an std::istream

- **void write_annotated (std::ostream &s) const**
  - write a ParamResponsePair object in annotated format to an std::ostream

- **void write_tabular (std::ostream &s) const**
  - write a ParamResponsePair object in tabular format to an std::ostream

- **void read (BiStream &s)**
  - read a ParamResponsePair object from the binary restart stream

- **void write (BoStream &s) const**
write a ParamResponsePair object to the binary restart stream

- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)
  read a ParamResponsePair object from a packed MPI buffer

- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const
  write a ParamResponsePair object to a packed MPI buffer

- int eval_id () const
  return the evaluation identifier

- const String & interface_id () const
  return the interface identifier from the response object

- const IntStringPair & eval_interface_ids () const
  return the aggregate eval/interface identifier from the response object

- const Variables & prp_parameters () const
  return the parameters object

- const Response & prp_response () const
  return the response object

- void prp_response (const Response &response)
  set the response object

- const ActiveSet & active_set () const
  return the active set object from the response object

- void active_set (const ActiveSet &set)
  set the active set object within the response object

Private Attributes

- Variables prPairParameters
  the set of parameters for the function evaluation

- Response prPairResponse
  the response set for the function evaluation

- IntStringPair evalInterfaceIds
  the evalInterfaceIds aggregate
Friends

- bool \texttt{operator\(==\)} (const \texttt{ParamResponsePair} \&pair1, const \texttt{ParamResponsePair} \&pair2) \\
  \hspace{1em} \textit{equality operator}

- bool \texttt{operator\(!=\)} (const \texttt{ParamResponsePair} \&pair1, const \texttt{ParamResponsePair} \&pair2) \\
  \hspace{1em} \textit{inequality operator}

13.109.1 Detailed Description

Container class for a variables object, a response object, and an evaluation id. \texttt{ParamResponsePair} provides a container class for association of the input for a particular function evaluation (a variables object) with the output from this function evaluation (a response object), along with an evaluation identifier. This container defines the basic unit used in the data_pairs cache, in restart file operations, and in a variety of scheduling algorithm queues. With the advent of STL, replacement of arrays of this class with map\(<\text{pair<int,String>}, \text{pair<Variables,Response>}>\) template constructs may be possible (using map\(<\text{pair<int,String>}, \text{pair<Variables,Response>}>\), for example), assuming that deep copies, I/O, alternate constructors, etc., can be adequately addressed. Boost tuple\(<\text{>}\) may also be a candidate.

13.109.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.109.2.1 \texttt{ParamResponsePair} (const \texttt{Variables} \&vars, const \texttt{String} \&interface\_id, const \texttt{Response} \&response, bool \texttt{deep\_copy = false}) \hspace{1em} [inline]

alternate constructor for temporaries Uses of this constructor often employ the standard \texttt{Variables} and \texttt{Response} copy constructors to share representations since this constructor is commonly used for search_pairs (which are local instantiations that go out of scope prior to any changes to values; i.e., they are not used for history).

13.109.2.2 \texttt{ParamResponsePair} (const \texttt{Variables} \&vars, const \texttt{String} \&interface\_id, const \texttt{Response} \&response, const int \texttt{eval\_id}, bool \texttt{deep\_copy = true}) \hspace{1em} [inline]

standard constructor for history uses Uses of this constructor often do not share representations since deep copies are used when history mechanisms (e.g., data_pairs and beforeSynchCorePRPQueue) are involved.

13.109.3 Member Function Documentation

13.109.3.1 \texttt{void read} (MPIUnpackBuffer \&s) \hspace{1em} [inline]

read a \texttt{ParamResponsePair} object from a packed MPI buffer interfaceId is omitted since master processor retains interface ids and communicates asv and response data only with slaves.

References \texttt{ParamResponsePair::evalInterfaceIds}, \texttt{ParamResponsePair::prPairParameters}, and \texttt{ParamResponsePair::prPairResponse}.
13.109.3.2 void write (MPIPackBuffer & s) const  [inline]

write a ParamResponsePair object to a packed MPI buffer interfaceId is omitted since master processor retains interface ids and communicates asv and response data only with slaves.

References ParamResponsePair::evalInterfaceIds, ParamResponsePair::prPairParameters, and ParamResponsePair::prPairResponse.

13.109.4 Member Data Documentation

13.109.4.1 IntStringPair evalInterfaceIds [private]

the evalInterfaceIds aggregate the function evaluation identifier (assigned from Interface::evalIdCntr) is paired with the interface used to generate the response object. Used in PRPCache id_vars_set_compare to prevent duplicate detection on results from different interfaces. evalInterfaceIds belongs here rather than in Response since some Response objects involve consolidation of several fn evals (e.g., Model::synchronize_derivatives()) that are not, in total, generated by a single interface. The prPair, on the other hand, is used for storage of all low level fn evals that get evaluated in ApplicationInterface::map().

Referenced by ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), ParamResponsePair::eval_interface_ids(), ParamResponsePair::interface_id(), ParamResponsePair::operator=(), Dakota::operator==(), ParamResponsePair::read(), ParamResponsePair::read_annotated(), ParamResponsePair::write(), ParamResponsePair::write_annotated(), and ParamResponsePair::write_tabular().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ParamResponsePair.hpp
- ParamResponsePair.cpp
13.110 ParamStudy Class Reference

Class for vector, list, centered, and multidimensional parameter studies. Inheritance diagram for ParamStudy:

```
ParamStudy
  |__________________________|
  |                           |
  |             Analyzer      |
  |__________________________|
  |                           |
  v                           v
 PStudyDACE                   ParamStudy
```

Public Member Functions

- **ParamStudy (Model &model)**
  constructor

- **~ParamStudy ()**
  destructor

- **void pre_run ()**
  pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

- **void extract_trends ()**
  Redefines the run_iterator virtual function for the PStudy/DACE branch.

- **void post_input ()**
  read tabular data for post-run mode

- **void post_run (std::ostream &s)**
  post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Private Member Functions

- **void sample ()**
  performs the parameter study by sampling from a list of points

- **void vector_loop ()**
  performs the parameter study by sampling along a vector, starting from an initial point followed by numSteps increments along continuous/discrete step vectors
• void centered_loop ()
  performs a number of plus and minus offsets for each parameter centered about an initial point

• void multidim_loop ()
  performs a full factorial combination for all intersections defined by a set of multidimensional partitions

• template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarTypeA , typename ScalarTypeC , typename ScalarTypeDI , typename ScalarTypeDR >
  bool distribute (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarTypeA > &all_data,
  Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarTypeC > &c_data, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarTypeDI > &di_data, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarTypeDR > &dr_data)
  distributes incoming all vector in standard variable ordering among continuous, discrete int, and discrete real vectors

• template<typename ScalarType >
  bool distribute (const std::vector< ScalarType > &all_data, std::vector< ScalarType > &c_data,
  std::vector< ScalarType > &di_data, std::vector< ScalarType > &dr_data)
  distributes incoming all array in standard variable ordering among continuous, discrete int, and discrete real arrays

• bool distribute_list_of_points (const RealVector &list_of_pts)
  distributes incoming list_of_pts among listCVPoints, listDIVPoints, and listDRVPoints

• void final_point_to_step_vector ()
  compute step vectors from finalPoint, initial points, and numSteps

• void distribute_partitions ()
  compute step vectors from [cont,discInt,discReal]VarPartitions and global bounds

• bool check_num_steps (int num_steps)
  perform error checks on numSteps

• bool check_final_point (const RealVector &final_pt)
  perform error checks on finalPoint

• bool check_steps_per_variable (const IntVector &steps_per_var)
  perform error checks on stepsPerVariable

• bool check_variable_partitions (const UShortArray &partitions)
  perform error checks on variable partitions

• bool check_finite_bounds ()
  check for finite variable bounds within iteratedModel, as required for computing partitions of finite ranges

• bool check_ranges_sets (int num_steps)
  sanity check for vector parameter study
• bool check_ranges_sets (const IntVector &c_steps, const IntVector &di_steps, const IntVector &dr_steps)
  sanity check for centered parameter study

• bool check_sets (const IntVector &c_steps, const IntVector &di_steps, const IntVector &dr_steps)
  sanity check for increments along int/real set dimensions

• int integer_step (int range, int num_steps) const
  check for integer remainder and return step

• int index_step (size_t start, size_t end, int num_steps) const
  check for out of bounds and index remainder and return step

• void c_step (size_t c_index, int increment, Variables &vars)
  helper function for performing a continuous step in one variable

• void dri_step (size_t di_index, int increment, Variables &vars)
  helper function for performing a discrete step in an integer range variable

• void dsi_step (size_t di_index, int increment, const IntSet &values, Variables &vars)
  helper function for performing a discrete step in an integer set variable

• void dsr_step (size_t dr_index, int increment, const RealSet &values, Variables &vars)
  helper function for performing a discrete step in a real set variable

• void reset (Variables &vars)
  reset vars to initial point (center)

• void centered_header (const String &type, size_t var_index, int step, size_t hdr_index)
  store a centered parameter study header within allHeaders

Private Attributes

• short pStudyType
  internal code for parameter study type: LIST, VECTOR_SV, VECTOR_FP, CENTERED, or MULTIDIM

• size_t numEvals
  total number of parameter study evaluations computed from specification

• RealVectorArray listCVPoints
  array of continuous evaluation points for the list_parameter_study

• IntVectorArray listDIVPoints
  array of discrete int evaluation points for the list_parameter_study
- RealVectorArray listDRVPoints
  array of discrete real evaluation points for the list_parameter_study

- RealVector initialCVPoint
  the continuous starting point for vector and centered parameter studies

- IntVector initialDIVPoint
  the continuous starting point for vector and centered parameter studies

- RealVector initialDRVPoint
  the continuous starting point for vector and centered parameter studies

- RealVector contStepVector
  the n-dimensional continuous increment

- IntVector discIntStepVector
  the n-dimensional discrete value or index increment

- IntVector discRealStepVector
  the n-dimensional discrete real index increment

- RealVector finalPoint
  the ending point for vector_parameter_study (a specification option)

- int numSteps
  the number of times continuous/discrete step vectors are applied for vector_parameter_study (a specification option)

- IntVector contStepsPerVariable
  number of offsets in the plus and the minus direction for each continuous variable in a centered_parameter_study

- IntVector discIntStepsPerVariable
  number of offsets in the plus and the minus direction for each discrete integer variable in a centered_parameter_study

- IntVector discRealStepsPerVariable
  number of offsets in the plus and the minus direction for each discrete real variable in a centered_parameter_study

- UShortArray contVarPartitions
  number of partitions for each continuous variable in a multidim_parameter_study

- UShortArray discIntVarPartitions
  number of partitions for each discrete integer variable in a multidim_parameter_study

- UShortArray discRealVarPartitions
  number of partitions for each discrete real variable in a multidim_parameter_study
13.110.1 Detailed Description

Class for vector, list, centered, and multidimensional parameter studies. The ParamStudy class contains several algorithms for performing parameter studies of different types. The vector parameter study steps along an n-dimensional vector from an arbitrary initial point to an arbitrary final point in a specified number of steps. The centered parameter study performs a number of plus and minus offsets in each coordinate direction around a center point. A multidimensional parameter study fills an n-dimensional hypercube based on bounds and a specified number of partitions for each dimension. And the list parameter study provides for a user specification of a list of points to evaluate, which allows general parameter investigations not fitting the structure of vector, centered, or multidimensional parameter studies.

13.110.2 Member Function Documentation

13.110.2.1 void pre_run () [virtual]

pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s pre_run(), if implemented, typically _before_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedVariablesData::active_components_totals(), Analyzer::allHeaders, Analyzer::allVariables, ParamStudy::centered_loop(), Variables::continuous_variables(), ParamStudy::contStepsPerVariable, ParamStudy::contStepVector, ParamStudy::contVarPartitions, Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_variables(), ParamStudy::discIntStepsPerVariable, ParamStudy::discIntStepVector, ParamStudy::discIntVarPartitions, ParamStudy::discRealStepsPerVariable, ParamStudy::discRealStepVector, ParamStudy::discRealVarPartitions, Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), ParamStudy::distribute_partitions(), ParamStudy::final_point_to_step_vector(), ParamStudy::finalPoint, ParamStudy::initialCVPoint, ParamStudy::initialDIVPoint, ParamStudy::initialDRVPoint, Iterator::iteratedModel, ParamStudy::multidim_loop(), ParamStudy::numEvals, ParamStudy::numSteps, Iterator::outputLevel, ParamStudy::pStudyType, ParamStudy::sample(), Variables::shared_data(), ParamStudy::vector_loop(), Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_ordered().

13.110.2.2 void post_run (std::ostream & s) [virtual]

post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s post_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allVariables, SensAnalysisGlobal::compute_correlations(), PStudyDACE::pStudyDACESensGlobal, ParamStudy::pStudyType, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ParamStudy.hpp
- ParamStudy.cpp
13.111 partial_prp_equality Struct Reference

predicate for comparing ONLY the interfaceId and Vars attributes of PRPair

Public Member Functions

- bool `operator()` (const ParamResponsePair &database_pr, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr) const

13.111.1 Detailed Description

predicate for comparing ONLY the interfaceId and Vars attributes of PRPair

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PRPMultiIndex.hpp
13.112 partial_prp_hash Struct Reference

wrapper to delegate to the ParamResponsePair hash_value function

Public Member Functions

- std::size_t operator() (const ParamResponsePair &prp) const
  
  access operator

13.112.1 Detailed Description

wrapper to delegate to the ParamResponsePair hash_value function

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PRPMultiIndex.hpp
13.113 PecosApproximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials. Inheritance diagram for PecosApproximation::

```
Approximation
   
   PecosApproximation
```

Public Member Functions

- **PecosApproximation ()**
  
  default constructor

- **PecosApproximation (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order)**
  
  alternate constructor

- **PecosApproximation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)**
  
  standard ProblemDescDB-driven constructor

- **~PecosApproximation ()**
  
  destructor

- **void increment_order ()**
  
  increment OrthogPolyApproximation::approxOrder uniformly

- **void solution_approach (short soln_approach)**
  
  set pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expCoeffsSolnApproach

- **short solution_approach () const**
  
  get pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expCoeffsSolnApproach

- **void expansion_coefficient_flag (bool coeff_flag)**
  
  set pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expansionCoeffFlag

- **bool expansion_coefficient_flag () const**
  
  get pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expansionCoeffFlag

- **void expansion_gradient_flag (bool grad_flag)**
  
  set pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expansionGradFlag

- **bool expansion_gradient_flag () const**
  
  get pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expansionGradFlag
• void vbd_control (short vbd_cntl)
  set pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.vbdControl

• short vbd_control () const
  get pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.vbdControl

• void refinement_control (short refine_cntl)
  set pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.refinementControl

• short refinement_control () const
  get pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.refinementControl

• void maximum_iterations (int max_iter)
  set pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.maxIterations

• int maximum_iterations () const
  get pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.maxIterations

• void convergence_tolerance (Real conv_tol)
  set pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.convergenceTol

• Real convergence_tolerance () const
  get pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.convergenceTol

• void compute_component_effects ()
  Performs global sensitivity analysis using Sobol’ Indices by computing component (main and interaction) effects.

• void compute_total_effects ()
  Performs global sensitivity analysis using Sobol’ Indices by computing total effects.

• const Pecos::BitArrayULongMap & sobol_index_map () const
  return polyApproxRep->sobolIndexMap

• const Pecos::RealVector & sobol_indices () const
  return polyApproxRep->sobolIndices

• const Pecos::RealVector & total_sobol_indices () const
  return polyApproxRep->totalSobolIndices

• const Pecos::RealVector & dimension_decay_rates () const
  return OrthogPolyApproximation::decayRates

• void random_variables_key (const Pecos::BitArray &random_vars_key)
  set pecosBasisApprox.randomVarsKey
- void integration_iterator (const Iterator &iterator)
  set pecosBasisApprox.driverRep

- void construct_basis (const Pecos::ShortArray &u_types, const Pecos::AleatoryDistParams &adp, const Pecos::BasisConfigOptions &bc_options)
  invoke Pecos::OrthogPolyApproximation::construct_basis()

- void basis_types (const Pecos::ShortArray &basis_types)
  set Pecos::OrthogPolyApproximation::basisTypes

- const Pecos::ShortArray & basis_types () const
  get Pecos::OrthogPolyApproximation::basisTypes

- void polynomial_basis (const std::vector<Pecos::BasisPolynomial> &poly_basis)
  set Pecos::OrthogPolyApproximation::polynomialBasis

- const std::vector<Pecos::BasisPolynomial> & polynomial_basis () const
  get Pecos::OrthogPolyApproximation::polynomialBasis

- void cross_validation (bool flag)
  invoke Pecos::OrthogPolyApproximation::cross_validation()

- void coefficients_norms_flag (bool flag)
  invoke Pecos::OrthogPolyApproximation::coefficients_norms_flag()

- size_t expansion_terms () const
  return Pecos::OrthogPolyApproximation::expansion_terms()

- void noise_tolerance (const RealVector &noise_tol)
  set the noise tolerance(s) for compressed sensing algorithms

- void l2_penalty (Real l2_pen)
  set the L2 penalty parameter for LASSO (elastic net variant)

- void allocate_arrays ()
  invoke Pecos::PolynomialApproximation::allocate_arrays()

- Real mean ()
  return the mean of the expansion, treating all variables as random

- Real mean (const Pecos::RealVector &x)
  return the mean of the expansion for a given parameter vector, treating a subset of the variables as random

- const Pecos::RealVector & mean_gradient ()
  return the gradient of the expansion mean for a given parameter vector, treating all variables as random
- const Pecos::RealVector & mean_gradient (const Pecos::RealVector &x, const Pecos::SizetArray &dvv)  
  return the gradient of the expansion mean for a given parameter vector and given DVV, treating a subset of the variables as random

- Real variance ()  
  return the variance of the expansion, treating all variables as random

- Real variance (const Pecos::RealVector &x)  
  return the variance of the expansion for a given parameter vector, treating a subset of the variables as random

- const Pecos::RealVector & variance_gradient ()  
  return the gradient of the expansion variance for a given parameter vector, treating all variables as random

- const Pecos::RealVector & variance_gradient (const Pecos::RealVector &x, const Pecos::SizetArray &dvv)  
  return the gradient of the expansion variance for a given parameter vector and given DVV, treating a subset of the variables as random

- Real covariance (PecosApproximation *pecos_approx_2)  
  return the covariance between two response expansions, treating all variables as random

- Real covariance (const Pecos::RealVector &x, PecosApproximation *pecos_approx_2)  
  return the covariance between two response expansions, treating a subset of the variables as random

- Real delta_covariance (PecosApproximation *pecos_approx_2)  
  return the change in covariance between two response expansions, treating all variables as random

- Real delta_covariance (const Pecos::RealVector &x, PecosApproximation *pecos_approx_2)  
  return the change in covariance between two response expansions, treating a subset of the variables as random

- Real delta_mean ()  
  return the change in mean between two response expansions, treating all variables as random

- Real delta_mean (const RealVector &x)  
  return the change in mean between two response expansions, treating a subset of variables as random

- Real delta_std_deviation ()  
  return the change in standard deviation between two response expansions, treating all variables as random

- Real delta_std_deviation (const RealVector &x)  
  return the change in standard deviation between two response expansions, treating a subset of variables as random

- Real delta_beta (bool cdf_flag, Real z_bar)  
  return the change in reliability index (mapped from z_bar) between two response expansions, treating all variables as random

- Real delta_beta (const RealVector &x, bool cdf_flag, Real z_bar)
return the change in reliability index (mapped from $z_{\text{bar}}$) between two response expansions, treating a subset of variables as random

- **Real** $\delta_z$ (bool cdf_flag, Real beta_bar)
  
  return the change in response level (mapped from beta_bar) between two response expansions, treating all variables as random

- **Real** $\delta_z$ (const RealVector &x, bool cdf_flag, Real beta_bar)
  
  return the change in response level (mapped from beta_bar) between two response expansions, treating a subset of the variables as random

- **void** compute_moments ()
  
  compute moments up to the order supported by the Pecos polynomial approximation

- **void** compute_moments (const Pecos::RealVector &x)
  
  compute moments in all-variables mode up to the order supported by the Pecos polynomial approximation

- **const RealVector &** moments () const
  
  return virtual Pecos::PolynomialApproximation::moments()

- **const RealVector &** expansion_moments () const
  
  return Pecos::PolynomialApproximation::expansionMoments

- **const RealVector &** numerical_moments () const
  
  return Pecos::PolynomialApproximation::numericalMoments

- **void** standardize_moments (const Pecos::RealVector &central_moments, Pecos::RealVector &std_moments)
  
  standardize the central moments returned from Pecos

- **Pecos::BasisApproximation &** pecos_basis_approximation ()
  
  return pecosBasisApprox

Protected Member Functions

- **Real** value (const Variables &vars)
  
  retrieve the approximate function value for a given parameter vector

- **const Pecos::RealVector &** gradient (const Variables &vars)
  
  retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector

- **const Pecos::RealSymMatrix &** hessian (const Variables &vars)
  
  retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector

- **int** min_coefficients () const
return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in num- 

- void build ()
  builds the approximation from scratch

- void rebuild ()
  rebuilds the approximation incrementally

- void pop (bool save_data)
  removes entries from end of SurrogateData::{vars.resp}Data (last points appended, or as specified in args)

- void restore ()
  restores state prior to previous append()

- bool restore_available ()
  queries availability of restoration for trial set

- size_t restoration_index ()
  return index of trial set within restorable bookkeeping sets

- void finalize ()
  finalize approximation by applying all remaining trial sets

- size_t finalization_index (size_t i)
  return index of i-th trailing trial set within restorable bookkeeping sets

- void store ()
  store current approximation for later combination

- void combine (short corr_type)
  combine current approximation with previously stored approximation

- void print_coefficients (std::ostream &s) const
  print the coefficient array computed in build()/rebuild()

- void coefficient_labels (std::vector< std::string > &coeff_labels) const
  print the coefficient array computed in build()/rebuild()

- const RealVector & approximation_coefficients () const
  return the coefficient array computed by build()/rebuild()

- void approximation_coefficients (const RealVector &approx_coeffs)
  set the coefficient array from external sources, rather than computing with build()/rebuild()
Private Member Functions

- void approx_type_to_basis_type (const String &approx_type, short &basis_type)
  
  utility to convert Dakota type string to Pecos type enumeration

Private Attributes

- Pecos::BasisApproximation pecosBasisApprox
  
  the Pecos basis approximation, encompassing OrthogPolyApproximation and InterpPolyApproximation

- Pecos::PolynomialApproximation * polyApproxRep
  
  convenience pointer to representation

13.113.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials. The PecosApproximation class provides a global approximation based on basis polynomials. This includes orthogonal polynomials used for polynomial chaos expansions and interpolation polynomials used for stochastic collocation.

13.113.2 Member Function Documentation

13.113.2.1 void build () [inline, protected, virtual]

builds the approximation from scratch. This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox.

13.113.2.2 void rebuild () [inline, protected, virtual]

rebuilds the approximation incrementally. This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox.

13.113.2.3 void pop (bool save_data) [inline, protected, virtual]

removes entries from end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data (last points appended, or as specified in args) This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.
References PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox.

13.113.2.4 void restore () [inline, protected, virtual]

restores state prior to previous append() This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.
References PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox.

13.113.2.5 void finalize () [inline, protected, virtual]

finalize approximation by applying all remaining trial sets This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.
References PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PecosApproximation.hpp
- PecosApproximation.cpp
13.114  ProblemDescDB Class Reference

The database containing information parsed from the DAKOTA input file. Inheritance diagram for ProblemDescDB::

```
ProblemDescDB
  \|-- NIDRProblemDescDB

Public Member Functions
```

- **ProblemDescDB ()**
  
  default constructor

- **ProblemDescDB (ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)**
  
  standard constructor

- **ProblemDescDB (const ProblemDescDB &db)**
  
  copy constructor

- **~ProblemDescDB ()**
  
  destructor

- **ProblemDescDB operator= (const ProblemDescDB &db)**
  
  assignment operator

- **void manage_inputs (CommandLineHandler &cmd_line_handler)**
  
  invokes manage_inputs(const char*, ...) using the dakota input filename passed with the "-input" option on the DAKOTA command line. This is the normal API employed in main.cpp.

- **void manage_inputs (const char *dakota_input_file, const char *parser_options=NULL, bool echo_input=true, void(*callback)(void*)=NULL, void *callback_data=NULL)**
  
  invokes parse_inputs() to populate the problem description database and execute any callback function, broadcast() to propagate DB data to all processors, and post_process() to construct default variables/response vectors. This is an alternate API used by the file parsing mode in library_mode.cpp.

- **void parse_inputs (const char *dakota_input_file, const char *parser_options=NULL, bool echo_input=true, void(*callback)(void*)=NULL, void *callback_data=NULL)**
  
  parses the input file and populates the problem description database. This function reads from the dakota input filename passed in and allows subsequent modifications to be done by a callback function. This API is used by the mixed mode option in library_mode.cpp since it allows broadcast() and post_process() to be deferred until all inputs have been provided.

- **void check_input (const char *dakota_input_file=NULL, bool echo_input=true)**
verifies that there is at least one of each of the required keywords in the dakota input file. Used by `parse_inputs()`.

- **void broadcast ()**
  
  invokes `send_db_buffer()` and `receive_db_buffer()` to broadcast DB data across the processor allocation. Used by `manage_inputs()`.

- **void post_process ()**
  
  post-processes the (minimal) input specification to assign default variables/responses specification arrays. Used by `manage_inputs()`.

- **void lock ()**
  
  _Locks the database in order to prevent data access when the list nodes may not be set properly. Unlocked by a set nodes operation._

- **void unlock ()**
  
  _Explicitly unlocks the database. Use with care._

- **void set_db_list_nodes (const String &method_tag)**
  
  set `dataMethodIter` based on a method identifier string to activate a particular method specification in `dataMethodList` and use pointers from this method specification to set all other list iterators.

- **void set_db_list_nodes (const size_t &method_index)**
  
  set `dataMethodIter` based on an index within `dataMethodList` to activate a particular method specification and use pointers from this method specification to set all other list iterators.

- **void resolve_top_method ()**
  
  _For a (default) strategy lacking a method pointer, this function is used to determine which of several potential method specifications corresponds to the top method and then sets the list nodes accordingly._

- **void set_db_method_node (const String &method_tag)**
  
  set `dataMethodIter` based on a method identifier string to activate a particular method specification (only).

- **void set_db_method_node (const size_t &method_index)**
  
  set `dataMethodIter` based on an index within `dataMethodList` to activate a particular method specification (only).

- **size_t get_db_method_node ()**
  
  return the index of the active node in `dataMethodList`

- **void set_db_model_nodes (const String &model_tag)**
  
  set the model list iterators (`dataModelIter`, `dataVariablesIter`, `dataInterfaceIter`, and `dataResponsesIter`) based on the model identifier string

- **void set_db_model_nodes (const size_t &model_index)**
  
  set the model list iterators (`dataModelIter`, `dataVariablesIter`, `dataInterfaceIter`, and `dataResponsesIter`) based on an index within `dataModelList`

- **size_t get_db_model_node ()**
return the index of the active node in dataModelList

- void set_db_variables_node (const String &variables_tag)
  set dataVariablesIter based on the variables identifier string

- void set_db_interface_node (const String &interface_tag)
  set dataInterfaceIter based on the interface identifier string

- void set_db_responses_node (const String &responses_tag)
  set dataResponsesIter based on the responses identifier string

- ParallelLibrary & parallel_library () const
  return the parallelLib reference

- IteratorList & iterator_list ()
  return a list of all Iterator objects that have been instantiated

- ModelList & model_list ()
  return a list of all Model objects that have been instantiated

- VariablesList & variables_list ()
  return a list of all Variables objects that have been instantiated

- InterfaceList & interface_list ()
  return a list of all Interface objects that have been instantiated

- ResponseList & response_list ()
  return a list of all Response objects that have been instantiated

- const RealVector & get_rv (const String &entry_name) const
  get a RealVector out of the database based on an identifier string

- const IntVector & get_iv (const String &entry_name) const
  get an IntVector out of the database based on an identifier string

- const UShortArray & get_usa (const String &entry_name) const
  get an UShortArray out of the database based on an identifier string

- const RealSymMatrix & get_rsm (const String &entry_name) const
  get a RealSymMatrix out of the database based on an identifier string

- const RealVectorArray & get_rva (const String &entry_name) const
  get a RealVectorArray out of the database based on an identifier string

- const IntVectorArray & get_iva (const String &entry_name) const
  get an IntVectorArray out of the database based on an identifier string
• const IntList & get_il (const String &entry_name) const
  get an IntList out of the database based on an identifier string

• const IntSet & get_is (const String &entry_name) const
  get an IntSet out of the database based on an identifier string

• const IntSetArray & get_isa (const String &entry_name) const
  get an IntSetArray out of the database based on an identifier string

• const RealSetArray & get_rsa (const String &entry_name) const
  get a RealSetArray out of the database based on an identifier string

• const IntRealMapArray & get_irma (const String &entry_name) const
  get an IntRealMapArray out of the database based on an identifier string

• const RealRealMapArray & get_rrma (const String &entry_name) const
  get a RealRealMapArray out of the database based on an identifier string

• const StringArray & get_sa (const String &entry_name) const
  get a StringArray out of the database based on an identifier string

• const String2DArray & get_s2a (const String &entry_name) const
  get a String2DArray out of the database based on an identifier string

• const String & get_string (const String &entry_name) const
  get a String out of the database based on an identifier string

• const Real & get_real (const String &entry_name) const
  get a Real out of the database based on an identifier string

• int get_int (const String &entry_name) const
  get an int out of the database based on an identifier string

• short get_short (const String &entry_name) const
  get a short out of the database based on an identifier string

• unsigned short get_ushort (const String &entry_name) const
  get an unsigned short out of the database based on an identifier string

• size_t get_sizet (const String &entry_name) const
  get a size_t out of the database based on an identifier string

• bool get_bool (const String &entry_name) const
  get a bool out of the database based on an identifier string
• void ** get_voidss (const String &entry_name) const
  for getting a void**, e.g., &dlLib

• void insert_node (const DataStrategy &data_strategy)
  set the DataStrategy object

• void insert_node (const DataMethod &data_method)
  add a DataMethod object to the dataMethodList

• void insert_node (const DataModel &data_model)
  add a DataModel object to the dataModelList

• void insert_node (DataVariables &data_variables)
  add a DataVariables object to the dataVariablesList

• void insert_node (const DataInterface &data_interface)
  add a DataInterface object to the dataInterfaceList

• void insert_node (const DataResponses &data_responses)
  add a DataResponses object to the dataResponsesList

• void set (const String &entry_name, const RealVector &rv)
  set a RealVector within the database based on an identifier string

• void set (const String &entry_name, const IntVector &iv)
  set an IntVector within the database based on an identifier string

• void set (const String &entry_name, const RealSymMatrix &rsm)
  set a RealMatrix within the database based on an identifier string

• void set (const String &entry_name, const RealVectorArray &rva)
  set a RealVectorArray within the database based on an identifier string

• void set (const String &entry_name, const IntVectorArray &iva)
  set an IntVectorArray within the database based on an identifier string

• void set (const String &entry_name, const IntSetArray &isa)
  set an IntSetArray within the database based on an identifier string

• void set (const String &entry_name, const RealSetArray &rsa)
  set a RealSetArray within the database based on an identifier string

• void set (const String &entry_name, const IntRealMapArray &irma)
  set an IntRealMapArray within the database based on an identifier string

• void set (const String &entry_name, const RealRealMapArray &rrma)
set a RealRealMapArray within the database based on an identifier string

- void set (const String &entry_name, const StringArray &sa)
  set a StringArray within the database based on an identifier string

- bool is_null () const
  function to check dbRep (does this envelope contain a letter)

Protected Member Functions

- ProblemDescDB (BaseConstructor, ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)
  constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

- virtual void derived_parse_inputs (const char *dakota_input_file, const char *parser_options)
  derived class specifics within parse_inputs()

- virtual void derived_broadcast ()
  derived class specifics within broadcast()

- virtual void derived_post_process ()
  derived class specifics within post_process()

Protected Attributes

- DataStrategy strategySpec
  the strategy specification (only one allowed) resulting from a call to strategy_kwhandler() or insert_node()

- std::list< DataMethod > dataMethodList
  list of method specifications, one for each call to method_kwhandler() or insert_node()

- std::list< DataModel > dataModelList
  list of model specifications, one for each call to model_kwhandler() or insert_node()

- std::list< DataVariables > dataVariablesList
  list of variables specifications, one for each call to variables_kwhandler() or insert_node()

- std::list< DataInterface > dataInterfaceList
  list of interface specifications, one for each call to interface_kwhandler() or insert_node()

- std::list< DataResponses > dataResponsesList
  list of responses specifications, one for each call to responses_kwhandler() or insert_node()
• size_t strategyCntr
  counter for strategy specifications used in check_input

Private Member Functions

• const Iterator & get_iterator (Model &model)
  retrieve an existing Iterator, if it exists, or instantiate a new one

• const Model & get_model ()
  retrieve an existing Model, if it exists, or instantiate a new one

• const Variables & get_variables ()
  retrieve an existing Variables, if it exists, or instantiate a new one

• const Interface & get_interface ()
  retrieve an existing Interface, if it exists, or instantiate a new one

• const Response & get_response (const Variables &vars)
  retrieve an existing Response, if it exists, or instantiate a new one

• ProblemDescDB * get_db (ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)
  Used by the envelope constructor to instantiate the correct letter class.

• void send_db_buffer ()
  MPI send of a large buffer containing strategySpec and all objects in dataMethodList, dataModelList, dataVariablesList, dataInterfaceList, and dataResponsesList. Used by manage_inputs().

• void receive_db_buffer ()
  MPI receive of a large buffer containing strategySpec and all objects in dataMethodList, dataModelList, dataVariablesList, dataInterfaceList, and dataResponsesList. Used by manage_inputs().

• void echo_input_file (const char *dakota_input_file)
  echo the (potentially) specified input file to stdout

Private Attributes

• ParallelLibrary & parallelLib
  reference to the parallel_lib object passed from main

• std::list< DataMethod >::iterator dataMethodIter
  iterator identifying the active list node in dataMethodList

• std::list< DataModel >::iterator dataModelIter
  iterator identifying the active list node in dataModelList
iterator identifying the active list node in dataModelList

- std::list<DataVariables>::iterator dataVariablesIter
  iterator identifying the active list node in dataVariablesList

- std::list<DataInterface>::iterator dataInterfaceIter
  iterator identifying the active list node in dataInterfaceList

- std::list<DataResponses>::iterator dataResponsesIter
  iterator identifying the active list node in dataResponsesList

- IteratorList iteratorList
  list of iterator objects, one for each method specification

- ModelList modelList
  list of model objects, one for each model specification

- VariablesList variablesList
  list of variables objects, one for each variables specification

- InterfaceList interfaceList
  list of interface objects, one for each interface specification

- ResponseList responseList
  list of response objects, one for each responses specification

- bool methodDBLocked
  prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active method specification

- bool modelDBLocked
  prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active model specification

- bool variablesDBLocked
  prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active variables specification

- bool interfaceDBLocked
  prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active interface specification

- bool responsesDBLocked
  prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active responses specification

- ProblemDescDB * dbRep
pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)

- int referenceCount
  number of objects sharing dbRep

Friends

- class Model
  Model requires access to get_variables() and get_response().

- class SingleModel
  SingleModel requires access to get_interface().

- class HierarchSurrModel
  HierarchSurrModel requires access to get_model().

- class DataFitSurrModel
  DataFitSurrModel requires access to get_iterator() and get_model().

- class NestedModel
  NestedModel requires access to get_interface(), get_response(), get_iterator(), and get_model().

- class Strategy
  Strategy requires access to get_iterator().

- class SingleMethodStrategy
  SingleMethodStrategy requires access to get_model().

- class HybridStrategy
  HybridStrategy requires access to get_model().

- class SequentialHybridStrategy
  SequentialStrategy requires access to get_iterator().

- class ConcurrentStrategy
  ConcurrentStrategy requires access to get_model().

- class SurrBasedLocalMinimizer
  SurrBasedLocalMinimizer requires access to get_iterator().

- class SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer
  SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer requires access to get_iterator().
13.114.1 Detailed Description

The database containing information parsed from the DAKOTA input file. The `ProblemDescDB` class is a database for DAKOTA input file data that is populated by a parser defined in a derived class. When the parser reads a complete keyword, it populates a data class object (DataStrategy, DataMethod, DataVariables, DataInterface, or DataResponses) and, for all cases except strategy, appends the object to a linked list (dataMethodList, dataVariablesList, dataInterfaceList, or dataResponsesList). No strategy linked list is used since only one strategy specification is allowed.

13.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.114.2.1 ProblemDescDB ()

default constructor The default constructor: dbRep is NULL in this case. This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

13.114.2.2 ProblemDescDB (ParallelLibrary & parallel_lib)

standard constructor This is the envelope constructor which uses problem_db to build a fully populated db object. It only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_db(problem_db), since the constructor overloaded with BaseConstructor builds the actual base class data inherited by the derived classes.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::get_db().

13.114.2.3 ProblemDescDB (const ProblemDescDB & db)

copy constructor Copy constructor manages sharing of dbRep and incrementing of referenceCount.
References ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::referenceCount.

13.114.2.4 ~ProblemDescDB ()

destructor Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes dbRep when referenceCount reaches zero.
References Dakota::Dak_pddb, ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::referenceCount.

13.114.2.5 ProblemDescDB (BaseConstructor, ParallelLibrary & parallel_lib) [protected]

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_db() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_db() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~ProblemDescDB).
13.114.3 Member Function Documentation

13.114.3.1 ProblemDescDB operator= (const ProblemDescDB & db)

References ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::referenceCount.

13.114.3.2 void manage_inputs (CommandLineHandler & cmd_line_handler)

invokes manage_inputs(const char* ..., ) using the dakota input filename passed with the "-input" option on the DAKOTA command line. This is the normal API employed in main.cpp. Manage command line inputs using the CommandLineHandler class and parse the input file.
References ProblemDescDB::dbRep, ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs(), ProblemDescDB::parallelLib, GetLongOpt::retrieve(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().
Referenced by main(), ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs(), run_dakota(), and run_dakota_parse().

13.114.3.3 void manage_inputs (const char * dakota_input_file, const char * parser_options = NULL, bool echo_input = true, void(*)(void *) callback = NULL, void * callback_data = NULL)

invokes parse_inputs() to populate the problem description database and execute any callback function, broadcast() to propagate DB data to all processors, and post_process() to construct default variables/response vectors. This is an alternate API used by the file parsing mode in library_mode.cpp. Parse the input file, broadcast it to all processors, and post-process the data on all processors.
References ProblemDescDB::broadcast(), ProblemDescDB::dbRep, ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs(), ProblemDescDB::parse_inputs(), and ProblemDescDB::post_process().

13.114.3.4 void parse_inputs (const char * dakota_input_file, const char * parser_options = NULL, bool echo_input = true, void(*)(void *) callback = NULL, void * callback_data = NULL)

parses the input file and populates the problem description database. This function reads from the dakota input filename passed in and allows subsequent modifications to be done by a callback function. This API is used by the mixed mode option in library_mode.cpp since it allows broadcast() and post_process() to be deferred until all inputs have been provided. Parse the input file, execute the callback function (if present), and perform basic checks on keyword counts.
References ProblemDescDB::check_input(), ProblemDescDB::dbRep, ProblemDescDB::derived_parse_inputs(), ProblemDescDB::parallelLib, ProblemDescDB::parse_inputs(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().
Referenced by ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs(), ProblemDescDB::parse_inputs(), and run_dakota_mixed().

13.114.3.5 void post_process ()

post-processes the (minimal) input specification to assign default variables/responses specification arrays. Used by manage_inputs(). When using library mode in a parallel application, post_process() should be called on all processors following broadcast() of a minimal problem specification.

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
References ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::derived_post_process().
Referenced by ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs(), Dakota::run_dakota_data(), and run_dakota_mixed().

### 13.114.3.6 ProblemDescDB → get_db (ParallelLibrary & parallel_lib) [private]

Used by the envelope constructor to instantiate the correct letter class. Initializes dbRep to the appropriate derived type. The standard derived class constructors are invoked.

References Dakota::Dak_pddb.

Referenced by ProblemDescDB::ProblemDescDB().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ProblemDescDB.hpp
- ProblemDescDB.cpp
13.115  PStudyDACE Class Reference

Base class for managing common aspects of parameter studies and design of experiments methods. Inheritance diagram for PStudyDACE::

![Inheritance Diagram]

**Protected Member Functions**

- `PStudyDACE (Model &model)`  
  *constructor*

- `PStudyDACE (NoDBaseConstructor, Model &model)`  
  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"*

- `~PStudyDACE ()`  
  *destructor*

- `void run ()`  
  *run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*

- `void print_results (std::ostream &s)`  
  *print the final iterator results*

- `virtual void extract_trends ()=0`  
  *Redefines the run_iterator virtual function for the PStudy/DACE branch.*

- `void volumetric_quality (int ndim, int num_samples, double *sample_points)`  
  *Calculation of volumetric quality measures.*

**Protected Attributes**

- `SensAnalysisGlobal pStudyDACEsensGlobal`  
  *initialize statistical post processing*

- `bool volQualityFlag`
flag which specifies evaluation of volumetric quality measures

- bool varBasedDecompFlag
  flag which specifies calculating variance based decomposition sensitivity analysis metrics

**Private Attributes**

- double chiMeas
  quality measure
- double dMeas
  quality measure
- double hMeas
  quality measure
- double tauMeas
  quality measure

**13.115.1 Detailed Description**

Base class for managing common aspects of parameter studies and design of experiments methods. The PStudyDACE base class manages common data and functions, such as those involving the best solutions located during the parameter set evaluations or the printing of final results.

**13.115.2 Member Function Documentation**

**13.115.2.1 void run ()** [inline, protected, virtual]

run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Analyzer::bestVarsRespMap, and PStudyDACE::extract_trends().

**13.115.2.2 void print_results (std::ostream & s)** [protected, virtual]

print the final iterator results This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Analyzer.
References PStudyDACE::chiMeas, Analyzer::compactMode, Model::continuous_variable_labels(), SensAnalysisGlobal::correlations_computed(), Model::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_real_variable_labels(), PStudyDACE::dMeas, PStudyDACE::hMeas, Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::numLSqTerms, Analyzer::numObjFns, SensAnalysisGlobal::print_correlations(), Analyzer::print_sobol_indices(), PStudyDACE::pStudyDACESensGlobal, Model::response_labels(), PStudyDACE::tauMeas, PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag, and PStudyDACE::volQualityFlag.

13.115.2.3 void volumetric_quality (int ndim, int num_samples, double * sample_points) [protected]

Calculation of volumetric quality measures. Calculation of volumetric quality measures developed by FSU.

References PStudyDACE::chiMeas, PStudyDACE::dMeas, PStudyDACE::hMeas, and PStudyDACE::tauMeas.

Referenced by FSUDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets(), and DDACEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaPStudyDACE.hpp
- DakotaPStudyDACE.cpp
13.116  PSUADEDesignCompExp Class Reference

Wrapper class for the PSUADE library. Inheritance diagram for PSUADEDesignCompExp:

```
   Iterator
     |   
     |   Analyzer
     |       
     |       PStudyDACE
     |           
     PSUADEDesignCompExp
```

Public Member Functions

- **PSUADEDesignCompExp (Model &model)**
  primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator

- **~PSUADEDesignCompExp ()**
  destructor

- **void pre_run ()**
  pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

- **void post_input ()**
  read tabular data for post-run mode

- **void extract_trends ()**
  Redefines the run_iterator virtual function for the PStudy/DACE branch.

- **void post_run (std::ostream &s)**
  post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

- **int num_samples () const**
  get the current number of samples

- **void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)**
  reset sampling iterator to use at least min_samples

- **const String & sampling_scheme () const**
  return sampling name
• void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)
  sets varyPattern in derived classes that support it

• void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)
  Returns one block of samples (ndim * num_samples).

Private Member Functions

• void enforce_input_rules ()
  enforce sanity checks/modifications for the user input specification

Private Attributes

• int samplesSpec
  initial specification of number of samples

• int numSamples
  current number of samples to be evaluated

• const UShortArray & varPartitionsSpec
  number of partitions in each variable direction

• int numPartitions
  number of partitions to pass to PSUADE (levels = partitions + 1)

• bool allDataFlag
  flag which triggers the update of allVars/allResponses for use by Iterator::all_variables() and Iterator::all_responses()

• size_t numDACERuns
  counter for number of run() executions for this object

• bool varyPattern
  flag for generating a sequence of seed values within multiple get_parameter_sets() calls so that the sample sets are not repeated, but are still repeatable

• const int seedSpec
  the user seed specification for the random number generator (allows repeatable results)

• int randomSeed
  current seed for the random number generator
13.116.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the PSUADE library. The PSUADEDesignCompExp class provides a wrapper for PSUADE, a C++ design of experiments library from Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. Currently this class only includes the PSUADE Morris One-at-a-time (MOAT) method to uniformly sample the parameter space spanned by the active bounds of the current Model. It returns all generated samples and their corresponding responses as well as the best sample found.

13.116.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.116.2.1 PSUADEDesignCompExp (Model & model)

primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator This constructor is called for a standard iterator built with data from probDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::methodName, and PSUADEDesignCompExp::numSamples.

13.116.3 Member Function Documentation

13.116.3.1 void pre_run () [virtual]

pre-run portion of run_iterator (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s pre_run(), if implemented, typically _before_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References PSUADEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets(), and Iterator::iteratedModel.

13.116.3.2 void post_run (std::ostream & s) [virtual]

post-run portion of run_iterator (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent’s post_run(), typically _after_ performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Iterator::numFunctions, and PSUADEDesignCompExp::numSamples.
13.116.3.3 int num_samples () const [inline, virtual]

get the current number of samples Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxConcurrency. May be (is) overridden by derived classes.
Reimplemented from Iterator.
References PSUADEDesignCompExp::numSamples.

13.116.3.4 void enforce_input_rules () [private]

enforce sanity checks/modifications for the user input specification Users may input a variety of quantities, but this function must enforce any restrictions imposed by the sampling algorithms.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::methodName, Iterator::numContinuousVars, PSUADEDesignCompExp::numPartitions, PSUADEDesignCompExp::numSamples, and PSUADEDesignCompExp::varPartitionsSpec.
Referenced by PSUADEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PSUADEDesignCompExp.hpp
- PSUADEDesignCompExp.cpp
13.117 PythonInterface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for PythonInterface::

```
  Interface
    ApplicationInterface
      DirectApplicInterface
        PythonInterface
```

Public Member Functions

- **PythonInterface** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  `constructor`

- ~**PythonInterface** ()
  
  `destructor`

Protected Member Functions

- virtual int **derived_map_ac** (const String &ac_name)
  
  `execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation`

- int **python_run** (const String &ac_name)
  
  `direct interface to Python via API, BMA 07/02/07`

- template<class ArrayT, class Size >
  bool **python_convert_int** (const ArrayT &src, Size size, PyObject **dst)
  
  `convert arrays of integer types to Python list or numpy array`

- bool **python_convert** (const RealVector &src, PyObject **dst)
  
  `convert RealVector to Python list or numpy array`

- bool **python_convert** (const RealVector &c_src, const IntVector &di_src, const RealVector &dr_src, PyObject **dst)
  
  `convert RealVector + IntVector + RealVector to Python mixed list or numpy double array`

- bool **python_convert** (const StringMultiArray &src, PyObject **dst)
  
  `convert labels`
• bool `python_convert` (const StringMultiArray &c_src, const StringMultiArray &di_src, const StringMultiArray &dr_src, PyObject **dst)
  
  convert all labels to single list

• bool `python_convert` (PyObject *pyv, RealVector &rv, const int &dim)
  
  convert python [list of int or float] or [numpy array of double] to RealVector (for fns)

• bool `python_convert` (PyObject *pyv, double *rv, const int &dim)
  
  convert python [list of int or float] or [numpy array of double] to double[], for use as helper in converting gradients

• bool `python_convert` (PyObject *pym, RealMatrix &rm)
  
  convert python [list of lists of int or float] or [numpy array of dbl] to RealMatrix (for gradients)

• bool `python_convert` (PyObject *pym, RealSymMatrix &rm)
  
  convert python [list of lists of int or float] or [numpy array of dbl] to RealMatrix (used as helper in Hessian conversion)

• bool `python_convert` (PyObject *pyma, RealSymMatrixArray &rma)
  
  convert python [list of lists of lists of int or float] or [numpy array of double] to RealSymMatrixArray (for Hessians)

**Protected Attributes**

• bool `userNumpyFlag`

  whether the user requested numpy data structures in the input file

### 13.117.1 Detailed Description

Specialization of DirectApplicInterface to link to Python analysis drivers. Includes convenience functions to map data to/from Python

### 13.117.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.117.2.1 int `derived_map_ac` (const String & ac_name) [protected, virtual]

execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation Python specialization of dervied analysis components.

Reimplemented from DirectApplicInterface.

References ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId, and PythonInterface::python_run().

---

*Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013*
13.117.2.2  bool python_convert_int (const ArrayT & src, Size sz, PyObject ** dst)  [inline, protected]

convert arrays of integer types to Python list or numpy array convert all integer array types including IntVector, ShortArray, and SizetArray to Python list of ints or numpy array of ints

References PythonInterface::userNumpyFlag.

Referenced by PythonInterface::python_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PythonInterface.hpp
- PythonInterface.cpp
13.118 RecastBaseConstructor Struct Reference

Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly Model instantiations.

Public Member Functions

- RecastBaseConstructor (int=0)
  
  C++ structs can have constructors.

13.118.1 Detailed Description

Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly Model instantiations. RecastBaseConstructor is used to overload the constructor used for on-the-fly Model instantiations. Putting this struct here avoids circular dependencies.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp
13.119 RecastModel Class Reference

Derived model class which provides a thin wrapper around a sub-model in order to recast the form of its inputs and/or outputs. Inheritance diagram for RecastModel:

```
Model
    RecastModel
```

Public Member Functions

  
  standard constructor

- **RecastModel** (const Model &sub_model, const SizetArray &vars_comps_totals, size_t num_recast_primary_fns, size_t num_recast_secondary_fns, size_t recast_secondary_offset)
  
  alternate constructor

- **~RecastModel** ()
  
  destructor

  
  completes initialization of the RecastModel after alternate construction

provide optional inverse mappings

- void transform_variables (const Variables &recast_vars, Variables &sub_model_vars)
  perform transformation of Variables (recast --> sub-model)

- void transform_set (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)
  into sub_model_set for use with subModel.

- void transform_response (const Variables &recast_vars, const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Response &sub_model_resp, Response &recast_resp)
  perform transformation of Response (sub-model --> recast)

- void inverse_transform_variables (const Variables &sub_model_vars, Variables &recast_vars)
  perform inverse transformation of Variables (sub-model --> recast)

- void inverse_transform_set (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const ActiveSet &sub_model_set, ActiveSet &recast_set)
  into sub_model_set for use with subModel.

- void inverse_transform_response (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &recast_resp, Response &sub_model_resp)
  perform inverse transformation of Response (recast --> sub-model)

- void submodel_supports_derivative_estimation (bool sed_flag)
  override the submodel’s derivative estimation behavior

Protected Member Functions

- void derived_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)
  portion of compute_response() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.compute_response())

- void derived_asynch_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)
  portion of asynch_compute_response() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.asynch_compute_response())

- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()
  portion of synchronize() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.synchronize())

- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()
  portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.synchronize_nowait())

- Iterator & subordinate_iterator ()
  return sub-iterator, if present, within subModel

- Model & subordinate_model ()

return subModel

- **Model & surrogate_model ()**
  
  return surrogate model, if present, within subModel

- **Model & truth_model ()**
  
  return truth model, if present, within subModel

- void derived_subordinate_models (ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)
  
  add subModel to list and recurse into subModel

- void update_from_subordinate_model (bool recurse_flag=true)
  
  pass request to subModel if recursing and then update from it

- **Interface & interface ()**
  
  return subModel interface

- void primary_response_fn_weights (const RealVector &wts, bool recurse_flag=true)
  
  set the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms and optionally recurses into subModel

- void surrogate_function_indices (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices)
  
  update the subModel’s surrogate response function indices (DataFitSurrModel::surrogateFnIndices)

- void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)
  
  update the subModel’s surrogate response mode (SurrogateModel::responseMode)

- void build_approximation ()
  
  builds the subModel approximation

- bool build_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)
  
  builds the subModel approximation

- void update_approximation (bool rebuild_flag)
  
  replaces data in the subModel approximation

- void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag)
  
  replaces data in the subModel approximation

- void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag)
  
  replaces data in the subModel approximation

- void append_approximation (bool rebuild_flag)
  
  appends data to the subModel approximation
- void `append_approximation` (const `Variables` &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag)
  appends data to the subModel approximation

- void `append_approximation` (const `VariablesArray` &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag)
  appends data to the subModel approximation

- void `pop_approximation` (bool save_surr_data, bool rebuild_flag=false)
  remove the previous data set addition to a surrogate (e.g., due to a previous `append_approximation()` call); flag manages storing of surrogate data for use in a subsequent `restore_approximation()`

- void `restore_approximation` ()
  restore a previous approximation data state within a surrogate

- bool `restore_available` ()
  query for whether a trial increment is restorable within a surrogate

- void `finalize_approximation` ()
  finalize an approximation by applying all previous trial increments

- void `store_approximation` ()
  move the current approximation into storage for later combination

- void `combine_approximation` (short corr_type)
  combine the current approximation with one previously stored

- std::vector< `Approximation` > & `approximations` ()
  retrieve the set of Approximations from the subModel

- const `RealVectorArray` & `approximation_coefficients` ()
  retrieve the approximation coefficients from the subModel

- void `approximation_coefficients` (const `RealVectorArray` &approx_coeffs)
  set the approximation coefficients within the subModel

- const `RealVector` & `approximation_variances` (const `Variables` &vars)
  retrieve the approximation variances from the subModel

- const Pecos::SurrogateData & `approximation_data` (size_t index)
  retrieve the approximation data from the subModel

- void `component_parallel_mode` (short mode)
  *RecastModel* only supports parallelism in subModel, so this virtual function redefinition is simply a sanity check.
• **String local_eval_synchronization ()**
  
  `return subModel local synchronization setting`

• **int local_eval_concurrency ()**
  
  `return subModel local evaluation concurrency`

• **bool derived_master_overload () const**
  
  `flag which prevents overloading the master with a multiprocessor evaluation (request forwarded to subModel)`

• **void derived_init_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)**
  
  `set up RecastModel for parallel operations (request forwarded to subModel)`

• **void derived_init_serial ()**
  
  `set up RecastModel for serial operations (request forwarded to subModel).`

• **void derived_set_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)**
  
  `set active parallel configuration within subModel`

• **void derived_free_communicators (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)**
  
  `deallocate communicator partitions for the RecastModel (request forwarded to subModel)`

• **void serve ()**
  
  `Service subModel job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from stop_servers().`

• **void stop_servers ()**
  
  `executed by the master to terminate subModel server operations when RecastModel iteration is complete.`

• **void inactive_view (short view, bool recurse_flag=true)**
  
  `update the Model’s inactive view based on higher level (nested) context and optionally recurse into subModel`

• **const String & interface_id () const**
  
  `return the subModel interface identifier`

• **int evaluation_id () const**
  
  `return the current evaluation id for the RecastModel (request forwarded to subModel)`

• **void set_evaluation_reference ()**
  
  `set the evaluation counter reference points for the RecastModel (request forwarded to subModel)`

• **void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()**
  
  `request fine-grained evaluation reporting within subModel`

• **void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const**
  
  `print the evaluation summary for the RecastModel (request forwarded to subModel)`
Private Member Functions

- void initialize_data_from_submodel ()
  code shared among constructors to initialize base class data from submodel

- void update_from_sub_model ()
  update current variables/labels/bounds/targets from subModel

Private Attributes

- Model subModel
  the sub-model underlying the function pointers

- Sizet2DArray varsMapIndices
  For each subModel variable, identifies the indices of the recast variables used to define it (maps RecastModel variables to subModel variables; data is packed with only the variable indices employed rather than a sparsely filled N_sm x N_r matrix).

- bool nonlinearVarsMapping
  boolean set to true if the variables mapping involves a nonlinear transformation. Used in transform_set() to manage the requirement for gradients within the Hessian transformations. This does not require a BoolDeque for each individual variable, since response gradients and Hessians are managed per function, not per variable.

- bool respMapping
  set to true if non-NULL primaryRespMapping or secondaryRespMapping are supplied

- Sizet2DArray primaryRespMapIndices
  For each recast primary function, identifies the indices of the subModel functions used to define it (maps subModel response to RecastModel Response).

- Sizet2DArray secondaryRespMapIndices
  For each recast secondary function, identifies the indices of the subModel functions used to define it (maps subModel response to RecastModel response).

- BoolDequeArray nonlinearRespMapping
  array of BoolDeques, one for each recast response function. Each BoolDeque defines which subModel response functions contribute to the recast function using a nonlinear mapping. Used in transform_set() to augment the subModel function value/gradient requirements.

- IntActiveSetMap recastSetMap
  map of recast active set passed to derived_asynch_compute_response(). Needed for currentResponse update in synchronization routines.

- IntVariablesMap recastVarsMap
  map of recast variables used by derived_asynch_compute_response(). Needed for primaryRespMapping() and secondaryRespMapping() in synchronization routines.
- IntVariablesMap subModelVarsMap
  map of subModel variables used by \texttt{derived\_asynch\_compute\_response()}. Needed for \texttt{primaryRespMapping()} and \texttt{secondaryRespMapping()} in synchronization routines.

- IntResponseMap recastResponseMap
  map of recast responses used by \texttt{RecastModel::derived\_synchronize()} and \texttt{RecastModel::derived\_synchronize\_nowait()}

- \texttt{void(\texttt{* variablesMapping })(const Variables &recast\_vars, Variables &sub\_model\_vars)}
  holds pointer for variables mapping function passed in ctor/initialize

- \texttt{void(\texttt{* setMapping })(const Variables &recast\_vars, const ActiveSet &recast\_set, ActiveSet &sub\_model\_set)}
  holds pointer for set mapping function passed in ctor/initialize

- \texttt{void(\texttt{* primaryRespMapping })(const Variables &sub\_model\_vars, const Variables &recast\_vars, const Response &sub\_model\_response, Response &recast\_response)}
  holds pointer for primary response mapping function passed in ctor/initialize

- \texttt{void(\texttt{* secondaryRespMapping })(const Variables &sub\_model\_vars, const Variables &recast\_vars, const Response &sub\_model\_response, Response &recast\_response)}
  holds pointer for secondary response mapping function passed in ctor/initialize

- \texttt{void(\texttt{* invVarsMapping })(const Variables &sub\_model\_vars, Variables &recast\_vars)}
  holds pointer for optional inverse variables mapping function passed in \texttt{inverse\_mappings()}()

- \texttt{void(\texttt{* invSetMapping })(const Variables &sub\_model\_vars, const ActiveSet &sub\_model\_set, ActiveSet &recast\_set)}
  holds pointer for optional inverse set mapping function passed in \texttt{inverse\_mappings()}()

- \texttt{void(\texttt{* invPriRespMapping })(const Variables &recast\_vars, const Variables &sub\_model\_vars, const Response &recast\_resp, Response &sub\_model\_resp)}
  holds pointer for optional inverse primary response mapping function passed in \texttt{inverse\_mappings()}()

- \texttt{void(\texttt{* invSecRespMapping })(const Variables &recast\_vars, const Variables &sub\_model\_vars, const Response &recast\_resp, Response &sub\_model\_resp)}
  holds pointer for optional inverse secondary response mapping function passed in \texttt{inverse\_mappings()}()

### 13.119.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class which provides a thin wrapper around a sub-model in order to recast the form of its inputs and/or outputs. The \texttt{RecastModel} class uses function pointers to allow recasting of the subModel input/output into new problem forms. This is currently used to recast SBO approximate subproblems, but can be used for multiobjective, input/output scaling, and other problem modifications in the future.
13.119.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.119.2.1 RecastModel (const Model & sub_model, const Sizet2DArray & vars_map_indices, 
const SizetArray & vars_comps_totals, bool nonlinear_vars_mapping, void(*)(const 
Variables & recast_vars, Variables & sub_model_vars) variables_map, void(*)(const 
Variables & recast_vars, const ActiveSet & recast_set, ActiveSet & sub_model_set) 
set_map, const Sizet2DArray & primary_resp_map_indices, const Sizet2DArray & 
secondary_resp_map_indices, size_t recast_secondary_offset, const BoolDequeArray & 
nonlinear_resp_mapping, void(*)(const Variables & sub_model_vars, const Variables 
& recast_vars, const Response & sub_model_response, Response & recast_response) 
primary_resp_map, void(*)(const Variables & sub_model_vars, const Variables & recast_vars, 
const Response & sub_model_response, Response & recast_response) secondary_resp_map)

standard constructor Default recast model constructor. Requires full definition of the transformation. Parameter 
vars_comps_totals indicates the number of each type of variable {4 types} x {3 domains} in the recast variable 
space. Note: recast_secondary_offset is the start index for equality constraints, typically num nonlinear ineq 
constraints.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Constraints::copy(), Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_ 
response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), 
Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), RecastModel::initialize_data_from_ 
submodel(), RecastModel::nonlinearRespMapping, Response::num_functions(), Model::num_functions(), 
Constraints::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Constraints::num_ 
nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::numDerivVars, 
Model::numFns, RecastModel::primaryRespMapIndices, RecastModel::primaryRespMapping, Con- 
straints::reshape(), Response::reshape(), RecastModel::respMapping, RecastModel::secondaryRespMapIndices, 
RecastModel::secondaryRespMapping, RecastModel::subModel, Model::user_defined_constraints(), 
Model::userDefinedConstraints, Variables::variables_components_totals(), RecastModel::variablesMapping, 
and Variables::view().

13.119.2.2 RecastModel (const Model & sub_model, const SizetArray & vars_comps_totals, size_t 
num_recast_primary_fns, size_t num_recast_secondary_fns, size_t recast_secondary_offset)

alternate constructor This alternate constructor defers initialization of the function pointers until a separate call 
to initialize(), and accepts the minimum information needed to construct currentVariables, currentResponse, 
and userDefinedConstraints. The resulting model is sufficiently complete for passing to an Iterator. Parameter vars_ 
comps_totals indicates the number of each type of variable {4 types} x {3 domains} in the recast variable space. 
Note: recast_secondary_offset is the start index for equality constraints, typically num nonlinear ineq constraints.

References Constraints::copy(), Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_response(), 
Model::current_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), 
Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), RecastModel::initialize_data_from_ 
submodel(), Model::num_functions(), Constraints::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_linear_ineq_ 
constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), 
Model::numDerivVars, Model::numFns, Constraints::reshape(), Response::reshape(), RecastModel::subModel, 
Model::user_defined_constraints(), Model::userDefinedConstraints, Variables::variables_components_totals(), 
and Variables::view().
13.119.3 Member Function Documentation

13.119.3.1 void initialize (const Sizet2DArray & vars_map_indices, bool nonlinear_vars_mapping,
void(*)(const Variables &recast_vars, Variables &sub_model_vars) variables_map,
void(*)(const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set) set_map,
const Sizet2DArray & primary_resp_map_indices,
const Sizet2DArray & secondary_resp_map_indices, const BoolDequeArray & nonlinear_resp_mapping,
void(*)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)
primary_resp_map, void(*)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars,
const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response) secondary_resp_map)

completes initialization of the RecastModel after alternate construction This function is used for late initialization
of the recasting functions. It is used in concert with the alternate constructor.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), RecastModel::nonlinearRespMapping, Recast-
Model::nonlinearVarsMapping, RecastModel::primaryRespMapIndices, RecastModel::primaryRespMapping,
RecastModel::respMapping, RecastModel::secondaryRespMapIndices, RecastModel::secondaryRespMapping,
RecastModel::setMapping, RecastModel::variablesMapping, and RecastModel::varsMapIndices.

Referenced by EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model(), NonDLocalReliability::mpp_-
search(), NonDGlobalReliability::optimize_gaussian_process(), NonDLocalInterval::quantify_uncertainty(),
NonDGlobalInterval::quantify_uncertainty(), and Minimizer::scale_model().

13.119.3.2 void derived_compute_response (const ActiveSet & set) [protected, virtual]

portion of compute_response() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.compute_response()) The Recast-
Model is evaluated by an Iterator for a recast problem formulation. Therefore, the currentVariables, incoming
active set, and output currentResponse all correspond to the recast inputs/outputs.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Response::active_set(), Model::compute_response(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_-
variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Model::parallel_configuration_iterator(),
ParallelLibrary::parallel_configuration_iterator(), Model::parallelLib, RecastModel::respMapping,
RecastModel::subModel, RecastModel::transform_response(), RecastModel::transform_set(),
RecastModel::transform_variables(), and Response::update().

13.119.3.3 void update_from_sub_model () [private]

update current variables/labels/bounds/targets from subModel Update inactive values and labels in currentVar-
iables and inactive bound constraints in userDefinedConstraints from variables and constraints data within sub-
Model.

References Model::aleatDistParams, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::continuous_-
lower_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(),
Constraints::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::continuous_-
variable_labels(), Model::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Model::currentResponse,
Model::currentVariables, Model::discrete_design_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_design_set_real_-
values(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_-
int_upper_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_variable_labels(),

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
RecastModel Class Reference

Variables::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Model::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_real_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Model::discrete_state_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_real_values(), Model::discreteDesignSetIntValues, Model::discreteDesignSetRealValues, Model::discreteStateSetRealValues, Model::epistDistParams, Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), Response::function_label(), Model::inactive_continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::inactive_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::inactive_continuous_upper_bounds(), Constraints::inactive_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::inactive_continuous_variables(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Model::inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::inactive_discrete_int_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variables(), Model::inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Constraints::inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::inactive_discrete_real_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variables(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_eq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_eq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::num_functions(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::numFns, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), Model::primaryRespFnSense, Model::primaryRespFnWts, RecastModel::primaryRespMapping, Model::response_labels(), RecastModel::secondaryRespMapping, RecastModel::subModel, Model::userDefinedConstraints, and RecastModel::variablesMapping.

Referenced by RecastModel::update_from_subordinate_model().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- RecastModel.hpp
- RecastModel.cpp
13.120  RelaxedVarConstraints Class Reference

Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which employs relaxation of discrete variables. Inheritance diagram for RelaxedVarConstraints::

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constraints</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RelaxedVarConstraints</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Public Member Functions

- **RelaxedVarConstraints** (const SharedVariablesData &svd)
  lightweight constructor

- **RelaxedVarConstraints** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)
  standard constructor

- **~RelaxedVarConstraints** ()
  destructor

- void **write** (std::ostream &s) const
  write a variable constraints object to an std::ostream

- void **read** (std::istream &s)
  read a variable constraints object from an std::istream

Protected Member Functions

- void **reshape** (const SizetArray &vc_totals)
  reshape the lower/upper bound arrays within the Constraints hierarchy

- void **build_active_views** ()
  construct active views of all variables bounds arrays

- void **build_inactive_views** ()
  construct inactive views of all variables bounds arrays
13.120 RelaxedVarConstraints Class Reference

13.120.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which employs relaxation of discrete variables. Derived variable constraints classes take different views of the design, uncertain, and state variable types and the continuous and discrete domain types. The RelaxedVarConstraints derived class combines continuous and discrete domain types through integer relaxation. The branch and bound method uses this approach (see Variables::get_-variables(problem_db) for variables type selection; variables type is passed to the Constraints constructor in Model).

13.120.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.120.2.1 RelaxedVarConstraints (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, const SharedVariablesData & svd)

standard constructor In this class, a relaxed data approach is used in which continuous and discrete arrays are combined into a single continuous array (integrality is relaxed; the converse of truncating reals is not currently supported but could be in the future if needed). Iterators which use this class include: BranchBndOptimizer.

References Constraints::allContinuousLowerBnds, Constraints::allContinuousUpperBnds, Constraints::build_views(), SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), Constraints::manage_linear_constraints(), Dakota::merge_data_partial(), Constraints::sharedVarsData, and SharedVariablesData::vc_lookup().

13.120.3 Member Function Documentation

13.120.3.1 void reshape (const SizetArray & vc_totals) [protected, virtual]

reshape the lower/upper bound arrays within the Constraints hierarchy Resizes the derived bounds arrays.

Reimplemented from Constraints.

References Constraints::allContinuousLowerBnds, Constraints::allContinuousUpperBnds, and Constraints::build_views().

Referenced by RelaxedVarConstraints::RelaxedVarConstraints().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- RelaxedVarConstraints.hpp
- RelaxedVarConstraints.cpp
13.121 RelaxedVariables Class Reference

Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which employs the relaxation of discrete variables. Inheritance diagram for RelaxedVariables:

```
Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RelaxedVariables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Public Member Functions

- **RelaxedVariables** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair<short, short> &view)
  - *standard constructor*

- **RelaxedVariables** (const SharedVariablesData &svd)
  - *lightweight constructor*

- **~RelaxedVariables** ()
  - *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- **void read** (std::istream &s)
  - *read a variables object from an std::istream*

- **void write** (std::ostream &s) const
  - *write a variables object to an std::ostream*

- **void write_aprepro** (std::ostream &s) const
  - *write a variables object to an std::ostream in aprepro format*

- **void read_tabular** (std::istream &s)
- **void write_tabular** (std::ostream &s) const
  - *write a variables object in tabular format to an std::ostream*

- **void reshape** (const SizetArray &vc_totals)
  - *reshapes an existing Variables object based on the incoming variablesComponents*

- **void build_active_views** ()
  - *construct active views of all variables arrays*

- **void build_inactive_views** ()
construct inactive views of all variables arrays

13.121 Detailed Description

Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which employs the relaxation of discrete variables. Derived variables classes take different views of the design, uncertain, and state variable types and the continuous and discrete domain types. The RelaxedVariables derived class combines continuous and discrete domain types but separates design, uncertain, and state variable types. The branch and bound method uses this approach (see Variables::get_variables(problem_db)).

13.121.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.121.2.1 RelaxedVariables (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > & view)

standard constructor In this class, a relaxed data approach is used in which continuous and discrete arrays are combined into a single continuous array (integrality is relaxed; the converse of truncating reals is not currently supported but could be in the future if needed). Iterators estratégias which use this class include: BranchBndOptimizer. Extract fundamental variable types and labels and merge continuous and discrete domains to create aggregate arrays and views.

References Variables::allContinuousVars, Variables::build_views(), SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), Dakota::merge_data_partial(), Variables::sharedVarsData, SharedVariablesData::vc_lookup(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

13.121.3 Member Function Documentation

13.121.3.1 void read_tabular (std::istream & s) [protected, virtual]

Presumes variables object is appropriately sized to receive data
Reimplemented from Variables.

References Variables::allContinuousVars, SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), Dakota::read_data_partial_tabular(), and Variables::sharedVarsData.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- RelaxedVariables.hpp
- RelaxedVariables.cpp
13.122  Response Class Reference

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. Response provides the handle class.

Public Member Functions

- **Response ()**
  default constructor

- **Response (const Variables &vars, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  standard constructor built from problem description database

- **Response (const ActiveSet &set)**
  alternate constructor using limited data

- **Response (const Response &response)**
  copy constructor

- **~Response ()**
  destructor

- **Response operator= (const Response &response)**
  assignment operator

- **size_t num_functions () const**
  return the number of response functions

- **const ActiveSet & active_set () const**
  return the active set

- **void active_set (const ActiveSet &set)**
  set the active set

- **const ShortArray & active_set_request_vector () const**
  return the active set request vector

- **void active_set_request_vector (const ShortArray &asrv)**
  set the active set request vector

- **const SizetArray & active_set_derivative_vector () const**
  return the active set derivative vector

- **void active_set_derivative_vector (const SizetArray &asdv)**
  set the active set derivative vector
• const String & responses_id () const
  return the response identifier

• const String & function_label (size_t i) const
  return a response function identifier string

• const StringArray & function_labels () const
  return the response function identifier strings

• void function_label (const String &label, size_t i)
  set a response function identifier string

• void function_labels (const StringArray &labels)
  set the response function identifier strings

• const Real & function_value (size_t i) const
  return a function value

• Real & function_value_view (size_t i)
  return a "view" of a function value for updating in place

• const RealVector & function_values () const
  return all function values

• RealVector function_values_view ()
  return all function values as a view for updating in place

• void function_value (const Real &function_val, size_t i)
  set a function value

• void function_values (const RealVector &function_vals)
  set all function values

• const Real * function_gradient (const int &i) const
  return the i-th function gradient as a const Real*

• RealVector function_gradient_view (const int &i) const
  return the i-th function gradient as a SerialDenseVector Teuchos::View (shallow copy) for updating in place

• RealVector function_gradient_copy (const int &i) const
  return the i-th function gradient as a SerialDenseVector Teuchos::Copy (deep copy)

• const RealMatrix & function_gradients () const
  return all function gradients

• RealMatrix function_gradients_view ()
return all function gradients as a view for updating in place

- **void function_gradient** (const RealVector &function_grad, const int &i)
  set a function gradient

- **void function_gradients** (const RealMatrix &function_grads)
  set all function gradients

- **const RealSymMatrix & function_hessian** (size_t i) const
  return the i-th function Hessian

- **RealSymMatrix function_hessian_view** (size_t i) const
  return the i-th function Hessian as a Teuchos::View (shallow copy) for updating in place

- **const RealSymMatrixArray & function_hessians** () const
  return all function Hessians

- **RealSymMatrixArray function_hessians_view** ()
  return all function Hessians as Teuchos::Views (shallow copies) for updating in place

- **void function_hessian** (const RealSymMatrix &function_hessian, size_t i)
  set a function Hessian

- **void function_hessians** (const RealSymMatrixArray &function_hessians)
  set all function Hessians

- **void read** (std::istream &s)
  read a response object from an std::istream

- **void write** (std::ostream &s) const
  write a response object to an std::ostream

- **void read.annotated** (std::istream &s)
  read a response object in annotated format from an std::istream

- **void write.annotated** (std::ostream &s) const
  write a response object in annotated format to an std::ostream

- **void read.tabular** (std::istream &s)
  read responseRep::functionValues in tabular format from an std::istream

- **void write.tabular** (std::ostream &s) const
  write responseRep::functionValues in tabular format to an std::ostream

- **void read** (BiStream &s)
  read a response object from the binary restart stream
• void **write** (BoStream &s) const
  
  *write a response object to the binary restart stream*

• void **read** (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)
  
  *read a response object from a packed MPI buffer*

• void **write** (MPIPackBuffer &s) const
  
  *write a response object to a packed MPI buffer*

• **Response copy** () const
  
  *a deep copy for use in history mechanisms*

• int **data_size** ()
  
  *handle class forward to corresponding body class member function*

• void **read_data** (double *response_data)
  
  *handle class forward to corresponding body class member function*

• void **write_data** (double *response_data)
  
  *handle class forward to corresponding body class member function*

• void **overlay** (const Response &response)
  
  *handle class forward to corresponding body class member function*

• void **update** (const Response &response)
  
  *Used in place of operator= when only results data updates are desired (functionValues/functionGradients/functionHessians are updated, ASV/labels/id’s/etc. are not). Care is taken to allow different derivative array sizing between the two response objects.*

• void **update** (const RealVector &source_fn_vals, const RealMatrix &source_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &source_fn_hessians, const ActiveSet &source_set)
  
  *Overloaded form which allows update from components of a response object. Care is taken to allow different derivative array sizing.*

• void **update_partial** (size_t start_index_target, size_t num_items, const Response &response, size_t start_index_source)
  
  *partial update of this response object from another response object. The response objects may have different numbers of response functions.*

• void **update_partial** (size_t start_index_target, size_t num_items, const RealVector &source_fn_vals, const RealMatrix &source_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &source_fn_hessians, const ActiveSet &source_set, size_t start_index_source)
  
  *Overloaded form which allows partial update from components of a response object. The response objects may have different numbers of response functions.*

• void **reshape** (size_t num_fns, size_t num_params, bool grad_flag, bool hess_flag)
rehapes response data arrays

- void reset ()
  handle class forward to corresponding body class member function

- void reset_inactive ()
  handle class forward to corresponding body class member function

- bool is_null () const
  function to check responseRep (does this handle contain a body)

Private Attributes

- ResponseRep * responseRep
  pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)

Friends

- bool operator== (const Response &resp1, const Response &resp2)
  equality operator

- bool operator!=(const Response &resp1, const Response &resp2)
  inequality operator

13.122.1 Detailed Description

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. Response provides the handle class. The Response class is a container class for an abstract set of functions (functionValues) and their first (functionGradients) and second (functionHessians) derivatives. The functions may involve objective and constraint functions (optimization data set), least squares terms (parameter estimation data set), or generic response functions (uncertainty quantification data set). It is not currently part of a class hierarchy, since the abstraction has been sufficiently general and has not required specialization. For memory efficiency, it employs the "handle-body idiom" approach to reference counting and representation sharing (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 58), for which Response serves as the handle and ResponseRep serves as the body.

13.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.122.2.1 Response ()

default constructor Need a populated problem description database to build a meaningful Response object, so set the responseRep=NULL in default constructor for efficiency. This then requires a check on NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaResponse.hpp
- DakotaResponse.cpp
13.123 ResponseRep Class Reference

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. ResponseRep provides the body class.

Private Member Functions

- **ResponseRep ()**
  
  default constructor

- **ResponseRep (const Variables &vars, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  standard constructor built from problem description database

- **ResponseRep (const ActiveSet &set)**
  
  alternate constructor using limited data

- **~ResponseRep ()**
  
  destructor

- **void read (std::istream &s)**
  
  read a ResponseRep object from an std::istream

- **void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  
  write a ResponseRep object to an std::ostream

- **void read.annotated (std::istream &s)**
  
  read a ResponseRep object from an std::istream (annotated format)

- **void write.annotated (std::ostream &s) const**
  
  write a ResponseRep object to an std::ostream (annotated format)

- **void read.tabular (std::istream &s)**
  
  read functionValues from an std::istream (tabular format)

- **void write.tabular (std::ostream &s) const**
  
  write function Values to an std::ostream (tabular format)

- **void read (BiStream &s)**
  
  read a ResponseRep object from a binary stream

- **void write (BoStream &s) const**
  
  write a ResponseRep object to a binary stream

- **void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)**
  
  read a ResponseRep object from a packed MPI buffer
void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

write a responseRep object to a packed MPI buffer

int data_size ()

return the number of doubles active in response. Used for sizing double* response_data arrays passed into read_data and write_data.

void read_data (double *response_data)

read from an incoming double* array

void write_data (double *response_data)

write to an incoming double* array

void overlay (const Response &response)

add incoming response to functionValues/Gradients/Hessians

void update (const RealVector &source_fn_vals, const RealMatrix &source_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &source_fn_hessians, const ActiveSet &source_set)

update this response object from components of another response object

void update_partial (size_t start_index_target, size_t num_items, const RealVector &source_fn_vals, const RealMatrix &source_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &source_fn_hessians, const ActiveSet &source_set, size_t start_index_source)

partially update this response object partial components of another response object

void reshape (size_t num_fns, size_t num_params, bool grad_flag, bool hess_flag)

rehabes response data arrays

void reset ()

resets all response data to zero

void reset_inactive ()

resets all inactive response data to zero

void active_set_request_vector (const ShortArray &asrv)

set the active set request vector and verify consistent number of response functions

void active_set_derivative_vector (const SizetArray &asdv)

set the active set derivative vector and reshape functionGradients/functionHessians if needed

Private Attributes

int referenceCount

number of handle objects sharing responseRep
• **RealVector** `functionValues`  
  *abstract set of response functions*

• **RealMatrix** `functionGradients`  
  *first derivatives of the response functions*

• **RealSymMatrixArray** `functionHessians`  
  *second derivatives of the response functions*

• **ActiveSet** `responseActiveSet`  
  *copy of the ActiveSet used by the Model to generate a Response instance*

• **StringArray** `functionLabels`  
  *response function identifiers used to improve output readability*

• **String** `responsesId`  
  *response identifier string from the input file*

**Friends**

• **class** `Response`  
  *the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly*

• **bool** `operator==` (const `ResponseRep` &rep1, const `ResponseRep` &rep2)  
  *equality operator*

### 13.123.1 Detailed Description

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. `ResponseRep` provides the body class. The `ResponseRep` class is the "representation" of the response container class. It is the "body" portion of the "handle-body idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 58). The handle class (`Response`) provides for memory efficiency in management of multiple response objects through reference counting and representation sharing. The body class (`ResponseRep`) actually contains the response data (`functionValues`, `functionGradients`, `functionHessians`, etc.). The representation is hidden in that an instance of `ResponseRep` may only be created by `Response`. Therefore, programmers create instances of the `Response` handle class, and only need to be aware of the handle/body mechanisms when it comes to managing shallow copies (shared representation) versus deep copies (separate representation used for history mechanisms).

### 13.123.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.123.2.1 `ResponseRep (const Variables & vars, const ProblemDescDB & problem_db)` [private]

standard constructor built from problem description database The standard constructor used by Dakota::ModelRep.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::cv(),
ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, Respon-
seRep::functionValues, ProblemDescDB::get_sizet(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ActiveSet::request_vector(),
and ResponseRep::responseActiveSet.

13.123.2.2 ResponseRep (const ActiveSet & set) [private]

alternate constructor using limited data Used for building a response object of the correct size on the fly (e.g., by
slave analysis servers performing execute() on a local_response). functionLabels is not needed for this purpose
since it’s not passed in the MPI send/recv buffers. However, NPSOLOptimizer’s user-defined functions option
uses this constructor to build bestResponseArray.front() and bestResponseArray.front() needs functionLabels for
I/O, so construction of functionLabels has been added.

References Dakota::build_labels(), ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, and Re-
responseRep::functionLabels.

13.123.3 Member Function Documentation

13.123.3.1 void read (std::istream & s) [private]

read a responseRep object from an std::istream ASCII version of read needs capabilities for capturing data omis-
sions or formatting errors (resulting from user error or async race condition) and analysis failures (resulting from
nonconvergence, instability, etc.).

References ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionValues,
Dakota::re_match(), Dakota::read_col_vector_trans(), ResponseRep::read_data(), ActiveSet::request_vector(),
ResponseRep::reset(), and ResponseRep::responseActiveSet.

Referenced by Response::read().

13.123.3.2 void write (std::ostream & s) const [private]

write a responseRep object to an std::ostream ASCII version of write.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Dakota::array_write_annotated(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Re-
responseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionLabels, Respon-
seRep::functionValues, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ResponseRep::responseActiveSet, Dakota::write_col_
vector_trans(), ResponseRep::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by Response::write().

13.123.3.3 void read_annotated (std::istream & s) [private]

read a responseRep object from an std::istream (annotated format) read_annotated() is used for neutral file trans-
lation of restart files. Since objects are built solely from this data, annotations are used. This version closely
mirrors the BiStream version.

References ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionLabels,
ResponseRep::functionValues, Dakota::read_col_vector_trans(), Dakota::read_lower_triangle(),

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
ActiveSet::request_vector(), ResponseRep::reset(), ResponseRep::reshape(), ActiveSet::reshape(), and ResponseRep::responseActiveSet.

Referenced by Response::read_annotated().

13.123.3.4 void write_annotated (std::ostream & s) const  [private]

write a responseRep object to an std::ostream (annotated format) write_annotated() is used for neutral file translation of restart files. Since objects need to be build solely from this data, annotations are used. This version closely mirrors the BoStream version, with the exception of the use of white space between fields.

References Dakota::array_write_annotated(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionLabels, ResponseRep::functionValues, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ResponseRep::responseActiveSet, ActiveSet::write_annotated(), Dakota::write_col_vector_trans(), and Dakota::write_lower_triangle().

Referenced by Response::write_annotated().

13.123.3.5 void read_tabular (std::istream & s)  [private]

read functionValues from an std::istream (tabular format) read_tabular is used to read functionValues in tabular format. It is currently only used by ApproximationInterfaces in reading samples from a file. There is insufficient data in a tabular file to build complete response objects; rather, the response object must be constructed a priori and then its functionValues can be set.

References ResponseRep::functionValues.

Referenced by Response::read_tabular().

13.123.3.6 void write_tabular (std::ostream & s) const  [private]

write functionValues to an std::ostream (tabular format) write_tabular is used for output of functionValues in a tabular format for convenience in post-processing/plotting of DAKOTA results.

References ResponseRep::functionValues, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ResponseRep::responseActiveSet, and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by Response::write_tabular().

13.123.3.7 void read (BiStream & s)  [private]

read a responseRep object from a binary stream Binary version differs from ASCII version in 2 primary ways: (1) it lacks formatting. (2) the Response has not been sized a priori. In reading data from the binary restart file, a ParamResponsePair was constructed with its default constructor which called the Response default constructor. Therefore, we must first read sizing data and resize all of the arrays.

References ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionLabels, ResponseRep::functionValues, Dakota::read_col_vector_trans(), Dakota::read_lower_triangle(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), ResponseRep::reset(), ResponseRep::reshape(), and ResponseRep::responseActiveSet.
13.123.3.8 void write (BoStream & s) const  [private]

write a responseRep object to a binary stream Binary version differs from ASCII version in 2 primary ways: (1) It lacks formatting. (2) In reading data from the binary restart file, ParamResponsePairs are constructed with their default constructor which calls the Response default constructor. Therefore, we must first write sizing data so that ResponseRep::read(BoStream& s) can resize the arrays.

References ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionValues, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ResponseRep::responseActiveSet, Dakota::write_col_vector_trans(), and Dakota::write_lower_triangle().

13.123.3.9 void read (MPIUnpackBuffer & s)  [private]

read a responseRep object from a packed MPI buffer UnpackBuffer version differs from BiStream version in the omission of functionLabels. Master processor retains labels and interface ids and communicates asv and response data only with slaves.


13.123.3.10 void write (MPIPackBuffer & s) const  [private]

write a responseRep object to a packed MPI buffer MPIPackBuffer version differs from BoStream version only in the omission of functionLabels. The master processor retains labels and ids and communicates asv and response data only with slaves.

References ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionValues, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ResponseRep::responseActiveSet, Dakota::write_col_vector_trans(), and Dakota::write_lower_triangle().

13.123.3.11 void update (const RealVector & source_fn_vals, const RealMatrix & source_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray & source_fn_hessians, const ActiveSet & source_set)  [private]

update this response object from components of another response object Copy function values/gradients/Hessians data _only_. Prevents unwanted overwriting of responseActiveSet, functionLabels, etc. Also, care is taken to account for differences in derivative variable matrix sizing.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionValues, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ResponseRep::reset_inactive(), and ResponseRep::responseActiveSet.

Referenced by Response::update().
13.123.3.12 void update_partial (size_t start_index_target, size_t num_items, const RealVector & source_fn_vals, const RealMatrix & source_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray & source_fn_hessians, const ActiveSet & source_set, size_t start_index_source) [private]

partially update this response object partial components of another response object Copy function values/gradients/Hessians data _only_. Prevents unwanted overwriting of responseActiveSet, functionLabels, etc. Also, care is taken to account for differences in derivative variable matrix sizing.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionValues, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ResponseRep::reset_inactive(), and ResponseRep::responseActiveSet.

Referenced by Response::update_partial().

13.123.3.13 void reshape (size_t num_fns, size_t num_params, bool grad_flag, bool hess_flag) [private]

rehapes response data arrays Reshape functionValues, functionGradients, and functionHessians according to num_fns, num_params, grad_flag, and hess_flag.

References Dakota::build_labels(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionLabels, ResponseRep::functionValues, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ActiveSet::reshape(), and ResponseRep::responseActiveSet.

Referenced by ResponseRep::active_set_derivative_vector(), ResponseRep::read(), ResponseRep::read_annotated(), and Response::reshape().

13.123.3.14 void reset () [private]

resets all response data to zero Reset all numerical response data (not labels, ids, or active set) to zero.

References ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, and ResponseRep::functionValues.

Referenced by ResponseRep::read(), ResponseRep::read_annotated(), and Response::reset().

13.123.3.15 void reset_inactive () [private]

resets all inactive response data to zero Used to clear out any inactive data left over from previous evaluations.

References ResponseRep::functionGradients, ResponseRep::functionHessians, ResponseRep::functionValues, ActiveSet::request_vector(), and ResponseRep::responseActiveSet.

Referenced by Response::reset_inactive(), ResponseRep::update(), and ResponseRep::update_partial().

13.123.4 Member Data Documentation

13.123.4.1 RealMatrix functionGradients [private]

first derivatives of the response functions the gradient vectors (plural) are column vectors in the matrix (singular) with (row, col) = (variable index, response fn index).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaResponse.hpp
- DakotaResponse.cpp
13.124 ResultsDBAny Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- template<typename StoredType>
  void array_allocate (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t array_size, const MetaDataType &metadata)
  
  allocate an entry with sized array of the StoredType, e.g., array across response functions or optimization results sets

- template<typename StoredType>
  void array_insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index, const StoredType &sent_data)
  
  insert sent_data in specified position in previously allocated array

- template<typename StoredType>
  StoredType get_data (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name) const
  
  return requested data by value in StoredType

- template<typename StoredType>
  StoredType get_array_data (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index) const
  
  return requested data from array by value in StoredType

- template<typename StoredType>
  const StoredType * get_data_ptr (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &result_key) const
  
  return pointer to stored data entry

- template<typename StoredType>
  const StoredType * get_array_data_ptr (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index) const
  
  return pointer to stored data at given array location

- void add_data (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, const boost::any &result, const MetaDataType &metadata)
  
  record addition with metadata map

- void dump_data (std::ostream &output_stream)
  
  coarsely dump the data to the passed output stream

- void print_data (std::ostream &output_stream)
  
  pretty print the data to the passed output stream
Private Member Functions

- const ResultsValueType & lookup_data (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name) const
  
  attempt to find the requested data, erroring if not found

- template<typename StoredType>
  StoredType cast_data (const boost::any &dataholder) const
  
  cast the reference to the any data to the requested type

- template<typename StoredType>
  const StoredType * cast_data_ptr (const boost::any *dataholder) const
  
  cast the pointer to the any data to the requested type

- void print_metadata (std::ostream &os, const MetaDataType &md)
  
  print metadata to ostream

- void extract_data (const boost::any &dataholder, std::ostream &os)
  
  determine the type of contained data and output it to ostream

- void output_data (const std::vector<double> &data, std::ostream &os)
  
  output data to ostream

- void output_data (const std::vector<RealVector> &data, std::ostream &os)
  
  output data to ostream

- void output_data (const std::vector<std::string> &data, std::ostream &os)
  
  output data to ostream

- void output_data (const std::vector<std::vector<std::string> > &data, std::ostream &os)
  
  output data to ostream

- void output_data (const RealMatrix &data, std::ostream &os)
  
  output data to ostream

Private Attributes

- std::map< ResultsKeyType, ResultsValueType > iteratorData
  
  core data storage (map from key to value type)
13.124.1 Detailed Description

Class: ResultsDBAny Description: A map-based container to store DAKOTA Iterator results in underlying boost::any, with optional metadata

13.124.2 Member Function Documentation

13.124.2.1 void array_insert (const StrStrSizet & iterator_id, const std::string & data_name, size_t index, const StoredType & sent_data) [inline]

insert sent_data in specified position in previously allocated array insert requires previous allocation, and does not allow metadata update

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ResultsDBAny::iteratorData, and Dakota::make_key().

Referenced by ResultsManager::array_insert().

13.124.2.2 void add_data (const StrStrSizet & iterator_id, const std::string & data_name, const boost::any & result, const MetaDataType & metadata)

record addition with metadata map Add or update existing entry

References ResultsDBAny::iteratorData, and Dakota::make_key().

Referenced by ResultsDBAny::array_allocate(), and ResultsManager::insert().

13.124.2.3 void extract_data (const boost::any & dataholder, std::ostream & os) [private]

determine the type of contained data and output it to ostream Extract the data from the held any and map to supported concrete types int double RealVector (Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<int,double>) RealMatrix (Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<int,double>)

References ResultsDBAny::output_data().

Referenced by ResultsDBAny::dump_data(), and ResultsDBAny::print_data().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ResultsDBAny.hpp
- ResultsDBAny.cpp
13.125 **ResultsEntry< StoredType >** Class Template Reference

Class to manage in-core vs. file database lookups.

**Public Member Functions**

- **ResultsEntry** (const ResultsManager &results_mgr, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name)
  
  Construct *ResultsEntry* containing retrieved item of *StoredType*.

- **ResultsEntry** (const ResultsManager &results_mgr, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t array_index)
  
  Construct *ResultsEntry* to retrieve item array_index from array of *StoredType*.

- const StoredType & const_view () const
  
  return a reference to the stored data, whether from core or file

**Private Member Functions**

- **ResultsEntry** ()
  
  default construction disallowed: data must be initialized from DB lookup if needed

**Private Attributes**

- bool coreActive
  
  whether the *ResultsManager* has an active in-core database

- StoredType dbData
  
  data retrieved from file data base

- const StoredType * dbDataPtr
  
  non-const pointer to const data we don’t own in the core case

### 13.125.1 Detailed Description

**template<typename StoredType> class Dakota::ResultsEntry< StoredType >**

Class to manage in-core vs. file database lookups. *ResultsEntry* manages database lookups. If a core database is available, will return a reference directly to the stored data; if disk, will return reference to a local copy contained in this class. Allows disk-stored data to persist for minimum time during lookup to support true out-of-core use cases.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:
• ResultsManager.hpp
13.126 ResultsID Class Reference

Get a globally unique 1-based execution number for a given iterator name (combination of methodName and methodID) for use in results DB. Each run_iterator call creates or increments this count for its string identifier.

Public Member Functions

- size_t increment_id (const std::string &method_name, const std::string &method_id)
  
  explicitly increment the iterator results ID, init to 1 if needed

- size_t get_id (const std::string &method_name, const std::string &method_id)
  
  get (possibly creating) a unique iterator results ID for the passed name

- size_t get_id (const std::string &method_name, const std::string &method_id) const
  
  get a unique iterator results ID for the passed name (const version errors if not found)

Static Public Member Functions

- static ResultsID & instance ()
  
  get the single unique instance of ResultsID

Private Member Functions

- ResultsID ()
  
  Private constructor for ResultsID.

- ~ResultsID ()
  
  Private destructor for ResultsID.

- ResultsID (ResultsID const &)
  
  Private copy constructor for ResultsID.

- ResultsID & operator= (ResultsID const &)
  
  Private assignment operator for ResultsID.

Private Attributes

- std::map<std::pair<std::string, std::string>, size_t> idMap
  
  storage for the results IDs
13.126.1  Detailed Description

Get a globally unique 1-based execution number for a given iterator name (combination of methodName and methodID) for use in results DB. Each run_iterator call creates or increments this count for its string identifier.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ResultsManager.hpp
- ResultsManager.cpp
13.127 ResultsManager Class Reference

Results manager for iterator final data.

Public Member Functions

- **ResultsManager ()**
  
  *default constructor: no databases active until initialize called*

- **void initialize (const std::string &text_filename)**
  
  *initialize the results manager to manage an in-core database, writing to the specified file name*

- **bool active () const**
  
  *whether any databases are active*

- **void write_databases ()**
  
  *Write in-core databases to file.*

- **void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, StringMultiArrayConstView sma_labels, const MetaDataType metadata=MetaDataType())**
  
  *insert StringMultiArrayConstView, e.g. variable labels*

- **void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, const StringArray &sa_labels, const MetaDataType metadata=MetaDataType())**
  
  *insert StringArray, e.g., response labels*

- **void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, const RealMatrix &matrix, const MetaDataType metadata=MetaDataType())**
  
  *insert RealMatrix, e.g. correlations*

- **template<typename StoredType> void array_allocate (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t array_size, const MetaDataType metadata=MetaDataType())**
  
  *allocate an entry with array of StoredType of array_size for future insertion; likely move to non-templated accessors for these*

- **template<typename StoredType> void array_insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index, const StoredType &sent_data)**
  
  *insert into a previously allocated array of StoredType at index specified; metadata must be specified at allocation*

Public Attributes

- **ResultsNames results_names**
  
  *Copy of valid results names for when manager is passed around.*
Private Member Functions

- template<typename StoredType >
  StoredType core_lookup (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name) const
  retrieve in-core entry given by id and name

- template<typename StoredType >
  StoredType * core_lookup_ptr (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name) const
  retrieve data via pointer to avoid copy; work-around for Boost any use of pointer (could use utilib::Any)

- template<typename StoredType >
  StoredType core_lookup (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index) const
  retrieve data from in-core array of StoredType at given index

- template<typename StoredType >
  const StoredType * core_lookup_ptr (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index) const
  retrieve data via pointer to entry in in-core array

- template<typename StoredType >
  void file_lookup (StoredType &db_data, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name) const
  retrieve requested data into provided db_data StoredType

Private Attributes

- bool coreDBActive
  whether the in-core database is active

- std::string coreDBFilename
  filename for the in-core database

- bool fileDBActive
  whether the file database is active

- ResultsDBAny coreDB
  In-core database, with option to flush to file at end.

Friends

- class ResultsEntry
  ResultsEntry is a friend of ResultsManager.
13.127 ResultsManager Class Reference

13.127.1 Detailed Description

Results manager for iterator final data. The results manager provides the API for posting and retrieving iterator results data (and eventually run config/statistics). It can manage a set of underlying results databases, in or out of core, depending on configuration.

The key for a results entry is documented in results_types.hpp, e.g., tuple<std::string, std::string, size_t, std::string>

For now, using concrete types for most insertion, since underlying databases like HDF5 might need concrete types; though template parameter for array allocation and retrieval. Probably want to use concrete types for arrays too.

All insertions overwrite any previous data.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ResultsManager.hpp
- ResultsManager.cpp
13.128  ResultsNames Class Reference

List of valid names for iterator results.

Public Member Functions

- **ResultsNames ()**
  
  *Default constructor initializes all valid names.*

Public Attributes

- size_t namesVersion
- std::string best_cv
- std::string best_div
- std::string bestDrv
- std::string best_fns
- std::string moments_std
- std::string moments_central
- std::string moments_std_num
- std::string moments_central_num
- std::string moments_std_exp
- std::string moments_central_exp
- std::string moment_cis
- std::string extreme_values
- std::string map_resp_prob
- std::string map_resp_rel
- std::string map_resp_genrel
- std::string map_prob_resp
- std::string map_rel_resp
- std::string map_genrel_resp
- std::string pdf_histograms
- std::string correl_simple_all
- std::string correl_simple_io
- std::string correl_partial_io
- std::string correl_simple_rank_all
- std::string correl_simple_rank_io
- std::string correl_partial_rank_io
- std::string pce_coeffs
- std::string pce_coef_labels
- std::string cv_labels
- std::string div_labels
- std::string drv_labels
- std::string fn_labels
13.128 ResultsNames Class Reference

13.128.1 Detailed Description

List of valid names for iterator results. All data in the ResultsNames class is public, basically just a struct.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ResultsManager.hpp
### 13.129 RichExtrapVerification Class Reference

Class for Richardson extrapolation for code and solution verification. Inheritance diagram for RichExtrapVerification:

```
  Iterator
   |        
   v        
 Analyzer
   |        
   v        
 Verification
   |        
 RichExtrapVerification
```

Public Member Functions

- **RichExtrapVerification (Model &model)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~RichExtrapVerification ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void perform_verification ()**
  
  *Redefines the run_iterator virtual function for the PStudy/DACE branch.*

- **void print_results (std::ostream &s)**
  
  *print the final iterator results*

Private Member Functions

- **void estimate_order ()**
  
  *perform a single estimation of convOrder using extrapolation()*

- **void converge_order ()**
  
  *iterate using extrapolation() until convOrder stabilizes*

- **void converge_qoi ()**
  
  *iterate using extrapolation() until QOIs stabilize*

- **void extrapolation (const RealVector &refine_triple, RealMatrix &qoi_triples)**
  
  *estimate convOrder from refinement and quantity of interest (QOI) triples*

- **void extrapolate_result (const RealVector &refine_triple, const RealMatrix &qoi_triples)**
predict the converged value based on the convergence rate and the value of Phi

Private Attributes

- **short studyType**
  *internal code for extrapolation study type: ESTIMATE_ORDER, CONVERGE_ORDER, or CONVERGE_QOI*

- **size_t numFactors**
  *number of refinement factors defined from active state variables*

- **RealVector initialCVars**
  *initial reference values for refinement factors*

- **size_t factorIndex**
  *the index of the active factor*

- **Real refinementRate**
  *rate of mesh refinement (default = 2.)*

- **RealMatrix convOrder**
  *the orders of convergence of the QOIs (numFunctions by numFactors)*

- **RealMatrix extrapQOI**
  *the extrapolated value of the QOI (numFunctions by numFactors)*

- **RealMatrix numErrorQOI**
  *the numerical uncertainty associated with level of refinement (numFunctions by numFactors)*

- **RealVector refinementRefPt**
  *This is a reference point reported for the converged extrapQOI and numErrorQOI. It currently corresponds to the coarsest mesh in the final refinement triple.*

13.129.1 Detailed Description

Class for Richardson extrapolation for code and solution verification. The RichExtrapVerification class contains several algorithms for performing Richardson extrapolation.

13.129.2 Member Function Documentation

13.129.2.1 `void print_results (std::ostream & s) [virtual]`

print the final iterator results This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().
Reimplemented from Verification.

References Model::continuous_variable_labels(), RichExtrapVerification::convOrder, Dakota::copy_data(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapQOI, Iterator::iteratedModel, RichExtrapVerification::numErrorQOI, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRate, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRefPt, Model::response_labels(), and Dakota::write_data().

13.129.2.2 void estimate_order() [private]

perform a single estimation of convOrder using extrapolation() This algorithm executes a single refinement triple and returns convergence order estimates.


Referenced by RichExtrapVerification::perform_verification().

13.129.2.3 void converge_order() [private]

iterate using extrapolation() until convOrder stabilizes This algorithm continues to refine until the convergence order estimate converges.

References Iterator::convergenceTol, RichExtrapVerification::convOrder, Dakota::copy_data(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapolate_result(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapolation(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapQOI, RichExtrapVerification::factorIndex, RichExtrapVerification::initialCVars, Iterator::maxIterations, RichExtrapVerification::numErrorQOI, RichExtrapVerification::numFactors, Iterator::numFunctions, Iterator::outputLevel, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRate, and RichExtrapVerification::refinementRefPt, and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by RichExtrapVerification::perform_verification().

13.129.2.4 void converge_qoi() [private]

iterate using extrapolation() until QOIs stabilize This algorithm continues to refine until the discretization error lies within a prescribed tolerance.

References Iterator::convergenceTol, RichExtrapVerification::extrapolate_result(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapolation(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapQOI, RichExtrapVerification::factorIndex, RichExtrapVerification::initialCVars, Iterator::maxIterations, RichExtrapVerification::numErrorQOI, RichExtrapVerification::numFactors, Iterator::numFunctions, Iterator::outputLevel, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRate, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRefPt, and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by RichExtrapVerification::perform_verification().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- RichExtrapVerification.hpp
- RichExtrapVerification.cpp
13.130 ScilabInterface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ScilabInterface:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationInterface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectApplicInterface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScilabInterface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Public Member Functions

- **ScilabInterface** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  *Constructor: start Matlab engine.*

- **~ScilabInterface** ()
  
  *Destructor: close Matlab engine.*

Protected Member Functions

- virtual int **derived_map_ac** (const String &ac_name)
  
  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*

- int **scilab_engine_run** (const String &ac_name)
  
  *principal Scilab execute function*

Protected Attributes

- int **scilabEngine**
  
  *identifier for the running Scilab engine*

13.130.1 Detailed Description

Specialization of DirectApplicInterface to link to Scilab analysis drivers. Includes convenience functions to map data to/from Scilab.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:
- ScilabInterface.hpp
- ScilabInterface.cpp
13.131 SensAnalysisGlobal Class Reference

Class for a utility class containing correlation calculations and variance-based decomposition.

Public Member Functions

- **SensAnalysisGlobal ()**
  
  *constructor*

- ∼**SensAnalysisGlobal ()**
  
  *destructor*

- void **compute_correlations** (const VariablesArray &vars_samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_samples)
  
  *computes four correlation matrices for input and output data simple, partial, simple rank, and partial rank*

- void **compute_correlations** (const RealMatrix &vars_samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_samples)
  
  *computes four correlation matrices for input and output data simple, partial, simple rank, and partial rank*

- void **archive_correlations** (const StrStrSizet &run_identifier, ResultsManager &iterator_results, StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels, const StringArray &resp_labels) const
  
  *save correlations to database*

- bool **correlations_computed** () const
  
  *returns corrComputed to indicate whether compute_correlations() has been invoked*

- void **print_correlations** (std::ostream &s, StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels, const StringArray &resp_labels) const
  
  *prints the correlations computed in compute_correlations()*

Private Member Functions

- void **simple_corr** (RealMatrix &total_data, bool rank_on, const int &num_in)
  
  *computes simple correlations*

- void **partial_corr** (RealMatrix &total_data, bool rank_on, const int &num_in)
  
  *computes partial correlations*

Static Private Member Functions

- static bool **rank_sort** (const int &x, const int &y)
  
  *sort algorithm to compute ranks for rank correlations*
Private Attributes

- RealMatrix `simpleCorr`  
  matrix to hold simple raw correlations
- RealMatrix `simpleRankCorr`  
  matrix to hold simple rank correlations
- RealMatrix `partialCorr`  
  matrix to hold partial raw correlations
- RealMatrix `partialRankCorr`  
  matrix to hold partial rank correlations
- size_t `numFns`  
  number of responses
- size_t `numVars`  
  number of inputs
- bool `numericalIssuesRaw`  
  flag indicating numerical issues in partial raw correlation calculations
- bool `numericalIssuesRank`  
  flag indicating numerical issues in partial rank correlation calculations
- bool `corrComputed`  
  flag indicating whether correlations have been computed

Static Private Attributes

- static RealArray `rawData` = RealArray()  
  array to hold temporary data before sort

13.131.1 Detailed Description

Class for a utility class containing correlation calculations and variance-based decomposition. This class provides code for several of the sampling methods both in the NonD branch and in the PStudyDACE branch. Currently, the utility functions provide global sensitivity analysis through correlation calculations (e.g. simple, partial, rank, raw) as well as variance-based decomposition.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SensAnalysisGlobal.hpp
- SensAnalysisGlobal.cpp
Strategy for sequential hybrid minimization using multiple optimization and nonlinear least squares methods on multiple models of varying fidelity. Inheritance diagram for SequentialHybridStrategy::

```
Strategy
  HybridStrategy
    SequentialHybridStrategy
```

### Public Member Functions
- **SequentialHybridStrategy (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  Constructor

- **~SequentialHybridStrategy ()**
  
  Destructor

### Protected Member Functions
- **void run_strategy ()**
  
  Performs the hybrid minimization strategy by executing multiple iterators on different models of varying fidelity.

- **const Variables & variables_results () const**
  
  Return the final solution from selectedIterators (variables)

- **const Response & response_results () const**
  
  Return the final solution from selectedIterators (response)

- **void initialize_iterator (int job_index)**
  
  Initialize the iterator about to be executed within a parallel iterator scheduling function (serve_iterators() or static_schedule_iterators())

- **void pack_parameters_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)**
  
  Pack a send_buffer for assigning an iterator job to a server

- **void unpack_parameters_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer)**
  
  Unpack a recv_buffer for accepting an iterator job from the scheduler

- **void pack_results_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)**
  
  Pack a send_buffer for returning iterator results from a server
• **void unpack_results_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)**
  unpack a recv_buffer for accepting iterator results from a server

• **void update_local_results (int job_index)**
  update local PRP results arrays with current iteration results

**Private Member Functions**

• **void run_sequential ()**
  run a sequential hybrid

• **void run_sequential_adaptive ()**
  run a sequential adaptive hybrid

• **void partition_sets (size_t num_sets, int job_index, size_t &start_index, size_t &job_size)**
  convert num_sets and job_index into a start_index and job_size for extraction from parameterSets

• **void extract_parameter_sets (int job_index, VariablesArray &partial_param_sets)**
  extract partial_param_sets from parameterSets based on job_index

• **void update_local_results (PRPArray &prp_results, int job_id)**
  update the partial set of final results from the local iterator execution

• **void initialize_iterator (const VariablesArray &param_sets)**
  called by unpack_parameters_buffer(MPIUnpackBuffer) and initialize_iterator(int) to update the active Model and Iterator

**Private Attributes**

• **String hybridType**
  sequential or sequential_adaptive

• **size_t seqCount**
  hybrid sequence counter: 0 to numIterators-1

• **Real progressMetric**
  the amount of progress made in a single iterator++ cycle within a sequential adaptive hybrid

• **Real progressThreshold**
  when the progress metric falls below this threshold, the sequential adaptive hybrid switches to the next method

• **PRP2DArray prpResults**
2-D array of results corresponding to numIteratorJobs, one set of results per job (iterators may return multiple final solutions)

- VariablesArray parameterSets
  1-D array of variable starting points for the iterator jobs

### 13.132.1 Detailed Description

**Strategy** for sequential hybrid minimization using multiple optimization and nonlinear least squares methods on multiple models of varying fidelity. The sequential hybrid minimization strategy has two approaches: (1) the non-adaptive sequential hybrid runs one method to completion, passes its best results as the starting point for a subsequent method, and continues this succession until all methods have been executed (the stopping rules are controlled internally by each minimizer), and (2) the adaptive sequential hybrid uses adaptive stopping rules for the minimizers that are controlled externally by the strategy. Note that while the strategy is targeted at minimizers, any iterator may be used so long as it defines the notion of a final solution which can be passed as the starting point for subsequent iterators.

### 13.132.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.132.2.1 void pack_parameters_buffer (MPIPackBuffer & send_buffer, int job_index) [inline, protected, virtual]

pack a send_buffer for assigning an iterator job to a server This virtual function redefinition is executed on the dedicated master processor for self scheduling. It is not used for peer partitions.

Reimplemented from **Strategy**.

References SequentialHybridStrategy::extract_parameter_sets(), and SequentialHybridStrategy::seqCount. Referenced by SequentialHybridStrategy::run_sequential().

#### 13.132.2.2 void unpack_parameters_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer & recv_buffer) [inline, protected, virtual]

unpack a recv_buffer for accepting an iterator job from the scheduler This virtual function redefinition is executed on an iterator server for dedicated master self scheduling. It is not used for peer partitions.

Reimplemented from **Strategy**.

References SequentialHybridStrategy::initialize_iterator(), and SequentialHybridStrategy::seqCount.

#### 13.132.2.3 void pack_results_buffer (MPIPackBuffer & send_buffer, int job_index) [inline, protected, virtual]

pack a send_buffer for returning iterator results from a server This virtual function redefinition is executed either on an iterator server for dedicated master self scheduling or on peers 2 through n for static scheduling.

Reimplemented from **Strategy**.
unpack a recv_buffer for accepting iterator results from a server. This virtual function redefinition is executed on an strategy master (either the dedicated master processor for self scheduling or peer 1 for static scheduling).

Reimplemented from Strategy.

References SequentialHybridStrategy::prpResults.

13.132.2.5 void run_sequential () [private]

run a sequential hybrid. In the sequential nonadaptive case, there is no interference with the iterators. Each runs until its own convergence criteria is satisfied. Status: fully operational.

References Iterator::accepts_multiple_points(), ParallelLibrary::bcast_i(), ParallelLibrary::bcast_si(), Response::function_values(), Strategy::graph2DFlag, Iterator::initialize_graphics(), Model::interface_id(), Response::is_null(), Variables::is_null(), Strategy::iteratorCommRank, Strategy::iteratorCommSize, Strategy::iteratorServerId, HybridStrategy::methodList, Iterator::num_final_solutions(), Strategy::numIteratorJobs, HybridStrategy::numIterators, Strategy::numIteratorServers, SequentialHybridStrategy::pack_parameters_buffer(), Strategy::parallelLib, SequentialHybridStrategy::parameterSets, Strategy::paramsMsgLen, SequentialHybridStrategy::prpResults, ParallelLibrary::recv_si(), Iterator::response_results(), Strategy::resultsMsgLen, Iterator::returns_multiple_points(), Strategy::schedule_iterators(), HybridStrategy::selectedIterators, ParallelLibrary::send_si(), SequentialHybridStrategy::seqCount, MPIPackBuffer::size(), Strategy::stratIterDedMaster, Strategy::stratIterMessagePass, Strategy::tabularDataFile, Strategy::tabularDataFlag, HybridStrategy::userDefinedModels, Iterator::variables_results(), Strategy::worldRank, and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by SequentialHybridStrategy::run_strategy().

13.132.2.6 void run_sequential_adaptive () [private]

run a sequential adaptive hybrid. In the sequential adaptive case, there is interference with the iterators through the use of the ++ overloaded operator. iterator++ runs the iterator for one cycle, after which a progress_metric is computed. This progress metric is used to dictate method switching instead of each iterator’s internal convergence criteria. Status: incomplete.

References Strategy::graph2DFlag, HybridStrategy::methodList, HybridStrategy::numIterators, SequentialHybridStrategy::progressMetric, SequentialHybridStrategy::progressThreshold, Strategy::run_iterator(), HybridStrategy::selectedIterators, SequentialHybridStrategy::seqCount, Strategy::tabularDataFile, Strategy::tabularDataFlag, HybridStrategy::userDefinedModels, and Strategy::worldRank.

Referenced by SequentialHybridStrategy::run_strategy().
13.132.2.7  void extract_parameter_sets (int job_index, VariablesArray & partial_param_sets)  
            [inline, private]

extract partial_param_sets from parameterSets based on job_index This convenience function is executed on an 
iterator master (static scheduling) or a strategy master (self scheduling) at run initialization time and has access to 
the full parameterSets array (this is All-Reduced for all peers at the completion of each cycle in run_sequential()).
References SequentialHybridStrategy::parameterSets, and SequentialHybridStrategy::partition_sets().
Referenced by SequentialHybridStrategy::initialize_iterator(), and SequentialHybridStrategy::pack_parameters_-buffer().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SequentialHybridStrategy.hpp
- SequentialHybridStrategy.cpp
13.133 SerialDirectApplicInterface Class Reference

Sample derived interface class for testing serial simulator plug-ins using assign_rep(). Inheritance diagram for SerialDirectApplicInterface::

```
            Interface
               |
               v
ApplicationInterface
               |
               v
DirectApplicInterface
               |
               v
SerialDirectApplicInterface
```

Public Member Functions

- **SerialDirectApplicInterface** (const Dakota::ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  *constructor*

- ~**SerialDirectApplicInterface** ()
  
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- **int derived_map_ac** (const Dakota::String &ac_name)
  
  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*

- **void derived_map_asynch** (const Dakota::ParamResponsePair &pair)
  
  *no-op hides base error; job batching occurs within derived_synch()*

- **void derived_synch** (Dakota::PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  *evaluate the batch of jobs contained in prp_queue*

- **void derived_synch_nowait** (Dakota::PRPQueue &prp_queue)
  
  *invokes derived_synch() (no special nowait support)*

- **void set_communicators_checks** (int max_iterator_concurrency)
  
  *no-op hides default run-time error checks at DirectApplicInterface level*
Private Member Functions

- int rosenbrock (const Dakota::RealVector &c_vars, short asv, Dakota::Real &fn_val, Dakota::RealVector &fn_grad, Dakota::RealSymMatrix &fn_hess)

   Rosenbrock plug-in test function.

13.133.1 Detailed Description

Sample derived interface class for testing serial simulator plug-ins using assign_rep(). The plug-in SerialDirectApplicInterface resides in namespace SIM and uses a copy of rosenbrock() to perform serial parameter to response mappings. It may be activated by specifying the --with-plugin configure option, which activates the DAKOTA_PLUGIN macro in dakota_config.h used by main.cpp (which activates the plug-in code block within that file) and activates the PLUGIN_S declaration defined in Makefile.include and used in Makefile.source (which add this class to the build). Test input files should then use an analysis_driver of "plugin_rosenbrock".

13.133.2 Member Function Documentation

13.133.2.1 void derived_synch_nowait (Dakota::PRPQueue & prp_queue) [inline, protected, virtual]

invokes derived_synch() (no special nowait support) For use by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch(), which can provide a batch processing capability within message passing schedulers (called using chain Strategy::run_iterator() --> Model::serve() --> ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations() --> ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch()).

Reimplemented from DirectApplicInterface.

References SerialDirectApplicInterface::derived_synch().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PluginSerialDirectApplicInterface.hpp
- PluginSerialDirectApplicInterface.cpp
13.134 SharedVariablesData Class Reference

Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Variables instances.

Public Member Functions

- **SharedVariablesData ()**
  default constructor

- **SharedVariablesData (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > &view)**
  standard constructor

- **SharedVariablesData (const std::pair< short, short > &view, const SizetArray &vars_comps_totals)**
  lightweight constructor

- **SharedVariablesData (const SharedVariablesData &svd)**
  copy constructor

- **~SharedVariablesData ()**
  destructor

- **SharedVariablesData & operator= (const SharedVariablesData &svd)**
  assignment operator

- **void size_all_continuous_labels (bool relax)**
  size labels for all of the continuous variables, with or without discrete relaxation

- **void initialize_all_continuous_types (bool relax)**
  initialize types for all of the continuous variables, with or without discrete relaxation

- **void initialize_all_continuous_ids (bool relax)**
  initialize ids for all of the continuous variables, with or without discrete relaxation

- **void size_all_discrete_int_labels ()**
  size labels for all of the discrete integer variables

- **void initialize_all_discrete_int_types ()**
  initialize types for all of the discrete integer variables

- **void size_all_discrete_real_labels ()**
  size labels for all of the discrete real variables

- **void initialize_all_discrete_real_types ()**
  initialize types for all of the discrete real variables
- void initialize_active_components ()
  
  *initialize the active components totals given active variable counts*

- void initialize_inactive_components ()
  
  *initialize the inactive components totals given inactive variable counts*

- StringMultiArrayView all_continuous_labels (size_t start, size_t num_items) const
  
  *get num_items continuous labels beginning at index start*

- void all_continuous_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels, size_t start, size_t num_items)
  
  *set num_items continuous labels beginning at index start*

- void all_continuous_label (const String &cv_label, size_t index)
  
  *set continuous label at index start*

- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_int_labels (size_t start, size_t num_items) const
  
  *get num_items discrete integer labels beginning at index start*

- void all_discrete_int_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels, size_t start, size_t num_items)
  
  *set num_items discrete integer labels beginning at index start*

- void all_discrete_int_label (const String &div_label, size_t index)
  
  *set discrete integer label at index start*

- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_real_labels (size_t start, size_t num_items) const
  
  *get num_items discrete real labels beginning at index start*

- void all_discrete_real_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels, size_t start, size_t num_items)
  
  *set num_items discrete real labels beginning at index start*

- void all_discrete_real_label (const String &drv_label, size_t index)
  
  *set discrete real label at index start*

- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_types (size_t start, size_t num_items) const
  
  *get num_items continuous types beginning at index start*

- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_int_types (size_t start, size_t num_items) const
  
  *get num_items discrete integer types beginning at index start*

- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_real_types (size_t start, size_t num_items) const
  
  *get num_items discrete real types beginning at index start*

- SizetMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_ids (size_t start, size_t num_items) const
  
  *get num_items continuous ids beginning at index start*

- const SizetArray & relaxed_discrete_ids () const
get ids of discrete variables that have been relaxed into continuous variable arrays

- const String & id () const
  return the user-provided or default Variables identifier

- const SizetArray & components_totals () const
  return variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state}

- const SizetArray & active_components_totals () const
  return active variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state}

- const SizetArray & inactive_components_totals () const
  return inactive variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state}

- size_t vc_lookup (unsigned short key) const
  retrieve the variables type count within svdRep->variablesComponents corresponding to (a fine-grain variables type) key

- const std::pair< short, short > & view () const
  retrieve the Variables view

- void inactive_view (short view2)
  set the inactive Variables view

- size_t cv () const
  get number of active continuous vars

- size_t cv_start () const
  get start index of active continuous vars

- size_t div () const
  get number of active discrete int vars

- size_t div_start () const
  get start index of active discrete int vars

- size_t drv () const
  get number of active discrete real vars

- size_t drv_start () const
  get start index of active discrete real vars

- size_t icv () const
  get number of inactive continuous vars
- `size_t icv_start () const`  
  get start index of inactive continuous vars

- `size_t idiv () const`  
  get number of inactive discrete int vars

- `size_t idiv_start () const`  
  get start index of inactive discrete int vars

- `size_t idrv () const`  
  get number of inactive discrete real vars

- `size_t idrv_start () const`  
  get start index of inactive discrete real vars

- `void cv (size_t ncv)`  
  set number of active continuous vars

- `void cv_start (size_t cvs)`  
  set start index of active continuous vars

- `void div (size_t ndiv)`  
  set number of active discrete int vars

- `void div_start (size_t divs)`  
  set start index of active discrete int vars

- `void drv (size_t ndrv)`  
  set number of active discrete real vars

- `void drv_start (size_t drvs)`  
  set start index of active discrete real vars

- `void icv (size_t nicv)`  
  set number of inactive continuous vars

- `void icv_start (size_t icvs)`  
  set start index of inactive continuous vars

- `void idiv (size_t nidiv)`  
  set number of inactive discrete int vars

- `void idiv_start (size_t idivs)`  
  set start index of inactive disc int vars
- void idrv (size_t nidrv)
  set number of inactive discrete real vars

- void idrv_start (size_t idrvs)
  set start index of inactive disc real vars

**Private Attributes**

- SharedVariablesDataRep * svdRep
  pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)

### 13.134.1 Detailed Description

Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Variables instances. An array of Variables objects (e.g., Analyzer::allVariables) contains repeated configuration data (id’s, labels, counts). SharedVariablesData employs a handle-body idiom to allow this shared data to be managed in a single object with many references to it, one per Variables object in the array. This allows scaling to larger sample sets.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SharedVariablesData.hpp
13.135 SharedVariablesDataRep Class Reference

The representation of a SharedVariablesData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedVariablesData handle instances.

Private Member Functions

- `SharedVariablesDataRep` (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > &view)
  
  *standard constructor*

- `SharedVariablesDataRep` (const std::pair< short, short > &view, const SizetArray &vars_comps_totals)
  
  *lightweight constructor*

- `~SharedVariablesDataRep` ()
  
  *destructor*

- `void size_all_continuous_labels` (bool relax)
  
  *size allContinuousLabels, with or without discrete relaxation*

- `void initialize_all_continuous_types` (bool relax)
  
  *initialize allContinuousTypes, with or without discrete relaxation*

- `void initialize_all_continuous_ids` (bool relax)
  
  *initialize allContinuousIds, with or without discrete relaxation*

- `void size_all_discrete_int_labels`
  
  *size allDiscreteIntLabels*

- `void initialize_all_discrete_int_types`
  
  *initialize allDiscreteIntTypes*

- `void size_all_discrete_real_labels`
  
  *size allDiscreteRealLabels*

- `void initialize_all_discrete_real_types`
  
  *initialize allDiscreteRealTypes*

- `void initialize_active_components`
  
  *initialize activeVarsCompsTotals given {c,di,dr}vStart and num{C,DI,DR}V*

- `void initialize_inactive_components`
  
  *initialize inactiveVarsCompsTotals given i{c,di,dr}vStart and numI{C,DI,DR}V*

- `size_t vc_lookup` (unsigned short key) const
  
  *retrieve the count within variablesComponents corresponding to key*
Private Attributes

- **String variablesId**
  
  variables identifier string from the input file

- **std::map<unsigned short, size_t> variablesComponents**
  
  map linking variable types to counts

- **SizeTArray variablesCompsTotals**
  
  totals for variable type counts for [continuous, discrete integer, discrete real] [design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state]

- **SizeTArray activeVarsCompsTotals**
  
  totals for active variable type counts for [continuous, discrete integer, discrete real] [design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state]

- **SizeTArray inactiveVarsCompsTotals**
  
  totals for inactive variable type counts for [continuous, discrete integer, discrete real] [design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state]

- **std::pair< short, short > variablesView**
  
  the variables view pair containing active (first) and inactive (second) view enumerations

- **size_t cvStart**
  
  start index of active continuous variables within allContinuousVars

- **size_t divStart**
  
  start index of active discrete integer variables within allDiscreteIntVars

- **size_t drvStart**
  
  start index of active discrete real variables within allDiscreteRealVars

- **size_t icvStart**
  
  start index of inactive continuous variables within allContinuousVars

- **size_t idivStart**
  
  start index of inactive discrete integer variables w/i allDiscreteIntVars

- **size_t idrvStart**
  
  start index of inactive discrete real variables within allDiscreteRealVars

- **size_t numCV**
  
  number of active continuous variables

- **size_t numDIV**
  
  number of active discrete integer variables
• size_t numDRV
  number of active discrete real variables

• size_t numICV
  number of inactive continuous variables

• size_t numIDIV
  number of inactive discrete integer variables

• size_t numIDRV
  number of inactive discrete real variables

• StringMultiArray allContinuousLabels
  array of variable labels for all of the continuous variables

• StringMultiArray allDiscreteIntLabels
  array of variable labels for all of the discrete integer variables

• StringMultiArray allDiscreteRealLabels
  array of variable labels for all of the discrete real variables

• UShortMultiArray allContinuousTypes
  array of variable types for all of the continuous variables

• UShortMultiArray allDiscreteIntTypes
  array of variable types for all of the discrete integer variables

• UShortMultiArray allDiscreteRealTypes
  array of variable types for all of the discrete real variables

• SizetMultiArray allContinuousIds
  array of 1-based position identifiers for the all continuous variables array

• SizetArray relaxedDiscreteIds
  array of discrete variable identifiers for which the discrete requirement is relaxed by merging them into a continuous array

• int referenceCount
  number of handle objects sharing svdRep

Friends

• class SharedVariablesData
13.135.1 Detailed Description

The representation of a SharedVariablesData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedVariablesData handle instances. The SharedVariablesData/SharedVariablesDataRep pairs utilize a handle-body idiom (Coplien, Advanced C++).

13.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.135.2.1 SharedVariablesDataRep (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > & view) [private]

standard constructor This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_variables() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_variables() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Variables).

References SharedVariablesDataRep::allContinuousLabels, SharedVariablesDataRep::allDiscreteIntLabels, SharedVariablesDataRep::allDiscreteRealLabels, Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ProblemDescDB::get_sza(), ProblemDescDB::get_sizet(), SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_all_continuous_ids(), SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_all_continuous_types(), SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_all_discrete_int_types(), SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_all_discrete_real_types(), SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesComponents, SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesCompsTotals, and SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesView.

13.135.3 Member Data Documentation

13.135.3.1 SizetMultiArray allContinuousIds [private]

array of 1-based position identifiers for the all continuous variables array These identifiers define positions of the all continuous variables array within the total variable sequence.

Referenced by SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_all_continuous_ids().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SharedVariablesData.hpp
- SharedVariablesData.cpp
13.136 SingleMethodStrategy Class Reference

Simple fall-through strategy for running a single iterator on a single model. Inheritance diagram for SingleMethodStrategy::

```
Strategy
   SingleMethodStrategy
```

Public Member Functions

- **SingleMethodStrategy (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~SingleMethodStrategy ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void run_strategy ()**
  
  *Perform the strategy by executing selectedIterator on userDefinedModel.*

- **const Variables & variables_results () const**
  
  *return the final solution from selectedIterator (variables)*

- **const Response & response_results () const**
  
  *return the final solution from selectedIterator (response)*

Private Attributes

- **Model userDefinedModel**
  
  *the model to be iterated*

- **Iterator selectedIterator**
  
  *the iterator*

13.136.1 Detailed Description

Simple fall-through strategy for running a single iterator on a single model. This strategy executes a single iterator on a single model. Since it does not provide coordination for multiple iterators and models, it can considered to be a "fall-through" strategy in that it allows control to fall through immediately to the iterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:
• SingleMethodStrategy.hpp
• SingleMethodStrategy.cpp
13.137 SingleModel Class Reference

Derived model class which utilizes a single interface to map variables into responses. Inheritance diagram for SingleModel:

```
Model
     ↑
SingleModel
```

### Public Member Functions

- **SingleModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  *constructor*

- **∼SingleModel ()**

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- **Interface & interface ()**

  *return userDefinedInterface*

- **void derived_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)**

  *portion of compute_response() specific to SingleModel (invokes a synchronous map() on userDefinedInterface)*

- **void derived_asynch_compute_response (const ActiveSet &set)**

  *portion of asynch_compute_response() specific to SingleModel (invokes an asynchronous map() on userDefinedInterface)*

- **const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()**

  *portion of synchronize() specific to SingleModel (invokes synch() on userDefinedInterface)*

- **const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()**

  *portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to SingleModel (invokes synch_nowait() on userDefinedInterface)*

- **void component_parallel_mode (short mode)**

  *SingleModel only supports parallelism in userDefinedInterface, so this virtual function redefinition is simply a sanity check.*

- **String local_eval_synchronization ()**

  *return userDefinedInterface synchronization setting*
• int **local_eval_concurrency** ()
  
  return userDefinedInterface asynchronous evaluation concurrency

• bool **derived_master_overload** () const
  
  flag which prevents overloading the master with a multiprocessor evaluation (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)

• void **derived_init_communicators** (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  
  set up SingleModel for parallel operations (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)

• void **derived_init_serial** ()
  
  set up SingleModel for serial operations (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface).

• void **derived_set_communicators** (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  
  set active parallel configuration for the SingleModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)

• void **derived_free_communicators** (int max_iterator_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)
  
  deallocate communicator partitions for the SingleModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)

• void **serve** ()
  
  Service userDefinedInterface job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from **stop_servers**().

• void **stop_servers** ()
  
  executed by the master to terminate userDefinedInterface server operations when SingleModel iteration is complete.

• const **String & interface_id** () const
  
  return the userDefinedInterface identifier

• int **evaluation_id** () const
  
  return the current evaluation id for the SingleModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)

• bool **evaluation_cache** () const
  
  return flag indicated usage of an evaluation cache by the SingleModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)

• void **set_evaluation_reference** ()
  
  set the evaluation counter reference points for the SingleModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)

• void **fine_grained_evaluation_counters** ()
  
  request fine-grained evaluation reporting within the userDefinedInterface

• void **print_evaluation_summary** (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const
  
  print the evaluation summary for the SingleModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)
Private Attributes

- **Interface userDefinedInterface**
  
  *the interface used for mapping variables to responses*

### 13.137.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class which utilizes a single interface to map variables into responses. The *SingleModel* class is the simplest of the derived model classes. It provides the capabilities of the original *Model* class, prior to the development of surrogate and nested model extensions. The derived response computation and synchronization functions utilize a single interface to perform the function evaluations.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SingleModel.hpp
- SingleModel.cpp
13.138 SNLLBase Class Reference

Base class for OPT++ optimization and least squares methods. Inheritance diagram for SNLLBase::

```
SNLLBase
  SNLLLeastSq
  SNLLOptimizer
```

**Public Member Functions**

- **SNLLBase ()**
  
  *default constructor*

- **SNLLBase (Model &model)**
  
  *standard constructor*

- **~SNLLBase ()**
  
  *destructor*

**Protected Member Functions**

- **void copy_con_vals_dak_to_optpp (const RealVector &local_fn_vals, RealVector &g, const size_t &offset)**
  
  *convenience function for copying local_fn_vals to g; used by constraint evaluator functions*

- **void copy_con_vals_optpp_to_dak (const RealVector &g, RealVector &local_fn_vals, const size_t &offset)**
  
  *convenience function for copying g to local_fn_vals; used in final solution logging*

- **void copy_con_grad (const RealMatrix &local_fn_grads, RealMatrix &grad_g, const size_t &offset)**
  
  *convenience function for copying local_fn_grads to grad_g; used by constraint evaluator functions*

- **void copy_con_hess (const RealSymMatrixArray &local_fn_hessians, OPTPP::OptppArray < RealSymMatrix > &hess_g, const size_t &offset)**
  
  *convenience function for copying local_fn_hessians to hess_g; used by constraint evaluator functions*

- **void snll_pre_instantiate (bool bound_constr_flag, int num_constr)**
  
  *convenience function for setting OPT++ options prior to the method instantiation*

- **void snll_post_instantiate (const int &num_cv, bool vendor_num_grad_flag, const String &finite_diff_type, const Real &fdss, const int &max_iter, const int &max_fn_evals, const Real &conv_tol, const
Real &grad_tol, const Real &max_step, bool bound_constr_flag, const int &num_constr, short output_lev, OPTPP::OptimizeClass *the_optimizer, OPTPP::NLP0 *nlf_objective, OPTPP::FDNLF1 *fd_nlf1, OPTPP::FDNLF1 *fd_nlf1_con)

  convenience function for setting OPT++ options after the method instantiation

• void snll_initialize_run (OPTPP::NLP0 *nlf_objective, OPTPP::NLP *nlp_constraint, const RealVector &init_pt, bool bound_constr_flag, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_u_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_eq_targets, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_targets)

  convenience function for OPT++ configuration prior to the method invocation

• void snll_post_run (OPTPP::NLP0 *nlf_objective)

  convenience function for setting OPT++ options after the method instantiations

Static Protected Member Functions

• static void init_fn (int n, RealVector &x)

  An initialization mechanism provided by OPT++ (not currently used).

Protected Attributes

• String searchMethod

  value_based_line_search, gradient_based_line_search, trust_region, or tr_pds

• OPTPP::SearchStrategy searchStrat

  enum: LineSearch, TrustRegion, or TrustPDS

• OPTPP::MeritFcn meritFn

  enum: NormFmu, ArgaezTapia, or VanShanno

• Real maxStep

  value from max_step specification

• Real stepLenToBndry

  value from steplength_to_boundary specification

• Real centeringParam

  value from centering_parameter specification

• bool constantASVFlag

  flags a user selection of active_set_vector == constant. By mapping this into mode override, reliance on duplicate detection can be avoided.
Static Protected Attributes

- static Minimizer * optLSqInstance
  pointer to the active base class object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data

- static bool modeOverrideFlag
  flags OPT++ mode override (for combining value, gradient, and Hessian requests)

- static EvalType lastFnEvalLocn
  an enum used to track whether an nlf evaluator or a constraint evaluator was the last location of a function evaluation

- static int lastEvalMode
  copy of mode from constraint evaluators

- static RealVector lastEvalVars
  copy of variables from constraint evaluators

13.138.1 Detailed Description

Base class for OPT++ optimization and least squares methods. The SNLLBase class provides a common base class for SNLLOptimizer and SNLLLeastSq, both of which are wrappers for OPT++, a C++ optimization library from the Computational Sciences and Mathematics Research (CSMR) department at Sandia’s Livermore CA site.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SNLLBase.hpp
- SNLLBase.cpp
13.139 SNLLLeastSq Class Reference

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library. Inheritance diagram for SNLLLeastSq:

![Inheritance Diagram]

Public Member Functions

- **SNLLLeastSq (Model &model)**
  - *standard constructor*

- **SNLLLeastSq (const String &method_name, Model &model)**
  - *alternate constructor for instantiations without ProblemDescDB support*

- **~SNLLLeastSq ()**
  - *destructor*

- **void minimize_residuals ()**
  - *Performs the iterations to determine the least squares solution.*

Protected Member Functions

- **void initialize_run ()**
  - *invokes LeastSq::initialize_run(), SNLLBase::snll_initialize_run(), and performs other set-up*

- **void post_run (std::ostream &s)**
  - *invokes snll_post_run and re-implements post_run (does not call parent) and performs other solution processing*

- **void finalize_run ()**
  - *restores instances*

Static Private Member Functions

- **static void nlf2_evaluator_gn (int mode, int n, const RealVector &x, double &f, RealVector &grad_f, RealSymMatrix &hess_f, int &result_mode)**
objective function evaluator function which obtains values and gradients for least square terms and computes
objective function value, gradient, and Hessian using the Gauss-Newton approximation.

• static void constraint1_evaluator_gn (int mode, int n, const RealVector &x, RealVector &g, RealMatrix &grad_g, int &result_mode)
  constraint evaluator function which provides constraint values and gradients to OPT++ Gauss-Newton methods.

• static void constraint2_evaluator_gn (int mode, int n, const RealVector &x, RealVector &g, RealMatrix &grad_g, OPTPP::OptppArray<RealSymMatrix>& hess_g, int &result_mode)
  constraint evaluator function which provides constraint values, gradients, and Hessians to OPT++ Gauss-Newton methods.

Private Attributes

• SNLLLeastSq * prevSnllLsqInstance
  pointer to the previously active object instance used for restoration in the case of iterator/model recursion

• OPTPP::NLP0 * nlfObjective
  objective NLF base class pointer

• OPTPP::NLP0 * nlfConstraint
  constraint NLF base class pointer

• OPTPP::NLP * nlpConstraint
  constraint NLP pointer

• OPTPP::NLF2 * nlf2
  pointer to objective NLF for full Newton optimizers

• OPTPP::NLF2 * nlf2Con
  pointer to constraint NLF for full Newton optimizers

• OPTPP::NLF1 * nlf1Con
  pointer to constraint NLF for Quasi Newton optimizers

• OPTPP::OptimizeClass * theOptimizer
  optimizer base class pointer

• OPTPP::OptNewton * optnewton
  Newton optimizer pointer.

• OPTPP::OptBCNewton * optbncnewton
  Bound constrained Newton optimizer ptr.

• OPTPP::OptDHNIPS * optdhnips
  Disaggregated Hessian NIPS optimizer ptr.
Static Private Attributes

- static SNLLLeastSq * snllLSqInstance

  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data

13.139.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library. The SNLLLeastSq class provides a wrapper for OPT++, a C++ optimization library of nonlinear programming and pattern search techniques from the Computational Sciences and Mathematics Research (CSMR) department at Sandia’s Livermore CA site. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function, a static member, or accessed by static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows: max_iterations, max_function_evaluations, convergence_tolerance, max_step, gradient_tolerance, and search_scheme_size are set using OPT++’s setMaxIter(), setMaxFeval(), setFcnTol(), setMaxStep(), setGradTol(), setSearchStrategy(), and setSSS() member functions, respectively; output verbosity is used to toggle OPT++’s debug mode using the setDebug() member function. Internal to OPT++, there are 3 search strategies, while the DAKOTA search_method specification supports 4 (value_based_line_search, gradient_based_line_search, trust_region, or tr_pds). The difference stems from the "is_expensive" flag in OPT++. If the search strategy is LineSearch and "is_expensive" is turned on, then the value_based_line_search is used. Otherwise (the "is_expensive" default is off), the algorithm will use the gradient_based_line_search. Refer to [Meza, J.C., 1994] and to the OPT++ source in the Dakota/packages/OPTPP directory for information on OPT++ class member functions.

13.139.2 Member Function Documentation

13.139.2.1 void post_run (std::ostream & s) [protected, virtual]

invokes snll_post_run and re-implements post_run (does not call parent) and performs other solution processing SNLLLeastSq requires fn DB lookup, so overrides LeastSq::post_run and directly invokes Iterator::post_run when complete.

Reimplemented from LeastSq.

References Iterator::activeSet, Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, SNLLBase::copy_con_vals_optpp_to_dak(), Dakota::copy_data_partial(), Minimizer::cvScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::cvScaleOffsets, Minimizer::cvScaleTypes, Dakota::data_pairs, Response::function_values(), LeastSq::get_confidence_intervals(), Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), Minimizer::modify_s2n(), Minimizer::need_resp_trans_byvars(), SNLLLeastSq::nlfObjective, Iterator::numFunctions, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::obsData, Minimizer::obsDataFlag, ActiveSet::request_values(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), Minimizer::responseScaleMultipliers, Minimizer::responseScaleOffsets, Minimizer::responseScaleTypes, Minimizer::secondaryRespScaleFlag, SNLLBase::snll_post_run(), SNLLLeastSq::theOptimizer, and Minimizer::varsScaleFlag.
13.139.2.2 void nlf2_evaluator_gn (int mode, int n, const RealVector & x, double & f, RealVector & grad_f, RealSymMatrix & hess_f, int & result_mode) [static, private]

objective function evaluator function which obtains values and gradients for least square terms and computes objective function value, gradient, and Hessian using the Gauss-Newton approximation. This nlf2 evaluator function is used for the Gauss-Newton method in order to exploit the special structure of the nonlinear least squares problem. Here, \( fx = \sum (T_i - Tbar_i)^2 \) and Response is made up of residual functions and their gradients along with any nonlinear constraints. The objective function and its gradient vector and Hessian matrix are computed directly from the residual functions and their derivatives (which are returned from the Response object).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::activeSet, Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SNLLBase::lastEvalMode, SNLLBase::lastEvalVars, SNLLBase::lastFnEvalLocn, Iterator::numFunctions, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), SNLLLeastSq::snllLeastSqInstance, Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by SNLLLeastSq::SNLLLeastSq().

13.139.2.3 void constraint1_evaluator_gn (int mode, int n, const RealVector & x, RealVector & g, RealMatrix & grad_g, int & result_mode) [static, private]

constraint evaluator function which provides constraint values and gradients to OPT++ Gauss-Newton methods. While it does not employ the Gauss-Newton approximation, it is distinct from constraint1_evaluator() due to its need to anticipate the required modes for the least squares terms. This constraint evaluator function is used with diagnostically augmenting Hessian NIPS and is currently active.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::activeSet, Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), SNLLBase::copy_con_grad(), SNLLBase::copy_con_vals_dak_to_optpp(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SNLLBase::lastEvalMode, SNLLBase::lastEvalVars, SNLLBase::lastFnEvalLocn, Iterator::numFunctions, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), and SNLLLeastSq::snllLeastSqInstance.

Referenced by SNLLLeastSq::SNLLLeastSq().

13.139.2.4 void constraint2_evaluator_gn (int mode, int n, const RealVector & x, RealVector & g, RealMatrix & grad_g, OPTPP::OptppArray<RealSymMatrix> & hess_g, int & result_mode) [static, private]

constraint evaluator function which provides constraint values, gradients, and Hessians to OPT++ Gauss-Newton methods. While it does not employ the Gauss-Newton approximation, it is distinct from constraint2_evaluator() due to its need to anticipate the required modes for the least squares terms. This constraint evaluator function is used with full Newton HIPS and is currently inactive.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::activeSet, Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), SNLLBase::copy_con_grad(), SNLLBase::copy_con_hess(), SNLLBase::copy_con_vals_dak_to_optpp(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SNLLBase::lastEvalMode, SNLLBase::lastEvalVars, SNLLBase::lastFnEvalLocn, SNLLBase::modeOverrideFlag, Iterator::numFunctions,
LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), and SNLLLeastSq::snllLSqInstance.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SNLLLeastSq.hpp
- SNLLLeastSq.cpp
13.140  SNLLOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library. Inheritance diagram for SNLLOptimizer:

```
+-----------------+                  +-----------------+
|  Iterator       |                  |  Minimizer       |
+-----------------+                  +-----------------+
 |                  |                  |  SNLLBase        |
 +-----------------+                  +-----------------+
     SNLLOptimizer
```

Public Member Functions

- **SNLLOptimizer (Model &model)**
  
  *standard constructor*

- **SNLLOptimizer (const String &method_name, Model &model)**
  
  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"

- **SNLLOptimizer (const RealVector &initial_pt, const RealVector &var_l_bnds, const RealVector &var_u_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_u_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_eq_l_bnds, const RealVector &lin_eq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_u_bnds, void(*user_obj_eval)(int mode, int n, const RealVector &x, double &f, RealVector &grad_f, int &result_mode), void(*user_con_eval)(int mode, int n, const RealVector &x, RealVector &g, RealMatrix &grad_g, int &result_mode))**
  
  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"

- **~SNLLOptimizer ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void find_optimum ()**
  
  *Performs the iterations to determine the optimal solution.*

Protected Member Functions

- **void initialize_run ()**
  
  *invokes Optimizer::initialize_run(), SNLLBase::snll_initialize_run(), and performs other set-up*

- **void post_run (std::ostream &s)**
  
  *performs data recovery and calls Optimizer::post_run()*
• void finalize_run ()
  performs cleanup, restores instances and calls parent finalize

Static Private Member Functions

• static void nlf0_evaluator (int n, const RealVector &x, double &f, int &result_mode)
  objective function evaluator function for OPT++ methods which require only function values.

• static void nlf1_evaluator (int mode, int n, const RealVector &x, double &f, RealVector &grad_f, int &result_mode)
  objective function evaluator function which provides function values and gradients to OPT++ methods.

• static void nlf2_evaluator (int mode, int n, const RealVector &x, double &f, RealVector &grad_f, RealSymMatrix &hess_f, int &result_mode)
  objective function evaluator function which provides function values, gradients, and Hessians to OPT++ methods.

• static void constraint0_evaluator (int n, const RealVector &x, RealVector &g, int &result_mode)
  constraint evaluator function for OPT++ methods which require only constraint values.

• static void constraint1_evaluator (int mode, int n, const RealVector &x, RealVector &g, RealMatrix &grad_g, int &result_mode)
  constraint evaluator function which provides constraint values and gradients to OPT++ methods.

• static void constraint2_evaluator (int mode, int n, const RealVector &x, RealVector &g, RealMatrix &grad_g, OPTPP::OptppArray<RealSymMatrix> &hess_g, int &result_mode)
  constraint evaluator function which provides constraint values, gradients, and Hessians to OPT++ methods.

Private Attributes

• SNLLOptimizer * prevSnllOptInstance
  pointer to the previously active object instance used for restoration in the case of iterator/model recursion

• OPTPP::NLP0 * nlfObjective
  objective NLF base class pointer

• OPTPP::NLP0 * nlfConstraint
  constraint NLF base class pointer

• OPTPP::NLP * nlpConstraint
  constraint NLP pointer

• OPTPP::NLF0 * nlf0
pointer to objective NLF for nongradient optimizers

- OPTPP::NLF1 * nlf1
  pointer to objective NLF for (analytic) gradient-based optimizers

- OPTPP::NLF1 * nlf1Con
  pointer to constraint NLF for (analytic) gradient-based optimizers

- OPTPP::FDNLF1 * fdnlf1
  pointer to objective NLF for (finite diff) gradient-based optimizers

- OPTPP::FDNLF1 * fdnlf1Con
  pointer to constraint NLF for (finite diff) gradient-based optimizers

- OPTPP::NLF2 * nlf2
  pointer to objective NLF for full Newton optimizers

- OPTPP::NLF2 * nlf2Con
  pointer to constraint NLF for full Newton optimizers

- OPTPP::OptimizeClass * theOptimizer
  optimizer base class pointer

- OPTPP::OptPDS * optpds
  PDS optimizer pointer.

- OPTPP::OptCG * optcg
  CG optimizer pointer.

- OPTPP::OptLBFGS * optlbfgs
  L-BFGS optimizer pointer.

- OPTPP::OptNewton * optnewton
  Newton optimizer pointer.

- OPTPP::OptQNewton * optqnewton
  Quasi-Newton optimizer pointer.

- OPTPP::OptFDNewton * optfdnewton
  Finite Difference Newton opt pointer.

- OPTPP::OptBCNewton * optbcnewton
  Bound constrained Newton opt pointer.

- OPTPP::OptBCQNewton * optbcqnewton
  Bnd constrained Quasi-Newton opt ptr.
• OPTPP::OptBCFDNewton * optbcfdnewton
  Bnd constrained FD-Newton opt ptr.

• OPTPP::OptNIPS * optnips
  NIPS optimizer pointer.

• OPTPP::OptQNIPS * optqnips
  Quasi-Newton NIPS optimizer pointer.

• OPTPP::OptFDNIPS * optfdnips
  Finite Difference NIPS opt pointer.

• String setUpType
  flag for iteration mode: "model" (normal usage) or "user_functions" (user-supplied functions mode for "on the fly" instantiations). NonDReliability currently uses the user_functions mode.

• RealVector initialPoint
  holds initial point passed in for "user_functions" mode.

• RealVector lowerBounds
  holds variable lower bounds passed in for "user_functions" mode.

• RealVector upperBounds
  holds variable upper bounds passed in for "user_functions" mode.

Static Private Attributes

• static SNLLLOptimizer * snllOptInstance
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data

13.140.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library. The SNLLLOptimizer class provides a wrapper for OPT++, a C++ optimization library of nonlinear programming and pattern search techniques from the Computational Sciences and Mathematics Research (CSMR) department at Sandia’s Livermore CA site. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function, a static member, or accessed by static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows: max_iterations, max_function_evaluations, convergence_tolerance, max_step, gradient_tolerance, search_method, and search_scheme_size are set using OPT++’s setMaxIter(), setMaxFeval(), setFcnTol(), setMaxStep(), setGradTol(), setSearchStrategy(), and setSSS() member functions, respectively; output verbosity is used to toggle OPT++’s
debug mode using the setDebug() member function. Internal to OPT++, there are 3 search strategies, while the DAKOTA search_method specification supports 4 (value_based_line_search, gradient_based_line_search, trust_region, or tr_pds). The difference stems from the "is_expensive" flag in OPT++. If the search strategy is LineSearch and "is_expensive" is turned on, then the value_based_line_search is used. Otherwise (the "is_expensive" default is off), the algorithm will use the gradient_based_line_search. Refer to [Meza, J.C., 1994] and to the OPT++ source in the Dakota/packages/OPTPP directory for information on OPT++ class member functions.

13.140.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.140.2.1 SNLLOptimizer (Model & model)

standard constructor This constructor is used for normal instantiations using data from the ProblemDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Minimizer::boundConstraintFlag, SNLLBase::centeringParam, SNLLOptimizer::constraint0_evaluator(), SNLLOptimizer::constraint1_evaluator(), SNLLOptimizer::constraint2_evaluator(), Iterator::convergenceTol, Iterator::fdGradStepSize, SNLLOptimizer::fdnlf1, SNLLOptimizer::fdnlf1Con, ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_real(), Model::init_communicators(), SNLLBase::init_fn(), Iterator::intervalType, Iterator::iteratedModel, Dakota::LARGE_SCALE, Iterator::maxConcurrency, Iterator::maxFunctionEvals, Iterator::maxIterations, SNLLBase::maxStep, SNLLBase::meritFn, Iterator::methodName, Minimizer::minimizerRecast, SNLLOptimizer::nlf0, SNLLOptimizer::nlf0_evaluator(), SNLLOptimizer::nlf1, SNLLOptimizer::nlf1_evaluator(), SNLLOptimizer::nlf1Con, SNLLOptimizer::nlf2, SNLLOptimizer::nlf2_evaluator(), SNLLOptimizer::nlf2Con, SNLLOptimizer::nlfConstraint, SNLLOptimizer::nlfObjective, SNLLOptimizer::nlpConstraint, Minimizer::numConstraints, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, SNLLOptimizer::optbcfnewton, SNLLOptimizer::optbcnewton, SNLLOptimizer::optbcqnewton, SNLLOptimizer::optcg, SNLLOptimizer::optfdnips, SNLLOptimizer::optlbfgs, SNLLOptimizer::optnewton, SNLLOptimizer::optnips, SNLLOptimizer::optpds, SNLLOptimizer::optqnewton, SNLLOptimizer::optqnips, Iterator::outputLevel, SNLLBase::searchStrat, SNLLOptimizer::theOptimizer, Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag.

13.140.2.2 SNLLOptimizer (const String & method_name, Model & model)

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" This is an alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly using a Model but no ProblemDescDB.

References Minimizer::boundConstraintFlag, SNLLOptimizer::constraint1_evaluator(), Iterator::convergenceTol, Iterator::fdGradStepSize, SNLLBase::init_fn(), Iterator::intervalType, Dakota::LARGE_SCALE, Iterator::maxFunctionEvals, Iterator::maxIterations, SNLLBase::meritFn, Iterator::methodName, SNLLOptimizer::nlf1, SNLLOptimizer::nlf1_evaluator(), SNLLOptimizer::nlf1Con, SNLLOptimizer::nlfConstraint, SNLLOptimizer::nlfObjective, SNLLOptimizer::nlpConstraint, Minimizer::numConstraints, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, SNLLOptimizer::optbcqnewton, SNLLOptimizer::optbfhs, SNLLOptimizer::optbfgs, Iterator::outputLevel, SNLLBase::searchStrat, SNLLOptimizer::theOptimizer, Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag.
alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" This is an alternate constructor for performing an optimization using the passed in objective function and constraint function pointers.

References Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::boundConstraintFlag, SNLLBase::init_fn(), SNLLOptimizer::initialPoint, Dakota::LARGE_SCALE, SNLLOptimizer::lowerBounds, SNLLBase::meritFn, SNLLOptimizer::nlf1, SNLLOptimizer::nlf1Con, SNLLOptimizer::nlfConstraint, SNLLOptimizer::nlfObjective, SNLLOptimizer::nlpConstraint, Minimizer::numConstraints, Iterator::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, SNLLOptimizer::optbcqnewton, SNLLOptimizer::optbfgs, SNLLOptimizer::optqn1newton, SNLLOptimizer::optqnewton, SNLLOptimizer::optqns1, Iterator::outputLevel, SNLLBase::primary_response_fn_sense(), SNLLOptimizer::theOptimizer, and SNLLOptimizer::upperBounds.

13.140.3 Member Function Documentation

13.140.3.1 void nlf0_evaluator (int n, const RealVector & x, double & f, int & result_mode) [static, private]

objective function evaluator function for OPT++ methods which require only function values. For use when DAKOTA computes f and gradients are not directly available. This is used by nongradient-based optimizers such as PDS and by gradient-based optimizers in vendor numerical gradient mode (opt++’s internal finite difference routine is used).

References Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_value(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SNLLBase::lastEvalVars, SNLLBase::lastFnEvalLocn, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), and SNLLOptimizer::snllOptInstance.

Referenced by SNLLOptimizer::SNLLOptimizer().

13.140.3.2 void nlf1_evaluator (int mode, int n, const RealVector & x, double & f, RealVector & grad_f, int & result_mode) [static, private]

objective function evaluator function which provides function values and gradients to OPT++ methods. For use when DAKOTA computes f and df/dX (regardless of gradientType). Vendor numerical gradient case is handled by nlf0_evaluator.

References Iterator::activeSet, Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_value(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SNLLBase::lastEvalMode, SNLLBase::lastEvalVars, SNLLBase::lastFnEvalLocn, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), ActiveSet::request_values(), and SNLLOptimizer::snllOptInstance.
13.140.3.3 void nlf2_evaluator (int mode, int n, const RealVector & x, double & f, RealVector & grad_f, RealSymMatrix & hess_f, int & result_mode) [static, private]

objective function evaluator function which provides function values, gradients, and Hessians to OPT++ methods. For use when DAKOTA receives f, df/dX, & d^2f/dx^2 from the ApplicationInterface (analytic only). Finite differencing does not make sense for a full Newton approach, since lack of analytic gradients & Hessian should dictate the use of quasi-newton or fd-newton. Thus, there is no fdnlf2_evaluator for use with full Newton approaches, since it is preferable to use quasi-newton or fd-newton with nlf1. Gauss-Newton does not fit this model; it uses nlf2_evaluator_gn instead of nlf2_evaluator.

References Iterator::activeSet, Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_value(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SNLLBase::lastEvalMode, SNLLBase::lastEvalVars, SNLLBase::lastFnEvalLocn, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), ActiveSet::request_values(), and SNLLOptimizer::snllOptInstance.

Referenced by SNLLOptimizer::SNLLOptimizer().

13.140.3.4 void constraint0_evaluator (int n, const RealVector & x, RealVector & g, int & result_mode) [static, private]

constraint evaluator function for OPT++ methods which require only constraint values. For use when DAKOTA computes g and gradients are not directly available. This is used by nongradient-based optimizers and by gradient-based optimizers in vendor numerical gradient mode (opt++’s internal finite difference routine is used).

References Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), SNLLBase::copy_con_vals_dak_to_optpp(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SNLLBase::lastEvalVars, SNLLBase::lastFnEvalLocn, Optimizer::numObjectiveFns, Iterator::outputLevel, and SNLLOptimizer::snllOptInstance.

Referenced by SNLLOptimizer::SNLLOptimizer().

13.140.3.5 void constraint1_evaluator (int mode, int n, const RealVector & x, RealVector & g, RealMatrix & grad_g, int & result_mode) [static, private]

constraint evaluator function which provides constraint values and gradients to OPT++ methods. For use when DAKOTA computes g and dg/dX (regardless of gradientType). Vendor numerical gradient case is handled by constraint0_evaluator.

References Iterator::activeSet, Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), SNLLBase::copy_con_grad(), SNLLBase::copy_con_vals_dak_to_optpp(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SNLLBase::lastEvalMode, SNLLBase::lastEvalVars, SNLLBase::lastFnEvalLocn, Optimizer::numObjectiveFns, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_values(), and SNLLOptimizer::snllOptInstance.

Referenced by SNLLOptimizer::SNLLOptimizer().
void constraint2_evaluator (int mode, int n, const RealVector & x, RealVector & g, RealMatrix & grad_g, OPTPP::OptppArray<RealSymMatrix> & hess_g, int & result_mode) [static, private]

constraint evaluator function which provides constraint values, gradients, and Hessians to OPT++ methods. For use when DAKOTA computes g, dg/dX, & d^2g/dx^2 (analytic only).

References Iterator::activeSet, Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), SNLLBase::copy_con_grad(), SNLLBase::copy_con_hess(), SNLLBase::copy_vals_dak_to_optpp(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SNLLBase::lastEvalMode, SNLLBase::lastEvalVars, SNLLBase::lastFnEvalLocn, Optimizer::numObjectiveFns, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_values(), and SNLLOptimizer::snllOptInstance.

Referenced by SNLLOptimizer::SNLLOptimizer().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SNLLOptimizer.hpp
- SNLLOptimizer.cpp
13.141 SOLBase Class Reference

Base class for Stanford SOL software. Inheritance diagram for SOLBase:

```
SOLBase
   `-- NLSSOLLeastSq
   `-- NPSOLOptimizer
```

Public Member Functions

- `SOLBase ()`
  *default constructor*

- `SOLBase (Model &model)`
  *standard constructor*

- `~SOLBase ()`
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- `void allocate_arrays (const int &num_cv, const size_t &num_nln_con, const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs, const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs)`
  *Allocates miscellaneous arrays for the SOL algorithms.*

- `void deallocate_arrays ()`
  *Deallocates memory previously allocated by allocate_arrays().*

- `void allocate_workspace (const int &num_cv, const int &num_nln_con, const int &num_lin_con, const int &num_lsq)`
  *Allocates real and integer workspaces for the SOL algorithms.*

- `void set_options (bool speculative_flag, bool vendor_num_grad_flag, short output_lev, const int &verify_lev, const Real &fn_prec, const Real &linesrch_tol, const int &max_iter, const Real &constr_tol, const Real &conv_tol, const std::string &grad_type, const Real &fdss)`
  *Sets SOL method options using calls to npoptn2.*

- `void augment_bounds (RealVector &augmented_l_bnds, RealVector &augmented_u_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &lin_eq_targets, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_targets)`
  *augments variable bounds with linear and nonlinear constraint bounds.*
Static Protected Member Functions

- static void constraint_eval (int &mode, int &ncnln, int &n, int &nrowj, int *needc, double *x, double *c, double *jac, int &nstate)

  CONFUN in NPSOL manual: computes the values and first derivatives of the nonlinear constraint functions.

Protected Attributes

- int realWorkSpaceSize
  size of realWorkSpace

- int intWorkSpaceSize
  size of intWorkSpace

- RealArray realWorkSpace
  real work space for NPSOL/NLSSOL

- IntArray intWorkSpace
  int work space for NPSOL/NLSSOL

- int nlnConstraintArraySize
  used for non-zero array sizing (nonlinear constraints)

- int linConstraintArraySize
  used for non-zero array sizing (linear constraints)

- RealArray cLambda
  CLAMBDA from NPSOL manual: Langrange multipliers.

- IntArray constraintState
  ISTATE from NPSOL manual: constraint status.

- int informResult
  INFORM from NPSOL manual: optimization status on exit.

- int numberIterations
  ITER from NPSOL manual: number of (major) iterations performed.

- int boundsArraySize
  length of augmented bounds arrays (variable bounds plus linear and nonlinear constraint bounds)

- double * linConstraintMatrixF77
  [A] matrix from NPSOL manual: linear constraint coefficients

- double * upperFactorHessianF77
\( [R] \) matrix from NPSOL manual: upper Cholesky factor of the Hessian of the Lagrangian.

- double * constraintJacMatrixF77
  [CJAC] matrix from NPSOL manual: nonlinear constraint Jacobian

- int fnEvalCntr
counter for testing against maxFunctionEvals

- size_t constrOffset
  used in constraint_eval() to bridge NLSSOLLeastSq::numLeastSqTerms and NPSOLOptimizer::numObjectiveFns

Static Protected Attributes

- static SOLBase * solInstance
  pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data

- static Minimizer * optLSqInstance
  pointer to the active base class object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data

13.141.1 Detailed Description

Base class for Stanford SOL software. The SOLBase class provides a common base class for NPSOLOptimizer and NLSSOLLeastSq, both of which are Fortran 77 sequential quadratic programming algorithms from Stanford University marketed by Stanford Business Associates.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SOLBase.hpp
- SOLBase.cpp
13.142 Strategy Class Reference

Base class for the strategy class hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Strategy::

```
Strategy
  └── ConcurrentStrategy
  │    └── CollaborativeHybridStrategy
  │    └── EmbeddedHybridStrategy
  │    └── SequentialHybridStrategy
  └── HybridStrategy
  └── SingleMethodStrategy
```

Public Member Functions

- **Strategy ()**
  
  *default constructor*

- **Strategy (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  
  *envelope constructor*

- **Strategy (const Strategy &strat)**
  
  *copy constructor*

- virtual **~Strategy ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **Strategy operator= (const Strategy &strat)**
  
  *assignment operator*

- virtual **void run_strategy ()**
  
  *the run function for the strategy: invoke the iterator(s) on the model(s). Called from main.cpp.*

- virtual const **Variables & variables_results ()** const
  
  *return the final strategy solution (variables)*

- virtual const **Response & response_results ()** const
  
  *return the final strategy solution (response)*

- **ProblemDescDB & problem_description_db ()** const
  
  *returns the problem description database (probDescDB)*
Protected Member Functions

- **Strategy** (BaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

- virtual void **initialize_iterator** (int index)
  
  initialize the iterator about to be executed within a parallel iterator scheduling function (serve_iterators() or static_schedule_iterators())

- virtual void **pack_parameters_buffer** (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)
  
  pack a send_buffer for assigning an iterator job to a server

- virtual void **unpack_parameters_buffer** (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer)
  
  unpack a recv_buffer for accepting an iterator job from the scheduler

- virtual void **pack_results_buffer** (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)
  
  pack a send_buffer for returning iterator results from a server

- virtual void **unpack_results_buffer** (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)
  
  unpack a recv_buffer for accepting iterator results from a server

- virtual void **update_local_results** (int job_index)
  
  update local PRP results arrays with current iteration results

- void **init_iterator_parallelism** ()
  
  convenience function for initializing iterator communicators, setting parallel configuration attributes, and managing outputs and restart.

- void **init_iterator** (Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_model)
  
  convenience function for allocating comms prior to running an iterator

- void **run_iterator** (Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_model)
  
  Convenience function for invoking an iterator and managing parallelism. This version omits communicator repartitioning. Function must be public due to use by MINLPNode.

- void **free_iterator** (Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_model)
  
  convenience function for deallocating comms after running an iterator

- void **schedule_iterators** (Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_model)
  
  short convenience function for distributing control among self_schedule_iterators(), serve_iterators(), and static_schedule_iterators()

- void **self_schedule_iterators** (Model &the_model)
  
  executed by the strategy master to self-schedule iterator jobs among slave iterator servers (called by derived run_strategy())
• void `serve_iterators (Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_model)`
  executed on the slave iterator servers to perform iterator jobs assigned by the strategy master (called by derived `run_strategy()`)

• void `static_schedule_iterators (Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_model)`
  executed on iterator peers to statically schedule iterator jobs (called by derived `run_strategy()`)

Protected Attributes

• `ProblemDescDB & probDescDB`
  class member reference to the problem description database

• `ParallelLibrary & parallelLib`
  class member reference to the parallel library

• `String strategyName`
  type of strategy: `single_method`, `hybrid`, `multi_start`, or `pareto_set`.

• `bool stratIterMessagePass`
  flag for message passing at si level

• `bool stratIterDedMaster`
  flag for dedicated master part. at si level

• `int worldRank`
  processor rank in `MPI_COMM_WORLD`

• `int worldSize`
  size of `MPI_COMM_WORLD`

• `int iteratorCommRank`
  processor rank in `iteratorComm`

• `int iteratorCommSize`
  number of processors in `iteratorComm`

• `int numIteratorServers`
  number of concurrent iterator partitions

• `int iteratorServerId`
  identifier for an iterator server

• `bool graph2DFlag`
  flag for using 2D graphics plots
Class Documentation

- **bool tabularDataFlag**
  flag for file tabulation of graphics data

- **String tabularDataFile**
  filename for tabulation of graphics data

- **bool resultsOutputFlag**
  whether to output results data

- **std::string resultsOutputFile**
  filename for results data

- **int maxConcurrency**
  maximum iterator concurrency possible in Strategy

- **int numIteratorJobs**
  number of iterator executions to schedule

- **int paramsMsgLen**
  length of MPI buffer for parameter input instance(s)

- **int resultsMsgLen**
  length of MPI buffer for results output instance(s)

### Private Member Functions

- **Strategy * get_strategy ()**
  Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

### Private Attributes

- **Strategy * strategyRep**
  pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)

- **int referenceCount**
  number of objects sharing strategyRep

### 13.142.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the strategy class hierarchy. The **Strategy** class is the base class for the class hierarchy providing the top level control in DAKOTA. The strategy is responsible for creating and managing iterators and models. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the strategy hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom"
(see Coplein "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Strategy) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Strategy::get_strategy()) serves as the letter.

13.142.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.142.2.1 Strategy ()

default constructor Default constructor. strategyRep is NULL in this case (a populated problem_db is needed to build a meaningful Strategy object). This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

13.142.2.2 Strategy (ProblemDescDB & problem_db)
envelope constructor Used in main.cpp instantiation to build the envelope. This constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_strategy, since Strategy::Strategy(BaseConstructor, problem_db) builds the actual base class data inherited by the derived strategies.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Strategy::get_strategy(), and Strategy::strategyRep.

13.142.2.3 Strategy (const Strategy & strat)
copy constructor Copy constructor manages sharing of strategyRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

13.142.2.4 ~Strategy () [virtual]
destructor Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes strategyRep when referenceCount reaches zero.
References ParallelLibrary::free_iterator_communicators(), ParallelLibrary::is_null(), Strategy::parallelLib, Strategy::referenceCount, and Strategy::strategyRep.

13.142.2.5 Strategy (BaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB & problem_db) [protected]

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplein, p. 139) This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all inherited strategies. get_strategy() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_strategy() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Strategy).
References ProblemDescDB::get_int(), Strategy::probDescDB, and Dakota::write_precision.
13.142.3 Member Function Documentation

13.142.3.1 Strategy operator= (const Strategy & strat)


13.142.3.2 void pack_parameters_buffer (MPIPackBuffer & send_buffer, int job_index) [protected, virtual]

pack a send_buffer for assigning an iterator job to a server This virtual function redefinition is executed on the dedicated master processor for self scheduling. It is not used for peer partitions.


Referenced by Strategy::pack_parameters_buffer(), and Strategy::self_schedule_iterators().

13.142.3.3 void unpack_parameters_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer & recv_buffer) [protected, virtual]

unpack a recv_buffer for accepting an iterator job from the scheduler This virtual function redefinition is executed on an iterator server for dedicated master self scheduling. It is not used for peer partitions.

Reimplemented in ConcurrentStrategy, and SequentialHybridStrategy.

References Strategy::strategyRep, and Strategy::unpack_parameters_buffer().

Referenced by Strategy::serve_iterators(), and Strategy::unpack_parameters_buffer().

13.142.3.4 void pack_results_buffer (MPIPackBuffer & send_buffer, int job_index) [protected, virtual]

pack a send_buffer for returning iterator results from a server This virtual function redefinition is executed either on an iterator server for dedicated master self scheduling or on peers 2 through n for static scheduling.

Reimplemented in ConcurrentStrategy, and SequentialHybridStrategy.

References Strategy::pack_results_buffer(), and Strategy::strategyRep.

Referenced by Strategy::pack_results_buffer(), Strategy::serve_iterators(), and Strategy::static_schedule_iterators().

13.142.3.5 void unpack_results_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer & recv_buffer, int job_index) [protected, virtual]

unpack a recv_buffer for accepting iterator results from a server This virtual function redefinition is executed on an strategy master (either the dedicated master processor for self scheduling or peer 1 for static scheduling).
Reimplemented in ConcurrentStrategy, and SequentialHybridStrategy.

References Strategy::strategyRep, and Strategy::unpack_results_buffer().

Referenced by Strategy::self_schedule_iterators(), Strategy::static_schedule_iterators(), and Strategy::unpack_results_buffer().

13.142.3.6 void init_iterator_parallelism () [protected]

convenience function for initializing iterator communicators, setting parallel configuration attributes, and managing outputs and restart. This function is called from derived class constructors once maxConcurrency is defined but prior to instantiating Iterators and Models.

References ParallelLevel::dedicated_master_flag(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ParallelLibrary::init_iterator_communicators(), Strategy::iteratorCommRank, Strategy::iteratorCommSize, Strategy::iteratorServerId, ParallelLibrary::manage_outputs_restart(), Strategy::maxConcurrency, ParallelLevel::message_pass(), ParallelLevel::num_servers(), Strategy::numIteratorServers, Strategy::parallelLib, Strategy::probDescDB, Strategy::resultsOutputFile, Strategy::resultsOutputFlag, ParallelLevel::server_communicator_rank(), ParallelLevel::server_communicator_size(), ParallelLevel::server_id(), Strategy::stratIterDedMaster, and Strategy::stratIterMessagePass.

Referenced by CollaborativeHybridStrategy::CollaborativeHybridStrategy(), ConcurrentStrategy::ConcurrentStrategy(), EmbeddedHybridStrategy::EmbeddedHybridStrategy(), SequentialHybridStrategy::SequentialHybridStrategy(), and SingleMethodStrategy::SingleMethodStrategy().

13.142.3.7 void init_iterator (Iterator & the_iterator, Model & the_model) [protected]

convenience function for allocating comms prior to running an iterator This is a convenience function for encapsulating the allocation of communicators prior to running an iterator. It does not require a strategyRep forward since it is only used by letter objects.

References ProblemDescDB::get_iterator(), Model::init_comms_bcast_flag(), Model::init_communicators(), Strategy::iteratorCommRank, Strategy::iteratorCommSize, Iterator::maximum_concurrency(), Strategy::probDescDB, Model::serve_configurations(), and Model::stop_configurations().

Referenced by HybridStrategy::allocate_methods(), ConcurrentStrategy::ConcurrentStrategy(), and SingleMethodStrategy::SingleMethodStrategy().

13.142.3.8 void run_iterator (Iterator & the_iterator, Model & the_model) [protected]

Convenience function for invoking an iterator and managing parallelism. This version omits communicator repartitioning. Function must be public due to use by MINLPNode. This is a convenience function for encapsulating the parallel features (run/serve) of running an iterator. This function omits allocation/deallocation of communicators to provide greater efficiency in those strategies which involve multiple iterator executions but only require communicator allocation/deallocation to be performed once.

It does not require a strategyRep forward since it is only used by letter objects. While it is currently a public function due to its use in MINLPNode, this usage still involves a strategy letter object.

References Strategy::iteratorCommRank, Iterator::maximum_concurrency(), Iterator::run_iterator(), Model::serve(), Model::set_communicators(), and Model::stop_servers().
Referenced bySequentialHybridStrategy::run_sequential_adaptive(), SingleMethodStrategy::run_strategy(), Strategy::serve_iterators(), and Strategy::static_schedule_iterators().

13.142.3.9 void free_iterator (Iterator & the_iterator, Model & the_model) [protected]

collection function for deallocating comms after running an iterator This is a collection function for encapsulating the deallocation of communicators after running an iterator. It does not require a strategyRep forward since it is only used by letter objects.

References Model::free_communicators(), and Iterator::maximum_concurrency().

Referenced byHybridStrategy::deallocate_methods(), ConcurrentStrategy::~ConcurrentStrategy(), and SingleMethodStrategy::~SingleMethodStrategy().

13.142.3.10 void schedule_iterators (Iterator & the_iterator, Model & the_model) [protected]

short collection function for distributing control among self_schedule_iterators(), serve_iterators(), and static_schedule_iterators() This implementation supports the scheduling of multiple jobs using a single iterator/model pair. Additional future (overloaded) implementations could involve independent iterator instances.


Referenced bySequentialHybridStrategy::run_sequential(), EmbeddedHybridStrategy::run_strategy(), ConcurrentStrategy::run_strategy(), and CollaborativeHybridStrategy::run_strategy().

13.142.3.11 void self_schedule_iterators (Model & the_model) [protected]

executed by the strategy master to self-schedule iterator jobs among slave iterator servers (called by derived run_strategy()) This function is adapted from ApplicationInterface::self_schedule_evaluations().

References ParallelLibrary::free(), ParallelLibrary::irecv_si(), ParallelLibrary::isend_si(), Strategy::numIteratorJobs, Strategy::numIteratorServers, Strategy::pack_parameters_buffer(), Strategy::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::print_configuration(), MPIPackBuffer::reset(), MPIUnpackBuffer::resize(), Strategy::resultsMsgLen, Strategy::unpack_results_buffer(), ParallelLibrary::waitall(), and ParallelLibrary::waitsome().

Referenced byStrategy::schedule_iterators().

13.142.3.12 void serve_iterators (Iterator & the_iterator, Model & the_model) [protected]

executed on the slave iterator servers to perform iterator jobs assigned by the strategy master (called by derived run_strategy()) This function is similar in structure to ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_synch().

References ParallelLibrary::beast_i(), Strategy::iteratorCommRank, Strategy::iteratorCommSize, Strategy::pack_results_buffer(), ParallelLibrary::parallel_time(), Strategy::parallelLib, Strategy::paramsMsgLen, ParallelLibrary::recv_si(), Strategy::resultsMsgLen, Strategy::run_iterator(), ParallelLibrary::send_si(), Strategy::unpack_parameters_buffer(), and Strategy::update_local_results().

Referenced byStrategy::schedule_iterators().
13.142.3.13 Strategy get_strategy() [private]

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class. Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize strategyRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the strategyName attribute.

References String::begins(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Strategy::probDescDB, and Strategy::strategyName. Referenced by Strategy::Strategy().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaStrategy.hpp
- DakotaStrategy.cpp
13.143 String Class Reference

Dakota::String class, used as main string class for Dakota.

Public Member Functions

- **String ()**
  *Default constructor.*

- **String (const String &a)**
  *Copy constructor for incoming String.*

- **String (const String &a, size_t start_index, size_t num_items)**
  *Copy constructor for portion of incoming String.*

- **String (const char ∗c_string)**
  *Copy constructor for incoming char ∗ array.*

- **String (const std::string &a)**
  *Copy constructor for incoming base string.*

- **∼String ()**
  *Destructor.*

- **String & operator= (const String &)**
  *Assignment operator for incoming String.*

- **String & operator= (const std::string &)**
  *Assignment operator for incoming base string.*

- **String & operator= (const char ∗c_string)**
  *Assignment operator for incoming char ∗ array.*

- **operator const char ∗ () const**
  *The operator() returns pointer to standard C char array.*

- **String & toUpper ()**
  *Convert to upper case string.*

- **void upper ()**

- **String & toLower ()**
  *Convert to lower case string.*

- **void lower ()**

- **bool contains (const char ∗sub_string) const**
Returns true if String contains char* substring.

- **bool begins (const char *sub_string) const**
  Returns true if String starts with char* substring.

- **bool ends (const char *sub_string) const**
  Returns true if String ends with char* substring.

- **char * data () const**
  Returns pointer to standard C char array.

### 13.143.1 Detailed Description

Dakota::String class, used as main string class for Dakota. The Dakota::String class is the common string class for Dakota. It provides a common interface for string operations whether using the std::string interface or the (legacy) RogueWave RWCString API.

### 13.143.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.143.2.1 operator const char * () const [inline]

The operator() returns pointer to standard C char array. The operator () returns a pointer to a char string. Uses the STL c_str() method. This allows for the String to be used in method calls without having to call the data() or c_str() methods.

#### 13.143.2.2 void upper ()

Private method which converts String to upper. Utilizes an STL iterator to step through the string and then calls the STL toupper() method. Needs to be done this way because STL only provides a single char toupper method. Referenced by Dakota::toUpper(), and String::toUpper().

#### 13.143.2.3 void lower ()

Private method which converts String to lower. Utilizes an STL iterator to step through the string and then calls the STL tolower() method. Needs to be done this way because STL only provides a single char tolower method. Referenced by Dakota::toLower(), and String::toLower().

#### 13.143.2.4 bool contains (const char * sub_string) const [inline]

Returns true if String contains char* substring. Returns true if the String contains the char* sub_string. Uses the STL find() method. Referenced by Interface::algebraic_function_type().
13.143.2.5   bool begins (const char * sub_string) const [inline]

Returns true if String starts with char* substring. Returns true if the String begins with the char* sub_string. Uses
the STL compare() method.

Referenced by PecosApproximation::approx_type_to_basis_type(), DataFitSurrModel::approximation_-
coefficients(), DataFitSurrModel::build_local_multipoint(), ProblemDescDB::check_input(), DataFitSur-
rModel::DataFitSurrModel(), SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), ProblemDescDB::get_is(), Iterator::get_-
iterator(), ProblemDescDB::get_real(), ProblemDescDB::get_rsm(), ProblemDescDB::get_s2a(),
Strategy::get_strategy(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), NLPQLPOpti-
mizer::initialize(), NCSUOptimizer::initialize(), DOTOptimizer::initialize(), CONMINOptimizer::initialize(),
SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_graphics(), Variables::method_view(), Minimizer::Minimizer(), Model::Model(),
Optimizer::Optimizer(), ParamStudy::ParamStudy(), SurrBasedMinimizer::print_results(), ProblemDes-
scDB::set(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer().

13.143.2.6   bool ends (const char * sub_string) const [inline]

Returns true if String ends with char* substring. Returns true if the String ends with the char* sub_string. Uses
the STL compare() method.

Referenced by PecosApproximation::approx_type_to_basis_type(), Approximation::Approximation(),
ProblemDescDB::check_input(), DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), Approximation::get_approx(),
Iterator::get_iterator(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), Interface::Interface(), Variables::method_view(), Mini-
imizer::Minimizer(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(),
PStudyDACE::PStudyDACE(), SequentialHybridStrategy::run_strategy(), SequentialHybridStrat-
egy::SequentialHybridStrategy(), and SOLBase::SOLBase().

13.143.2.7   char * data () const [inline]

Returns pointer to standard C char array. Returns a pointer to C style char array. Needed to mimic the Rogue
Wave string class. USE WITH CARE.

Referenced by GridApplicInterface::derived_map_asynch(), GridApplicInterface::grid_file_test(), Inter-
face::Interface(), Dakota::print_restart_tabular(), and ConcurrentStrategy::print_results().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaString.hpp
- DakotaString.cpp
13.144 SurfpackApproximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota. Inheritance diagram for SurfpackApproximation:

```
  Approximation
  |     |
  |     |
SurfpackApproximation
```

Public Member Functions

- **SurfpackApproximation ()**
  default constructor

- **SurfpackApproximation (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order)**
  alternate constructor

- **SurfpackApproximation (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)**
  standard constructor: Surfpack surface of appropriate type will be created

- **~SurfpackApproximation ()**
  destructor

Protected Member Functions

- **int min_coefficients () const**
  return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions

- **int recommended_coefficients () const**
  return the recommended number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions

- **void build ()**
  SurfData object will be created from Dakota's SurrogateData, and the appropriate Surfpack build method will be invoked.

- **Real value (const Variables &vars)**
  Return the value of the Surfpack surface for a given parameter vector x.

- **const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)**
retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector \( x \)

- const RealSymMatrix & hessian (const Variables & vars)
  retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector \( x \)

- Real prediction_variance (const Variables & vars)
  retrieve the variance of the predicted value for a given parameter set \( x \) (KrigingModel only)

- Real diagnostic (const String & metric_type)
  retrieve the diagnostic metric for the diagnostic type specified

- bool diagnostics_available ()
  check if the diagnostics are available (true for the Surfpack types)

Private Member Functions

- SurfData * surrogates_to_surf_data ()
  copy from SurrogateData to SurfPoint/SurfData

- void add_anchor_to_surfdata (SurfData & surf_data)
  set the anchor point (including gradient and hessian if present) into surf_data

- void add_sd_to_surfdata (const Pecos::SurrogateDataVars & sdv, const Pecos::SurrogateDataResp & sdr, short fail_code, SurfData & surf_data)
  add Pecos::SurrogateData::SurrogateData{Vars,Resp} to SurfData, accounting for buildDataOrder available

- void copy_matrix (const RealSymMatrix & rsm, SurfpackMatrix< Real > & surfpack_matrix)
  copy RealSymMatrix to SurfpackMatrix (Real type only)

- void merge_variable_arrays (const RealVector & cv, const IntVector & div, const RealVector & drv, RealArray & ra)
  merge \( cv, div, \) and \( drv \) vectors into a single ra array

- void sdv_to_realarray (const Pecos::SurrogateDataVars & sdv, RealArray & ra)
  aggregate \{continuous,discrete int,discrete real\} variables from SurrogateDataVars into ra

- void vars_to_realarray (const Variables & vars, RealArray & ra)
  aggregate \{active,all\} \{continuous,discrete int,discrete real\} variables into ra

Private Attributes

- unsigned short approxOrder
  order of polynomial approximation
- SurfpackModel * model
  "The native Surfpack approximation."
- SurfpackModelFactory * factory
  "factory for the SurfpackModel instance"
- SurfData * surfData
  "The data used to build the approximation, in Surfpack format."

### 13.144.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota. The SurfpackApproximation class is the interface between Dakota and Surfpack. Based on the information in the ProblemDescDB that is passed in through the constructor, SurfpackApproximation builds a Surfpack Surface object that corresponds to one of the following data-fitting techniques: polynomial regression, kriging, artificial neural networks, radial basis function network, or multivariate adaptative regression splines (MARS).

### 13.144.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 13.144.2.1 SurfpackApproximation (const String & approx_type, const UShortArray & approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order)

alternate constructor On-the-fly constructor which uses mostly Surfpack model defaults.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SurfpackApproximation::approxOrder, Approximation::approxType, Approximation::buildDataOrder, and SurfpackApproximation::factory.

### 13.144.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.144.3.1 void build () [protected, virtual]

SurfData object will be created from Dakota’s SurrogateData, and the appropriate Surfpack build method will be invoked.

surfData will be deleted in dtor

**Todo**

Right now, we’re completely deleting the old data and then recopying the current data into a SurfData object. This was just the easiest way to arrive at a solution that would build and run. This function is frequently called from addPoint rebuild, however, and it’s not good to go through this whole process every time one more data point is added.

Reimplemented from Approximation.
13.144.3.2 const RealSymMatrix & hessian (const Variables & vars) [protected, virtual]

retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector x

**Todo**

Make this acceptably efficient

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxHessian, Approximation::approxType, Variables::cv(), SurfpackApproximation::model, and SurfpackApproximation::vars_to_realarray().

Referenced by SurfpackApproximation::add_anchor_to_surfdata(), and SurfpackApproximation::add_sd_to_surfdata().

13.144.3.3 SurfData * surrogates_to_surf_data () [private]

copy from SurrogateData to SurfPoint/SurfData Copy the data stored in Dakota-style SurrogateData into Surfpack-style SurfPoint and SurfData objects.

References SurfpackApproximation::add_anchor_to_surfdata(), SurfpackApproximation::add_sd_to_surfdata(), Approximation::approxData, Approximation::buildDataOrder, SurfpackApproximation::factory, and Approximation::outputLevel.

Referenced by SurfpackApproximation::build().

13.144.3.4 void add_anchor_to_surfdata (SurfData & surf_data) [private]

set the anchor point (including gradient and hessian if present) into surf_data If there is an anchor point, add an equality constraint for its response value. Also add constraints for gradient and hessian, if applicable.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxData, Dakota::copy_data(), SurfpackApproximation::copy_matrix(), SurfpackApproximation::gradient(), SurfpackApproximation::hessian(), Approximation::outputLevel, SurfpackApproximation::sdv_to_realarray(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by SurfpackApproximation::surrogates_to_surf_data().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurfpackApproximation.hpp
- SurfpackApproximation.cpp
13.145 SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer Class Reference

The global surrogate-based minimizer which sequentially minimizes and updates a global surrogate model without trust region controls. Inheritance diagram for SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::

```
  Iterator
     ↓
  Minimizer
     ↓
SurrBasedMinimizer
     ↓
SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer
```

Public Member Functions

- `SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer(Model &model)`
  *constructor*

- `~SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer()`
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- `bool returns_multiple_points() const`
  *Global surrogate-based methods can return multiple points.*

Private Member Functions

- `void minimize_surrogates()`
  *Performs global surrogate-based optimization by repeatedly optimizing on and improving surrogates of the response functions.*

Private Attributes

- `bool replacePoints`
  *flag for replacing the previous iteration's point additions, rather than continuing to append, during construction of the next surrogate*
13.145.1 Detailed Description

The global surrogate-based minimizer which sequentially minimizes and updates a global surrogate model without trust region controls. This method uses a SurrogateModel to perform minimization (optimization or nonlinear least squares) through a set of iterations. At each iteration, a surrogate is built, the surrogate is minimized, and the optimal points from the surrogate are then evaluated with the "true" function, to generate new points upon which the surrogate for the next iteration is built.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer.hpp
- SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer.cpp
13.146 SurrBasedLocalMinimizer Class Reference

Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares. Inheritance diagram for SurrBasedLocalMinimizer:

Public Member Functions

- **SurrBasedLocalMinimizer (Model &model)**
  
  *constructor*

- **~SurrBasedLocalMinimizer ()**
  
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- void **reset ()**
  
  *reset convergence controls in case of multiple SBLM executions*

Private Member Functions

- void **minimize_surrogates ()**
  
  *Performs local surrogate-based minimization by minimizing local, global, or hierarchical surrogates over a series of trust regions.*

- bool **tr_bounds (const RealVector &global_lower_bnds, const RealVector &global_upper_bnds, RealVector &tr_lower_bnds, RealVector &tr_upper_bnds)**
  
  *compute current trust region bounds*

- void **find_center_truth (const Iterator &dace_iterator, Model &truth_model)**
  
  *retrieve responseCenterTruth if possible, evaluate it if not*

- void **find_center_approx ()**
retrieve responseCenter_approx if possible, evaluate it if not

- void hard_convergence_check (const Response &response_truth, const RealVector &c_vars, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)
  check for hard convergence (norm of projected gradient of merit function near zero)

- void tr_ratio_check (const RealVector &c_vars_star, const RealVector &tr_lower_bounds, const RealVector &tr_upper_bounds)
  compute trust region ratio (for SBLM iterate acceptance and trust region resizing) and check for soft convergence (diminishing returns)

- void update_penalty (const RealVector &fns_center_truth, const RealVector &fns_star_truth)
  initialize and update the penaltyParameter

- void relax_constraints (const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)
  relax constraints by updating bounds when current iterate is infeasible

Static Private Member Functions

- static void approx_subprob_objective_eval (const Variables &surrogate_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &surrogate_response, Response &recast_response)
  static function used to define the approximate subproblem objective.

- static void approx_subprob_constraint_eval (const Variables &surrogate_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &surrogate_response, Response &recast_response)
  static function used to define the approximate subproblem constraints.

- static void hom_objective_eval (int &mode, int &n, double *tau_and_x, double &f, double *grad_f, int &)
  static function used by NPSOL as the objective function in the homotopy constraint relaxation formulation.

- static void hom_constraint_eval (int &mode, int &ncnln, int &n, int &nrowj, int *needc, double *tau_and_x, double *c, double *cjac, int &nstate)
  static function used by NPSOL as the constraint function in the homotopy constraint relaxation formulation.

Private Attributes

- Real origTrustRegionFactor
  original user specification for trustRegionFactor

- Real trustRegionFactor
  the trust region factor is used to compute the total size of the trust region -- it is a percentage, e.g. for trustRegionFactor = 0.1, the actual size of the trust region will be 10% of the global bounds (upper bound - lower bound for each design variable).
• Real \texttt{minTrustRegionFactor}  
  a soft convergence control: stop SBLM when the trust region factor is reduced below the value of \texttt{minTrustRegionFactor}

• Real \texttt{trRatioContractValue}  
  trust region ratio min value: contract tr if ratio below this value

• Real \texttt{trRatioExpandValue}  
  trust region ratio sufficient value: expand tr if ratio above this value

• Real \texttt{gammaContract}  
  trust region contraction factor

• Real \texttt{gammaExpand}  
  trust region expansion factor

• short \texttt{approxSubProbObj}  
  type of approximate subproblem objective: \texttt{ORIGINAL_OBJ}, \texttt{LAGRANGIAN_OBJ}, or \texttt{AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_OBJ}

• short \texttt{approxSubProbCon}  
  type of approximate subproblem constraints: \texttt{NO_CON}, \texttt{LINEARIZED_CON}, or \texttt{ORIGINAL_CON}

• Model \texttt{approxSubProbModel}  
  the approximate sub-problem formulation solved on each approximate minimization cycle: may be a shallow copy of \texttt{iteratedModel}, or may involve a \texttt{RecastModel} recursion applied to \texttt{iteratedModel}

• bool \texttt{recastSubProb}  
  flag to indicate when \texttt{approxSubProbModel} involves a \texttt{RecastModel} recursion

• short \texttt{trConstraintRelax}  
  type of trust region constraint relaxation for infeasible starting points: \texttt{NO_RELAX} or \texttt{HOMOTOPY}

• short \texttt{meritFnType}  
  type of merit function used in trust region ratio logic: \texttt{PENALTY_MERIT}, \texttt{ADAPTIVE_PENALTY_MERIT}, \texttt{LAGRANGIAN_MERIT}, or \texttt{AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_MERIT}

• short \texttt{acceptLogic}  
  type of iterate acceptance test logic: \texttt{FILTER} or \texttt{TR_RATIO}

• int \texttt{penaltyIterOffset}  
  iteration offset used to update the scaling of the penalty parameter for adaptive_penalty merit functions

• short \texttt{convergenceFlag}  
  code indicating satisfaction of hard or soft convergence conditions
• short softConvCount
  number of consecutive candidate point rejections. If the count reaches softConvLimit, stop SBLM.

• short softConvLimit
  the limit on consecutive candidate point rejections. If exceeded by softConvCount, stop SBLM.

• bool truthGradientFlag
  flags the use/availability of truth gradients within the SBLM process

• bool approxGradientFlag
  flags the use/availability of surrogate gradients within the SBLM process

• bool truthHessianFlag
  flags the use/availability of truth Hessians within the SBLM process

• bool approxHessianFlag
  flags the use/availability of surrogate Hessians within the SBLM process

• short correctionType
  flags the use of surrogate correction techniques at the center of each trust region

• bool globalApproxFlag
  flags the use of a global data fit surrogate (rsm, ann, mars, kriging)

• bool multiptApproxFlag
  flags the use of a multipoint data fit surrogate (TANA)

• bool localApproxFlag
  flags the use of a local data fit surrogate (Taylor series)

• bool hierarchApproxFlag
  flags the use of a model hierarchy/multifidelity surrogate

• bool newCenterFlag
  flags the acceptance of a candidate point and the existence of a new trust region center

• bool daceCenterPtFlag
  flags the availability of the center point in the DACE evaluations for global approximations (CCD, Box-Behnken)

• bool multiLayerBypassFlag
  flags the simultaneous presence of two conditions: (1) additional layerings w/actual_model (e.g., surrogateModel = layered/nested/layered -> actual_model = nested/layered), and (2) a user-specification to bypass all layerings within actual_model for the evaluation of truth data (responseCenterTruth and responseStarTruth).

• bool useDerivsFlag
  flag for the "use_derivatives" specification for which derivatives are to be evaluated at each DACE point in global surrogate builds.
• RealVector nonlinIneqLowerBndsSlack
  individual violations of nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds

• RealVector nonlinIneqUpperBndsSlack
  individual violations of nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds

• RealVector nonlinEqTargetsSlack
  individual violations of nonlinear equality constraint targets

• Real tau
  constraint relaxation parameter

• Real alpha
  constraint relaxation parameter backoff parameter (multiplier)

• Variables varsCenter
  variables at the trust region center

• Response responseCenterApprox
  approx response at trust region center

• Response responseStarApprox
  approx response at SBLM cycle minimum

• IntResponsePair responseCenterTruth
  truth response at trust region center

• IntResponsePair responseStarTruth
  truth response at SBLM cycle minimum

Static Private Attributes

• static SurrBasedLocalMinimizer * sblmInstance
  pointer to SBLM instance used in static member functions

13.146.1 Detailed Description

Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares. This minimizer uses a SurrogateModel to perform minimization based on local, global, or hierarchical surrogates. It achieves provable convergence through the use of a sequence of trust regions and the application of surrogate corrections at the trust region centers.
13.146.2 Member Function Documentation

13.146.2.1 void minimize_surrogates () [private, virtual]

Performs local surrogate-based minimization by minimizing local, global, or hierarchical surrogates over a series of trust regions. Trust region-based strategy to perform surrogate-based optimization in subregions (trust regions) of the parameter space. The minimizer operates on approximations in lieu of the more expensive simulation-based response functions. The size of the trust region is varied according to the goodness of the agreement between the approximations and the true response functions.

Implements SurrBasedMinimizer.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::active_set(), Response::active_set(), Model::active_variables(), Graphics::add_datapoint(), DiscrepancyCorrection::apply(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxGradientFlag, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxHessianFlag, SurrBasedMinimizer::approxSubProbMinimizer, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbModel, Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Model::build_approximation(), Model::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::convergenceFlag, Variables::copy(), Dakota::copy_data(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::correctionType, Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::daceCenterPtFlag, Dakota::dakota_graphics, Model::discrepancy_correction(), Model::evaluation_id(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_center_approx(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_center_truth(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::globalApproxFlag, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::hard_convergence_check(), Iterator::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::localApproxFlag, Iterator::maxIterations, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minTrustRegionFactor, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::multiLayerBypassFlag, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::multiApproxFlag, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::newCenterFlag, Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Iterator::numContinuousVars, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::recastSubProb, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::relax_constraints(), ActiveSet::request_values(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::reset(), Iterator::response_results(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::responseCenterApprox, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::responseCenterTruth, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::responseStarApprox, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::responseStarTruth, Iterator::run_iterator(), Iterator::sampling_scheme(), SurrBasedMinimizer::sblmInstance, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::sblmInstance, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::softConvCount, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::softConvLimit, Model::subordinate_iterator(), Model::surrogate_model(), Model::surrogate_response_mode(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tr_bounds(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tr_ratio_check(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::trConstraintRelax, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::trustRegionFactor, Model::truth_model(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::truthGradientFlag, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::truthHessianFlag, Response::update(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::useDerivsFlag, Iterator::variables_results(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::varsCenter.

13.146.2.2 void hard_convergence_check (const Response & response_truth, const RealVector & c_vars, const RealVector & lower_bnds, const RealVector & upper_bnds) [private]

check for hard convergence (norm of projected gradient of merit function near zero) The hard convergence check computes the gradient of the merit function at the trust region center, performs a projection for active bound constraints (removing any gradient component directed into an active bound), and signals convergence if the 2-norm of this projected gradient is less than convergenceTol.
References \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::acceptLogic}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::constraint\_violation()}, \texttt{Minimizer::constraintTol}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::convergenceFlag}, \texttt{Iterator::convergenceTol}, \texttt{Response::function\_gradients()}, \texttt{Response::function\_values()}, \texttt{Iterator::iteratedModel}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian\_gradient()}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::meritFnType}, \texttt{Iterator::numContinuousVars}, \texttt{Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds}, \texttt{Model::primary\_response\_fn\_sense()}, \texttt{Model::primary\_response\_fn\_weights()}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::sbIterNum}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::truthGradientFlag}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::update\_augmented\_lagrange\_multipliers()}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::update\_filter()}, \texttt{and SurrBasedMinimizer::update\_lagrange\_multipliers()}.

Referenced by \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimize\_surrogates()}.

13.146.2.3 \texttt{void tr\_ratio\_check (const RealVector & c\_vars\_star, const RealVector & tr\_lower\_bnds, const RealVector & tr\_upper\_bnds)} [private]

compute trust region ratio (for SBLM iterate acceptance and trust region resizing) and check for soft convergence (diminishing returns) Assess acceptance of SBLM iterate (trust region ratio or filter) and compute soft convergence metrics (number of consecutive failures, min trust region size, etc.) to assess whether the convergence rate has decreased to a point where the process should be terminated (diminishing returns).

References \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::acceptLogic}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::constraint\_violation()}, \texttt{Minimizer::constraintTol}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::etaSequence}, \texttt{Response::function\_values()}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::gammaContract}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::gammaExpand}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::globalApproxFlag}, \texttt{Iterator::iteratedModel}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian\_merit()}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::meritFnType}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::newCenterFlag}, \texttt{Iterator::numContinuousVars}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::penalty\_merit()}, \texttt{Model::primary\_response\_fn\_sense()}, \texttt{Model::primary\_response\_fn\_weights()}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::sbIterNum}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::trustRegionFactor}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::trRatioContractValue}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::trRatioExpandValue}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::update\_augmented\_lagrange\_multipliers()}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::update\_filter()}, \texttt{and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::update\_lagrange\_multipliers()}.

Referenced by \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimize\_surrogates()}.

13.146.2.4 \texttt{void update\_penalty (const RealVector & fns\_center\_truth, const RealVector & fns\_star\_truth)} [private]

initialize and update the penaltyParameter Scaling of the penalty value is important to avoid rejecting SBLM iterates which must increase the objective to achieve a reduction in constraint violation. In the basic penalty case, the penalty is ramped exponentially based on the iteration counter. In the adaptive case, the ratio of relative change between center and star points for the objective and constraint violation values is used to rescale penalty values.

References \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::alphaEta}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::constraint\_violation()}, \texttt{Minimizer::constraintTol}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::eta}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::etaSequence}, \texttt{Iterator::iteratedModel}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::meritFnType}, \texttt{Minimizer::objective()}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::penaltyIterOffset}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::penaltyParameter}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::penalty\_merit()}, \texttt{Model::primary\_response\_fn\_sense()}, \texttt{Model::primary\_response\_fn\_weights()}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::sbIterNum}, \texttt{SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::truthGradientFlag}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::update\_augmented\_lagrange\_multipliers()}, \texttt{SurrBasedMinimizer::update\_filter()}, \texttt{and SurrBasedMinimizer::update\_lagrange\_multipliers()}.
Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), and SurrBasedMinimizer::sblIterNum.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tr_ratio_check().

13.146.2.5  void approx_subprob_objective_eval (const Variables & surrogate_vars, const Variables & recast_vars, const Response & surrogate_response, Response & recast_response)  [static, private]

static function used to define the approximate subproblem objective. Objective functions evaluator for solution of approximate subproblem using a RecastModel.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbCon, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbModel, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj, SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_gradient(), SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_merit(), Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian_gradient(), SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian_merit(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::objective(), Minimizer::objective_gradient(), SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinUpperBnds, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::sblInstance.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer().

13.146.2.6  void approx_subprob_constraint_eval (const Variables & surrogate_vars, const Variables & recast_vars, const Response & surrogate_response, Response & recast_response)  [static, private]

static function used to define the approximate subproblem constraints. Constraint functions evaluator for solution of approximate subproblem using a RecastModel.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbCon, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj, Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::responseCenterApprox, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::sblInstance, and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::varsCenter.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer().

13.146.2.7  void hom_objective_eval (int & mode, int & n, double * tau_and_x, double & f, double * grad_f, int & )  [static, private]

static function used by NPSOL as the objective function in the homotopy constraint relaxation formulation. NPSOL objective functions evaluator for solution of homotopy constraint relaxation parameter optimization. This constrained optimization problem performs the update of the tau parameter in the homotopy heuristic approach used to relax the constraints in the original problem.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::relax_constraints().

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
13.146.2.8 void hom_constraint_eval (int & mode, int & ncnlm, int & n, int & nrowj, int * needc, double * tau_and_x, double * c, double * cjac, int & nstate) [static, private]

static function used by NPSOL as the constraint function in the homotopy constraint relaxation formulation. NPSOL constraint functions evaluator for solution of homotopy constraint relaxation parameter optimization. This constrained optimization problem performs the update of the tau parameter in the homotopy heuristic approach used to relax the constraints in the original problem.

References Response::active_set(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbModel, Model::compute_response(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::nonlinEqTargetsSlack, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::nonlinEqLowerBndsSlack, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::nonlinEqUpperBndsSlack, Model::num_functions(), Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::sblmInstance, and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tau.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::relax_constraints().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurrBasedLocalMinimizer.hpp
- SurrBasedLocalMinimizer.cpp
13.147 SurrBasedMinimizer Class Reference

Base class for local/global surrogate-based optimization/least squares. Inheritance diagram for SurrBasedMinimizer:

```
SurrBasedMinimizer
  Minimizer
    Iterator
```

Protected Member Functions

- **SurrBasedMinimizer (Model &model)**
  constructor

- **~SurrBasedMinimizer ()**
  destructor

- void **initialize_graphics** (bool graph_2d, bool tabular_data, const String &tabular_file)
  initialize graphics customized for surrogate-based iteration

- void **run ()**
  run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

- void **print_results** (std::ostream &s)

- virtual void **minimize_surrogates ()=0**
  Used for computing the optimal solution using a surrogate-based approach. Redefines the Iterator::run() virtual function.

- void **update_lagrange_multipliers** (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads)
  initialize and update Lagrange multipliers for basic Lagrangian

- void **update_augmented_lagrange_multipliers** (const RealVector &fn_vals)
  initialize and update the Lagrange multipliers for augmented Lagrangian

- bool **update_filter** (const RealVector &fn_vals)
  update a filter from a set of function values
• Real **lagrangian_merit** (const RealVector &fn_vals, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts)
  
  *compute a Lagrangian function from a set of function values*

• void **lagrangian_gradient** (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts, RealVector &lag_grad)

  *compute the gradient of the Lagrangian function*

• Real **augmented_lagrangian_merit** (const RealVector &fn_vals, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts, RealVector &alag_grad)

  *compute an augmented Lagrangian function from a set of function values*

• void **augmented_lagrangian_gradient** (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts, RealVector &alag_grad)

  *compute the gradient of the augmented Lagrangian function*

• Real **penalty_merit** (const RealVector &fn_vals, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts)

  *compute a penalty function from a set of function values*

• void **penalty_gradient** (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, RealVector &pen_grad)

  *compute the gradient of the penalty function*

• Real **constraint_violation** (const RealVector &fn_vals, const Real &constraint_tol)

  *compute the constraint violation from a set of function values*

### Protected Attributes

• **Iterator approxSubProbMinimizer**

  *the minimizer used on the surrogate model to solve the approximate subproblem on each surrogate-based iteration*

• int **sbIterNum**

  *surrogate-based minimization iteration number*

• RealVectorArray **sbFilter**

  *Set of response function vectors defining a filter (objective vs. constraint violation) for iterate selection/rejection.*

• RealVector **lagrangeMult**

  *Lagrange multipliers for basic Lagrangian calculations.*
• RealVector $\text{augLagrangeMult}$
  
  Lagrange multipliers for augmented Lagrangian calculations.

• Real $\text{penaltyParameter}$
  
  the penalization factor for violated constraints used in quadratic penalty calculations; increased in update_-
  penalty()

• RealVector $\text{origNonlinIneqLowerBnds}$
  
  original nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds (no relaxation)

• RealVector $\text{origNonlinIneqUpperBnds}$
  
  original nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds (no relaxation)

• RealVector $\text{origNonlinEqTargets}$
  
  original nonlinear equality constraint targets (no relaxation)

• Real $\text{eta}$
  
  constant used in etaSequence updates

• Real $\text{alphaEta}$
  
  power for etaSequence updates when updating penalty

• Real $\text{betaEta}$
  
  power for etaSequence updates when updating multipliers

• Real $\text{etaSequence}$
  
  decreasing sequence of allowable constraint violation used in augmented Lagrangian updates (refer to Conn,
  Gould, and Toint, section 14.4)

### 13.147.1 Detailed Description

Base class for local/global surrogate-based optimization/least squares. These minimizers use a SurrogateModel
to perform optimization based either on local trust region methods or global updating methods.

### 13.147.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.147.2.1 void run () [inline, protected, virtual]

run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate
pre/post Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::minimize_surrogates().
13.147.2.2  void print_results (std::ostream & s)  [protected, virtual]

Redefines default iterator results printing to include optimization results (objective functions and constraints).
Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::activeSet, Minimizer::archive_allocate_best(),
Minimizer::archive_best(), String::begins(), Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray,
Dakota::data_pairs, Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), Iterator::methodName,
Iterator::numFunctions, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::optimizationFlag,
ActiveSet::request_values(), Model::truth_model(), and Dakota::write_data_partial().

13.147.2.3  void update_lagrange_multipliers (const RealVector & fn_vals, const RealMatrix & fn_grads)  [protected]

initialize and update Lagrange multipliers for basic Lagrangian For the Rockafellar augmented Lagrangian, simple
Lagrange multiplier updates are available which do not require the active constraint gradients. For the basic
Lagrangian, Lagrange multipliers are estimated through solution of a nonnegative linear least squares problem.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::constraintTol,
Iterator::iteratedModel, SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangeMult, Iterator::numContinuousVars,
Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints,
Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::objective_gradient(), SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds,
SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), and Model::primary_response_fn_weights().

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::hard_convergence_check().

13.147.2.4  void update_augmented_lagrange_multipliers (const RealVector & fn_vals)  [protected]

initialize and update the Lagrange multipliers for augmented Lagrangian For the Rockafellar augmented La-
grangian, simple Lagrange multiplier updates are available which do not require the active constraint gradients.
For the basic Lagrangian, Lagrange multipliers are estimated through solution of a nonnegative linear least squares problem.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::augLagrangeMult, SurrBasedMinimizer::betaEta, Mini-
mizer::bigRealBoundSize, SurrBasedMinimizer::etaSequence, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints,
Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets,
SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::penaltyParameter.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::hard_convergence_check(), EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tr_ratio_check().

13.147.2.5  bool update_filter (const RealVector & fn_vals)  [protected]

update a filter from a set of function values Update the sbFilter with fn_vals if new iterate is non-dominated.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::constraint_violation(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Mini-
mizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::objective(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(),
Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), and SurrBasedMinimizer::sbFilter.
Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::hard_convergence_check(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tr_ratio_check().

13.147.2.6 **Real lagrangian_merit** (const RealVector & fn_vals, const BoolDeque & sense, const RealVector & primary_wts, const RealVector & nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector & nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector & nln_eq_tgts) [protected]

compute a Lagrangian function from a set of function values The Lagrangian function computation sums the objective function and the Lagrange multiplier terms for inequality/equality constraints. This implementation follows the convention in Vanderplaats with $g <= 0$ and $h=0$. The bounds/targets passed in may reflect the original constraints or the relaxed constraints.

References Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::constraintTol, SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangeMult, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, and Minimizer::objective().

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approx_subprob_objective_eval(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tr_ratio_check().

13.147.2.7 **Real augmented_lagrangian_merit** (const RealVector & fn_vals, const BoolDeque & sense, const RealVector & primary_wts, const RealVector & nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector & nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector & nln_eq_tgts) [protected]

compute an augmented Lagrangian function from a set of function values The Rockafellar augmented Lagrangian function sums the objective function, Lagrange multiplier terms for inequality/equality constraints, and quadratic penalty terms for inequality/equality constraints. This implementation follows the convention in Vanderplaats with $g <= 0$ and $h=0$. The bounds/targets passed in may reflect the original constraints or the relaxed constraints.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::augLagrangeMult, Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::objective(), and SurrBasedMinimizer::penaltyParameter.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approx_subprob_objective_eval(), EffGlobalMinimizer::get_best_sample(), EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tr_ratio_check().

13.147.2.8 **Real penalty_merit** (const RealVector & fn_vals, const BoolDeque & sense, const RealVector & primary_wts) [protected]

compute a penalty function from a set of function values The penalty function computation applies a quadratic penalty to any constraint violations and adds this to the objective function(s) $p = f + r_p cv$.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::constraint_violation(), Minimizer::constraintTol, Minimizer::objective(), and SurrBasedMinimizer::penaltyParameter.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tr_ratio_check().
compute the constraint violation from a set of function values. Compute the quadratic constraint violation defined as \( cv = g^+ ^T g^+ + h^+ ^T h^+ \). This implementation supports equality constraints and 2-sided inequalities. The constraint_tol allows for a small constraint infeasibility (used for penalty methods, but not Lagrangian methods).

References Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, and SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::hard_convergence_check(), EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model(), SurrBasedMinimizer::penalty_merit(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::relax_constraints(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tr_ratio_check(), SurrBasedMinimizer::update_filter(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::update_penalty().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurrBasedMinimizer.hpp
- SurrBasedMinimizer.cpp
13.148 SurrogateModel Class Reference

Base class for surrogate models (DataFitSurrModel and HierarchSurrModel). Inheritance diagram for Surrogate-
Model::

```
Model
|-- SurrogateModel
    |-- DataFitSurrModel
    |-- HierarchSurrModel
```

Protected Member Functions

- **SurrogateModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  constructor

- **SurrogateModel (ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib, const SharedVariablesData &svd, const ActiveSet &set, short output_level)**
  alternate constructor

- **~SurrogateModel ()**
  destructor

- **Model & subordinate_model ()**
  return truth_model()

- **short surrogate_response_mode () const**
  return responseMode

- **DiscrepancyCorrection & discrepancy_correction ()**
  return deltaCorr

- **void check_submodel_compatibility (const Model &sub_model)**
  verify compatibility between SurrogateModel attributes and attributes of the submodel (DataFitSur-
rModel::actualModel or HierarchSurrModel::highFidelityModel)

- **bool force_rebuild ()**
  evaluate whether a rebuild of the approximation should be forced based on changes in the inactive data

- **void asv_mapping (const ShortArray &orig_asv, ShortArray &actual_asv, ShortArray &approx_asv, bool build_flag)**
  distributes the incoming orig_asv among actual_asv and approx_asv
• void `asv_mapping` (const ShortArray &actual_asv, const ShortArray &approx_asv, ShortArray &combined_asv)
  reconstitutes a combined_asv from actual_asv and approx_asv

• void `response_mapping` (const Response &actual_response, const Response &approx_response, Response &combined_response)
  overlays actual_response and approx_response to update combined_response

Protected Attributes

• IntSet `surrogateFnIndices`
  for mixed response sets, this array specifies the response function subset that is approximated

• IntResponseMap `surrResponseMap`
  map of surrogate responses used in `derived_synchronize()` and `derived_synchronize_nowait()` functions

• IntVariablesMap `rawVarsMap`
  map of raw continuous variables used by `apply_correction()`. `Model::varsList` cannot be used for this purpose since it does not contain lower level variables sets from finite differencing.

• IntIntMap `truthIdMap`
  map from actualModel/highFidelityModel evaluation ids to DataFitSurrModel.hppierarchSurrModel ids

• IntIntMap `surrIdMap`
  map from approxInterface/lowFidelityModel evaluation ids to DataFitSurrModel.hppierarchSurrModel ids

• IntResponseMap `cachedApproxRespMap`
  map of approximate responses retrieved in `derived_synchronize_nowait()` that could not be returned since corresponding truth model response portions were still pending.

• short `responseMode`
  an enumeration that controls the response calculation mode in [DataFit,Hierarch]SurrModel approximate response computations

• size_t `approxBuilds`
  number of calls to `build_approximation()`

• RealVector `referenceCLBnds`
  stores a reference copy of active continuous lower bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.

• RealVector `referenceCUBnds`
  stores a reference copy of active continuous upper bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.
IntVector referenceDILBnds
   stores a reference copy of active discrete int lower bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.

IntVector referenceDIUBnds
   stores a reference copy of active discrete int upper bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.

RealVector referenceDRLBnds
   stores a reference copy of active discrete real lower bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.

RealVector referenceDRUBnds
   stores a reference copy of active discrete real upper bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.

RealVector referenceICVars
   stores a reference copy of the inactive continuous variables when the approximation is built using a Distinct view; used to detect when a rebuild is required.

IntVector referenceIDIVars
   stores a reference copy of the inactive discrete int variables when the approximation is built using a Distinct view; used to detect when a rebuild is required.

RealVector referenceIDRVars
   stores a reference copy of the inactive discrete real variables when the approximation is built using a Distinct view; used to detect when a rebuild is required.

DiscrepancyCorrection deltaCorr
   manages construction and application of correction functions that are applied to a surrogate model (DataFitSurr or HierarchSurr) in order to reproduce high fidelity data.

Private Attributes

- Variables truthModelVars
  copy of the truth model variables object used to simplify conversion among differing variable views in force_rebuild()

- Constraints truthModelCons
  copy of the truth model constraints object used to simplify conversion among differing variable views in force_rebuild()

13.148.1 Detailed Description

Base class for surrogate models (DataFitSurrModel and HierarchSurrModel). The SurrogateModel class provides common functions to derived classes for computing and applying corrections to approximations.
13.148.2 Member Function Documentation

13.148.2.1 bool force_rebuild () [protected, virtual]

evaluate whether a rebuild of the approximation should be forced based on changes in the inactive data This function forces a rebuild of the approximation according to the sub-model variables view, the approximation type, and whether the active approximation bounds or inactive variable values have changed since the last approximation build.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Constraints::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variables(), String::begins(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Constraints::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentVariables, Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Model::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variables(), Constraints::is_null(), Variables::is_null(), Model::is_null(), Model::model_type(), SurrogateModel::referenceCLBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceCUBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceDILBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceDIUBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceDRLBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceDRUBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceICVars, SurrogateModel::referenceIDIVars, SurrogateModel::referenceIDRVars, Model::subordinate_model(), Model::surrogateType, Model::truth_model(), SurrogateModel::truthModelCons, SurrogateModel::truthModelVars, Model::user_defined_constraints(), Model::userDefinedConstraints, and Variables::view().

Referenced by HierarchSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_compute_response(), and DataFitSurrModel::derived_compute_response().

13.148.3 Member Data Documentation

13.148.3.1 short responseMode [protected]

an enumeration that controls the response calculation mode in {DataFit,Hierarch}SurrModel approximate response computations SurrogateBasedLocalMinimizer toggles this mode since compute_correction() does not back out old corrections.

Referenced by HierarchSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_compute_response(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_compute_response(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_approx(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_nowait(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_nowait(), SurrogateModel::surrogate_response_mode(), HierarchSurrModel::surrogate_response_mode(), and DataFitSurrModel::surrogate_response_mode().

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
13.148.3.2 `size_t approxBuilds [protected]`

number of calls to `build_approximation()` used as a flag to automatically build the approximation if one of the derived `compute_response` functions is called prior to `build_approximation()`.

Referenced by `DataFitSurrModel::append_approximation()`, `DataFitSurrModel::approximation_coefficients()`, `HierarchSurrModel::build_approximation()`, `DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation()`, `HierarchSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response()`, `DataFitSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response()`, `HierarchSurrModel::derived_compute_response()`, `DataFitSurrModel::derived_compute_response()`, `DataFitSurrModel::pop_approximation()`, `DataFitSurrModel::update_actual_model()`, `DataFitSurrModel::update_approximation()`, `DataFitSurrModel::update_from_actual_model()`, and `HierarchSurrModel::update_model()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurrogateModel.hpp
- SurrogateModel.cpp
13.149  SysCallAnalysisCode Class Reference

Derived class in the AnalysisCode class hierarchy which spawns simulations using system calls. Inheritance

diagram for SysCallAnalysisCode::

```plaintext
AnalysisCode

SysCallAnalysisCode
```

Public Member Functions

- **SysCallAnalysisCode** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  *constructor*

- **~SysCallAnalysisCode ()**
  
  *destructor*

- **void spawn_evaluation** (const bool block_flag)
  
  *spawn a complete function evaluation*

- **void spawn_input_filter** (const bool block_flag)
  
  *spawn the input filter portion of a function evaluation*

- **void spawn_analysis** (const int &analysis_id, const bool block_flag)
  
  *spawn a single analysis as part of a function evaluation*

- **void spawn_output_filter** (const bool block_flag)
  
  *spawn the output filter portion of a function evaluation*

13.149.1  Detailed Description

Derived class in the AnalysisCode class hierarchy which spawns simulations using system calls. SysCallAnalysisCode creates separate simulation processes using the C system() command. It utilizes CommandShell to manage shell syntax and asynchronous invocations.

13.149.2  Member Function Documentation

13.149.2.1  void spawn_evaluation (const bool block_flag)

spawn a complete function evaluation Put the SysCallAnalysisCode to the shell. This function is used when all portions of the function evaluation (i.e., all analysis drivers) are executed on the local processor.
References CommandShell::asynch_flag(), AnalysisCode::commandLineArgs, AnalysisCode::curWorkdir, Dakota::flush(), AnalysisCode::iFilterName, AnalysisCode::multipleParamsFiles, AnalysisCode::numPrograms, AnalysisCode::oFilterName, AnalysisCode::paramsFileName, AnalysisCode::programNames, AnalysisCode::resultsFileName, CommandShell::suppress_output_flag(), AnalysisCode::suppressOutputFlag, and AnalysisCode::useWorkdir.

Referenced by Dakota::perform_analysis(), and SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_application().

13.149.2.2  void spawn_input_filter (const bool block_flag)

spawn the input filter portion of a function evaluation. Put the input filter to the shell. This function is used when multiple analysis drivers are spread between processors. No need to check for a Null input filter, as this is checked externally. Use of nonblocking shells is supported in this fn, although its use is currently prevented externally.

References CommandShell::asynch_flag(), AnalysisCode::commandLineArgs, AnalysisCode::curWorkdir, Dakota::flush(), AnalysisCode::iFilterName, AnalysisCode::paramsFileName, AnalysisCode::resultsFileName, CommandShell::suppress_output_flag(), AnalysisCode::suppressOutputFlag, and AnalysisCode::useWorkdir.

Referenced by SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_application().

13.149.2.3  void spawn_analysis (const int & analysis_id, const bool block_flag)

spawn a single analysis as part of a function evaluation. Put a single analysis to the shell. This function is used when multiple analysis drivers are spread between processors. Use of nonblocking shells is supported in this fn, although its use is currently prevented externally.

References CommandShell::asynch_flag(), AnalysisCode::commandLineArgs, AnalysisCode::curWorkdir, Dakota::flush(), AnalysisCode::multipleParamsFiles, AnalysisCode::numPrograms, AnalysisCode::paramsFileName, AnalysisCode::programNames, AnalysisCode::resultsFileName, CommandShell::suppress_output_flag(), AnalysisCode::suppressOutputFlag, and AnalysisCode::useWorkdir.

Referenced by SysCallApplicInterface::derived_synchronous_local_analysis(), GridApplicInterface::derived_synchronous_local_analysis(), and SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_application().

13.149.2.4  void spawn_output_filter (const bool block_flag)

spawn the output filter portion of a function evaluation. Put the output filter to the shell. This function is used when multiple analysis drivers are spread between processors. No need to check for a Null output filter, as this is checked externally. Use of nonblocking shells is supported in this fn, although its use is currently prevented externally.

References CommandShell::asynch_flag(), AnalysisCode::commandLineArgs, AnalysisCode::curWorkdir, Dakota::flush(), AnalysisCode::oFilterName, AnalysisCode::paramsFileName, AnalysisCode::resultsFileName, CommandShell::suppress_output_flag(), AnalysisCode::suppressOutputFlag, and AnalysisCode::useWorkdir.

Referenced by SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_application().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SysCallAnalysisCode.hpp
- SysCallAnalysisCode.cpp
13.150 SysCallApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using system calls. Inheritance diagram for SysCallApplicInterface:

![Inheritance Diagram]

Private Member Functions

- void spawn_application (const bool block_flag)

Public Member Functions

- **SysCallApplicInterface** (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  
  *constructor*

- \~**SysCallApplicInterface** ()
  
  *destructor*

- void **derived_map** (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int fn_eval_id)
  
  Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in synchronous mode. The portion of performing an evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- void **derived_map_asynch** (const ParamResponsePair &pair)
  
  Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in asynchronous mode. The portion of performing an asynchronous evaluation that is specific to a derived class.

- void **derived_synch** (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

- void **derived_synch_nowait** (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

- int **derived_synchronous_local_analysis** (const int &analysis_id)

- const std::vector<String> & **analysis_drivers** () const
  
  retrieve the analysis drivers specification for application interfaces

- const **AnalysisCode** * **analysis_code** () const
  
  return AnalysisCode::fileNameMap when defined for derived Interface class

- void **init_communicators_checks** (int max_iterator_concurrency)
  
  perform construct-time error checks on the parallel configuration
Spawn the application by managing the input filter, analysis drivers, and output filter. Called from derived_map() & derived_map_asynch().

- **void derived_synch_kernel (PRPQueue &prp_queue)**
  
  Convenience function for common code between derived_synch() & derived_synch_nowait().

- **bool system_call_file_test (const std::string &root_file)**
  
  detect completion of a function evaluation through existence of the necessary results file(s)

**Private Attributes**

- **SysCallAnalysisCode sysCallSimulator**
  
  SysCallAnalysisCode provides convenience functions for passing the input filter, the analysis drivers, and the output filter to a CommandShell in various combinations.

- **IntSet sysCallSet**
  
  set of function evaluation id’s for active asynchronous system call evaluations

- **IntShortMap failCountMap**
  
  map linking function evaluation id’s to number of response read failures

### 13.150.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using system calls. SysCallApplicInterface uses a SysCallAnalysisCode object for performing simulation invocations.

### 13.150.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 13.150.2.1 void derived_synch (PRPQueue & prp_queue)  [inline, virtual]

Check for completion of active asynch jobs (tracked with sysCallSet). Wait for at least one completion and complete all jobs that have returned. This satisfies a "fairness" principle, in the sense that a completed job will _always_ be processed (whereas accepting only a single completion could always accept the same completion - the case of very inexpensive fn. evals. - and starve some servers).

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References ApplicationInterface::completionSet, and SysCallApplicInterface::derived_synch_kernel().

#### 13.150.2.2 void derived_synch_nowait (PRPQueue & prp_queue)  [inline, virtual]

Check for completion of active asynch jobs (tracked with sysCallSet). Make one pass through sysCallSet & complete all jobs that have returned.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.
References SysCallApplicInterface::derived_synch_kernel().

13.150.2.3  int derived_synchronous_local_analysis (const int & analysis_id)  [inline, virtual]

This code provides the derived function used by ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch().
Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.
References SysCallAnalysisCode::spawn_analysis(), and SysCallApplicInterface::sysCallSimulator.

13.150.2.4  void init_communicators_checks (int max_iterator_concurrency)  [inline, virtual]

perform construct-time error checks on the parallel configuration Override DirectApplicInterface definition if plug-in to allow batch processing in Plugin{Serial,Parallel}DirectApplicInterface.cpp
Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), and ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_analysis().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SysCallApplicInterface.hpp
- SysCallApplicInterface.cpp
13.151 TANA3Approximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for TANA-3 two-point exponential approximation (a multipoint approximation).

Inheritance diagram for TANA3Approximation::

```
Diagram: Approximation
         ↓
TANA3Approximation
```

**Public Member Functions**

- **TANA3Approximation ()**
  *default constructor*

- **TANA3Approximation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)**
  *standard constructor*

- **TANA3Approximation (size_t num_vars, short data_order)**
  *alternate constructor*

- **~TANA3Approximation ()**
  *destructor*

**Protected Member Functions**

- **int min_coefficients () const**
  *return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in num-Vars dimensions*

- **int num_constraints () const**
  *return the number of constraints to be enforced via an anchor point*

- **void build ()**
  *builds the approximation from scratch*

- **Real value (const Variables &vars)**
  *retrieve the approximate function value for a given parameter vector*

- **const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)**
  *retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector*

- **void clear_current ()**
Private Member Functions

- void find_scaled_coefficients() 
  compute TANA coefficients based on scaled inputs
- void offset(const RealVector &x, RealVector &s) 
  based on minX, apply offset scaling to x to define s

Private Attributes

- RealVector pExp  
  vector of exponent values
- RealVector minX  
  vector of minimum parameter values used in scaling
- RealVector scX1  
  vector of scaled x1 values
- RealVector scX2  
  vector of scaled x2 values
- Real H  
  the scalar Hessian value in the TANA-3 approximation

13.151.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for TANA-3 two-point exponential approximation (a multipoint approximation). The TANA3Approximation class provides a multipoint approximation based on matching value and gradient data from two points (typically the current and previous iterates) in parameter space. It forms an exponential approximation in terms of intervening variables.

13.151.2 Member Function Documentation

13.151.2.1 void build() [protected, virtual]

builds the approximation from scratch This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxData, Approximation::buildDataOrder, TANA3Approximation::find_scaled_coefficients(), TANA3Approximation::minX, Approximation::numVars, and TANA3Approximation::pExp.
13.151.2.2 void clear_current() [inline, protected, virtual]

Redefine default implementation to support history mechanism.
Reimplemented from Approximation.
References Approximation::approxData.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- TANA3Approximation.hpp
- TANA3Approximation.cpp
13.152 TaylorApproximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for first- or second-order Taylor series (a local approximation). Inheritance diagram for TaylorApproximation:

```
Approximation
    ↓
TaylorApproximation
```

Public Member Functions

- **TaylorApproximation ()**  
  *default constructor*

- **TaylorApproximation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)**  
  *standard constructor*

- **TaylorApproximation (size_t num_vars, short data_order)**  
  *alternate constructor*

- **~TaylorApproximation ()**  
  *destructor*

Protected Member Functions

- **int min_coefficients () const**  
  *return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in num-Vars dimensions*

- **void build ()**  
  *builds the approximation from scratch*

- **Real value (const Variables &vars)**  
  *retrieve the approximate function value for a given parameter vector*

- **const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)**  
  *retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector*

- **const RealSymMatrix & hessian (const Variables &vars)**  
  *retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector*
13.152.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for first- or second-order Taylor series (a local approximation). The TaylorApproximation class provides a local approximation based on data from a single point in parameter space. It uses a zeroth-, first- or second-order Taylor series expansion: \( f(x) = f(x_c) \) for zeroth-order, plus \( \text{grad}(x_c)' (x - x_c) \) for first- and second-order, and plus \( (x - x_c)' \text{Hess}(x_c) (x - x_c) / 2 \) for second-order.

13.152.2 Member Function Documentation

13.152.2.1 void build () [protected, virtual]

builds the approximation from scratch This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxData, Approximation::buildDataOrder, and Approximation::numVars.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- TaylorApproximation.hpp
- TaylorApproximation.cpp
13.153 TestDriverInterface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for TestDriverInterface:

```
TestDriverInterface
  DirectApplicInterface
    ApplicationInterface
      Interface
```

Public Member Functions

- `TestDriverInterface` (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)  
  constructor

- `~TestDriverInterface()`  
  destructor

Protected Member Functions

- `virtual int derived_map_ac` (const Dakota::String &ac_name)  
  execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation

Private Member Functions

- `int cantilever()`  
  scaled cantilever test function for optimization

- `int mod_cantilever()`  
  unscaled cantilever test function for UQ

- `int cyl_head()`  
  the cylinder head constrained optimization test fn

- `int multimodal()`  
  multimodal UQ test function

- `int log_ratio()`
the log_ratio UQ test function

- int short_column ()
  the short_column UQ/OUU test function

- int lf_short_column ()
  a low fidelity short_column test function

- int mf_short_column ()
  alternate short_column formulations for < multifidelity or model form studies

- int alternate_short_column_forms (int form)
  helper fn for alternate forms

- int side_impact_cost ()
  the side_impact_cost UQ/OUU test function

- int side_impact_perf ()
  the side_impact_perf UQ/OUU test function

- int rosenbrock ()
  the Rosenbrock optimization and least squares test fn

- int generalized_rosenbrock ()
  *n*-dimensional Rosenbrock (Schittkowski)

- int extended_rosenbrock ()
  *n*-dimensional Rosenbrock (Nocedal/Wright)

- int lf_rosenbrock ()
  a low fidelity version of the Rosenbrock function

- int mf_rosenbrock ()
  alternate Rosenbrock formulations for < multifidelity or model form studies

- int gerstner ()
  the isotropic/anisotropic Gerstner test function family

- int scalable_gerstner ()
  scalable versions of the Gerstner test family

- int steel_column_cost ()
  the steel_column_cost UQ/OUU test function

- int steel_column_perf ()
  the steel_column_perf UQ/OUU test function
• int sobol_rational ()
  Sobol SA rational test function.

• int sobol_g_function ()
  Sobol SA discontinuous test function.

• int sobol_ishigami ()
  Sobol SA transcendental test function.

• int text_book ()
  the text_book constrained optimization test function

• int text_book1 ()
  portion of text_book() evaluating the objective fn

• int text_book2 ()
  portion of text_book() evaluating constraint 1

• int text_book3 ()
  portion of text_book() evaluating constraint 2

• int text_book_ouu ()
  the text_book_ouu OUU test function

• int scalable_text_book ()
  scalable version of the text_book test function

• int scalable_monomials ()
  simple monomials for UQ exactness testing

• void herbie1D (size_t der_mode, Real xc_loc, std::vector<Real>& w_and_ders)
  1D components of herbie function

• void smooth_herbie1D (size_t der_mode, Real xc_loc, std::vector<Real>& w_and_ders)
  1D components of smooth herbie function

• void shubert1D (size_t der_mode, Real xc_loc, std::vector<Real>& w_and_ders)
  1D components of shubert function

• int herbie ()
  returns the N-D herbie function

• int smooth_herbie ()
  returns the N-D smooth herbie function
• int shubert()
  returns the N-D shubert function

• void separable_combine (Real mult_scale_factor, std::vector<Real> &w, std::vector<Real> &d1w, std::vector<Real> &d2w)
  utility to combine components of separable fns

• int salinas()
  direct interface to the SALINAS structural dynamics code

• int mc_api_run()
  direct interface to ModelCenter via API, HKIM 4/3/03

13.153.1 Detailed Description

Specialization of DirectApplicInterface to embed algebraic test function drivers directly in Dakota

13.153.2 Member Function Documentation

13.153.2.1 int derived_map_ac (const Dakota::String & ac_name) [protected, virtual]

execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation Derived map to evaluate a particular built-in test analysis function

Reimplemented from DirectApplicInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId, TestDriverInterface::cantilever(), TestDriverInterface::cyl_head(), DirectApplicInterface::driverTypeMap, TestDriverInterface::extended_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::generalized_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::gerstner(), TestDriverInterface::herbie(), TestDriverInterface::lf_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::lf_short_column(), TestDriverInterface::log_ratio(), TestDriverInterface::mc_api_run(), TestDriverInterface::mf_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::lf_short_column(), TestDriverInterface::mod_cantilever(), TestDriverInterface::multimodal(), TestDriverInterface::rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::salinas(), TestDriverInterface::scalable_gerstner(), TestDriverInterface::scalable_monomials(), TestDriverInterface::scalable_text_book(), TestDriverInterface::short_column(), TestDriverInterface::shubert(), TestDriverInterface::side_impact_cost(), TestDriverInterface::side_impact_perf(), TestDriverInterface::smooth_herbie(), TestDriverInterface::sobol_g_function(), TestDriverInterface::sobol_ishigami(), TestDriverInterface::sobol_rational(), TestDriverInterface::steel_column_cost(), TestDriverInterface::steel_column_perf(), TestDriverInterface::text_book(), TestDriverInterface::text_book1(), TestDriverInterface::text_book2(), TestDriverInterface::text_book3(), and TestDriverInterface::text_book_ouu().

13.153.2.2 void herbie1D (size_t der_mode, Real xc_loc, std::vector<Real> & w_and_ders) [private]

1D components of herbie function 1D Herbie function and its derivatives (apart from a multiplicative factor)

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::herbie().
13.153.2.3  void smooth_herbie1D (size_t der_mode, Real xc_loc, std::vector<Real> & w_and_ders) [private]

1D components of smooth_herbie function 1D Smoothed Herbie= 1DHerbie minus the high frequency sine term, and its derivatives (apart from a multiplicative factor)
Referenced by TestDriverInterface::smooth_herbie().

13.153.2.4  void shubert1D (size_t der_mode, Real xc_loc, std::vector<Real> & w_and_ders) [private]

1D components of shubert function 1D Shubert function and its derivatives (apart from a multiplicative factor)
Referenced by TestDriverInterface::shubert().

13.153.2.5  int herbie () [private]

returns the N-D herbie function N-D Herbie function and its derivatives.
References DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, TestDriverInterface::herbie1D(), DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, DirectApplicInterface::numVars, TestDriverInterface::separable_combine(), and DirectApplicInterface::xC.
Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

13.153.2.6  int smooth_herbie () [private]

returns the N-D smooth herbie function N-D Smoothed Herbie function and its derivatives.
References DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, DirectApplicInterface::numVars, TestDriverInterface::separable_combine(), TestDriverInterface::smooth_herbie1D(), and DirectApplicInterface::xC.
Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

13.153.2.7  void separable_combine (Real mult_scale_factor, std::vector<Real> & w, std::vector<Real> & d1w, std::vector<Real> & d2w) [private]

utility to combine components of separable fns this function combines N 1D functions and their derivatives to compute a N-D separable function and its derivatives, logic is general enough to support different 1D functions in different dimensions (can mix and match)
References DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, DirectApplicInterface::fnGrads, DirectApplicInterface::fnHessians, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, and DirectApplicInterface::numVars.
Referenced by TestDriverInterface::herbie(), TestDriverInterface::shubert(), and TestDriverInterface::smooth_herbie().
13.153.2.8  \texttt{int mc_api_run()}  \texttt{[private]}

direct interface to ModelCenter via API, HKIM 4/3/03 The ModelCenter interface doesn't have any specific construct vs. run time functions. For now, we manage it along with the integrated test drivers

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DirectApplicInterface::analysisComponents, DirectApplicInterface::analysisDriverIndex, Dakota::dc_ptr_int, DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, Interface::fnLabels, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, Dakota::mc_ptr_int, ApplicationInterface::multProcAnalysisFlag, DirectApplicInterface::numACV, DirectApplicInterface::numADIV, DirectApplicInterface::numADR, DirectApplicInterface::numFns, DirectApplicInterface::xC, DirectApplicInterface::xCLabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDI, DirectApplicInterface::xDILabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDI, and DirectApplicInterface::xDRLabels.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- TestDriverInterface.hpp
- TestDriverInterface.cpp
TrackerHTTP: a usage tracking module that uses HTTP/HTTPS via the curl library.

Public Member Functions

- TrackerHTTP()
  - default constructor is allowed, but doesn’t track methods used and outputs on all ranks
- TrackerHTTP(ProblemDescDB &problem_db, int world_rank=0)
  - standard constructor with ProblemDescDB, rank
- ~TrackerHTTP()
  - destructor to free handles
- void post_start()
  - post the start of an analysis and archive start time
- void post_finish(unsigned runtime=0)
  - post the completion of an analysis including elapsed time

Private Member Functions

- void initialize(int world_rank=0)
  - shared initialization functions across constructors
- void url_add_field(std::string &url, const char *keyword, const std::string &value, bool delimit=true) const
  - append keyword/value pair to url in GET style (with &keyword=value); set delimit = false to omit the &
- void build_default_data(std::string &url, std::time_t &rawtime, const std::string &mode) const
  - construct URL with shared information for start/finish
- void send_data_using_get(const std::string &urltopost) const
  - transmit data to the web server using GET
- void send_data_using_post(const std::string &datatopost) const
  - POST separate location and query; datatopost= "name=daniel&project=curl".
- void populate_method_list(ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  - extract list of methods from problem database
- std::string get_uid() const
  - get the real user ID
- std::string `get_username`() const
  get the username as reported by the environment

- std::string `get_hostname`() const
  get the system hostname

- std::string `get_os`() const
  get the operating system

- std::string `get_datetime`(const std::time_t &rawtime) const
  get the date and time as a string YYYYMMDDHHMMSS

Private Attributes

- CURL * `curlPtr`
  pointer to the curl handler instance

- FILE * `devNull`
  pointer to /dev/null

- std::string `trackerLocation`
  base URL for the tracker

- std::string `proxyLocation`
  if empty, proxy may still be specified via environment variables (unlike default CURL behavior)

- long `timeoutSeconds`
  seconds until the request will timeout (may have issues with signals)

- std::string `methodList`
  list of active methods

- std::string `dakotaVersion`
  DAKOTA version.

- std::time_t `startTime`
  cached starting time in raw seconds

- short `outputLevel`
  verbosity control
13.154 TrackerHTTP Class Reference

13.154.1 Detailed Description

TrackerHTTP: a usage tracking module that uses HTTP/HTTPS via the curl library.

13.154.2 Member Function Documentation

13.154.2.1 void send_data_using_get (const std::string & urltopost) const [private]

transmit data to the web server using GET whole url including location&fields
References TrackerHTTP::curlPtr, and TrackerHTTP::outputLevel.

13.154.2.2 void send_data_using_post (const std::string & datatopost) const [private]

POST separate location and query; datatopost="name=daniel&project=curl". separate location and query; datatopost="name=daniel&project=curl"
References TrackerHTTP::curlPtr, TrackerHTTP::outputLevel, and TrackerHTTP::trackerLocation.
Referenced by TrackerHTTP::post_finish(), and TrackerHTTP::post_start().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- TrackerHTTP.hpp
- TrackerHTTP.cpp
13.155 Variables Class Reference

Base class for the variables class hierarchy. Inheritance diagram for Variables::

```
Variables
   MixedVariables
   RelaxedVariables
```

Public Member Functions

- **Variables ()**
  - *default constructor*

- **Variables (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**
  - *standard constructor*

- **Variables (const SharedVariablesData &svd)**
  - *alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly*

- **Variables (const Variables &vars)**
  - *copy constructor*

- **virtual ~Variables ()**
  - *destructor*

- **Variables operator= (const Variables &vars)**
  - *assignment operator*

- **virtual void reshape (const SizetArray &vc_totals)**
  - *reshapes an existing Variables object based on the incoming variablesComponents*

- **virtual void read (std::istream &s)**
  - *read a variables object from an std::istream*

- **virtual void write (std::ostream &s) const**
  - *write a variables object to an std::ostream*

- **virtual void write_aprepro (std::ostream &s) const**
  - *write a variables object to an std::ostream in aprepro format*

- **virtual void read_annotated (std::istream &s)**
  - *read a variables object in annotated format from an istream*
virtual void write_annotated (std::ostream &s) const
    write a variables object in annotated format to an std::ostream

template <class T>
virtual void read_tabular (std::istream &s)
    read a variables object in tabular format from an istream

template <class T>
virtual void write_tabular (std::ostream &s) const
    write a variables object in tabular format to an std::ostream

template <class T>
virtual void read (BiStream &s)
    read a variables object from the binary restart stream

template <class T>
virtual void write (BoStream &s) const
    write a variables object to the binary restart stream

template <class T>
virtual void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)
    read a variables object from a packed MPI buffer

template <class T>
virtual void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const
    write a variables object to a packed MPI buffer

size_t tv () const
    total number of vars

size_t cv () const
    number of active continuous vars

size_t cv_start () const
    start index of active continuous vars

size_t div () const
    number of active discrete int vars

size_t div_start () const
    start index of active discrete int vars

size_t drv () const
    number of active discrete real vars

size_t drv_start () const
    start index of active discrete real vars

size_t icv () const
    number of inactive continuous vars

size_t icv_start () const
start index of inactive continuous vars

- size_t idiv () const
  number of inactive discrete int vars

- size_t idiv_start () const
  start index of inactive discrete int vars

- size_t idrv () const
  number of inactive discrete real vars

- size_t idrv_start () const
  start index of inactive discrete real vars

- size_t acv () const
  total number of continuous vars

- size_t adiv () const
  total number of discrete integer vars

- size_t adrv () const
  total number of discrete real vars

- const SharedVariablesData & shared_data () const
  return sharedVarsData

- SharedVariablesData & shared_data ()
  return sharedVarsData

- Real continuous_variable (size_t index) const
  return an active continuous variable

- const RealVector & continuous_variables () const
  return the active continuous variables (Note: returns a view by const reference, but initializing a RealVector from this reference invokes the Teuchos matrix copy constructor to create a Teuchos::Copy instance; to obtain a mutable view, use continuous_variables_view())

- void continuous_variable (Real c_var, size_t index)
  set an active continuous variable

- void continuous_variables (const RealVector &c_vars)
  set the active continuous variables

- int discrete_int_variable (size_t index) const
  return an active discrete integer variable
- const IntVector & discrete_int_variables () const
  return the active discrete integer variables (Note: returns a view by const reference, but initializing an IntVector
  from this reference invokes the Teuchos matrix copy constructor to create a Teuchos::Copy instance; to obtain a
  mutable view, use discrete_int_variables_view())

- void discrete_int_variable (int di_var, size_t index)
  set an active discrete integer variable

- void discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &di_vars)
  set the active discrete integer variables

- Real discrete_real_variable (size_t index) const
  return an active discrete real variable

- const RealVector & discrete_real_variables () const
  return the active discrete real variables (Note: returns a view by const reference, but initializing a RealVector from
  this reference invokes the Teuchos matrix copy constructor to create a Teuchos::Copy instance; to obtain a mutable
  view, use discrete_real_variables_view())

- void discrete_real_variable (Real dr_var, size_t index)
  set an active discrete real variable

- void discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &dr_vars)
  set the active discrete real variables

- void active_variables (const Variables &vars)
  copy the active cv/div/drv variables from vars

- RealVector continuous_variables_view () const
  return a mutable view of the active continuous variables

- IntVector discrete_int_variables_view () const
  return a mutable view of the active discrete integer variables

- RealVector discrete_real_variables_view () const
  return a mutable view of the active discrete real variables

- StringMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_labels () const
  return the active continuous variable labels

- void continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels)
  set the active continuous variable labels

- void continuous_variable_label (const String &cv_label, size_t index)
  set an active continuous variable label

- StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_int_variable_labels () const
• **void discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels)**
  set the active discrete integer variable labels

• **void discrete_int_variable_label (const String &div_label, size_t index)**
  set an active discrete integer variable label

• **StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_real_variable_labels () const**
  return the active discrete real variable labels

• **void discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels)**
  set the active discrete real variable labels

• **void discrete_real_variable_label (const String &drv_label, size_t index)**
  set an active discrete real variable label

• **UShortMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_types () const**
  return the active continuous variable types

• **UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_int_variable_types () const**
  return the active discrete integer variable types

• **UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_real_variable_types () const**
  return the active discrete real variable types

• **SizetMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_ids () const**
  return the active continuous variable position identifiers

• **const SizetArray & relaxed_discrete_ids () const**
  returns the set of discrete variable ids relaxed into a continuous array

• **const RealVector & inactive_continuous_variables () const**
  return the inactive continuous variables

• **void inactive_continuous_variables (const RealVector &ic_vars)**
  set the inactive continuous variables

• **const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_variables () const**
  return the inactive discrete variables

• **void inactive_discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &idi_vars)**
  set the inactive discrete variables

• **const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_variables () const**
  return the inactive discrete variables
• **void inactive_discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &idr_vars)**
  
  *set the inactive discrete variables*

• **StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_labels () const**
  
  *return the inactive continuous variable labels*

• **void inactive_continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView ic_vars)**
  
  *set the inactive continuous variable labels*

• **StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels () const**
  
  *return the inactive discrete variable labels*

• **void inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView idi_vars)**
  
  *set the inactive discrete variable labels*

• **StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels () const**
  
  *return the inactive discrete variable labels*

• **void inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView idr_vars)**
  
  *set the inactive discrete variable labels*

• **UShortMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_types () const**
  
  *return the inactive continuous variable types*

• **UShortMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_int_variable_types () const**
  
  *return the inactive discrete integer variable types*

• **UShortMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_real_variable_types () const**
  
  *return the inactive discrete real variable types*

• **SizetMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_ids () const**
  
  *return the inactive continuous variable position identifiers*

• **const RealVector & all_continuous_variables () const**
  
  *returns a single array with all continuous variables*

• **void all_continuous_variables (const RealVector &ac_vars)**
  
  *sets all continuous variables using a single array*

• **void all_continuous_variable (Real ac_var, size_t index)**
  
  *set a variable within the all continuous array*

• **const IntVector & all_discrete_int_variables () const**
  
  *returns a single array with all discrete variables*
- void all_discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &adi_vars)
  sets all discrete variables using a single array

- void all_discrete_int_variable (int adi_var, size_t index)
  set a variable within the all discrete array

- const RealVector & all_discrete_real_variables () const
  returns a single array with all discrete variables

- void all_discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &adr_vars)
  sets all discrete variables using a single array

- void all_discrete_real_variable (Real adr_var, size_t index)
  set a variable within the all discrete array

- StringMultiArrayView all_continuous_variable_labels () const
  returns a single array with all continuous variable labels

- void all_continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView acv_labels)
  sets all continuous variable labels using a single array

- void all_continuous_variable_label (const String &acv_label, size_t index)
  set a label within the all continuous label array

- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_int_variable_labels () const
  returns a single array with all discrete variable labels

- void all_discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView adiv_labels)
  sets all discrete variable labels using a single array

- void all_discrete_int_variable_label (const String &adiv_label, size_t index)
  set a label within the all discrete label array

- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_real_variable_labels () const
  returns a single array with all discrete variable labels

- void all_discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView adrv_labels)
  sets all discrete variable labels using a single array

- void all_discrete_real_variable_label (const String &adrv_label, size_t index)
  set a label within the all discrete label array

- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_types () const
  return all continuous variable types

- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_int_variable_types () const
return all discrete variable types

- **UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_real_variable_types () const**
  return all discrete variable types

- **SizetMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_ids () const**
  return all continuous variable position identifiers

- **Variables copy () const**
  for use when a deep copy is needed (the representation is _not_ shared)

- **const std::pair< short, short > & view () const**
  returns variablesView

- **std::pair< short, short > get_view (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db) const**
  defines variablesView from problem_db attributes

- **void inactive_view (short view2)**
  sets the inactive view based on higher level (nested) context

- **const String & variables_id () const**
  returns the variables identifier string

- **const SizetArray & variables_components_totals () const**
  returns the number of variables for each of the constitutive components

- **bool is_null () const**
  function to check variablesRep (does this envelope contain a letter)

Protected Member Functions

- **Variables (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > &view)**
  constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

- **Variables (BaseConstructor, const SharedVariablesData &svd)**
  constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

- **virtual void build_active_views ()**
  construct active views of all variables arrays

- **virtual void build_inactive_views ()**
  construct inactive views of all variables arrays
• void build_views ()
  construct active/inactive views of all variables arrays

Protected Attributes

• SharedVariablesData sharedVarsData
  reference-counted instance of shared variables data: id’s, labels, counts

• RealVector allContinuousVars
  array combining all of the continuous variables (design, uncertain, state)

• IntVector allDiscreteIntVars
  array combining all of the discrete integer variables (design, state)

• RealVector allDiscreteRealVars
  array combining all of the discrete real variables (design, state)

• RealVector continuousVars
  the active continuous variables array view

• IntVector discreteIntVars
  the active discrete integer variables array view

• RealVector discreteRealVars
  the active discrete real variables array view

• RealVector inactiveContinuousVars
  the inactive continuous variables array view

• IntVector inactiveDiscreteIntVars
  the inactive discrete integer variables array view

• RealVector inactiveDiscreteRealVars
  the inactive discrete real variables array view

Private Member Functions

• Variables * get_variables (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
  Used by the standard envelope constructor to instantiate the correct letter class.

• Variables * get_variables (const SharedVariablesData &svd) const
  Used by the alternate envelope constructors, by read functions, and by copy() to instantiate a new letter class.
Variables Class Reference

- short method_map (short view_spec, bool relaxed) const
  infer domain from method selection

- short method_domain (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db) const
  infer domain from method selection

- short method_view (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db) const
  infer view from method selection

- short response_view (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db) const
  infer view from type of response data set

- void check_view_compatibility ()
  perform sanity checks on view.first and view.second after update

Private Attributes

- Variables * variablesRep
  pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)

- int referenceCount
  number of objects sharing variablesRep

Friends

- bool operator== (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2)
  equality operator

- bool operator!= (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2)
  inequality operator

- std::size_t hash_value (const Variables &vars)
  hash_value

- bool binary_equal_to (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2)
  binary_equal_to (since "operator==" is not suitable for boost/hash_set)

13.155.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the variables class hierarchy. The Variables class is the base class for the class hierarchy providing design, uncertain, and state variables for continuous and discrete domains within a Model. Using the fundamental arrays from the input specification, different derived classes define different views of the data. For memory
efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the variables hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Variables) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Variables::get_variables()) serves as the letter.

13.155.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.155.2.1 Variables ()

default constructor The default constructor: variablesRep is NULL in this case (a populated problem_db is needed to build a meaningful Variables object). This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

13.155.2.2 Variables (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db)

standard constructor This is the primary envelope constructor which uses problem_db to build a fully populated variables object. It only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_variables(problem_db), since the constructor overloaded with BaseConstructor builds the actual base class data inherited by the derived classes.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Variables::get_variables(), and Variables::variablesRep.

13.155.2.3 Variables (const SharedVariablesData & svd)

alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly This is the alternate envelope constructor for instantiations on the fly. This constructor executes get_variables(view), which invokes the default derived/base constructors, followed by a resize() based on vars_comps.
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Variables::get_variables(), and Variables::variablesRep.

13.155.2.4 Variables (const Variables & vars)

copy constructor Copy constructor manages sharing of variablesRep and incrementing of referenceCount.
References Variables::referenceCount, and Variables::variablesRep.

13.155.2.5 ~Variables () [virtual]

destructor Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes variablesRep when referenceCount reaches zero.
References Variables::referenceCount, and Variables::variablesRep.

13.155.2.6 Variables (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB & problem_db, const std::pair<short, short> & view) [protected]

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_variables() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects
13.155 Variables Class Reference

this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_-variables() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ∼Variables).

13.155.2.7 Variables (BaseConstructor, const SharedVariablesData & svd) [protected]

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139) This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_variables() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_-variables() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ∼Variables).

13.155.3 Member Function Documentation

13.155.3.1 Variables operator= (const Variables & vars)


References Variables::referenceCount, and Variables::variablesRep.

13.155.3.2 Variables copy () const

for use when a deep copy is needed (the representation is _not_ shared) Deep copies are used for history mechanisms such as bestVariablesArray and data_pairs since these must catalogue copies (and should not change as the representation within currentVariables changes).

References Variables::allContinuousVars, Variables::allDiscreteIntVars, Variables::allDiscreteRealVars, Variables::build_views(), Variables::get_variables(), Variables::sharedVarsData, and Variables::variablesRep.

Referenced by Model::asynch_compute_response(), ApplicationInterface::continuation(), RecastModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_asynch_compute_response(), EflGlobalMinimizer::EflGlobalMinimizer(), SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), DiscrepancyCorrection::initialize_corrections(), LeastSq::LeastSq(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates(), Optimizer::Optimizer(), NonDLHSEvidence::post_process_samples(), COLINOptimizer::post_run(), Analyzer::read_variables_responses(), RecastModel::RecastModel(), COLINOptimizer::resize_final_points(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer(), Analyzer::update_best(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_mpp_search_data().

13.155.3.3 void build_views () [inline, protected]

construct active/inactive views of all variables arrays

= EMPTY)

= EMPTY)

References Variables::build_active_views(), Variables::build_inactive_views(), Variables::sharedVarsData, SharedVariablesData::view(), and Variables::view().
Referenced by Variables::copy(), MixedVariables::MixedVariables(), Variables::read(), Variables::read_annotated(), RelaxedVariables::RelaxedVariables(), RelaxedVariables::reshape(), and MixedVariables::reshape().

13.155.3.4 Variables * get_variables (const ProblemDescDB & problem_db)  [private]

Used by the standard envelope constructor to instantiate the correct letter class. Initializes variablesRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by problem_db attributes. The standard derived class constructors are invoked.

References Variables::get_view(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by Variables::copy(), Variables::read(), Variables::read_annotated(), and Variables::Variables().

13.155.3.5 Variables * get_variables (const SharedVariablesData & svd) const  [private]

Used by the alternate envelope constructors, by read functions, and by copy() to instantiate a new letter class. Initializes variablesRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by view. The default derived class constructors are invoked.

References SharedVariablesData::view().

13.155.3.6 short method_map (short view_spec, bool relaxed) const  [private]

infer domain from method selection Aggregate view and domain settings.

References Dakota::abort_handler().

Referenced by Variables::get_view().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaVariables.hpp
- DakotaVariables.cpp
13.156 Verification Class Reference

Base class for managing common aspects of verification studies. Inheritance diagram for Verification::

```
Verification

       |------------------|
       |                  |
       |        Iterator  |
       |                  |
       |        Analyzer |
       |                  |
       | Verification    |
       |                  |
       | RichExtrapVerif |
```

Protected Member Functions

- **Verification (Model &model)**
  
  constructor

- **Verification (NoDBBaseConstructor, Model &model)**
  
  alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"

- **~Verification ()**
  
  destructor

- **void run ()**
  
  run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

- **void print_results (std::ostream &s)**
  
  print the final iterator results

- **virtual void perform_verification ()=0**
  
  Redefines the run_iterator virtual function for the PStudy/DACE branch.

13.156.1 Detailed Description

Base class for managing common aspects of verification studies. The Verification base class manages common data and functions, such as those involving ...
13.156.2  Member Function Documentation

13.156.2.1  void run ()  [inline, protected, virtual]

run portion of run_iterator; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate
pre/post Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.
Reimplemented from Iterator.
References Verification::perform_verification().

13.156.2.2  void print_results (std::ostream & s)  [protected, virtual]

print the final iterator results This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond
the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().
Reimplemented from Analyzer.
Reimplemented in RichExtrapVerification.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaVerification.hpp
- DakotaVerification.cpp
Chapter 14

File Documentation

14.1 dakota_dll_api.cpp File Reference

This file contains a DakotaRunner class, which launches DAKOTA.

Namespaces

- namespace Dakota
  
  The primary namespace for DAKOTA.

Functions

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_create (int *dakota_ptr_int, char *logname)
  
  create and configure a new DakotaRunner, adding it to list of instances

- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_readInput (int id, char *dakotaInput)
  
  command DakotaRunner instance id to read from file dakotaInput

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_get_variable_info (int id, char ***pVarNames, int *pNumVarNames,
  char ***pRespNames, int *pNumRespNames)
  
  return the variable and response names

- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_start (int id)
  
  command DakotaRunner instance id to start (plugin interface and run strategy)

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_destroy (int id)
  
  delete Dakota runner instance id and remove from active list

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_stop (int *id)
  
  command DakotaRunner instance id to stop execution
• const char *DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_getStatus (int id)
  return current results output as a string

• int get_mc_ptr_int ()
  get the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter

• void set_mc_ptr_int (int ptr_int)
  set the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter

• int get_dc_ptr_int ()
  get the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter current design point

• void set_dc_ptr_int (int ptr_int)
  set the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter current design point

### 14.1.1 Detailed Description

This file contains a DakotaRunner class, which launches DAKOTA.

### 14.1.2 Function Documentation

#### 14.1.2.1 void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_stop (int * id)

command DakotaRunner instance id to stop execution

TODO: trick application to quit through the syscall interface or throw exception.
14.2 dakota_dll_api.h File Reference

API for DLL interactions.

Functions

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_create (int *dakota_ptr_int, char *logname)
  create and configure a new DakotaRunner, adding it to list of instances

- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_readInput (int id, char *dakotaInput)
  command DakotaRunner instance id to read from file dakotaInput

- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_start (int id)
  command DakotaRunner instance id to start (plugin interface and run strategy)

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_destroy (int id)
  delete Dakota runner instance id and remove from active list

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_stop (int *id)
  command DakotaRunner instance id to stop execution

- const char *DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_getStatus (int id)
  return current results output as a string

- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN get_mc_ptr_int ()
  get the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN set_mc_ptr_int (int ptr_int)
  set the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter

- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN get_dc_ptr_int ()
  get the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter current design point

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN set_dc_ptr_int (int ptr_int)
  set the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter current design point

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_get_variable_info (int id, char ***pVarNames, int *pNumVarNames, char ***pRespNames, int *pNumRespNames)
  return the variable and response names

14.2.1 Detailed Description

API for DLL interactions.
14.2.2 Function Documentation

14.2.2.1 void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_stop (int * id)

command DakotaRunner instance id to stop execution

TODO: trick application to quit through the syscall interface or throw exception.
14.3 dakota_tabular_io.hpp File Reference

Utility functions for reading and writing tabular data files. Emerging utilities for tabular file I/O. For now, just extraction of capability from separate contexts to facilitate rework. These augment (and leverage) those in data_.util.h.

Namespaces

- namespace Dakota
  The primary namespace for DAKOTA.

Functions

- void open_file (std::ifstream &data_file, const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message)
  open the file specified by name for reading, using passed input stream, presenting context-specific error on failure

- void open_file (std::ofstream &data_file, const std::string &output_filename, const std::string &context_message)
  open the file specified by name for writing, using passed output stream, presenting context-specific error on failure

- void write_header_tabular (std::ostream &tabular_ostream, const std::string &counter_label, const Variables &vars, const Response &response, bool active_only, bool response_labels)
  output the header row (labels) for a tabular data file used by Analyzer and Graphics

- void write_data_tabular (std::ostream &tabular_ostream, size_t counter, const Variables &vars, const Response &response, bool active_only, bool annotated, bool write_responses)
  output a row of tabular data from variables and response object used by graphics to append to tabular file during iteration

- bool exists_extra_data (std::istream &tabular_file)
  Check if an input stream contains unexpected additional data.

- void read_header_tabular (std::istream &input_stream)
  read and discard header line from the stream

- void read_data_tabular (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, RealVector &input_data, size_t num_entries, bool annotated)
  read possibly header-annotated whitespace-separated data into a vector of length num_entries; if annotated then it's a column vector for now

- void read_data_tabular (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, VariablesList &input_vars, ResponseList &input_resp, const SharedVariablesData &svd, size_t num_c_vars, const ActiveSet &temp_set, bool annotated, bool verbose=false)
read whitespace-separated data with optional row and column headers into lists of Variables (using provided SVD) and Responses until out of data; continuous variables only

- void read_data_tabular (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, RealMatrix &input_matrix, size_t num_rows, size_t num_cols, bool annotated, bool verbose=false)
  
  read whitespace-separated data with optional row and column headers into a single matrix

14.3.1 Detailed Description

Utility functions for reading and writing tabular data files Emerging utilities for tabular file I/O. For now, just extraction of capability from separate contexts to facilitate rework. These augment (and leverage) those in data_util.h. Design/capability goals: Ability to read / write data with row/col headers or in free-form Detect premature end of file, report if extra data More consistent and reliable checks for file open errors Require right number of cols in header mode; only total data checking in free-form (likely) Allow comment character for header rows or even in data? variables vs. variables/responses for both read and write Should we support CSV? delimiter = ','; other? Verify treatment of trailing newline without reading a zero Allow reading into the transpose of the data structure
14.4 JEGAOptimizer.cpp File Reference

Contains the implementation of the JEGAOptimizer class.

Classes

- class Evaluator
  
  An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota.

- class EvaluatorCreator
  
  A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of a Evaluator.

- class Driver
  
  A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm.

Namespaces

- namespace Dakota
  
  The primary namespace for DAKOTA.

Functions

- template<typename T>
  
  string asstring (const T &val)
  
  Creates a string from the argument val using an ostringstream.

14.4.1 Detailed Description

Contains the implementation of the JEGAOptimizer class.
14.5  JEGAOptimizer.hpp File Reference

Contains the definition of the JEGAOptimizer class.

Classes

- class JEGAOptimizer
  * A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).

Namespaces

- namespace Dakota
  * The primary namespace for DAKOTA.

14.5.1  Detailed Description

Contains the definition of the JEGAOptimizer class.
14.6 library_mode.cpp File Reference

file containing a mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode

Namespaces

- namespace Dakota
  
  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

Functions

- void nidr_set_input_string (const char *)
  
  *Set input to NIDR via string argument instead of input file.*

- int nidr_save_exedir (const char *, int)
- void run_dakota_parse (const char *dakota_input_file)
  
  *Function to encapsulate the DAKOTA object instantiations for mode 1: parsing an input file.*

- void run_dakota_data ()
  
  *Function to encapsulate the DAKOTA object instantiations for mode 2: direct Data class instantiation.*

- void run_dakota_mixed (const char *dakota_input_file)
  
  *Function to encapsulate the DAKOTA object instantiations for mode 3: mixed parsing and direct updating.*

- void model_interface_plugins (Dakota::ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
- int main (int argc, char *argv[ ])
  
  *A mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode.*

- static void my_callback_function (void *ptr)

14.6.1 Detailed Description

file containing a mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode

14.6.2 Function Documentation

14.6.2.1 void run_dakota_parse (const char * dakota_input_file)

Function to encapsulate the DAKOTA object instantiations for mode 1: parsing an input file. This function parses from an input file to define the ProblemDescDB data.

References ProblemDescDB::lock(), ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs(), model_interface_plugins(), Strategy::run_strategy(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().

Referenced by main().
14.6.2.2 **void run_dakota_mixed (const char *dakota_input_file)**

Function to encapsulate the DAKOTA object instantiations for mode 3: mixed parsing and direct updating. This function showcases multiple features. For parsing, either an input file (dakota_input_file != NULL) or a default input string (dakota_input_file == NULL) are shown. This parsed input is then mixed with input from three sources: (1) input from a user-supplied callback function, (2) updates to the DB prior to Strategy instantiation, (3) updates directly to Iterators/Models following Strategy instantiation.

References ProblemDescDB::broadcast(), ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), ProblemDescDB::lock(), model_interface_plugins(), ProblemDescDB::model_list(), ParallelLibrary::mpirun_flag(), my_callback_function(), nidr_set_input_string(), ProblemDescDB::parse_inputs(), ProblemDescDB::post_process(), ProblemDescDB::resolve_top_method(), Strategy::run_strategy(), ProblemDescDB::set(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().

Referenced by main().

14.6.2.3 **void model_interface_plugins (Dakota::ProblemDescDB &problem_db)**

Iterate over models and plugin appropriate interface: serial rosenbrock or parallel textbook.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Interface::analysis_drivers(), Interface::assign_rep(), Interface::interface_type(), ProblemDescDB::model_list(), ParallelLevel::server_intra_communicator(), and ProblemDescDB::set_db_model_nodes().

Referenced by Dakota::run_dakota_data(), run_dakota_mixed(), and run_dakota_parse().

14.6.2.4 **int main (int argc, char *argv[ ])**

A mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode. Uses alternative instantiation syntax as described in the library mode documentation within the Developers Manual. Tests several problem specification modes: (1) run_dakota_parse: reads all problem specification data from an input file (2) run_dakota_data: creates all problem specification from direct Data instance instantiations. (3) run_dakota_mixed: a mixture of input parsing (by file or default string) and direct data updates, where the data updates occur: (a) via the DB prior to Strategy instantiation, and (b) via Iterators/Models following Strategy instantiation. Usage: dakota_library_mode [-m] [dakota.in]

References ParallelLibrary::detect_parallel_launch(), Dakota::run_dakota_data(), run_dakota_mixed(), and run_dakota_parse().

14.6.2.5 **static void my_callback_function (void *ptr) [static]**

Example of user-provided callback function to override input specified and managed by NIDR, e.g., from an input deck.

References ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::resolve_top_method(), and ProblemDescDB::set().

Referenced by run_dakota_mixed().
14.7 library_split.cpp File Reference

file containing a mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode on a split communicator

Functions

- void manage_mpi (MPI_Comm &my_comm, int &color)
  
  Split MPI_COMM_WORLD, returning the comm and color.

- void gen_dakota_input (const int &color, std::string &input)
  
  Return the appropriate DAKOTA input based on color (1 or 2).

- void run_dakota (const MPI_Comm &comm, const std::string &input, const int &color)
  
  Launch DAKOTA on passed communicator, tagging output/error with color.

- void collect_results ()
  
  Wait for and collect results from DAKOTA runs.

- void nidr_set_input_string (const char *)
  
  Set input to NIDR via string argument instead of input file.

- int main (int argc, char *argv[])
  
  Driver routine for testing library mode with partitioned MPI_Comm. This test fixture requires MPI and can be run on 3--8 processors.

14.7.1 Detailed Description

file containing a mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode on a split communicator
14.8 main.cpp File Reference

file containing the main program for DAKOTA

Functions

- void fpinit_ASL ()
- int nidr_save_exedir (const char *, int)
- int main (int argc, char *argv[])  

*The main DAKOTA program.*

14.8.1 Detailed Description

file containing the main program for DAKOTA

14.8.2 Function Documentation

14.8.2.1 void fpinit_ASL ()

Floating-point initialization from AMPL: switch to 53-bit rounding if appropriate, to eliminate some cross-platform differences.

Referenced by main().

14.8.2.2 int main (int argc, char *argv[])

The main DAKOTA program. Manage command line inputs, input files, restart file(s), output streams, and top level parallel iterator communicators. Instantiate the Strategy and invoke its run_strategy() virtual function.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), fpinit_ASL(), CommandLineHandler::instantiate_flag(), ProblemDescDB::lock(), ProblemDescDB::manage_inputs(), ParallelLibrary::output_helper(), GetLongOpt::retrieve(), Strategy::run_strategy(), ParallelLibrary::specify_outputs_restart(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().
14.9 restart_util.cpp File Reference

file containing the DAKOTA restart utility main program

Namespaces

- namespace Dakota

  The primary namespace for DAKOTA.

Functions

- void **print_restart** (int argc, char **argv, String print_dest)
  
  print a restart file

- void **print_restart_tabular** (int argc, char **argv, String print_dest)
  
  print a restart file (tabular format)

- void **read_neutral** (int argc, char **argv)
  
  read a restart file (neutral file format)

- void **repair_restart** (int argc, char **argv, String identifier_type)
  
  repair a restart file by removing corrupted evaluations

- void **concatenate_restart** (int argc, char **argv)
  
  concatenate multiple restart files

- int **nidr_save_exedir** (const char *, int)

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])
  
  The main program for the DAKOTA restart utility.

14.9.1 Detailed Description

file containing the DAKOTA restart utility main program

14.9.2 Function Documentation

14.9.2.1 int main (int argc, char *argv[])

The main program for the DAKOTA restart utility. Parse command line inputs and invoke the appropriate utility function (**print_restart()**, **print_restart_tabular()**, **read_neutral()**, **repair_restart()**, or **concatenate_restart()**). References Dakota::concatenate_restart(), Dakota::print_restart(), Dakota::print_restart_tabular(), Dakota::read_neutral(), and Dakota::repair_restart().

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
Index

~Approximation
   Dakota::Approximation, 263
~BiStream
   Dakota::BiStream, 284
~Constraints
   Dakota::Constraints, 325
~EffGlobalMinimizer
   Dakota::EffGlobalMinimizer, 420
~Interface
   Dakota::Interface, 481
~Iterator
   Dakota::Iterator, 491
~Model
   Dakota::Model, 555
~NonDAdaptiveSampling
   Dakota::NonDAdaptiveSampling, 624
~NonDGPlmpSampling
   Dakota::NonDGPlmpSampling, 655
~ProblemDescDB
   Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 794
~Strategy
   Dakota::Strategy, 899
~Variables
   Dakota::Variables, 962
_initPts
   Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 505
_model
   Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 434

A
   Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 315
abort_handler_t
   Dakota, 131
accepts_multiple_points
   Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 504
actualModel
   Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 341
add_anchor_to_surfdata
   Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 910
add_data
   Dakota::ResultsDBAny, 838
add_datapoint
   Dakota::Graphics, 461
allContinuousIds
   Dakota::SharedVariablesDataRep, 870
anisotropic_preference
   Dakota::NonDQuadrature, 707
append_approximation
   Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 270, 271
   Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 337, 338
approx_subprob_constraint_eval
   Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 920
approx_subprob_objective_eval
   Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 920
approxBuilds
   Dakota::SurrogateModel, 931
Approximation
   Dakota::Approximation, 262, 263
APPSEvalMgr
   Dakota::APPSEvalMgr, 276
APPSOptimizer
   Dakota::APPSOptimizer, 278
array_insert
   Dakota::ResultsDBAny, 838
assess_reconstruction
   Dakota::EfficientSubspaceMethod, 424
assign_rep
   Dakota::Interface, 481
   Dakota::Iterator, 495
   Dakota::Model, 560
assign_streams
   Dakota::CommandLineHandler, 301
asstring
   Dakota, 132
asynchronous_local_analyses
   Dakota::ForkApplicInterface, 441
asynchronous_local_evaluations
   Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 253
asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait
   Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 254
asynchronous_local_evaluations_static
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 254
augmented_lagrangian_merit
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 926

B
Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 314
begins
Dakota::String, 905
BiStream
Dakota::BiStream, 283
BoStream
Dakota::BoStream, 286
brent_minimize
Dakota::NonlinearCGOptimizer, 730
build
Dakota::Approximation, 263
Dakota::PecosApproximation, 783
Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 909
Dakota::TANA3Approximation, 939
Dakota::TaylorApproximation, 942
build_approximation
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 271
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 335, 336
build_global
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 339
build_local_multipoint
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 339
build_views
Dakota::Constraints, 327
Dakota::Variables, 963
buildDataOrder
Dakota::Approximation, 265

C
Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 314
CAUVLbl
Dakota, 219
ccv_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 582
cdiv_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 582
cdrv_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 582
CEUVLbl
Dakota, 220
check_status
Dakota::ForkAnalysisCode, 438
check_variables
Dakota::NonDIntegration, 666
clear_all
Dakota::Approximation, 265
clear_current
Dakota::Approximation, 265
Dakota::TANA3Approximation, 939
Clone
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 433
close_streams
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 762
colin_cache_lookup
Dakota::COLINOptimizer, 296
colin_request_to_dakota_request
Dakota::COLINApplication, 290
COLINOptimizer
Dakota::COLINOptimizer, 294
collect_evaluation_impl
Dakota::COLINApplication, 290
compute
Dakota::DiscrepancyCorrection, 409
compute_covariance_metric
Dakota::NonDExpansion, 639
Dakota::NonDStochCollocation, 727
compute_final_statistics_metric
Dakota::NonDExpansion, 639
Dakota::NonDStochCollocation, 727
compute_statistics
Dakota::NonDExpansion, 640
concatenate_restart
Dakota, 134
conminInfo
Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 312
constraint0_evaluator
Dakota::SNLLOptimizer, 890
constraint1_evaluator
Dakota::SNLLOptimizer, 890
constraint1_evaluator_gn
Dakota::SNLLLeastSq, 882
constraint2_evaluator
Dakota::SNLLOptimizer, 890
constraint2_evaluator_gn
Dakota::SNLLLeastSq, 882
constraintViolation
Dakota::COLINOptimizer, 296
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 926
costMappingIndices
Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 312
Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 414
costMappingMultipliers
Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 313
Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 414
constraintMappingOffsets
  Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 313
  Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 414

Constraints
  Dakota::Constraints, 325

constraintValues
  Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 312
  Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 414

contains
  Dakota::String, 905

converge_order
  Dakota::RichExtrapVerification, 850

converge_qoi
  Dakota::RichExtrapVerification, 850

copy
  Dakota::Constraints, 326
  Dakota::Variables, 963

copy_data
  Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 400

create_plots_2d
  Dakota::Graphics, 460

create_tabular_datastream
  Dakota::Graphics, 461

CreateEvaluator
  Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator, 435

CT
  Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 314

cv_index_map
  Dakota::NestedModel, 581

DakFuncs0
  Dakota, 135

Dakota
  abort_handler_t, 131
  asstring, 132
  CAUVLbl, 219
  CEUVLbl, 220
  concatenate_restart, 134
  DakFuncs0, 135
  DAUVLbl, 219
  DAURVlbl, 219
  DEUVLbl, 220
  DEURVlbl, 220
  DiscSetLbl, 220
  FIELD_NAMES, 136
  flush, 130
  get_cwd, 131
  get_npath, 130
  getdist, 131
  getRmax, 131

id_vars_exact_compare, 133
kw_1, 136
kw_10, 139
kw_100, 163
kw_101, 163
kw_102, 163
kw_103, 163
kw_104, 163
kw_105, 164
kw_106, 164
kw_107, 164
kw_108, 164
kw_109, 164
kw_11, 139
kw_110, 165
kw_111, 165
kw_112, 165
kw_113, 165
kw_114, 166
kw_115, 166
kw_116, 166
kw_117, 166
kw_118, 167
kw_119, 167
kw_12, 140
kw_120, 167
kw_121, 167
kw_122, 167
kw_123, 168
kw_124, 168
kw_125, 168
kw_126, 168
kw_127, 168
kw_128, 169
kw_129, 169
kw_13, 140
kw_130, 170
kw_131, 170
kw_132, 170
kw_133, 171
kw_134, 171
kw_135, 171
kw_136, 171
kw_137, 171
kw_138, 172
kw_139, 172
kw_14, 140
kw_140, 172
kw_141, 172
| kw_142, 172 | kw_187, 186 |
| kw_143, 173 | kw_188, 186 |
| kw_144, 173 | kw_189, 186 |
| kw_145, 173 | kw_19, 141  |
| kw_146, 174 | kw_190, 187 |
| kw_147, 174 | kw_192, 187 |
| kw_148, 174 | kw_193, 188 |
| kw_149, 174 | kw_194, 188 |
| kw_15, 140  | kw_195, 188 |
| kw_150, 174 | kw_196, 188 |
| kw_151, 175 | kw_197, 189 |
| kw_152, 175 | kw_198, 189 |
| kw_153, 176 | kw_199, 189 |
| kw_154, 176 | kw_2, 137   |
| kw_155, 176 | kw_20, 141  |
| kw_156, 176 | kw_200, 189 |
| kw_157, 177 | kw_201, 190 |
| kw_158, 177 | kw_202, 190 |
| kw_159, 177 | kw_203, 190 |
| kw_16, 140  | kw_204, 190 |
| kw_160, 177 | kw_205, 190 |
| kw_161, 178 | kw_206, 191 |
| kw_162, 178 | kw_207, 191 |
| kw_163, 178 | kw_208, 191 |
| kw_164, 178 | kw_209, 191 |
| kw_165, 178 | kw_21, 141  |
| kw_166, 179 | kw_210, 192 |
| kw_167, 179 | kw_211, 192 |
| kw_168, 180 | kw_212, 192 |
| kw_169, 180 | kw_213, 193 |
| kw_17, 141  | kw_214, 193 |
| kw_170, 181 | kw_215, 193 |
| kw_171, 181 | kw_216, 193 |
| kw_172, 181 | kw_217, 194 |
| kw_173, 182 | kw_218, 194 |
| kw_174, 182 | kw_219, 194 |
| kw_175, 182 | kw_22, 142  |
| kw_176, 183 | kw_220, 195 |
| kw_177, 183 | kw_221, 195 |
| kw_178, 183 | kw_222, 196 |
| kw_179, 183 | kw_223, 196 |
| kw_18, 141  | kw_224, 196 |
| kw_180, 183 | kw_225, 196 |
| kw_181, 184 | kw_226, 197 |
| kw_182, 184 | kw_227, 197 |
| kw_183, 185 | kw_228, 197 |
| kw_184, 185 | kw_229, 198 |
| kw_185, 185 | kw_23, 142  |
| kw_186, 186 | kw_230, 198 |
kw_56, 152
kw_57, 152
kw_58, 153
kw_59, 153
kw_6, 137
kw_60, 153
kw_61, 154
kw_62, 154
kw_63, 154
kw_64, 154
kw_65, 155
kw_66, 155
kw_67, 155
kw_68, 156
kw_69, 156
kw_7, 138
kw_70, 156
kw_71, 156
kw_72, 157
kw_73, 157
kw_74, 157
kw_75, 157
kw_76, 157
kw_77, 157
kw_78, 158
kw_79, 158
kw_8, 138
kw_80, 158
kw_81, 158
kw_82, 159
kw_83, 159
kw_84, 159
kw_85, 159
kw_86, 160
kw_87, 160
kw_88, 160
kw_89, 160
kw_9, 139
kw_90, 160
kw_91, 160
kw_92, 161
kw_93, 161
kw_94, 161
kw_95, 161
kw_96, 162
kw_97, 162
kw_98, 162
kw_99, 162
lookup_by_val, 133
mindist, 131
mindistindx, 131
my_cp, 130
NUMBER_OF_FIELDS, 136
path_is_absolute, 135
perform_analysis, 132
print_restart, 133
print_restart_tabular, 134
PRPMultiIndexCache, 130
PRPMultiIndexQueue, 130
read_neutral, 134
repair_restart, 134
run_dakota_data, 132
SCI_FIELD_NAMES, 224
SCI_NUMBER_OF_FIELDS, 224
set_compare, 132
slmap, 135
start_dakota_heartbeat, 130
start_grid_computing, 131
stop_grid_computing, 132
var_mp_cbounb, 223
var_mp_check_cau, 222
var_mp_check_ceu, 223
var_mp_check_cv, 222
var_mp_check_daui, 222
var_mp_check_daur, 223
var_mp_check_deiu, 223
var_mp_check_deur, 223
var_mp_check_dset, 222
var_mp_drange, 223
Vlch, 220
VLI, 221
VLR, 221
Dakota::ActiveSet, 227
derivVarsVector, 229
requestVector, 229
Dakota::AnalysisCode, 231
Dakota::Analyzer, 236
evaluate_parameter_sets, 240
pre_output, 239
print_results, 239
print_sobol_indices, 240
read_variables_responses, 240
variance_based_decomp, 240
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 242
asynchronous_local_evaluations, 253
asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait, 254
asynchronous_local_evaluations_static, 254
duplication_detect, 252
init_communicators_checks, 251
init_serial, 249
map, 249
self_schedule_analyses, 251
self_schedule_evaluations, 252
serve_analyses_synch, 252
serve_evaluations, 250
serve_evaluations_asynch, 255
serve_evaluations_asynch_peer, 256
serve_evaluations_synch, 255
serve_evaluations_synch_peer, 255
set_communicators_checks, 251
static_schedule_evaluations, 253
stop_evaluation_servers, 251
synch, 250
synch_nowait, 250
synchronous_local_evaluations, 254
Dakota::Approximation, 257
~ Approximation, 263
Approximation, 262, 263
build, 263
buildDataOrder, 265
clear_all, 265
clear_current, 265
finalize, 264
get_approx, 265
operator=, 263
pop, 264
rebuild, 264
restore, 264
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 267
append_approximation, 270, 271
build_approximation, 271
functionSurfaces, 272
pop_approximation, 271
rebuild_approximation, 271
restore_approximation, 272
restore_available, 272
update_approximation, 270
Dakota::APPSEvalMgr, 274
APPSEvalMgr, 276
isReadyForWork, 276
recv, 276
submit, 276
Dakota::APPSOptimizer, 277
APPSOptimizer, 278
find_optimum, 279
initialize_variables_and_constraints, 279
set_apps_parameters, 279
Dakota::BaseConstructor, 281
Dakota::BiStream, 282
~BiStream, 284
BiStream, 283
operator>>, 284
Dakota::BoStream, 285
BoStream, 286
operator<<, 287
Dakota::COLINApplication, 288
colin_request_to_dakota_request, 290
collect_evaluation_impl, 290
dakota_response_to_colin_response, 291
evaluation_available, 290
map_domain, 291
perform_evaluation_impl, 290
set_problem, 289
spawn_evaluation_impl, 289
Dakota::COLINOptimizer, 292
colin_cache_lookup, 296
COLINOptimizer, 294
constraint_violation, 296
find_optimum, 295
post_run, 296
returns_multiple_points, 295
set_rng, 295
set_solver_parameters, 295
solver_setup, 295
Dakota::CollaborativeHybridStrategy, 298
Dakota::CommandLineHandler, 300
assign_streams, 301
instantiate_flag, 301
output_helper, 302
output_version, 301
Dakota::CommandShell, 303
flush, 304
operator<<, 304
Dakota::ConcurrentStrategy, 305
pack_parameters_buffer, 306
pack_results_buffer, 307
unpack_parameters_buffer, 307
unpack_results_buffer, 307
Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 308
A, 315
B, 314
C, 314
conminInfo, 312
constraintMappingIndices, 312
constraintMappingMultipliers, 313
constraintMappingOffsets, 313
constraintValues, 312
CT, 314
DF, 315
G1, 314
G2, 314
IC, 315
ISC, 315
MS1, 314
N1, 313
N2, 313
N3, 313
N4, 313
N5, 313
optimizationType, 312
printControl, 312
S, 314
SCAL, 315
Dakota::Constraints, 316
∼Constraints, 325
build_views, 327
Constraints, 325
copy, 326
get_constraints, 327
manage_linear_constraints, 327
operator=, 326
reshape, 326
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 329
actualModel, 341
append_approximation, 337, 338
build_approximation, 335, 336
build_global, 339
build_local_multipoint, 339
derived_asynch_compute_response, 334
derived_compute_response, 334
derived_init_communicators, 338
derived_synchronize, 335
derived_synchronize_nowait, 335
evaluation_id, 338
import_points, 338
update_actual_model, 339
update_approximation, 336, 337
update_from_actual_model, 340
Dakota::DataInterface, 343
Dakota::DataMethod, 345
Dakota::DataMethodRep, 347
Dakota::DataModel, 362
Dakota::DataModelRep, 364
Dakota::DataResponses, 369
Dakota::DataResponsesRep, 371
Dakota::DataStrategy, 376
Dakota::DataStrategyRep, 378
Dakota::DataVariables, 381
Dakota::DataVariablesRep, 383
Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 396
copy_data, 400
DDACEDesignCompExp, 398
num_samples, 399
post_run, 399
pre_run, 399
resolve_samples_symbols, 399
Dakota::DirectApplicInterface, 401
derived_map_ac, 405
derived_synchronous_local_analysis, 405
set_communicators_checks, 405
Dakota::DiscrepancyCorrection, 406
compute, 409
Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 411
constraintMappingIndices, 414
constraintMappingMultipliers, 414
constraintMappingOffsets, 414
constraintValues, 414
dotFDsInfo, 413
dotInfo, 413
dotMethod, 413
intCntlParmArray, 414
printControl, 414
realCntlParmArray, 414
Dakota::EffGlobalMinimizer, 418
∼EffGlobalMinimizer, 420
get_best_sample, 420
Dakota::EfficientSubspaceMethod, 421
assess_reconstruction, 424
map_xi_to_x, 424
reduced_space_uq, 424
uncertain_vars_to_subspace, 424
Dakota::EmbeddedHybridStrategy, 426
Dakota::ForkAnalysisCode, 437
check_status, 438
Dakota::ForkApplicInterface, 439
asynchronous_local_analyses, 441
derived_synchronous_local_analysis, 440
fork_application, 441
init_communicators_checks, 440
serve_analyses_asynch, 442
synchronous_local_analyses, 441
Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp, 443
enforce_input_rules, 446
FSUDesignCompExp, 445
num_samples, 446
post_run, 446
pre_run, 446
Dakota::GaussProcApproximation, 448
GaussProcApproximation, 453
GPmodel_apply, 453
trendOrder, 453
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 455
enroll, 457
GetLongOpt, 457
MandatoryValue, 457
OptionalValue, 456
OptType, 456
parse, 457
retrieve, 457
usage, 458
Valueless, 456
Dakota::Graphics, 459
add_datapoint, 461
create_plots_2d, 460
create_tabular_datastream, 461
tenew_dataset, 461
Dakota::GridApplicInterface, 463
derived_synch_kernel, 465
derived_synchronous_local_analysis, 465
Dakota::HierarchSurrModel, 466
derived_asynch_compute_response, 469
derived_compute_response, 469
derived_synchronize, 469
derived_synchronize_nowait, 470
evaluation_id, 470
Dakota::HybridStrategy, 471
Dakota::Interface, 473
~Interface, 481
assign_rep, 481
get_interface, 482
Interface, 480, 481
operator=, 481
rawResponseMap, 482
Dakota::Iterator, 483
~Iterator, 491
assign_rep, 495
fdGradStepSize, 496
fdHessByFnStepSize, 496
fdHessByGradStepSize, 496
finalize_run, 493
get_iterator, 495, 496
initialize_graphics, 493
initialize_run, 492
Iterator, 490–492
num_samples, 494
operator=, 492
post_run, 493
pre_run, 492
print_results, 494
run, 493
run_iterator, 494
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 497
_initPts, 505
accepts_multiple_points, 504
find_optimum, 503
GetBestMOSolutions, 502
GetBestSolutions, 502
GetBestSOSSolutions, 502
initial_points, 504
JEGAOptimizer, 499
LoadAlgorithmConfig, 500
LoadDakotaResponses, 500
LoadProblemConfig, 501
LoadTheConstraints, 501
LoadTheDesignVariables, 501
LoadTheObjectiveFunctions, 501
LoadTheParameterDatabase, 500
resize_response_results_array, 503
resize_variables_results_array, 503
returns_multiple_points, 504
ToDoubleMatrix, 502
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Driver, 416
DestroyAlgorithm, 417
Driver, 416
ExtractAllData, 416
PerformIterations, 417
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 428
_model, 434
Clone, 433
Description, 430
Evaluate, 432
Evaluator, 429, 430
GetDescription, 433
GetName, 433
GetNumberLinearConstraints, 432
GetNumberNonLinearConstraints, 431
Name, 430
RecordResponses, 431
SeparateVariables, 431
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator, 435
CreateEvaluator, 435
EvaluatorCreator, 435
Dakota::LeastSq, 506
  finalize_run, 509
  get_confidence_intervals, 509
  initialize_run, 508
  LeastSq, 508
  post_run, 508
  primary_resp_weighter, 510
  print_results, 509
  run, 508
  weight_model, 509
Dakota::MatlabInterface, 511
  derived_map_ac, 512
  matlab_engine_run, 512
Dakota::Minimizer, 513
  data_transform_model, 520
  finalize_run, 520
  gnewton_set_recast, 521
  initialize_run, 520
  initialize_scaling, 524
  lin_coeff_mod_n2s, 525
  Minimizer, 519
  modify_n2s, 525
  modify_s2n, 522
  need_resp_trans_byvars, 521
  objective, 522
  objective_gradient, 523
  objective_hess, 523
  primary_resp_differencer, 523
  response_modify_n2s, 525
  response_modify_s2n, 522
  scale_model, 521
  secondary_resp_copier, 521
  secondary_resp_scaler, 524
  variables_scaler, 524
Dakota::MixedVarConstraints, 526
  MixedVarConstraints, 527
  reshape, 527
Dakota::MixedVariables, 528
  MixedVariables, 529
  read_tabular, 529
Dakota::Model, 530
  ~Model, 555
  assign_rep, 560
  derivative_concurrency, 561
  estimate_derivatives, 562
  estimate_message_lengths, 560
  evaluation_cache, 559
  FDstep1, 561
  FDstep2, 561
  get_model, 562
  init_communicators, 559
  init_serial, 560
  initialize_h, 561
  interface, 557
  interface_id, 558
  local_eval_concurrency, 558
  local_eval_synchronization, 558
  manage_asv, 564
  Model, 555
  operator=, 556
  subordinate_iterator, 556
  subordinate_model, 556
  subordinate_models, 559
  surrogate_model, 557
  synchronize_derivatives, 562
  truth_model, 557
  update_from_subordinate_model, 557
  update_quasi_hess, 563
  update_response, 563
Dakota::MPIPackBuffer, 565
Dakota::MPIUnpackBuffer, 568
Dakota::NCSUOptimizer, 571
  NCSUOptimizer, 573
  objective_eval, 574
Dakota::NestedModel, 575
  ccv_index_map, 582
  cdiv_index_map, 582
  cdv_index_map, 582
  cv_index_map, 581
  derived_asynch_computed_response, 580
  derived_compute_response, 580
  derived_init_communicators, 581
  derived_master_overload, 581
  div_index_map, 581
  drv_index_map, 582
  evaluation_id, 581
  response_mapping, 582
  subModel, 584
Dakota::NIDRProblemDescDB, 585
  derived_parse_inputs, 588
Dakota::NL2Res, 590
Dakota::NL2SOLLeastSq, 591
  minimize_residuals, 593
Dakota::NLPQLPOptimizer, 594
Dakota::NLSSOLLeastSq, 600
  NLSSOLLeastSq, 601
Dakota::NoDBBaseConstructor, 602
Dakota::NonD, 603
finalize_run, 612
initialize_final_statistics, 612
initialize_random_variable_parameters, 613
initialize_random_variable_types, 612
initialize_random_variables, 611
initialize_run, 611
print_distribution_map, 614
print_distribution_mappings, 613
run, 612
set_u_to_x_mapping, 614
vars_u_to_x_mapping, 613
vars_x_to_u_mapping, 614
Dakota::NonDAdaptImpSampling, 615
initialize, 618
NonDAdaptImpSampling, 617
Dakota::NonDAdaptiveSampling, 619
~NonDAdaptiveSampling, 624
NonDAdaptiveSampling, 624
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 625
NonDBayesCalibration, 626
Dakota::NonDCalibration, 627
NonDCalibration, 629
Dakota::NonDCubature, 630
increment_grid_preference, 632
calculate_preference, 632
NonDCubature, 631
num_samples, 632
sampling_reset, 632
Dakota::NonDExpansion, 634
calculate_covariance_metric, 639
calculate_final_statistics_metric, 639
calculate_statistics, 640
useDerivs, 640
Dakota::NonDGlobalEvidence, 642
Dakota::NonDGlobalInterval, 644
Dakota::NonDGlobalReliability, 648
Dakota::NonDGlobalSingleInterval, 651
Dakota::NonDGPImpSampling, 653
~NonDGPImpSampling, 655
NonDGPImpSampling, 655
quantify_uncertainty, 656
Dakota::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 657
NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 659
quantify_uncertainty, 659
xObsData, 660
Dakota::NonDIncrementLHSSampling, 661
NonDIncrementLHSSampling, 662
quantify_uncertainty, 662
Dakota::NonDIntegration, 664
check_variables, 666
NonDIntegration, 665, 666
Dakota::NonDInterval, 667
print_results, 669
Dakota::NonDLHSEvidence, 670
Dakota::NonDLHSInterval, 672
Dakota::NonDLHSSampling, 674
NonDLHSSampling, 675
quantify_uncertainty, 676
Dakota::NonDLHSSingleInterval, 677
Dakota::NonDLocalEvidence, 679
Dakota::NonDLocalInterval, 681
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 684
dg_ds_eval, 694
dp2_dbeta_factor, 694
initial_taylor_series, 691
initialize_class_data, 692
initialize_level_data, 692
initialize_mpp_search_data, 692
PMA2_constraint_eval, 691
PMA_constraint_eval, 691
PMA_objective_eval, 690
probability, 694
RIA_constraint_eval, 690
RIA_objective_eval, 690
update_level_data, 693
update_mpp_search_data, 693
Dakota::NonDLocalSingleInterval, 696
Dakota::NonDPOFDarts, 698
Dakota::NonDPolynomialChaos, 699
increment_order, 702
NonDPolynomialChaos, 701
Dakota::NonDQuadrature, 703
anisotropic_preference, 707
initialize_grid, 706
NonDQuadrature, 706
num_samples, 707
sampling_reset, 707
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 708
NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 710
quantify_uncertainty, 710
Dakota::NonDReliability, 711
Dakota::NonDSampling, 713
generate_parameter_sets, 718, 719
NonDSampling, 717
num_samples, 718
sampling_reset, 718
view_aleatory_uncertain_counts, 719
view_design_counts, 719

Dakota Version 5.3.1 Developers Manual generated on April 29, 2013
view_epistemic_uncertain_counts, 719
view_uncertain_counts, 720
Dakota::NonDSparseGrid, 721
NonDSparseGrid, 723
num_samples, 724
sampling_reset, 724
Dakota::NonDStochCollocation, 725
calculate_covariance_metric, 727
calculate_final_statistics_metric, 727
NonDStochCollocation, 726
Dakota::NonlinearCGOptimizer, 728
brent_minimize, 730
Dakota::NPSOLOptimizer, 732
NPSOLOptimizer, 734
Dakota::Optimizer, 736
finalize_run, 739
initialize_run, 739
local_objective_recast_retrieve, 741
objective_reduction, 740
Optimizer, 738
post_run, 739
primary_resp_reducer, 740
print_results, 739
reduce_model, 740
run, 739
Dakota::ParallelConfiguration, 742
Dakota::ParallelLevel, 746
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 750
close_streams, 762
increment_parallel_configuration, 762
init_communicators, 763
init_mpi_comm, 763
manage_outputs_restart, 762
ParallelLibrary, 760, 761
resolve_inputs, 763
specify_outputs_restart, 761
split_filenames, 763
Dakota::ParamResponsePair, 765
evalInterfaceIds, 768
ParamResponsePair, 767
read, 767
write, 767
Dakota::ParamStudy, 769
post_run, 773
pre_run, 773
Dakota::partial_prp_equality, 775
Dakota::partial_prp_hash, 776
Dakota::PecosApproximation, 777
build, 783
finalize, 784
pop, 783
rebuild, 783
restore, 784
Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 785
~ProblemDescDB, 794
get_db, 796
manage_inputs, 795
operator=, 795
parse_inputs, 795
post_process, 795
ProblemDescDB, 794
Dakota::PStudyDACE, 797
print_results, 798
run, 798
volumetric_quality, 799
Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp, 800
enforce_input_rules, 803
num_samples, 802
post_run, 802
pre_run, 802
PSUADEDesignCompExp, 802
Dakota::PythonInterface, 804
derived_map_ac, 805
python_convert_int, 805
Dakota::RecastBaseConstructor, 807
Dakota::RecastModel, 808
derived_compute_response, 816
initialize, 816
RecastModel, 815
update_from_sub_model, 816
Dakota::RelaxedVarConstraints, 818
RelaxedVarConstraints, 819
reshape, 819
Dakota::RelaxedVariables, 820
read_tabular, 821
RelaxedVariables, 821
Dakota::Response, 822
Response, 826
Dakota::ResponseRep, 828
functionGradients, 834
read, 831–833
read.annotated, 831
read_tabular, 832
reset, 834
reset_inactive, 834
reshape, 834
ResponseRep, 830, 831
update, 833
update_partial, 833
write, 831–833
write_annotated, 832
write_tabular, 832
Dakota::ResultsDBAny, 836
add_data, 838
array_insert, 838
extract_data, 838
Dakota::ResultsEntry, 839
Dakota::ResultsID, 841
Dakota::ResultsManager, 843
Dakota::ResultsNames, 846
Dakota::RichExtrapVerification, 848
converge_order, 850
converge_qoi, 850
estimate_order, 850
print_results, 849
Dakota::ScilabInterface, 851
Dakota::SensAnalysisGlobal, 853
Dakota::SequentialHybridStrategy, 855
extract_parameter_sets, 858
pack_parameters_buffer, 857
pack_results_buffer, 857
run_sequential, 858
run_sequential_adaptive, 858
unpack_parameters_buffer, 857
unpack_results_buffer, 858
Dakota::SharedVariablesData, 862
Dakota::SharedVariablesDataRep, 867
allContinuousIds, 870
SharedVariablesDataRep, 870
Dakota::SingleMethodStrategy, 871
Dakota::SingleModel, 873
Dakota::SNLLBase, 876
Dakota::SNLLLeastSq, 879
constraint1_evaluator_gn, 882
constraint2_evaluator_gn, 882
nlf2_evaluator_gn, 881
post_run, 881
Dakota::SNLLOptimizer, 884
constraint0_evaluator, 890
constraint1_evaluator, 890
constraint2_evaluator, 890
nlf0_evaluator, 889
nlf1_evaluator, 889
nlf2_evaluator, 890
SNLLOptimizer, 888
Dakota::SOLBase, 892
Dakota::Strategy, 895
~Strategy, 899
free_iterator, 902
get_strategy, 902
init_iterator, 901
init_iterator_parallelism, 901
operator=, 900
pack_parameters_buffer, 900
pack_results_buffer, 900
run_iterator, 901
schedule_iterators, 902
self_schedule_iterators, 902
serve_iterators, 902
Strategy, 899
unpack_parameters_buffer, 900
unpack_results_buffer, 900
Dakota::String, 904
begins, 905
contains, 905
data, 906
ends, 906
lower, 905
operator const char *, 905
upper, 905
Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 907
add_anchor_to_surfdata, 910
build, 909
hessian, 910
SurfpackApproximation, 909
surrogates_to_surf_data, 910
Dakota::SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer, 911
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 913
approx_subprob_constraint_eval, 920
approx_subprob_objective_eval, 920
hard_convergence_check, 918
hom_constraint_eval, 920
hom_objective_eval, 920
minimize_surrogates, 918
tr_ratio_check, 919
update_penalty, 919
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 922
augmented_lagrangian_merit, 926
constraintViolation, 926
lagrangian_merit, 926
penalty_merit, 926
print_results, 924
run, 924
update_augmented_lagrangian_multipliers, 925
update_filter, 925
update_lagrangian_multipliers, 925
Dakota::HierarchSurrModel, 470
derived_synchronous_local_analysis
Dakota::DirectApplicInterface, 405
Dakota::ForkApplicInterface, 440
Dakota::GridApplicInterface, 465
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 937
derivVarsVector
Dakota::ActiveSet, 229
Description
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 430
DestroyAlgorithm
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Driver, 417
DEUIVLbl
Dakota, 220
DEURVLbl
Dakota, 220
DF
Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 315
dg_ds_eval
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 694
DiscSetLbl
Dakota, 220
div_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 581
dotFDSinfo
Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 413
dotInfo
Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 413
dotMethod
Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 413
dp2_dbeta_factor
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 694
Driver
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Driver, 416
drv_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 582
duplication_detect
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 252
ends
Dakota::String, 906
enforce_input_rules
Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp, 446
Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp, 803
enroll
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 457
estimate_derivatives
Dakota::Model, 562
estimate_message_lengths
Dakota::Model, 560
estimate_order
Dakota::RichExtrapVerification, 850
evalInterfaceIds
Dakota::ParamResponsePair, 768
Evaluate
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 432
evaluate_parameter_sets
Dakota::Analyzer, 240
evaluation_available
Dakota::COLINApplication, 290
evaluation_cache
Dakota::Model, 559
evaluation_id
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 338
Dakota::HierarchSurrModel, 470
Dakota::NestedModel, 581
Evaluator
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 429, 430
EvaluatorCreator
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator, 435
extract_data
Dakota::ResultsDBAny, 838
extract_parameter_sets
Dakota::SequentialHybridStrategy, 858
ExtractAllData
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Driver, 416
fdGradStepSize
Dakota::Iterator, 496
fdHessByFnStepSize
Dakota::Iterator, 496
fdHessByGradStepSize
Dakota::Iterator, 496
FDstep1
Dakota::Model, 561
FDstep2
Dakota::Model, 561
FIELD_NAMES
Dakota, 136
finalize
Dakota::Approximation, 264
Dakota::PecosApproximation, 784
finalize_run
Dakota::Iterator, 493
Dakota::LeastSq, 509
Dakota::Minimizer, 520
Dakota::NonD, 612
Dakota::Optimizer, 739
find_optimum
Dakota::APPSOptimizer, 279
increment_parallel_configuration
  Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 762
increment_reference
  Dakota::NonDCubature, 632
init_communicators
  Dakota::Model, 559
  Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 763
init_communicators_checks
  Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 251
  Dakota::ForkApplicInterface, 440
  Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 937
init_iterator
  Dakota::Strategy, 901
init_iterator_parallelism
  Dakota::Strategy, 901
init_mpi_comm
  Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 763
init_serial
  Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 249
  Dakota::Model, 560
initial_points
  Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 504
initial_taylor_series
  Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 691
initialize
  Dakota::NonDAdaptImpSampling, 618
  Dakota::RecastModel, 816
initialize_class_data
  Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 692
initialize_final_statistics
  Dakota::NonD, 612
initialize_graphics
  Dakota::Iterator, 493
initialize_grid
  Dakota::NonDQuadrature, 706
initialize_h
  Dakota::Model, 561
initialize_level_data
  Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 692
initialize_mpp_search_data
  Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 692
initialize_random_variable_parameters
  Dakota::NonD, 613
initialize_random_variable_types
  Dakota::NonD, 612
initialize_random_variables
  Dakota::NonD, 611
initialize_run
  Dakota::Iterator, 492
Dakota::LeastSq, 508
Dakota::Minimizer, 520
Dakota::NonD, 611
Dakota::Optimizer, 739
initialize_scaling
  Dakota::Minimizer, 524
initialize_variables_and_constraints
  Dakota::APPSOptimizer, 279
isReadyForWork
  Dakota::CommandLineHandler, 301
intCntlParmArray
  Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 414
Interface
  Dakota::Interface, 480, 481
interface
  Dakota::Model, 557
interface_id
  Dakota::Model, 558
ISC
  Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 315
isReadyForWork
  Dakota::APPSEvalMgr, 276
Iterator
  Dakota::Iterator, 490–492
JEGAOptimizer
  Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 499
JEGAOptimizer.cpp, 973
JEGAOptimizer.hpp, 974
kw_1
  Dakota, 136
kw_10
  Dakota, 139
kw_100
  Dakota, 163
kw_101
  Dakota, 163
kw_102
  Dakota, 163
kw_103
  Dakota, 163
kw_104
  Dakota, 163
kw_105
  Dakota, 164
kw_106
  Dakota, 164
kw_107
  Dakota, 164
<p>| kw_108 | Dakota, 164 |
| kw_109 | Dakota, 164 |
| kw_11  | Dakota, 139 |
| kw_110 | Dakota, 165 |
| kw_111 | Dakota, 165 |
| kw_112 | Dakota, 165 |
| kw_113 | Dakota, 165 |
| kw_114 | Dakota, 166 |
| kw_115 | Dakota, 166 |
| kw_116 | Dakota, 166 |
| kw_117 | Dakota, 166 |
| kw_118 | Dakota, 167 |
| kw_119 | Dakota, 167 |
| kw_12  | Dakota, 140 |
| kw_120 | Dakota, 167 |
| kw_121 | Dakota, 167 |
| kw_122 | Dakota, 167 |
| kw_123 | Dakota, 168 |
| kw_124 | Dakota, 168 |
| kw_125 | Dakota, 168 |
| kw_126 | Dakota, 168 |
| kw_127 | Dakota, 168 |
| kw_128 | Dakota, 169 |
| kw_129 | Dakota, 169 |
| kw_13  | Dakota, 169 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kw_152</th>
<th>Dakota, 175</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kw_153</td>
<td>Dakota, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_154</td>
<td>Dakota, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_155</td>
<td>Dakota, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_156</td>
<td>Dakota, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_157</td>
<td>Dakota, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_158</td>
<td>Dakota, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_159</td>
<td>Dakota, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_16</td>
<td>Dakota, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_160</td>
<td>Dakota, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_161</td>
<td>Dakota, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_162</td>
<td>Dakota, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_163</td>
<td>Dakota, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_164</td>
<td>Dakota, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_165</td>
<td>Dakota, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_166</td>
<td>Dakota, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_167</td>
<td>Dakota, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_168</td>
<td>Dakota, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_169</td>
<td>Dakota, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_17</td>
<td>Dakota, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_170</td>
<td>Dakota, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_171</td>
<td>Dakota, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_172</td>
<td>Dakota, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_173</td>
<td>Dakota, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kw_174</td>
<td>Dakota, 182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

kw_198  Dakota, 189
kw_199  Dakota, 189
kw_2    Dakota, 137
kw_20   Dakota, 141
kw_200  Dakota, 189
kw_201  Dakota, 190
kw_202  Dakota, 190
kw_203  Dakota, 190
kw_204  Dakota, 190
kw_205  Dakota, 190
kw_206  Dakota, 191
kw_207  Dakota, 191
kw_208  Dakota, 191
kw_209  Dakota, 191
kw_21   Dakota, 141
kw_210  Dakota, 192
kw_211  Dakota, 192
kw_212  Dakota, 192
kw_213  Dakota, 193
kw_214  Dakota, 193
kw_215  Dakota, 193
kw_216  Dakota, 193
kw_217  Dakota, 194
kw_218  Dakota, 194
kw_219  Dakota, 201

kw_22   Dakota, 142
kw_220  Dakota, 195
kw_221  Dakota, 195
kw_222  Dakota, 196
kw_223  Dakota, 196
kw_224  Dakota, 196
kw_225  Dakota, 196
kw_226  Dakota, 197
kw_227  Dakota, 197
kw_228  Dakota, 197
kw_229  Dakota, 198
kw_23   Dakota, 142
kw_230  Dakota, 198
kw_231  Dakota, 198
kw_232  Dakota, 199
kw_233  Dakota, 199
kw_234  Dakota, 199
kw_235  Dakota, 199
kw_236  Dakota, 200
kw_237  Dakota, 200
kw_238  Dakota, 200
kw_239  Dakota, 201
kw_240  Dakota, 201
kw_241
  Dakota, 201
kw_242
  Dakota, 202
kw_243
  Dakota, 202
kw_244
  Dakota, 202
kw_245
  Dakota, 202
kw_246
  Dakota, 202
kw_247
  Dakota, 203
kw_248
  Dakota, 203
kw_249
  Dakota, 204
kw_25
  Dakota, 143
kw_250
  Dakota, 204
kw_251
  Dakota, 204
kw_252
  Dakota, 205
kw_253
  Dakota, 205
kw_254
  Dakota, 206
kw_255
  Dakota, 206
kw_256
  Dakota, 206
kw_257
  Dakota, 207
kw_258
  Dakota, 207
kw_259
  Dakota, 207
kw_26
  Dakota, 143
kw_260
  Dakota, 208
kw_261
  Dakota, 208
kw_262
  Dakota, 208
kw_263
kw_287 Dakota, 216
kw_288 Dakota, 217
kw_289 Dakota, 217
kw_29 Dakota, 144
kw_290 Dakota, 217
kw_291 Dakota, 218
kw_292 Dakota, 218
kw_293 Dakota, 218
kw_295 Dakota, 219
kw_3 Dakota, 137
kw_30 Dakota, 144
kw_31 Dakota, 144
kw_32 Dakota, 144
kw_33 Dakota, 145
kw_34 Dakota, 145
kw_35 Dakota, 145
kw_36 Dakota, 145
kw_37 Dakota, 146
kw_38 Dakota, 146
kw_39 Dakota, 146
kw_4 Dakota, 137
kw_40 Dakota, 147
kw_41 Dakota, 147
kw_42 Dakota, 147
kw_43 Dakota, 147
kw_4 Dakota, 137
kw_44 Dakota, 148
kw_45 Dakota, 148
kw_46 Dakota, 148
kw_47 Dakota, 148
kw_48 Dakota, 149
kw_49 Dakota, 149
kw_5 Dakota, 149
kw_50 Dakota, 137
kw_51 Dakota, 149
kw_52 Dakota, 150
kw_53 Dakota, 150
kw_54 Dakota, 151
kw_55 Dakota, 151
kw_56 Dakota, 152
kw_57 Dakota, 152
kw_58 Dakota, 152
kw_59 Dakota, 153
kw_60 Dakota, 153
kw_61 Dakota, 154
kw_62 Dakota, 154
kw_63 Dakota, 154
kw_64 Dakota, 154
kw_65 Dakota, 154
kw_66 Dakota, 155
Kw_66 Dakota, 155
Kw_67 Dakota, 155
Kw_68 Dakota, 156
Kw_69 Dakota, 156
Kw_7 Dakota, 138
Kw_70 Dakota, 156
Kw_71 Dakota, 156
Kw_72 Dakota, 157
Kw_73 Dakota, 157
Kw_74 Dakota, 157
Kw_75 Dakota, 157
Kw_76 Dakota, 157
Kw_77 Dakota, 157
Kw_78 Dakota, 158
Kw_79 Dakota, 158
Kw_8 Dakota, 138
Kw_80 Dakota, 158
Kw_81 Dakota, 158
Kw_82 Dakota, 159
Kw_83 Dakota, 159
Kw_84 Dakota, 159
Kw_85 Dakota, 159
Kw_86 Dakota, 160
Kw_87 Dakota, 160
Kw_88 Dakota, 160
Kw_89 Dakota, 160
Kw_9 Dakota, 139
Kw_90 Dakota, 160
Kw_91 Dakota, 160
Kw_92 Dakota, 161
Kw_93 Dakota, 161
Kw_94 Dakota, 161
Kw_95 Dakota, 161
Kw_96 Dakota, 162
Kw_97 Dakota, 162
Kw_98 Dakota, 162
Kw_99 Dakota, 162
Lagrangian_merit Dakota::SurfBasedMinimizer, 926
LeastSq Dakota::LeastSq, 508
Library_Mode.cpp, 975
Main, 976
Model_Interface_Plugins, 976
My_Callback_Function, 976
Run_Dakota_Mixed, 975
Run_Dakota_Parse, 975
Library_Split.cpp, 977
Lin_Coeffs_Modify_n2s Dakota::Minimizer, 525
LoadAlgorithmConfig Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 500
LoadDakotaResponses Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 500
LoadProblemConfig Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 501
LoadTheConstraints Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 501
LoadTheDesignVariables Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 501
LoadTheObjectiveFunctions Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 501
NonDAdaptImpSampling
  Dakota::NonDAdaptImpSampling, 617
NonDAdaptiveSampling
  Dakota::NonDAdaptiveSampling, 624
NonDBayesCalibration
  Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 626
NonDCalibration
  Dakota::NonDCalibration, 629
NonDCubature
  Dakota::NonDCubature, 631
NonDGPImpSampling
  Dakota::NonDGPImpSampling, 655
NonDGPMSABayesCalibration
  Dakota::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 659
NonDIncremLHSSampling
  Dakota::NonDIncremLHSSampling, 662
NonDIntegration
  Dakota::NonDIntegration, 665, 666
NonDLHSSampling
  Dakota::NonDLHSSampling, 675
NonDPolynomialChaos
  Dakota::NonDPolynomialChaos, 701
NonDQuadrature
  Dakota::NonDQuadrature, 706
NonDQUESOBayesCalibration
  Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 710
NonDSampling
  Dakota::NonDSampling, 717
NonDSparseGrid
  Dakota::NonDSparseGrid, 723
NonDStochCollocation
  Dakota::NonDStochCollocation, 726
NPSOLOptimizer
  Dakota::NPSOLOptimizer, 734
num_samples
  Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 399
  Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp, 446
  Dakota::Iterator, 494
  Dakota::NonDCubature, 632
  Dakota::NonDQuadrature, 707
  Dakota::NonDSampling, 718
  Dakota::NonDSparseGrid, 724
  Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp, 802
NUMBER_OF_FIELDS
  Dakota, 136
objective
  Dakota::Minimizer, 522
objective_eval
  Dakota::NCSUOptimizer, 574
objective_gradient
  Dakota::Minimizer, 523
objective_hessian
  Dakota::Minimizer, 523
objective_reduction
  Dakota::Optimizer, 740
operator const char *
  Dakota::String, 905
operator<<
  Dakota::BoStream, 287
  Dakota::CommandShell, 304
operator>>
  Dakota::BiStream, 284
operator=
  Dakota::Approximation, 263
  Dakota::Constraints, 326
  Dakota::Interface, 481
  Dakota::Iterator, 492
  Dakota::Model, 556
  Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 795
  Dakota::Strategy, 900
  Dakota::Variables, 963
optimizationType
  Dakota::CONMINOptimizer, 312
Optimizer
  Dakota::Optimizer, 738
OptionalValue
  Dakota::GetLongOpt, 456
OptType
  Dakota::GetLongOpt, 456
output_helper
  Dakota::CommandLineHandler, 302
output_version
  Dakota::CommandLineHandler, 301
pack_parameters_buffer
  Dakota::ConcurrentStrategy, 306
  Dakota::SequentialHybridStrategy, 857
  Dakota::Strategy, 900
pack_results_buffer
  Dakota::ConcurrentStrategy, 307
  Dakota::SequentialHybridStrategy, 857
  Dakota::Strategy, 900
ParallelLibrary
  Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 760, 761
ParamResponsePair
  Dakota::ParamResponsePair, 767
parse
  Dakota::GetLongOpt, 457
parse_inputs
Dakota, 134
read_tabular
  Dakota::MixedVariables, 529
  Dakota::RelaxedVariables, 821
  Dakota::ResponseRep, 832
read_variables_responses
  Dakota::Analyzer, 240
realCntlParmArray
  Dakota::DOTOptimizer, 414
rebuild
  Dakota::Approximation, 264
  Dakota::PecosApproximation, 783
rebuild_approximation
  Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 271
RecastModel
  Dakota::RecastModel, 815
RecordResponses
  Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 431
recv
  Dakota::APPSEvalMgr, 276
reduce_model
  Dakota::Optimizer, 740
reduced_space_uq
  Dakota::EfficientSubspaceMethod, 424
RelaxedVarConstraints
  Dakota::RelaxedVarConstraints, 819
RelaxedVariables
  Dakota::RelaxedVariables, 821
repair_restart
  Dakota, 134
requestVector
  Dakota::ActiveSet, 229
reset
  Dakota::ResponseRep, 834
reset_inactive
  Dakota::ResponseRep, 834
reshape
  Dakota::Constraints, 326
  Dakota::MixedVarConstraints, 527
  Dakota::RelaxedVarConstraints, 819
  Dakota::ResponseRep, 834
resize_response_results_array
  Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 503
resize_variables_results_array
  Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 503
resolve_inputs
  Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 763
resolve_samples_symbols
  Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 399
Response
  Dakota::Response, 826
response_mapping
  Dakota::NestedModel, 582
response_modify_n2s
  Dakota::Minimizer, 525
response_modify_s2n
  Dakota::Minimizer, 522
responseMode
  Dakota::SurrogateModel, 931
ResponseRep
  Dakota::ResponseRep, 830, 831
  main.cpp, 979
restore
  Dakota::Approximation, 264
  Dakota::PecosApproximation, 784
restore_approximation
  Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 272
restore_available
  Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 272
retrieve
  Dakota::GetLongOpt, 457
returns_multiple_points
  Dakota::COLINOptimizer, 295
  Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 504
RIA_constraint_eval
  Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 690
RIA_objective_eval
  Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 690
run
  Dakota::Iterator, 493
  Dakota::LeastSq, 508
  Dakota::NonD, 612
  Dakota::Optimizer, 739
  Dakota::PStudyDACE, 798
  Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 924
  Dakota::Verification, 966
run_dakota_data
  Dakota, 132
run_dakota_mixed
  library_mode.cpp, 975
run_dakota_parse
  library_mode.cpp, 975
run_iterator
  Dakota::Iterator, 494
  Dakota::Strategy, 901
run_sequential
  Dakota::SequentialHybridStrategy, 858
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 761
split_filenames
   Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 763
start_dakota_heartbeat
   Dakota, 130
start_grid_computing
   Dakota, 131
static_schedule_evaluations
   Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 253
stop_evaluation_servers
   Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 251
stop_grid_computing
   Dakota, 132
Strategy
   Dakota::Strategy, 899
submit
   Dakota::APPSEvalMgr, 276
subModel
   Dakota::NestedModel, 584
subordinate_iterator
   Dakota::Model, 556
subordinate_model
   Dakota::Model, 556
subordinate_models
   Dakota::Model, 559
SurfpackApproximation
   Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 909
surrogate_model
   Dakota::Model, 557
surrogates_to_surf_data
   Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 910
synch
   Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 250
synch_nowait
   Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 250
synchronize_derivatives
   Dakota::Model, 562
synchronous_local_analyses
   Dakota::ForkApplicInterface, 441
synchronous_local_evaluations
   Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 254

ToDoubleMatrix
   Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 502
tr_ratio_check
   Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 919
trendOrder
   Dakota::GaussProcApproximation, 453
truth_model
   Dakota::Model, 557

 uncertain_vars_to_subspace
   Dakota::EfficientSubspaceMethod, 424
unpack_parameters_buffer
   Dakota::ConcurrentStrategy, 307
Dakota::SequentialHybridStrategy, 857
Dakota::Strategy, 900
unpack_results_buffer
   Dakota::ConcurrentStrategy, 307
Dakota::SequentialHybridStrategy, 858
Dakota::Strategy, 900
update
   Dakota::ResponseRep, 833
update_actual_model
   Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 339
update_approximation
   Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 270
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 336, 337
update_augmented_lagrange_multipliers
   Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 925
update_filter
   Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 925
update_from_actual_model
   Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 340
update_from_sub_model
   Dakota::RecastModel, 816
update_from_subordinate_model
   Dakota::Model, 557
update_lagrange_multipliers
   Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 925
update_level_data
   Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 693
update_mpp_search_data
   Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 693
update_partial
   Dakota::ResponseRep, 833
update_penalty
   Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 919
update_quasi_hessians
   Dakota::Model, 563
update_response
   Dakota::Model, 563
upper
   Dakota::String, 905
usage
   Dakota::GetLongOpt, 458
useDerivs
   Dakota::NonDExpansion, 640
Valueless
   Dakota::GetLongOpt, 456
INDEX

Dakota, 223

Dakota::Variables, 962, 963

Dakota::Minimizer, 524

Dakota::Analyzer, 240

Dakota::NonD, 613

Dakota::NonD, 614

Dakota::NonDSampling, 719

Dakota::NonDSampling, 719

Dakota::NonDSampling, 719

Dakota::NonDSampling, 720

Vlch

Dakota, 220

VLI

Dakota, 221

VLR

Dakota, 221

volumetric_quality

Dakota::PStudyDACE, 799

weight_model

Dakota::LeastSq, 509

write

write_annotated

Dakota::ResponseRep, 832

write_tabular

Dakota::ResponseRep, 832

xObsData

Dakota::NonDGPMsABayesCalibration, 660